

Capablanca.pgn

March 27, 2022

Contents

Index	38
Havana, Havana m, Round 1 (1901)	46
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 0-1 – C47	46
C45 – Scotch: 4.Nxd4 Nf6	46
Havana, Havana m, Round 2 (1901)	47
Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C52	47
C52 – Evans Gambit: 5...Ba5 6.d4 exd4	47
Havana, Havana m, Round 3 (1901)	48
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1/2-1/2 – A80	48
A80 – Dutch	48
Havana, Havana m, Round 4 (1901)	49
Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C49	49
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Pillsbury Variation	49
Havana, Havana m, Round 5 (1901)	51
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1/2-1/2 – D00	51
D00 – Queen’s Pawn: Stonewall Attack	51
Havana, Havana m, Round 6 (1901)	52
Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C25	52
C25 – Vienna: Hamppe-Allgaier Gambit	52
Havana, Havana m, Round 7 (1901)	53
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1/2-1/2 – A83	53
A83 – Dutch: Staunton Gambit, Chigorin Variation	53
Havana, Havana m, Round 8 (1901)	54
Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C25	54
C25 – Vienna: Hamppe-Allgaier Gambit	54
Havana, Havana m, Round 9 (1901)	55
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1-0 – A83	55
A83 – Dutch: Staunton Gambit, Chigorin Variation	55
Havana, Havana m, Round 10 (1901)	56
Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C42	56
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall, 8.c4 c6	56
Havana, Havana m, Round 11 (1901)	57
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1-0 – A06	57
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: Krause, Reversed QGD	57
Havana, Havana m, Round 12 (1901)	58
Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C67	58
C67 – Spanish: Open Berlin, 5.d4 Nd6 6.Bxc6	58
Havana, Havana m, Round 13 (1901)	59
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 0-1 – A80	59
A80 – Dutch	59

New York, New York (1906)	60
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Raubitschek, Rudolf – 1-0 – C67	60
C67 – Spanish: Open Berlin, 5.d4	60
New York, USA m, Round 1 (1909)	61
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D33	61
D33 – QGD Tarrasch: 6.g3 (Schlechter/Rubinstein)	61
New York, USA m, Round 2 (1909)	62
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C63	62
C63 – Spanish: Schliemann, 4.Nc3 Nf6	62
New York, USA m, Round 3 (1909)	63
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D53	63
D53 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Be7 5.Nf3	63
New York, USA m, Round 4 (1909)	64
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C66	64
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.d4 Bd7 5.Nc3	64
New York, USA m, Round 5 (1909)	65
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D53	65
D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation	65
New York, USA m, Round 6 (1909)	66
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C62	66
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.c3	66
New York, USA m, Round 7 (1909)	67
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D53	67
D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation	67
New York, USA m, Round 8 (1909)	68
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C62	68
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.O-O	68
New York, USA m, Round 9 (1909)	69
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D53	69
D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation	69
New York, USA m, Round 10 (1909)	71
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C63	71
C63 – Spanish: Schliemann, 4.Nc3 Nf6	71
New York, USA m, Round 11 (1909)	72
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D53	72
D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation	72
New York, USA m, Round 12 (1909)	73
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C63	73
C63 – Spanish: Schliemann, 4.Nc3 Nf6 5.exf5	73
New York, USA m, Round 13 (1909)	74
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D53	74
D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation	74

New York, USA m, Round 14 (1909)	75
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C74	75
C74 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Siesta, 6.exf5	75
New York, USA m, Round 15 (1909)	76
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D53	76
D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation	76
New York, USA m, Round 16 (1909)	77
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C49	77
C49 – Four Knights: Janowski Variation	77
New York, USA m, Round 17 (1909)	78
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C49	78
C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6	78
New York, USA m, Round 18 (1909)	79
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C49	79
C49 – Four Knights: Double Bishops, 6.d3 Bxc3	79
New York, USA m, Round 19 (1909)	80
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D00	80
D00 – Queen’s Pawn: Stonewall Attack	80
New York, USA m, Round 20 (1909)	81
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C42	81
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall, 8.c4 c6	81
New York, USA m, Round 21 (1909)	82
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D53	82
D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation	82
New York, USA m, Round 22 (1909)	83
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C42	83
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall Variation	83
New York, USA m, Round 23 (1909)	84
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D34	84
D33 – QGD Tarrasch: 6.g3 (Schlecter/Rubinstein)	84
New York, New York (1910)	85
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C42	85
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, 6.Bd3	85
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Jaffe, Charles – 1-0 – D46	86
D04 – Colle: 3...c6	86
Montevideo, Montevideo sim (1911)	87
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Munoz Ximenez, R. – 1-0 – C28	87
C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4	87
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rivas Costa, Santiago – 1/2-1/2 – A83	88
A83 – Dutch: Staunton Gambit, 4.Bg5 e6	88
Berasain, Jose vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C84	89
C77 – Spanish: Centre Attack, 5...exd4	89

New York, New York, Round 2 (1911)	90
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Morris, WR. – 1-0 – B40	90
B40 – Sicilian: 2...e6 3.Nc3	90
New York, New York, Round 3 (1911)	91
Jaffe, Charles vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D13	91
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: Krause, Reversed Slav	91
New York, New York, Round 4 (1911)	92
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Black, Roy Turnbull – 0-1 – B20	92
B20 – Sicilian: Wing Gambit, Carlsbad Variation, 1.e4 c5 2.b4 cxb4 3.a3 bxa3	92
New York, New York, Round 5 (1911)	93
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D00	93
D00 – Queen’s Pawn: Stonewall Attack	93
New York, New York, Round 6 (1911)	94
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Hodges, Albert Beauregard – 1-0 – C66	94
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Wolf Variation	94
New York, New York, Round 7 (1911)	95
Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D00	95
D00 – Queen’s Pawn: Stonewall Attack	95
New York, New York, Round 8 (1911)	97
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tennenwurz, Edward – 1-0 – C01	97
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, 6.Bd3	97
New York, New York, Round 9 (1911)	98
Kreymbourg, Alfred vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D00	98
D00 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.e3	98
New York, New York, Round 10 (1911)	99
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Walcott, G. – 1-0 – C77	99
C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...d6 6.c3	99
New York, New York, Round 11 (1911)	100
Smith, Murray vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B18	100
B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 6.Nf3	100
New York, New York, Round 12 (1911)	101
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Baird, David Graham – 1-0 – C77	101
C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...b5	101
New York, New York, Round 13 (1911)	102
Johner, Paul F vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D46	102
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	102
Prague, Prague sim (1911)	103
Podhajsky, J. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A85	103
A84 – Dutch: Rubinstein Variation	103
Tuka, O. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C12	104
C12 – French: MacCutcheon, Chigorin Variation, 5.e5 h6 6.exf6	104
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Koks, J. – 0-1 – C41	105
C41 – Philidor: 3...exd4 4.Nxd4	105

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 1 (1911)	106
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bernstein, Ossip – 1-0 – C66	106
C65 – Spanish: Berlin, 4.O-O Be7	106
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 2 (1911)	107
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D13	107
D10 – Slav: Exchange, 4.Nc3	107
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 3 (1911)	108
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Burn, Amos – 1-0 – C77	108
C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...d6 6.c3	108
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 4 (1911)	109
Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C54	109
C54 – Giuoco Piano: 6.cxd4 Bb4+ 7.Bd2	109
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 5 (1911)	110
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – D40	110
D00 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.e3 Nf6	110
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 6 (1911)	112
Leonhardt, Paul Saladin vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D40	112
D32 – QGD Tarrasch: 4.e3	112
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 7 (1911)	113
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Duras, Oldrich – 1/2-1/2 – D37	113
D05 – Colle: 3...e6	113
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 8 (1911)	114
Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C00	114
C00 – French: KIA 2.d3 d5 3.Nd2 c5	114
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 9 (1911)	115
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Schlechter, Carl – 1/2-1/2 – D12	115
D04 – Colle: 3...Bf5	115
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 10 (1911)	116
Maroczy, Geza vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C12	116
C12 – French: MacCutcheon, 5.exd5 Qxd5	116
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 12 (1911)	117
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1-0 – D04	117
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: Krause, Reversed Slav	117
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 13 (1911)	118
Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D33	118
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: Krause, 3.c4	118
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 14 (1911)	119
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Teichmann, Richard – 1/2-1/2 – C49	119
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, 7.Bg5 Bxc3	119
San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 15 (1911)	120
Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D40	120
D32 – QGD Tarrasch: 4.e3	120

Havana, Havana (1913)	121
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C66	121
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin	121
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1-0 – C80	122
C80 – Spanish: Open, 8...Be6 9.a4	122
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Blanco Estera, Rafael – 1-0 – C10	123
C10 – French: Rubinstein, Capablanca, 3.Nc3 dxe4 4.Nxe4 Nd7 5.Nf3 Ngf6 6.Nxf6+ Nxf6 7.Ne5	123
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Jaffe, Charles – 1-0 – C49	124
C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen) Variation	124
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – C66	125
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin	125
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1-0 – C49	126
C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen) Variation	126
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 0-1 – C42	128
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, 6.Bd3	128
Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A46	129
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6	129
Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A53	130
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.e4 e5	130
Blanco Estera, Rafael vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C52	131
C52 – Evans Gambit: 5...Ba5 6.d4	131
Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – A46	132
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6 3.Bg5 Nbd7	132
Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C46	133
C46 – Three Knights: Steinitz, 4.d4 exd4 5.Nxd4 Bg7 6.Be3	133
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A46	134
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6	134
Jaffe, Charles vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D37	135
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	135
New York, New York National, Round 1 (1913)	136
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Liebenstein, H. – 1-0 – C46	136
C46 – Three Knights: 3...Bc5 4.Nxe5	136
New York, New York National, Round 2 (1913)	137
Whitaker, Norman vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D00	137
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6	137
New York, New York National, Round 3 (1913)	139
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – C48	139
C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, Ranken Variation	139
New York, New York National, Round 4 (1913)	140
Morrison, John Stuart vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A41	140
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6	140
New York, New York National, Round 5 (1913)	141
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tennenwurz, Edward – 1-0 – C49	141
C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen) Variation	141
New York, New York National, Round 6 (1913)	142
Rubinstein, Solomon vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A55	142
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.e4 e5	142

New York, New York National, Round 7 (1913)	143
Kline, Harry vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A46	143
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6	143
New York, New York National, Round 8 (1913)	144
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1-0 – C49	144
C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen) Variation	144
New York, New York National, Round 9 (1913)	145
Zapoleon, LB. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A41	145
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6	145
New York, New York National, Round 10 (1913)	146
Stapfer, John vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D45	146
A16 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3 c6	146
New York, New York National, Round 11 (1913)	147
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Jaffe, Charles – 0-1 – C49	147
C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen) Variation	147
New York, New York National, Round 12 (1913)	148
Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A46	148
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6	148
New York, New York National, Round 13 (1913)	149
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C01	149
C01 – French: Exchange, 4.Bd3	149
New York, New York Rice (1913)	150
Beihoff, G. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C24	150
C55 – Two Knights: 4.d3	150
Marder, A. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C90	151
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5	151
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Adair, G. – 1-0 – D00	152
D00 – Queen’s Pawn: Stonewall Attack	152
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Grommer, Jacques – 1-0 – C00	153
C00 – French: KIA, Reversed Philidor 1.e4 e6 2.d3 d5 3.Nd2 Nf6 4.Ngf3	153
Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D25	154
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	154
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C84	155
C78 – Spanish: 5.O-O b5 6.Bb3 Be7	155
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bernstein, Jacob – 1-0 – D05	156
D04 – Queen’s Pawn: Colle	156
Duras, Oldrich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D26	157
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	157
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Black, Roy Turnbull – 1-0 – C42	159
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall Variation	159
St Petersburg, St Petersburg exhibition (1913)	160
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – D30	160
D10 – Slav: 3.e3 Nf6	160
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C90	161
C88 – Spanish: Closed, Balla Variation	161
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich – 1-0 – C90	162
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5	162

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Znosko Borovsky, Eugene – 0-1 – C12	163
C12 – French: MacCutcheon, 5.exd5 Qxd5	163
Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D02	164
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: London	164
Znosko Borovsky, Eugene vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C90	165
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5	165
St Petersburg, St Petersburg f (1914)	166
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C42	166
C42 – Russian Game: Cozio/Lasker	166
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C48	167
C48 – Four Knights: Rubinstein, Exchange Variation, 8...Qe5+	167
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – C11	168
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6	168
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – C80	169
C80 – Spanish: Open, Bernstein, 11.cxd4	169
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tarrasch, Siegbert – 0-1 – C49	171
C49 – Four Knights: Svenonius Variation	171
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C68	173
C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Lasker Variation	173
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C01	174
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6	174
Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C84	175
C77 – Spanish: Four Knights (Tarrasch) Variation	175
St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel (1914)	176
Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64	176
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	176
Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C62	177
C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4	177
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – C49	178
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, 7.Bg5 Bxc3 8.bxc3 h6	178
Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C77	179
C77 – Spanish: Four Knights (Tarrasch) Variation	179
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C66	180
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.d4 exd4 5.Nxd4	180
Gunsberg, Isidor vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C33	181
C33 – KGA: Bishop’s Gambit, Paulsen Attack	181
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C42	182
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall Variation	182
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – C68	183
C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Keres Variation	183
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Blackburne, Joseph Henry – 1-0 – C61	184
C61 – Spanish: Bird’s, 5.O-O	184
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bernstein, Ossip – 1-0 – D52	185
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	185
Vienna, Vienna (1914)	186
Kaufmann, Arthur vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C01	186
C11 – French: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.exd5	186
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reti, Richard – 1-0 – C67	187
C67 – Spanish: Open Berlin, Main Line 9.Nc3 (Rio de Janerio)	187

Vienna, Vienna exhibition (1914)	188
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kaufmann, Arthur – 1-0 – C01	188
C11 – French: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.exd5	188
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – B42	189
B42 – Sicilian: Kan, 5.Bd3 Nf6 6.O-O	189
New York, New York, Round 1 (1915)	190
Lasker, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D38	190
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	190
New York, New York, Round 2 (1915)	191
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C42	191
C42 – Russian Game: 5.Qe2, Queenswap	191
New York, New York, Round 3 (1915)	192
Bernstein, Jacob vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C48	192
C48 – Four Knights: Rubinstein, 5.Bc4	192
New York, New York, Round 4 (1915)	194
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Michelsen, Einar – 1-0 – C42	194
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall Variation	194
New York, New York, Round 5 (1915)	195
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C83	195
C83 – Spanish: Open, Classical, 10.Nbd2 Nc5	195
New York, New York, Round 6 (1915)	196
Hodges, Albert Beauregard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D52	196
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	196
New York, New York, Round 7 (1915)	197
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1-0 – C90	197
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5	197
New York, New York, Round 8 (1915)	198
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Edward – 1-0 – C80	198
C80 – Spanish: Open, Riga Variation	198
New York, New York, Round 9 (1915)	200
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D63	200
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	200
New York, New York, Round 10 (1915)	201
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bernstein, Jacob – 1-0 – C90	201
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5	201
New York, New York, Round 11 (1915)	202
Michelsen, Einar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B01	202
B01 – Scandinavian: Marshall, 4.Nf3 Bg4 5.Be2 e6	202
New York, New York, Round 12 (1915)	203
Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B01	203
B01 – Scandinavian: Marshall, 4.Nf3 Bg4 5.Be2	203

New York, New York, Round 13 (1915)	204
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Hodges, Albert Beauregard – 1-0 – C66	204
C65 – Spanish: Berlin, 4.O-O Be7	204
New York, New York, Round 14 (1915)	205
Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C01	205
C01 – French: Exchange, 4.Nf3 Bd6	205
New York, New York Rice f, Round 1 (1916)	206
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1/2-1/2 – C01	206
C11 – French: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.exd5	206
New York, New York Rice f, Round 2 (1916)	207
Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C12	207
C12 – French: MacCutcheon, Duras Variation, 5.e5 h6 6.Bd2 Bxc3 7.bxc3 Ne4 8.Qg4 Kf8 9.Bc1	207
New York, New York Rice f, Round 3 (1916)	209
Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D15	209
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	209
New York, New York Rice f, Round 4 (1916)	210
Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D63	210
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	210
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 1 (1916)	211
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Black, Roy Turnbull – 1-0 – C87	211
C87 – Spanish: Closed, Averbakh, 7.c3 O-O 8.d4	211
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 2 (1916)	212
Banks, Newell vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C68	212
C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Lasker Variation	212
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 3 (1916)	213
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – D11	213
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	213
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 4 (1916)	215
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C83	215
C83 – Spanish: Open, Classical, 10.Nbd2 Nc5	215
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 5 (1916)	216
Fox, Albert Whiting vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C68	216
C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Alekhine Variation	216
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 6 (1916)	217
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1-0 – D63	217
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	217
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 7 (1916)	218
Bernstein, Jacob vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C49	218
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger, Capablanca Variation	218
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 8 (1916)	219
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Hodges, Albert Beauregard – 1-0 – C83	219
C83 – Spanish: Open, Classical, 10.Nbd2 Nc5	219

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 9 (1916)	220
Rosenthal, Jacob Carl vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D37	220
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	220
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 10 (1916)	221
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Schroeder, A. – 1-0 – D63	221
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6	221
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 11 (1916)	222
Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D12	222
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	222
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 12 (1916)	223
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Perkins, CF. – 1-0 – D64	223
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	223
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 13 (1916)	224
Tennenwurzel, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A53	224
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7	224
New York, New York (1918)	225
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C10	225
C10 – French: 1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3	225
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – D30	226
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	226
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Black, Roy Turnbull – 1-0 – C42	227
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, 6.Bd3	227
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1/2-1/2 – C42	228
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Jänisch Variation	228
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C89	229
C89 – Spanish: Marshall, 11.Rxe5 Nf6	229
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Morrison, John Stuart – 1-0 – D53	230
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	230
Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C62	231
C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4	231
Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D30	233
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	233
Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64	234
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	234
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D64	235
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	235
Morrison, John Stuart vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C62	236
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz	236
Black, Roy Turnbull vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C76	237
C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7	237
Bradford, Bradford sim (1919)	238
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lassen, EA. – 0-1 – C28	238
C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4	238
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Smith, Stephen Francis – 1-0 – C25	239
C25 – Vienna Game	239
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Clough – 0-1 – C64	240
C64 – Spanish: Classical, 4.c3 Qf6	240
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Fox, Maurice – 0-1 – C26	241
C25 – Vienna: 2...Bc5 3.Bc4	241

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. White – * – A52	242
A52 – Budapest Defence: Adler, 4...Bc5	242
Brown, LM. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C28	243
C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4	243
Hastings, Hastings, Round 1 (1919)	244
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – C90	244
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5	244
Hastings, Hastings, Round 2 (1919)	245
Marchand, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C62	245
C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4	245
Hastings, Hastings, Round 3 (1919)	246
Cole, Harold vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C66	246
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Hedgehog Variation	246
Hastings, Hastings, Round 7 (1919)	247
Michell, Reginald Pryce vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C76	247
C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7	247
Hastings, Hastings, Round 9 (1919)	248
Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64	248
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	248
Hastings, Hastings (1919)	249
Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C49	249
C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen) Variation	249
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Olland, Adolf Georg – 1-0 – D34	250
D30 – QGD: Tarrasch without Nc3	250
Wahltsch, Victor L vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D05	251
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3 c5	251
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Conde, AG. – 1-0 – C73	252
C79 – Spanish: Steinitz Deferred, Exchange	252
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – C66	253
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz	253
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Scott, R. – 1-0 – D46	254
D11 – Slav: 4.e3	254
Havana, Havana m, Round 1 (1919)	255
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1-0 – C42	255
C42 – Russian Game: 5.Qe2, Queenswap	255
Havana, Havana m, Round 2 (1919)	257
Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C50	257
C23 – Bishop’s Opening: Classical Variation	257
Havana, Havana m, Round 3 (1919)	258
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1-0 – C42	258
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Berger Variation	258
Havana, Havana m, Round 4 (1919)	259
Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D03	259
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5 4.e3	259

Havana, Havana m, Round 5 (1919)	260
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1-0 – C10	260
C10 – French: Burn, 5.Nxe4 Nbd7 6.Nf3 Be7	260
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 1 (1921)	261
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D63	261
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6	261
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 2 (1921)	262
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D37	262
D37 – QGD: Westphalia without Bg5	262
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 3 (1921)	263
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – C66	263
C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4	263
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 4 (1921)	264
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D61	264
D61 – QGD: Orthodox, Rubinstein, 7.Qc2 c6 8.Bd3 dxc4 9.Bxc4	264
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 5 (1921)	265
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1-0 – D63	265
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	265
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 6 (1921)	266
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C66	266
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Hedgehog Variation	266
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 7 (1921)	267
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D61	267
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6	267
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 8 (1921)	268
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D12	268
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	268
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 9 (1921)	269
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D34	269
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6	269
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 10 (1921)	270
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D61	270
D61 – QGD: Orthodox, Rubinstein, 7.Qc2 c5 8.Rd1	270
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 11 (1921)	272
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1-0 – D64	272
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6	272
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 12 (1921)	273
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C66	273
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Hedgehog Variation	273
Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 13 (1921)	274
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D63	274
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	274

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 14 (1921)	275
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C66	275
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Showalter Variation	275
London, London, Round 1 (1922)	276
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C66	276
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Wolf Variation	276
London, London, Round 2 (1922)	277
Wahlthuch, Victor L vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A46	277
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5	277
London, London, Round 3 (1922)	278
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – D61	278
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	278
London, London, Round 4 (1922)	280
Morrison, John Stuart vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47	280
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3	280
London, London, Round 5 (1922)	281
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Znosko Borovsky, Eugene – 1-0 – D64	281
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	281
London, London, Round 6 (1922)	282
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1-0 – C91	282
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3	282
London, London, Round 7 (1922)	283
Maroczy, Geza vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C66	283
C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4	283
London, London, Round 8 (1922)	284
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – D58	284
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	284
London, London, Round 9 (1922)	285
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64	285
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	285
London, London, Round 10 (1922)	286
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reti, Richard – 1-0 – A48	286
A48 – Neo-King’s Indian: East Indian Defence, 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 g6	286
London, London, Round 11 (1922)	287
Atkins, Henry Ernst vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B12	287
B12 – Caro-Kann: Advance, 4.Bd3	287
London, London, Round 12 (1922)	289
Watson, Charles Gilbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D02	289
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	289
London, London, Round 13 (1922)	290
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vidmar, Milan Sr – 1-0 – D64	290
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	290

London, London, Round 14 (1922)	291
Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D02	291
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	291
London, London, Round 15 (1922)	292
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marotti, Davide – 1-0 – B38	292
B34 – Sicilian: Accelerated Fianchetto, 5.Be3	292
New York, New York (1924)	293
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A48	293
A48 – Neo-King’s Indian: East Indian Defence, 2..g6 3.e3 Bg7	293
Maroczy, Geza vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C96	295
C96 – Spanish: Closed, Chigorin, 11.d3 Nc6	295
Reti, Richard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – A15	296
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	296
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Maroczy, Geza – 1/2-1/2 – D02	297
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	297
Yates, Frederick vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C91	298
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3	298
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Edward – 1/2-1/2 – D52	299
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Nbd7	299
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – A09	300
A08 – Reti Opening: KIA, 2...c5 3.Bg2 Nc6 4.O-O	300
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1-0 – C12	301
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6	301
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – C12	302
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6	302
Lasker, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B27	303
B06 – Modern: 1.e4 g6	303
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C66	304
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.d4 Bd7 5.Nc3	304
Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C33	305
C33 – KGA: Lesser Bishop’s (Tartakower) Gambit	305
Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	306
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	306
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – D00	307
A48 – Neo-King’s Indian: East Indian Defence, 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 g6 3.Nc3	307
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1-0 – A85	309
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3	309
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reti, Richard – 1-0 – C14	310
C14 – French: Classical, Rubinstein Variation, 7.Qd2	310
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – D38	311
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6	311
Bogoljubow, Efim vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D05	312
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	312
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D10	313
D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.e3 Bf5	313
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1-0 – D13	314
A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6 3.Nc3 3.Nc3	314

Moscow, Moscow (1925)	315
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B13	315
B13 – Caro-Kann: Exchange, 4.Bd3	315
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rubinstein, Akiba – 1/2-1/2 – D27	317
D31 – QGD: 3.Nc3	317
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1-0 – D30	318
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5, Capablanca Variation	318
Romanovsky, Peter Arsenievich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C47	320
C45 – Scotch: 4.Nxd4 Nf6	320
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ilyin Zhenevsky, Alexander – 0-1 – B25	321
B24 – Sicilian: Closed, 3.g3 g6 4.Bg2 Bg7 5.Nge2	321
Saemisch, Fritz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D27	322
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	322
Yates, Frederick vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B29	323
B02 – Alekhine: Sämisch Attack, 3...Nxc3 4.dxc3	323
Bohatirchuk, Fedor Parfenovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B83	324
B33 – Sicilian: Open, 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6	324
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1-0 – D24	325
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3	325
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Gruenfeld, Ernst – 1/2-1/2 – D27	326
D31 – QGD: 3.Nc3	326
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D47	327
D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.e3	327
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – A14	328
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	328
Reti, Richard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A12	329
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4	329
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Torre Repetto, Carlos – 1/2-1/2 – C12	330
C12 – French: MacCutcheon, Main Line, 5.e5 h6 6.Bd2 Bxc3 7.bxc3 Ne4 8.Qg4 g6 9.Bd3 Nxd2 10.Kxd2 c5	330
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Verlinsky, Boris – 0-1 – D00	331
D00 – Queen’s Pawn: Stonewall Attack	331
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Zubarev, Nikolay – 1-0 – D21	332
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3	332
Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B22	333
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	333
Gothlf, Solomon Borisovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E15	334
E15 – Queen’s Indian: 4.g3 Bb7 5.Bg2 c5	334
Levenfish, Grigory vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A54	335
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.Nf3	335
Rabinovich, Ilya Leontievich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A53	336
A53 – Old Indian: Janowski	336
Chicago, Chicago (1926)	337
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reel, R. – 1/2-1/2 – D51	337
D51 – QGD: Manhattan Variation	337
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ellison – 1/2-1/2 – E12	338
E12 – Queen’s Indian: 4.Bg5	338
Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 1 (1926)	339
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Edward – 1-0 – D52	339
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	339

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 2 (1926)	340
Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47	340
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3	340
Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 4 (1926)	341
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – B07	341
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	341
Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 5 (1926)	342
Maroczy, Geza vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B13	342
B13 – Caro-Kann: Exchange, Rubinstein, 6...Bg4	342
Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 6 (1926)	343
Lasker, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E01	343
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.g3 c5	343
Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 7 (1926)	344
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1/2-1/2 – D30	344
E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3	344
Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 9 (1926)	345
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C44	345
C21 – Danish Gambit: Sørensen Defence, 1.e4 e5 2.d4 exd4 3.c3 d5	345
Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 10 (1926)	346
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Maroczy, Geza – 1/2-1/2 – C01	346
C01 – French: Exchange, 4.Nf3 Bd6 5.Bd3 Nf6	346
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 1 (1927)	347
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 0-1 – C01	347
C15 – French: Winawer, 4.exd5	347
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 2 (1927)	348
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D65	348
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	348
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 3 (1927)	349
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – A47	349
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: Marienbad System	349
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 4 (1927)	350
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64	350
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	350
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 5 (1927)	351
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D51	351
D51 – QGD: Capablanca’s Anti-Cambridge Springs	351
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 6 (1927)	352
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	352
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	352
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 7 (1927)	353
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – D52	353
D37 – QGD: Westphalia without Bg5	353

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 8 (1927)	354
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D62	354
E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3	354
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 9 (1927)	355
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D51	355
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3 c6 6.Qc2	355
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 10 (1927)	356
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D62	356
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	356
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 11 (1927)	357
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 0-1 – D52	357
D52 – QGD: Cambridge Springs, 8.Qc2 dxc4	357
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 12 (1927)	359
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D64	359
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	359
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 13 (1927)	360
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63	360
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3	360
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 14 (1927)	361
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D65	361
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nbd7 (Westphalia)	361
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 15 (1927)	362
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63	362
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3	362
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 16 (1927)	363
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	363
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	363
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 17 (1927)	364
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63	364
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3	364
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 18 (1927)	365
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	365
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	365
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 19 (1927)	366
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63	366
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3	366
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 20 (1927)	367
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	367
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	367
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 21 (1927)	368
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 0-1 – D63	368
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3	368

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 22 (1927)	369
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	369
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	369
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 23 (1927)	371
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63	371
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3	371
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 24 (1927)	372
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	372
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	372
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 25 (1927)	373
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D65	373
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3	373
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 26 (1927)	374
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64	374
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	374
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 27 (1927)	375
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D65	375
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3	375
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 28 (1927)	376
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	376
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	376
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 29 (1927)	377
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – D52	377
D52 – QGD: Cambridge Springs, 8.Qc2 dxc4	377
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 30 (1927)	379
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	379
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	379
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 31 (1927)	380
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D51	380
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3 c6	380
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 32 (1927)	381
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D35	381
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	381
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 33 (1927)	382
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D51	382
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3 c6	382
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 34 (1927)	383
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D51	383
D51 – QGD: Capablanca’s Anti-Cambridge Springs	383

New York, New York, Round 1 (1927)	385
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E15	385
E15 – Queen’s Indian: Rubinstein Variation	385
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – E11	386
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6	386
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1/2-1/2 – D38	387
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6	387
Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D30	388
A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nf3	388
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vidmar, Milan Sr – 1/2-1/2 – A30	389
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6	389
New York, New York, Round 2 (1927)	390
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D47	390
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	390
Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D30	391
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6	391
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A46	392
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5 4.c3 Qb6	392
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Nimzowitsch, Aaron – 1/2-1/2 – A46	393
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...h6 4.Bh4	393
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B15	394
B15 – Caro-Kann: 4.Nxe4 Nf6 5.Ng3	394
New York, New York, Round 3 (1927)	395
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vidmar, Milan Sr – 1-0 – C98	395
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5	395
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B15	396
B15 – Caro-Kann: 4.Nxe4 Nf6 5.Ng3	396
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1-0 – D38	397
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6	397
Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B12	398
B12 – Caro-Kann: Advance, 4.Bd3	398
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – A63	399
A46 – Neo-Benoni	399
New York, New York, Round 4 (1927)	400
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B19	400
B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 6.Nf3 Nd7	400
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B18	401
B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, Maroczy Attack	401
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Nimzowitsch, Aaron – 1/2-1/2 – E16	402
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6	402
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – C11	403
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6	403
Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C48	404
C48 – Four Knights: Rubinstein, Exchange Variation, 8...Qe5+	404
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 1 (1928)	405
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1-0 – A52	405
A52 – Budapest Defence: Alekhine Variation, Balogh Gambit	405

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 2 (1928)	406
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A47	406
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: 2..b6 3.Bg5 Bb7	406
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 3 (1928)	407
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rubinstein, Akiba – 1/2-1/2 – D20	407
D20 – QGA: 3.e4 c5	407
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 4 (1928)	408
Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B19	408
B19 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 7.Nf3 Nd7	408
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 5 (1928)	409
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Mieses, Jacques – 1-0 – D63	409
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	409
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 6 (1928)	410
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 0-1 – D15	410
D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6	410
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 7 (1928)	411
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A30	411
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	411
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 8 (1928)	412
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – A31	412
B20 – Sicilian: Keres Variation (2.Ne2)	412
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 9 (1928)	413
Bogoljubow, Efim vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E12	413
E12 – Queen’s Indian: 4.Nc3 Bb7 5.Bg5	413
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 10 (1928)	414
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Nimzowitsch, Aaron – 1/2-1/2 – E34	414
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa Variation	414
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 11 (1928)	415
Reti, Richard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E16	415
E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6.Nbd2	415
Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt (1928)	416
Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D05	416
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3	416
Reti, Richard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C74	417
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.c3	417
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D12	418
D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6	418
Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C72	419
C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7	419
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E11	420
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6	420
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – C01	421
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6	421
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1/2-1/2 – D47	422
D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.e3	422

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rubinstein, Akiba – 1-0 – C09	423
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: Krause, Reversed QGA	423
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reti, Richard – 1-0 – D61	424
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	424
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Nimzowitsch, Aaron – 1/2-1/2 – E34	425
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.e3	425
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – E70	426
A56 – Benoni: 3.d5 g6 4.Nc3	426
Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A34	427
A16 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3	427
Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt+ (1928)	428
Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C71	428
C71 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.d4	428
Budapest, Budapest (1928)	429
Vajda, Arpad vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C49	429
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger unpin	429
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Havasi, Kornel – 1-0 – D24	430
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3	430
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – E38	431
E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Bxc5 6.Nf3	431
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1/2-1/2 – E38	432
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3	432
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Steiner, Herman – 1-0 – D67	433
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	433
Kmoch, Hans vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E24	434
E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch, 5...b6	434
Merenyi, Lajos vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B27	435
B27 – Sicilian: Hungarian, 3.c3	435
Steiner, Endre vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C74	436
C74 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Siesta, 6.exf5	436
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Balla, Zoltan – 1-0 – E38	437
E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Nc6	437
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 1 (1929)	438
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Colle, Edgar – 1-0 – B36	438
A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nf3	438
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 2 (1929)	439
Font, Joaquim vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C50	439
C50 – Italian: 3...d6	439
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 3 (1929)	440
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Golmayo de la Torre, Manuel – 1-0 – D30	440
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	440
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 4 (1929)	441
Marin y Llovet, Valentin vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C46	441
C46 – Three Knights: Steinitz Variation	441
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 5 (1929)	442
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – B02	442
B02 – Alekhine: 2.e5 Nd5	442

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 6 (1929)	443
Monticelli, Mario vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47	443
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: Marienbad System	443
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 7 (1929)	444
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rey Ardid, Ramon – 1-0 – A31	444
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	444
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 8 (1929)	445
Ribera, Angel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E12	445
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6	445
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 9 (1929)	446
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Soler, P. – 1-0 – A30	446
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	446
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 10 (1929)	447
Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C75	447
C75 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.c3 Bd7	447
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 11 (1929)	448
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Torres, Cristian – 1-0 – A31	448
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	448
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 12 (1929)	449
Vilardebo Picurena, Jose vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E12	449
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6	449
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 13 (1929)	451
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – A05	451
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	451
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 14 (1929)	452
Aguilera, J. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E23	452
E23 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Nc6 6.Nf3	452
Budapest, Budapest (1929)	453
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Colle, Edgar – 1-0 – E22	453
E22 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann Variation	453
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Monticelli, Mario – 1/2-1/2 – D63	454
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	454
Canal, Esteban vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16	455
E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Nbxd2	455
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rubinstein, Akiba – 1/2-1/2 – D30	456
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Nbd7	456
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – C13	457
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6	457
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vajda, Arpad – 1-0 – D30	458
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Nbd7	458
Havasi, Kornel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E34	459
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa Variation	459
Prokes, Ladislav vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A46	460
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5 4.e3 Qb6	460
Przepiorka, Dawid vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E34	461
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.e3	461

Steiner, Endre vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C71	462
C71 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Noah’s Ark Trap	462
Thomas, George Alan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C76	463
C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7	463
Van den Bosch, Johannes vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B13	464
B13 – Caro-Kann: Exchange, 4.Bd3 Nc6 5.c3 Nf6	464
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Brinckmann, Alfred – 1-0 – D17	465
D17 – Slav: Central, Carlsbad, Main Line	465
Hastings, Hastings, Round 1 (1929)	466
Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E23	466
E23 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Nc6 6.Nf3	466
Hastings, Hastings, Round 3 (1929)	467
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – D41	467
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	467
Hastings, Hastings, Round 4 (1929)	468
Takacs, Sandor vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A17	468
A17 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3 e6	468
Hastings, Hastings, Round 5 (1929)	469
Price, E. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16	469
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6	469
Hastings, Hastings, Round 6 (1929)	470
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Maroczy, Geza – 1/2-1/2 – D30	470
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	470
Hastings, Hastings, Round 7 (1929)	471
Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67	471
D67 – QGD: Orthodox, Main Line, Capablanca Variation	471
Hastings, Hastings, Round 8 (1929)	472
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Sergeant, Philip – 1-0 – D63	472
A13 – English: 1...e6	472
Hastings, Hastings, Round 9 (1929)	473
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1/2-1/2 – D37	473
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	473
Hastings, Hastings (1929)	474
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – E14	474
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	474
Karlsbad, Karlsbad (1929)	475
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Becker, Albert – 1-0 – D37	475
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nbd7 (Westphalia)	475
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1/2-1/2 – E72	476
E60 – King’s Indian: 3.g3	476
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Gilg, Karl – 1-0 – D30	477
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3	477
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Maroczy, Geza – 1-0 – D64	478
E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3	478
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – E15	479

E15 – Queen’s Indian: Rubinstein Variation	479
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Matisons, Hermanis – 1-0 – E38	480
E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Nc6	480
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1/2-1/2 – D30	481
E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3	481
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Treybal, Karel – 1-0 – D30	482
D11 – Slav: 3.Nf3	482
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vidmar, Milan Sr – 1/2-1/2 – D17	483
D17 – Slav: Central, Carlsbad, Main Line	483
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – D66	484
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	484
Colle, Edgar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47	485
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: 2..b6 3.e3 Bb7	485
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E36	486
E36 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.a3 Bxc3+ 6.Qxc3 dxc4	486
Gruenfeld, Ernst vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C49	487
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger unpin	487
Johner, Paul F vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E29	488
E47 – Nimzo-Indian: 4.e3 O-O 5.Bd3 c5 6.Ne2	488
Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B37	489
A16 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3	489
Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A46	490
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3 c5	490
Saemisch, Fritz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E24	491
E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch	491
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D35	492
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	492
Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A03	493
A03 – Bird Opening: Lasker Variation	493
Canal, Esteban vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C50	494
C47 – Four Knights: Italian Variation	494
Menchik, Vera vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47	495
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: Marienbad System	495
Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 1 (1929)	496
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Michell, Reginald Pryce – 1-0 – A25	496
A22 – English: Bremen System	496
Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 2 (1929)	497
Price, H. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16	497
E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6.Nbd2 O-O	497
Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 3 (1929)	498
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Sergeant, Edward G – 1-0 – D30	498
A13 – English: 1...e6 2.Nf3 d5	498
Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 4 (1929)	499
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – D30	499
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6	499
Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 5 (1929)	500
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tylor, Theodore – 1/2-1/2 – A15	500
A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nf3 g6	500

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 6 (1929)	501
Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E43	501
E21 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzo-Queen’s Hybrid	501
Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 7 (1929)	502
Yates, Frederick vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C76	502
C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7	502
Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 1 (1930)	503
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Colle, Edgar – 1-0 – E34	503
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5 Qxd5 6.Nf3	503
Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 2 (1930)	504
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – D66	504
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Nbd7	504
Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 3 (1930)	506
Sultan Khan, Mir vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E12	506
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	506
Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 4 (1930)	507
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D52	507
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	507
Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 5 (1930)	508
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1/2-1/2 – D69	508
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	508
Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 6 (1930)	509
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tylor, Theodore – 1-0 – D30	509
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5	509
Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 7 (1930)	510
Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D51	510
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	510
Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 8 (1930)	511
Michell, Reginald Pryce vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B18	511
B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 6.Nf3 Nd7	511
Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 9 (1930)	512
Menchik, Vera vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47	512
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: 2..b6 3.e3 Bb7 4.Bd3	512
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 1 (1931)	513
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1/2-1/2 – E22	513
E22 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann Variation	513
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 2 (1931)	514
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E44	514
E44 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.Ne2 Bb7	514
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 3 (1931)	515
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1-0 – E35	515
E35 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Exchange, 6.Bg5	515

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 4 (1931)	516
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E40	516
E40 – Nimzo-Indian: Rubinstein	516
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 5 (1931)	517
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1/2-1/2 – D34	517
D34 – QGD Tarrasch: 9.dxc5 Bxc5 10.Bg5 d4	517
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 6 (1931)	518
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E16	518
E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Qxd2 O-O 8.Nc3	518
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 7 (1931)	519
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1/2-1/2 – D47	519
D10 – Slav: 3.e3 Nf6	519
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 8 (1931)	520
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E16	520
E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Qxd2 O-O 8.Nc3	520
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 9 (1931)	521
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1-0 – D17	521
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3	521
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 10 (1931)	522
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E16	522
E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Qxd2 O-O 8.Nc3	522
New York, New York, Round 1 (1931)	523
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Horowitz, Israel Albert – 1-0 – A12	523
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	523
New York, New York, Round 2 (1931)	524
Kevitz, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A12	524
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4	524
New York, New York, Round 3 (1931)	525
Fox, Maurice vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E55	525
E43 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.Nf3 Bb7 6.Bd3 O-O	525
New York, New York, Round 4 (1931)	526
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Dake, Arthur William – 1-0 – D17	526
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	526
New York, New York, Round 5 (1931)	527
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Santasiere, Anthony Edward – 1-0 – A07	527
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6 2.b3	527
New York, New York, Round 6 (1931)	528
Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C73	528
C73 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Alapin Variation	528
New York, New York, Round 7 (1931)	529
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Steiner, Herman – 1/2-1/2 – C74	529
C74 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Siesta, 6.exf5	529

New York, New York, Round 8 (1931)	530
Lasker, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E35	530
E35 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Exchange, 6.Bg5	530
New York, New York, Round 9 (1931)	532
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16	532
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	532
New York, New York, Round 10 (1931)	533
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Turover, Isador Samuel – 1-0 – A03	533
A03 – Bird Opening: 1...d5 2.Nf3 c5 3.e3	533
New York, New York, Round 11 (1931)	535
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kashdan, Isaac – 1/2-1/2 – D61	535
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	535
Los Angeles, Los Angeles (1933)	536
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Steiner, Herman – 1-0 – C49	536
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, 7.Bg5 Bxc3	536
Panama, Panama sim (1933)	537
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Gomez, LA. – 1/2-1/2 – C25	537
C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4 Bc5	537
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Farrugia, L. – 1-0 – C28	538
C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4	538
Hastings, Hastings3435 (1934)	539
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Flohr, Salo – 1/2-1/2 – D71	539
D85 – Grünfeld: Exchange, 5.g3	539
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Michell, Reginald Pryce – 1-0 – D52	540
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4	540
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Milner Barry, Philip Stuart – 1-0 – E33	541
E33 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Milner-Barry (Zurich), 6.Bd2	541
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – A91	542
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6 2.c4	542
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 0-1 – D61	543
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	543
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64	544
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	544
Norman, George Marshall vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E80	545
E80 – King’s Indian: Sämisch, 5...Nbd7	545
Lilienthal, Andor vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E24	546
E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch, 5...b6 6.f3	546
Menchik, Vera vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16	547
E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Qxd2	547
Margate, Margate, Round 1 (1935)	548
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Fairhurst, William Albert – 1/2-1/2 – E39	548
E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Na6	548
Margate, Margate, Round 2 (1935)	549
Menchik, Vera vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A48	549
A00 – Van Kruij’s Opening	549

Margate, Margate, Round 3 (1935)	550
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Mieses, Jacques – 1-0 – D46	550
D11 – Slav: 4.e3	550
Margate, Margate, Round 4 (1935)	551
Reshevsky, Samuel Herman vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D62	551
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	551
Margate, Margate, Round 5 (1935)	552
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reilly, Brian Patrick – 1-0 – D62	552
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	552
Margate, Margate, Round 6 (1935)	553
Sergeant, Edward G vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C01	553
C15 – French: Winawer, 4.exd5	553
Margate, Margate, Round 7 (1935)	554
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Milner Barry, Philip Stuart – 1-0 – C78	554
C78 – Spanish: Müller Defence, 6.c3	554
Margate, Margate, Round 8 (1935)	555
Klein, Ernst Ludwig vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D17	555
A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6 3.Nc3 3.Nc3	555
Margate, Margate, Round 9 (1935)	556
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – E16	556
E11 – Bogó-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.g3	556
Moscow, Moscow, Round 1 (1935)	557
Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E37	557
E37 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Main Line, 7.Qc2 c5 8.dxc5 Nc6	557
Moscow, Moscow, Round 2 (1935)	558
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – D90	558
D90 – Grünfeld: Three Knights Exchange, Romanishin Variation	558
Moscow, Moscow, Round 3 (1935)	559
Alatortsev, Vladimir vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D53	559
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	559
Moscow, Moscow, Round 4 (1935)	560
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Goglidze, Victor Arsentievich – 1/2-1/2 – D60	560
D53 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3 Nbd7 6.Nf3	560
Moscow, Moscow, Round 5 (1935)	561
Lisitsin, Georgy vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A11	561
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4	561
Moscow, Moscow, Round 6 (1935)	563
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ragozin, Viacheslav – 1-0 – E24	563
E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch	563
Moscow, Moscow, Round 7 (1935)	564
Pirc, Vasja vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A00	564
A00 – Van Kruij’s Opening	564

Moscow, Moscow, Round 8 (1935)	565
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kan, Ilia Abramovich – 1-0 – D67	565
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	565
Moscow, Moscow, Round 9 (1935)	566
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C15	566
C15 – French: Winawer, Alekhine Gambit, 5.a3 Be7 6.Nxe4 Nf6	566
Moscow, Moscow, Round 10 (1935)	567
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bohatirchuk, Fedor Parfenovich – 1/2-1/2 – D31	567
D31 – QGD: Janowski Variation	567
Moscow, Moscow, Round 11 (1935)	569
Chekhover, Vitaly vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16	569
E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Qxd2 O-O 8.O-O	569
Moscow, Moscow, Round 12 (1935)	570
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lilienthal, Andor – 1/2-1/2 – D94	570
D11 – Slav: 4.e3 g6	570
Moscow, Moscow, Round 13 (1935)	571
Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D62	571
D37 – QGD: Westphalia without Bg5	571
Moscow, Moscow, Round 14 (1935)	572
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rabinovich, Ilya Leontievich – 1/2-1/2 – D20	572
D20 – QGA: 3.Nc3 a6 4.a4	572
Moscow, Moscow, Round 15 (1935)	573
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C15	573
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6	573
Moscow, Moscow, Round 16 (1935)	574
Stahlberg, Gideon vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D61	574
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6	574
Moscow, Moscow, Round 17 (1935)	575
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – E85	575
E85 – King’s Indian: Sämisch, Orthodox, 7.Nge2	575
Moscow, Moscow, Round 18 (1935)	576
Romanovsky, Peter Arsenievich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C73	576
C73 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Alapin Variation	576
Moscow, Moscow, Round 19 (1935)	577
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Levenfish, Grigory – 1-0 – D49	577
D11 – Slav: 4.e3	577
Margate, Margate, Round 2 (1936)	578
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lundin, Erik – 1/2-1/2 – D47	578
A11 – English: Caro-Kann Defence, 3.e3 Nf6 4.Nc3	578
Margate, Margate, Round 5 (1936)	579
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Sergeant, Edward G – 1-0 – A09	579
A09 – Reti Opening: Advance Variation	579

Margate, Margate, Round 7 (1936)	580
Reilly, Tim vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47	580
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: 2..b6 3.e3 Bb7 4.Bd3	580
Margate, Margate, Round 8 (1936)	581
Stahlberg, Gideon vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D66	581
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	581
Margate, Margate, Round 9 (1936)	582
Thomas, George Alan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D66	582
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	582
Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D36	583
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	583
Margate, Margate (1936)	584
Tylor, Theodore vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D13	584
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	584
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – D06	585
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	585
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Milner Barry, Philip Stuart – 1-0 – A25	586
A25 – English: Closed, 5.d3 Nge7	586
Moscow, Moscow (1936)	587
Botvinnik, Mikhail vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A30	587
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	587
Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A11	588
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4	588
Ragozin, Viacheslav vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D47	589
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4	589
Lilienthal, Andor vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C49	590
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger unpin	590
Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D58	591
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	591
Levenfish, Grigory vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D59	592
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	592
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B83	593
B33 – Sicilian: Open, 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6	593
Kan, Ilia Abramovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C25	594
C25 – Vienna: 2...Bc5 3.Nf3	594
Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64	595
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	595
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich – 1-0 – A53	596
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.e4 e5 5.d5	596
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ragozin, Viacheslav – 1-0 – E22	597
E22 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann, 4...Nc6	597
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lilienthal, Andor – 1-0 – A12	598
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4	598
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Levenfish, Grigory – 1/2-1/2 – D43	599
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3	599
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D69	600
D53 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3 Nbd7 6.Nf3	600
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kan, Ilia Abramovich – 1/2-1/2 – E43	601
E43 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.Bd3	601
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Flohr, Salo – 1/2-1/2 – D45	602

A06 – Reti Opening: 1...d5 2.e3	602
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb – 1-0 – C50	603
C50 – Giuoco Piano: Four Knights Variation	603
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – A95	604
A04 – Reti Opening: 1...f5 2.g3	604
Nottingham, Nottingham (1936)	605
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reshevsky, Samuel Herman – 1-0 – E03	605
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	605
Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D43	606
E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3	606
Thomas, George Alan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C73	607
C73 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Alapin Variation	607
Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D03	608
D03 – Torre Attack: 3...e6 4.e3 c5	608
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D19	609
A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6 3.Nf3 3.Nf3	609
Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D59	610
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	610
Fine, Reuben vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D19	611
D19 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qe2 Ne4	611
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tylor, Theodore – 1-0 – E62	612
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	612
Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47	613
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: Marienbad System	613
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1/2-1/2 – D18	614
D18 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O	614
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – A30	615
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6	615
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1/2-1/2 – A26	616
A26 – English: Closed, 5.d3 d6	616
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alexander, Conel Hughes – 1-0 – A25	617
A25 – English: Closed, 5.d3 Nge7	617
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – A92	618
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3	618
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 1 (1937)	619
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Fine, Reuben – 1/2-1/2 – D19	619
D19 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qe2 Bg4	619
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 2 (1937)	621
Petrovs, Vladimirs vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D17	621
D17 – Slav: Central, 6.Ne5 Nbd7	621
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 3 (1937)	622
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb – 1/2-1/2 – D63	622
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	622
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 4 (1937)	623
Reshevsky, Samuel Herman vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D12	623
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6	623
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 5 (1937)	624
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ragozin, Viacheslav – 1/2-1/2 – D64	624
D64 – QGD: Orthodox, Rubinstein Attack, Grünfeld Variation	624

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 6 (1937)	625
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Flohr, Salo – 1-0 – D93	625
D96 – Grünfeld: Russian, 5...c6 6.Bf4	625
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 7 (1937)	626
Keres, Paul vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B38	626
B20 – Sicilian: Keres Variation (2.Ne2)	626
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 8 (1937)	627
Fine, Reuben vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D17	627
A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6 3.Nf3 3.Nf3	627
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 9 (1937)	628
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Petrovs, Vladimirs – 1/2-1/2 – E34	628
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5 Qxd5 6.Nf3 c5	628
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 10 (1937)	629
Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D17	629
D17 – Slav: Central, Carlsbad, Main Line	629
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 11 (1937)	631
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reshevsky, Samuel Herman – 1/2-1/2 – A28	631
A28 – English: Four Knights, Capablanca Variation	631
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 12 (1937)	632
Ragozin, Viacheslav vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D18	632
D18 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qb3	632
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 13 (1937)	633
Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D28	633
D28 – QGA: Classical, 7.Qe2 Nc6	633
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 14 (1937)	634
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Keres, Paul – 1/2-1/2 – D18	634
A11 – English: Caro-Kann Defence	634
Amsterdam, AVRO (1938)	635
Botvinnik, Mikhail vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E49	635
E40 – Nimzo-Indian: Rubinstein	635
Holland, AVRO (1938)	636
Reshevsky, Samuel Herman vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E37	636
E37 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Main Line, 7.Qc2 c5 8.dxc5 Nc6	636
Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D19	637
D19 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qe2 Ne4	637
Fine, Reuben vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C17	638
C17 – French: Winawer, Bogoljubow, 5...cxd4	638
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C06	639
C05 – French: Tarrasch, Closed, 7.Ne2	639
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – D93	640
D93 – Grünfeld: 5.Bf4 O-O 6.e3 c5	640
Keres, Paul vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C09	641
C09 – French: Tarrasch, Open, 5.Ng3 Nc6 6.Bb5	641
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E18	642
E18 – Queen’s Indian: 7.Nc3 d5 8.Ne5	642

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – E17	643
E17 – Queen’s Indian: 6.O-O O-O 7.Qc2	643
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1-0 – E34	644
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5 Qxd5 6.Nf3 c5	644
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Fine, Reuben – 1/2-1/2 – E34	645
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5 Qxd5 6.Nf3 c5	645
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Flohr, Salo – 1-0 – D83	646
D83 – Grünfeld: Grünfeld Gambit, 6.Qb3	646
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Keres, Paul – 1/2-1/2 – E42	647
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: Keres Defence	647
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reshevsky, Samuel Herman – 1/2-1/2 – D82	648
D82 – Grünfeld: 4.Bf4 Bg7 5.e3	648
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 1 (1939)	649
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – B45	649
B33 – Sicilian: Open, 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6	649
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 2 (1939)	650
Flores Alvarez, Rodrigo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D56	650
E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3	650
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 3 (1939)	651
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Czerniak, Moshe – 1-0 – B22	651
B13 – Caro-Kann: Panov-Botvinnik Attack	651
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 4 (1939)	652
Stahlberg, Gideon vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D43	652
E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian	652
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 5 (1939)	653
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Van Scheltinga, Theo D – 1-0 – E32	653
E32 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...O-O 5.a3, 6...d6	653
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 7 (1939)	654
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Mikenas, Vladas – 1-0 – E33	654
E33 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...Nc6 5.Nf3 d5	654
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 8 (1939)	655
Opocensky, Karel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16	655
E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6.Nbd2	655
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 9 (1939)	656
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Grau, Roberto – 1/2-1/2 – A26	656
A25 – English: Closed, 3.g3 g6	656
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 11 (1939)	657
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Petrovs, Vladimirs – 1/2-1/2 – D75	657
D90 – Grünfeld: Three Knights, 5.g3	657
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 14 (1939)	658
Enevoldsen, Jens vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E32	658
E32 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...O-O 5.a3, 6...d6	658
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 15 (1939)	659
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Trompowsky, Octavio – 1-0 – E01	659
A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.g3 e6 3.Bg2	659

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 1 (1939)	660
Czerniak, Moshe vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A45	660
A45 – Indian: 2.Nd2	660
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 2 (1939)	661
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vassaux, G. – 1-0 – D47	661
A06 – Reti Opening: 1...d5 2.e3	661
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 3 (1939)	662
Keres, Paul vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C71	662
C71 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Keres Variation	662
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 4 (1939)	663
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Stahlberg, Gideon – 1/2-1/2 – D68	663
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3	663
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 5 (1939)	664
Rojahn, Ernst vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C51	664
C51 – Evans Gambit Declined, 5.a4	664
Margate, Margate, Round 1 (1939)	665
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Wheatcroft, George – 1-0 – B20	665
B20 – Sicilian: Keres Variation (2.Ne2)	665
Margate, Margate, Round 2 (1939)	666
Keres, Paul vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C90	666
C88 – Spanish: Closed, Balla Variation	666
Margate, Margate, Round 3 (1939)	667
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Najdorf, Miguel – 1/2-1/2 – E34	667
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5 Qxd5 6.Nf3 c5	667
Margate, Margate, Round 4 (1939)	668
Sergeant, Edward G vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C90	668
C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...d6 6.c3	668
Margate, Margate, Round 5 (1939)	669
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – D34	669
D34 – QGD Tarrasch: Reti Variation	669
Margate, Margate, Round 6 (1939)	670
Milner Barry, Philip Stuart vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B74	670
B70 – Sicilian: Dragon, 6.Be2 Bg7	670
Margate, Margate, Round 7 (1939)	671
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Golombek, Harry – 1-0 – D35	671
E35 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Exchange, 6.Bg5	671
Margate, Margate, Round 8 (1939)	672
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – C76	672
C76 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Bronstein Variation	672
Margate, Margate, Round 9 (1939)	673
Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E11	673
E00 – Catalan: 3...Bb4+ 4.Bd2 Qe7	673

New York, New York (1941)	674
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Karff, May N – 0-1 – B24	674
B24 – Sicilian: Closed, 3.g3	674
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lewis, J. – 0-1 – B24	675
B24 – Sicilian: Closed, 3.g3	675
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Forsberg, H. – 1-0 – A40	676
A00 – Van Kruij’s Opening	676

Index

Openings

- A00 – Van Kruij’s Opening, [549](#), [564](#), [676](#)
A03 – Bird Opening: 1...d5 2.Nf3 c5 3.e3, [533](#)
A03 – Bird Opening: Lasker Variation, [493](#)
A04 – Reti Opening: 1...f5 2.g3, [604](#)
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6, [289](#), [296](#), [322](#), [328](#), [333](#), [339](#), [341](#), [411](#), [440](#), [444](#), [446](#), [448](#), [451](#), [467](#), [470](#), [473](#), [474](#), [506](#), [523](#), [526](#), [532](#), [535](#), [587](#), [592](#), [612](#), [615](#)
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6 2.b3, [527](#)
A06 – Reti Opening: 1...d5 2.e3, [602](#), [661](#)
A08 – Reti Opening: KIA, 2...c5 3.Bg2 Nc6 4.O-O, [300](#)
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4, [329](#), [524](#), [540](#), [561](#), [588](#), [589](#), [598](#)
A09 – Reti Opening: Advance Variation, [579](#)
A11 – English: Caro-Kann Defence, [634](#)
A11 – English: Caro-Kann Defence, 3.e3 Nf6 4.Nc3, [578](#)
A13 – English: 1...e6, [472](#)
A13 – English: 1...e6 2.Nf3 d5, [498](#)
A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.g3 e6 3.Bg2, [659](#)
A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nf3, [388](#), [438](#)
A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nf3 g6, [500](#)
A16 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3, [427](#), [489](#)
A16 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3 c6, [146](#)
A17 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3 e6, [468](#)
A22 – English: Bremen System, [496](#)
A25 – English: Closed, 3.g3 g6, [656](#)
A25 – English: Closed, 5.d3 Nge7, [586](#), [617](#)
A26 – English: Closed, 5.d3 d6, [616](#)
A28 – English: Four Knights, Capablanca Variation, [631](#)
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6, [168](#), [174](#), [301](#), [302](#), [403](#), [421](#), [457](#), [573](#)
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6 2.c4, [542](#)
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3, [309](#), [416](#), [432](#), [599](#), [618](#)
A40 – Queen’s Pawn: Keres Defence, [647](#)
A45 – Indian: 2.Nd2, [660](#)
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3, [280](#), [340](#)
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3 c5, [251](#), [490](#)
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.g3 c5, [343](#)
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3, [135](#), [209](#), [210](#), [213](#), [222](#), [233](#), [284](#), [291](#), [297](#), [306](#), [312](#), [390](#), [521](#)
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6, [129](#), [134](#), [137](#), [140](#), [143](#), [145](#), [148](#)
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6 3.Bg5 Nbd7, [132](#)
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6, [386](#), [389](#), [391](#), [402](#), [420](#), [445](#), [449](#), [469](#), [499](#)
A46 – Neo-Benoni, [399](#)
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5, [277](#)
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5 4.c3 Qb6, [392](#)
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5 4.e3, [259](#)
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5 4.e3 Qb6, [460](#)
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...h6 4.Bh4, [393](#)
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: 2..b6 3.Bg5 Bb7, [406](#)
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: 2..b6 3.e3 Bb7, [485](#)
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: 2..b6 3.e3 Bb7 4.Bd3, [512](#), [580](#)
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: Marienbad System, [349](#), [443](#), [495](#), [613](#)
A48 – Neo-King’s Indian: East Indian Defence, 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 g6, [286](#)
A48 – Neo-King’s Indian: East Indian Defence, 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 g6 3.Nc3, [307](#)
A48 – Neo-King’s Indian: East Indian Defence, 2..g6 3.e3 Bg7, [293](#)
A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6 3.Nc3 3.Nc3, [314](#), [555](#)
A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6 3.Nf3 3.Nf3, [609](#), [627](#)
A52 – Budapest Defence: Adler, 4...Bc5, [242](#)
A52 – Budapest Defence: Alekhine Variation, Balogh Gambit, [405](#)
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7, [224](#)
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.e4 e5, [130](#), [142](#)
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.e4 e5 5.d5, [596](#)
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.Nf3, [335](#)
A53 – Old Indian: Janowski, [336](#)
A56 – Benoni: 3.d5 g6 4.Nc3, [426](#)
A80 – Dutch, [48](#), [59](#)
A83 – Dutch: Staunton Gambit, 4.Bg5 e6, [88](#)
A83 – Dutch: Staunton Gambit, Chigorin Variation, [53](#), [55](#)
A84 – Dutch: Rubinstein Variation, [103](#)
B01 – Scandinavian: Marshall, 4.Nf3 Bg4 5.Be2, [203](#)
B01 – Scandinavian: Marshall, 4.Nf3 Bg4 5.Be2 e6, [202](#)
B02 – Alekhine: 2.e5 Nd5, [442](#)
B02 – Alekhine: Sämisch Attack, 3...Nxc3 4.dxc3, [323](#)
B06 – Modern: 1.e4 g6, [303](#)
B12 – Caro-Kann: Advance, 4.Bd3, [287](#), [398](#)
B13 – Caro-Kann: Exchange, 4.Bd3, [315](#)
B13 – Caro-Kann: Exchange, 4.Bd3 Nc6 5.c3 Nf6, [464](#)

- B13 – Caro-Kann: Exchange, Rubinstein, 6...Bg4, [342](#)
- B13 – Caro-Kann: Panov-Botvinnik Attack, [651](#)
- B15 – Caro-Kann: 4.Nxe4 Nf6 5.Ng3, [394](#), [396](#)
- B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 6.Nf3, [100](#)
- B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 6.Nf3 Nd7, [400](#), [511](#)
- B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, Maroczy Attack, [401](#)
- B19 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 7.Nf3 Nd7, [408](#)
- B20 – Sicilian: Keres Variation (2.Ne2), [412](#), [626](#), [665](#)
- B20 – Sicilian: Wing Gambit, Carlsbad Variation, 1.e4 c5 2.b4 cxb4 3.a3 bxa3, [92](#)
- B24 – Sicilian: Closed, 3.g3, [674](#), [675](#)
- B24 – Sicilian: Closed, 3.g3 g6 4.Bg2 Bg7 5.Nge2, [321](#)
- B27 – Sicilian: Hungarian, 3.c3, [435](#)
- B33 – Sicilian: Open, 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6, [324](#), [593](#), [649](#)
- B34 – Sicilian: Accelerated Fianchetto, 5.Be3, [292](#)
- B40 – Sicilian: 2...e6 3.Nc3, [90](#)
- B42 – Sicilian: Kan, 5.Bd3 Nf6 6.O-O, [189](#)
- B70 – Sicilian: Dragon, 6.Be2 Bg7, [670](#)
- C00 – French: KIA 2.d3 d5 3.Nd2 c5, [114](#)
- C00 – French: KIA, Reversed Philidor 1.e4 e6 2.d3 d5 3.Nd2 Nf6 4.Ngf3, [153](#)
- C01 – French: Exchange, 4.Bd3, [149](#)
- C01 – French: Exchange, 4.Nf3 Bd6, [205](#)
- C01 – French: Exchange, 4.Nf3 Bd6 5.Bd3 Nf6, [346](#)
- C05 – French: Tarrasch, Closed, 7.Ne2, [639](#)
- C09 – French: Tarrasch, Open, 5.Ngf3 Nc6 6.Bb5, [641](#)
- C10 – French: 1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3, [225](#)
- C10 – French: Burn, 5.Nxe4 Nbd7 6.Nf3 Be7, [260](#)
- C10 – French: Rubinstein, Capablanca, 3.Nc3 dxe4 4.Nxe4 Nd7 5.Nf3 Ngf6 6.Nxf6+ Nxf6 7.Ne5, [123](#)
- C11 – French: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.exd5, [186](#), [188](#), [206](#)
- C12 – French: MacCutcheon, 5.exd5 Qxd5, [116](#), [163](#)
- C12 – French: MacCutcheon, Chigorin Variation, 5.e5 h6 6.exf6, [104](#)
- C12 – French: MacCutcheon, Duras Variation, 5.e5 h6 6.Bd2 Bxc3 7.bxc3 Ne4 8.Qg4 Kf8 9.Bc1, [207](#)
- C12 – French: MacCutcheon, Main Line, 5.e5 h6 6.Bd2 Bxc3 7.bxc3 Ne4 8.Qg4 g6 9.Bd3 Nxd2 10.Kxd2 c5, [330](#)
- C14 – French: Classical, Rubinstein Variation, 7.Qd2, [310](#)
- C15 – French: Winawer, 4.exd5, [347](#), [553](#)
- C15 – French: Winawer, Alekhine Gambit, 5.a3 Be7 6.Nxe4 Nf6, [566](#)
- C17 – French: Winawer, Bogoljubow, 5...cxd4, [638](#)
- C21 – Danish Gambit: Sörensen Defence, 1.e4 e5 2.d4 exd4 3.c3 d5, [345](#)
- C23 – Bishop's Opening: Classical Variation, [257](#)
- C25 – Vienna Game, [239](#)
- C25 – Vienna: 2...Bc5 3.Bc4, [241](#)
- C25 – Vienna: 2...Bc5 3.Nf3, [594](#)
- C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6, [78](#)
- C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4, [87](#), [238](#), [243](#), [538](#)
- C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4 Bc5, [537](#)
- C25 – Vienna: Hampe-Allgaier Gambit, [52](#), [54](#)
- C33 – KGA: Bishop's Gambit, Paulsen Attack, [181](#)
- C33 – KGA: Lesser Bishop's (Tartakower) Gambit, [305](#)
- C41 – Philidor: 3...exd4 4.Nxd4, [105](#)
- C42 – Russian Game: 5.Qe2, Queenswap, [191](#), [255](#)
- C42 – Russian Game: Classical, 6.Bd3, [85](#), [97](#), [128](#), [227](#)
- C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Berger Variation, [258](#)
- C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Jänisch Variation, [228](#)
- C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall Variation, [83](#), [159](#), [182](#), [194](#)
- C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall, 8.c4 c6, [56](#), [81](#)
- C42 – Russian Game: Cozio/Lasker, [166](#)
- C45 – Scotch: 4.Nxd4 Nf6, [46](#), [320](#)
- C46 – Three Knights: 3...Bc5 4.Nxe5, [136](#)
- C46 – Three Knights: Steinitz Variation, [441](#)
- C46 – Three Knights: Steinitz, 4.d4 exd4 5.Nxd4 Bg7 6.Be3, [133](#)
- C47 – Four Knights: Italian Variation, [494](#)
- C48 – Four Knights: Rubinstein, 5.Bc4, [192](#)
- C48 – Four Knights: Rubinstein, Exchange Variation, 8...Qe5+, [167](#), [404](#)
- C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4, [177](#), [231](#), [245](#), [263](#), [283](#)
- C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, Ranken Variation, [139](#)

- C49 – Four Knights: Double Bishops, 6.d3 Bxc3, [79](#)
- C49 – Four Knights: Janowski Variation, [77](#)
- C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen) Variation, [124](#), [126](#), [141](#), [144](#), [147](#), [249](#)
- C49 – Four Knights: Svenonius Variation, [171](#)
- C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, 7.Bg5 Bxc3, [119](#), [536](#)
- C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, 7.Bg5 Bxc3 8.bxc3 h6, [178](#)
- C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger unpin, [429](#), [487](#), [590](#)
- C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger, Capablanca Variation, [218](#)
- C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Pillsbury Variation, [49](#)
- C50 – Giuoco Piano: Four Knights Variation, [603](#)
- C50 – Italian: 3...d6, [439](#)
- C51 – Evans Gambit Declined, 5.a4, [664](#)
- C52 – Evans Gambit: 5...Ba5 6.d4, [131](#)
- C52 – Evans Gambit: 5...Ba5 6.d4 exd4, [47](#)
- C54 – Giuoco Piano: 6.cxd4 Bb4+ 7.Bd2, [109](#)
- C55 – Two Knights: 4.d3, [150](#)
- C61 – Spanish: Bird's, 5.O-O, [184](#)
- C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, [236](#), [253](#)
- C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.c3, [66](#), [417](#)
- C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.d4 Bd7 5.Nc3, [64](#), [304](#)
- C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.d4 exd4 5.Nxd4, [180](#)
- C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.O-O, [68](#)
- C63 – Spanish: Schliemann, 4.Nc3 Nf6, [62](#), [71](#)
- C63 – Spanish: Schliemann, 4.Nc3 Nf6 5.exf5, [73](#)
- C64 – Spanish: Classical, 4.c3 Qf6, [240](#)
- C65 – Spanish: Berlin, 4.O-O Be7, [106](#), [204](#)
- C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, [121](#), [125](#)
- C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Hedgehog Variation, [246](#), [266](#), [273](#)
- C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Showalter Variation, [275](#)
- C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Wolf Variation, [94](#), [276](#)
- C67 – Spanish: Open Berlin, 5.d4, [60](#)
- C67 – Spanish: Open Berlin, 5.d4 Nd6 6.Bxc6, [58](#)
- C67 – Spanish: Open Berlin, Main Line 9.Nc3 (Rio de Janerio), [187](#)
- C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Alekhine Variation, [216](#)
- C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Keres Variation, [183](#)
- C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Lasker Variation, [173](#), [212](#)
- C71 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.d4, [428](#)
- C71 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Keres Variation, [662](#)
- C71 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Noah's Ark Trap, [462](#)
- C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7, [237](#), [247](#), [419](#), [463](#), [502](#)
- C73 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Alapin Variation, [528](#), [576](#), [607](#)
- C74 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Siesta, 6.exf5, [75](#), [436](#), [529](#)
- C75 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.c3 Bd7, [447](#)
- C76 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Bronstein Variation, [672](#)
- C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...b5, [101](#)
- C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...d6 6.c3, [99](#), [108](#), [668](#)
- C77 – Spanish: Centre Attack, 5...exd4, [89](#)
- C77 – Spanish: Four Knights (Tarrasch) Variation, [175](#), [179](#)
- C78 – Spanish: 5.O-O b5 6.Bb3 Be7, [155](#)
- C78 – Spanish: Müller Defence, 6.c3, [554](#)
- C79 – Spanish: Steinitz Deferred, Exchange, [252](#)
- C80 – Spanish: Open, 8...Be6 9.a4, [122](#)
- C80 – Spanish: Open, Bernstein, 11.cxd4, [169](#)
- C80 – Spanish: Open, Riga Variation, [198](#)
- C83 – Spanish: Open, Classical, 10.Nbd2 Nc5, [195](#), [215](#), [219](#)
- C87 – Spanish: Closed, Averbakh, 7.c3 O-O 8.d4, [211](#)
- C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3, [282](#), [298](#)
- C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5, [151](#), [162](#), [165](#), [197](#), [201](#), [244](#), [395](#)
- C88 – Spanish: Closed, Balla Variation, [161](#), [666](#)
- C89 – Spanish: Marshall, 11.Rxe5 Nf6, [229](#)
- C96 – Spanish: Closed, Chigorin, 11.d3 Nc6, [295](#)
- D00 – Queen's Pawn: 2.e3, [98](#)
- D00 – Queen's Pawn: 2.e3 Nf6, [110](#)
- D00 – Queen's Pawn: Stonewall Attack, [51](#), [80](#), [93](#), [95](#), [152](#), [331](#)
- D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6, [221](#), [261](#), [267](#), [269](#), [272](#), [311](#), [387](#), [397](#)
- D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6, [102](#), [154](#), [157](#), [176](#), [185](#), [190](#), [196](#), [200](#), [217](#), [220](#), [223](#), [226](#), [230](#), [234](#), [235](#), [248](#), [265](#), [268](#), [274](#), [278](#), [281](#), [285](#), [290](#), [583–585](#), [605](#), [623](#)
- D02 – Queen's Pawn: Krause, 3.c4, [118](#)

- D02 – Queen’s Pawn: Krause, Reversed QGA, [423](#)
- D02 – Queen’s Pawn: Krause, Reversed QGD, [57](#)
- D02 – Queen’s Pawn: Krause, Reversed Slav, [91](#), [117](#)
- D02 – Queen’s Pawn: London, [164](#)
- D03 – Torre Attack: 3...e6 4.e3 c5, [608](#)
- D04 – Colle: 3...Bf5, [115](#)
- D04 – Colle: 3...c6, [86](#)
- D04 – Queen’s Pawn: Colle, [156](#)
- D05 – Colle: 3...e6, [113](#)
- D10 – Slav: 3.e3 Nf6, [160](#), [519](#)
- D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6, [410](#), [418](#)
- D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.e3, [327](#), [422](#)
- D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.e3 Bf5, [313](#)
- D10 – Slav: Exchange, 4.Nc3, [107](#)
- D11 – Slav: 3.Nf3, [482](#)
- D11 – Slav: 4.e3, [254](#), [550](#), [577](#)
- D11 – Slav: 4.e3 g6, [570](#)
- D17 – Slav: Central, 6.Ne5 Nbd7, [621](#)
- D17 – Slav: Central, Carlsbad, Main Line, [465](#), [483](#), [629](#)
- D18 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O, [614](#)
- D18 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qb3, [632](#)
- D19 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qe2 Bg4, [619](#)
- D19 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qe2 Ne4, [611](#), [637](#)
- D20 – QGA: 3.e4 c5, [407](#)
- D20 – QGA: 3.Nc3 a6 4.a4, [572](#)
- D28 – QGA: Classical, 7.Qe2 Nc6, [633](#)
- D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3, [325](#), [332](#), [430](#)
- D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nbd7 (Westphalia), [361](#), [475](#)
- D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6, [574](#)
- D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5, [509](#)
- D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3, [477](#), [663](#)
- D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Nbd7, [299](#), [456](#), [458](#), [504](#)
- D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5, Capablanca Variation, [318](#)
- D30 – QGD: Tarrasch without Nc3, [250](#)
- D31 – QGD: 3.Nc3, [317](#), [326](#)
- D31 – QGD: Janowski Variation, [567](#)
- D32 – QGD Tarrasch: 4.e3, [112](#), [120](#)
- D33 – QGD Tarrasch: 6.g3 (Schlechter/Rubinstein), [61](#), [84](#)
- D34 – QGD Tarrasch: 9.dxc5 Bxc5 10.Bg5 d4, [517](#)
- D34 – QGD Tarrasch: Reti Variation, [669](#)
- D37 – QGD: Westphalia without Bg5, [262](#), [353](#), [571](#)
- D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3, [360](#), [362](#), [364](#), [366](#), [368](#), [371](#), [373](#), [375](#)
- D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3 c6, [380](#), [382](#)
- D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3 c6 6.Qc2, [355](#)
- D51 – QGD: Capablanca’s Anti-Cambridge Springs, [351](#), [383](#)
- D51 – QGD: Manhattan Variation, [337](#)
- D52 – QGD: Cambridge Springs, 8.Qc2 dxc4, [357](#), [377](#)
- D53 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3 Nbd7 6.Nf3, [560](#), [600](#)
- D53 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Be7 5.Nf3, [63](#)
- D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation, [65](#), [67](#), [69](#), [72](#), [74](#), [76](#), [82](#)
- D61 – QGD: Orthodox, Rubinstein, 7.Qc2 c5 8.Rd1, [270](#)
- D61 – QGD: Orthodox, Rubinstein, 7.Qc2 c6 8.Bd3 dxc4 9.Bxc4, [264](#)
- D64 – QGD: Orthodox, Rubinstein Attack, Grünfeld Variation, [624](#)
- D67 – QGD: Orthodox, Main Line, Capablanca Variation, [471](#)
- D82 – Grünfeld: 4.Bf4 Bg7 5.e3, [648](#)
- D83 – Grünfeld: Grünfeld Gambit, 6.Qb3, [646](#)
- D85 – Grünfeld: Exchange, 5.g3, [539](#)
- D90 – Grünfeld: Three Knights Exchange, Romanishin Variation, [558](#)
- D90 – Grünfeld: Three Knights, 5.g3, [657](#)
- D93 – Grünfeld: 5.Bf4 O-O 6.e3 c5, [640](#)
- D96 – Grünfeld: Russian, 5...c6 6.Bf4, [625](#)
- E00 – Catalan: 3...Bb4+ 4.Bd2 Qe7, [673](#)
- E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian, [348](#), [350](#), [352](#), [356](#), [359](#), [363](#), [365](#), [367](#), [369](#), [372](#), [374](#), [376](#), [379](#), [381](#), [409](#), [424](#), [433](#), [454](#), [484](#), [492](#), [507](#), [508](#), [510](#), [543](#), [544](#), [551](#), [552](#), [559](#), [565](#), [581](#), [582](#), [591](#), [595](#), [610](#), [622](#), [652](#)
- E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3, [344](#), [354](#), [478](#), [481](#), [606](#), [650](#)
- E11 – Bogo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.g3, [556](#)
- E12 – Queen’s Indian: 4.Bg5, [338](#)
- E12 – Queen’s Indian: 4.Nc3 Bb7 5.Bg5, [413](#)
- E15 – Queen’s Indian: 4.g3 Bb7 5.Bg2 c5, [334](#)
- E15 – Queen’s Indian: Rubinstein Variation, [385](#), [479](#)
- E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Nbxd2, [455](#)
- E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Qxd2, [547](#)
- E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Qxd2 O-O 8.Nc3, [518](#), [520](#), [522](#)
- E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+ 7.Qxd2 O-O 8.O-O, [569](#)

E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6.Nbd2, [415](#), [655](#)
 E16 – Queen’s Indian: Capablanca, 6.Nbd2 O-O, [497](#)
 E17 – Queen’s Indian: 6.O-O O-O 7.Qc2, [643](#)
 E18 – Queen’s Indian: 7.Nc3 d5 8.Ne5, [642](#)
 E21 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzo-Queen’s Hybrid, [501](#)
 E22 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann Variation, [453](#), [513](#)
 E22 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann, 4...Nc6, [597](#)
 E23 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Nc6 6.Nf3, [452](#), [466](#)
 E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch, [491](#), [563](#)
 E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch, 5...b6, [434](#)
 E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch, 5...b6 6.f3, [546](#)
 E32 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...O-O 5.a3, 6...d6, [653](#), [658](#)
 E33 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...Nc6 5.Nf3 d5, [654](#)
 E33 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Milner-Barry (Zurich), 6.Bd2, [541](#)
 E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa Variation, [414](#), [459](#)
 E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5 Qxd5 6.Nf3, [503](#)
 E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5 Qxd5 6.Nf3 c5, [628](#), [644](#), [645](#), [667](#)
 E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.e3, [425](#), [461](#)
 E35 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Exchange, 6.Bg5, [515](#), [530](#), [671](#)
 E36 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.a3 Bxc3+ 6.Qxc3 dxc4, [486](#)
 E37 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Main Line, 7.Qc2 c5 8.dxc5 Nc6, [557](#), [636](#)
 E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Bxc5 6.Nf3, [431](#)
 E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Na6, [548](#)
 E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Nc6, [437](#), [480](#)
 E40 – Nimzo-Indian: Rubinstein, [516](#), [635](#)
 E43 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.Bd3, [601](#)
 E43 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.Nf3 Bb7 6.Bd3 O-O, [525](#)
 E44 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.Ne2 Bb7, [514](#)
 E47 – Nimzo-Indian: 4.e3 O-O 5.Bd3 c5 6.Ne2, [488](#)
 E60 – King’s Indian: 3.g3, [476](#)
 E80 – King’s Indian: Sämisch, 5...Nbd7, [545](#)

E85 – King’s Indian: Sämisch, Orthodox, 7.Nge2, [575](#)

Players

Adair, G. ■, [152](#)
 Aguilera, J. □, [452](#)
 Alatorsev, Vladimir □, [559](#)
 Alekhine, Alexander ■, [160](#), [168](#), [302](#), [347](#), [349](#), [351](#), [353](#), [355](#), [357](#), [360](#), [362](#), [364](#), [366](#), [368](#), [371](#), [373](#), [375](#), [377](#), [380](#), [382](#), [390](#), [403](#), [618](#), [643](#)
 Alekhine, Alexander □, [161](#), [167](#), [180](#), [285](#), [313](#), [348](#), [350](#), [352](#), [354](#), [356](#), [359](#), [361](#), [363](#), [365](#), [367](#), [369](#), [372](#), [374](#), [376](#), [379](#), [381](#), [383](#), [385](#), [396](#), [639](#)
 Alexander, Conel Hughes ■, [617](#)
 Atkins, Henry Ernst □, [287](#)
 Baird, David Graham ■, [101](#)
 Balla, Zoltan ■, [437](#)
 Banks, Newell □, [212](#)
 Becker, Albert ■, [475](#)
 Beihoff, G. □, [150](#)
 Berasain, Jose □, [89](#)
 Bernstein, Jacob ■, [156](#), [201](#)
 Bernstein, Jacob □, [192](#), [218](#)
 Bernstein, Ossip ■, [106](#), [185](#)
 Black, Roy Turnbull ■, [92](#), [159](#), [211](#), [227](#)
 Black, Roy Turnbull □, [237](#)
 Blackburne, Joseph Henry ■, [184](#)
 Blanco Estera, Rafael ■, [123](#)
 Blanco Estera, Rafael □, [131](#)
 Bogoljubow, Efim ■, [282](#), [301](#), [325](#), [476](#), [616](#)
 Bogoljubow, Efim □, [312](#), [413](#)
 Bohatirchuk, Fedor Parfenovich ■, [567](#)
 Bohatirchuk, Fedor Parfenovich □, [324](#)
 Botvinnik, Mikhail ■, [542](#), [558](#), [604](#), [615](#), [640](#)
 Botvinnik, Mikhail □, [587](#), [635](#)
 Brinckmann, Alfred ■, [465](#)
 Brown, LM. □, [243](#)
 Burn, Amos ■, [108](#)
 Canal, Esteban □, [455](#), [494](#)
 Capablanca, Jose Raul ■, [47](#), [49](#), [52](#), [54](#), [56](#), [58](#), [61](#), [63](#), [65](#), [67](#), [69](#), [72](#), [74](#), [76](#), [78](#), [80](#), [82](#), [84](#), [89](#), [91](#), [93](#), [95](#), [98](#), [100](#), [102–104](#), [107](#), [109](#), [112](#), [114](#), [116](#), [118](#), [120](#), [129–135](#), [137](#), [140](#), [142](#), [143](#), [145](#), [146](#), [148](#), [150](#), [151](#), [154](#), [157](#), [161](#), [164](#), [165](#), [167](#), [173–177](#), [179–181](#), [186](#), [190](#), [192](#), [196](#), [200](#), [202](#), [203](#), [205](#), [207](#), [209](#), [210](#), [212](#), [216](#), [218](#), [220](#), [222](#), [224](#), [231](#), [233–237](#), [243](#), [245–249](#), [251](#), [257](#), [259](#), [262](#), [264](#), [266](#), [268](#), [270](#), [273](#), [275–277](#), [280](#), [283](#), [285](#), [287](#), [289](#), [291](#), [293](#), [295](#), [296](#), [298](#), [303–306](#), [312](#), [313](#), [315](#), [320](#), [322–324](#),

- 329, 333–336, 340, 342, 343, 345, 348, 350, 352, 354, 356, 359, 361, 363, 365, 367, 369, 372, 374, 376, 379, 381, 383, 385, 388, 391, 392, 394, 396, 398, 400, 401, 404, 406, 408, 411, 413, 415–420, 427–429, 434–436, 439, 441, 443, 445, 447, 449, 452, 455, 459–464, 466, 468, 469, 471, 485–495, 497, 501, 502, 506, 507, 510–512, 514, 516, 518, 520, 522, 524, 525, 528, 530, 532, 544–547, 549, 551, 553, 555, 557, 559, 561, 564, 566, 569, 571, 573, 574, 576, 580–584, 587–595, 606–611, 613, 621, 623, 626, 627, 629, 632, 633, 635–639, 641, 642, 650, 652, 655, 658, 660, 662, 664, 666, 668, 670, 673
- Capablanca, Jose Raul □, 46, 48, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85–88, 90, 92, 94, 97, 99, 101, 105, 106, 108, 110, 113, 115, 117, 119, 121–126, 128, 136, 139, 141, 144, 147, 149, 152, 153, 155, 156, 159, 160, 162, 163, 166, 168, 169, 171, 178, 182–185, 187–189, 191, 194, 195, 197, 198, 201, 204, 206, 211, 213, 215, 217, 219, 221, 223, 225–230, 238–242, 244, 250, 252–255, 258, 260, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 272, 274, 278, 281, 282, 284, 286, 290, 292, 297, 299–302, 307, 309–311, 314, 317, 318, 321, 325–328, 330–332, 337–339, 341, 344, 346, 347, 349, 351, 353, 355, 357, 360, 362, 364, 366, 368, 371, 373, 375, 377, 380, 382, 386, 387, 389, 390, 393, 395, 397, 399, 402, 403, 405, 407, 409, 410, 412, 414, 421–426, 430–433, 437, 438, 440, 442, 444, 446, 448, 451, 453, 454, 456–458, 465, 467, 470, 472–484, 496, 498–500, 503, 504, 508, 509, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 523, 526, 527, 529, 533, 535–543, 548, 550, 552, 554, 556, 558, 560, 563, 565, 567, 570, 572, 575, 577–579, 585, 586, 596–605, 612, 614–619, 622, 624, 625, 628, 631, 634, 640, 643–649, 651, 653, 654, 656, 657, 659, 661, 663, 665, 667, 669, 671, 672, 674–676
- Chajes, Oscar ■, 121, 155, 195, 215, 225
- Chajes, Oscar □, 95, 129, 148, 203, 207, 231
- Chekhover, Vitaly □, 569
- Clough ■, 240
- Cole, Harold □, 246
- Colle, Edgar ■, 438, 453, 503
- Colle, Edgar □, 485
- Conde, AG. ■, 252
- Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan ■, 46, 48, 51, 53, 55, 57, 59, 122
- Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan □, 47, 49, 52, 54, 56, 58, 130
- Czerniak, Moshe ■, 651
- Czerniak, Moshe □, 660
- Dake, Arthur William ■, 526
- Duras, Oldrich ■, 113
- Duras, Oldrich □, 157
- Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich ■, 162
- Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich □, 164, 333
- Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb ■, 603, 622
- Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb □, 595, 629
- Ellison ■, 338
- Enevoldsen, Jens □, 658
- Euwe, Max ■, 513, 515, 517, 519, 521, 614, 644
- Euwe, Max □, 276, 411, 486, 507, 514, 516, 518, 520, 522, 544, 642
- Fairhurst, William Albert ■, 548
- Farrugia, L. ■, 538
- Fine, Reuben ■, 619, 645
- Fine, Reuben □, 611, 627, 638
- Flohr, Salo ■, 539, 602, 625, 646
- Flohr, Salo □, 571, 583, 591, 610, 633, 637, 673
- Flores Alvarez, Rodrigo □, 650
- Font, Joaquim □, 439
- Forsberg, H. ■, 676
- Fox, Albert Whiting □, 216
- Fox, Maurice ■, 241
- Fox, Maurice □, 525
- Gilg, Karl ■, 477
- Goglidze, Victor Arsentievich ■, 560
- Golmayo de la Torriente, Manuel ■, 440
- Golombek, Harry ■, 671
- Gomez, LA. ■, 537
- Gothlf, Solomon Borisovich □, 334
- Grau, Roberto ■, 656
- Grommer, Jacques ■, 153
- Gruenfeld, Ernst ■, 326
- Gruenfeld, Ernst □, 487
- Gunsberg, Isidor □, 181
- Havasi, Kornel ■, 430
- Havasi, Kornel □, 459
- Hodges, Albert Beauregard ■, 94, 204, 219
- Hodges, Albert Beauregard □, 196
- Horowitz, Israel Albert ■, 523
- Ilyin Zhenevsky, Alexander ■, 321
- Jaffe, Charles ■, 86, 124, 147
- Jaffe, Charles □, 91, 135
- Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz ■, 110, 125,

139, 183, 213, 226, 300
 Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz □, 132, 209, 233, 306
 Johner, Paul F □, 102, 488
 Kan, Ilia Abramovich ■, 565, 601
 Kan, Ilia Abramovich □, 594
 Karff, May N ■, 674
 Kashdan, Isaac ■, 535
 Kaufmann, Arthur ■, 188
 Kaufmann, Arthur □, 186
 Keres, Paul ■, 634, 647
 Keres, Paul □, 626, 641, 662, 666
 Kevitz, Alexander □, 524
 Klein, Ernst Ludwig □, 555
 Kline, Harry □, 143
 Kmoch, Hans □, 434
 Koksai, J. ■, 105
 Kostic, Boris ■, 206, 228, 255, 258, 260
 Kostic, Boris □, 222, 234, 248, 257, 259
 Kreymbourg, Alfred □, 98
 Kupchik, Abraham ■, 126, 144, 197, 217, 344
 Kupchik, Abraham □, 133, 154, 205, 210, 340, 528
 Lasker, Edward ■, 198, 299, 339
 Lasker, Edward □, 190, 303, 343, 530
 Lasker, Emanuel ■, 169, 178, 261, 263, 265, 267, 269, 272, 274, 314, 327, 600
 Lasker, Emanuel □, 173, 262, 264, 266, 268, 270, 273, 275, 304, 566, 593, 609
 Lassen, EA. ■, 238
 Leonhardt, Paul Saladin □, 112
 Levenfish, Grigory ■, 577, 599
 Levenfish, Grigory □, 335, 592
 Lewis, J. ■, 675
 Liebenstein, H. ■, 136
 Lilienthal, Andor ■, 570, 598
 Lilienthal, Andor □, 546, 590
 Lisitsin, Georgy □, 561
 Lundin, Erik ■, 578
 Marchand, Max □, 245
 Marder, A. □, 151
 Marin y Llovet, Valentin □, 441
 Maroczy, Geza ■, 297, 346, 470, 478
 Maroczy, Geza □, 116, 283, 295, 342
 Marotti, Davide ■, 292
 Marshall, Frank James ■, 62, 64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 75, 77, 79, 81, 83, 85, 128, 149, 166, 182, 191, 229, 311, 328, 341, 386, 399, 426, 431, 479
 Marshall, Frank James □, 61, 63, 65, 67, 69, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 93, 107, 134, 174, 200, 235, 293, 345, 392, 401, 406, 420, 532

Matisons, Hermanis ■, 480
 Menchik, Vera ■, 442, 467, 575, 585, 669
 Menchik, Vera □, 495, 512, 547, 549
 Merenyi, Lajos □, 435
 Michell, Reginald Pryce ■, 496, 540
 Michell, Reginald Pryce □, 247, 511
 Michelsen, Einar ■, 194
 Michelsen, Einar □, 202
 Mieses, Jacques ■, 409, 550
 Mikenas, Vladas ■, 654
 Milner Barry, Philip Stuart ■, 541, 554, 586
 Milner Barry, Philip Stuart □, 670
 Monticelli, Mario ■, 454
 Monticelli, Mario □, 443
 Morris, WR. ■, 90
 Morrison, John Stuart ■, 230
 Morrison, John Stuart □, 140, 236, 280
 Munoz Ximenez, R. ■, 87
 Najdorf, Miguel ■, 667
 Nimzowitsch, Aaron ■, 393, 402, 414, 425
 Nimzowitsch, Aaron □, 114, 177, 388, 398, 427, 489
 Norman, George Marshall □, 545
 Olland, Adolf Georg ■, 250
 Opocensky, Karel □, 655
 Perkins, CF. ■, 223
 Petrovs, Vladimirs ■, 628, 657
 Petrovs, Vladimirs □, 621
 Pirc, Vasja □, 564
 Podhajsky, J. □, 103
 Price, E. □, 469
 Price, H. □, 497
 Prokes, Ladislav □, 460
 Przepiora, Dawid □, 461
 Rabinovich, Ilya Leontievich ■, 572
 Rabinovich, Ilya Leontievich □, 336
 Ragozin, Viacheslav ■, 563, 597, 624
 Ragozin, Viacheslav □, 589, 632
 Raubitschek, Rudolf ■, 60
 Reel, R. ■, 337
 Reilly, Brian Patrick ■, 552
 Reilly, Tim □, 580
 Reshevsky, Samuel Herman ■, 605, 631, 648
 Reshevsky, Samuel Herman □, 551, 623, 636
 Reti, Richard ■, 187, 286, 310, 424
 Reti, Richard □, 296, 329, 415, 417
 Rey Ardid, Ramon ■, 444
 Ribera, Angel □, 445
 Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich ■, 596
 Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich □, 557, 588
 Rivas Costa, Santiago ■, 88
 Rojahn, Ernst □, 664
 Romanovsky, Peter Arsenievich □, 320, 576

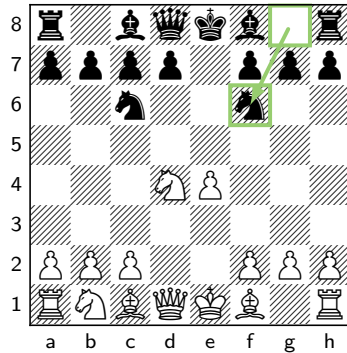
Rosenthal, Jacob Carl □, [220](#)
 Rubinstein, Akiba ■, [317](#), [407](#), [423](#), [456](#)
 Rubinstein, Akiba □, [118](#), [176](#), [291](#), [416](#), [490](#)
 Rubinstein, Solomon □, [142](#)
 Saemisch, Fritz □, [322](#), [491](#)
 Santasiere, Anthony Edward ■, [527](#)
 Schlechter, Carl ■, [115](#)
 Schroeder, A. ■, [221](#)
 Scott, R. ■, [254](#)
 Sergeant, Edward G ■, [498](#), [579](#)
 Sergeant, Edward G □, [553](#), [668](#)
 Sergeant, Philip ■, [472](#)
 Smith, Murray □, [100](#)
 Smith, Stephen Francis ■, [239](#)
 Soler, P. ■, [446](#)
 Spielmann, Rudolf ■, [117](#), [387](#), [397](#), [410](#), [422](#), [432](#)
 Spielmann, Rudolf □, [315](#), [394](#), [400](#), [418](#), [492](#), [573](#)
 Stahlberg, Gideon ■, [663](#)
 Stahlberg, Gideon □, [574](#), [581](#), [652](#)
 Stapfer, John □, [146](#)
 Steiner, Endre □, [436](#), [462](#)
 Steiner, Herman ■, [433](#), [529](#), [536](#)
 Sultan Khan, Mir □, [506](#)
 Takacs, Sandor □, [468](#)
 Tarrasch, Siegbert ■, [171](#)
 Tarrasch, Siegbert □, [109](#), [175](#), [179](#), [408](#), [428](#)
 Tartakower, Saviely ■, [189](#), [284](#), [309](#), [318](#), [405](#), [421](#), [457](#), [649](#)
 Tartakower, Saviely □, [305](#), [419](#), [447](#), [493](#), [608](#)
 Teichmann, Richard ■, [119](#)
 Tennenwurzel, Edward ■, [97](#), [141](#)
 Tennenwurzel, Edward □, [224](#)
 Thomas, George Alan ■, [253](#), [474](#), [481](#), [499](#), [508](#), [543](#), [556](#), [672](#)
 Thomas, George Alan □, [463](#), [582](#), [607](#)
 Torre Repetto, Carlos ■, [330](#)
 Torres, Cristian ■, [448](#)
 Treybal, Karel ■, [482](#)
 Trompowsky, Octavio ■, [659](#)
 Tuka, O. □, [104](#)
 Turover, Isador Samuel ■, [533](#)
 Tylor, Theodore ■, [500](#), [509](#), [612](#)
 Tylor, Theodore □, [584](#)
 Vajda, Arpad ■, [458](#)
 Vajda, Arpad □, [429](#)
 Van den Bosch, Johannes □, [464](#)
 Van Scheltinga, Theo D ■, [653](#)
 Vassaux, G. ■, [661](#)
 Verlinsky, Boris ■, [331](#)
 Vidmar, Milan Sr ■, [290](#), [389](#), [395](#), [483](#)
 Vidmar, Milan Sr □, [120](#), [391](#), [404](#), [471](#), [606](#)
 Vilardebo Picurena, Jose □, [449](#)
 Wahltuch, Victor L □, [251](#), [277](#)
 Walcott, G. ■, [99](#)
 Watson, Charles Gilbert □, [289](#)
 Wheatcroft, George ■, [665](#)
 Whitaker, Norman □, [137](#)
 White ■, [242](#)
 Winter, William □, [249](#), [466](#), [501](#), [510](#), [613](#)
 Yates, Frederick ■, [244](#), [278](#), [307](#), [412](#), [451](#), [473](#), [484](#), [504](#)
 Yates, Frederick □, [298](#), [323](#), [502](#)
 Zapoleon, LB. □, [145](#)
 Znosko Borovsky, Eugene ■, [163](#), [281](#)
 Znosko Borovsky, Eugene □, [165](#)
 Zubarev, Nikolay ■, [332](#)

Havana, Havana m, Round 1 (1901)

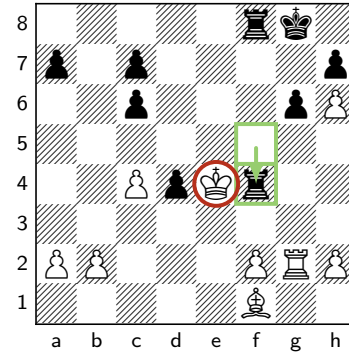
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 0-1 – C47

C45 – Scotch: 4.Nxd4 Nf6

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♖g1–f3 ♖b8–c6
- 3 d2–d4 e5×d4
- 4 ♖f3×d4 ♖g8–f6



4. ... ♖g8–f6



29. ... ♔f5–f4+

0-1

Havana, Havana m

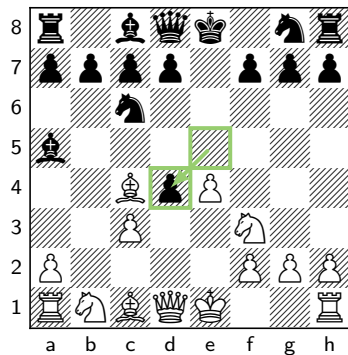
1901 Round 1

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	0
■	Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan	1

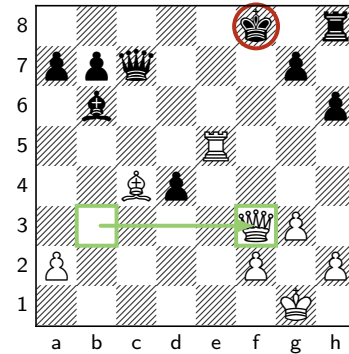
- 5 ♖b1–c3 ♗f8–b4
- 6 ♖d4×c6 b7×c6
- 7 ♔d1–d3 O-O
- 8 ♗c1–d2 ♗b4×c3
- 9 ♗d2×c3 ♖f6×e4
- 10 ♔d3×e4 ♗f8–e8
- 11 ♗c3–e5 f7–f6
- 12 O-O-O f6×e5
- 13 ♗f1–d3 ♔d8–g5+
- 14 ♔c1–b1 ♔g5–h6
- 15 c2–c4 ♗c8–b7
- 16 ♔e4–f5 d7–d5
- 17 g2–g4 ♗b7–c8
- 18 ♔f5–h5 ♔h6×h5
- 19 g4×h5 ♗c8–g4
- 20 ♗d1–c1 e5–e4
- 21 ♗d3–f1 d5–d4
- 22 h5–h6 g7–g6
- 23 ♗h1–g1 ♗g4–h5
- 24 ♔b1–c2 ♗e8–f8
- 25 ♗g1–g2 ♗f8–f5
- 26 ♗c1–e1 ♗a8–f8
- 27 ♗e1×e4 ♗h5–f3
- 28 ♔c2–d3 ♗f3×e4+
- 29 ♔d3×e4 ♗f5–f4+

Havana, Havana m, Round 2 (1901)**Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C52****C52 – Evans Gambit: 5...Ba5 6.d4 exd4**

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♙f1–c4	♙f8–c5
4	b2–b4	♙c5×b4
5	c2–c3	♙b4–a5
6	d2–d4	e5×d4



6. ... e5×d4



27. ♙b3–f3+ ...
1-0

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 2

□	Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan	1
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	0

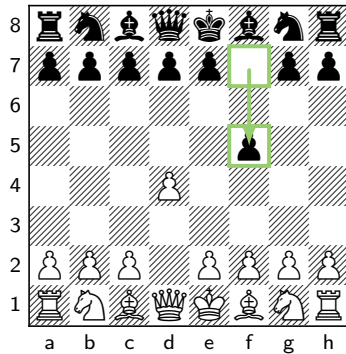
7	O-O	d7–d6
8	♙d1–b3	♙d8–e7
9	e4–e5	d6×e5
10	♙c1–a3	♙e7–f6
11	♘b1–d2	♙a5–b6
12	♙a1–e1	♘g8–e7
13	♘d2–e4	♙f6–g6
14	♙a3×e7	♙e8×e7
15	♘e4–g5	f7–f6
16	♙b3–a3+♘c6–b4	
17	♙a3×b4+c7–c5	
18	♙b4–b3	h7–h6
19	♘g5–f7	♙c8–h3
20	g2–g3	♙h3×f1
21	♘f7×h8	♙a8×h8
22	♙c4×f1	♙g6–f7
23	♘f3×e5	f6×e5
24	♙e1×e5+	♙e7–f8
25	♙f1–c4	♙f7–c7
26	c3×d4	c5×d4
27	♙b3–f3+	

Havana, Havana m, Round 3 (1901)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1/2-1/2 – A80

A80 – Dutch

1 d2-d4 f7-f5



1. ... f7-f5

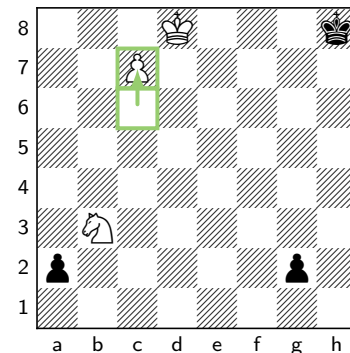
Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan 1/2

2 e2-e3 ♘g8-f6
 3 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6
 4 ♙f1-d3 b7-b6
 5 b2-b3 ♙c8-b7
 6 ♘b1-d2 ♙f8-b4
 7 ♙c1-b2 ♘f6-e4
 8 ♙d3×e4 f5×e4
 9 ♘f3-e5 O-O
 10 c2-c3 ♙b4-e7
 11 ♙d1-g4 ♙f8-f5
 12 f2-f3 e4×f3
 13 g2×f3 ♙e7-h4+
 14 ♙e1-e2 ♙d8-f6
 15 ♙g4-h3 d7-d6
 16 ♘e5-g4 ♙f6-e7
 17 ♙h1-g1 ♙g8-h8
 18 d4-d5 e6-e5
 19 ♘g4-h6 ♙f5-h5
 20 ♘h6-f5 ♙b7-c8
 21 ♙h3×h4 ♙e7×h4
 22 ♘f5×h4 ♙h5×h4
 23 ♙g1-g2 ♙c8-h3
 24 ♙g2-f2 ♘b8-d7
 25 c3-c4 a7-a5
 26 ♘d2-e4 h7-h6
 27 ♘e4-c3 ♘d7-c5
 28 ♘c3-b5 ♙a8-c8
 29 ♙b2-a3 e5-e4

30 ♙a3×c5 e4×f3+
 31 ♙f2×f3 ♙h3-g4
 32 ♙e2-f2 ♙g4×f3
 33 ♙f2×f3 b6×c5
 34 ♙f3-g3 ♙h4-e4
 35 ♙a1-e1 ♙e4-e7
 36 e3-e4 ♙c8-f8
 37 ♘b5-a7 g7-g5
 38 ♘a7-c6 ♙e7-e8
 39 e4-e5 d6×e5
 40 ♙e1×e5 ♙e8×e5
 41 ♘c6×e5 ♙f8-e8
 42 ♘e5-d7 ♙e8-e7
 43 a2-a4 ♙e7-e3+
 44 ♙g3-g4 ♙e3×b3
 45 ♙g4-f5 ♙b3-b4
 46 ♘d7-e5 ♙b4×a4
 47 ♙f5-e6 ♙a4-b4
 48 ♙e6-d7 ♙b4-b7
 49 ♘e5-d3 a5-a4
 50 ♙d7-c8 ♙b7-b1
 51 ♙c8×c7 ♙b1-d1
 52 ♘d3×c5 a4-a3
 53 d5-d6 a3-a2
 54 ♘c5-b3 g5-g4
 55 d6-d7 h6-h5
 56 d7-d8 ♙d1×d8
 57 ♙c7×d8 h5-h4
 58 c4-c5 g4-g3
 59 h2×g3 h4×g3
 60 c5-c6 g3-g2
 61 c6-c7



61. c6-c7 ...

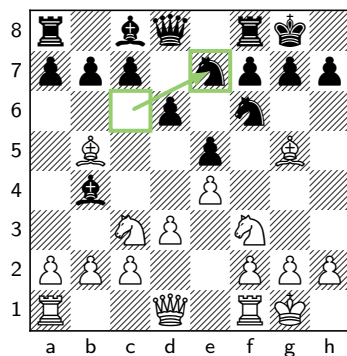
1/2-1/2

Havana, Havana m, Round 4 (1901)

Corzo y Prinziipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Pillsbury Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙f1–b5 ♙f8–b4
 5 O–O O–O
 6 d2–d3 d7–d6
 7 ♙c1–g5 ♘c6–e7



7. ... ♘c6–e7

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 4

□ Corzo y Prinziipe, Juan

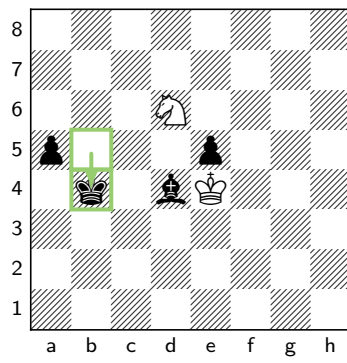
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

8 ♘c3–e2 ♘e7–g6
 9 c2–c3 ♙b4–a5
 10 ♘e2–g3 h7–h6
 11 ♙g5×f6 ♙d8×f6
 12 ♘g3–h5 ♙f6–e7
 13 h2–h3 c7–c6
 14 ♙b5–c4 ♙c8–e6
 15 ♘f3–d2 ♙e7–g5
 16 ♙c4×e6 f7×e6
 17 ♙d1–g4 ♙g5×g4
 18 h3×g4 ♙a5–c7
 19 ♘d2–f3 ♙a8–e8
 20 g4–g5 h6×g5
 21 ♘f3×g5 ♘g6–f4
 22 ♘h5×f4 e5×f4
 23 f2–f3 e6–e5
 24 ♙a1–d1 c6–c5
 25 ♙g1–f2 ♙c7–d8
 26 ♘g5–h3 b7–b5
 27 ♙f2–e2 ♙d8–b6
 28 ♙f1–h1 ♙f8–f6

29 ♙h1–h2 ♙f6–h6
 30 ♙d1–h1 ♙e8–e6
 31 ♘h3–f2 ♙h6×h2
 32 ♙h1×h2 ♙e6–h6
 33 ♙h2×h6 g7×h6
 34 ♘f2–h3 ♙g8–g7
 35 c3–c4 b5×c4
 36 d3×c4 ♙g7–g6
 37 ♙e2–f2 ♙b6–a5
 38 ♙f2–e2 ♙g6–h5
 39 ♘h3–f2 ♙h5–g5
 40 a2–a3 h6–h5
 41 ♘f2–d3 ♙g5–h4
 42 b2–b4 ♙a5–b6
 43 ♘d3–b2 ♙h4–g3
 44 ♙e2–f1 h5–h4
 45 ♘b2–a4 c5×b4
 46 a3×b4 h4–h3
 47 g2×h3 ♙g3×f3
 48 c4–c5 d6×c5
 49 ♘a4×c5 ♙f3–g3
 50 ♘c5–d3 ♙b6–d4
 51 b4–b5 ♙g3×h3
 52 ♙f1–e2 ♙h3–g3
 53 ♘d3–e1 ♙g3–g4
 54 ♘e1–f3 ♙d4–c3
 55 ♙e2–f2 ♙c3–d4+
 56 ♙f2–e2 ♙g4–g3
 57 ♘f3–e1 ♙d4–a1
 58 ♘e1–f3 ♙a1–c3
 59 ♘f3–g5 f4–f3+
 60 ♘g5×f3 ♙g3–f4
 61 ♙e2–f2 ♙f4×e4
 62 ♘f3–g5+ ♙e4–d3
 63 ♙f2–f3 ♙d3–c4
 64 ♘g5–e4 ♙c3–d4
 65 ♘e4–d6+ ♙c4–c5
 66 ♘d6–c8 ♙c5×b5
 67 ♙f3–e4 a7–a5
 68 ♘c8–d6+ ♙b5–b4



68. ... ♔b5-b4

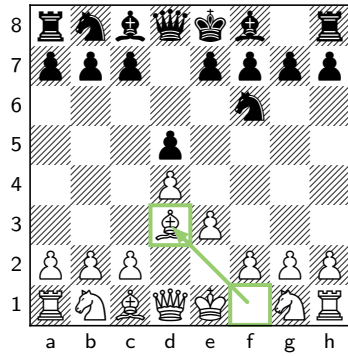
0-1

Havana, Havana m, Round 5 (1901)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1/2-1/2 – D00

D00 – Queen's Pawn: Stonewall Attack

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 e2–e3 ♘g8–f6
3 ♙f1–d3



3. ♙f1–d3 ...

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

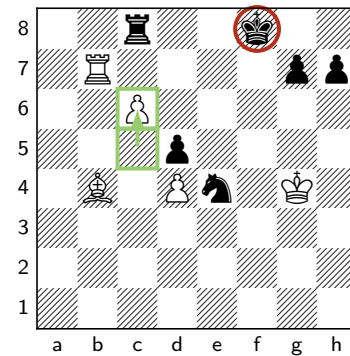
1/2

■ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan

1/2

3 ... c7–c5
4 b2–b3 ♘b8–c6
5 ♙c1–b2 e7–e6
6 ♘g1–f3 ♙d8–b6
7 ♘b1–d2 c5–c4
8 ♙d3–e2 c4×b3
9 a2×b3 ♙f8–d6
10 O–O O–O
11 c2–c4 ♙d6–b4
12 ♙e2–d3 ♙c8–d7
13 ♙d1–c2 ♙a8–c8
14 ♘f3–e5 ♙b4×d2
15 ♙c2×d2 ♙b6×b3
16 c4–c5 ♙f8–d8
17 ♙d3–c2 ♘f6–e4
18 ♙d2–c1 ♙b3–b4
19 f2–f3 ♘c6×e5
20 ♙b2–a3 ♙b4–d2
21 f3×e4 ♙d2×c1
22 ♙a3×c1 ♘e5–c6
23 e4×d5 e6×d5
24 ♙c2–a4 a7–a6
25 ♙c1–d2 ♘c6–b8
26 ♙f1–b1 ♙d7×a4
27 ♙a1×a4 ♙d8–d7
28 ♙a4–b4 ♙c8–c7

29 ♙b4–b6 ♘b8–c6
30 ♙g1–f2 f7–f5
31 h2–h4 ♙d7–f7
32 ♙f2–f3 f5–f4
33 ♙d2–c3 f4×e3+
34 ♙f3×e3 ♘c6–e7
35 ♙c3–a5 ♘e7–f5+
36 ♙e3–d3 ♘f5×h4
37 ♙b6×a6 ♙c7–c8
38 ♙a6–a7 ♘h4×g2
39 ♙b1×b7 ♘g2–f4+
40 ♙d3–e3 ♙c8–e8+
41 ♙e3–f3 ♙f7×b7
42 ♙a7×b7 ♘f4–e6
43 ♙a5–c3 ♙e8–c8
44 ♙b7–d7 ♙c8–d8
45 ♙d7–e7 ♘e6–g5+
46 ♙f3–g4 ♙g8–f8
47 ♙e7–b7 ♘g5–e4
48 ♙c3–b4 ♙d8–c8
49 c5–c6+

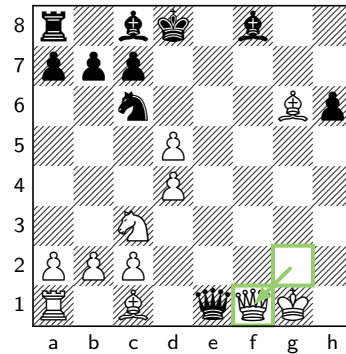


49. c5–c6+ ...

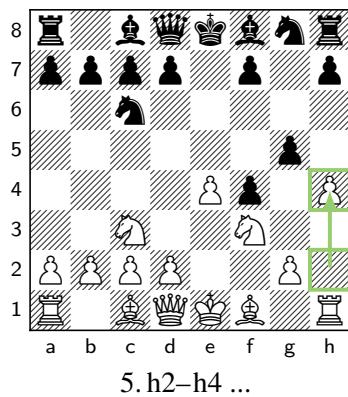
1/2-1/2

Havana, Havana m, Round 6 (1901)**Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C25****C25 – Vienna: Hamppe-Allgaier Gambit**

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♖b1–c3 ♜b8–c6
- 3 f2–f4 e5×f4
- 4 ♜g1–f3 g7–g5
- 5 h2–h4



20. ♜g2–f1 ...
1/2-1/2



5. h2–h4 ...

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 6

□ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

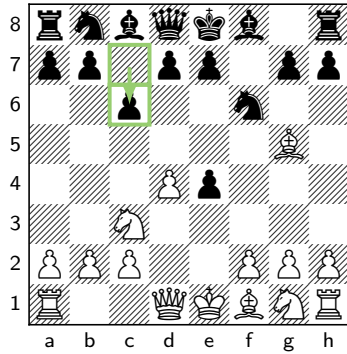
- 5 ... g5–g4
- 6 ♜f3–g5 h7–h6
- 7 ♜g5×f7 ♜e8×f7
- 8 d2–d4 d7–d5
- 9 e4×d5 ♜d8–e7+
- 10 ♜f1–e2 f4–f3
- 11 g2×f3 g4×f3
- 12 O-O ♜e7×h4
- 13 ♜e2×f3 ♜g8–f6
- 14 ♜f3–h5+ ♜f7–e7
- 15 ♜d1–e2+ ♜e7–d8
- 16 ♜f1×f6 ♜h8–g8+
- 17 ♜f6–g6 ♜g8×g6+
- 18 ♜h5×g6 ♜h4–g3+
- 19 ♜e2–g2 ♜g3–e1+
- 20 ♜g2–f1

Havana, Havana m, Round 7 (1901)

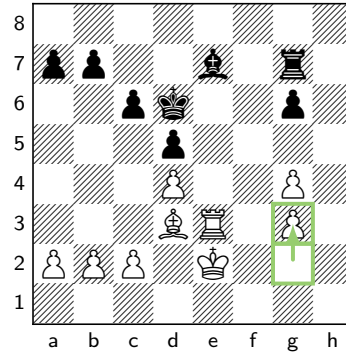
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1/2-1/2 – A83

A83 – Dutch: Staunton Gambit, Chigorin Variation

- 1 d2–d4 f7–f5
- 2 e2–e4 f5×e4
- 3 ♖b1–c3 ♜g8–f6
- 4 ♙c1–g5 c7–c6



4. ... c7–c6



28. g2–g3 ...
1/2-1/2

Havana, Havana m

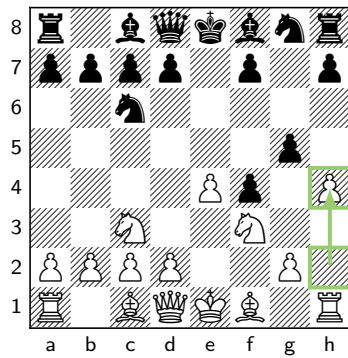
1901 Round 7

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan 1/2

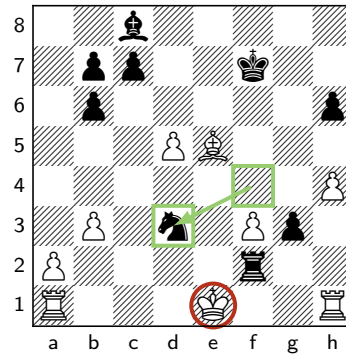
- 5 ♙g5×f6 e7×f6
- 6 ♜c3×e4 d7–d5
- 7 ♜e4–g3 ♙f8–d6
- 8 ♙f1–d3 ♙c8–e6
- 9 ♔d1–e2 ♚e8–d7
- 10 O-O-O g7–g6
- 11 h2–h4 f6–f5
- 12 h4–h5 f5–f4
- 13 ♚d1–e1 f4×g3
- 14 ♔e2×e6+ ♚d7–c7
- 15 f2×g3 ♜b8–d7
- 16 h5×g6 h7×g6
- 17 ♚h1×h8 ♔d8–g5+
- 18 ♔e6–e3 ♔g5×e3+
- 19 ♚e1×e3 ♚a8×h8
- 20 ♜g1–h3 ♜d7–f8
- 21 ♚c1–d2 ♚h8–g8
- 22 ♜h3–g5 ♚c7–d7
- 23 ♚d2–e2 ♚g8–g7
- 24 ♚e3–f3 ♜f8–e6
- 25 ♜g5×e6 ♚d7×e6
- 26 g3–g4 ♙d6–e7
- 27 ♚f3–e3+ ♚e6–d6
- 28 g2–g3

Havana, Havana m, Round 8 (1901)**Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C25****C25 – Vienna: Hamppe-Allgaier Gambit**

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♖b1–c3 ♜b8–c6
- 3 f2–f4 e5×f4
- 4 ♜g1–f3 g7–g5
- 5 h2–h4



5. h2–h4 ...



26. ... ♜f4–d3+
0-1

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 8

□ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

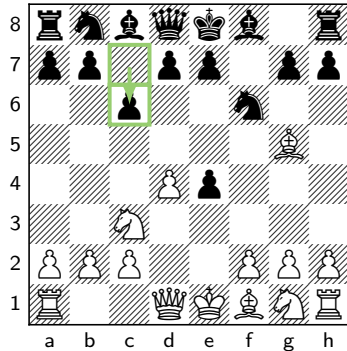
- 5 ... g5–g4
- 6 ♜f3–g5 h7–h6
- 7 ♜g5×f7 ♜e8×f7
- 8 d2–d4 d7–d5
- 9 e4×d5 ♜d8–e7+
- 10 ♜e1–f2 g4–g3+
- 11 ♜f2–g1 ♜c6×d4
- 12 ♜d1×d4 ♜e7–c5
- 13 ♜c3–e2 ♜c5–b6
- 14 ♜d4×b6 a7×b6
- 15 ♜e2–d4 ♜f8–c5
- 16 c2–c3 ♜a8–a4
- 17 ♜f1–e2 ♜c5×d4+
- 18 c3×d4 ♜a4×d4
- 19 b2–b3 ♜g8–f6
- 20 ♜c1–b2 ♜d4–d2
- 21 ♜e2–h5+ ♜f6×h5
- 22 ♜b2×h8 f4–f3
- 23 g2×f3 ♜h5–f4
- 24 ♜h8–e5 ♜d2–g2+
- 25 ♜g1–f1 ♜g2–f2+
- 26 ♜f1–e1 ♜f4–d3+

Havana, Havana m, Round 9 (1901)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1-0 – A83

A83 – Dutch: Staunton Gambit, Chigorin Variation

1 d2-d4 f7-f5
2 e2-e4 f5xe4
3 ♖b1-c3 ♗g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 c7-c6



4. ... c7-c6

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 9

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

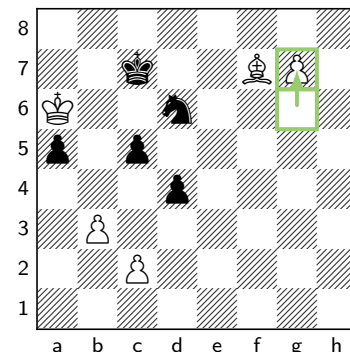
■ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan

1

0

5 ♙g5xf6 e7xf6
6 ♗c3xe4 d7-d5
7 ♗e4-g3 ♖d8-e7+
8 ♖d1-e2 ♖e7xe2+
9 ♙f1xe2 ♙f8-d6
10 ♗g1-f3 O-O
11 O-O ♙c8-g4
12 h2-h3 ♙g4xf3
13 ♙e2xf3 ♙d6xg3
14 f2xg3 ♗b8-d7
15 ♖f1-e1 ♖a8-e8
16 ♖g1-f1 f6-f5
17 ♖e1xe8 ♖f8xe8
18 ♖a1-e1 ♖e8xe1+
19 ♖f1xe1 ♗d7-f6
20 ♖e1-d2 ♗f6-e4+
21 ♖d2-e3 ♗e4-d6
22 ♙f3-e2 ♖g8-f7
23 ♖e3-f4 ♖f7-f6
24 h3-h4 g7-g6
25 g3-g4 h7-h6
26 g4-g5+ h6xg5+
27 h4xg5+ ♖f6-e7
28 g2-g4 f5xg4

29 ♙e2-d3 ♗d6-f5
30 ♖f4xg4 ♗f5xd4
31 ♙d3xg6 c6-c5
32 ♖g4-h5 ♗d4-e6
33 ♖h5-h6 ♖e7-f8
34 ♙g6-f5 ♗e6-g7
35 ♙f5-c8 b7-b6
36 g5-g6 d5-d4
37 b2-b3 ♖f8-g8
38 a2-a4 ♖g8-f8
39 ♙c8-g4 ♗g7-e8
40 ♖h6-h7 ♗e8-g7
41 ♖h7-h6 ♗g7-e8
42 ♙g4-e2 ♗e8-g7
43 ♙e2-c4 ♗g7-e8
44 ♖h6-g5 ♖f8-e7
45 ♖g5-f5 ♗e8-g7+
46 ♖f5-e5 ♗g7-h5
47 ♙c4-e2 ♗h5-g7
48 ♖e5-d5 ♗g7-e8
49 ♖d5-c6 ♗e8-g7
50 ♖c6-b7 ♖e7-d6
51 ♖b7xa7 ♖d6-c7
52 ♖a7-a6 ♗g7-e8
53 ♙e2-f3 ♗e8-g7
54 ♙f3-d5 ♗g7-e8
55 ♙d5-f7 ♗e8-g7
56 ♖a6-b5 ♗g7-f5
57 a4-a5 ♗f5-d6+
58 ♖b5-a6 b6xa5
59 g6-g7

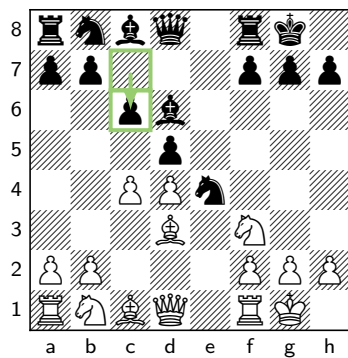


59. g6-g7 ...

1-0

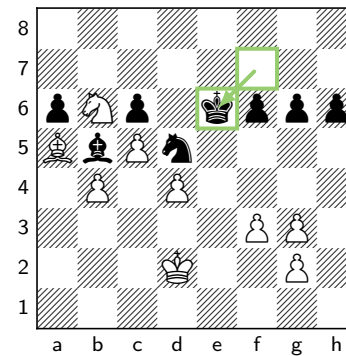
Havana, Havana m, Round 10 (1901)**Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C42****C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall, 8.c4**
c6

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
3	♗f3×e5	d7–d6
4	♗e5–f3	♗f6×e4
5	d2–d4	d6–d5
6	♙f1–d3	♙f8–d6
7	O-O	O-O
8	c2–c4	c7–c6



8. ... c7–c6

29	b2–b4	g7–g6
30	f2–f3	♗d7–f6
31	♗d6–c4	♗f6–d5
32	♙b6–a5	♙a8–e8
33	♗c4–e5	♙e8–e6
34	♙a3–a2	♙c2–b3
35	♙a2–a1	♙b3–c2
36	♙g1–f2	f7–f6
37	♗e5–d7	♙c2–d3
38	♙a1–e1	♙e6×e1
39	♙f2×e1	♙d3–b5
40	♙e1–d2	♙g8–f7
41	♗d7–b6	♙f7–e6



41. ... ♗f7–e6

1/2-1/2

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 10

□	Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

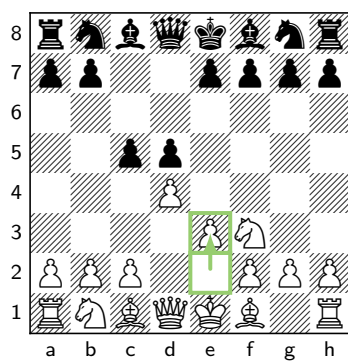
9	♙d3×e4	d5×e4
10	♗f3–g5	♙c8–f5
11	♗b1–c3	♗b8–d7
12	♙f1–e1	♙f8–e8
13	c4–c5	♙d6–c7
14	♙d1–b3	♙e8–e7
15	♗g5×e4	♙e7–e6
16	♙c1–g5	♙d8–b8
17	♗e4–g3	♙c7×g3
18	h2×g3	b7–b5
19	♙e1×e6	♙f5×e6
20	♙b3–c2	b5–b4
21	♗c3–e4	b4–b3
22	a2×b3	♙b8×b3
23	♙c2×b3	♙e6×b3
24	♙a1–a6	♗d7–b8
25	♙a6–a3	♙b3–c2
26	♗e4–d6	h7–h6
27	♙g5–d8	♗b8–d7
28	♙d8–b6	a7–a6

Havana, Havana m, Round 11 (1901)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1-0 – A06

D02 – Queen's Pawn: Krause, Reversed QGD

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
 2 ♖g1-f3 c7-c5
 3 e2-e3



3. e2-e3 ...

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 11

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

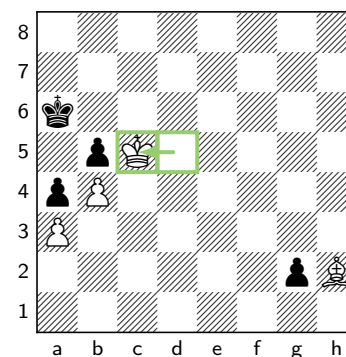
■ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan

1

0

3 ... ♖b8-c6
 4 b2-b3 e7-e6
 5 ♙c1-b2 ♖g8-f6
 6 ♖b1-d2 c5xd4
 7 e3xd4 ♙f8-d6
 8 ♙f1-d3 O-O
 9 O-O ♖f6-h5
 10 g2-g3 f7-f5
 11 ♖f3-e5 ♖h5-f6
 12 f2-f4 ♙d6xe5
 13 f4xe5 ♖f6-g4
 14 ♙d1-e2 ♙d8-b6
 15 ♖d2-f3 ♙c8-d7
 16 a2-a3 ♙g8-h8
 17 h2-h3 ♖g4-h6
 18 ♙e2-f2 ♖h6-f7
 19 ♙g1-g2 g7-g5
 20 g3-g4 ♖c6-e7
 21 ♙f2-e3 ♙f8-g8
 22 ♙a1-e1 ♖e7-g6
 23 g4xf5 ♖g6-f4+
 24 ♙g2-h2 ♖f4xd3
 25 ♙e3xd3 e6xf5
 26 c2-c4 ♙b6-e6
 27 c4xd5 ♙e6xd5
 28 e5-e6 ♙d7-b5

29 ♙d3xb5 ♙d5xb5
 30 d4-d5+ ♙g8-g7
 31 e6xf7 h7-h6
 32 ♖f3-d4 ♙b5xf1
 33 ♙e1xf1 ♙g7xf7
 34 ♙f1xf5 ♙f7xf5
 35 ♖d4xf5+ ♙h8-h7
 36 ♖f5-e7 ♙a8-f8
 37 ♙h2-g2 h6-h5
 38 d5-d6 g5-g4
 39 h3xg4 h5xg4
 40 ♙b2-e5 ♙h7-h6
 41 d6-d7 ♙f8-d8
 42 ♖e7-g8+ ♙d8xg8
 43 ♙e5-f6 ♙h6-g6
 44 d7-d8 ♙g8xd8
 45 ♙f6xd8 b7-b5
 46 ♙g2-f2 ♙g6-f5
 47 ♙f2-e3 ♙f5-e5
 48 ♙e3-d3 ♙e5-d5
 49 ♙d3-c3 g4-g3
 50 ♙d8-h4 g3-g2
 51 ♙h4-f2 a7-a5
 52 b3-b4 ♙d5-e4
 53 ♙f2-b6 ♙e4-d5
 54 ♙c3-d3 ♙d5-c6
 55 ♙b6-g1 ♙c6-d5
 56 ♙g1-h2 ♙d5-c6
 57 ♙d3-d4 a5-a4
 58 ♙d4-e5 ♙c6-b6
 59 ♙e5-d5 ♙b6-a6
 60 ♙d5-c5



60. ♙d5-c5 ...

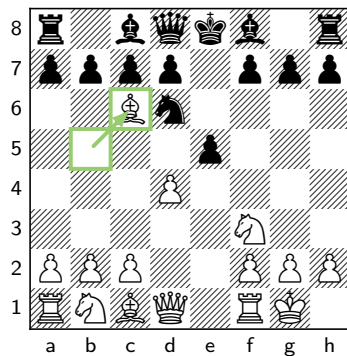
1-0

Havana, Havana m, Round 12 (1901)

Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C67

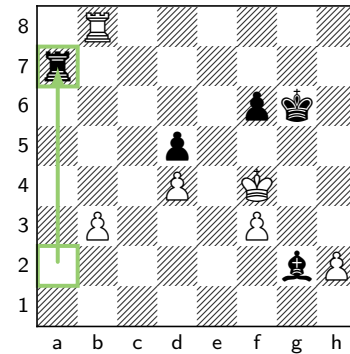
C67 – Spanish: Open Berlin, 5.d4 Nd6 6.Bxc6

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 ♘g8–f6
 4 O–O ♘f6×e4
 5 d2–d4 ♘e4–d6
 6 ♙b5×c6



6. ♙b5×c6 ...

29 ♖c6×a6 ♙d7–b5
 30 ♖a6–b6 ♙e8–e1+
 31 ♔g1–f2 ♙e1–e2+
 32 ♙f2–g3 ♙b5–c4
 33 b2–b3 ♙c4–d3
 34 a2–a4 ♙e2–c2
 35 a4–a5 ♙c2×c3
 36 a5–a6 ♙c3–c2
 37 a6–a7 ♙c2–a2
 38 ♖b6–b7 ♙d3–f1
 39 ♔g3–f4 ♙f1×g2
 40 ♖b7–b8 ♙a2×a7



40. ... ♙a2×a7
 1/2-1/2

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 12

□ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

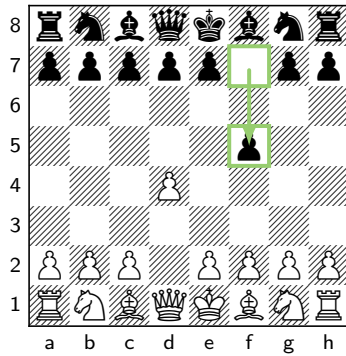
6 ... b7×c6
 7 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 8 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 9 ♘f3×e5 O–O
 10 ♖f1–e1 ♖f8–e8
 11 ♖e1–e3 ♙e7–f6
 12 ♘b1–c3 ♘d6–f5
 13 ♘c3–e4 ♙f6–e7
 14 ♖e3–e1 d7–d5
 15 ♘e4–c5 ♙e7–d6
 16 c2–c3 f7–f6
 17 ♙d1–h5 g7–g6
 18 ♘e5×g6 ♖e8×e1+
 19 ♖a1×e1 ♘f5–g7
 20 ♘g6–e7+ ♙d6×e7
 21 ♙h5×h7+ ♙g8×h7
 22 ♖e1×e7 ♙c8–f5
 23 ♖e7×c7 ♙h7–g6
 24 f2–f3 ♘g7–e6
 25 ♘c5×e6 ♙f5×e6
 26 ♖c7×c6 ♖a8–e8
 27 ♖c6–c7 a7–a6
 28 ♖c7–c6 ♙e6–d7

Havana, Havana m, Round 13 (1901)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 0-1 – A80

A80 – Dutch

1 d2-d4 f7-f5



1. ... f7-f5

Havana, Havana m

1901 Round 13

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

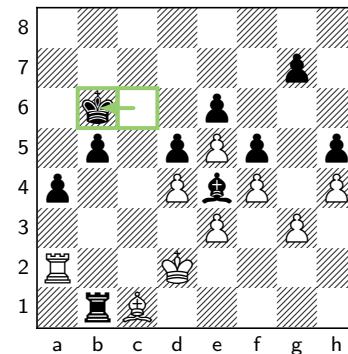
0

■ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan

1

2 e2-e3 ♘g8-f6
3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
4 b2-b3 ♙c8-b7
5 ♘b1-d2 e7-e6
6 ♙c1-b2 a7-a5
7 a2-a3 ♙f8-e7
8 ♙f1-d3 O-O
9 O-O d7-d5
10 ♘f3-e5 ♘b8-d7
11 ♘d2-f3 ♙e7-d6
12 ♙d1-e2 ♘f6-e4
13 ♘e5xd7 ♙d8xd7
14 ♘f3-e5 ♙d6xe5
15 d4xe5 ♘e4-c5
16 f2-f4 ♘c5xd3
17 c2xd3 c7-c5
18 ♙f1-c1 ♙f8-c8
19 d3-d4 ♙b7-a6
20 ♙e2-e1 c5-c4
21 b3xc4 ♙a6xc4
22 ♙b2-c3 ♙d7-a4
23 ♙e1-d2 ♙c8-c6
24 h2-h3 ♙a8-c8
25 ♙g1-h2 ♙c4-a6
26 ♙d2-b2 ♙a6-d3
27 ♙c3-d2 ♙d3-c2
28 ♙h2-g3 ♙a4-c4
29 ♙g3-f2 ♙c4-d3

30 ♙f2-e1 h7-h5
31 a3-a4 ♙c2xa4
32 ♙c1xc6 ♙c8xc6
33 ♙a1-a3 ♙c6-c2
34 ♙a3xd3 ♙c2xb2
35 ♙d3-a3 ♙a4-b3
36 g2-g3 a5-a4
37 ♙a3-a1 b6-b5
38 h3-h4 ♙b3-c2
39 ♙d2-c1 ♙b2-b3
40 ♙e1-d2 ♙c2-e4
41 ♙a1-a3 ♙b3-b1
42 ♙a3-a2 ♙g8-f7
43 ♙a2-a3 ♙f7-e8
44 ♙a3-a2 ♙e8-d7
45 ♙a2-a3 ♙d7-c6
46 ♙a3-a2 ♙c6-b6



46. ... ♙c6-b6

0-1

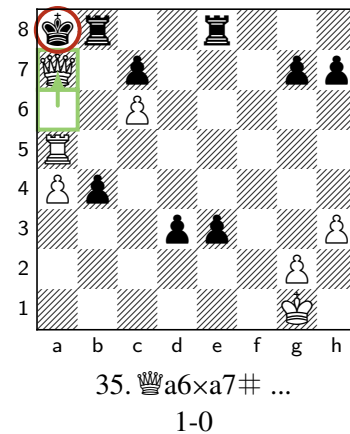
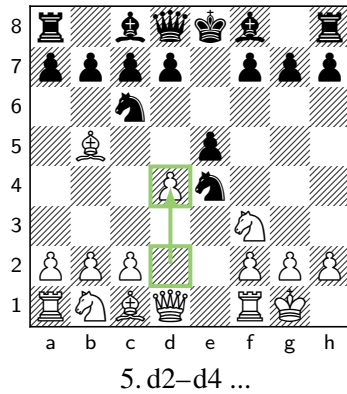
New York, New York (1906)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Raubitschek, Rudolf – 1-0 – C67

C67 – Spanish: Open Berlin, 5.d4

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
3 ♙f1–b5 ♘g8–f6
4 O-O ♘f6×e4
5 d2–d4

29 ♖f1–c1 ♔c5×f2
30 ♖c1–f1 ♔f2–d4
31 ♖f1–f5 e4–e3
32 ♖f5–a5 ♔d4–f4+
33 ♙h2–g1 ♔f4–d4
34 ♖b7×a7+ ♔d4×a7
35 ♔a6×a7#



New York, New York
1906

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Raubitschek, Rudolf 0

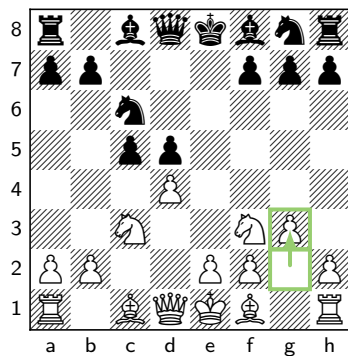
5 ... d7–d5
6 ♘f3×e5 ♙c8–d7
7 ♘e5×d7 ♔d8×d7
8 ♘b1–c3 f7–f5
9 ♘c3×e4 f5×e4
10 c2–c4 O-O-O
11 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
12 ♙g5×e7 ♔d7×e7
13 ♙b5×c6 b7×c6
14 c4–c5 ♔e7–f6
15 ♔d1–a4 ♙c8–b8
16 ♖a1–c1 ♙b8–a8
17 b2–b4 ♖d8–b8
18 a2–a3 ♖h8–e8
19 ♔a4–a6 ♖e8–e6
20 a3–a4 ♔f6×d4
21 b4–b5 ♔d4–f6
22 ♖c1–c2 c6×b5
23 c5–c6 b5–b4
24 ♖c2–c5 ♔f6–d4
25 ♖c5–b5 ♖e6–e8
26 ♖b5–b7 ♔d4–c5
27 h2–h3 d5–d4
28 ♙g1–h2 d4–d3

New York, USA m, Round 1 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D33

D33 – QGD Tarrasch: 6.g3 (Schlechter/Rubinstein)

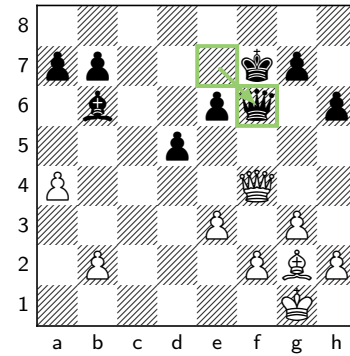
1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 c7–c5
 4 c4×d5 e6×d5
 5 ♖g1–f3 ♖b8–c6
 6 g2–g3



6. g2–g3 ...

29 ♖f4–b4 ♖f6–e7

30 ♖b4–f4+ ♖e7–f6



30. ... ♖e7–f6

1/2-1/2

New York, USA m

1909 Round 1

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

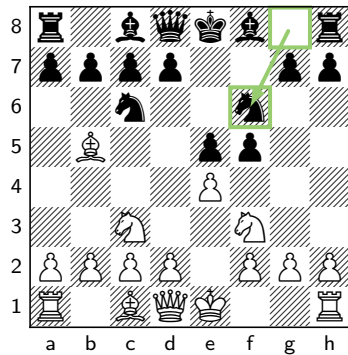
6 ... ♗c8–e6
 7 ♗f1–g2 ♖g8–f6
 8 ♗c1–g5 h7–h6
 9 ♗g5×f6 ♖d8×f6
 10 O-O c5×d4
 11 ♖c3–b5 ♖a8–c8
 12 ♖f3×d4 ♖c6×d4
 13 ♖b5×d4 ♗f8–c5
 14 ♖d4×e6 f7×e6
 15 ♖d1–a4+ ♗e8–f7
 16 ♖a1–c1 ♖h8–f8
 17 e2–e3 ♖f6–e7
 18 ♖c1–c3 ♖c8–c7
 19 ♖f1–c1 ♖f8–c8
 20 ♖a4–g4 ♖e7–f6
 21 a2–a3 ♗c5–d6
 22 ♖c3×c7+ ♖c8×c7
 23 ♖c1×c7+ ♗d6×c7
 24 ♖g4–b4 ♗c7–b6
 25 a3–a4 ♖f6–e7
 26 ♖b4–f4+ ♖e7–f6
 27 ♖f4–b4 ♖f6–e7
 28 ♖b4–f4+ ♖e7–f6

New York, USA m, Round 2 (1909)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C63

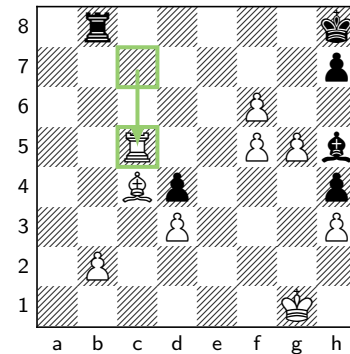
C63 – Spanish: Schliemann, 4.Nc3 Nf6

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
3 ♙f1–b5 f7–f5
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6



4. ... ♘g8–f6

30 f4–f5 ♙e8–f8
31 ♙a7–c7 ♙f8–b8
32 ♙c7×c5



32. ♙c7×c5 ...

1-0

New York, USA m

1909 Round 2

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

1
0

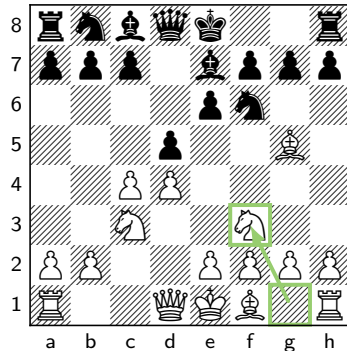
5 ♙d1–e2 ♘c6–d4
6 ♘f3×d4 e5×d4
7 e4×f5+ ♙f8–e7
8 ♘c3–e4 O-O
9 ♘e4×f6+ ♙e7×f6
10 O-O d7–d5
11 ♙b5–d3 c7–c5
12 ♙e2–h5 ♙d8–c7
13 c2–c4 d5×c4
14 ♙d3×c4+ ♙g8–h8
15 d2–d3 ♙c7–e5
16 g2–g4 ♙c8–d7
17 a2–a4 ♙f6–e7
18 ♙c1–d2 ♙e5–e2
19 ♙a1–e1 ♙e2×d2
20 ♙e1×e7 ♙d7–e8
21 f5–f6 ♙d2–h6
22 ♙h5×h6 g7×h6
23 ♙f1–e1 ♙e8×a4
24 ♙e7×b7 ♙a8–e8
25 ♙e1×e8 ♙f8×e8
26 ♙b7×a7 ♙a4–d1
27 h2–h3 h6–h5
28 g4–g5 h5–h4
29 f2–f4 ♙d1–h5

New York, USA m, Round 3 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D53

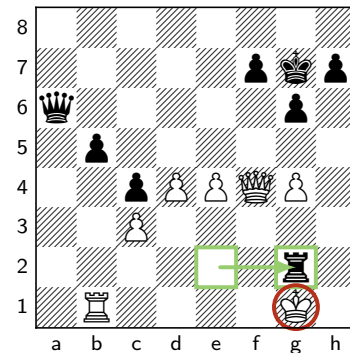
D53 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Be7 5.Nf3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 5 ♘g1–f3



5. ♘g1–f3 ...

29 ♙b2–c2 g7–g6
 30 h2–h3 ♙g8–g7
 31 e3–e4 ♙d6–a6
 32 ♘e5–g4 ♙a5–a2
 33 ♙c2–c1 ♘f6×g4
 34 h3×g4 d5×e4
 35 f3×e4 ♙a2–e2
 36 ♙c1–f4 ♙e2×g2+



36. ... ♙e2×g2+

1/2-1/2

New York, USA m

1909 Round 3

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

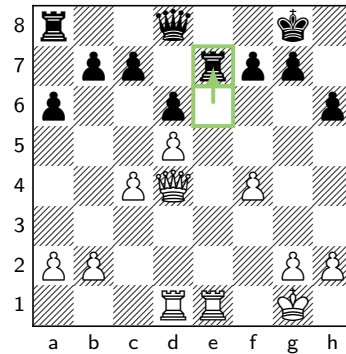
5 ... ♘b8–d7
 6 e2–e3 ♘f6–e4
 7 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 8 c4×d5 ♘e4×c3
 9 b2×c3 e6×d5
 10 ♙d1–b3 c7–c6
 11 ♙f1–d3 O-O
 12 O-O ♘d7–f6
 13 ♙a1–b1 b7–b6
 14 ♘f3–e5 c6–c5
 15 ♙b3–a3 ♙f8–e8
 16 ♙d3–b5 c5–c4
 17 ♙a3–a4 ♙e8–f8
 18 ♙b5–c6 ♙c8–b7
 19 ♙a4–c2 ♙b7×c6
 20 ♘e5×c6 ♙e7–d6
 21 ♘c6–e5 a7–a6
 22 a2–a4 ♙f8–b8
 23 ♙b1–b4 b6–b5
 24 a4×b5 ♙b8×b5
 25 ♙b4×b5 a6×b5
 26 ♙f1–b1 ♙a8–a5
 27 f2–f3 ♙d6–a6
 28 ♙c2–b2 ♙a6–d6

New York, USA m, Round 4 (1909)

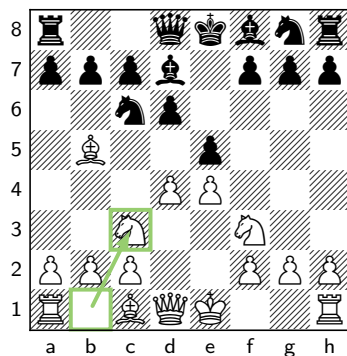
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C66

C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.d4 Bd7 5.Nc3

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♙f1–b5	d7–d6
4	d2–d4	♙c8–d7
5	♘b1–c3	



19. ... ♖e6–e7
1/2-1/2



5. ♘b1–c3 ...

New York, USA m

1909 Round 4

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Marshall, Frank James	1/2

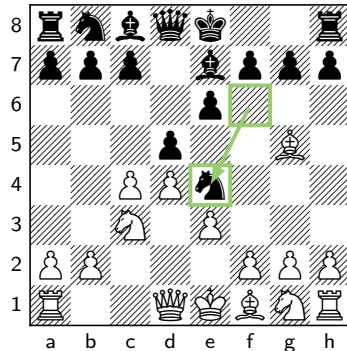
5	...	♘g8–f6
6	O-O	♙f8–e7
7	♚f1–e1	♘c6×d4
8	♘f3×d4	e5×d4
9	♙d1×d4	♙d7×b5
10	♘c3×b5	O-O
11	♙c1–g5	h7–h6
12	♙g5–h4	♚f8–e8
13	c2–c4	♘f6–d7
14	♙h4×e7	♚e8×e7
15	♚a1–d1	♚e7–e6
16	f2–f4	a7–a6
17	♘b5–c3	♘d7–f6
18	♘c3–d5	♘f6×d5
19	e4×d5	♚e6–e7

New York, USA m, Round 5 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D53

D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 ♜c1–g5 ♜f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 ♗f6–e4



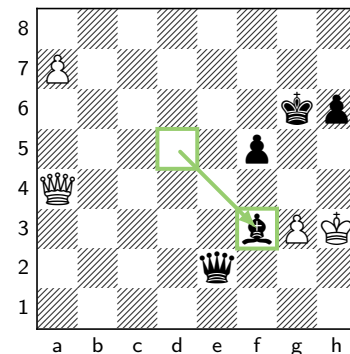
5. ... ♗f6–e4

New York, USA m
 1909 Round 5

□ Marshall, Frank James
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

6 ♜g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
 7 ♜f1–d3 ♗e4×c3
 8 b2×c3 ♗b8–d7
 9 ♗g1–f3 O-O
 10 ♖d1–c2 h7–h6
 11 O-O c7–c5
 12 ♖f1–e1 d5×c4
 13 ♜d3×c4 b7–b6
 14 ♖c2–e4 ♜a8–b8
 15 ♜c4–d3 ♗d7–f6
 16 ♖e4–f4 ♜c8–b7
 17 e3–e4 ♖f8–d8
 18 ♜a1–d1 ♖b8–c8
 19 ♖e1–e3 c5×d4
 20 c3×d4 ♖c8–c3
 21 ♜d3–b1 g7–g5
 22 ♗f3×g5 ♖c3×e3
 23 ♖f4×e3 ♗f6–g4
 24 ♖e3–g3 ♖e7×g5
 25 h2–h4 ♖g5–g7
 26 ♖g3–c7 ♖d8×d4
 27 ♖c7–b8+ ♗g8–h7
 28 e4–e5+ ♜b7–e4
 29 ♖d1×d4 ♜e4×b1

30 ♖b8×a7 ♗g4×e5
 31 ♖d4–f4 ♜b1–e4
 32 g2–g3 ♗e5–f3+
 33 ♗g1–g2 f7–f5
 34 ♖a7×b6 ♗f3×h4+
 35 ♗g2–h2 ♗h4–f3+
 36 ♖f4×f3 ♜e4×f3
 37 ♖b6×e6 ♜f3–e4
 38 f2–f3 ♜e4–d3
 39 ♖e6–d5 ♖g7–b2+
 40 ♗h2–g1 ♜d3–b1
 41 a2–a4 ♖b2–a1
 42 ♖d5–b7+ ♗h7–g6
 43 ♖b7–b6+ ♗g6–h5
 44 ♗g1–h2 ♜b1–a2
 45 ♖b6–b5 ♗h5–g6
 46 a4–a5 ♖a1–d4
 47 ♖b5–c6+ ♖d4–f6
 48 ♖c6–e8+ ♖f6–f7
 49 ♖e8–a4 ♖f7–e6
 50 a5–a6 ♖e6–e2+
 51 ♗h2–h3 ♜a2–d5
 52 a6–a7 ♜d5×f3



52. ... ♜d5×f3

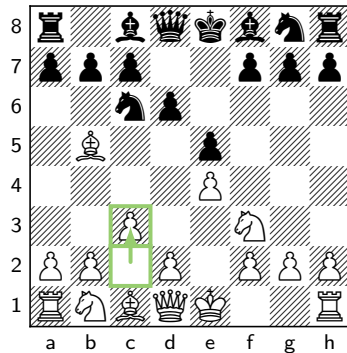
0-1

New York, USA m, Round 6 (1909)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C62

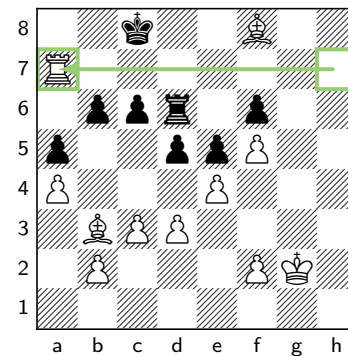
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.c3

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
3 ♙f1-b5 d7-d6
4 c2-c3



4. c2-c3 ...

29 ♙f3-h5 ♜a8-a7
30 ♙h5-g6 ♘f7-h6
31 ♜h4xh6 g7xh6
32 ♙e3xh6+ ♙f8-e7
33 ♙g6-h7+ ♙e7-e8
34 ♙h7xg8+ ♙e8-d7
35 ♙g8-h7+ ♙d8-e7
36 ♙h6-f8 ♙e7xh7
37 ♜h1xh7+ ♙d7-c8
38 ♜h7xa7



38. ♜h7xa7 ...
1-0

New York, USA m
1909 Round 6

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

1
0

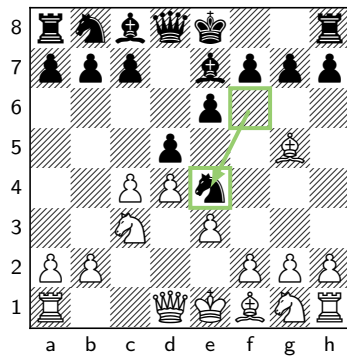
4 ... ♙c8-g4
5 d2-d3 ♙f8-e7
6 ♘b1-d2 ♘g8-f6
7 O-O O-O
8 ♜f1-e1 h7-h6
9 ♘d2-f1 ♘f6-h7
10 ♘f1-e3 ♙g4-h5
11 g2-g4 ♙h5-g6
12 ♘e3-f5 h6-h5
13 h2-h3 h5xg4
14 h3xg4 ♙e7-g5
15 ♘f3xg5 ♘h7xg5
16 ♙g1-g2 d6-d5
17 ♙d1-e2 ♜f8-e8
18 ♜e1-h1 ♜e8-e6
19 ♙e2-e3 f7-f6
20 ♙b5-a4 ♘c6-e7
21 ♙a4-b3 c7-c6
22 ♙e3-g3 a7-a5
23 a2-a4 ♘g5-f7
24 ♙c1-e3 b7-b6
25 ♜h1-h4 ♙g8-f8
26 ♜a1-h1 ♘e7-g8
27 ♙g3-f3 ♙g6xf5
28 g4xf5 ♜e6-d6

New York, USA m, Round 7 (1909)

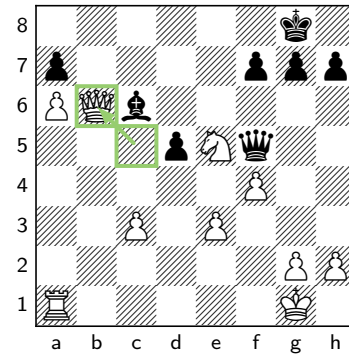
Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D53

D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation

- 1 d2–d4 d7–d5
- 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
- 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
- 4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
- 5 e2–e3 ♖f6–e4



5. ... ♖f6–e4



25. ♙c5×b6 ...
1-0

New York, USA m

1909 Round 7

□ Marshall, Frank James 1
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0

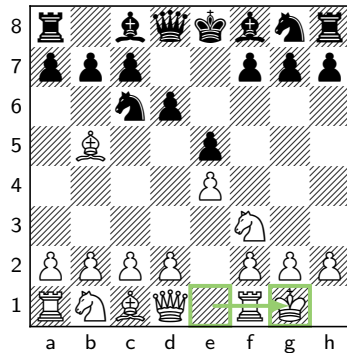
- 6 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
- 7 ♙f1–d3 ♖e4×c3
- 8 b2×c3 ♖b8–d7
- 9 ♖g1–f3 O-O
- 10 c4×d5 e6×d5
- 11 ♙d1–b3 ♖d7–f6
- 12 a2–a4 c7–c5
- 13 ♙b3–a3 b7–b6
- 14 a4–a5 ♙c8–b7
- 15 O-O ♙e7–c7
- 16 ♖f1–b1 ♖f6–d7
- 17 ♙d3–f5 ♖f8–c8
- 18 ♙f5×d7 ♙c7×d7
- 19 a5–a6 ♙b7–c6
- 20 d4×c5 b6×c5
- 21 ♙a3×c5 ♖a8–b8
- 22 ♖b1×b8 ♖c8×b8
- 23 ♖f3–e5 ♙d7–f5
- 24 f2–f4 ♖b8–b6
- 25 ♙c5×b6

New York, USA m, Round 8 (1909)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C62

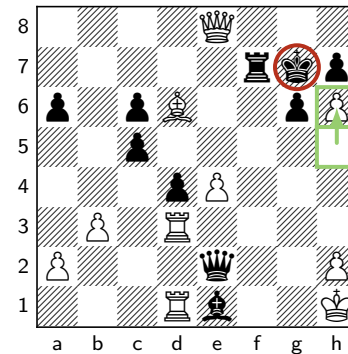
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.O-O

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
3 ♙f1-b5 d7-d6
4 O-O



4. O-O ...

29 ♙e5×d6 ♙f2-e1
30 ♚e6-e8+ ♚g8-g7
31 h5-h6+



31. h5-h6+ ...

1-0

New York, USA m

1909 Round 8

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

1
0

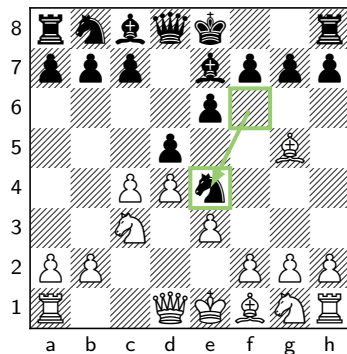
4 ... a7-a6
5 ♙b5×c6+ ♙b7×c6
6 d2-d4 e5×d4
7 ♘f3×d4 ♙c8-d7
8 ♚f1-e1 c6-c5
9 ♘d4-f3 ♙f8-e7
10 ♘b1-c3 c7-c6
11 ♙c1-f4 ♙d7-e6
12 ♚d1-d3 ♘g8-f6
13 ♚a1-d1 d6-d5
14 ♘f3-g5 d5-d4
15 ♘g5×e6 f7×e6
16 ♘c3-a4 ♚d8-a5
17 b2-b3 ♚a8-d8
18 ♘a4-b2 ♘f6-h5
19 ♙f4-e5 O-O
20 ♘b2-c4 ♚a5-b4
21 ♚d3-h3 g7-g6
22 ♚h3×e6+ ♚f8-f7
23 g2-g4 ♙e7-h4
24 g4×h5 ♙h4×f2+
25 ♚g1-h1 ♚b4-c3
26 ♚e1-e3 ♚c3×c2
27 ♚e3-d3 ♚c2-e2
28 ♘c4-d6 ♚d8×d6

New York, USA m, Round 9 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D53

D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 ♘f6–e4



5. ... ♘f6–e4

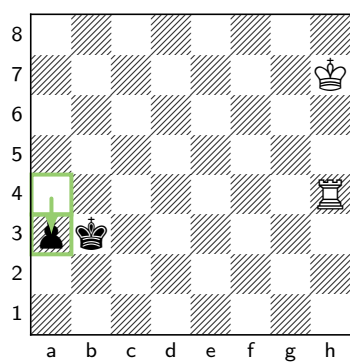
New York, USA m

1909 Round 9

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

6 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 7 c4×d5 ♘e4×c3
 8 b2×c3 e6×d5
 9 ♙d1–b3 c7–c6
 10 ♘g1–f3 O-O
 11 ♙f1–d3 ♙f8–d8
 12 a2–a4 ♙e7–c7
 13 O-O c6–c5
 14 c3–c4 d5×c4
 15 ♙b3×c4 ♙c8–e6
 16 ♙c4–c2 h7–h6
 17 ♘f3–e5 ♘b8–d7
 18 ♘e5×d7 ♙d8×d7
 19 d4×c5 ♙d7–d5
 20 ♙f1–c1 ♙a8–c8
 21 ♙d3–e4 ♙d5×c5
 22 ♙c2×c5 ♙c7×c5
 23 ♙c1×c5 ♙c8×c5
 24 ♙e4×b7 a7–a5
 25 h2–h3 ♙e6–d7
 26 ♙b7–a6 g7–g5
 27 ♙g1–h2 ♙g8–g7
 28 g2–g4 ♙d7–c6
 29 ♙a6–d3 h6–h5

30 g4×h5 ♙g7–h6
 31 ♙h2–g3 ♙h6×h5
 32 ♙d3–e2+ ♙h5–g6
 33 ♙a1–a2 ♙g6–f6
 34 ♙e2–d1 ♙c5–d5
 35 ♙d1–f3 ♙d5–c5
 36 ♙f3×c6 ♙c5×c6
 37 ♙a2–d2 ♙f6–e6
 38 ♙g3–g4 ♙c6–c5
 39 ♙d2–d4 ♙c5–c2
 40 ♙g4×g5 ♙c2×f2
 41 ♙d4–e4+ ♙e6–d5
 42 ♙e4–f4 ♙f2–g2+
 43 ♙g5–f6 ♙g2–g3
 44 e3–e4+ ♙d5–d4
 45 e4–e5+ ♙d4–d5
 46 ♙f4–f5 ♙d5–e4
 47 ♙f5–h5 ♙g3–f3+
 48 ♙f6–e7 ♙f3–f4
 49 ♙h5–g5 ♙e4–d4
 50 ♙g5–h5 ♙d4–c3
 51 ♙h5–h7 ♙f4–f5
 52 ♙e7–d6 ♙c3–b3
 53 ♙h7–h4 ♙f5–f3
 54 ♙d6–e7 ♙f3–e3
 55 ♙e7×f7 ♙e3×e5
 56 ♙h4–g4 ♙e5–c5
 57 ♙g4–f4 ♙c5–c7+
 58 ♙f7–g6 ♙c7–b7
 59 h3–h4 ♙b7–b4
 60 ♙g6–g5 ♙b3×a4
 61 h4–h5 ♙a4–a3
 62 h5–h6 ♙b4–b8
 63 h6–h7 a5–a4
 64 ♙f4–h4 ♙b8–h8
 65 ♙g5–g6 ♙a3–b3
 66 ♙g6–g7 ♙h8×h7+
 67 ♙g7×h7 a4–a3



67. ... a4-a3

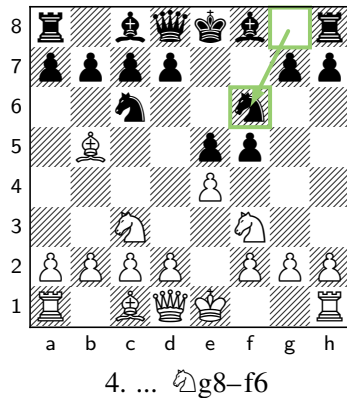
1/2-1/2

New York, USA m, Round 10 (1909)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C63

C63 – Spanish: Schliemann, 4.Nc3 Nf6

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
3 ♙f1–b5 f7–f5
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6

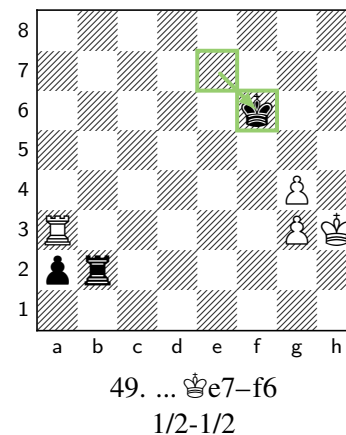


30 ♙e6×a6 ♙d4–b6
31 f5–f6 ♙f7–d7
32 ♙a3–b4 ♙d7–d5
33 ♙b4–c3 ♙d5–f5
34 h2–h3 ♙b6×f2+
35 ♙g1–g2 ♙f2–b6
36 h3×g4 ♙f5–f2+
37 ♙g2–h3 g6–g5
38 ♙c3–a5 ♙g8–f7
39 ♙a5×b6 a7×b6
40 ♙a6–a7+ ♙f7×f6
41 ♙a7–d7 b6–b5
42 ♙d7–d6+ ♙f6–e7
43 ♙d6–d5 b5–b4
44 ♙d5×g5 ♙f2×d2
45 ♙g5–b5 ♙d2–b2
46 ♙b5–c5 c4–c3
47 a2–a3 b4×a3
48 ♙c5×c3 a3–a2
49 ♙c3–a3 ♙e7–f6

New York, USA m
1909 Round 10

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Marshall, Frank James 1/2

5 ♙d1–e2 ♘c6–d4
6 ♘f3×d4 e5×d4
7 e4×f5+ ♙f8–e7
8 ♘c3–e4 O-O
9 ♘e4×f6+ ♙e7×f6
10 O-O d7–d5
11 ♙e2–h5 c7–c5
12 ♙b5–e2 ♙f8–e8
13 ♙e2–g4 d4–d3
14 c2×d3 b7–b6
15 ♙a1–b1 ♙c8–a6
16 ♙h5–h3 ♙f6–d4
17 b2–b3 ♙d8–f6
18 ♙c1–a3 ♙e8–e7
19 b3–b4 ♙a8–e8
20 ♙h3–f3 ♙f6–e5
21 b4×c5 b6×c5
22 g2–g3 ♙e7–f7
23 ♙b1–c1 c5–c4
24 ♙f3–d1 g7–g6
25 d3×c4 d5×c4
26 ♙f1–e1 ♙e5×e1+
27 ♙d1×e1 ♙e8×e1+
28 ♙c1×e1 h7–h5
29 ♙e1–e6 h5×g4

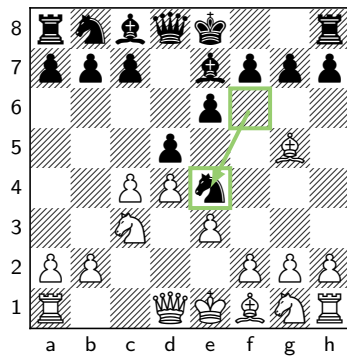


New York, USA m, Round 11 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D53

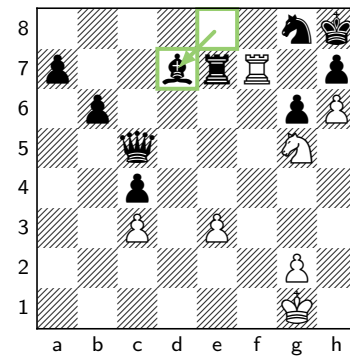
D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 ♗f6–e4



5. ... ♗f6–e4

30 ♗f6–e4 ♖d6–c7
 31 ♖g5–f6+ ♔h8–g8
 32 ♘f5–e6 f7×e6
 33 ♖f6×e6+ ♗g8–f8
 34 ♗e4–g5 ♗e7–g8
 35 f2–f4 ♖d8–e8
 36 f4×e5 ♖e8–e7
 37 ♖e1–f1+ ♗f8–g7
 38 h4–h5 ♘a4–e8
 39 h5–h6+ ♗g7–h8
 40 ♖e6–d6 ♖c7–c5
 41 ♖d6–d4 ♖e7×e5
 42 ♖d4–d7 ♖e5–e7
 43 ♖f1–f7 ♘e8×d7



43. ... ♘e8×d7
 0-1

New York, USA m
 1909 Round 11

□ Marshall, Frank James
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0
 1

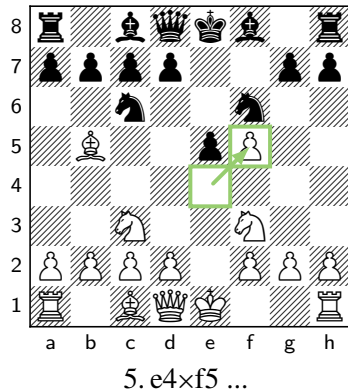
6 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
 7 ♘f1–d3 ♗e4×c3
 8 b2×c3 d5×c4
 9 ♘d3×c4 b7–b6
 10 ♖d1–f3 c7–c6
 11 ♗g1–e2 ♘c8–b7
 12 O–O O–O
 13 a2–a4 c6–c5
 14 ♖f3–g3 ♗b8–c6
 15 ♗e2–f4 ♖a8–c8
 16 ♘c4–a2 ♖f8–d8
 17 ♖f1–e1 ♗c6–a5
 18 ♖a1–d1 ♘b7–c6
 19 ♖g3–g4 c5–c4
 20 d4–d5 ♘c6×a4
 21 ♖d1–d2 e6–e5
 22 ♗f4–h5 g7–g6
 23 d5–d6 ♖e7–e6
 24 ♖g4–g5 ♗g8–h8
 25 ♗h5–f6 ♖d8×d6
 26 ♖d2×d6 ♖e6×d6
 27 ♘a2–b1 ♗a5–c6
 28 ♘b1–f5 ♖c8–d8
 29 h2–h4 ♗c6–e7

New York, USA m, Round 12 (1909)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C63

C63 – Spanish: Schliemann, 4.Nc3 Nf6 5.exf5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♖g1-f3 ♜b8-c6
3 ♙f1-b5 f7-f5
4 ♜b1-c3 ♜g8-f6
5 e4×f5



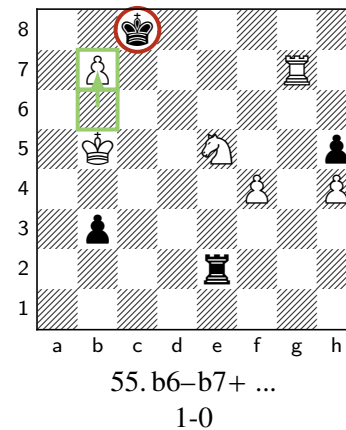
New York, USA m
1909 Round 12

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

1
0

5 ... e5-e4
6 ♜f3-h4 d7-d5
7 d2-d3 ♙f8-e7
8 d3×e4 d5×e4
9 ♖d1×d8+ ♙e7×d8
10 ♙c1-g5 O-O
11 O-O-O ♜c6-e5
12 h2-h3 a7-a6
13 ♙b5-a4 c7-c5
14 ♙g5-f4 ♜f6-d7
15 ♙a4×d7 ♜e5×d7
16 ♙f4-g3 ♙d8×h4
17 ♙g3×h4 ♜f8×f5
18 ♜h1-e1 ♜d7-f8
19 ♜c3×e4 ♙c8-e6
20 ♙h4-e7 ♜f5-d5
21 ♜e4×c5 ♜d5×d1+
22 ♜e1×d1 ♙e6-f5
23 ♙e7×f8 ♜a8×f8
24 ♜d1-d2 ♙f5-c8
25 f2-f3 h7-h6
26 b2-b3 ♙g8-h7
27 ♙c1-b2 ♜f8-f7
28 a2-a4 ♜f7-c7

29 ♜c5-e4 ♙c8-f5
30 ♜e4-d6 ♙f5-g6
31 a4-a5 h6-h5
32 c2-c4 ♜c7-e7
33 ♙b2-c3 ♙h7-h6
34 h3-h4 ♙g6-h7
35 ♜d2-d5 ♜e7-e3+
36 ♙c3-b4 ♜e3-e2
37 ♜d6-f7+ ♙h6-g6
38 ♜f7-g5 ♙h7-g8
39 ♜d5-d6+ ♙g6-f5
40 ♜d6-d8 ♙g8×c4
41 ♙b4×c4 ♜e2×g2
42 ♜d8-f8+ ♙f5-e5
43 f3-f4+ ♙e5-d6
44 ♜f8-d8+ ♙d6-c6
45 ♜g5-f3 ♜g2-c2+
46 ♙c4-b4 ♜c2-f2
47 ♜f3-e5+ ♙c6-c7
48 ♜d8-d7+ ♙c7-c8
49 ♜d7-f7 ♜f2-h2
50 ♜e5-g6 ♜h2-e2
51 ♜f7×g7 b7-b6
52 a5×b6 a6-a5+
53 ♙b4-b5 a5-a4
54 ♜g6-e5 a4×b3
55 b6-b7+

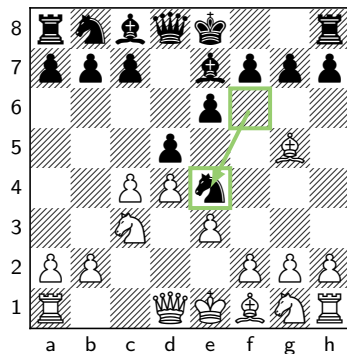


New York, USA m, Round 13 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D53

D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 ♗f6–e4



5. ... ♗f6–e4

30 ♖b2×b6 ♗b8×b6
 31 ♙e4–d5 ♗b6–b3
 32 g2–g3 g7–g6
 33 ♙a2×a6 ♗b3×c3
 34 ♙g1–g2 ♙g8–g7
 35 ♙a6–b5 ♙c7–e7
 36 ♙b5–b2 ♗c3–d3
 37 ♙b2–c2 ♗d3×d4
 38 ♙d5×c4 ♙e7–b7+
 39 ♙g2–g1 ♙b7–c6
 40 ♙c4–b3 ♙c6×c2
 41 ♙b3×c2 f7–f5
 42 ♙g1–g2 ♙g7–f6
 43 h3–h4 ♙f6–e5
 44 f2–f4+ ♙e5–d5
 45 ♙g2–h3 ♗d4–d2
 46 ♙c2–b3+ ♙d5–e4
 47 h4–h5 g6×h5
 48 ♙h3–h4 h7–h6
 49 ♙h4–h3 h5–h4

New York, USA m

1909 Round 13

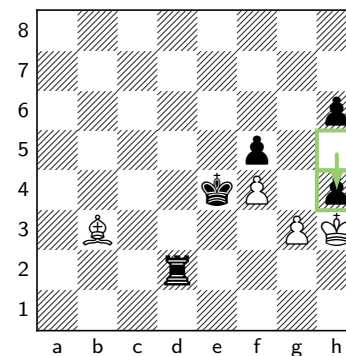
□ Marshall, Frank James

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

6 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 7 c4×d5 ♗e4×c3
 8 b2×c3 e6×d5
 9 ♙d1–b3 c7–c6
 10 ♙f1–d3 O-O
 11 ♗g1–f3 ♗b8–d7
 12 a2–a4 ♗f8–d8
 13 O-O ♗d7–f8
 14 ♗f1–b1 ♗a8–b8
 15 a4–a5 ♙c8–e6
 16 ♗a1–a4 c6–c5
 17 ♙b3–a3 ♙e6–d7
 18 ♙d3–b5 ♙d7–f5
 19 ♗b1–b2 a7–a6
 20 ♙b5–e2 ♙f5–d7
 21 ♗f3–e5 ♙d7×a4
 22 ♙a3×a4 c5–c4
 23 h2–h3 ♗f8–d7
 24 ♗e5×d7 ♙e7×d7
 25 ♙a4–a2 ♙d7–c7
 26 ♙e2–f3 ♗d8–d6
 27 e3–e4 d5×e4
 28 ♙f3×e4 b7–b5
 29 a5×b6 e.p. ♗d6×b6



49. ... h5–h4

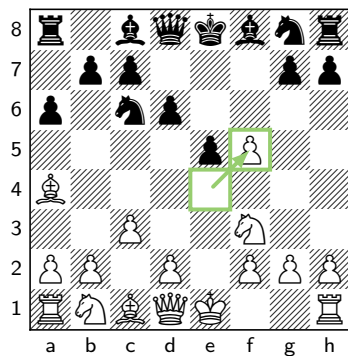
0-1

New York, USA m, Round 14 (1909)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C74

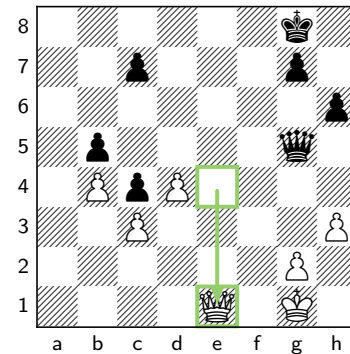
C74 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Siesta, 6.exf5

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
5 c2–c3 f7–f5
6 e4×f5



6. e4×f5 ...

29 ♔g1×f2 ♙d6–g3+
30 ♔f2–g1 ♙g3×e1
31 ♙e4×e1



31. ♙e4×e1 ...

1/2-1/2

New York, USA m

1909 Round 14

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Marshall, Frank James 1/2

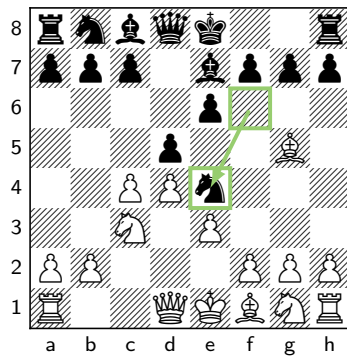
6 ... ♙c8×f5
7 d2–d4 e5–e4
8 ♙d1–e2 ♙f8–e7
9 ♘f3–d2 ♘g8–f6
10 h2–h3 d6–d5
11 ♘d2–f1 b7–b5
12 ♙a4–c2 ♘c6–a5
13 ♘f1–e3 ♙f5–g6
14 ♘b1–d2 O-O
15 b2–b4 ♘a5–c4
16 ♘d2×c4 d5×c4
17 a2–a4 ♘f6–d5
18 ♘e3×d5 ♙d8×d5
19 a4×b5 e4–e3
20 O-O ♙f8×f2
21 ♙f1×f2 e3×f2+
22 ♙e2×f2 ♙a8–f8
23 ♙f2–e2 ♙g6×c2
24 ♙e2×c2 a6×b5
25 ♙c1–e3 ♙e7–d6
26 ♙e3–f2 ♙d5–g5
27 ♙c2–e4 h7–h6
28 ♙a1–e1 ♙f8×f2

New York, USA m, Round 15 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D53

D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation

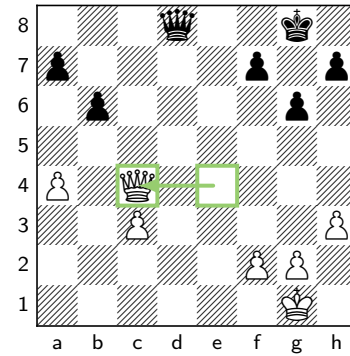
1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 ♘f6–e4



5. ... ♘f6–e4

30 e7×d8♙+♙c7×d8

31 ♙e4×c4



31. ♙e4×c4 ...

1/2-1/2

New York, USA m

1909 Round 15

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

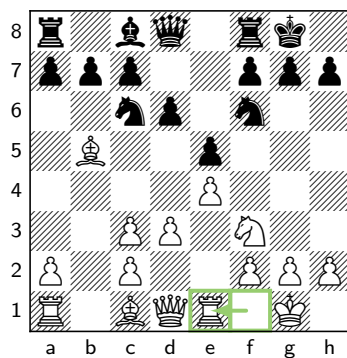
6 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 7 ♙d1–b3 ♘e4×c3
 8 b2×c3 d5×c4
 9 ♙f1×c4 O-O
 10 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
 11 O-O b7–b6
 12 ♙a1–e1 ♙c8–b7
 13 e3–e4 ♙f8–d8
 14 ♙e1–e3 ♙a8–c8
 15 h2–h3 ♙g8–f8
 16 a2–a4 ♘d7–f6
 17 ♙f1–e1 c7–c5
 18 d4–d5 e6×d5
 19 ♙c4×d5 ♙b7×d5
 20 e4×d5 c5–c4
 21 ♙b3–b1 ♙e7–c5
 22 ♘f3–g5 ♙f8–g8
 23 ♙e3–e7 ♙c8–c7
 24 d5–d6 ♙c7×e7
 25 d6×e7 ♙d8–e8
 26 ♘g5–e4 ♘f6×e4
 27 ♙b1×e4 ♙c5–c7
 28 ♙e1–d1 g7–g6
 29 ♙d1–d8 ♙e8×d8

New York, USA m, Round 16 (1909)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Janowski Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙f1–b5 ♙f8–b4
5 O–O O–O
6 d2–d3 ♙b4×c3
7 b2×c3 d7–d6
8 ♖f1–e1



8. ♖f1–e1 ...

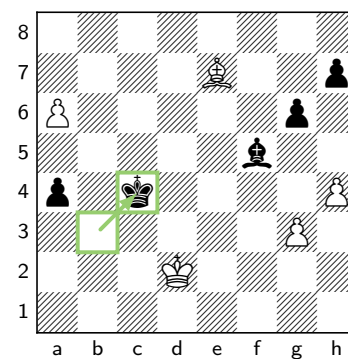
29 ♙d2–b4 ♖a3–a4
30 ♙b4–d2 f6–f5
31 e4×f5 ♙e6×f5
32 c2–c3 e5–e4
33 f3×e4 ♙f5×e4
34 a2–a3 ♙e4–c6
35 ♖b2–b4 ♖c4–c5
36 ♖b4×a4 b5×a4
37 ♖a1–b1 ♖c5–f5+
38 ♙f2–g1 ♖f5–d5
39 ♖b1–b2 ♖d5–d3
40 ♙g1–f2 ♙c6–d5
41 ♙d2–e1 ♙g8–f7
42 ♖b2–d2 ♖d3×d2+
43 ♙e1×d2 ♙f7–e6
44 g2–g3 ♙d5–a2
45 ♙d2–f4 ♙e6–d5
46 ♙f2–e3 ♙d5–c4
47 ♙e3–d2 ♙c4–b3
48 ♙f4–d6 ♙a2–b1
49 h2–h4 ♙b1–f5
50 ♙d6–f8 b7–b5
51 ♙f8–d6 a6–a5
52 ♙d6–f8 g7–g6
53 ♙f8–e7 b5–b4
54 c3×b4 ♙b3×a3
55 b4×a5+ ♙a3–b3
56 a5–a6 ♙b3–c4

New York, USA m

1909 Round 16

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Marshall, Frank James 1/2

8 ... ♘c6–e7
9 d3–d4 c7–c6
10 d4×e5 d6×e5
11 ♙c1–a3 c6×b5
12 ♖d1×d8 ♖f8×d8
13 ♙a3×e7 ♖d8–e8
14 ♙e7–d6 ♘f6–d7
15 ♖e1–d1 f7–f6
16 ♖a1–b1 a7–a6
17 ♘f3–d2 ♘d7–b6
18 c3–c4 ♘b6–a4
19 ♖d1–e1 ♖e8–d8
20 c4–c5 ♘a4×c5
21 ♙d6×c5 ♖d8×d2
22 ♖b1–b2 ♙c8–e6
23 ♙c5–e3 ♖d2–d7
24 f2–f3 ♖a8–c8
25 ♖e1–c1 ♖c8–c3
26 ♙g1–f2 ♖d7–c7
27 ♙e3–d2 ♖c3–a3
28 ♖c1–a1 ♖c7–c4



56. ... ♙b3–c4

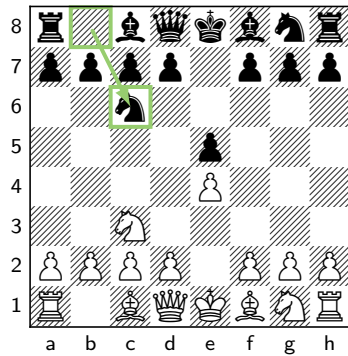
1/2-1/2

New York, USA m, Round 17 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C49

C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♖b1–c3 ♖b8–c6



2. ... ♖b8–c6

30 a3×b4 ♘c6×b4
31 ♙f1–e2 d6–d5
32 e4×d5 e6×d5
33 d3–d4 ♙f7–f6
34 g2–g3 h7–h5
35 h2–h3 ♙f6–g5
36 h3–h4+ ♙g5–f6
37 ♙e2–f3 ♙f6–e6
38 g3–g4 h5×g4+
39 ♙f3×g4 ♖b4–c6
40 ♘e3–f5 ♘c6–b4
41 h4–h5 ♙e6–f7
42 ♘f5–e3 ♖b4–c6
43 h5–h6 ♙f7–g6
44 ♘e3×d5 ♘c6×d4
45 ♘d5–e3 ♘d4×c2

New York, USA m

1909 Round 17

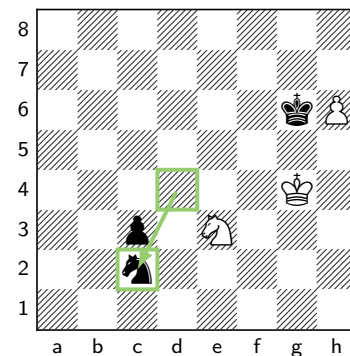
□ Marshall, Frank James

1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

3 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙f1–b5 ♙f8–b4
5 O–O O–O
6 d2–d3 d7–d6
7 ♙c1–g5 ♙b4×c3
8 b2×c3 ♘c6–e7
9 ♘f3–h4 c7–c6
10 ♙b5–a4 ♘f6–e8
11 ♙a4–b3 ♙c8–e6
12 ♙b3×e6 f7×e6
13 ♙d1–g4 ♙d8–d7
14 f2–f4 e5×f4
15 ♙f1×f4 ♙f8×f4
16 ♙g4×f4 ♘e8–f6
17 ♙g5×f6 ♙a8–f8
18 ♙f4–e3 ♙f8×f6
19 ♙e3×a7 g7–g5
20 ♘h4–f3 g5–g4
21 ♙a7–d4 ♙f6–f7
22 ♘f3–e5 c6–c5
23 ♘e5×d7 c5×d4
24 ♙a1–f1 ♙f7×f1+
25 ♙g1×f1 d4×c3
26 ♘d7–f6+ ♙g8–f7
27 ♘f6×g4 ♘e7–c6
28 ♘g4–e3 b7–b5
29 a2–a3 b5–b4



45. ... ♘d4×c2

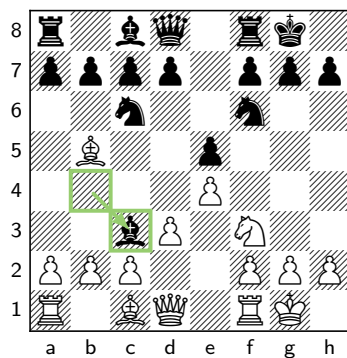
1/2-1/2

New York, USA m, Round 18 (1909)

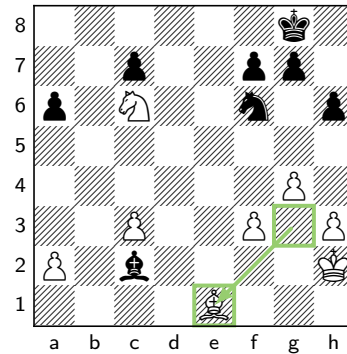
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Double Bishops, 6.d3 Bxc3

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♙f8–b4
5	O-O	O-O
6	d2–d3	♙b4xc3



6. ... ♙b4xc3



24. ♙g3xe1 ...
1/2-1/2

New York, USA m

1909 Round 18

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Marshall, Frank James	1/2

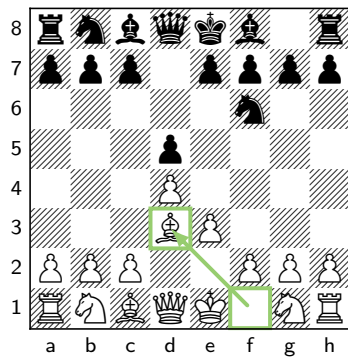
7	b2xc3	d7–d6
8	♙c1–g5	♙c8–g4
9	h2–h3	♙g4–h5
10	♙g1–h2	h7–h6
11	♙g5–e3	d6–d5
12	g2–g4	d5xe4
13	♙b5xc6	b7xc6
14	d3xe4	♙h5–g6
15	♙d1xd8	♙f8xd8
16	♙f3xe5	♙g6xe4
17	f2–f3	♙e4xc2
18	♙e5xc6	♙d8–d3
19	♙e3–d4	♙d3–d2+
20	♙f1–f2	♙d2xf2+
21	♙d4xf2	a7–a6
22	♙f2–g3	♙a8–e8
23	♙a1–e1	♙e8xe1
24	♙g3xe1	

New York, USA m, Round 19 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D00

D00 – Queen's Pawn: Stonewall Attack

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 e2–e3 ♘g8–f6
 3 ♙f1–d3



3. ♙f1–d3 ...

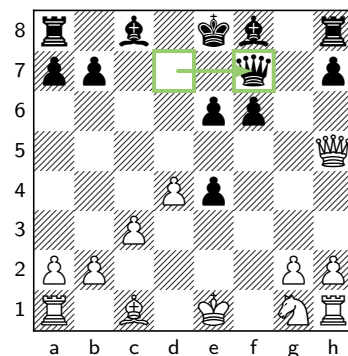
New York, USA m

1909 Round 19

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 ... e7–e6
 4 ♘b1–d2 c7–c5
 5 c2–c3 ♘b8–c6
 6 f2–f4 ♙d8–c7
 7 ♘d2–f3 ♘f6–e4
 8 ♘f3–e5 c5×d4
 9 ♙d3×e4 ♘c6×e5
 10 f4×e5 d5×e4
 11 e3×d4 f7–f5
 12 e5×f6 e.p. g7×f6
 13 ♙d1–h5+ ♙c7–f7
 14 ♙h5–b5+ ♙f7–d7
 15 ♙b5–h5+ ♙d7–f7



15. ... ♙d7–f7

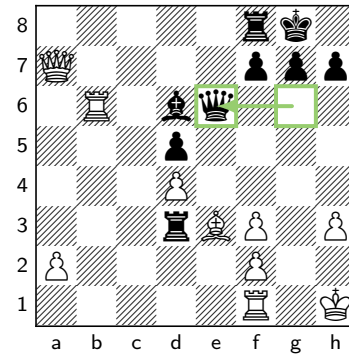
1/2-1/2

New York, USA m, Round 20 (1909)

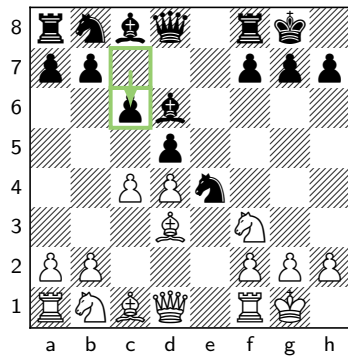
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall, 8.c4
c6

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
3	♘f3×e5	d7–d6
4	♘e5–f3	♘f6×e4
5	d2–d4	d6–d5
6	♙f1–d3	♙f8–d6
7	O-O	O-O
8	c2–c4	c7–c6



25. ... ♙g6–e6
1/2-1/2



8. ... c7–c6

New York, USA m

1909 Round 20

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Marshall, Frank James	1/2

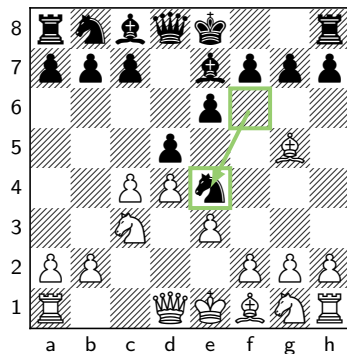
9	♘b1–c3	♘e4×c3
10	b2×c3	♙c8–g4
11	h2–h3	♙g4–h5
12	c4×d5	c6×d5
13	♙d1–b3	♙h5×f3
14	♙b3×b7	♘b8–d7
15	g2×f3	♘d7–b6
16	♙a1–b1	♙d8–f6
17	♙g1–g2	♙a8–c8
18	♙b7×a7	♙c8×c3
19	♙b1×b6	♙c3×d3
20	♙c1–e3	♙f6–g6+
21	♙g2–h1	♙g6–e6
22	♙h1–g2	♙e6–g6+
23	♙g2–h1	♙g6–e6
24	♙h1–g2	♙e6–g6+
25	♙g2–h1	♙g6–e6

New York, USA m, Round 21 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D53

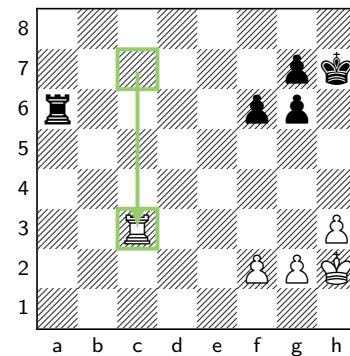
D53 – QGD: Early Lasker Variation

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♜g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 ♜f6–e4



5. ... ♜f6–e4

30 ♙e7–a7 ♙b8–b1+
 31 ♙g1–h2 ♙b1–c1
 32 ♙a7×a6 ♙c1×c3
 33 a2–a4 ♙c3–a3
 34 ♙a6–a8+ ♙g8–h7
 35 ♙a8–a7 f7–f6
 36 a4–a5 c5–c4
 37 a5–a6 c4–c3
 38 ♙a7–c7 ♙a3×a6
 39 ♙c7×c3



39. ♙c7×c3 ...
 1/2-1/2

New York, USA m
 1909 Round 21

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

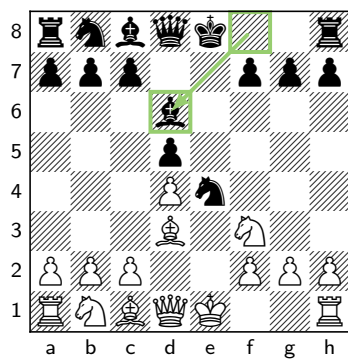
6 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 7 c4×d5 ♜e4×c3
 8 b2×c3 e6×d5
 9 ♙d1–b3 c7–c6
 10 ♜g1–f3 O-O
 11 ♙f1–d3 ♜b8–d7
 12 O-O ♙f8–d8
 13 ♙a1–b1 ♜d7–f8
 14 ♙f1–e1 ♙e7–c7
 15 e3–e4 d5×e4
 16 ♙d3×e4 ♙a8–b8
 17 ♙b3–a3 a7–a6
 18 ♙e1–e3 ♙c8–e6
 19 h2–h3 ♙e6–d5
 20 ♙e4×d5 ♙d8×d5
 21 ♙e3–e7 ♙d5–d7
 22 ♙e7×d7 ♙c7×d7
 23 ♜f3–e5 ♙d7–c7
 24 ♙a3–c5 ♜f8–g6
 25 ♜e5×g6 h7×g6
 26 ♙b1–e1 b7–b6
 27 ♙c5–e7 ♙c7×e7
 28 ♙e1×e7 c6–c5
 29 d4×c5 b6×c5

New York, USA m, Round 22 (1909)

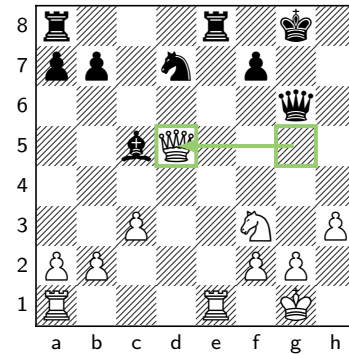
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall Variation

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
3	♘f3×e5	d7–d6
4	♘e5–f3	♘f6×e4
5	d2–d4	d6–d5
6	♙f1–d3	♙f8–d6



6. ... ♙f8–d6



25. ♙g5–d5 ...
1/2-1/2

New York, USA m

1909 Round 22

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Marshall, Frank James	1/2

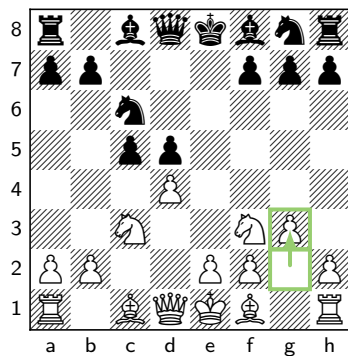
7	O-O	O-O
8	♙f1–e1	♘e4–f6
9	♙c1–g5	♙c8–g4
10	♘b1–d2	♘b8–d7
11	c2–c3	h7–h6
12	♙g5–h4	c7–c5
13	♙d1–c2	♙d8–b6
14	h2–h3	♙g4×f3
15	♘d2×f3	♙f8–e8
16	♙d3–f5	♙b6–c7
17	d4×c5	♙d6×c5
18	♙c2–d3	g7–g5
19	♙f5×d7	♘f6×d7
20	♙h4×g5	h6×g5
21	♙d3×d5	♙c7–c6
22	♙d5×g5+♙c6–g6	
23	♙g5–d5	♙g6–c6
24	♙d5–g5+♙c6–g6	
25	♙g5–d5	

New York, USA m, Round 23 (1909)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D34

D33 – QGD Tarrasch: 6.g3 (Schlechter/Rubinstein)

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3 c7–c5
 4 c4×d5 e6×d5
 5 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 6 g2–g3



6. g2–g3 ...

29 a3×b4 a5×b4
 30 ♙e4–f3 ♚d1–b1
 31 ♙f3–e2 b4–b3
 32 ♚c2–d2 ♚b1–c1
 33 ♙e2–d1 c4–c3
 34 b2×c3 b3–b2
 35 ♚d2×b2 ♚c1×d1
 36 ♚b2–c2 ♙e6–f5
 37 ♚c2–b2 ♚d1–c1
 38 ♚b2–b3 ♙f5–e4+
 39 ♙g2–h3 ♚c1–c2
 40 f2–f4 h7–h5
 41 g3–g4 h5×g4+
 42 ♙h3×g4 ♚c2×h2
 43 ♚b3–b4 f7–f5+
 44 ♙g4–g3 ♚h2–e2
 45 ♚b4–c4 ♚e2×e3+
 46 ♙g3–h4 ♙g8–g7
 47 ♚c4–c7+ ♙g7–f6
 48 ♚c7–d7 ♙e4–g2
 49 ♚d7–d6+ ♙f6–g7

New York, USA m

1909 Round 23

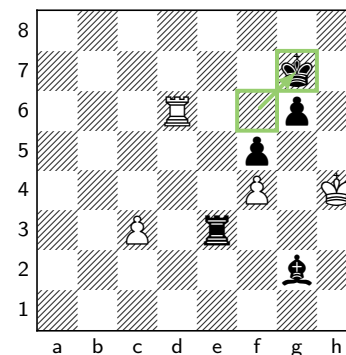
□ Marshall, Frank James

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

6 ... ♙c8–e6
 7 ♙f1–g2 ♙f8–e7
 8 O–O ♘g8–f6
 9 ♙c1–g5 ♘f6–e4
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♚d8×e7
 11 ♘f3–e5 ♘c6×d4
 12 ♘c3×e4 d5×e4
 13 e2–e3 ♘d4–f3+
 14 ♘e5×f3 e4×f3
 15 ♚d1×f3 O–O
 16 ♚f1–c1 ♚a8–b8
 17 ♚f3–e4 ♚e7–c7
 18 ♚c1–c3 b7–b5
 19 a2–a3 c5–c4
 20 ♙g2–f3 ♚f8–d8
 21 ♚a1–d1 ♚d8×d1+
 22 ♙f3×d1 ♚b8–d8
 23 ♙d1–f3 g7–g6
 24 ♚e4–c6 ♚c7–e5
 25 ♚c6–e4 ♚e5×e4
 26 ♙f3×e4 ♚d8–d1+
 27 ♙g1–g2 a7–a5
 28 ♚c3–c2 b5–b4



49. ... ♙f6–g7

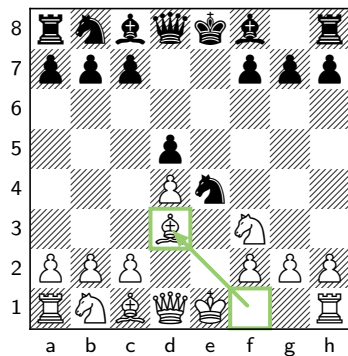
0-1

New York, New York (1910)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C42

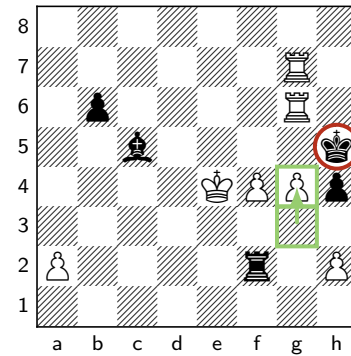
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, 6.Bd3

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
3 ♘f3×e5 d7–d6
4 ♘e5–f3 ♘f6×e4
5 d2–d4 d6–d5
6 ♙f1–d3



6. ♙f1–d3 ...

29 ♙e3×e8+ ♔g8–f7
30 ♙e8–e2 ♙c7–c4
31 ♙a1–d1 ♙b4–c5
32 ♙g1–g2 ♙f7–g6
33 f2–f4 h7–h5
34 ♙g2–f3 f6–f5
35 ♙e2–e6+ ♙g6–f7
36 ♙e6–e5 ♙c4–c2
37 ♙e5×f5+ ♙f7–g6
38 ♙f5–g5+ ♙g6–h6
39 ♙d1–d7 ♙c2×b2
40 ♙d7–g7 ♙b2–f2+
41 ♙f3–e4 h5–h4
42 ♙g5–g6+ ♙h6–h5
43 g3–g4#



43. g3–g4# ...
1-0

New York, New York
1910

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

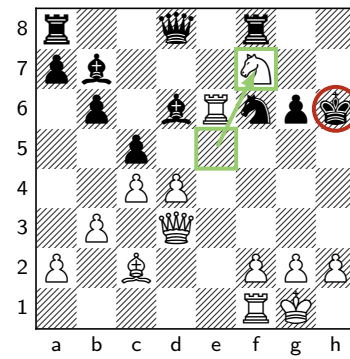
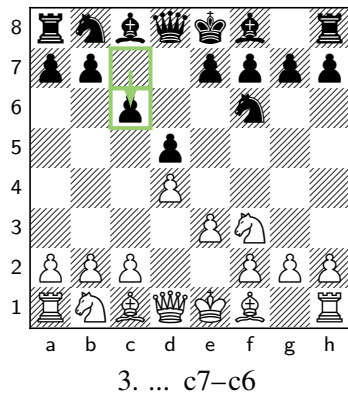
1
0

6 ... ♙c8–g4
7 O-O ♘b8–c6
8 ♙f1–e1 f7–f5
9 c2–c4 ♙f8–d6
10 c4×d5 ♙g4×f3
11 ♙d1×f3 ♘c6×d4
12 ♙f3–e3 ♙d8–f6
13 ♙d3×e4 f5×e4
14 ♙e3×e4+ ♙e8–f7
15 ♙c1–g5 ♙f6×g5
16 ♙e4×d4 ♙h8–e8
17 ♘b1–c3 ♙f7–g8
18 ♘c3–e4 ♙g5–h6
19 g2–g3 ♙a8–d8
20 ♙d4×a7 ♙d6–b4
21 ♙e1–e3 b7–b6
22 ♙a7×c7 ♙d8–c8
23 ♙c7–d7 ♙h6–g6
24 d5–d6 ♙c8–d8
25 ♙d7–c7 ♙d8–c8
26 d6–d7 ♙c8×c7
27 d7×e8 ♙+ ♙g6×e8
28 ♘e4–f6+ g7×f6

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Jaffe, Charles – 1-0 – D46

D04 – Colle: 3...c6

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
3	e2–e3	c7–c6



1-0

New York, New York

1910

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Jaffe, Charles

1
 0

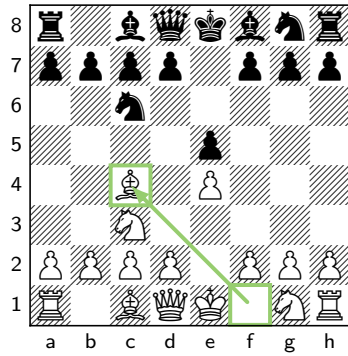
4	c2–c4	e7–e6
5	♘b1–c3	♘b8–d7
6	♙f1–d3	♙f8–d6
7	O-O	O-O
8	e3–e4	d5×e4
9	♘c3×e4	♘f6×e4
10	♙d3×e4	♘d7–f6
11	♙e4–c2	h7–h6
12	b2–b3	b7–b6
13	♙c1–b2	♙c8–b7
14	♙d1–d3	g7–g6
15	♙a1–e1	♘f6–h5
16	♙b2–c1	♙g8–g7
17	♙e1×e6	♘h5–f6
18	♘f3–e5	c6–c5
19	♙c1×h6+	♙g7×h6
20	♘e5×f7+	

Montevideo, Montevideo sim (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Munoz Ximenez, R. – 1-0 – C28

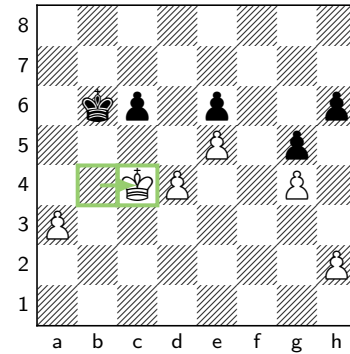
C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♜b8-c6
3 ♙f1-c4



3. ♙f1-c4 ...

29 ♙e2-d3 ♙e7-d7
30 c3-c4 a7-a6
31 c4×b5 a6×b5
32 c2-c4 ♙d7-c7
33 ♙d3-c3 ♙c7-b6
34 ♙c3-b4 b5×c4
35 ♙b4×c4



35. ♙b4×c4 ...
1-0

Montevideo, Montevideo sim
1911

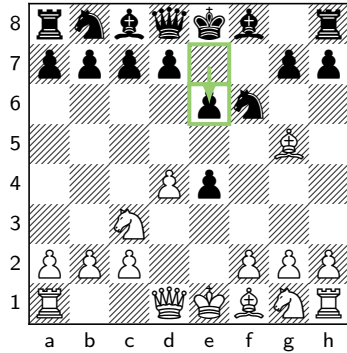
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Munoz Ximenez, R. 0

3 ... ♜g8-f6
4 d2-d3 ♙f8-b4
5 ♙c1-g5 ♜c6-d4
6 a2-a3 ♙b4×c3+
7 b2×c3 ♜d4-e6
8 ♙c4×e6 f7×e6
9 f2-f4 h7-h6
10 ♙g5×f6 ♙d8×f6
11 ♙d1-h5+g7-g6
12 ♙h5×e5 ♙f6×e5
13 f4×e5 b7-b6
14 ♜g1-e2 ♙h8-f8
15 ♙h1-f1 ♙f8×f1+
16 ♙e1×f1 ♙e8-f7
17 ♙f1-f2 d7-d5
18 ♙f2-e3 d5×e4
19 ♙a1-f1+ ♙f7-g7
20 d3-d4 ♙c8-a6
21 ♙f1-f6 ♙a6×e2
22 ♙e3×e2 ♙a8-e8
23 ♙e2-e3 b6-b5
24 ♙e3×e4 c7-c6
25 g2-g4 g6-g5
26 ♙e4-f3 ♙e8-f8
27 ♙f6×f8 ♙g7×f8
28 ♙f3-e2 ♙f8-e7

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rivas Costa, Santiago – 1/2-1/2 – A83

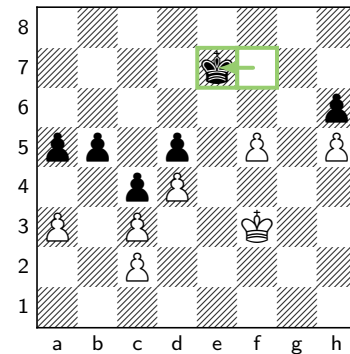
A83 – Dutch: Staunton Gambit, 4.Bg5 e6

1 d2–d4 f7–f5
2 e2–e4 f5×e4
3 ♖b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5 e7–e6



4. ... e7–e6

32 ♔d2–e2 b7–b5
33 ♙e2–f2 ♙c6–d7
34 ♚g6–g7+ ♔d7–e6
35 ♙f2–g2 ♙e6–f5
36 ♙g2–h3 ♚d6–f6
37 ♙h3–h4 ♙f5–e6
38 ♚g7–a7 ♙e6–f5
39 ♚a7–e7 ♚f6–e6
40 ♚e7×e6 ♙f5×e6
41 ♙h4–g4 ♙e6–f6
42 ♙g4×f4 a6–a5
43 a2–a3 ♙f6–e6
44 ♙f4–g4 ♙e6–f6
45 f3–f4 ♙f6–e6
46 f4–f5+ ♙e6–f7
47 ♙g4–f3 ♙f7–e7



47. ... ♙f7–e7

1/2-1/2

Montevideo, Montevideo sim

1911

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

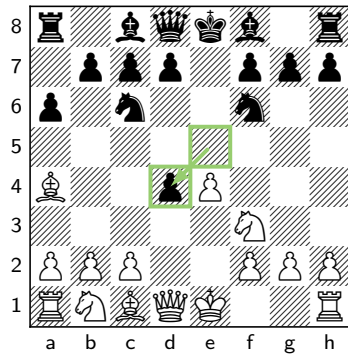
■ Rivas Costa, Santiago

1/2

5 f2–f3 e4–e3
6 ♙d1–d3 ♙f8–b4
7 ♙d3×e3 d7–d5
8 ♙f1–d3 c7–c5
9 ♘g1–e2 c5–c4
10 ♙d3–f5 ♙d8–e7
11 ♙f5–h3 ♘b8–c6
12 ♘e2–f4 e6–e5
13 ♙g5×f6 e5×f4
14 ♙e3×e7+ ♘c6×e7
15 ♙h3×c8 ♚a8×c8
16 ♙f6×e7 ♙b4×c3+
17 b2×c3 ♙e8×e7
18 ♙e1–d2 ♙e7–d6
19 ♚a1–b1 ♙d6–c6
20 ♚h1–e1 ♚h8–e8
21 g2–g3 g7–g5
22 h2–h4 h7–h6
23 g3×f4 g5×f4
24 ♚e1–g1 ♚e8–g8
25 ♚b1–e1 ♙c6–d6
26 ♚g1–g4 ♚c8–f8
27 ♚e1–g1 ♚g8×g4
28 ♚g1×g4 ♚f8–f6
29 ♚g4–g7 ♙d6–c6
30 h4–h5 a7–a6
31 ♚g7–g6 ♚f6–d6

Berasain, Jose vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C84**C77 – Spanish: Centre Attack, 5...exd4**

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 ♘g8–f6
 5 d2–d4 e5×d4



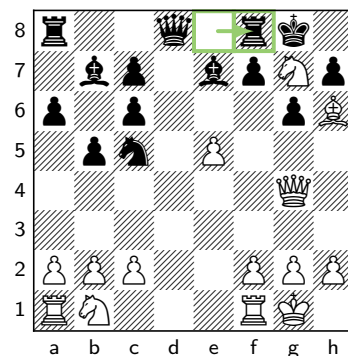
5. ... e5×d4

Montevideo, Montevideo sim

1911

□ Berasain, Jose 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

6 O-O b7–b5
 7 ♙a4–b3 ♙f8–e7
 8 e4–e5 ♘f6–e4
 9 ♙b3–d5 ♘e4–c5
 10 ♘f3×d4 ♙c8–b7
 11 ♘d4–f5 O-O
 12 ♔d1–g4 g7–g6
 13 ♙d5×c6 d7×c6
 14 ♙c1–h6 ♖f8–e8
 15 ♘f5–g7 ♖e8–f8
 16 ♘g7–f5 ♖f8–e8
 17 ♘f5–g7 ♖e8–f8



17. ... ♖e8–f8

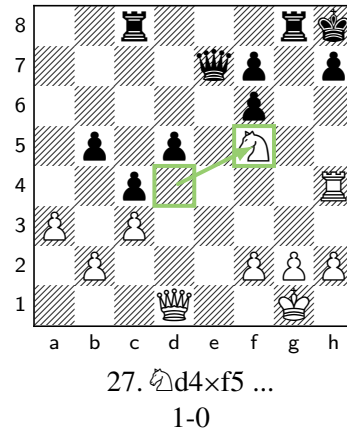
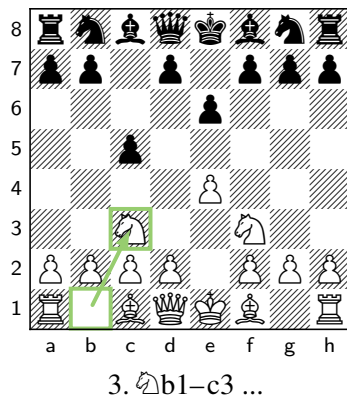
1/2-1/2

New York, New York, Round 2 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Morris, WR. – 1-0 – B40

B40 – Sicilian: 2...e6 3.Nc3

1 e2-e4 c7-c5
2 ♖g1-f3 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3



New York, New York

1911 Round 2

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Morris, WR.	0

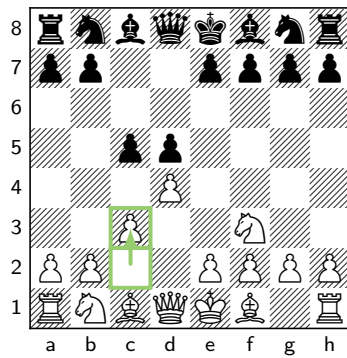
3 ... d7-d5
4 e4xd5 e6xd5
5 d2-d4 ♖g8-f6
6 ♙c1-g5 ♙c8-e6
7 ♙g5xf6 g7xf6
8 d4xc5 ♙f8xc5
9 ♙f1-b5+ ♖b8-c6
10 O-O O-O
11 ♙d1-d3 ♙d8-d6
12 ♙b5xc6 b7xc6
13 ♖c3-a4 ♙c5-b6
14 ♖a4xb6 a7xb6
15 ♙f1-e1 c6-c5
16 ♙e1-e3 ♙d6-f4
17 c2-c3 ♙f8-d8
18 a2-a3 ♙e6-f5
19 ♙d3-b5 ♙f4-d6
20 ♙a1-d1 ♙a8-c8
21 ♙b5-a4 c5-c4
22 ♙d1-d4 b6-b5
23 ♙a4-d1 ♖g8-h8
24 ♙d4-h4 ♙d8-g8
25 ♖f3-d4 ♙d6-d7
26 ♙e3-e7 ♙d7xe7
27 ♖d4xf5

New York, New York, Round 3 (1911)

Jaffe, Charles vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D13

D02 – Queen's Pawn: Krause, Reversed Slav

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 ♖g1–f3 c7–c5
 3 c2–c3



3. c2–c3 ...

New York, New York

1911 Round 3

□ Jaffe, Charles

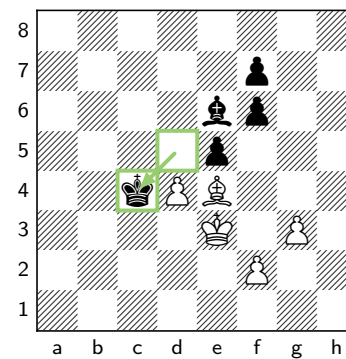
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

3 ... c5×d4
 4 c3×d4 ♖b8–c6
 5 ♖b1–c3 ♖g8–f6
 6 ♖f3–e5 e7–e6
 7 ♙c1–g5 ♙d8–b6
 8 ♖e5×c6 b7×c6
 9 ♚a1–b1 ♙f8–b4
 10 ♙g5×f6 g7×f6
 11 e2–e3 ♙b6–a5
 12 ♙d1–d2 ♚a8–b8
 13 ♙f1–d3 ♙b4×c3
 14 b2×c3 ♚b8×b1+
 15 ♙d3×b1 ♙c8–a6
 16 ♙d2–b2 ♙e8–d7
 17 ♙e1–d2 ♙a5–b6
 18 ♙b2×b6 a7×b6
 19 e3–e4 ♚h8–a8
 20 e4×d5 c6×d5
 21 ♙b1–c2 ♙a6–c4
 22 a2–a4 h7–h5
 23 ♚h1–b1 ♙d7–c6
 24 ♚b1–b4 ♚a8–g8
 25 g2–g3 h5–h4
 26 ♙c2–e4 ♙c6–c7
 27 ♙e4–f3 ♚g8–h8
 28 ♚b4–b2 h4×g3

29 h2×g3 ♚h8–a8
 30 ♚b2–b4 ♚a8–h8
 31 ♙d2–e3 e6–e5
 32 ♚b4–b1 ♚h8–a8
 33 ♙f3–d1 ♚a8–e8
 34 ♙d1–f3 ♚e8–a8
 35 ♚b1–b4 ♚a8–h8
 36 ♙f3–e4 ♚h8–h2
 37 ♙e4–f3 ♚h2–h8
 38 ♚b4–b1 ♚h8–a8
 39 ♚b1–b4 ♚a8–e8
 40 ♚b4–b1 ♚e8–a8
 41 ♚b1–b4 b6–b5
 42 ♙f3–d1 b5×a4
 43 ♚b4×a4 ♚a8×a4
 44 ♙d1×a4 ♙c7–d6
 45 ♙a4–c2 ♙c4–b5
 46 ♙c2–d3 ♙b5–d7
 47 c3–c4 d5×c4
 48 ♙d3×c4 ♙d7–e6
 49 ♙c4–d3 ♙d6–d5
 50 ♙d3–e4+ ♙d5–c4



50. ... ♙d5–c4

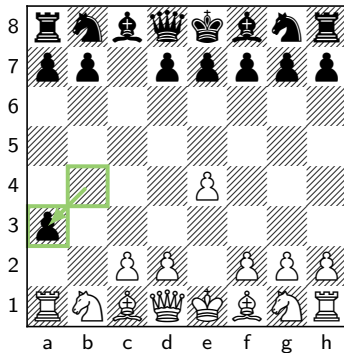
1/2-1/2

New York, New York, Round 4 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Black, Roy Turnbull – 0-1 – B20

B20 – Sicilian: Wing Gambit, Carlsbad Variation, 1.e4 c5 2.b4 cxb4 3.a3 bxa3

1 e2–e4 c7–c5
2 b2–b4 c5×b4
3 a2–a3 b4×a3



3. ... b4×a3

New York, New York

1911 Round 4

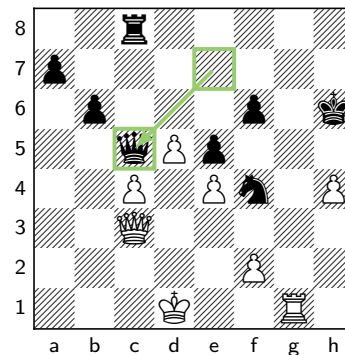
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Black, Roy Turnbull

0
1

4 ♖c1×a3 d7–d6
5 ♜g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
6 d2–d4 g7–g6
7 h2–h4 ♖c8–g4
8 c2–c3 ♖f8–g7
9 ♜b1–d2 ♜g8–f6
10 ♖d1–b3 ♖d8–b6
11 ♖b3–a2 ♖g4×f3
12 g2×f3 ♜f6–h5
13 ♜d2–c4 ♖b6–c7
14 ♖a3–c1 O-O
15 ♖a1–b1 ♖g8–h8
16 ♖f1–h3 b7–b6
17 ♖h3–g4 ♜h5–f6
18 ♜c4–e3 h7–h5
19 ♖g4–h3 ♜c6–a5
20 ♖c1–d2 ♖g7–h6
21 ♖b1–c1 ♖h8–h7
22 c3–c4 ♜a5–b7
23 ♜e3–f5 ♜f6–g8
24 ♜f5×h6 ♜g8×h6
25 ♖d2×h6 ♖h7×h6
26 ♖a2–d2+♖h6–h7
27 f3–f4 e7–e5
28 f4×e5 d6×e5

29 d4–d5 ♜b7–c5
30 ♖d2–e2 ♖c7–e7
31 ♖h3–f5 ♖h7–g7
32 ♖c1–c3 ♖f8–h8
33 ♖c3–g3 ♖h8–h6
34 ♖e2–e3 ♖e7–f6
35 ♖h1–g1 ♖g7–h7
36 ♖g3–g5 g6×f5
37 ♖g5×f5 ♖f6–e7
38 ♖e3–f3 f7–f6
39 ♖f5×h5 ♜c5–d3+
40 ♖e1–d1 ♜d3–f4
41 ♖h5×h6+♖h7×h6
42 ♖f3–g3 ♖a8–c8
43 ♖g3–c3 ♖e7–c5



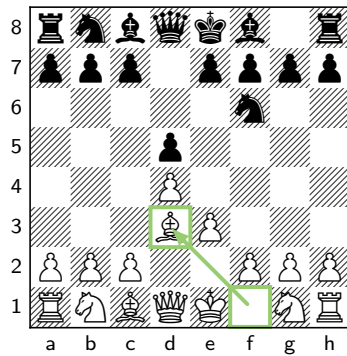
43. ... ♖e7–c5
0-1

New York, New York, Round 5 (1911)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D00

D00 – Queen's Pawn: Stonewall Attack

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 e2–e3 ♘g8–f6
 3 ♙f1–d3



3. ♙f1–d3 ...

New York, New York

1911 Round 5

□ Marshall, Frank James

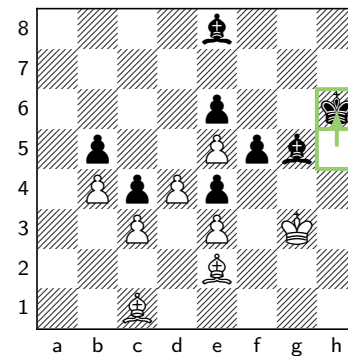
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

3 ... c7–c5
 4 c2–c3 ♘b8–c6
 5 f2–f4 e7–e6
 6 ♘g1–f3 ♘f6–e4
 7 O–O f7–f5
 8 ♘f3–e5 ♘c6×e5
 9 f4×e5 ♙c8–d7
 10 ♘b1–d2 ♙f8–e7
 11 ♘d2×e4 d5×e4
 12 ♙d3–c4 b7–b5
 13 ♙c4–b3 c5–c4
 14 ♙b3–c2 O–O
 15 ♙c1–d2 ♙d7–c6
 16 ♙d1–h5 ♙d8–e8
 17 ♙h5×e8 ♙f8×e8
 18 a2–a4 a7–a6
 19 b2–b4 ♙e8–b8
 20 ♙a1–a2 g7–g5
 21 ♙f1–a1 ♙g8–f7
 22 a4×b5 a6×b5
 23 ♙a2×a8 ♙c6×a8
 24 ♙a1–a7 ♙a8–b7
 25 ♙c2–d1 ♙f7–g6
 26 g2–g3 ♙e7–d8
 27 ♙d1–e2 ♙d8–b6
 28 ♙a7–a1 h7–h5

29 h2–h4 ♙b8–a8
 30 ♙a1×a8 ♙b7×a8
 31 ♙g1–f2 ♙b6–d8
 32 h4×g5 ♙d8×g5
 33 ♙e2–f1 h5–h4
 34 ♙d2–c1 ♙a8–c6
 35 ♙f2–g2 ♙c6–e8
 36 ♙g2–h3 h4×g3
 37 ♙h3×g3 ♙g6–h5
 38 ♙f1–e2+ ♙h5–h6









38. ... ♙h5–h6

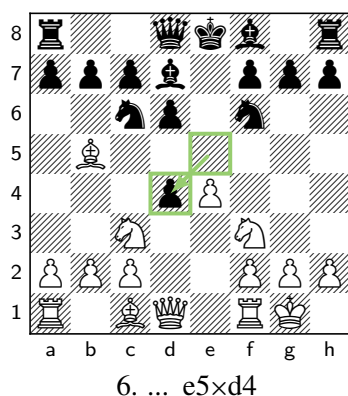
1/2-1/2

New York, New York, Round 6 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Hodges, Albert Beauregard – 1-0 – C66

C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Wolf Variation

1	e2-e4	e7-e5
2	 g1-f3	 b8-c6
3	 f1-b5	 g8-f6
4	O-O	d7-d6
5	d2-d4	 c8-d7
6	 b1-c3	e5xd4



30 ♖c3-b5 ♜a3-a2
31 ♜f1-f2 ♙c6×b5
32 ♜b1×b5 ♙a5-a8
33 ♜f2×a2 ♙a8×a2
34 ♙e3-f3 d6×e5
35 f4×e5 ♙d8-c7
36 ♙f3-c6 ♙a2-d2
37 ♙c6×c7 ♙d2-f4+
38 ♙h2-h1 ♙f4×d4
39 ♜b5-b7 ♙d4-a1+
40 ♙d3-b1 ♜e8-f8
41 e5×f6 ♙a1×f6
42 ♙h1-h2 g7-g6
43 ♙b1-a2 ♙f6-f2
44 ♙a2-b3 ♙f2-f6
45 ♙c7-g3 ♙g8-g7
46 h3-h4 ♙f6-f5
47 ♙g3-g5 ♙f5-c8
48 h4-h5 ♙c8-c3
49 h5-h6+ ♙g7-g8
50 ♜b7×f7

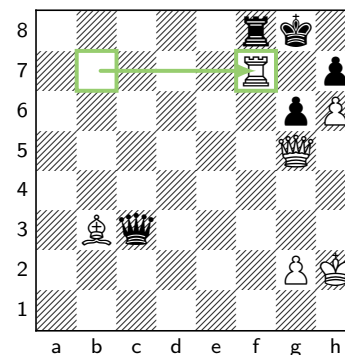
New York, New York

1911 Round 6

☐ Capablanca, Jose Raul
☒ Hodges, Albert Beauregard

10

7	f3×d4	f8-e7
8	d4-e2	a7-a6
9	b5-d3	O-O
10	e2-g3	f8-e8
11	h2-h3	b7-b5
12	f2-f4	d8-b8
13	g1-h2	b8-b7
14	d1-f3	b5-b4
15	c3-e2	c6-d8
16	b2-b3	c7-c5
17	c1-b2	d7-c6
18	a1-e1	d8-e6
19	c2-c4	b4×c3
20	e2×c3	a6-a5
21	g3-f5	e6-d4
22	f5×d4	c5×d4
23	c3-d1	a5-a4
24	b2×d4	a4×b3
25	a2×b3	b7×b3
26	d1-c3	b3-b4
27	f3-e3	a8-a3
28	e4-e5	e7-d8
29	e1-b1	b4-a5



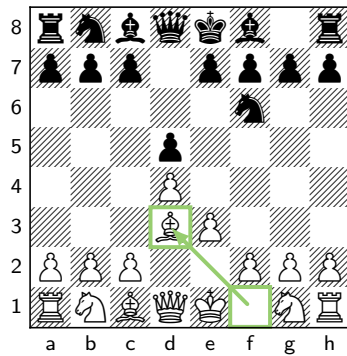
50. ♖b7xf7 ...
1-0

New York, New York, Round 7 (1911)

Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D00

D00 – Queen's Pawn: Stonewall Attack

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 e2–e3 ♘g8–f6
 3 ♙f1–d3



3. ♙f1–d3 ...

New York, New York

1911 Round 7

□ Chajes, Oscar

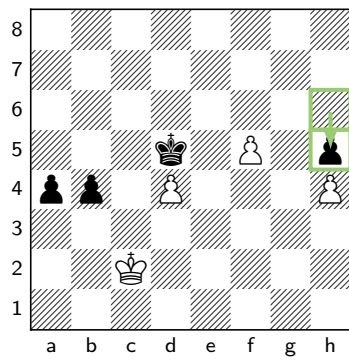
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

3 ... c7–c5
 4 c2–c3 ♙d8–c7
 5 f2–f4 ♙c8–g4
 6 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6
 7 ♙d1–a4+ ♘b8–d7
 8 ♘f3–e5 c5–c4
 9 ♘e5×g4 ♘f6×g4
 10 ♙d3–e2 ♘g4–h6
 11 b2–b3 c4×b3
 12 a2×b3 a7–a6
 13 O–O ♙f8–d6
 14 c3–c4 O–O
 15 c4–c5 ♙d6–e7
 16 b3–b4 b7–b5
 17 ♙a4–b3 f7–f5
 18 ♙e2–d3 ♘d7–f6
 19 ♙f1–f2 ♘f6–e4
 20 ♙f2–a2 ♙c7–b7
 21 ♘b1–d2 ♘e4×d2
 22 ♙c1×d2 ♙a8–a7
 23 ♙a2–a5 ♙f8–a8
 24 h2–h3 ♙e7–d8
 25 ♙a5–a3 g7–g5
 26 g2–g3 ♙g8–h8
 27 ♙g1–h2 ♙b7–g7
 28 ♙a1–g1 ♙d8–f6

29 ♙b3–d1 ♙a8–g8
 30 ♙d3–e2 ♙g7–e7
 31 ♙d1–a1 ♙e7–b7
 32 ♙g1–c1 g5×f4
 33 g3×f4 ♙a7–a8
 34 ♙c1–g1 ♙g8×g1
 35 ♙a1×g1 ♘h6–g8
 36 ♙e2–h5 ♘g8–e7
 37 ♙a3–a2 ♙a8–g8
 38 ♙g1–f1 ♘e7–c6
 39 ♙d2–e1 ♙g8–a8
 40 ♙h5–d1 ♙b7–e7
 41 ♙a2–g2 ♙f6–h4
 42 ♙e1–d2 ♙e7–f7
 43 ♙f1–f3 ♙a8–g8
 44 ♙d1–e2 ♙g8×g2+
 45 ♙f3×g2 ♙f7–g6
 46 ♙e2–f3 ♙h8–g7
 47 ♙f3–h5 ♙g6×g2+
 48 ♙h2×g2 ♙g7–f8
 49 ♙g2–f1 ♘c6–e7
 50 ♙f1–e2 ♘e7–g8
 51 ♙h5–f3 ♙f8–e8
 52 ♙e2–f1 ♙e8–d7
 53 ♙f1–e2 ♙d7–c6
 54 ♙f3–h5 ♘g8–f6
 55 ♙h5–f7 ♙c6–d7
 56 c5–c6+ ♙d7×c6
 57 ♙f7×e6 ♘f6–e4
 58 ♙d2–e1 ♙h4×e1
 59 ♙e2×e1 ♘e4–c3
 60 ♙e6×f5 h7–h6
 61 ♙f5–e6 ♘c3–a2
 62 e3–e4 ♘a2×b4
 63 ♙e6×d5+ ♘b4×d5
 64 e4×d5+ ♙c6×d5
 65 f4–f5 b5–b4
 66 ♙e1–d2 a6–a5
 67 ♙d2–c2 a5–a4
 68 h3–h4 h6–h5



68. ... h6-h5

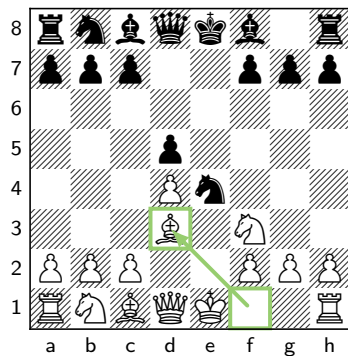
1/2-1/2

New York, New York, Round 8 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tennenwurzel, Edward – 1-0 – C01

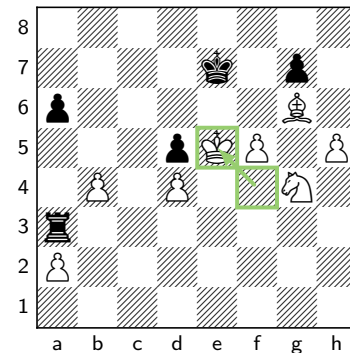
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, 6.Bd3

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
3 ♖f3×e5 d7–d6
4 ♖e5–f3 ♖f6×e4
5 d2–d4 d6–d5
6 ♙f1–d3



6. ♙f1–d3 ...

29 ♙f2–e3 c5–c4
30 ♘f3–e5 b6–b5
31 ♘e5–g4+ ♙f6–e7
32 f4–f5 b5–b4
33 c3×b4 c4–c3
34 b2×c3 ♙c7×c3+
35 ♙e3–f4 ♙c3–a3
36 ♙f4–e5



36. ♙f4–e5 ...
1-0

New York, New York

1911 Round 8

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Tennenwurzel, Edward

0

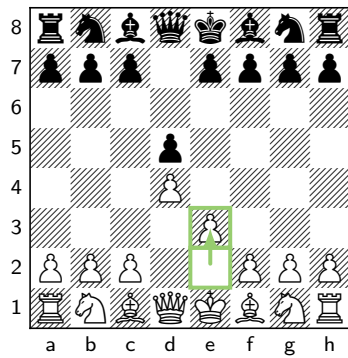
6 ... ♖e4–f6
7 O-O ♙f8–e7
8 ♖f3–e5 O-O
9 c2–c3 b7–b6
10 ♙c1–g5 ♙c8–b7
11 f2–f4 ♖b8–d7
12 ♖b1–d2 c7–c5
13 ♙d1–f3 a7–a6
14 ♙a1–e1 ♙f8–e8
15 ♙f3–h3 ♖d7–f8
16 ♖d2–f3 ♖f6–e4
17 ♖e5×f7 ♙g8×f7
18 ♙e1×e4 ♙b7–c8
19 ♙e4×e7+ ♙d8×e7
20 ♙g5×e7 ♙c8×h3
21 ♙e7×f8 ♙h3×g2
22 ♙g1×g2 ♙f7×f8
23 ♙d3×h7 ♙e8–e2+
24 ♙f1–f2 ♙e2×f2+
25 ♙g2×f2 ♙f8–e7
26 h2–h4 ♙e7–f6
27 h4–h5 ♙a8–c8
28 ♙h7–g6 ♙c8–c7

New York, New York, Round 9 (1911)

Kreymbourg, Alfred vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D00

D00 – Queen's Pawn: 2.e3

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 e2-e3



2. e2-e3 ...

New York, New York

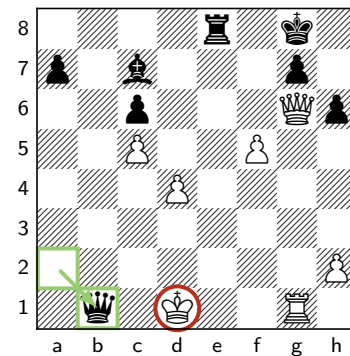
1911 Round 9

□ Kreymbourg, Alfred
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0
1

2 ... c7-c5
3 ♘f1-d3 c5-c4
4 ♘d3-e2 ♘b8-c6
5 f2-f4 ♘c8-f5
6 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6
7 O-O ♘f8-d6
8 c2-c3 h7-h6
9 ♘f3-e5 ♘g8-e7
10 ♘b1-d2 f7-f6
11 ♘e5xc6 b7xc6
12 b2-b3 c4xb3
13 a2xb3 O-O
14 ♘e2-g4 e6-e5
15 ♘g4xf5 ♘e7xf5
16 ♘d2-f3 ♗d8-c7
17 ♗d1-c2 e5-e4
18 c3-c4 ♗c7-b7
19 c4-c5 ♘d6-c7
20 ♘c1-d2 ♗f8-b8
21 ♗f1-b1 ♗b7-b5
22 ♘g1-f2 e4xf3
23 g2xf3 ♘f5-e7
24 e3-e4 ♗b8-e8
25 ♗b1-g1 f6-f5
26 ♗a1-e1 f5xe4
27 f3xe4 d5xe4
28 ♗c2xe4 ♗b5xb3

29 ♗e4-g2 ♗b3-f7
30 ♗g2-g4 ♘e7-d5
31 f4-f5 ♗e8xe1
32 ♘f2xe1 ♗a8-e8+
33 ♘e1-f2 ♘d5-f6
34 ♗g4-g6 ♘f6-e4+
35 ♘f2-e2 ♘e4xd2+
36 ♘e2xd2 ♗f7-a2+
37 ♘d2-d1 ♗a2-b1+



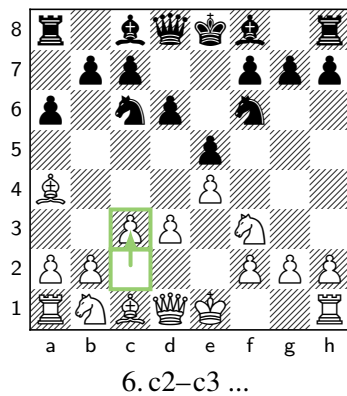
37. ... ♗a2-b1+
0-1

New York, New York, Round 10 (1911)

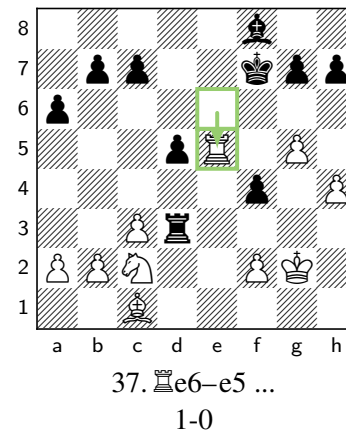
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Walcott, G. – 1-0 – C77

C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...d6 6.c3

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♙f1–b5	a7–a6
4	♙b5–a4	♘g8–f6
5	d2–d3	d7–d6
6	c2–c3	



29	h3–h4	♖a8–f8
30	♙d2–c1	♖f8–f7
31	♘g3–f1	♙e7–f8
32	♖e2–e4	♖d5–d3
33	♘f1–e3	♖f7–f4
34	♖e4×f4	e5×f4
35	♘e3–c2	d6–d5
36	♖e1×e6	♙g8–f7
37	♖e6–e5	



New York, New York
1911 Round 10

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Walcott, G.

1
0

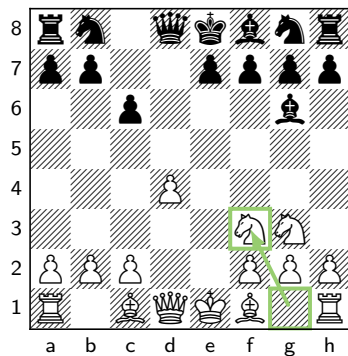
6	...	♙c8–d7
7	♘b1–d2	♙f8–e7
8	♘d2–f1	O-O
9	h2–h3	♖f8–e8
10	g2–g4	♙e7–f8
11	♘f1–g3	♘c6–e7
12	♙a4–b3	♙d7–e6
13	♙b3×e6	f7×e6
14	♖d1–b3	♖d8–d7
15	g4–g5	♘f6–d5
16	e4×d5	♘e7×d5
17	♖b3–c4	♖d7–f7
18	♖c4–g4	♙f8–e7
19	O-O	♖e8–f8
20	♙g1–g2	♖f7–g6
21	♘f3–h4	♖g6×d3
22	♖f1–d1	♖d3–c2
23	♖d1–d2	♘d5–f4+
24	♖g4×f4	♖f8×f4
25	♖d2×c2	♖f4×h4
26	♖c2–e2	♖h4–c4
27	♙c1–d2	♖c4–c5
28	♖a1–e1	♖c5–d5

New York, New York, Round 11 (1911)

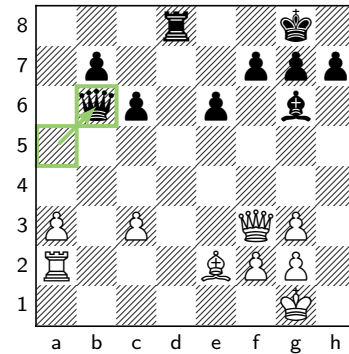
Smith, Murray vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B18

B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 6.Nf3

1	e2–e4	c7–c6
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	♘b1–c3	d5×e4
4	♘c3×e4	♙c8–f5
5	♘e4–g3	♙f5–g6
6	♘g1–f3	



6. ♘g1–f3 ...



25. ... ♙a5–b6

0-1

New York, New York

1911 Round 11

□	Smith, Murray	0
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1

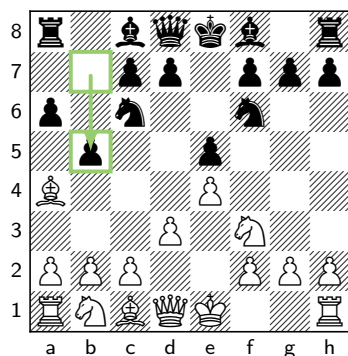
6	...	♘g8–f6
7	♙f1–e2	♘b8–d7
8	c2–c3	♙d8–c7
9	♙d1–b3	e7–e6
10	♘f3–e5	♘d7×e5
11	d4×e5	♘f6–d7
12	♙c1–f4	♘d7–c5
13	♙b3–d1	♙a8–d8
14	♙d1–c1	♘c5–d7
15	b2–b4	a7–a5
16	a2–a3	♘d7×e5
17	♙c1–e3	♙f8–d6
18	O-O	♘e5–f3+
19	♙e3×f3	♙d6×f4
20	b4×a5	♙f4×g3
21	h2×g3	♙c7×a5
22	♙f1–d1	♙d8×d1+
23	♙e2×d1	O-O
24	♙a1–a2	♙f8–d8
25	♙d1–e2	♙a5–b6

New York, New York, Round 12 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Baird, David Graham – 1-0 – C77

C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...b5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♖g1-f3 ♜b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♜g8-f6
 5 d2-d3 b7-b5



5. ... b7-b5

30 b2xc3 ♜d6-b6
 31 b3-b4 c7-c5
 32 b4xc5 ♜b6-c6
 33 g5xf6 ♙f7xf6
 34 ♜h1-a1 ♜c6xc5
 35 ♜a1xa6+ ♙f6-f7
 36 ♙e2-d3 ♜c5-c7
 37 ♜g3-e2 ♜e7-g8
 38 c3-c4 ♜g8-f6
 39 ♜e2-c3 ♜f6-d7
 40 ♜c3-a4 ♜d7-b8
 41 ♜a6-b6 ♜b8-c6
 42 ♜a4-c3 ♜c6-a5
 43 ♜b6-b4 ♜a5-b7
 44 ♜c3-d5 ♜b7-c5+
 45 ♙d3-d4 ♜c5-e6+
 46 ♙d4-e5 ♜c7-a7
 47 ♜b4-b5 ♜e6-d8
 48 c4-c5 ♜d8-c6+
 49 ♙e5-d6 ♜c6-d4
 50 ♜b5-b6

New York, New York

1911 Round 12

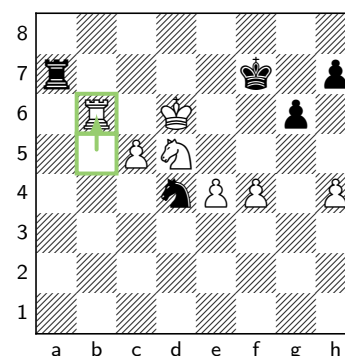
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Baird, David Graham

1

0

6 ♙a4-b3 d7-d6
 7 c2-c3 ♙f8-e7
 8 ♜b1-d2 O-O
 9 ♜d2-f1 ♙c8-e6
 10 h2-h3 ♙e6xb3
 11 a2xb3 d6-d5
 12 ♙d1-e2 d5xe4
 13 d3xe4 ♙d8-d7
 14 g2-g4 ♜f8-d8
 15 ♜f1-g3 g7-g6
 16 ♙c1-g5 ♙g8-g7
 17 ♙e2-e3 ♜f6-g8
 18 ♙g5xe7 ♜g8xe7
 19 ♙e3-g5 ♜e7-g8
 20 ♜f3xe5 ♜c6xe5
 21 ♙g5xe5+f7-f6
 22 ♙e5-f4 ♙d7-d6
 23 ♙f4xd6 ♜d8xd6
 24 ♜a1-d1 ♜a8-d8
 25 ♜d1xd6 ♜d8xd6
 26 ♙e1-e2 ♙g7-f7
 27 h3-h4 ♜g8-e7
 28 f2-f4 b5-b4
 29 g4-g5 b4xc3



50. ♜b5-b6 ...

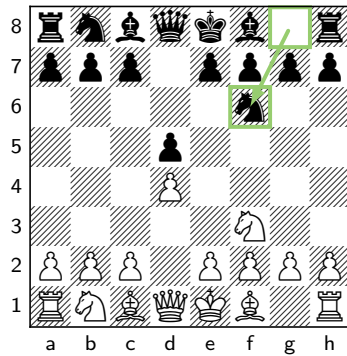
1-0

New York, New York, Round 13 (1911)

Johner, Paul F vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D46

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



2. ... ♖g8–f6

New York, New York

1911 Round 13

□ Johner, Paul F

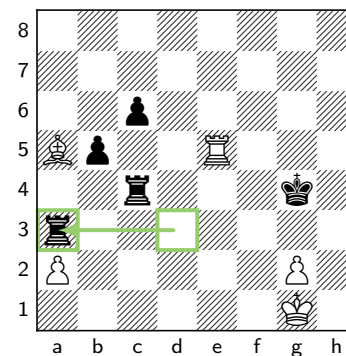
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

3 c2–c4 c7–c6
4 e2–e3 e7–e6
5 ♕f1–d3 ♖b8–d7
6 O-O ♕f8–d6
7 ♖b1–c3 d5×c4
8 ♕d3×c4 O-O
9 e3–e4 e6–e5
10 ♕c1–g5 h7–h6
11 ♕g5–h4 e5×d4
12 ♖d1×d4 ♕d6–c5
13 ♖d4–d3 ♖d7–b6
14 ♖d3×d8 ♖f8×d8
15 ♕c4–b3 g7–g5
16 ♕h4–g3 ♕c5–b4
17 ♖f3–e5 ♕c8–e6
18 ♕b3×e6 f7×e6
19 f2–f4 ♕b4×c3
20 b2×c3 ♖f6×e4
21 f4×g5 h6×g5
22 ♖f1–f3 ♖b6–a4
23 ♖a1–e1 ♖a4×c3
24 ♖f3–e3 ♖d8–d4
25 ♖e5–f3 ♖d4–c4
26 ♕g3–e5 g5–g4
27 ♖f3–d4 ♖a8–f8
28 ♖d4×e6 ♖f8–e8
29 ♕e5×c3 ♖e8×e6

30 ♕c3–b2 a7–a5
31 h2–h3 ♖g8–f7
32 h3×g4 b7–b5
33 ♖e1–f1+ ♖f7–g6
34 ♖f1–f8 ♖g6–g5
35 ♖e3–e1 ♖g5×g4
36 ♖f8–g8+ ♖g4–f4
37 ♖g8–f8+ ♖f4–g5
38 ♖f8–g8+ ♖e6–g6
39 ♕b2–c1+ ♖g5–h5
40 ♖g8–e8 ♖e4–f6
41 ♖e8–e5+ ♖h5–g4
42 ♖e1–f1 ♖f6–d5
43 ♕c1–d2 ♖d5–f4
44 ♖f1–f3 ♖g6–d6
45 ♕d2–e1 ♖d6–d3
46 ♖f3–f2 ♖d3–d1
47 ♖f2–f3 ♖f4–d3
48 ♖f3×d3 ♖d1×d3
49 ♕e1×a5 ♖d3–a3



49. ... ♖d3–a3

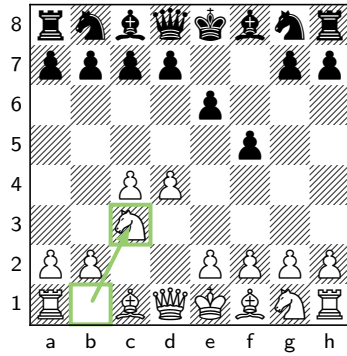
0-1

Prague, Prague sim (1911)

Podhajsky, J. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A85

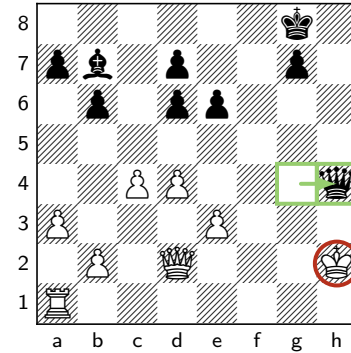
A84 – Dutch: Rubinstein Variation

1 d2–d4 f7–f5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3



3. ♖b1–c3 ...

29 ♔f2–d2 ♚f5–h5
 30 ♜h3–h4 ♜h5×h4+
 31 g3×h4 ♔g4×h4+



31. ... ♔g4×h4+
 0-1

Prague, Prague sim

1911

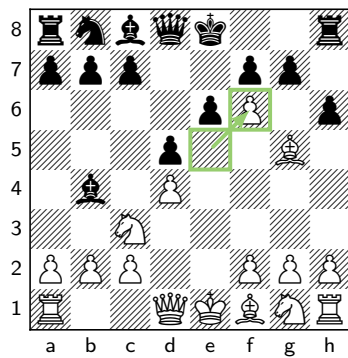
□ Podhajsky, J. 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

3 ... ♜g8–f6
 4 ♜c1–f4 ♜f8–b4
 5 e2–e3 O-O
 6 ♜f1–e2 ♜b8–c6
 7 ♜g1–f3 b7–b6
 8 h2–h3 ♜c8–b7
 9 O-O ♜f6–e4
 10 ♜c3×e4 f5×e4
 11 ♜f3–g5 ♜c6–e7
 12 a2–a3 ♜b4–d6
 13 ♜f4×d6 c7×d6
 14 h3–h4 ♜e7–f5
 15 g2–g3 h7–h6
 16 ♜g5–h3 ♜f5×h4
 17 g3×h4 ♔d8×h4
 18 ♜h3–f4 ♜f8–f5
 19 ♜f4–h5 ♜f5–g5+
 20 ♜h5–g3 ♜a8–f8
 21 ♔d1–e1 ♜f8–f3
 22 ♔g1–g2 ♔h4–g4
 23 ♜f1–h1 h6–h5
 24 ♜h1–h3 h5–h4
 25 ♜e2×f3 e4×f3+
 26 ♔g2–h2 h4×g3+
 27 f2×g3 f3–f2
 28 ♔e1×f2 ♜g5–f5

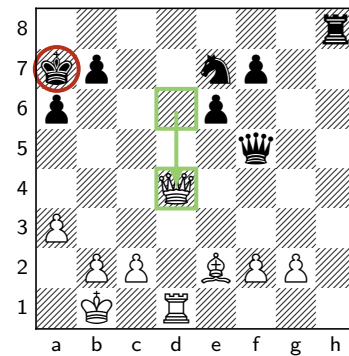
Tuka, O. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C12

C12 – French: MacCutcheon, Chigorin Variation, 5.e5 h6 6.exf6

1	e2–e4	e7–e6
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙c1–g5	♙f8–b4
5	e4–e5	h7–h6
6	e5×f6	



6. e5×f6 ...



28. ♙d6–d4+ ...

1-0

Prague, Prague sim

1911

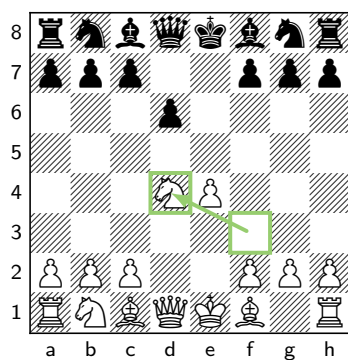
□	Tuka, O.	1
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	0

6	...	h6×g5
7	f6×g7	♖h8–g8
8	♙d1–h5	♙d8–f6
9	♘g1–f3	♙f6×g7
10	h2–h4	g5×h4
11	♖h1×h4	♘b8–c6
12	O-O-O	♙c8–d7
13	♖h4–f4	♙b4–d6
14	♖f4–h4	O-O-O
15	♙h5–h7	♙g7–f6
16	♙h7–d3	♖g8–h8
17	♖h4×h8	♖d8×h8
18	a2–a3	a7–a6
19	♙f1–e2	♘c6–e7
20	♙c1–b1	c7–c5
21	d4×c5	♙d6×c5
22	♘c3–e4	d5×e4
23	♙d3×d7+♙c8–b8	
24	♘f3–d2	♙f6–f4
25	♘d2×e4	♙f4–f5
26	♘e4–d6	♙c5×d6
27	♙d7×d6+♙b8–a7	
28	♙d6–d4+	

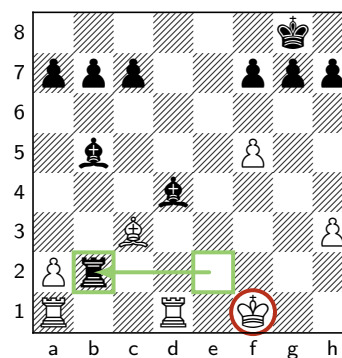
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Koksals, J. – 0-1 – C41

C41 – Philidor: 3...exd4 4.Nxd4

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 d7-d6
 3 d2-d4 e5×d4
 4 ♘f3×d4



4. ♘f3×d4 ...



28. ... ♖e2×b2+

0-1

Prague, Prague sim

1911

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

■ Koksals, J.

1

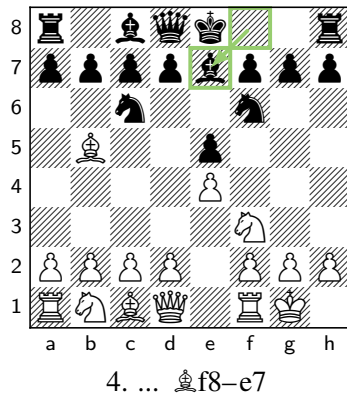
4 ... ♘f8-e7
 5 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
 6 ♘f1-d3 ♘c8-d7
 7 h2-h3 ♘b8-c6
 8 ♘d4×c6 ♘d7×c6
 9 O-O O-O
 10 f2-f4 ♖f8-e8
 11 f4-f5 d6-d5
 12 e4-e5 ♘e7-c5+
 13 ♔g1-h1 ♖e8×e5
 14 ♘c1-f4 ♖e5-e8
 15 ♖d1-d2 ♘f6-e4
 16 ♘c3×e4 d5×e4
 17 ♘d3-e2 e4-e3
 18 ♖d2-c3 ♖d8-d2
 19 ♖c3×d2 e3×d2
 20 ♘e2-d3 ♖a8-d8
 21 ♖f1-d1 ♖d8-d4
 22 ♘f4×d2 ♖d4×d3
 23 c2×d3 ♖e8-e2
 24 d3-d4 ♘c6×g2+
 25 ♔h1-h2 ♘g2-c6+
 26 ♔h2-g1 ♘c5×d4+
 27 ♔g1-f1 ♘c6-b5
 28 ♘d2-c3 ♖e2×b2+

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 1 (1911)

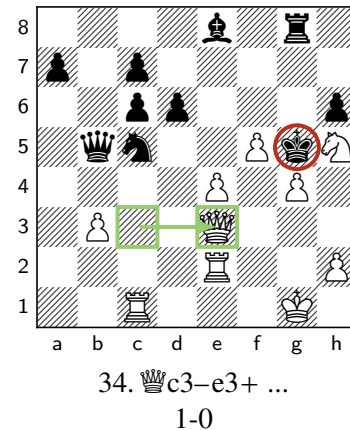
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bernstein, Ossip – 1-0 – C66

C65 – Spanish: Berlin, 4.O-O Be7

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 ♘g8–f6
 4 O-O ♙f8–e7



30 ♙e3–c3 f7–f6
 31 ♘h5×f6+ ♔h7–g6
 32 ♘f6–h5 ♚h8–g8
 33 f4–f5+ ♙g6–g5
 34 ♙c3–e3+



San Sebastian, San Sebastian
 1911 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Bernstein, Ossip 0

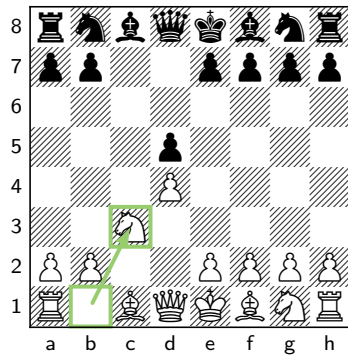
5 ♘b1–c3 d7–d6
 6 ♙b5×c6+b7×c6
 7 d2–d4 e5×d4
 8 ♘f3×d4 ♙c8–d7
 9 ♙c1–g5 O-O
 10 ♚f1–e1 h7–h6
 11 ♙g5–h4 ♘f6–h7
 12 ♙h4×e7 ♙d8×e7
 13 ♙d1–d3 ♚a8–b8
 14 b2–b3 ♘h7–g5
 15 ♚a1–d1 ♙e7–e5
 16 ♙d3–e3 ♘g5–e6
 17 ♘c3–e2 ♙e5–a5
 18 ♘d4–f5 ♘e6–c5
 19 ♘e2–d4 ♔g8–h7
 20 g2–g4 ♚b8–e8
 21 f2–f3 ♘c5–e6
 22 ♘d4–e2 ♙a5×a2
 23 ♘e2–g3 ♙a2×c2
 24 ♚d1–c1 ♙c2–b2
 25 ♘g3–h5 ♚f8–h8
 26 ♚e1–e2 ♙b2–e5
 27 f3–f4 ♙e5–b5
 28 ♘f5×g7 ♘e6–c5
 29 ♘g7×e8 ♙d7×e8

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 2 (1911)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D13

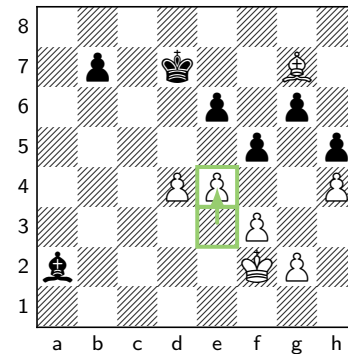
D10 – Slav: Exchange, 4.Nc3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 c7–c6
3 c4×d5 c6×d5
4 ♖b1–c3



4. ♖b1–c3 ...

29 ♙e5–g7 h6–h5
30 h2–h4 ♜a1–a2
31 ♜b2×a2 ♙d5×a2
32 e3–e4



32. e3–e4 ...
1/2-1/2

San Sebastian, San Sebastian
1911 Round 2

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

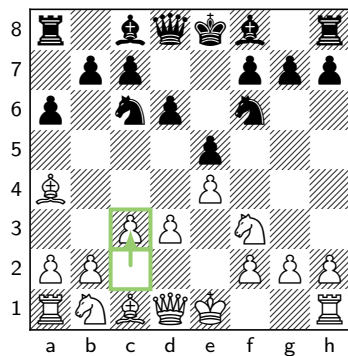
4 ... ♘b8–c6
5 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
6 ♜d1–b3 e7–e6
7 ♙c1–g5 h7–h6
8 ♙g5–h4 ♜d8–b6
9 ♜b3×b6 a7×b6
10 e2–e3 ♙c8–d7
11 ♙f1–b5 ♙f8–b4
12 O–O ♙b4×c3
13 b2×c3 ♘f6–e4
14 c3–c4 ♘e4–c3
15 a2–a4 d5×c4
16 ♙b5×c4 ♜a8×a4
17 ♜a1×a4 ♘c3×a4
18 ♜f1–a1 ♘c6–a5
19 ♘f3–e5 ♘a5×c4
20 ♘e5×c4 f7–f6
21 ♜a1–b1 ♙d7–c6
22 f2–f3 ♙e8–d7
23 ♘c4×b6+ ♘a4×b6
24 ♜b1×b6 ♜h8–a8
25 ♜b6–b2 ♜a8–a1+
26 ♙g1–f2 f6–f5
27 ♙h4–g3 ♙c6–d5
28 ♙g3–e5 g7–g6

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 3 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Burn, Amos – 1-0 – C77

C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...d6 6.c3

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
5 d2-d3 d7-d6
6 c2-c3



6. c2-c3 ...

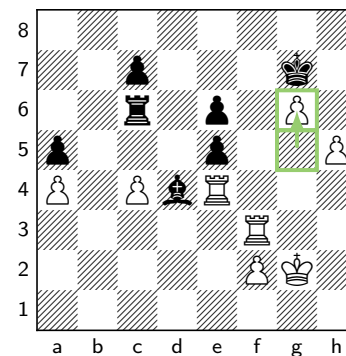
29 ♙e2-c4 ♙e8-d8
30 h2-h4 a6-a5
31 g2-g3 ♘f4-e6
32 ♙c4×e6 f7×e6
33 ♘f5-e3 ♙d8-b8
34 ♘e3-c4 ♙f8-e7
35 ♙a1-c1 ♙a8-a7
36 ♙d1-e1 ♙e7-f6
37 ♙e1-e4 ♙b8-b4
38 g3-g4 ♙a7-a6
39 ♙c1-c3 ♙d6-c5
40 ♙c3-f3+ ♙f6-g7
41 b2-b3 ♙c5-d4
42 ♙g1-g2 ♙a6-a8
43 g4-g5 ♙a8-a6
44 h4-h5 ♙b4×c4
45 b3×c4 ♙a6-c6
46 g5-g6

San Sebastian, San Sebastian
1911 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Burn, Amos

1
0

6 ... ♙f8-e7
7 ♘b1-d2 O-O
8 ♘d2-f1 b7-b5
9 ♙a4-c2 d6-d5
10 ♙d1-e2 d5×e4
11 d3×e4 ♙e7-c5
12 ♙c1-g5 ♙c8-e6
13 ♘f1-e3 ♙f8-e8
14 O-O ♙d8-e7
15 ♘e3-d5 ♙e6×d5
16 e4×d5 ♘c6-b8
17 a2-a4 b5-b4
18 c3×b4 ♙c5×b4
19 ♙g5×f6 ♙e7×f6
20 ♙e2-e4 ♙b4-d6
21 ♙e4×h7+ ♙g8-f8
22 ♘f3-h4 ♙f6-h6
23 ♙h7×h6 g7×h6
24 ♘h4-f5 h6-h5
25 ♙c2-d1 ♘b8-d7
26 ♙d1×h5 ♘d7-f6
27 ♙h5-e2 ♘f6×d5
28 ♙f1-d1 ♘d5-f4



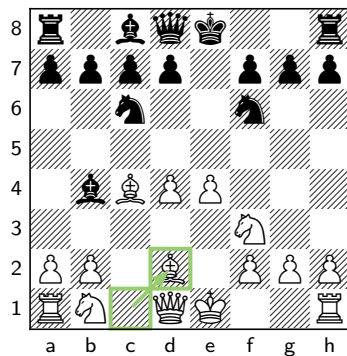
46. g5-g6 ...
1-0

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 4 (1911)

Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C54

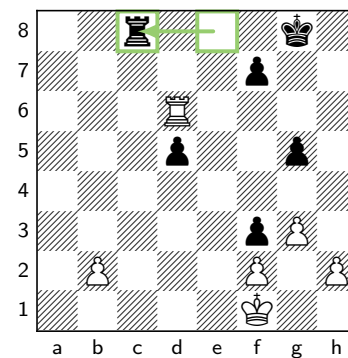
C54 – Giuoco Piano: 6.cxd4 Bb4+ 7.Bd2

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–c4 ♙f8–c5
 4 c2–c3 ♘g8–f6
 5 d2–d4 e5×d4
 6 ♙c3×d4 ♙c5–b4+
 7 ♙c1–d2



7. ♙c1–d2 ...

29 ♙e7×a7 ♘d6–b5
 30 ♙a7×a6 ♘b5×d4
 31 ♙g1–f1 g7–g5
 32 ♘h4–g2 ♘d4–f3
 33 ♙d1×d5 c6×d5
 34 ♘g2–e1 ♙d8–e8
 35 ♘e1×f3 g4×f3
 36 ♙a6–d6 ♙e8–c8
 37 ♙f1–e1 ♙c8–e8+
 38 ♙e1–f1 ♙e8–c8



38. ... ♙e8–c8
 1/2-1/2

San Sebastian, San Sebastian
 1911 Round 4

□ Tarrasch, Siegbert 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

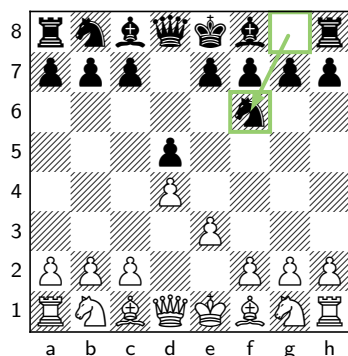
7 ... ♙b4×d2+
 8 ♘b1×d2 d7–d5
 9 e4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 10 ♙d1–b3 ♘c6–e7
 11 O-O O-O
 12 ♙f1–e1 c7–c6
 13 a2–a4 ♙d8–b6
 14 ♙b3–a3 ♙c8–e6
 15 a4–a5 ♙b6–c7
 16 ♘d2–e4 ♙a8–d8
 17 ♘e4–c5 ♙e6–c8
 18 g2–g3 ♘e7–f5
 19 ♙a1–d1 ♘f5–d6
 20 ♙c4×d5 ♘d6–b5
 21 ♙a3–b4 ♙d8×d5
 22 ♘c5–d3 ♙c8–g4
 23 ♘d3–e5 h7–h5
 24 ♘e5×g4 h5×g4
 25 ♘f3–h4 ♙f8–d8
 26 ♙e1–e7 ♙c7–d6
 27 ♙b4×d6 ♘b5×d6
 28 a5–a6 b7×a6

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 5 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – D40

D00 – Queen's Pawn: 2.e3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 e2–e3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

San Sebastian, San Sebastian

1911 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

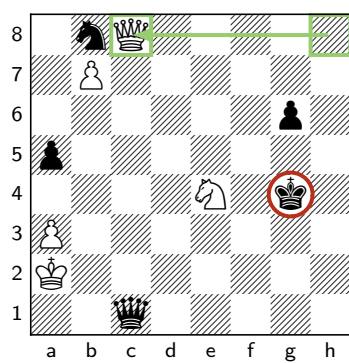
■ Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz

1

0

3 ♘g1–f3 c7–c5
4 c2–c4 e7–e6
5 ♘b1–c3 ♘f8–e7
6 d4×c5 O–O
7 a2–a3 ♘e7×c5
8 b2–b4 ♘c5–e7
9 ♘c1–b2 a7–a5
10 b4–b5 b7–b6
11 c4×d5 e6×d5
12 ♘f3–d4 ♘e7–d6
13 ♘f1–e2 ♘c8–e6
14 ♘e2–f3 ♘a8–a7
15 O–O ♘a7–c7
16 ♖d1–b3 ♘b8–d7
17 ♖f1–d1 ♘d7–e5
18 ♘f3–e2 ♖d8–e7
19 ♖a1–c1 ♖f8–c8
20 ♘c3–a4 ♖c7×c1
21 ♖d1×c1 ♖c8×c1+
22 ♘b2×c1 ♘f6–e4
23 ♘c1–b2 ♘e5–c4
24 ♘e2×c4 ♘d6×h2+
25 ♖g1×h2 ♖e7–h4+
26 ♖h2–g1 ♖h4×f2+
27 ♖g1–h2 ♖f2–g3+
28 ♖h2–g1 d5×c4
29 ♖b3–c2 ♖g3×e3+

30 ♖g1–h2 ♖e3–h6+
31 ♖h2–g1 ♖h6–e3+
32 ♖g1–h2 ♖e3–g3+
33 ♖h2–g1 ♖g3–e1+
34 ♖g1–h2 ♘e4–f6
35 ♘d4×e6 ♖e1–h4+
36 ♖h2–g1 ♖h4–e1+
37 ♖g1–h2 ♖e1–h4+
38 ♖h2–g1 ♘f6–g4
39 ♖c2–d2 ♖h4–h2+
40 ♖g1–f1 ♖h2–h1+
41 ♖f1–e2 ♖h1×g2+
42 ♖e2–d1 ♘g4–f2+
43 ♘d1–c2 ♖g2–g6+
44 ♖c2–c1 ♖g6–g1+
45 ♖c1–c2 ♖g1–g6+
46 ♖c2–c1 ♘f2–d3+
47 ♖c1–b1 f7×e6
48 ♖d2–c2 h7–h5
49 ♘b2–d4 h5–h4
50 ♘d4×b6 h4–h3
51 ♘b6–c7 e6–e5
52 b5–b6 ♖g6–e4
53 ♘c7×e5 ♖e4–e1+
54 ♖b1–a2 ♘d3×e5
55 b6–b7 ♘e5–d7
56 ♘a4–c5 ♘d7–b8
57 ♖c2×c4+ ♖g8–h8
58 ♘c5–e4 ♖h8–h7
59 ♖c4–d3 g7–g6
60 ♖d3×h3+ ♖h7–g7
61 ♖h3–f3 ♖e1–c1
62 ♖f3–f6+ ♖g7–h7
63 ♖f6–f7+ ♖h7–h6
64 ♖f7–f8+ ♖h6–h5
65 ♖f8–h8+ ♖h5–g4
66 ♖h8–c8+



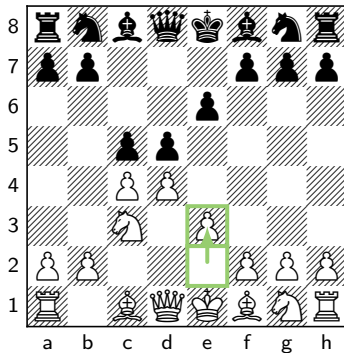
66. ♔h8-c8+ ...
1-0

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 6 (1911)

Leonhardt, Paul Saladin vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D40

D32 – QGD Tarrasch: 4.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 c7–c5
 4 e2–e3



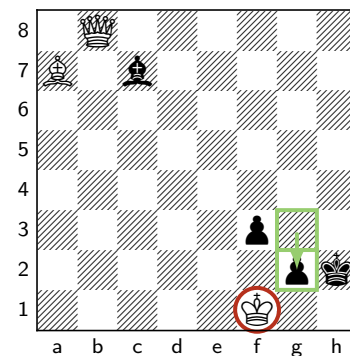
4. e2–e3 ...

San Sebastian, San Sebastian
 1911 Round 6

□ Leonhardt, Paul Saladin 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

4 ... ♘g8–f6
 5 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 6 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
 7 ♙d3×c4 ♙f8–e7
 8 O-O O-O
 9 ♖d1–e2 c5×d4
 10 e3×d4 ♘c6×d4
 11 ♘f3×d4 ♖d8×d4
 12 ♗f1–d1 ♖d4–g4
 13 f2–f3 ♖g4–h5
 14 ♘c3–e4 ♖h5–e5
 15 ♘e4×f6+ ♙e7×f6
 16 ♖e2×e5 ♙f6×e5
 17 a2–a4 b7–b6
 18 a4–a5 ♙c8–b7
 19 a5×b6 a7×b6
 20 ♗a1×a8 ♗f8×a8
 21 b2–b3 ♙b7–c6
 22 ♙c1–e3 b6–b5
 23 ♙c4–e2 f7–f6
 24 ♗d1–c1 ♗a8–a1
 25 ♗c1×a1 ♙e5×a1
 26 ♖g1–f2 ♖g8–f7
 27 ♖f2–e1 e6–e5
 28 ♖e1–d2 ♖f7–e6

29 ♙e2–d3 g7–g6
 30 h2–h4 f6–f5
 31 b3–b4 e5–e4
 32 f3×e4 ♙c6×e4
 33 ♙d3×b5 ♙e4×g2
 34 ♙b5–a6 ♙a1–f6
 35 ♙e3–f2 ♙f6–e5
 36 b4–b5 h7–h6
 37 b5–b6 g6–g5
 38 h4×g5 h6×g5
 39 ♙a6–c8+ ♖e6–f6
 40 ♖d2–e2 ♙g2–c6
 41 ♖e2–f1 ♙c6–d5
 42 ♖f1–e2 ♙d5–c4+
 43 ♖e2–d2 f5–f4
 44 ♙c8–g4 ♙c4–e6
 45 ♙g4–f3 g5–g4
 46 ♙f3–e4 g4–g3
 47 ♙f2–c5 ♙e6–g4
 48 ♖d2–e1 f4–f3
 49 ♙c5–e3 ♙e5–d6
 50 b6–b7 ♖f6–e5
 51 ♙e4–c6 ♙d6–b8
 52 ♖e1–f1 ♙g4–h5
 53 ♖f1–g1 ♖e5–f5
 54 ♙c6–d5 ♖f5–g4
 55 ♙d5–e6+ ♖g4–h4
 56 ♙e3–c5 ♙h5–g4
 57 ♙e6×g4 ♖h4×g4
 58 ♖g1–f1 ♖g4–h3
 59 ♙c5–g1 ♙b8–c7
 60 ♙g1–a7 ♖h3–h2
 61 b7–b8 ♖g3–g2+



61. ... g3–g2+

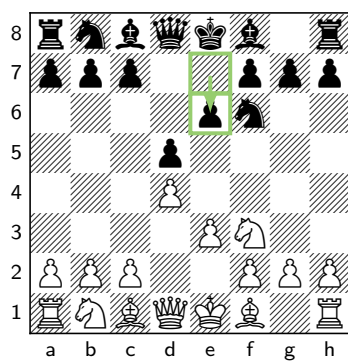
0-1

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 7 (1911)

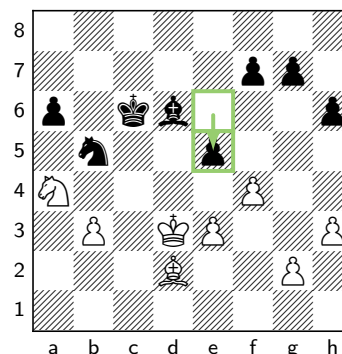
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Duras, Oldrich – 1/2-1/2 – D37

D05 – Colle: 3...e6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
3 e2–e3 e7–e6



3. ... e7–e6



29. ... e6–e5

1/2-1/2

San Sebastian, San Sebastian

1911 Round 7

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Duras, Oldrich 1/2

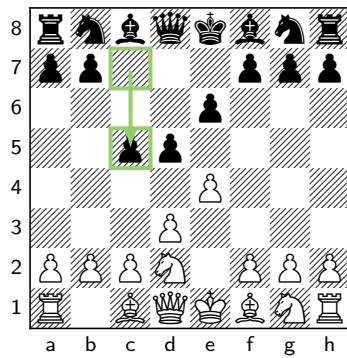
4 c2–c4 ♘f8–e7
5 ♘b1–c3 a7–a6
6 b2–b3 c7–c5
7 d4×c5 ♘e7×c5
8 ♘c1–b2 ♘b8–c6
9 ♘f1–e2 d5×c4
10 ♘e2×c4 b7–b5
11 ♘c4–e2 ♔d8×d1+
12 ♔a1×d1 ♘c8–b7
13 O–O ♖e8–e7
14 ♘f3–g5 ♘c6–a7
15 ♔d1–c1 ♔a8–c8
16 ♔f1–d1 h7–h6
17 ♘e2–f3 ♘b7×f3
18 ♘g5×f3 ♔h8–d8
19 ♔d1×d8 ♔c8×d8
20 ♖g1–f1 ♘c5–d6
21 ♖f1–e2 ♔d8–c8
22 a2–a4 b5×a4
23 ♘c3×a4 ♔c8×c1
24 ♘b2×c1 ♘f6–e4
25 ♘f3–d2 ♘e4×d2
26 ♘c1×d2 ♖e7–d7
27 h2–h3 ♖d7–c6
28 ♖e2–d3 ♘a7–b5
29 f2–f4 e6–e5

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 8 (1911)

Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C00

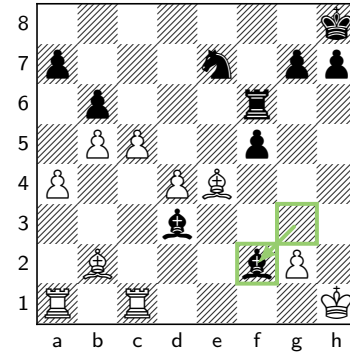
C00 – French: KIA 2.d3 d5 3.Nd2 c5

1 e2–e4 e7–e6
2 d2–d3 d7–d5
3 ♖b1–d2 c7–c5



3. ... c7–c5

30 a3–a4 ♘b5–d3
31 ♙c2–c1 ♗f6–e4
32 b4–b5 ♜f8–f6
33 ♙f3×e4 ♙g3–f2



33. ... ♙g3–f2
0-1

San Sebastian, San Sebastian

1911 Round 8

□ Nimzowitsch, Aaron 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

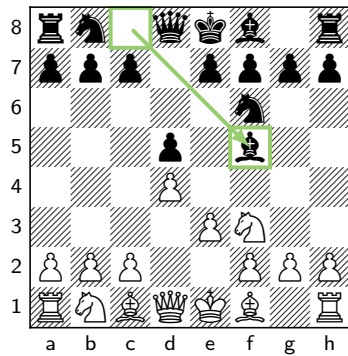
4 ♗g1–f3 ♗b8–c6
5 ♙f1–e2 ♙f8–d6
6 O–O ♙d8–c7
7 ♜f1–e1 ♗g8–e7
8 c2–c3 O–O
9 a2–a3 f7–f5
10 ♙e2–f1 ♙c8–d7
11 e4×d5 e6×d5
12 b2–b4 ♜a8–e8
13 ♙c1–b2 b7–b6
14 d3–d4 c5–c4
15 ♗d2×c4 d5×c4
16 ♙f1×c4+ ♗g8–h8
17 ♗f3–g5 ♙d6×h2+
18 ♗g1–h1 ♙h2–f4
19 ♗g5–f7+ ♜f8×f7
20 ♙c4×f7 ♜e8–f8
21 ♙f7–h5 ♗e7–g8
22 c3–c4 ♙c7–d8
23 ♙d1–f3 ♙d8–h4+
24 ♙f3–h3 ♙h4×f2
25 ♜e1–e2 ♙f2–g3
26 ♙h3×g3 ♙f4×g3
27 c4–c5 ♗c6–e7
28 ♙h5–f3 ♙d7–b5
29 ♜e2–c2 ♗g8–f6

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 9 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Schlechter, Carl – 1/2-1/2 – D12

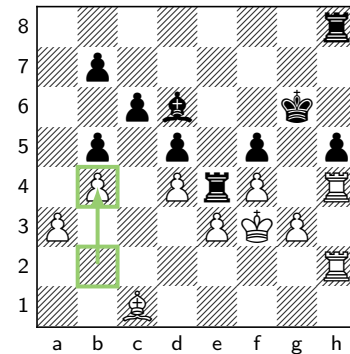
D04 – Colle: 3...Bf5

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
3 e2–e3 ♙c8–f5



3. ... ♙c8–f5

30 ♙h1×h4 ♔f7–g6
31 ♙c2–h2 ♙a8–h8
32 b2–b4



32. b2–b4 ...

1/2-1/2

San Sebastian, San Sebastian

1911 Round 9

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Schlechter, Carl 1/2

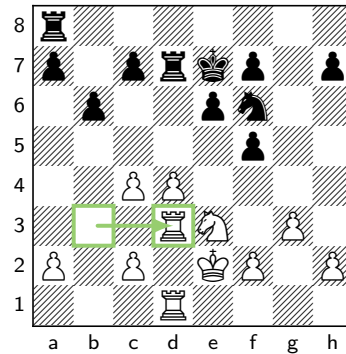
4 c2–c4 c7–c6
5 ♙d1–b3 ♙d8–c7
6 ♘b1–c3 e7–e6
7 ♙c1–d2 ♘b8–d7
8 ♙a1–c1 ♙c7–b6
9 ♙f1–e2 h7–h6
10 O-O ♙f8–e7
11 ♙b3×b6 a7×b6
12 a2–a3 O-O
13 ♙f1–d1 ♙f8–e8
14 ♘f3–e1 ♙e7–d6
15 f2–f4 ♘f6–e4
16 ♘c3×e4 ♙f5×e4
17 ♙e2–d3 ♘d7–f6
18 ♙d3×e4 ♘f6×e4
19 ♙c1–c2 ♙a8–a4
20 c4×d5 e6×d5
21 ♙d2–c1 b6–b5
22 ♘e1–d3 f7–f6
23 ♘d3–f2 ♙a4–a8
24 ♘f2×e4 ♙e8×e4
25 ♙g1–f2 g7–g5
26 g2–g3 ♙g8–f7
27 ♙f2–f3 h6–h5
28 h2–h4 g5×h4
29 ♙d1–h1 f6–f5

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 10 (1911)

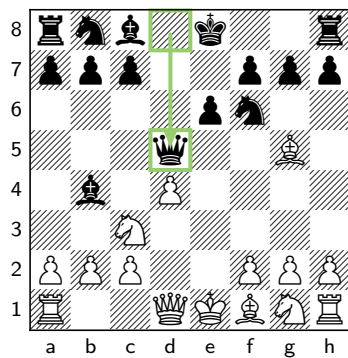
Maroczy, Geza vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C12

C12 – French: MacCutcheon, 5.exd5 Qxd5

1	e2–e4	e7–e6
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙c1–g5	♙f8–b4
5	e4×d5	♙d8×d5



20. ♖b3–d3 ...
1/2-1/2



5. ... ♙d8×d5

San Sebastian, San Sebastian

1911 Round 10

□	Maroczy, Geza	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

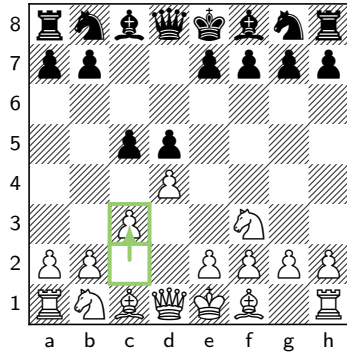
6	♙g5×f6	♙b4×c3+
7	b2×c3	g7×f6
8	♘g1–f3	♙c8–d7
9	g2–g3	♙d5–e4+
10	♙d1–e2	♙d7–c6
11	♙f1–g2	♘b8–d7
12	♘f3–h4	♙e4×e2+
13	♙e1×e2	♙c6×g2
14	♘h4×g2	♙e8–e7
15	♙a1–b1	b7–b6
16	c3–c4	♙h8–d8
17	♙h1–d1	f6–f5
18	♙b1–b3	♘d7–f6
19	♘g2–e3	♙d8–d7
20	♙b3–d3	

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 12 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1-0 – D04

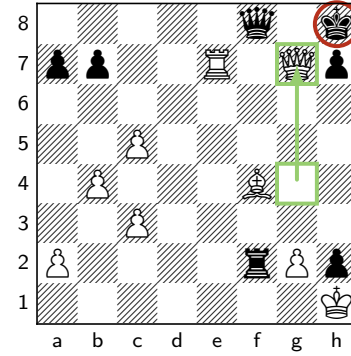
D02 – Queen’s Pawn: Krause, Reversed Slav

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 c7–c5
3 c2–c3



3. c2–c3 ...

29 ♖e4×e7 ♔d8–f8
30 ♜g4×g7+



30. ♜g4×g7+ ...
1-0

San Sebastian, San Sebastian

1911 Round 12

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Spielmann, Rudolf 0

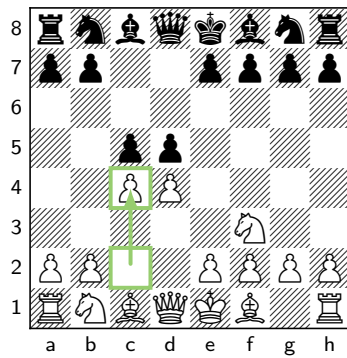
3 ... ♗g8–f6
4 e2–e3 ♗b8–c6
5 d4×c5 e7–e5
6 b2–b4 ♔d8–c7
7 ♕c1–b2 ♕c8–e6
8 ♗b1–d2 ♕f8–e7
9 ♕f1–e2 O-O
10 O-O ♖a8–d8
11 ♜d1–c2 ♕e6–g4
12 e3–e4 d5×e4
13 ♗d2×e4 ♗f6×e4
14 ♜c2×e4 f7–f5
15 ♜e4–c4+♙g8–h8
16 ♖a1–d1 e5–e4
17 ♗f3–d4 ♗c6–e5
18 ♜c4–b3 ♕g4×e2
19 ♗d4×e2 ♗e5–g4
20 ♗e2–g3 f5–f4
21 ♖d1×d8 ♖f8×d8
22 ♜b3–e6 f4×g3
23 ♜e6×g4 g3×h2+
24 ♙g1–h1 ♜c7–e5
25 ♖f1–e1 ♖d8–d2
26 ♖e1×e4 ♜e5–c7
27 ♕b2–c1 ♖d2×f2
28 ♕c1–f4 ♜c7–d8

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 13 (1911)

Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D33

D02 – Queen's Pawn: Krause, 3.c4

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 c7–c5
3 c2–c4



3. c2–c4 ...

San Sebastian, San Sebastian

1911 Round 13

□ Rubinstein, Akiba

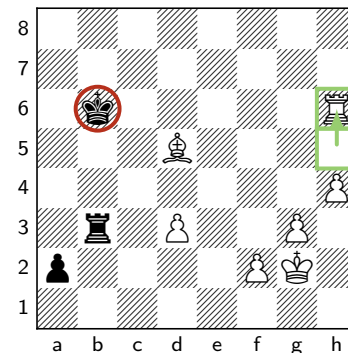
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

0

3 ... e7–e6
4 c4×d5 e6×d5
5 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–c6
6 g2–g3 ♙c8–e6
7 ♙f1–g2 ♙f8–e7
8 O–O ♖a8–c8
9 d4×c5 ♙e7×c5
10 ♘f3–g5 ♘g8–f6
11 ♘g5×e6 f7×e6
12 ♙g2–h3 ♙d8–e7
13 ♙c1–g5 O–O
14 ♙g5×f6 ♙e7×f6
15 ♘c3×d5 ♙f6–h6
16 ♙g1–g2 ♖c8–d8
17 ♙d1–c1 e6×d5
18 ♙c1×c5 ♙h6–d2
19 ♙c5–b5 ♘c6–d4
20 ♙b5–d3 ♙d2×d3
21 e2×d3 ♖f8–e8
22 ♙h3–g4 ♖d8–d6
23 ♖f1–e1 ♖e8×e1
24 ♖a1×e1 ♖d6–b6
25 ♖e1–e5 ♖b6×b2
26 ♖e5×d5 ♘d4–c6
27 ♙g4–e6+ ♙g8–f8
28 ♖d5–f5+ ♙f8–e8

29 ♙e6–f7+ ♙e8–d7
30 ♙f7–c4 a7–a6
31 ♖f5–f7+ ♙d7–d6
32 ♖f7×g7 b7–b5
33 ♙c4–g8 a6–a5
34 ♖g7×h7 a5–a4
35 h2–h4 b5–b4
36 ♖h7–h6+ ♙d6–c5
37 ♖h6–h5+ ♙c5–b6
38 ♙g8–d5 b4–b3
39 a2×b3 a4–a3
40 ♙d5×c6 ♖b2×b3
41 ♙c6–d5 a3–a2
42 ♖h5–h6+



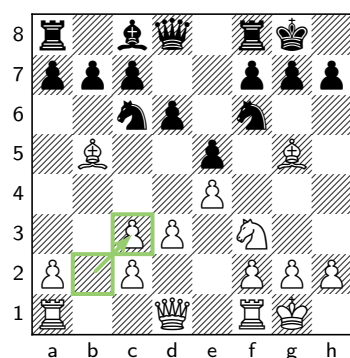
42. ♖h5–h6+ ...
1-0

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 14 (1911)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Teichmann, Richard – 1/2-1/2 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, 7.Bg5 Bxc3

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♙f8–b4
5	O-O	O-O
6	d2–d3	d7–d6
7	♙c1–g5	♙b4×c3
8	b2×c3	



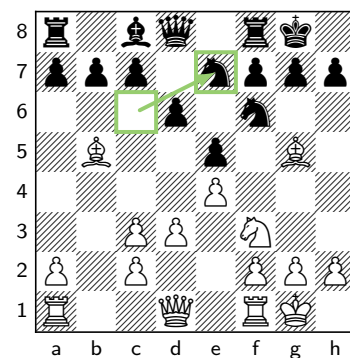
8. b2×c3 ...

San Sebastian, San Sebastian

1911 Round 14

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Teichmann, Richard	1/2

8 ... ♘c6–e7



8. ... ♘c6–e7

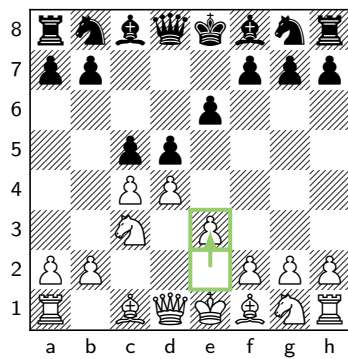
1/2-1/2

San Sebastian, San Sebastian, Round 15 (1911)

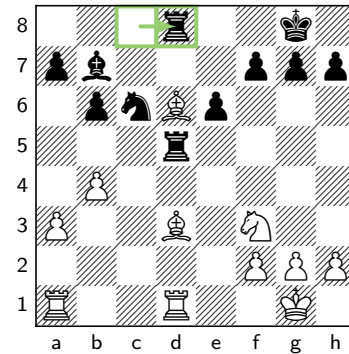
Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D40

D32 – QGD Tarrasch: 4.e3

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	♘b1–c3	c7–c5
4	e2–e3	



4. e2–e3 ...



20. ... ♖c8–d8
1/2-1/2

San Sebastian, San Sebastian
1911 Round 15

□	Vidmar, Milan Sr	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

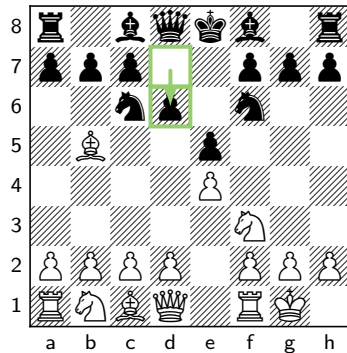
4	...	♘g8–f6
5	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
6	♙f1–d3	d5×c4
7	♙d3×c4	♙f8–e7
8	O-O	O-O
9	d4×c5	♙d8×d1
10	♙f1×d1	♙e7×c5
11	a2–a3	b7–b6
12	b2–b4	♙c5–e7
13	e3–e4	♙f8–d8
14	♙c1–f4	♙c8–b7
15	e4–e5	♘f6–e8
16	♙c4–d3	♙a8–c8
17	♘c3–b5	♙d8–d5
18	♘b5–d6	♘e8×d6
19	e5×d6	♙e7×d6
20	♙f4×d6	♙c8–d8

Havana, Havana (1913)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C66

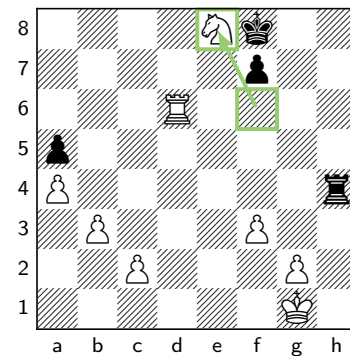
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 ♘g8–f6
 4 O–O d7–d6



4. ... d7–d6

30 ♖d1×d6 ♗f8–h8
 31 a2–a4 a7–a5
 32 b2–b3 h7–h5
 33 h2–h4 ♔g7–f8
 34 ♜c4–e4 ♔f8–g7
 35 ♜e4–e5 ♜a8–c8
 36 ♘f6×h5+ ♔g7–f8
 37 ♘h5–f6 ♜h8×h4
 38 ♜e5×e8+ ♜c8×e8
 39 ♘f6×e8



39. ♘f6×e8 ...
 1-0

Havana, Havana
 1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Chajes, Oscar

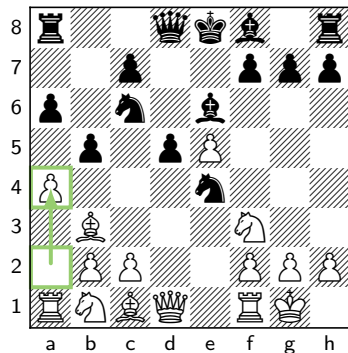
1
 0

5 ♙b5×c6+ ♗b7×c6
 6 d2–d4 ♙f8–e7
 7 ♘b1–c3 e5×d4
 8 ♘f3×d4 ♙c8–d7
 9 ♜d1–d3 c6–c5
 10 ♘d4–f3 O–O
 11 e4–e5 d6×e5
 12 ♘f3×e5 ♙d7–e8
 13 ♙c1–e3 ♙e7–d6
 14 ♜a1–d1 ♜d8–c8
 15 ♘e5–c4 ♙d6–e7
 16 ♜f1–e1 ♙e8–c6
 17 ♘c4–e5 ♙c6–b7
 18 ♙e3–g5 ♙e7–d6
 19 ♙g5×f6 g7×f6
 20 ♘e5–c4 ♜c8–g4
 21 f2–f3 ♜g4–g7
 22 ♘c4×d6 c7×d6
 23 ♜e1–e7 ♙b7–c6
 24 ♜e7–c7 c5–c4
 25 ♜d3–f5 ♙c6–e8
 26 ♜c7×c4 ♜g7–h6
 27 ♘c3–d5 ♔g8–h8
 28 ♜f5×f6+ ♜h6×f6
 29 ♘d5×f6 ♔h8–g7

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan – 1-0 – C80

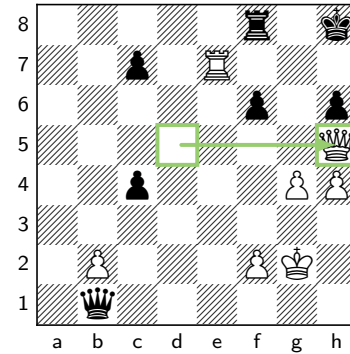
C80 – Spanish: Open, 8...Be6 9.a4

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
 5 O-O ♘f6xe4
 6 d2-d4 b7-b5
 7 ♙a4-b3 d7-d5
 8 d4xe5 ♙c8-e6
 9 a2-a4



9. a2-a4 ...

31 ♙f5-d7 ♙g7xe7
 32 ♙e1xe7 ♙a8-a1+
 33 ♙g1-g2 ♙a1-b1
 34 ♙d7-d5+ ♙g8-h8
 35 ♙d5-h5



35. ♙d5-h5 ...

1-0

Havana, Havana

1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan

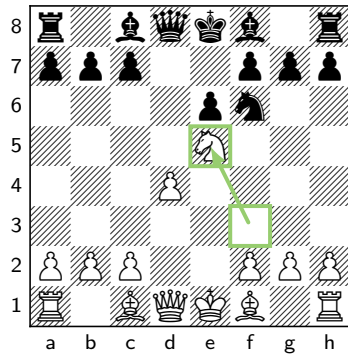
0

9 ... ♙a8-b8
 10 a4xb5 a6xb5
 11 c2-c3 ♙f8-e7
 12 ♘f3-d4 ♘c6xe5
 13 ♙c1-f4 ♙d8-d6
 14 ♘d4xe6 ♙d6xe6
 15 ♙b3xd5 ♙e6-f5
 16 ♙f4xe5 ♙f5xe5
 17 ♙f1-e1 f7-f5
 18 ♙d5-c6+ ♙e8-f8
 19 ♙d1-f3 ♙e7-f6
 20 ♙c6xe4 f5xe4
 21 ♙e1xe4 ♙e5-d5
 22 c3-c4 b5xc4
 23 ♘b1-c3 ♙d5-b7
 24 ♙a1-e1 ♙b7-a8
 25 g2-g4 h7-h6
 26 h2-h4 ♙f8-g8
 27 ♘c3-d5 ♙b8-f8
 28 ♘d5xf6+ g7xf6
 29 ♙f3-f5 ♙h8-h7
 30 ♙e4-e7 ♙h7-g7

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Blanco Estera, Rafael – 1-0 – C10

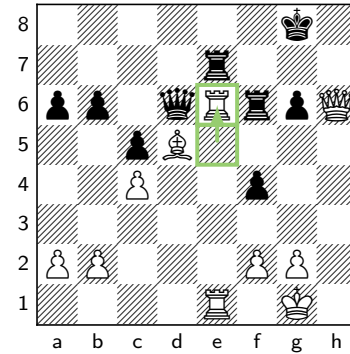
C10 – French: Rubinstein, Capablanca, 3.Nc3
dxe4 4.Nxe4 Nd7 5.Nf3 Ngf6 6.Nxf6+ Nxf6 7.Ne5

1 e2–e4 e7–e6
2 d2–d4 d7–d5
3 ♖b1–c3 d5×e4
4 ♖c3×e4 ♖b8–d7
5 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6
6 ♖e4×f6+ ♖d7×f6
7 ♖f3–e5



7. ♖f3–e5 ...

30 h2–h4 a7–a6
31 h4–h5 f5–f4
32 h5×g6 h7×g6
33 ♖e5×e6



33. ♖e5×e6 ...
1-0

Havana, Havana

1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Blanco Estera, Rafael

1
0

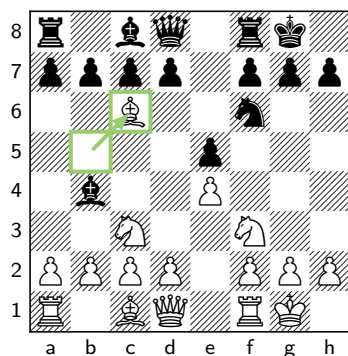
7 ... ♔f8–d6
8 ♖d1–f3 c7–c6
9 c2–c3 O-O
10 ♔c1–g5 ♔d6–e7
11 ♔f1–d3 ♖f6–e8
12 ♖f3–h3 f7–f5
13 ♔g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
14 O-O ♖f8–f6
15 ♖f1–e1 ♖e8–d6
16 ♖e1–e2 ♔c8–d7
17 ♖a1–e1 ♖a8–e8
18 c3–c4 ♖d6–f7
19 d4–d5 ♖f7×e5
20 ♖e2×e5 g7–g6
21 ♖h3–h4 ♖g8–g7
22 ♖h4–d4 c6–c5
23 ♖d4–c3 b7–b6
24 d5×e6 ♔d7–c8
25 ♔d3–e2 ♔c8×e6
26 ♔e2–f3 ♖g7–f7
27 ♔f3–d5 ♖e7–d6
28 ♖c3–e3 ♖e8–e7
29 ♖e3–h6 ♖f7–g8

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Jaffe, Charles – 1-0 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen)

Variation

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
- 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
- 4 ♙f1–b5 ♙f8–b4
- 5 O–O O–O
- 6 ♙b5×c6



6. ♙b5×c6 ...

- 30 ♖a1–e1 ♜b8–e8
- 31 ♜e1–b1+ ♚b7–a8
- 32 ♙c3–a5 ♜e8–b8
- 33 ♜b1–e1 ♜b8–b3
- 34 ♙a5–c3 ♘d7–b6
- 35 ♜e1–a1 c6–c5
- 36 d4×c5 d6×c5
- 37 ♘c2–a3 c7–c6
- 38 ♚d2–c2 ♜b3–b4
- 39 ♙c3×b4 c5×b4
- 40 ♘a3–b1 ♘b6×c4
- 41 ♘b1–d2 ♘c4–e5
- 42 ♘d2–e4 ♙g6×e4
- 43 d3×e4 ♚a8–a7
- 44 f2–f4 ♘e5–d7
- 45 ♖a1–e1 ♘d7–c5
- 46 e4–e5 f6×e5
- 47 f4×e5 ♘c5–e6
- 48 ♚c2–b3 c6–c5
- 49 ♜e1–d1

Havana, Havana

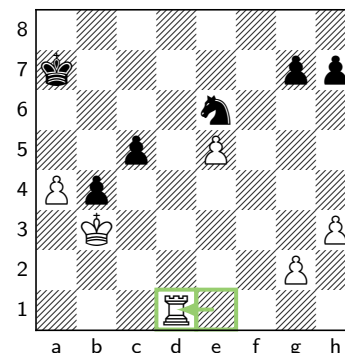
1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Jaffe, Charles

1
0

- 6 ... b7×c6
- 7 ♘f3×e5 ♜d8–e8
- 8 d2–d4 d7–d6
- 9 ♘e5–d3 ♙b4×c3
- 10 b2×c3 ♜e8×e4
- 11 ♜f1–e1 ♜e4–f5
- 12 ♘d3–b4 ♙c8–d7
- 13 ♜d1–d3 ♜f5×d3
- 14 c2×d3 a7–a5
- 15 ♘b4–c2 ♜f8–e8
- 16 ♚g1–f1 ♙d7–f5
- 17 ♜e1×e8+ ♜a8×e8
- 18 ♘c2–e1 ♜e8–b8
- 19 ♚f1–e2 ♚g8–f8
- 20 a2–a4 ♜b8–b3
- 21 c3–c4 ♚f8–e8
- 22 ♙c1–d2 ♜b3–b2
- 23 h2–h3 ♚e8–d8
- 24 ♚e2–d1 ♚d8–c8
- 25 ♚d1–c1 ♜b2–b8
- 26 ♙d2×a5 ♘f6–d7
- 27 ♙a5–c3 ♚c8–b7
- 28 ♚c1–d2 f7–f6
- 29 ♘e1–c2 ♙f5–g6



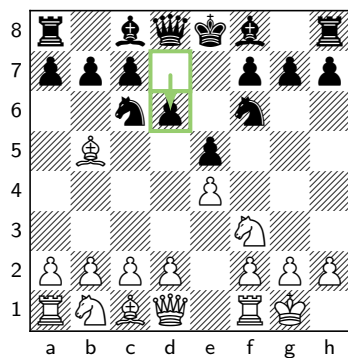
49. ♜e1–d1 ...

1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – C66

C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 ♘g8–f6
 4 O-O d7–d6



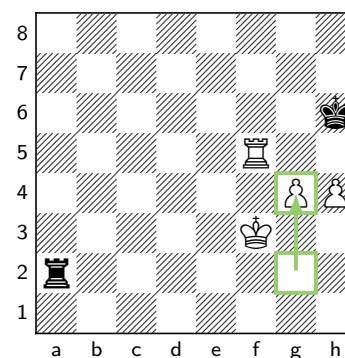
4. ... d7–d6

Havana, Havana
 1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz

5 ♙b5×c6+ ♖b7×c6
 6 d2–d4 ♙f8–e7
 7 ♘b1–c3 ♘f6–d7
 8 d4×e5 d6×e5
 9 ♖d1–e2 O-O
 10 ♙f1–d1 ♙e7–d6
 11 ♙c1–g5 ♖d8–e8
 12 ♘f3–h4 g7–g6
 13 ♙g5–h6 ♘d7–c5
 14 ♙d1–d2 ♙a8–b8
 15 ♘c3–d1 ♙b8–b4
 16 c2–c4 ♘c5–e6
 17 ♙h6×f8 ♖e8×f8
 18 ♘d1–e3 ♘e6–d4
 19 ♖e2–d1 c6–c5
 20 b2–b3 ♙b4–b8
 21 ♘h4–f3 f7–f5
 22 e4×f5 g6×f5
 23 ♘e3–f1 f5–f4
 24 ♘f3×d4 c5×d4
 25 ♖d1–h5 ♙c8–b7
 26 ♙a1–e1 c7–c5
 27 f2–f3 ♙b8–e8
 28 ♙d2–e2 ♙e8–e6
 29 ♙e2×e5 ♙d6×e5
 30 ♙e1×e5 ♙e6–h6
 31 ♖h5–e8 ♖f8×e8

32 ♙e5×e8+ ♙g8–f7
 33 ♙e8–e5 ♙h6–c6
 34 ♘f1–d2 ♙f7–f6
 35 ♙e5–d5 ♙c6–e6
 36 ♘d2–e4+ ♙f6–e7
 37 ♙d5×c5 d4–d3
 38 ♙g1–f2 ♙b7×e4
 39 f3×e4 ♙e6×e4
 40 ♙c5–d5 ♙e4–e3
 41 b3–b4 ♙e3–e4
 42 ♙d5×d3 ♙e4×c4
 43 ♙d3–h3 ♙c4×b4
 44 ♙h3×h7+ ♙e7–f6
 45 ♙h7×a7 ♙f6–f5
 46 ♙f2–f3 ♙b4–b2
 47 ♙a7–a5+ ♙f5–f6
 48 ♙a5–a4 ♙f6–g5
 49 ♙a4×f4 ♙b2×a2
 50 h2–h4+ ♙g5–h5
 51 ♙f4–f5+ ♙h5–h6
 52 g2–g4



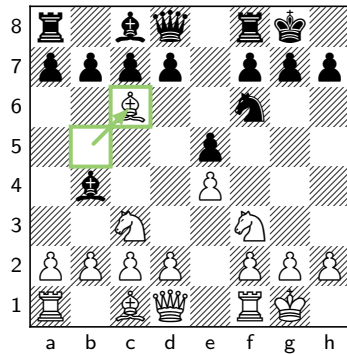
52. g2–g4 ...
 1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1-0 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen)

Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙f1–b5 ♙f8–b4
 5 O-O O-O
 6 ♙b5×c6



6. ♙b5×c6 ...

Havana, Havana

1913

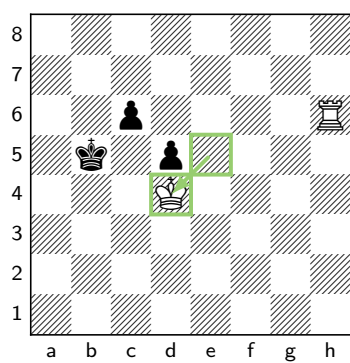
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Kupchik, Abraham

1
0

6 ... b7×c6
 7 ♘f3×e5 ♙d8–e8
 8 ♘e5–d3 ♙b4×c3
 9 d2×c3 ♙e8×e4
 10 ♙f1–e1 ♙e4–h4
 11 ♙d1–f3 ♙c8–a6
 12 ♙c1–f4 ♙a8–c8
 13 ♙f4–e5 ♙a6×d3
 14 c2×d3 ♙h4–g4
 15 ♙e5×f6 ♙g4×f3
 16 g2×f3 g7×f6
 17 ♙e1–e4 ♙f8–e8
 18 ♙a1–e1 ♙e8–e6
 19 ♙e1–e3 ♙c8–e8
 20 ♙g1–f1 ♙g8–f8
 21 ♙f1–e2 ♙f8–e7
 22 ♙e4–a4 ♙e8–a8
 23 ♙a4–a5 d7–d5
 24 c3–c4 ♙e7–d6
 25 c4–c5+ ♙d6–d7
 26 d3–d4 f6–f5
 27 ♙e3×e6 f7×e6
 28 f3–f4 ♙d7–c8
 29 ♙e2–d2 ♙c8–b7

30 ♙a5–a3 ♙a8–g8
 31 ♙a3–h3 ♙g8–g7
 32 ♙d2–e2 ♙b7–a6
 33 ♙h3–h6 ♙g7–e7
 34 ♙e2–d3 ♙a6–b7
 35 h2–h4 ♙b7–c8
 36 ♙h6–h5 ♙c8–d7
 37 ♙h5–g5 ♙e7–f7
 38 ♙d3–c3 ♙d7–c8
 39 ♙c3–b4 ♙f7–f6
 40 ♙b4–a5 ♙c8–b7
 41 a2–a4 a7–a6
 42 h4–h5 ♙f6–h6
 43 b2–b4 ♙h6–f6
 44 b4–b5 a6×b5
 45 a4×b5 ♙f6–f8
 46 ♙g5–g7 ♙f8–a8+
 47 ♙a5–b4 c6×b5
 48 ♙b4×b5 ♙a8–a2
 49 c5–c6+ ♙b7–b8
 50 ♙g7×h7 ♙a2–b2+
 51 ♙b5–a5 ♙b2–a2+
 52 ♙a5–b4 ♙a2×f2
 53 ♙h7–e7 ♙f2×f4
 54 h5–h6 ♙f4×d4+
 55 ♙b4–b5 ♙d4–d1
 56 h6–h7 ♙d1–b1+
 57 ♙b5–c5 ♙b1–c1+
 58 ♙c5–d4 ♙c1–d1+
 59 ♙d4–e5 ♙d1–e1+
 60 ♙e5–f6 ♙e1–h1
 61 ♙e7–e8+ ♙b8–a7
 62 h7–h8 ♙h1×h8
 63 ♙e8×h8 ♙a7–b6
 64 ♙f6×e6 ♙b6×c6
 65 ♙e6×f5 ♙c6–c5
 66 ♙f5–e5 c7–c6
 67 ♙h8–h6 ♙c5–b5
 68 ♙e5–d4

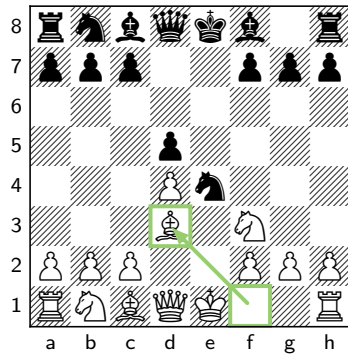


68. ♔e5-d4 ...
1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 0-1 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: Classical, 6.Bd3

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♖g1-f3 ♖g8-f6
3 ♖f3×e5 d7-d6
4 ♖e5-f3 ♖f6×e4
5 d2-d4 d6-d5
6 ♙f1-d3



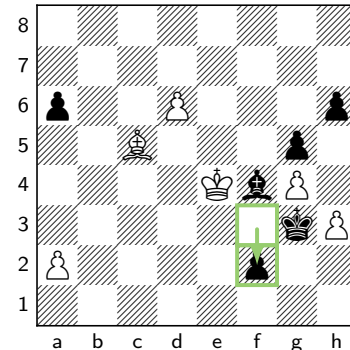
6. ♙f1-d3 ...

Havana, Havana
1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

6 ... ♙c8-g4
7 O-O ♖b8-c6
8 c2-c3 ♙f8-e7
9 ♖b1-d2 ♖e4×d2
10 ♙c1×d2 O-O
11 h2-h3 ♙g4-h5
12 ♖f1-e1 ♙d8-d7
13 ♙d3-b5 ♙e7-d6
14 ♖f3-e5 ♙d6×e5
15 ♙d1×h5 ♙e5-f6
16 ♙d2-f4 ♙a8-e8
17 ♖e1-e3 ♖e8×e3
18 f2×e3 a7-a6
19 ♙b5-a4 b7-b5
20 ♙a4-c2 g7-g6
21 ♙h5-f3 ♙f6-g7
22 ♙c2-b3 ♖c6-e7
23 e3-e4 d5×e4
24 ♙f3×e4 c7-c6
25 ♖a1-e1 ♖e7-d5
26 ♙b3×d5 c6×d5
27 ♙e4-e7 ♙d7-c8
28 ♙f4-d6 h7-h6
29 ♖e1-f1 f7-f6
30 ♖f1-e1 ♖f8-d8

31 ♙d6-c5 ♙g8-h7
32 ♙e7-f7 ♙c8-f5
33 ♙c5-e7 ♙f5-d7
34 ♙g1-f1 ♖d8-f8
35 ♙f7-e6 ♙d7×e6
36 ♖e1×e6 ♖f8-e8
37 ♖e6-e2 ♙h7-g8
38 b2-b3 ♙g8-f7
39 ♙e7-c5 ♖e8×e2
40 ♙f1×e2 f6-f5
41 ♙e2-d3 ♙f7-e6
42 c3-c4 b5×c4+
43 b3×c4 g6-g5
44 g2-g4 f5-f4
45 ♙c5-b4 ♙g7-f6
46 ♙b4-f8 d5×c4+
47 ♙d3×c4 f4-f3
48 d4-d5+ ♙e6-e5
49 ♙c4-d3 ♙e5-f4
50 ♙f8-d6+ ♙f6-e5
51 ♙d6-c5 ♙f4-g3
52 ♙d3-e4 ♙e5-f4
53 d5-d6 f3-f2



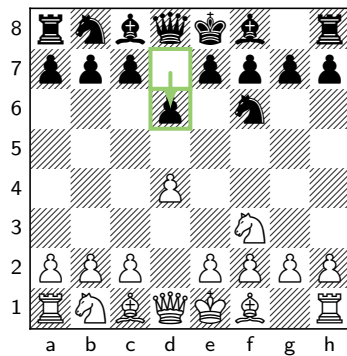
53. ... f3-f2

0-1

Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A46

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 d7–d6



2. ... d7–d6

Havana, Havana

1913

□ Chajes, Oscar

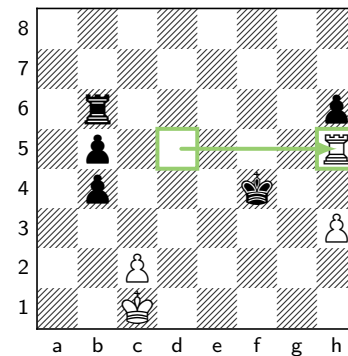
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

- 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
4 ♙c1–f4 c7–c5
5 e2–e3 ♙d8–a5
6 ♙d1–d2 a7–a6
7 a2–a3 b7–b5
8 b2–b4 c5×b4
9 ♘c3–d1 ♙c8–b7
10 ♙f1–d3 e7–e5
11 d4×e5 d6×e5
12 ♘f3×e5 ♙a8–d8
13 O-O ♘f6–d5
14 e3–e4 ♘d5×f4
15 ♙d2×f4 ♘d7–f6
16 ♘d1–e3 ♙a5–c7
17 ♘e3–d5 ♙b7×d5
18 e4×d5 ♙f8–d6
19 ♙f1–e1 O-O
20 ♙f4–f5 ♙d6×e5
21 ♙f5×e5 ♙c7×e5
22 ♙e1×e5 ♙d8×d5
23 ♙e5×d5 ♘f6×d5
24 a3–a4 ♘d5–c3
25 a4×b5 a6×b5
26 ♙a1–a5 ♙f8–b8
27 ♙g1–f1 ♙g8–f8
28 ♙f1–e1 ♙f8–e7
29 ♙a5–a7+ ♙e7–f6
30 ♙e1–d2 g7–g6
31 ♙a7–d7 ♙f6–e6

- 32 ♙d7–d4 ♘c3–d5
33 f2–f4 f7–f5
34 ♙d3–e2 ♙b8–b6
35 g2–g3 h7–h6
36 h2–h3 g6–g5
37 ♙e2–d3 g5×f4
38 g3×f4 ♙b6–d6
39 ♙d2–c1 ♙d6–b6
40 ♙d3×f5+ ♙e6×f5
41 ♙d4×d5+ ♙f5×f4
42 ♙d5–h5



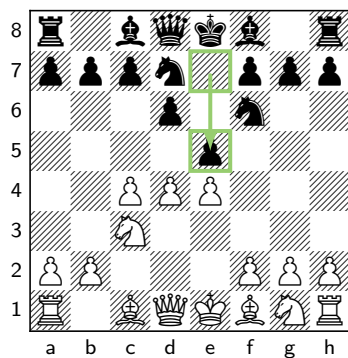
42. ♙d5–h5 ...

1/2-1/2

Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A53

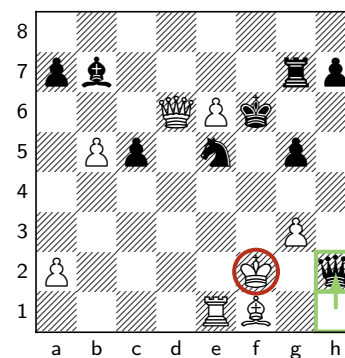
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.e4 e5

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 d7–d6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
 4 e2–e4 e7–e5



4. ... e7–e5

32 ♔g1–f2 b6×c5
 33 ♖c3–a5 ♘f3–e5+
 34 ♔f2–g1 ♖f8–f3
 35 ♖a5×c7+♔e7–f6
 36 ♖c7×d6 ♖f3×h1+
 37 ♔g1–f2 ♖h1×h2+



37. ... ♖h1×h2+
 0-1

Havana, Havana
 1913

□ Corzo y Prinzipe, Juan 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

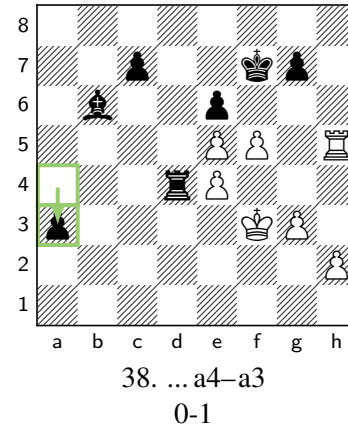
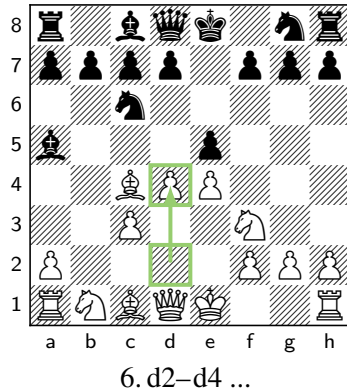
5 f2–f4 e5×d4
 6 ♖d1×d4 ♘d7–c5
 7 ♙c1–e3 ♖d8–e7
 8 ♘c3–d5 ♘f6×d5
 9 e4×d5 ♙c8–f5
 10 ♘g1–f3 g7–g6
 11 ♔e1–f2 ♖h8–g8
 12 ♖a1–e1 ♙f8–g7
 13 ♖d4–d1 ♘c5–e4+
 14 ♔f2–g1 ♔e8–f8
 15 ♙e3–d4 g6–g5
 16 ♙d4×g7+♖g8×g7
 17 ♘f3–d4 ♙f5–d7
 18 f4–f5 ♖e7–e5
 19 ♖d1–d3 ♖a8–e8
 20 ♘d4–e6+f7×e6
 21 f5×e6 ♖e8×e6
 22 d5×e6 ♙d7–c6
 23 ♖d3–f3+♖e5–f4
 24 ♖f3–e3 ♔f8–e7
 25 b2–b4 b7–b6
 26 b4–b5 ♙c6–b7
 27 g2–g3 ♘e4–d2
 28 ♖e3–c3 ♘d2–f3+
 29 ♔g1–f2 ♖f4–f8
 30 c4–c5 ♘f3–e5+
 31 ♔f2–g1 ♘e5–f3+

Blanco Estera, Rafael vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C52

C52 – Evans Gambit: 5...Ba5 6.d4

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♙f1–c4	♙f8–c5
4	b2–b4	♙c5×b4
5	c2–c3	♙b4–a5
6	d2–d4	

31	a2–a4	♖d8–d4
32	a4–a5	♙b6×a5
33	♖b2×b7	♙a5–b6
34	♖b7–b8	a7–a5
35	♖b8–g8	♙e7–f7
36	♖g8–a8	h6–h5
37	♖a8–h8	a5–a4
38	♖h8×h5	a4–a3



Havana, Havana
1913

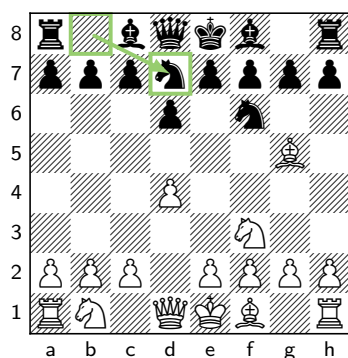
□	Blanco Estera, Rafael	0
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1

6	...	♙a5–b6
7	d4×e5	♘g8–e7
8	O-O	O-O
9	♙c1–a3	h7–h6
10	♘b1–d2	♖f8–e8
11	♘d2–b3	♘e7–g6
12	♙c4×f7+	♙g8×f7
13	♖d1–d5+	♖e8–e6
14	♘f3–d4	♘g6–f4
15	♘d4×e6	d7×e6
16	♖d5×d8	♘c6×d8
17	♘b3–d4	♘d8–c6
18	g2–g3	♘c6×d4
19	c3×d4	♘f4–e2+
20	♙g1–g2	♘e2×d4
21	♖a1–d1	♙f7–e8
22	f2–f4	♙c8–d7
23	♙a3–b2	♘d4–c2
24	♖d1×d7	♙e8×d7
25	♖f1–d1+	♙d7–e8
26	♖d1–d2	♘c2–e3+
27	♙g2–f3	♘e3–c4
28	♖d2–c2	♘c4×b2
29	♖c2×b2	♖a8–d8
30	f4–f5	♙e8–e7

Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – A46

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6 3.Bg5 Nbd7

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 ♘g1-f3 d7-d6
 3 ♙c1-g5 ♘b8-d7



3. ... ♘b8-d7

Havana, Havana

1913

□ Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz

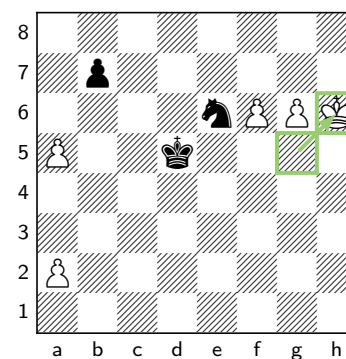
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

0

4 e2-e3 e7-e5
 5 ♘b1-c3 c7-c6
 6 ♙f1-d3 ♙f8-e7
 7 ♖d1-e2 ♖d8-a5
 8 O-O ♘d7-f8
 9 ♗f1-d1 ♙c8-g4
 10 h2-h3 ♙g4-h5
 11 d4xe5 d6xe5
 12 ♘c3-e4 ♘f6xe4
 13 ♙g5xe7 ♖e8xe7
 14 ♙d3xe4 ♙h5-g6
 15 ♖e2-c4 ♘f8-e6
 16 b2-b4 ♖a5-c7
 17 ♙e4xg6 h7xg6
 18 ♖c4-e4 ♖e7-f6
 19 ♗d1-d3 ♗a8-d8
 20 ♗a1-d1 g6-g5
 21 c2-c4 ♗d8xd3
 22 ♗d1xd3 ♗h8-d8
 23 ♗d3xd8 ♘e6xd8
 24 h3-h4 g5xh4
 25 ♖e4xh4+♖f6-e6
 26 ♖h4-g4+♖e6-f6
 27 ♖g4-g5+♖f6-e6
 28 ♖g5xg7 ♖c7-d6
 29 c4-c5 ♖d6-d5
 30 e3-e4 ♖d5-d1+
 31 ♖g1-h2 f7-f6

32 ♖g7-g4+♖e6-e7
 33 ♘f3xe5 ♖d1xg4
 34 ♘e5xg4 ♘d8-e6
 35 e4-e5 f6xe5
 36 ♘g4xe5 ♘e6-d4
 37 g2-g4 ♖e7-e6
 38 f2-f4 a7-a5
 39 b4xa5 ♖e6-d5
 40 g4-g5 ♖d5xc5
 41 g5-g6 ♘d4-f5
 42 ♖h2-h3 ♖c5-d5
 43 ♖h3-g4 ♘f5-g7
 44 ♖g4-g5 c6-c5
 45 ♘e5-d7 c5-c4
 46 ♘d7-b6+♖d5-d4
 47 ♘b6xc4 ♖d4xc4
 48 f4-f5 ♖c4-d5
 49 f5-f6 ♘g7-e6+
 50 ♖g5-h6



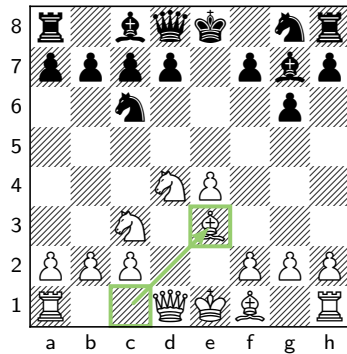
50. ♖g5-h6 ...

1-0

Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C46

C46 – Three Knights: Steinitz, 4.d4 exd4 5.Nxd4
Bg7 6.Be3

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
3 ♘b1-c3 g7-g6
4 d2-d4 e5xd4
5 ♘f3xd4 ♙f8-g7
6 ♙c1-e3



6. ♙c1-e3 ...

Havana, Havana

1913

□ Kupchik, Abraham

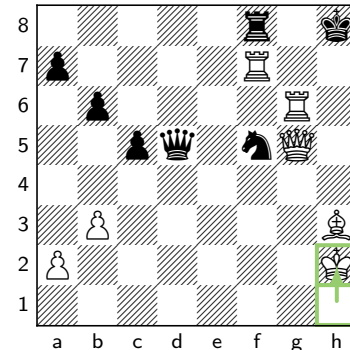
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

1/2

6 ... ♘g8-e7
7 g2-g3 O-O
8 ♙f1-g2 d7-d6
9 O-O ♘c6-e5
10 ♖a1-b1 c7-c6
11 ♙d1-c1 ♘e5-g4
12 ♙c1-d2 ♘g4xe3
13 ♙d2xe3 f7-f5
14 ♖b1-d1 f5xe4
15 ♘c3xe4 d6-d5
16 ♘e4-c5 ♙d8-d6
17 ♘c5-e6 ♙g7xd4
18 ♘e6xd4 ♙c8-g4
19 ♖d1-e1 ♖a8-e8
20 h2-h3 ♙g4-d7
21 ♙g1-h2 c6-c5
22 ♘d4-b3 ♙d7-b5
23 ♖f1-g1 b7-b6
24 c2-c3 ♖f8-f7
25 ♙e3-d2 ♙b5-c4
26 ♘b3-c1 ♖e8-f8
27 f2-f4 h7-h5
28 b2-b3 ♙c4-a6
29 ♖e1-e5 d5-d4

30 ♖g1-e1 h5-h4
31 g3xh4 ♖f7xf4
32 ♖e5-e6 ♙d6-b8
33 ♙h2-g1 ♘e7-f5
34 ♘c1-d3 ♙a6xd3
35 ♙d2xd3 ♖f4xh4
36 ♖e6xg6+ ♙g8-h8
37 c3xd4 ♘f5xd4
38 ♖e1-e4 ♖f8-f4
39 ♖e4-e7 ♖f4-f8
40 ♙d3-c3 ♘d4-f5
41 ♙e3-g5 ♙b8-d8
42 ♖e7-f7 ♙d8-d4+
43 ♙g1-h1 ♙d4-a1+
44 ♙h1-h2 ♙a1-e5+
45 ♙h2-g1 ♙e5-d4+
46 ♙g1-h1 ♖h4xh3+
47 ♙g2xh3 ♙d4-d5+
48 ♙h1-h2 ♙d5-e5+
49 ♙h2-h1 ♙e5-e1+
50 ♙h1-h2 ♙e1-e5+
51 ♙h2-h1 ♙e5-d5+
52 ♙h1-h2



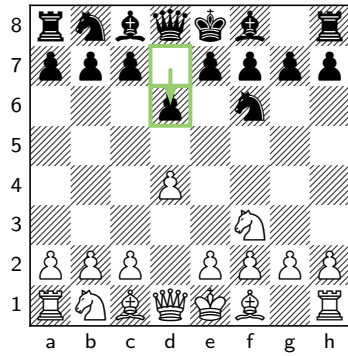
52. ♙h1-h2 ...

1/2-1/2

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A46

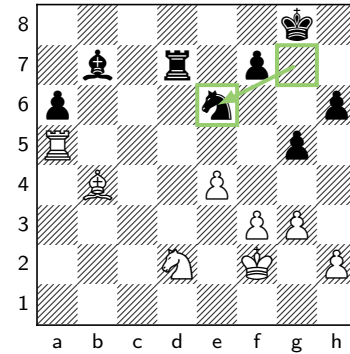
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 d7–d6



2. ... d7–d6

32 ♖c4×c2 ♗f6–h5
33 g2–g3 g7–g5
34 ♖c2–c5 ♗h5–g7
35 ♖c5–a5 a7–a6
36 ♖g1–f2 ♗g7–e6



36. ... ♗g7–e6
1/2-1/2

Havana, Havana

1913

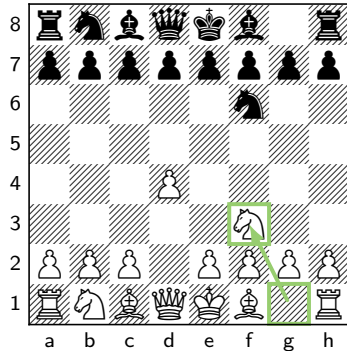
□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
4 ♙c1–f4 c7–c6
5 e2–e4 ♔d8–a5
6 ♙f4–d2 e7–e5
7 d4×e5 d6×e5
8 ♙f1–c4 h7–h6
9 ♔d1–e2 ♔a5–c7
10 O-O ♘d7–c5
11 b2–b4 ♘c5–e6
12 ♖a1–d1 ♙f8–e7
13 ♘c3–b1 b7–b5
14 ♙c4–b3 O-O
15 c2–c4 c6–c5
16 c4×b5 c5×b4
17 ♖d1–c1 ♔c7–b7
18 ♘f3×e5 ♘e6–d4
19 ♔e2–e3 ♘d4×b3
20 a2×b3 ♔b7×b5
21 ♘e5–c6 ♖f8–e8
22 ♘c6×e7+ ♖e8×e7
23 ♖c1–c5 ♔b5–b6
24 ♖f1–c1 ♙c8–b7
25 f2–f3 ♖a8–d8
26 ♖c5–c4 ♔b6×e3+
27 ♙d2×e3 ♖d8–d3
28 ♙e3–c5 ♖e7–d7
29 ♙c5×b4 ♖d3×b3
30 ♘b1–d2 ♖b3–b2
31 ♖c1–c2 ♖b2×c2

Jaffe, Charles vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D37

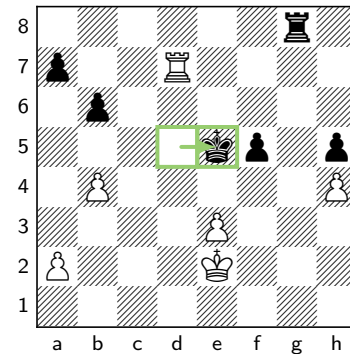
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...

31 ♖b2×d2 f7–f5
32 ♖d2–c3 ♘g7–f7
33 ♜d4–c4 ♖e5×c3
34 ♜c4×c3 ♘f7–e6
35 ♘g2–f3 g6–g5
36 h3–h4 g5×h4
37 g3×h4 ♘e6–e5
38 ♜c3–c7 d5–d4
39 ♘f3–e2 d4×e3
40 f2×e3 ♜d8–g8
41 ♜c7–e7+ ♘e5–d5
42 ♜e7–d7+ ♘d5–e5



42. ... ♘d5–e5
1/2-1/2

Havana, Havana

1913

□ Jaffe, Charles

1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

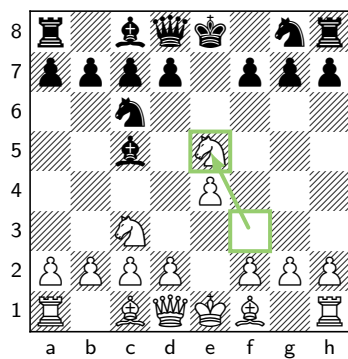
2 ... d7–d5
3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
5 e2–e3 c7–c5
6 ♘f1–d3 b7–b6
7 c4×d5 e6×d5
8 d4×c5 ♘d7×c5
9 ♘d3–b5+ ♘c8–d7
10 ♘b5×d7+ ♖d8×d7
11 O-O ♜a8–c8
12 ♘c1–d2 ♘f8–d6
13 ♖d1–e2 O-O
14 ♜f1–d1 ♜f8–d8
15 ♘c3–b5 ♘d6–b8
16 ♘d2–c3 ♘c5–e4
17 ♘c3×f6 ♘e4×f6
18 ♘b5–c3 ♜c8–c5
19 ♜d1–d4 ♜d8–c8
20 ♜a1–d1 ♖d7–e6
21 ♖e2–d3 h7–h6
22 ♘g1–f1 ♘b8–e5
23 ♘f3×e5 ♖e6×e5
24 g2–g3 g7–g6
25 ♘f1–g2 ♘g8–g7
26 ♜d1–d2 ♜c8–d8
27 h2–h3 h6–h5
28 b2–b4 ♜c5×c3
29 ♖d3×c3 ♘f6–e4
30 ♖c3–b2 ♘e4×d2

New York, New York National, Round 1 (1913)

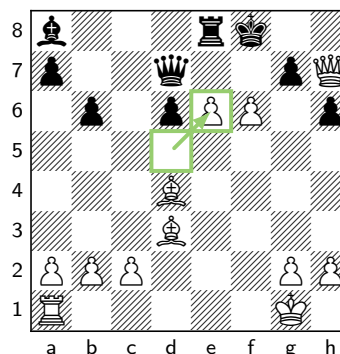
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Liebenstein, H. – 1-0 – C46

C46 – Three Knights: 3...Bc5 4.Nxe5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♖g1-f3 ♜b8-c6
 3 ♜b1-c3 ♙f8-c5
 4 ♜f3xe5



4. ♜f3xe5 ...



26. d5xe6 ...

1-0

New York, New York National
 1913 Round 1

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Liebenstein, H.	0

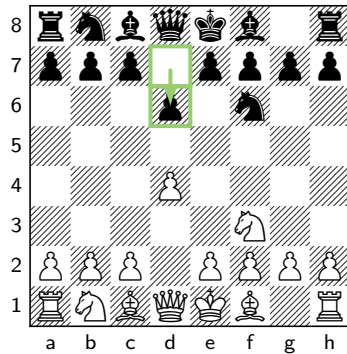
4 ... ♙c5xf2+
 5 ♔e1xf2 ♜c6xe5
 6 d2-d4 ♜e5-c6
 7 ♙c1-e3 d7-d6
 8 ♙f1-e2 ♜g8-f6
 9 ♖h1-f1 O-O
 10 ♙f2-g1 h7-h6
 11 ♙d1-e1 ♖f8-e8
 12 ♙e1-g3 ♙g8-h8
 13 ♖f1-f2 ♙d8-e7
 14 ♙e2-d3 ♜f6-g4
 15 ♜c3-d5 ♙e7-d7
 16 ♖f2-f4 ♜c6-d8
 17 ♖f4xg4 ♙d7xg4
 18 ♜d5xc7 ♙g4-d7
 19 ♜c7xa8 b7-b6
 20 d4-d5 ♙c8-b7
 21 ♙e3-d4 f7-f6
 22 ♙g3-g6 ♙b7xa8
 23 e4-e5 ♙h8-g8
 24 ♙g6-h7+♙g8-f8
 25 e5xf6 ♜d8-e6
 26 d5xe6

New York, New York National, Round 2 (1913)

Whitaker, Norman vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D00

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3 d7-d6



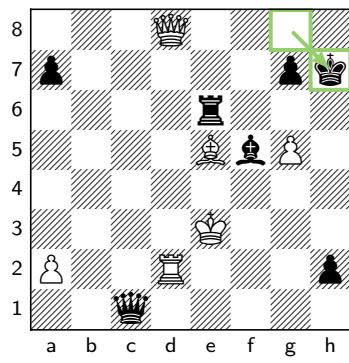
2. ... d7-d6

New York, New York National
1913 Round 2

□ Whitaker, Norman 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

3 ♘b1-c3 d6-d5
4 ♙c1-f4 e7-e6
5 e2-e3 ♙f8-b4
6 ♙f1-d3 c7-c5
7 O-O c5-c4
8 ♙d3-e2 ♙b4xc3
9 b2xc3 ♘f6-e4
10 ♖d1-e1 ♖d8-a5
11 ♘f3-d2 ♘e4xc3
12 ♙e2xc4 ♘b8-c6
13 ♘d2-b3 ♖a5-b4
14 ♙c4-d3 ♘c3-a4
15 ♖e1-e2 O-O
16 ♖e2-h5 f7-f5
17 g2-g4 ♖b4-e7
18 g4xf5 e6xf5
19 ♙g1-h1 ♘a4-b2
20 ♙d3-e2 ♘b2-c4
21 ♘b3-c5 b7-b6
22 ♖h5-f3 b6xc5
23 ♖f3xd5+ ♙c8-e6
24 ♖d5xc6 ♖a8-c8
25 ♖c6-g2 c5xd4
26 e3xd4 ♖e7-d7
27 c2-c3 ♖f8-f6
28 ♖f1-g1 ♖f6-g6
29 ♖g2-h3 ♙e6-d5+

30 f2-f3 ♖g6-g4
31 ♖g1xg4 f5xg4
32 ♖h3-g3 ♖d7-f5
33 ♖a1-g1 h7-h5
34 h2-h3 ♖c8-f8
35 ♙e2xc4 ♙d5xc4
36 ♙f4-d6 ♖f8-f6
37 ♙d6-e5 ♖f6-g6
38 ♙h1-h2 ♙c4-d5
39 ♖g3-f4 ♖f5-c2+
40 ♖g1-g2 ♖c2-d3
41 h3xg4 ♙d5xf3
42 ♖g2-d2 ♖d3-f1
43 g4-g5 ♖f1-h1+
44 ♙h2-g3 ♙f3-d5
45 ♖d2-f2 h5-h4+
46 ♙g3-g4 h4-h3
47 ♖f2-b2 ♙d5-e6+
48 ♙g4-h5 ♙g8-h7
49 ♖b2-e2 ♖h1-d1
50 ♖f4-d2 ♖d1-g1
51 ♖d2-f4 ♙e6-d5
52 ♖e2-d2 ♙d5-g2
53 ♙h5-h4 ♙h7-g8
54 ♖d2-b2 ♙g8-h7
55 c3-c4 ♖g1-e1+
56 ♙h4-g4 ♖e1-g1
57 d4-d5 ♙g2xd5+
58 ♖f4-g3 ♙d5-e6+
59 ♙g4-f3 ♖g1-f1+
60 ♙f3-e3 ♖f1xc4
61 ♙e5-d4 ♖c4-c1+
62 ♖b2-d2 ♙e6-f5
63 ♖g3-h4+ ♙h7-g8
64 ♙d4-e5 ♖g6-e6
65 ♖h4-d4 h3-h2
66 ♖d4-d8+ ♙g8-h7



66. ... ♔g8-h7

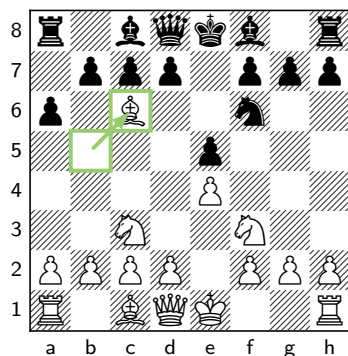
0-1

New York, New York National, Round 3 (1913)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – C48

C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, Ranken Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 5 ♙b5×c6



5. ♙b5×c6 ...

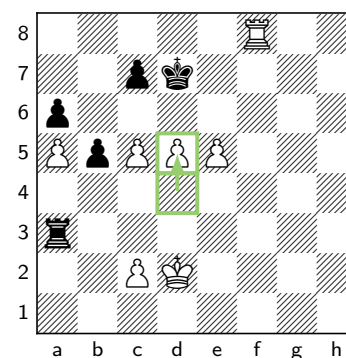
New York, New York National

1913 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz 0

5 ... d7×c6
 6 O-O ♙c8–g4
 7 h2–h3 ♙g4–h5
 8 ♙d1–e2 ♙f8–d6
 9 d2–d3 ♙d8–e7
 10 ♘c3–d1 O-O-O
 11 ♘d1–e3 ♙h5–g6
 12 ♘f3–h4 ♙h8–g8
 13 ♘e3–f5 ♙e7–e6
 14 f2–f4 ♙g6×f5
 15 ♘h4×f5 e5×f4
 16 ♙c1×f4 ♙d6–c5+
 17 ♙f4–e3 ♙c5–f8
 18 ♙e2–f2 ♙d8–d7
 19 ♙e3–c5 ♙f8×c5
 20 ♙f2×c5 ♙c8–b8
 21 ♙f1–f2 ♘f6–e8
 22 ♙a1–f1 f7–f6
 23 b2–b3 ♘e8–d6
 24 ♙f2–f4 ♘d6×f5
 25 ♙c5×f5 ♙e6×f5
 26 ♙f4×f5 ♙g8–e8
 27 g2–g4 b7–b6
 28 b3–b4 ♙b8–b7

29 ♙g1–f2 b6–b5
 30 a2–a4 ♙d7–d4
 31 ♙f1–b1 ♙e8–e5
 32 ♙f2–e3 ♙d4–d7
 33 a4–a5 ♙e5–e6
 34 ♙b1–f1 ♙d7–e7
 35 g4–g5 f6×g5
 36 ♙f5×g5 ♙e6–h6
 37 ♙g5–g3 ♙h6–e6
 38 h3–h4 g7–g6
 39 ♙g3–g5 h7–h6
 40 ♙g5–g4 ♙e7–g7
 41 d3–d4 ♙b7–c8
 42 ♙f1–f8+ ♙c8–b7
 43 e4–e5 g6–g5
 44 ♙e3–e4 ♙e6–e7
 45 h4×g5 h6×g5
 46 ♙f8–f5 ♙b7–c8
 47 ♙g4×g5 ♙g7–h7
 48 ♙g5–h5 ♙c8–d7
 49 ♙h5×h7 ♙e7×h7
 50 ♙f5–f8 ♙h7–h4+
 51 ♙e4–d3 ♙h4–h3+
 52 ♙d3–d2 c6–c5
 53 b4×c5 ♙h3–a3
 54 d4–d5



54. d4–d5 ...

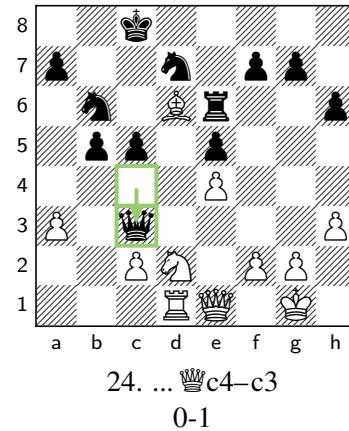
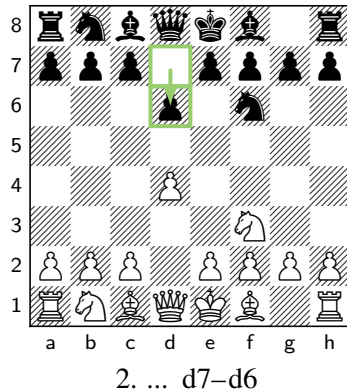
1-0

New York, New York National, Round 4 (1913)

Morrison, John Stuart vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A41

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 ♘g1–f3 d7–d6



New York, New York National
 1913 Round 4

□ Morrison, John Stuart 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

3 e2–e3 ♘c8–g4
 4 ♘f1–e2 ♘b8–d7
 5 O-O e7–e5
 6 d4×e5 d6×e5
 7 ♘b1–c3 c7–c6
 8 h2–h3 ♘g4–h5
 9 ♘f3–h2 ♘h5×e2
 10 ♙d1×e2 ♘f8–b4
 11 e3–e4 ♘b4×c3
 12 b2×c3 ♙d8–a5
 13 ♘c1–g5 ♙a5×c3
 14 ♖a1–b1 b7–b5
 15 ♖f1–d1 h7–h6
 16 ♘g5–c1 O-O-O
 17 ♘h2–f3 ♙c3–c4
 18 ♙e2–e3 ♘d7–b6
 19 ♘c1–a3 ♖d8×d1+
 20 ♖b1×d1 ♘f6–d7
 21 ♘a3–d6 ♖h8–e8
 22 a2–a3 ♖e8–e6
 23 ♙e3–e1 c6–c5
 24 ♘f3–d2 ♙c4–c3

New York, New York National, Round 5 (1913)

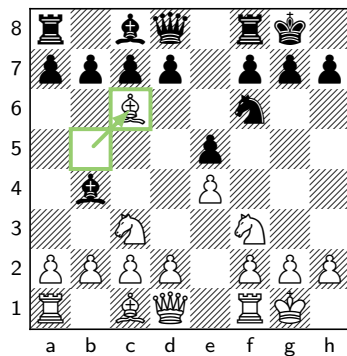
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tennenwurzel, Edward – 1-0 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen)

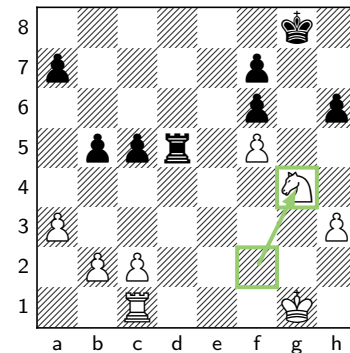
Variation

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♙f8–b4
5	O–O	O–O
6	♙b5×c6	

28	♖a1–c1	c6–c5
29	♙a5–c3	b7–b5
30	a2–a3	♘h5–f6
31	♙c3×f6	g7×f6
32	♘h2–g4	♖d7–d2
33	♖f3–f2	♙e2×f2
34	♘g4×f2	♖d2–d5
35	♘f2–g4	



6. ♙b5×c6 ...



35. ♘f2–g4 ...
1-0

New York, New York National
1913 Round 5

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Tennenwurzel, Edward	0

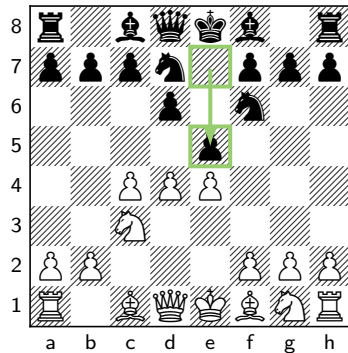
6	...	d7×c6
7	d2–d3	♖f8–e8
8	h2–h3	h7–h6
9	♘c3–e2	♘f6–h5
10	g2–g4	♘h5–f6
11	♘e2–g3	♘f6–h7
12	♘g3–f5	♙c8×f5
13	g4×f5	♖d8–f6
14	♘f3–h2	♖f6–h4
15	♙g1–g2	♖a8–d8
16	f2–f4	♙b4–d6
17	♖d1–g4	♖h4–f6
18	d3–d4	e5×f4
19	e4–e5	♙d6×e5
20	d4×e5	♖f6×e5
21	♙c1×f4	♖e5–e4+
22	♙g2–g1	♘h7–f6
23	♖g4–g2	♘f6–h5
24	♖g2×e4	♙e8×e4
25	♙f4×c7	♖d8–d7
26	♙c7–a5	♖e4–e3
27	♖f1–f3	♖e3–e2

New York, New York National, Round 6 (1913)

Rubinstein, Solomon vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A55

A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.e4 e5

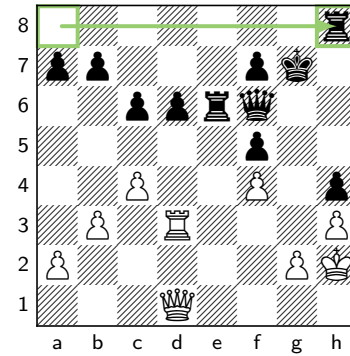
1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 d7-d6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♘b8-d7
4 e2-e4 e7-e5



4. ... e7-e5

30 ♔g1-h2 ♔g8-g7

31 ♖h5-d1 ♜a8-h8



31. ... ♜a8-h8

0-1

New York, New York National
1913 Round 6

□ Rubinstein, Solomon 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

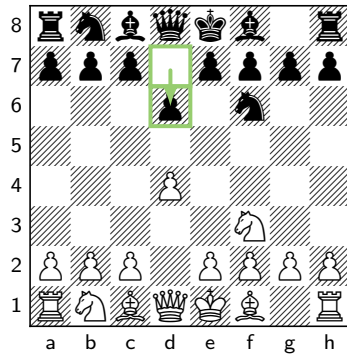
5 ♘g1-f3 c7-c6
6 ♘f1-e2 ♘f8-e7
7 O-O O-O
8 b2-b3 ♜f8-e8
9 ♜f1-e1 ♖d8-c7
10 ♘c1-b2 ♘d7-f8
11 ♘e2-d3 ♘f8-g6
12 ♘c3-e2 ♘f6-h5
13 ♜a1-c1 ♘c8-g4
14 ♘e2-g3 ♘h5-f4
15 ♘g3-f5 ♘e7-f6
16 h2-h3 ♘g4xf3
17 ♖d1xf3 e5xd4
18 ♘b2xd4 ♘f6xd4
19 ♘f5xd4 ♘g6-e5
20 ♖f3xf4 ♘e5xd3
21 ♖f4-g4 ♘d3xc1
22 ♘d4-f5 g7-g6
23 ♜e1xc1 h7-h5
24 ♖g4-g5 ♜e8xe4
25 f2-f4 ♖c7-d8
26 ♖g5-h6 g6xf5
27 ♜c1-c3 h5-h4
28 ♜c3-d3 ♜e4-e6
29 ♖h6-h5 ♖d8-f6

New York, New York National, Round 7 (1913)

Kline, Harry vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A46

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 d7–d6



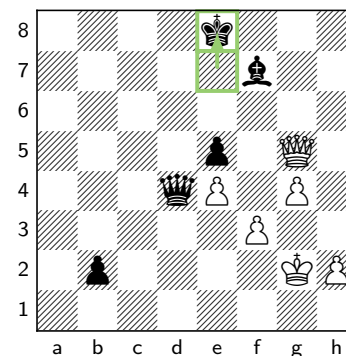
2. ... d7–d6

New York, New York National
1913 Round 7

□ Kline, Harry 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

3 c2–c3 ♘b8–d7
4 ♙c1–f4 c7–c6
5 ♖d1–c2 ♖d8–c7
6 e2–e4 e7–e5
7 ♙f4–g3 ♙f8–e7
8 ♙f1–d3 O-O
9 ♘b1–d2 ♖f8–e8
10 O-O ♘f6–h5
11 ♘d2–c4 ♙e7–f6
12 ♘c4–e3 ♘d7–f8
13 d4×e5 d6×e5
14 ♙g3–h4 ♖c7–e7
15 ♙h4×f6 ♖e7×f6
16 ♘f3–e1 ♘h5–f4
17 g2–g3 ♘f4–h3+
18 ♙g1–h1 h7–h5
19 ♘e3–g2 g7–g5
20 f2–f3 ♘f8–g6
21 ♘g2–e3 h5–h4
22 g3–g4 ♘h3–f4
23 ♖f1–f2 ♘f4×d3
24 ♘e1×d3 ♙c8–e6
25 ♖a1–d1 ♖e8–d8
26 b2–b3 ♘g6–f4
27 ♘e3–g2 ♘f4×d3
28 ♖d1×d3 ♖d8×d3
29 ♖c2×d3 ♖a8–d8

30 ♖d3–e2 h4–h3
31 ♘g2–e3 a7–a5
32 ♖f2–f1 a5–a4
33 c3–c4 ♖d8–d4
34 ♘e3–c2 ♖d4–d7
35 ♘c2–e3 ♖f6–d8
36 ♖f1–d1 ♖d7×d1+
37 ♘e3×d1 ♖d8–d4
38 ♘d1–f2 b7–b5
39 c4×b5 a4×b3
40 a2×b3 ♙e6×b3
41 ♘f2×h3 ♙b3–d1
42 ♖e2–f1 c6×b5
43 ♙h1–g2 b5–b4
44 ♖f1–b5 b4–b3
45 ♖b5–e8+♙g8–g7
46 ♖e8–e7 b3–b2
47 ♘h3×g5 ♙d1–b3
48 ♘g5×f7 ♙b3×f7
49 ♖e7–g5+♙g7–f8
50 ♖g5–h6+♙f8–e7
51 ♖h6–g5+♙e7–e8



51. ... ♙e7–e8

0-1

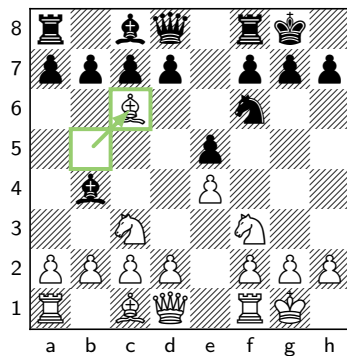
New York, New York National, Round 8 (1913)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1-0 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen)

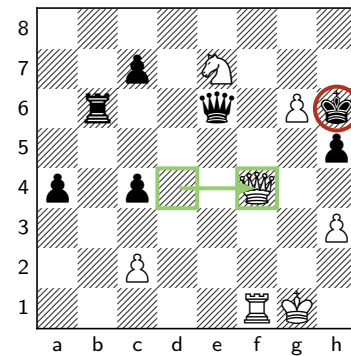
Variation

1	e2-e4	e7-e5
2	♘g1-f3	♘b8-c6
3	♘b1-c3	♘g8-f6
4	♙f1-b5	♙f8-b4
5	O-O	O-O
6	♙b5xc6	



6. ♙b5xc6 ...

28	a3-a4	a7-a6
29	d3-d4	a6xb5
30	d4-d5	♙e6xd5
31	e4xd5	♚d7xd5+
32	♙g2-g1	b5xa4
33	♚f4xf7+	♘e8-g7
34	♙b2xg7	♚g8xg7
35	♚f7xg7+	♙h7xg7
36	♘h4xg6	♚b8-b6
37	♘g6-e7	♚d5-e6
38	♚e3-d4+	♙g7-h7
39	g5-g6+	♙h7-h6
40	♚d4-f4+	



40. ♚d4-f4+ ...

1-0

New York, New York National
1913 Round 8

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Kupchik, Abraham

1
0

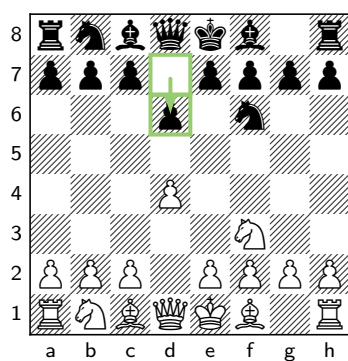
6	...	d7xc6
7	d2-d3	♚f8-e8
8	h2-h3	♙b4xc3
9	b2xc3	♚d8-d6
10	♘f3-h4	g7-g6
11	f2-f4	♘f6-h5
12	f4xe5	♚d6xe5
13	♚d1-f3	♙c8-e6
14	g2-g4	♘h5-g7
15	♚a1-b1	b7-b6
16	c3-c4	h7-h5
17	g4-g5	♙g8-h7
18	♙g1-g2	♚e5-d6
19	♙c1-b2	♚e8-g8
20	♚f3-e3	♚d6-d7
21	a2-a3	c6-c5
22	♚f1-f6	♘g7-e8
23	♚f6-f4	♘e8-d6
24	♚f4-f6	♘d6-e8
25	♚f6-f4	♚a8-b8
26	♚b1-f1	b6-b5
27	c4xb5	c5-c4

New York, New York National, Round 9 (1913)

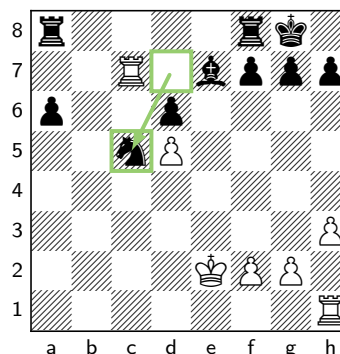
Zapoleon, LB. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A41

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 ♘g1–f3 d7–d6



2. ... d7–d6



27. ... ♘d7xc5

0-1

New York, New York National

1913 Round 9

□	Zapoleon, LB.	0
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1

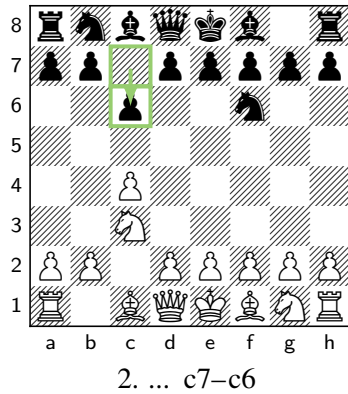
3 ♘b1–c3 ♘c8–g4
 4 e2–e4 ♘b8–d7
 5 ♘c1–e3 e7–e5
 6 ♘f1–c4 c7–c6
 7 ♘c4–b3 b7–b5
 8 a2–a3 ♘f8–e7
 9 d4–d5 c6–c5
 10 ♘c3xb5 ♘f6xe4
 11 c2–c4 a7–a6
 12 h2–h3 ♘g4–h5
 13 ♘b3–c2 ♖d8–a5+
 14 b2–b4 c5xb4
 15 a3xb4 ♖a5xb4+
 16 ♖e1–f1 ♖b4xc4+
 17 ♘c2–d3 ♖c4–c8
 18 ♖a1–c1 ♘e4–c5
 19 ♘b5–a3 ♖c8–b7
 20 ♘d3–e2 O-O
 21 ♘a3–c4 e5–e4
 22 ♘c4–a5 e4xf3
 23 ♘a5xb7 f3xe2+
 24 ♖d1xe2 ♘h5xe2+
 25 ♖f1xe2 ♘c5xb7
 26 ♖c1–c7 ♘b7–c5
 27 ♘e3xc5 ♘d7xc5

New York, New York National, Round 10 (1913)

Stapfer, John vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D45

A16 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3 c6

1 c2-c4 g8-f6
2 b1-c3 c7-c6

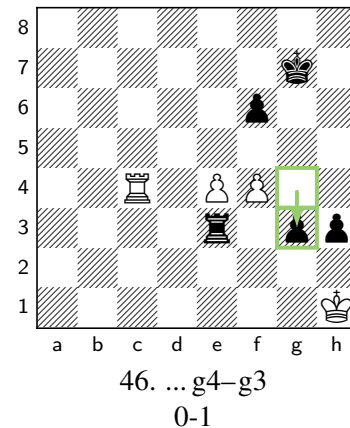


30 f2xe3 d8-d2
31 h2xg4 h5xg4
32 g1-d1 g8-d8
33 d1xd2 d8xd2
34 b3-b4 a7-a6
35 a1-b1 d2xa2
36 b4-b5 a6xb5
37 b1xb5 a2-c2
38 b5xb7 h8-g7
39 b7-e7 c2xc5
40 e7xe4 c5-c1+
41 h1-h2 c1-c2+
42 h2-h1 c2-g2
43 e4-e5 f7-f6
44 e5-c5 g2xg3
45 e3-e4 g3-e3
46 c5-c4 g4-g3

New York, New York National
1913 Round 10

□ Stapfer, John 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

3 g1-f3 d7-d5
4 e2-e3 e7-e6
5 d2-d4 b8-d7
6 c4xd5 e6xd5
7 f1-d3 f8-d6
8 O-O O-O
9 c1-d2 f8-e8
10 d1-c2 d8-e7
11 a1-e1 f6-e4
12 d2-c1 d7-f6
13 h2-h3 g7-g5
14 d3xe4 d5xe4
15 f3-h2 g5-g4
16 c3-e2 g4xh3
17 g2-g3 h7-h5
18 g1-h1 g8-h8
19 f1-g1 e8-g8
20 b2-b3 f6-d5
21 e2-f4 c8-g4
22 c1-d2 d6xf4
23 e3xf4 a8-e8
24 d2-e3 d5-b4
25 c2-d2 e8-d8
26 e1-a1 c6-c5
27 d2-c3 b4-d5
28 c3xc5 e7xc5
29 d4xc5 d5xe3



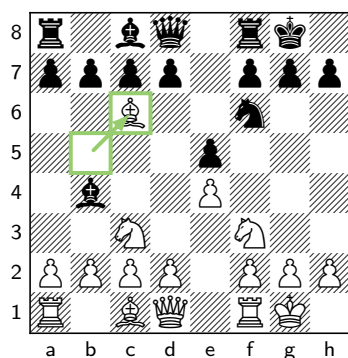
New York, New York National, Round 11 (1913)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Jaffe, Charles – 0-1 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen)

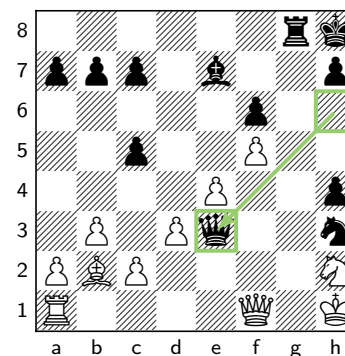
Variation

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
- 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
- 4 ♙f1–b5 ♙f8–b4
- 5 O–O O–O
- 6 ♙b5×c6



6. ♙b5×c6 ...

- 28 ♙c1–b2 ♚e8–g8
- 29 ♙g4×f4 ♘g5–h3
- 30 ♚g1×g8+ ♚a8×g8
- 31 ♙f4–f1 ♙h6–e3



31. ... ♙h6–e3

0-1

New York, New York National

1913 Round 11

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	0
■	Jaffe, Charles	1

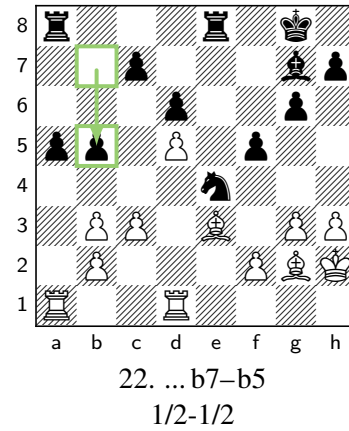
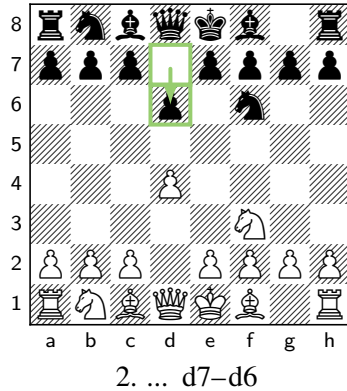
- 6 ... d7×c6
- 7 d2–d3 ♙d8–e7
- 8 ♙d1–e2 ♚f8–e8
- 9 h2–h3 g7–g6
- 10 ♙e2–e3 ♘f6–h5
- 11 ♘c3–e2 ♙b4–c5
- 12 ♙e3–h6 f7–f6
- 13 g2–g4 ♘h5–g7
- 14 ♙g1–g2 ♙e7–f7
- 15 ♘f3–h2 ♙c5–f8
- 16 ♙h6–e3 g6–g5
- 17 ♘e2–g3 ♘g7–e6
- 18 ♙e3–f3 c6–c5
- 19 b2–b3 ♙c8–d7
- 20 h3–h4 g5×h4
- 21 ♘g3–f5 ♘e6–g5
- 22 ♙f3–e2 ♙d7×f5
- 23 g4×f5 ♙g8–h8
- 24 ♙e2–g4 ♙f7–g7
- 25 ♙g2–h1 ♙g7–h6
- 26 ♚f1–g1 ♙f8–e7
- 27 f2–f4 e5×f4

New York, New York National, Round 12 (1913)

Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A46

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 d6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 ♘g1–f3 d7–d6



New York, New York National
 1913 Round 12

□	Chajes, Oscar	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

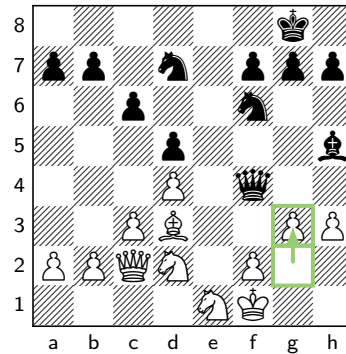
3 ♔d1–d3 ♘b8–d7
 4 e2–e4 e7–e5
 5 g2–g3 e5×d4
 6 ♔d3×d4 ♔d8–e7
 7 ♘b1–c3 ♘d7–c5
 8 ♘f3–d2 g7–g6
 9 ♘f1–g2 ♘f8–g7
 10 O-O O-O
 11 ♔d4–e3 ♘c8–d7
 12 ♘d2–b3 ♘c5×b3
 13 a2×b3 ♘d7–c6
 14 ♘c3–d5 ♘c6×d5
 15 e4×d5 ♔e7×e3
 16 ♘c1×e3 ♘f6–g4
 17 ♘e3–c1 ♔f8–e8
 18 h2–h3 ♘g4–f6
 19 ♘c1–e3 a7–a5
 20 c2–c3 ♘f6–e4
 21 ♔g1–h2 f7–f5
 22 ♔f1–d1 b7–b5

New York, New York National, Round 13 (1913)

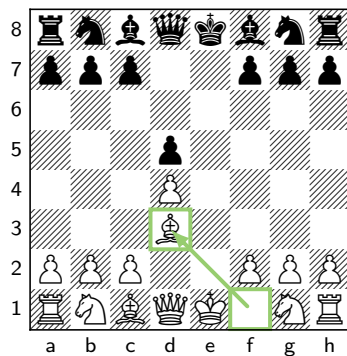
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C01

C01 – French: Exchange, 4.Bd3

1	e2–e4	e7–e6
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	e4×d5	e6×d5
4	♙f1–d3	



18. g2–g3 ...
1/2-1/2



4. ♙f1–d3 ...

New York, New York National
1913 Round 13

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Marshall, Frank James	1/2

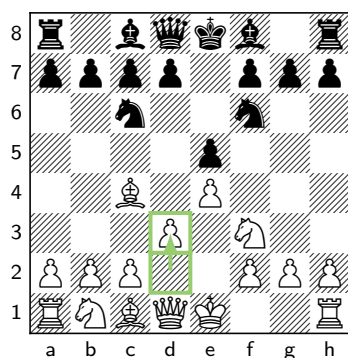
4	...	♘g8–f6
5	♘g1–f3	♙f8–d6
6	O-O	O-O
7	♙c1–g5	♙c8–g4
8	♘b1–d2	♘b8–d7
9	c2–c3	c7–c6
10	♙d1–c2	♙d8–c7
11	♙a1–e1	♙a8–e8
12	h2–h3	♙g4–h5
13	♙e1×e8	♙f8×e8
14	♙f1–e1	♙e8×e1+
15	♘f3×e1	♙d6–h2+
16	♙g1–f1	♙h2–f4
17	♙g5×f4	♙c7×f4
18	g2–g3	

New York, New York Rice (1913)

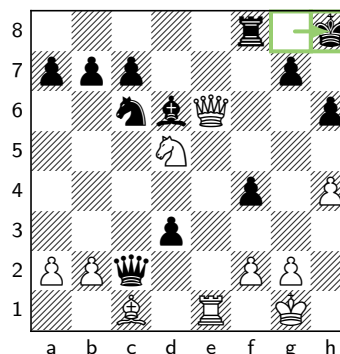
Beihoff, G. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C24

C55 – Two Knights: 4.d3

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
3 ♙f1–c4 ♘g8–f6
4 d2–d3



4. d2–d3 ...



24. ... ♙g8–h8
0-1

New York, New York Rice
1913

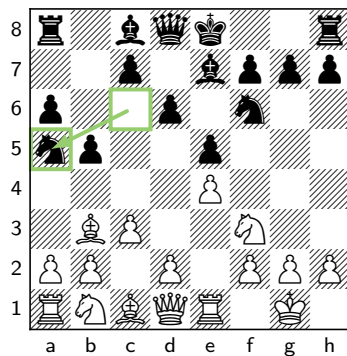
□ Beihoff, G. 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

4 ... d7–d5
5 e4×d5 ♘f6×d5
6 ♙c4×d5 ♙d8×d5
7 h2–h3 ♙f8–b4+
8 ♙c1–d2 O-O
9 O-O ♙b4–d6
10 ♘b1–c3 ♙d5–e6
11 ♙f1–e1 f7–f6
12 ♘c3–e2 f6–f5
13 ♘e2–f4 ♙e6–f7
14 ♘f3–g5 ♙f7–f6
15 ♘f4–d5 ♙f6–g6
16 h3–h4 f5–f4
17 d3–d4 e5×d4
18 ♙d1–f3 h7–h6
19 ♘g5–h3 ♙c8×h3
20 ♙f3×h3 ♙g6×c2
21 ♙a1–d1 ♙a8–e8
22 ♙d2–c1 ♙e8×e1+
23 ♙d1×e1 d4–d3
24 ♙h3–e6+ ♙g8–h8

Marder, A. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C90

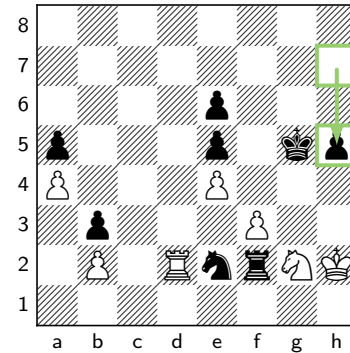
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
 5 O-O ♙f8-e7
 6 ♚f1-e1 b7-b5
 7 ♙a4-b3 d7-d6
 8 c2-c3 ♘c6-a5



8. ... ♘c6-a5

32 ♙g2-g3 g7-g5
 33 h4xg5+ ♙f6xg5
 34 ♘e3-g2 ♚c8-c1
 35 ♚d2-d3 ♘d4-e2+
 36 ♙g3-h2 ♚c1-f1
 37 ♚d3-d2 ♚f1xf2
 38 a2-a3 b4-b3
 39 a3-a4 h7-h5



39. ... h7-h5

0-1

New York, New York Rice

1913

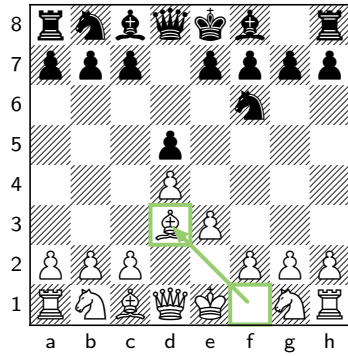
□ Marder, A. 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

9 ♙b3-c2 c7-c5
 10 d2-d3 ♘a5-c6
 11 ♘b1-d2 O-O
 12 ♘d2-f1 ♙c8-e6
 13 ♙c1-g5 ♘f6-h5
 14 ♙g5xe7 ♚d8xe7
 15 d3-d4 c5xd4
 16 c3xd4 ♙e6-g4
 17 ♘f1-e3 ♙g4xf3
 18 ♚d1xf3 ♘h5-f4
 19 ♘e3-f5 ♚e7-f6
 20 ♚e1-d1 ♚f8-d8
 21 ♙c2-b3 ♚a8-c8
 22 ♙g1-h1 ♘f4-e6
 23 d4xe5 d6xe5
 24 ♙b3xe6 f7xe6
 25 ♘f5-e3 ♚f6xf3
 26 g2xf3 ♚d8xd1+
 27 ♚a1xd1 ♘c6-d4
 28 ♙h1-g2 a6-a5
 29 ♚d1-d3 b5-b4
 30 h2-h4 ♙g8-f7
 31 ♚d3-d2 ♙f7-f6

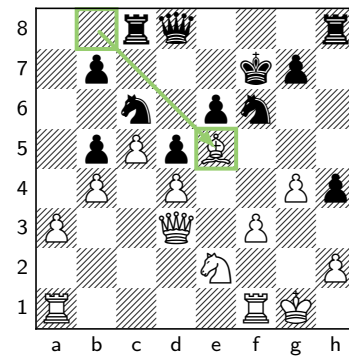
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Adair, G. – 1-0 – D00

D00 – Queen's Pawn: Stonewall Attack

- | | | |
|---|-------|-------|
| 1 | d2–d4 | d7–d5 |
| 2 | e2–e3 | g8–f6 |
| 3 | f1–d3 | |



3. f1–d3 ...



25. b8–e5 ...

1-0

New York, New York Rice

1913

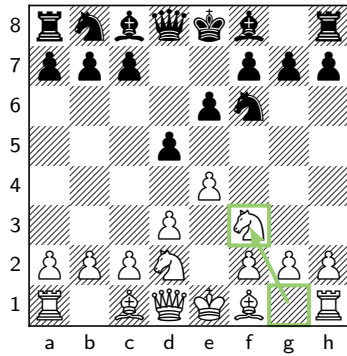
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| □ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 1 |
| ■ | Adair, G. | 0 |

- | | | |
|----|-------------|-------|
| 3 | ... | c7–c5 |
| 4 | b2–b3 | b8–c6 |
| 5 | c1–b2 | c8–g4 |
| 6 | f2–f3 | g4–h5 |
| 7 | g1–e2 | c5×d4 |
| 8 | e3×d4 | e7–e6 |
| 9 | O-O | f8–d6 |
| 10 | c2–c4 | h5–g6 |
| 11 | c4–c5 | d6–c7 |
| 12 | b1–c3 | a8–c8 |
| 13 | a2–a3 | f6–h5 |
| 14 | g2–g3 | h5–f6 |
| 15 | b3–b4 | h7–h5 |
| 16 | d3×g6 | f7×g6 |
| 17 | d1–d3 | h5–h4 |
| 18 | d3×g6+e8–f8 | |
| 19 | g3–g4 | h8–h6 |
| 20 | g6–d3 | f8–f7 |
| 21 | c3–b5 | c7–b8 |
| 22 | b2–c1 | h6–h8 |
| 23 | c1–f4 | a7–a6 |
| 24 | f4×b8 | a6×b5 |
| 25 | b8–e5 | |

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Grommer, Jacques – 1-0 – C00

C00 – French: KIA, Reversed Philidor 1.e4 e6
2.d3 d5 3.Nd2 Nf6 4.Ngf3

1 e2-e4 e7-e6
2 d2-d3 d7-d5
3 ♖b1-d2 ♗g8-f6
4 ♗g1-f3



4. ♗g1-f3 ...

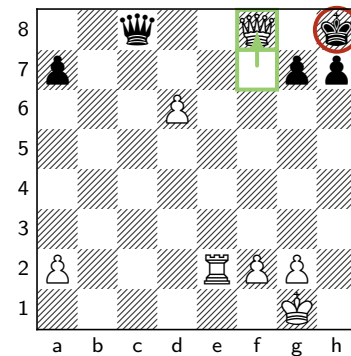
New York, New York Rice
1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Grommer, Jacques

1
0

4 ... ♗f8-e7
5 c2-c3 c7-c5
6 ♖d1-c2 ♗b8-c6
7 ♗f1-e2 e6-e5
8 O-O O-O
9 ♗f1-e1 d5xe4
10 d3xe4 ♗c8-g4
11 ♗d2-c4 ♖d8-c7
12 ♗c4-e3 ♗a8-d8
13 h2-h3 ♗g4-h5
14 ♗e3-f5 ♗h5-g6
15 ♗f3-h4 ♗f6-d7
16 ♗h4xg6 f7xg6
17 ♗f5-e3 ♗d7-f6
18 ♗e3-d5 ♗f6xd5
19 e4xd5 ♗c6-b8
20 ♗e2-g4 ♗b8-d7
21 ♗g4xd7 ♗d8xd7
22 c3-c4 ♗e7-d6
23 ♗c1-e3 ♗d7-f7
24 ♗e1-e2 ♖c7-c8
25 b2-b4 b7-b6
26 b4xc5 b6xc5
27 ♗a1-b1 ♗f7-f4
28 ♗b1-b5 g6-g5
29 ♖c2-a4 g5-g4

30 h3xg4 ♗f4-f7
31 ♖a4-c2 ♖c8xg4
32 ♗e3xc5 ♗d6xc5
33 ♗b5xc5 ♗f7-f4
34 d5-d6 e5-e4
35 ♗c5-e5 e4-e3
36 ♗e5xe3 ♗f4xc4
37 ♖c2-b3 ♗g8-h8
38 ♖b3-b2 ♗c4-b4
39 ♗e3-e8 ♗b4-f4
40 ♖b2-b8 ♗h8-g8
41 ♖b8-b3+ ♗g8-h8
42 ♗e8xf8+ ♗f4xf8
43 ♖b3-f7 ♖g4-c8
44 ♖f7xf8+

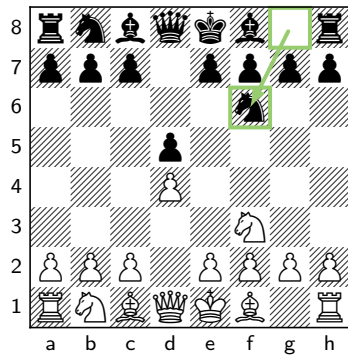


44. ♖f7xf8+ ...
1-0

Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D25

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

New York, New York Rice

1913

□ Kupchik, Abraham

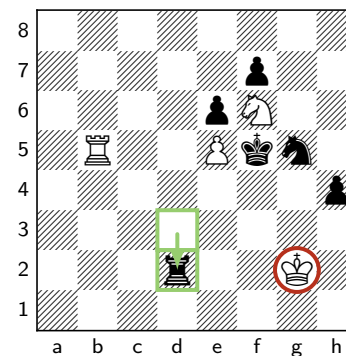
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

3 c2–c4 d5×c4
4 e2–e3 a7–a6
5 ♙f1×c4 b7–b5
6 ♙c4–d3 ♙c8–b7
7 O–O ♘b8–d7
8 ♙d1–e2 c7–c5
9 a2–a4 c5–c4
10 ♙d3–c2 e7–e6
11 a4×b5 a6×b5
12 ♙a1×a8 ♙d8×a8
13 ♘b1–d2 ♙f8–e7
14 e3–e4 O–O
15 ♙f1–e1 ♙f8–d8
16 e4–e5 ♘f6–d5
17 ♘d2–e4 ♘d5–b4
18 ♙c2–b1 ♘d7–f8
19 h2–h4 h7–h6
20 h4–h5 ♘f8–d7
21 g2–g4 ♘b4–d3
22 ♙b1×d3 c4×d3
23 ♙e2–e3 ♙e7–b4
24 ♙c1–d2 ♙b7×e4
25 ♙e3×e4 ♙a8×e4
26 ♙e1×e4 ♙b4×d2
27 ♘f3×d2 ♘d7–b6
28 ♘d2–f3 ♘b6–c4
29 ♙e4–e1 ♘c4×b2
30 ♙e1–b1 ♘b2–a4
31 ♙b1–d1 ♘a4–c3

32 ♙d1×d3 b5–b4
33 ♙g1–g2 g7–g6
34 ♙d3–d2 g6×h5
35 g4×h5 ♙g8–h7
36 ♙d2–b2 ♙d8–g8+
37 ♙g2–f1 ♘c3–d5
38 ♘f3–e1 ♙g8–c8
39 ♙f1–e2 ♙c8–c3
40 ♙e2–d2 b4–b3
41 ♙b2–b1 ♙c3–h3
42 ♘e1–d3 ♙h3×h5
43 ♙b1×b3 ♙h5–h4
44 ♙b3–b7 ♙h7–g6
45 ♙d2–e2 ♙h4×d4
46 ♘d3–c5 ♙d4–c4
47 ♘c5–d7 ♙g6–f5
48 ♙e2–f3 ♙c4–c3+
49 ♙f3–g2 ♘d5–f4+
50 ♙g2–h2 ♘f4–d3
51 ♙h2–g2 ♙c3–c2
52 ♙g2–g3 ♘d3×f2
53 ♙b7–b8 ♘f2–e4+
54 ♙g3–f3 ♙c2–c3+
55 ♙f3–g2 ♙c3–g3+
56 ♙g2–h2 ♙g3–d3
57 ♙b8–b7 ♘e4–g5
58 ♙h2–g2 h6–h5
59 ♘d7–f6 h5–h4
60 ♙b7–b5 ♙d3–d2+



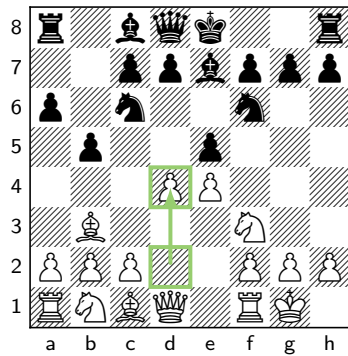
60. ... ♙d3–d2+

0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C84

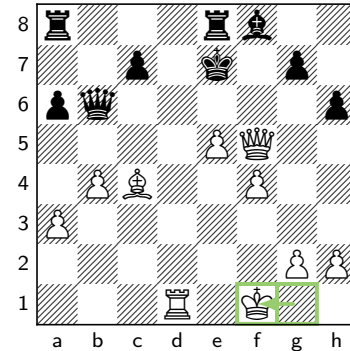
C78 – Spanish: 5.O-O b5 6.Bb3 Be7

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
 5 O-O b7-b5
 6 ♙a4-b3 ♙f8-e7
 7 d2-d4



7. d2-d4 ...

31 ♙h7-f5 ♙b8-b6+
 32 ♙g1-f1



32. ♙g1-f1 ...
 1-0

New York, New York Rice
 1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Chajes, Oscar

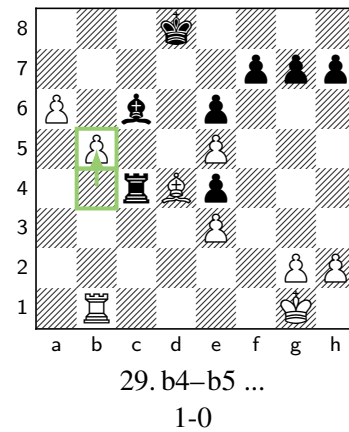
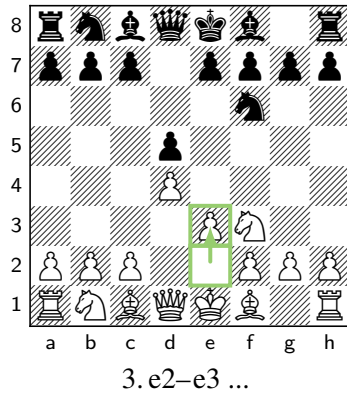
1
 0

7 ... d7-d6
 8 c2-c3 ♙c8-g4
 9 ♙c1-e3 O-O
 10 ♘b1-d2 ♘c6-a5
 11 ♙b3-c2 ♙f8-e8
 12 b2-b4 e5xd4
 13 c3xd4 ♘a5-c6
 14 a2-a3 ♙e7-f8
 15 ♙a1-c1 ♘c6-e7
 16 e4-e5 d6xe5
 17 d4xe5 ♙g4xf3
 18 ♙d1xf3 ♘f6-d7
 19 ♙f3-h3 ♘e7-g6
 20 f2-f4 ♘d7-b6
 21 ♘d2-f3 ♘b6-c4
 22 ♘f3-g5 h7-h6
 23 ♘g5xf7 ♙g8xf7
 24 ♙h3-f5+ ♙f7-g8
 25 ♙f5xg6 ♘c4xe3
 26 ♙g6-h7+ ♙g8-f7
 27 ♙c2-b3+ ♘e3-c4
 28 ♙f1-d1 ♙d8-b8
 29 ♙c1xc4 b5xc4
 30 ♙b3xc4+ ♙f7-e7

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bernstein, Jacob – 1-0 – D05

D04 – Queen's Pawn: Colle

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜g8–f6
 3 e2–e3



New York, New York Rice

1913

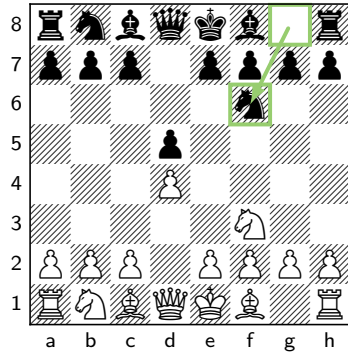
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Bernstein, Jacob 0

3 ... ♜b8–d7
 4 ♙f1–d3 e7–e6
 5 b2–b3 ♙f8–d6
 6 ♙c1–b2 c7–c5
 7 ♜f3–e5 ♔d8–c7
 8 f2–f4 b7–b6
 9 O-O ♙c8–b7
 10 ♜b1–d2 ♜f6–e4
 11 ♜d2×e4 d5×e4
 12 ♙d3–b5 ♙d6×e5
 13 f4×e5 O-O
 14 ♙b5×d7 ♔c7×d7
 15 d4×c5 ♔d7×d1
 16 ♙a1×d1 ♙f8–d8
 17 c5×b6 a7×b6
 18 a2–a4 ♙d8–d5
 19 ♙d1–d4 ♙g8–f8
 20 c2–c4 ♙d5–d8
 21 ♙d4×d8+ ♙a8×d8
 22 ♙b2–d4 ♙b7–c6
 23 ♙d4×b6 ♙d8–d3
 24 ♙f1–b1 ♙f8–e8
 25 a4–a5 ♙d3–c3
 26 ♙b6–d4 ♙c3–c2
 27 a5–a6 ♙e8–d8
 28 b3–b4 ♙c2×c4
 29 b4–b5

Duras, Oldrich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D26

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

New York, New York Rice
1913

□ Duras, Oldrich

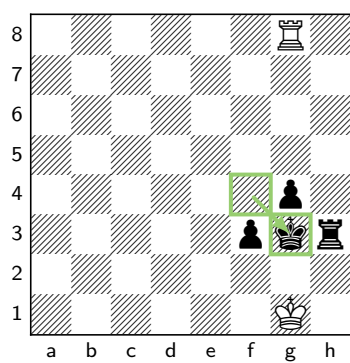
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 d5×c4
5 e2–e3 a7–a6
6 ♙f1×c4 b7–b5
7 ♙c4–d3 ♙c8–b7
8 a2–a4 b5–b4
9 ♘c3–b1 c7–c5
10 O–O ♘b8–c6
11 d4×c5 ♙f8×c5
12 ♙d1–e2 ♙d8–d5
13 ♙f1–d1 ♙d5–h5
14 ♘b1–d2 ♘c6–a5
15 ♘d2–f1 O–O
16 ♘f1–g3 ♙h5–g4
17 e3–e4 ♘a5–b3
18 ♙a1–b1 ♙f8–d8
19 ♙c1–e3 ♘f6×e4
20 ♙d3–c2 ♙c5×e3
21 ♙e2×e3 ♘b3–c5
22 h2–h3 ♙g4–g6
23 ♘g3×e4 ♙d8×d1+
24 ♙b1×d1 ♙b7×e4
25 ♙c2×e4 ♘c5×e4
26 ♙e3–d4 h7–h6
27 ♙d4×b4 ♘e4–f6
28 ♙b4–b7 ♙g6–e4
29 ♙b7×e4 ♘f6×e4
30 b2–b4 ♘e4–c3
31 ♙d1–d3 ♘c3×a4

32 ♙d3–a3 ♘a4–b6
33 ♘f3–e5 ♙g8–f8
34 ♘e5–d3 ♘b6–d5
35 ♙a3–a4 ♙a8–b8
36 ♙a4×a6 ♘d5×b4
37 ♘d3×b4 ♙b8×b4
38 ♙a6–a7 h6–h5
39 g2–g3 h5–h4
40 g3×h4 ♙b4×h4
41 ♙g1–g2 e6–e5
42 ♙g2–g3 ♙h4–d4
43 ♙a7–a5 f7–f6
44 ♙a5–a7 ♙f8–g8
45 ♙a7–b7 ♙g8–h7
46 ♙b7–a7 ♙h7–g6
47 ♙a7–e7 ♙d4–d3+
48 ♙g3–g2 ♙d3–d5
49 ♙g2–g3 f6–f5
50 ♙e7–a7 ♙d5–d3+
51 ♙g3–g2 e5–e4
52 ♙a7–a4 ♙g6–g5
53 ♙a4–a5 g7–g6
54 ♙a5–b5 ♙g5–f4
55 ♙b5–a5 ♙d3–d2
56 ♙a5–a4 ♙f4–g5
57 ♙g2–g1 ♙g5–f4
58 ♙g1–g2 g6–g5
59 ♙a4–b4 ♙f4–e5
60 ♙b4–b5+ ♙d2–d5
61 ♙b5–b8 f5–f4
62 ♙b8–g8 ♙e5–d4
63 ♙g2–f1 ♙d4–d3
64 ♙g8–a8 e4–e3
65 ♙a8–a3+ ♙d3–e4
66 f2×e3 f4–f3
67 ♙f1–g1 ♙d5–d3
68 ♙a3–a8 ♙e4×e3
69 ♙a8–e8+ ♙e3–f4
70 ♙e8–g8 ♙d3–d1+
71 ♙g1–f2 ♙d1–d2+
72 ♙f2–f1 ♙d2–h2
73 ♙f1–g1 ♙h2×h3
74 ♙g8–g7 g5–g4
75 ♙g7–g8 ♙f4–g3

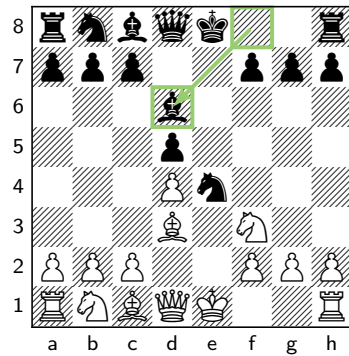


75. ... ♔f4-g3
0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Black, Roy Turnbull – 1-0 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜g8–f6
 3 ♜f3×e5 d7–d6
 4 ♜e5–f3 ♜f6×e4
 5 d2–d4 d6–d5
 6 ♙f1–d3 ♙f8–d6



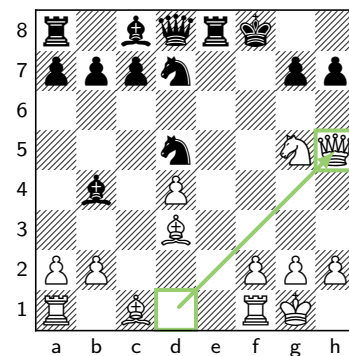
6. ... ♙f8–d6

New York, New York Rice

1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Black, Roy Turnbull 0

7 c2–c4 ♙d6–b4+
 8 ♜b1–d2 O-O
 9 O-O ♜f8–e8
 10 c4×d5 ♜e4–f6
 11 ♜f3–e5 ♜b8–d7
 12 ♜d2–f3 ♜f6×d5
 13 ♜e5×f7 ♙g8×f7
 14 ♜f3–g5+ ♙f7–f8
 15 ♙d1–h5



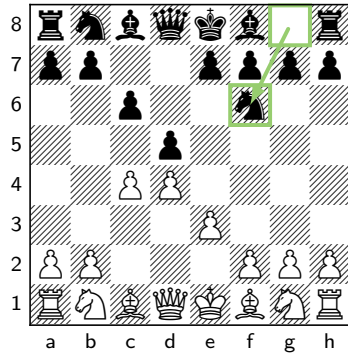
15. ♙d1–h5 ...
 1-0

St Petersburg, St Petersburg exhibition (1913)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – D30

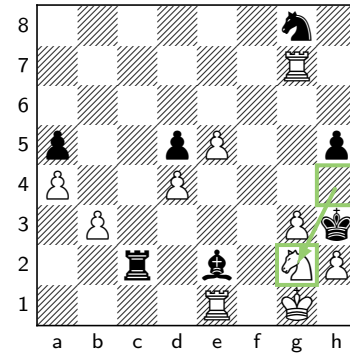
D10 – Slav: 3.e3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 c7–c6
3 e2–e3 ♘g8–f6



3. ... ♘g8–f6

30 f2–f4 a6–a5
31 ♖g6–h4 ♜e8×e5
32 f4×e5 ♔h6–g5
33 g2–g3 ♕g5–g4
34 ♜f7–g7+ ♖g4–h3
35 ♘h4–g2



35. ♘h4–g2 ...
1-0

St Petersburg, St Petersburg exhibition
1913

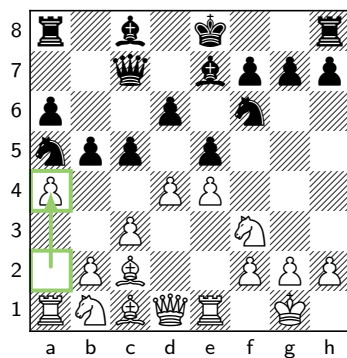
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Alekhine, Alexander 0

4 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6
5 ♘b1–d2 ♘b8–d7
6 ♜f1–d3 ♜f8–e7
7 O–O O–O
8 ♜d1–c2 d5×c4
9 ♘d2×c4 c6–c5
10 ♘c4–e5 c5×d4
11 e3×d4 ♘d7–b6
12 ♘f3–g5 g7–g6
13 ♘g5–f3 ♕g8–g7
14 ♜c1–g5 ♘b6–d5
15 ♜a1–c1 ♜c8–d7
16 ♜c2–d2 ♘f6–g8
17 ♜g5×e7 ♜d8×e7
18 ♜d3–e4 ♜d7–b5
19 ♜f1–e1 ♜e7–d6
20 ♜e4×d5 e6×d5
21 ♜d2–a5 a7–a6
22 ♜a5–c7 ♜d6×c7
23 ♜c1×c7 h7–h6
24 ♜c7×b7 ♜a8–c8
25 b2–b3 ♜c8–c2
26 a2–a4 ♜b5–e2
27 ♘f3–h4 h6–h5
28 ♘h4×g6 ♜f8–e8
29 ♜b7×f7+ ♕g7–h6

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C90

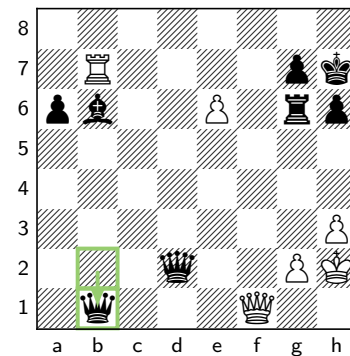
C88 – Spanish: Closed, Balla Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 ♘g8–f6
 5 O–O ♙f8–e7
 6 ♖f1–e1 b7–b5
 7 ♙a4–b3 d7–d6
 8 c2–c3 ♘c6–a5
 9 ♙b3–c2 c7–c5
 10 d2–d4 ♙d8–c7
 11 a2–a4



11. a2–a4 ...

31 ♖d1–a1 ♙a4–b5
 32 ♙d3×c4 ♙b5×c4
 33 ♖a1–c1 ♙c4–c2
 34 ♙g1–h2 ♙c2×b2
 35 e4–e5 ♙b6×f2
 36 ♙e1–f1 ♖d6–g6
 37 ♖c1–c8+ ♙g8–h7
 38 ♖c8–f8 ♙b2–c2
 39 ♖f8×f7 b3–b2
 40 ♖f7–b7 ♙f2–b6
 41 ♘f3–d2 ♙c2×d2
 42 e5–e6 b2–b1♙



42. ... b2–b1♙
0-1

St Petersburg, St Petersburg exhibition
1913

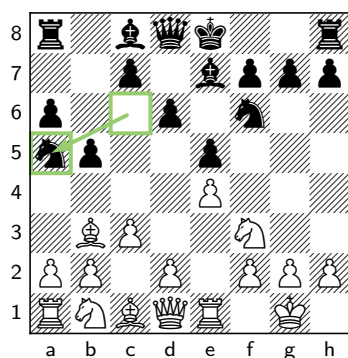
□ Alekhine, Alexander 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

11 ... b5–b4
 12 ♘b1–d2 O–O
 13 ♘d2–f1 c5×d4
 14 c3×d4 ♙c8–e6
 15 ♘f1–e3 ♖a8–c8
 16 ♙c1–d2 ♘a5–c4
 17 ♘e3×c4 ♙c7×c4
 18 ♖a1–c1 b4–b3
 19 ♙c2–b1 ♙c4×a4
 20 d4×e5 d6×e5
 21 ♘f3×e5 ♖c8×c1
 22 ♙d2×c1 ♖f8–d8
 23 ♙d1–e2 h7–h6
 24 h2–h3 ♙e7–c5
 25 ♙c1–f4 ♘f6–d7
 26 ♖e1–d1 ♙c5–b6
 27 ♘e5–f3 ♙e6–c4
 28 ♙e2–e1 ♘d7–c5
 29 ♙f4–d6 ♘c5–d3
 30 ♙b1×d3 ♖d8×d6

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich – 1-0 – C90

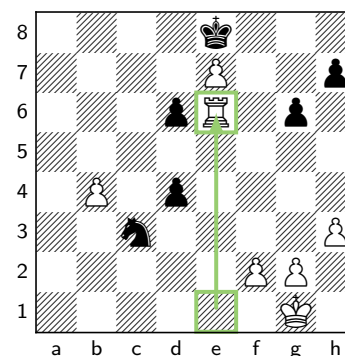
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
 5 O-O ♙f8-e7
 6 ♖f1-e1 b7-b5
 7 ♙a4-b3 d7-d6
 8 c2-c3 ♘c6-a5



8. ... ♘c6-a5

31 ♙d3xb5 ♘a4-c3
 32 ♘f5xe7+ ♖d8xe7
 33 ♖c6-d7 ♖e7xd7
 34 ♙b5xd7 ♖f8-b8
 35 e6-e7 ♙g8-f7
 36 ♖a1-e1 ♖b8-e8
 37 ♙d7xe8+ ♙f7xe8
 38 ♖e1-e6



38. ♖e1-e6 ...

1-0

St Petersburg, St Petersburg exhibition

1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich

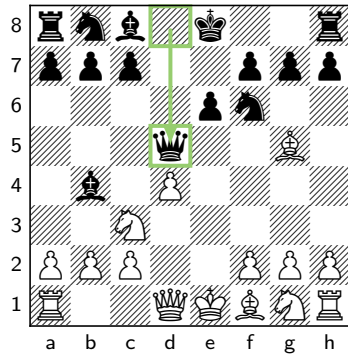
0

9 ♙b3-c2 c7-c5
 10 d2-d4 ♖d8-c7
 11 ♘b1-d2 ♘a5-c6
 12 ♘d2-f1 c5xd4
 13 c3xd4 ♙c8-g4
 14 d4-d5 ♘c6-d4
 15 ♙c2-d3 O-O
 16 ♙c1-e3 ♖a8-c8
 17 ♙e3xd4 e5xd4
 18 a2-a4 ♖c7-b6
 19 a4xb5 a6xb5
 20 h2-h3 ♙g4xf3
 21 ♖d1xf3 ♘f6-d7
 22 ♖e1-c1 ♘d7-c5
 23 b2-b4 ♘c5-a4
 24 ♖c1xc8 ♖f8xc8
 25 e4-e5 g7-g6
 26 e5-e6 ♖c8-f8
 27 ♘f1-g3 ♖b6-b7
 28 ♘g3-f5 f7xe6
 29 d5xe6 ♖b7-c7
 30 ♖f3-c6 ♖c7-d8

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Znosko Borovsky, Eugene – 0-1 – C12

C12 – French: MacCutcheon, 5.exd5 Qxd5

1 e2-e4 e7-e6
2 d2-d4 d7-d5
3 ♖b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-b4
5 e4xd5 ♚d8xd5



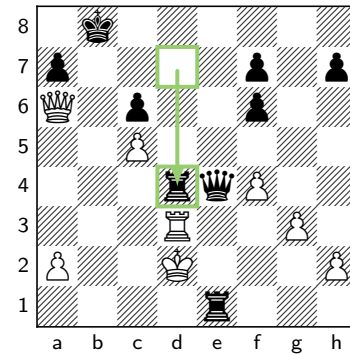
5. ... ♚d8xd5

St Petersburg, St Petersburg exhibition
1913

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0
■ Znosko Borovsky, Eugene 1

6 ♙g5xf6 g7xf6
7 ♘g1-f3 ♙b4xc3+
8 b2xc3 b7-b6
9 ♙f1-e2 ♙c8-b7
10 ♚d1-d2 ♘b8-d7
11 c3-c4 ♚d5-f5
12 O-O-O O-O-O
13 ♚d2-e3 ♙h8-g8
14 g2-g3 ♚f5-a5
15 ♙d1-d3 ♙c8-b8
16 ♙h1-d1 ♚a5-f5
17 ♘f3-h4 ♚f5-g5
18 f2-f4 ♚g5-g7
19 ♙e2-f3 ♙g8-e8
20 ♙f3xb7 ♙b8xb7
21 c4-c5 c7-c6
22 ♘h4-f3 ♚g7-f8
23 ♘f3-d2 b6xc5
24 ♘d2-c4 ♘d7-b6
25 ♘c4-a5+ ♙b7-a8
26 d4xc5 ♘b6-d5
27 ♚e3-d4 ♙d8-c8
28 c2-c4 e6-e5
29 ♚d4-g1 e5-e4
30 c4xd5 e4xd3
31 d5-d6 ♙e8-e2

32 d6-d7 ♙e2-c2+
33 ♙c1-b1 ♙c8-b8+
34 ♘a5-b3 ♙f8-e7
35 ♙d1xd3 ♙c2-e2
36 ♚g1-d4 ♙b8-d8
37 ♙d4-a4 ♙e7-e4
38 ♙a4-a6 ♙a8-b8
39 ♙b1-c1 ♙d8xd7
40 ♘b3-d4 ♙e2-e1+
41 ♙c1-d2 ♙d7xd4

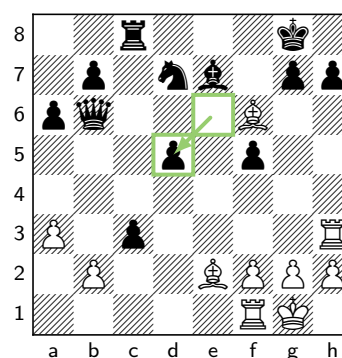
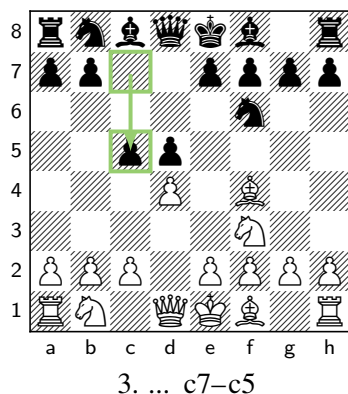


41. ... ♙d7xd4

0-1

Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D02**D02 – Queen's Pawn: London**

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
 3 ♙c1–f4 c7–c5



St Petersburg, St Petersburg exhibition
 1913

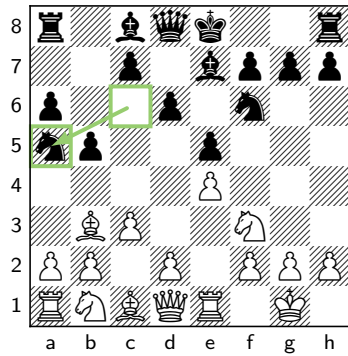
□ Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

4 c2–c3 ♔d8–b6
 5 ♔d1–c2 c5xd4
 6 c3xd4 ♘b8–c6
 7 ♘b1–c3 ♙c8–d7
 8 e2–e3 ♖a8–c8
 9 ♖a1–c1 e7–e6
 10 ♙f1–e2 ♙f8–e7
 11 O-O O-O
 12 ♔c2–b1 ♔b6–a5
 13 ♘f3–d2 a7–a6
 14 ♘d2–b3 ♔a5–b4
 15 ♘b3–c5 ♘c6xd4
 16 e3xd4 ♙e7xc5
 17 a2–a3 ♔b4xd4
 18 ♙f4–g3 ♙c5–e7
 19 ♖c1–d1 ♔d4–b6
 20 ♙g3–e5 ♙d7–c6
 21 ♖d1–d3 ♘f6–d7
 22 ♖d3–h3 f7–f5
 23 ♙e5–f4 d5–d4
 24 ♔b1–a2 ♖f8–f6
 25 ♙f4–g5 d4xc3
 26 ♙g5xf6 ♙c6–d5
 27 ♔a2xd5 e6xd5

Znosko Borovsky, Eugene vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C90

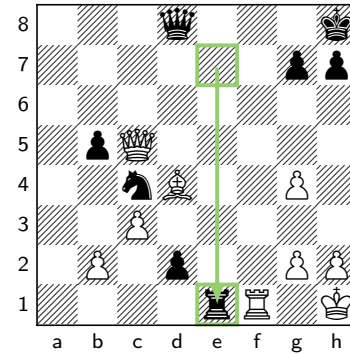
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
 5 O-O ♙f8-e7
 6 ♚f1-e1 b7-b5
 7 ♙a4-b3 d7-d6
 8 c2-c3 ♘c6-a5



8. ... ♘c6-a5

32 ♙h5×e5 ♘d6-c4
 33 ♚a1-f1 ♙b6-d8
 34 ♙e5×d4 ♚f8-e8
 35 ♙d4-a7 d3-d2
 36 ♙g1-d4 ♚e8-e7
 37 ♙a7-c5 ♚e7-e1



37. ... ♚e7-e1
 0-1

**St Petersburg, St Petersburg exhibition
 1913**

□ Znosko Borovsky, Eugene 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

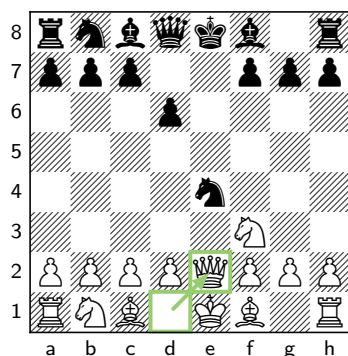
9 ♙b3-c2 c7-c5
 10 d2-d3 ♘a5-c6
 11 ♘b1-d2 ♙c8-e6
 12 ♘d2-f1 O-O
 13 ♙d1-e2 ♘f6-h5
 14 ♘f1-g3 ♘h5×g3
 15 f2×g3 f7-f5
 16 e4×f5 ♙e6×f5
 17 ♙c2-b3+ ♙g8-h8
 18 ♙b3-d5 ♚a8-c8
 19 a2-a4 ♙e7-f6
 20 a4×b5 a6×b5
 21 ♙c1-d2 ♘c6-e7
 22 ♙d5-e4 c5-c4
 23 ♘f3-g5 d6-d5
 24 ♙e4×f5 ♘e7×f5
 25 ♙e2-h5 ♙f6×g5
 26 ♙d2×g5 ♙d8-b6+
 27 ♙g1-h1 ♚c8-e8
 28 g3-g4 ♘f5-d6
 29 ♙g5-e3 d5-d4
 30 ♙e3-g1 c4×d3
 31 ♚e1×e5 ♚e8×e5

St Petersburg, St Petersburg f (1914)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: Cozio/Lasker

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
 3 ♘f3×e5 d7–d6
 4 ♘e5–f3 ♘f6×e4
 5 ♖d1–e2



5. ♖d1–e2 ...

St Petersburg, St Petersburg f

1914

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

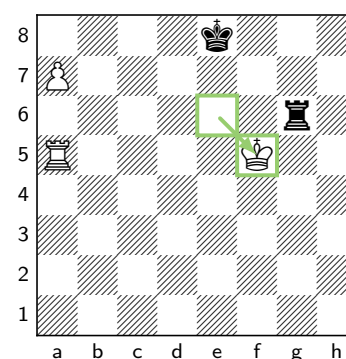
■ Marshall, Frank James

1

0

5 ... ♖d8–e7
 6 d2–d3 ♘e4–f6
 7 ♙c1–g5 ♙c8–e6
 8 ♘b1–c3 h7–h6
 9 ♙g5×f6 ♖e7×f6
 10 d3–d4 ♙f8–e7
 11 ♖e2–b5+ ♘b8–d7
 12 ♙f1–d3 g7–g5
 13 h2–h3 O-O
 14 ♖b5×b7 ♙a8–b8
 15 ♖b7–e4 ♖f6–g7
 16 b2–b3 c7–c5
 17 O-O c5×d4
 18 ♘c3–d5 ♙e7–d8
 19 ♙d3–c4 ♘d7–c5
 20 ♖e4×d4 ♖g7×d4
 21 ♘f3×d4 ♙e6×d5
 22 ♙c4×d5 ♙d8–f6
 23 ♙a1–d1 ♙f6×d4
 24 ♙d1×d4 ♙g8–g7
 25 ♙d5–c4 ♙b8–b6
 26 ♙f1–e1 ♙g7–f6
 27 f2–f4 ♘c5–e6
 28 f4×g5+ h6×g5

29 ♙e1–f1+ ♙f6–e7
 30 ♙d4–g4 ♙f8–g8
 31 ♙f1–f5 ♙b6–c6
 32 h3–h4 ♙g8–c8
 33 h4×g5 ♙c6–c5
 34 ♙c4×e6 f7×e6
 35 ♙f5×c5 ♙c8×c5
 36 g5–g6 ♙e7–f8
 37 ♙g4–c4 ♙c5–a5
 38 a2–a4 ♙f8–g7
 39 ♙c4–c6 ♙a5–d5
 40 ♙c6–c7+ ♙g7×g6
 41 ♙c7×a7 ♙d5–d1+
 42 ♙g1–h2 d6–d5
 43 a4–a5 ♙d1–c1
 44 ♙a7–c7 ♙c1–a1
 45 b3–b4 ♙a1–a4
 46 c2–c3 d5–d4
 47 ♙c7–c6 d4×c3
 48 ♙c6×c3 ♙a4×b4
 49 ♙c3–a3 ♙b4–b7
 50 a5–a6 ♙b7–a7
 51 ♙a3–a5 ♙g6–f6
 52 g2–g4 ♙f6–e7
 53 ♙h2–g3 ♙e7–d6
 54 ♙g3–f4 ♙d6–c7
 55 ♙f4–e5 ♙c7–d7
 56 g4–g5 ♙d7–e7
 57 g5–g6 ♙e7–f8
 58 ♙e5×e6 ♙f8–e8
 59 g6–g7 ♙a7×g7
 60 a6–a7 ♙g7–g6+
 61 ♙e6–f5



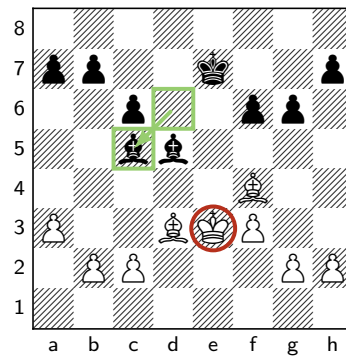
61. ♙e6–f5 ...

1-0

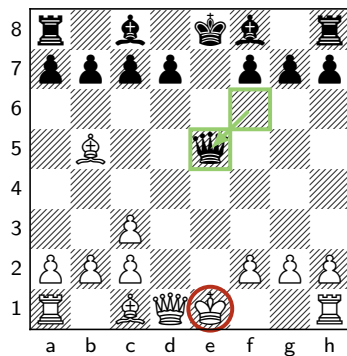
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C48

C48 – Four Knights: Rubinstein, Exchange Variation, 8...Qe5+

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♘c6–d4
5	♘f3×d4	e5×d4
6	e4–e5	d4×c3
7	e5×f6	♚d8×f6
8	d2×c3	♚f6–e5+



26. ... ♙d6–c5+
1/2-1/2



8. ... ♚f6–e5+

St Petersburg, St Petersburg f
1914

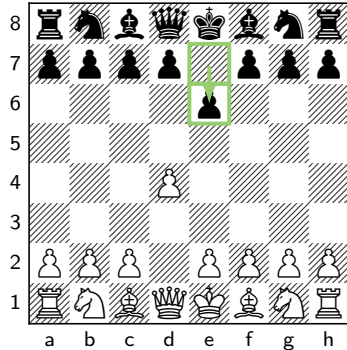
□	Alekhine, Alexander	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

9	♚d1–e2	♚e5×e2+
10	♙b5×e2	d7–d5
11	♙c1–f4	c7–c6
12	c3–c4	♙c8–e6
13	c4×d5	♙e6×d5
14	O-O	♙f8–c5
15	♚f1–e1	O-O
16	♙e2–d3	♚f8–e8
17	a2–a3	f7–f6
18	♙g1–f1	g7–g6
19	f2–f3	♙g8–f7
20	♚e1×e8	♚a8×e8
21	♚a1–e1	♚e8×e1+
22	♙f1×e1	♙f7–e7
23	♙e1–e2	♙c5–d6
24	♙e2–e3	♙d6–c5+
25	♙e3–e2	♙c5–d6
26	♙e2–e3	♙d6–c5+

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – C11

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6

1 d2-d4 e7-e6



1. ... e7-e6

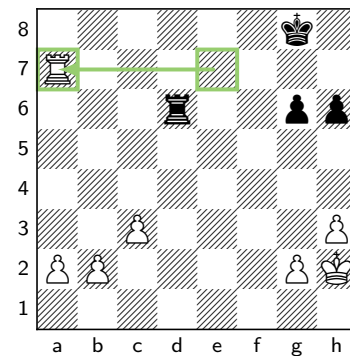
32 ♖e8-c8 ♜b7-e7
33 ♜e6-f8+ ♔h7-g8
34 ♜f8-d7+ ♔g8-h7
35 ♖c8-c5 ♖b1-e1
36 ♖c5-f5+ ♔h7-g8
37 ♖f5xb5 ♜e7xd7
38 ♜f2-e2 ♖e1-d1
39 ♜e2-e8+ ♔g8-h7
40 ♖b5-f5+g7-g6
41 ♖f5-e5 f7-f6
42 ♖e5xf6 ♖d1-d6+
43 ♖f6xd6 ♜d7xd6
44 ♜e8-e7+ ♔h7-g8
45 ♜e7xa7

St Petersburg, St Petersburg f
1914

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Alekhine, Alexander

1
0

2 e2-e4 d7-d5
3 ♜b1-c3 ♜g8-f6
4 ♜c1-g5 h7-h6
5 ♜g5xf6 ♖d8xf6
6 e4xd5 ♜f8-b4
7 ♜f1-b5+ c7-c6
8 d5xc6 ♜b8xc6
9 ♜g1-e2 O-O
10 O-O ♜f8-d8
11 ♜c3-e4 ♖f6-h4
12 ♜b5xc6 b7xc6
13 f2-f4 ♜c8-a6
14 c2-c3 ♜b4-f8
15 ♖d1-e1 ♖h4-h5
16 ♜f1-f2 c6-c5
17 ♜e4xc5 ♜f8xc5
18 d4xc5 ♖h5xc5
19 ♜e2-d4 ♜d8-d5
20 h2-h3 ♜a8-d8
21 ♖e1-e3 e6-e5
22 f4xe5 ♜d5xe5
23 ♖e3-f3 ♖c5-e7
24 ♜d4-c6 ♜e5-e1+
25 ♜a1xe1 ♖e7xe1+
26 ♔g1-h2 ♜d8-d7
27 ♜c6-d4 ♜a6-d3
28 ♖f3-g3 ♖e1-b1
29 ♖g3-b8+ ♔g8-h7
30 ♖b8-e8 ♜d7-b7
31 ♜d4-e6 ♜d3-b5

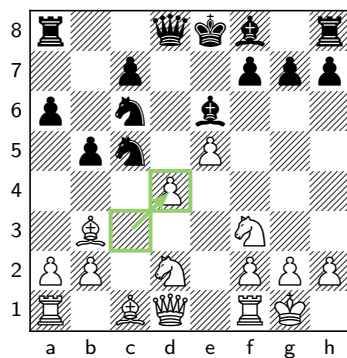


45. ♜e7xa7 ...
1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – C80

C80 – Spanish: Open, Bernstein, 11.cxd4

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♖g1-f3 ♖b8-c6
 3 ♘f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♘b5-a4 ♖g8-f6
 5 O-O ♖f6xe4
 6 d2-d4 b7-b5
 7 ♘a4-b3 d7-d5
 8 d4xe5 ♘c8-e6
 9 ♖b1-d2 ♖e4-c5
 10 c2-c3 d5-d4
 11 c3xd4



11. c3xd4 ...

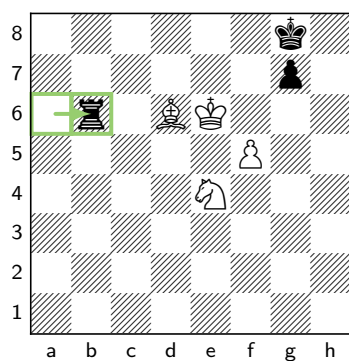
St Petersburg, St Petersburg f
1914

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2

11 ... ♖c6xd4
 12 ♖f3xd4 ♖d8xd4
 13 ♘b3xe6 ♖c5xe6
 14 ♖d1-f3 ♖a8-d8
 15 a2-a4 ♖d4-d5
 16 ♖f3xd5 ♖d8xd5
 17 a4xb5 a6xb5
 18 ♖a1-a8+ ♖e6-d8
 19 ♖d2-e4 ♖d5xe5
 20 ♖f1-d1 ♘f8-e7
 21 f2-f3 ♖e5-f5
 22 ♖a8-c8 O-O
 23 ♖c8xc7 ♘e7-b4
 24 ♘c1-e3 ♖d8-e6
 25 ♖c7-d7 ♖f8-c8
 26 ♖d1-d5 ♖f5xd5
 27 ♖d7xd5 ♖c8-c2
 28 b2-b3 ♖c2-b2
 29 ♖d5xb5 ♖b2xb3
 30 ♘e3-d2 ♘b4-c5+

31 ♖b5xc5 ♖e6xc5
 32 ♖e4xc5 ♖b3-b2
 33 ♘d2-e3 ♖b2-e2
 34 ♘e3-f2 f7-f6
 35 ♖g1-f1 ♖e2-a2
 36 g2-g4 ♖g8-f7
 37 ♖c5-e4 h7-h6
 38 ♖f1-g2 ♖a2-a3
 39 f3-f4 ♖a3-b3
 40 ♖e4-g3 ♖b3-a3
 41 ♖g3-f1 ♖a3-d3
 42 ♖f1-e3 ♖d3-c3
 43 ♖g2-f3 ♖c3-a3
 44 f4-f5 ♖a3-a2
 45 ♖e3-d5 ♖a2-b2
 46 ♖d5-f4 ♖b2-a2
 47 h2-h4 ♖a2-a5
 48 ♘f2-d4 ♖a5-a3+
 49 ♘d4-e3 ♖a3-a5
 50 ♖f4-h5 ♖a5-a4
 51 ♖h5-g3 ♖f7-g8
 52 ♖g3-e4 ♖g8-f7
 53 ♘e3-d2 ♖a4-a1
 54 ♘d2-c3 ♖a1-f1+
 55 ♖e4-f2 ♖f1-c1
 56 ♘c3-d4 ♖c1-e1
 57 ♖f2-e4 ♖e1-f1+
 58 ♘d4-f2 ♖f1-a1
 59 ♖f3-f4 ♖a1-a4
 60 ♘f2-c5 ♖a4-c4
 61 ♖f4-f3 ♖c4-c1
 62 ♘c5-f2 ♖c1-a1
 63 ♖f3-f4 ♖a1-a4
 64 ♖f4-f3 ♖a4-a3+
 65 ♘f2-e3 ♖a3-a5
 66 ♖e4-c5 ♖a5-a1
 67 ♖c5-e6 ♖a1-a3
 68 ♖f3-e4 ♖a3-a4+
 69 ♘e3-d4 ♖a4-b4
 70 ♖e4-d3 ♖b4-b3+
 71 ♖d3-e4 ♖b3-b4
 72 ♖e4-d5 ♖b4-b1
 73 g4-g5 h6xg5
 74 h4xg5 f6xg5
 75 ♖e6xg5+ ♖f7-g8
 76 ♖g5-e6 ♖b1-d1
 77 ♖d5-e4 ♖g8-f7
 78 ♖e6-g5+ ♖f7-g8
 79 ♖e4-e5 ♖d1-e1+
 80 ♖e5-f4 ♖e1-f1+
 81 ♖f4-g4 ♖f1-d1
 82 ♖g5-f3 ♖d1-f1

83 ♖d4-e5 ♔g8-f7
 84 ♔g4-f4 ♔f7-g8
 85 ♔f4-e4 ♖f1-d1
 86 ♘f3-g5 ♖d1-e1+
 87 ♔e4-d5 ♖e1-d1+
 88 ♔d5-e6 ♖d1-e1
 89 ♘g5-h3 ♖e1-b1
 90 ♘h3-f4 ♖b1-b6+
 91 ♔e6-e7 ♖b6-b5
 92 ♘f4-g6 ♖b5-b6
 93 ♖e5-d6 ♖b6-a6
 94 ♔e7-e6 ♖a6-b6
 95 ♘g6-e7+ ♔g8-h7
 96 ♘e7-c8 ♖b6-a6
 97 ♘c8-e7 ♖a6-b6
 98 ♘e7-d5 ♖b6-a6
 99 ♘d5-c3 ♔h7-g8
 100 ♘c3-e4 ♖a6-b6



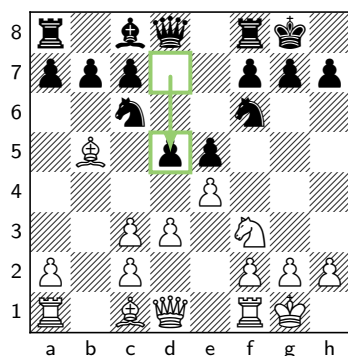
100. ... ♖a6-b6

1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tarrasch, Siegbert – 0-1 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Svenonius Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
 4 ♙f1-b5 ♙f8-b4
 5 O-O O-O
 6 d2-d3 ♙b4xc3
 7 b2xc3 d7-d5



7. ... d7-d5

St Petersburg, St Petersburg f

1914

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

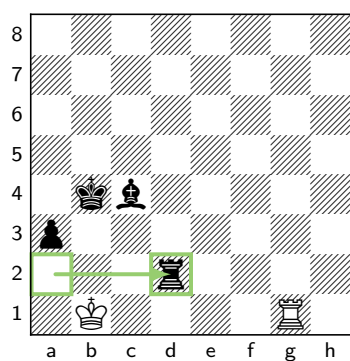
0

■ Tarrasch, Siegbert

1

8 ♙b5xc6 b7xc6
 9 ♘f3xe5 ♙d8-d6
 10 ♙c1-f4 ♙f8-e8
 11 ♙d1-f3 d5xe4
 12 d3xe4 ♙e8xe5
 13 ♙f1-d1 ♙c8-g4
 14 ♙f3-g3 ♙g4xd1
 15 ♙f4xe5 ♙d6-d2
 16 f2-f3 ♘f6-h5
 17 ♙g3-f2 ♙d2xf2+
 18 ♙g1xf2 ♙d1xc2
 19 ♙a1-c1 ♙c2-a4
 20 ♙e5xc7 ♙a8-c8
 21 ♙c1-b1 ♙a4-b5
 22 ♙b1-d1 ♙g8-f8
 23 ♙c7-e5 ♙f8-e7
 24 a2-a4 ♙b5-c4
 25 ♙d1-d4 ♙c4-e6
 26 ♙d4-b4 ♙e6-d7
 27 ♙b4-b7 ♙c8-a8
 28 ♙f2-e3 ♘h5-f6
 29 a4-a5 ♙e7-e8
 30 ♙e5-d4 a7-a6
 31 f3-f4 c6-c5

32 ♙d4xf6 g7xf6
 33 ♙b7-b6 ♙e8-e7
 34 f4-f5 ♙d7-b5
 35 g2-g4 ♙a8-d8
 36 ♙e3-f4 ♙d8-d1
 37 h2-h4 h7-h6
 38 ♙b6-b7+ ♙e7-f8
 39 ♙b7-c7 c5-c4
 40 g4-g5 h6xg5+
 41 h4xg5 ♙d1-f1+
 42 ♙f4-g4 ♙f1-g1+
 43 ♙g4-f4 f6xg5+
 44 ♙f4-e5 ♙g1-e1
 45 ♙e5-f6 ♙e1xe4
 46 ♙c7xf7+ ♙f8-e8
 47 ♙f7-g7 g5-g4
 48 ♙g7-g5 ♙b5-c6
 49 ♙f6-g7 ♙c6-d5
 50 ♙g5-g6 ♙e4-e7+
 51 ♙g7-h6 ♙d5-e4
 52 ♙g6xg4 ♙e4xf5
 53 ♙g4xc4 ♙e7-e5
 54 ♙h6-g5 ♙f5-d3+
 55 ♙g5-f4 ♙e5-f5+
 56 ♙f4-g4 ♙f5xa5
 57 ♙c4-d4 ♙d3-b5
 58 ♙g4-f4 ♙a5-a3
 59 ♙f4-e5 ♙b5-d7
 60 c3-c4 ♙e8-d8
 61 ♙d4-d2 ♙d8-c7
 62 ♙e5-d4 a6-a5
 63 ♙d2-d3 ♙a3-a1
 64 ♙d4-c3 ♙a1-c1+
 65 ♙c3-b2 ♙c1-h1
 66 ♙d3-d5 a5-a4
 67 ♙d5-d2 ♙d7-c6
 68 ♙b2-a2 ♙c7-b6
 69 ♙d2-b2+ ♙b6-c5
 70 ♙b2-b1 ♙h1-h3
 71 ♙b1-g1 ♙c5xc4
 72 ♙g1-c1+ ♙c4-b5
 73 ♙c1-b1+ ♙b5-c5
 74 ♙b1-c1+ ♙c5-d6
 75 ♙c1-d1+ ♙c6-d5+
 76 ♙a2-b2 a4-a3+
 77 ♙b2-a1 ♙d6-c5
 78 ♙d1-c1+ ♙d5-c4
 79 ♙c1-g1 ♙h3-h2
 80 ♙g1-g5+ ♙c5-b4
 81 ♙g5-g1 ♙h2-a2+
 82 ♙a1-b1 ♙a2-d2



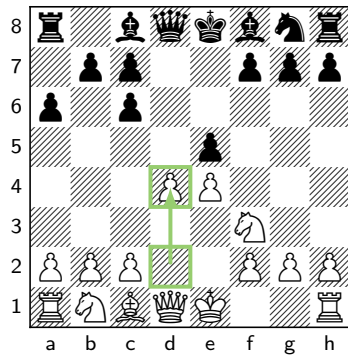
82. ... ♖a2-d2

0-1

Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C68

C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Lasker Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5×c6 d7×c6
 5 d2–d4



5. d2–d4 ...

St Petersburg, St Petersburg f
 1914

□ Lasker, Emanuel

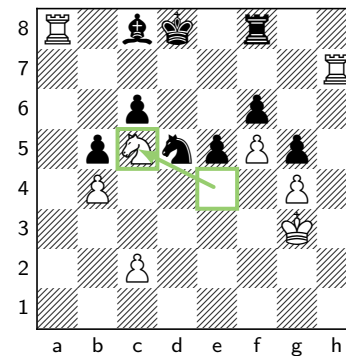
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

0

5 ... e5×d4
 6 ♙d1×d4 ♙d8×d4
 7 ♜f3×d4 ♙f8–d6
 8 ♜b1–c3 ♜g8–e7
 9 O–O O–O
 10 f2–f4 ♙f8–e8
 11 ♜d4–b3 f7–f6
 12 f4–f5 b7–b6
 13 ♙c1–f4 ♙c8–b7
 14 ♙f4×d6 c7×d6
 15 ♜b3–d4 ♙a8–d8
 16 ♜d4–e6 ♙d8–d7
 17 ♙a1–d1 ♜e7–c8
 18 ♙f1–f2 b6–b5
 19 ♙f2–d2 ♙d7–e7
 20 b2–b4 ♙g8–f7
 21 a2–a3 ♙b7–a8
 22 ♙g1–f2 ♙e7–a7
 23 g2–g4 h7–h6
 24 ♙d2–d3 a6–a5
 25 h2–h4 a5×b4
 26 a3×b4 ♙a7–e7
 27 ♙f2–f3 ♙e8–g8
 28 ♙f3–f4 g7–g6
 29 ♙d3–g3 g6–g5+
 30 ♙f4–f3 ♜c8–b6

31 h4×g5 h6×g5
 32 ♙g3–h3 ♙e7–d7
 33 ♙f3–g3 ♙f7–e8
 34 ♙d1–h1 ♙a8–b7
 35 e4–e5 d6×e5
 36 ♜c3–e4 ♜b6–d5
 37 ♜e6–c5 ♙b7–c8
 38 ♜c5×d7 ♙c8×d7
 39 ♙h3–h7 ♙g8–f8
 40 ♙h1–a1 ♙e8–d8
 41 ♙a1–a8+ ♙d7–c8
 42 ♜e4–c5

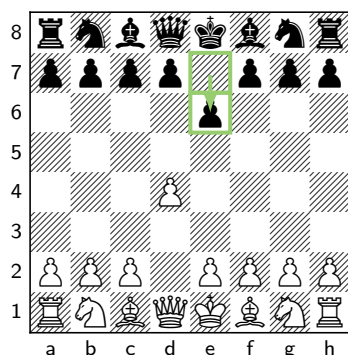


42. ♜e4–c5 ...
 1-0

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C01

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6

1 d2-d4 e7-e6



1. ... e7-e6

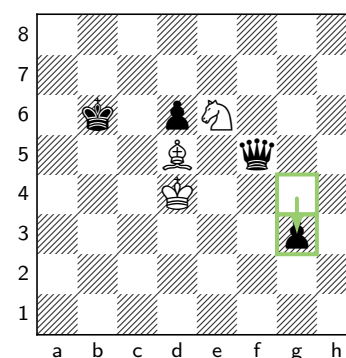
St Petersburg, St Petersburg f
1914

□ Marshall, Frank James
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0
 1

2 e2-e4 d7-d5
 3 e4xd5 e6xd5
 4 ♖g1-f3 ♙c8-g4
 5 h2-h3 ♙g4-h5
 6 ♙f1-e2 ♖b8-c6
 7 O-O ♙f8-d6
 8 ♖b1-c3 ♖g8-e7
 9 ♙c1-e3 f7-f6
 10 ♙d1-d2 ♙h5-f7
 11 ♙a1-e1 a7-a6
 12 a2-a3 ♙d8-d7
 13 ♖f3-h4 O-O-O
 14 f2-f4 ♖c6-b8
 15 ♙e2-g4 ♙f7-e6
 16 f4-f5 ♙e6-f7
 17 ♖c3-e2 ♙d8-e8
 18 ♙e3-f4 ♖e7-c6
 19 ♙f4xd6 ♙d7xd6
 20 ♖e2-f4 ♖c6-d8
 21 c2-c3 ♖b8-c6
 22 g2-g3 ♖c6-a5
 23 ♙e1xe8 ♙h8xe8
 24 ♖h4-g2 ♖a5-c4
 25 ♙d2-f2 ♙d6-b6
 26 ♖f4-d3 ♙b6-b5
 27 ♙f1-e1 ♖c4xa3
 28 ♙e1xe8 ♙f7xe8
 29 ♖g2-f4 ♖a3-c4
 30 ♙g4-f3 ♙e8-f7
 31 ♙f2-e2 ♙b5-d7

32 ♖d3-c5 ♙d7-d6
 33 ♖c5-e6 g7-g5
 34 ♖f4xd5 ♖d8xe6
 35 f5xe6 ♙f7xe6
 36 ♙f3-g4 ♙d6xg3+
 37 ♙g1-h1 ♙c8-b8
 38 ♙g4xe6 ♖c4xb2
 39 ♖d5-e3 ♖b2-a4
 40 ♙e2-d2 ♙g3-f3+
 41 ♙h1-g1 ♙f3-c6
 42 d4-d5 ♙c6xc3
 43 ♙d2xc3 ♖a4xc3
 44 ♖e3-g4 a6-a5
 45 ♖g4xf6 a5-a4
 46 ♖f6xh7 a4-a3
 47 d5-d6 c7xd6
 48 ♙e6-b3 ♖c3-e4
 49 ♙b3-d5 b7-b5
 50 ♖h7-f8 ♙b8-c7
 51 ♖f8-e6+ ♙c7-b6
 52 ♙g1-g2 b5-b4
 53 ♙g2-f3 ♖e4-d2+
 54 ♙f3-e2 b4-b3
 55 ♙e2xd2 a3-a2
 56 ♙d5xb3 a2-a1 ♙
 57 ♙d2-d3 ♙a1-f1+
 58 ♙d3-d4 ♙f1xh3
 59 ♙b3-d5 ♙h3-f5
 60 ♙d4-c4 g5-g4
 61 ♙c4-d4 g4-g3



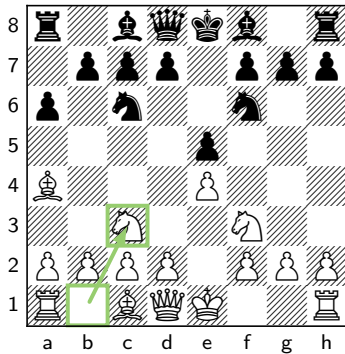
61. ... g4-g3

0-1

Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C84

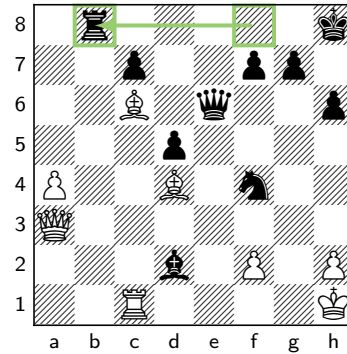
C77 – Spanish: Four Knights (Tarrasch) Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 ♜g8–f6
 5 ♜b1–c3



5. ♜b1–c3 ...

30 ♙g4–f3 ♙g5–d2
 31 ♙f3–d3 ♙d2–a5
 32 ♙b5–c6 d6–d5
 33 ♚f1–c1 ♜h3–f4
 34 ♙d3–e3 ♙a5–d2
 35 ♙e3–a3 ♚f8–b8



35. ... ♚f8–b8

0-1

St Petersburg, St Petersburg f
 1914

□ Tarrasch, Siegbert 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

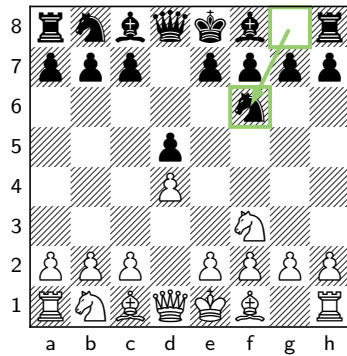
5 ... ♙f8–e7
 6 O-O b7–b5
 7 ♙a4–b3 d7–d6
 8 a2–a4 b5–b4
 9 ♜c3–d5 ♙c8–g4
 10 c2–c3 ♚a8–b8
 11 ♙b3–c4 ♜f6×e4
 12 d2–d4 b4×c3
 13 b2×c3 O-O
 14 ♙c4×a6 e5×d4
 15 c3×d4 ♜c6–b4
 16 ♜d5×b4 ♚b8×b4
 17 ♙a6–b5 ♙g4×f3
 18 g2×f3 ♜e4–g5
 19 ♚a1–a3 ♙e7–f6
 20 f3–f4 ♜g5–e6
 21 ♚a3–h3 ♚b4×d4
 22 ♙d1–h5 h7–h6
 23 ♚h3–g3 ♙g8–h8
 24 ♙h5–f5 ♙f6–h4
 25 ♚g3–h3 ♙d8–f6
 26 ♙f5–g4 ♙h4–g5
 27 ♙c1–e3 ♜e6×f4
 28 ♙e3×d4 ♜f4×h3+
 29 ♙g1–h1 ♙f6–e6

St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel (1914)

Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64

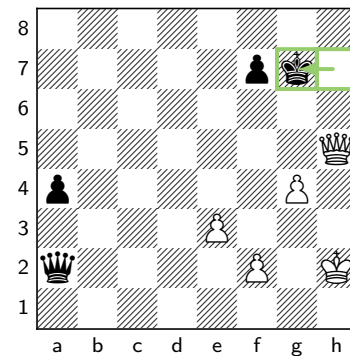
D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



2. ... ♖g8–f6

30 ♔g1–h2 ♚b1×a2
31 ♚c3–c8+ ♔g8–h7
32 ♚c8–f5+ ♔g7–g6
33 ♚f5–f6 a6–a5
34 g2–g4 a5–a4
35 h4–h5 g6×h5
36 ♚f6–f5+ ♔h7–g7
37 ♚f5–g5+ ♔g7–h7
38 ♚g5×h5+ ♔h7–g7



38. ... ♔h7–g7
1/2-1/2

St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel
1914

□ Rubinstein, Akiba

1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

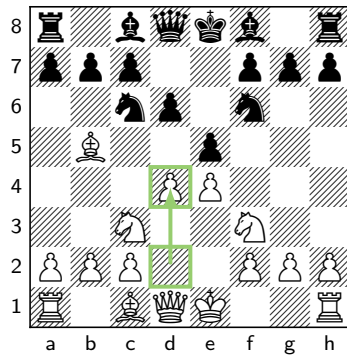
1/2

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♖b1–c3 ♖b8–d7
5 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
6 e2–e3 O-O
7 ♜a1–c1 ♜f8–e8
8 ♚d1–c2 c7–c6
9 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
10 ♘d3×c4 b7–b5
11 ♘c4–d3 a7–a6
12 ♖f3–e5 ♘c8–b7
13 ♖e5×d7 ♚d8×d7
14 ♘g5×f6 ♘e7×f6
15 ♘d3×h7+ ♔g8–h8
16 ♘h7–e4 e6–e5
17 d4×e5 ♜e8×e5
18 O-O ♚d7–e7
19 ♘e4–f3 ♜e5–c5
20 ♚c2–e2 ♘f6×c3
21 ♜c1×c3 ♜c5×c3
22 b2×c3 ♜a8–d8
23 ♜f1–d1 ♜d8×d1+
24 ♚e2×d1 ♔h8–g8
25 h2–h4 c6–c5
26 ♘f3×b7 ♚e7×b7
27 ♚d1–d6 b5–b4
28 ♚d6×c5 b4×c3
29 ♚c5×c3 ♚b7–b1+

Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C62

C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
 4 ♙f1-b5 d7-d6
 5 d2-d4



5. d2-d4 ...

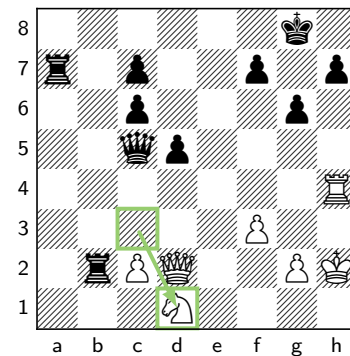
St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel
 1914

□ Nimzowitsch, Aaron
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0
 1

5 ... ♙c8-d7
 6 ♙b5xc6 ♙d7xc6
 7 ♙d1-d3 e5xd4
 8 ♘f3xd4 g7-g6
 9 ♘d4xc6 b7xc6
 10 ♙d3-a6 ♙d8-d7
 11 ♙a6-b7 ♙a8-c8
 12 ♙b7xa7 ♙f8-g7
 13 O-O O-O
 14 ♙a7-a6 ♙f8-e8
 15 ♙a6-d3 ♙d7-e6
 16 f2-f3 ♘f6-d7
 17 ♙c1-d2 ♘d7-e5
 18 ♙d3-e2 ♘e5-c4
 19 ♙a1-b1 ♙c8-a8
 20 a2-a4 ♘c4xd2
 21 ♙e2xd2 ♙e6-c4
 22 ♙f1-d1 ♙e8-b8
 23 ♙d2-e3 ♙b8-b4
 24 ♙e3-g5 ♙g7-d4+
 25 ♙g1-h1 ♙a8-b8
 26 ♙d1xd4 ♙c4xd4
 27 ♙b1-d1 ♙d4-c4
 28 h2-h4 ♙b4xb2
 29 ♙g5-d2 ♙c4-c5
 30 ♙d1-e1 ♙c5-h5

31 ♙e1-a1 ♙h5xh4+
 32 ♙h1-g1 ♙h4-h5
 33 a4-a5 ♙b8-a8
 34 a5-a6 ♙h5-c5+
 35 ♙g1-h1 ♙c5-c4
 36 a6-a7 ♙c4-c5
 37 e4-e5 ♙c5xe5
 38 ♙a1-a4 ♙e5-h5+
 39 ♙h1-g1 ♙h5-c5+
 40 ♙g1-h2 d6-d5
 41 ♙a4-h4 ♙a8xa7
 42 ♘c3-d1

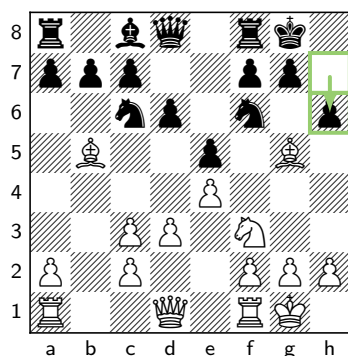


42. ♘c3-d1 ...
 0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, 7.Bg5 Bxc3
8.bxc3 h6

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♙f8–b4
5	O-O	O-O
6	d2–d3	d7–d6
7	♙c1–g5	♙b4×c3
8	b2×c3	h7–h6



8. ... h7–h6

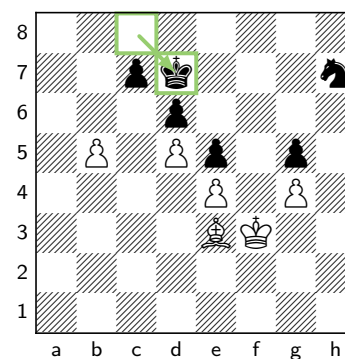
St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel
1914

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Lasker, Emanuel

1/2
1/2

9	♙g5–h4	♙c8–g4
10	h2–h3	♙g4×f3
11	♙d1×f3	g7–g5
12	♙h4–g3	♘f6–d7
13	d3–d4	f7–f6
14	♙f3–g4	♙g8–h8
15	h3–h4	♙f8–f7
16	h4×g5	h6×g5
17	f2–f3	♘d7–f8
18	♙g1–f2	♙f7–h7
19	♙f1–h1	♙d8–e7
20	♙g4–f5	♙a8–d8
21	♙h1×h7+	♘f8×h7
22	♙a1–h1	♙d8–g8
23	♙b5×c6	b7×c6
24	♙h1–b1	♙h8–g7
25	♙b1–b7	♙g8–a8
26	♙f2–g1	♘h7–f8
27	d4–d5	c6–c5
28	♙g3–f2	♙e7–d8
29	g2–g3	♙a8–b8
30	♙b7–b3	♙b8×b3







31	c2×b3	♙d8–d7
32	♙f5×d7+	♘f8×d7
33	♙g1–f1	♙g7–g6
34	♙f1–e2	f6–f5
35	g3–g4	f5×e4
36	f3×e4	♘d7–f6
37	♙e2–f3	♙g6–f7
38	♙f2–e3	♘f6–h7
39	b3–b4	c5×b4
40	c3×b4	a7–a6
41	a2–a4	♙f7–e7
42	b4–b5	a6×b5
43	a4×b5	♙e7–d7
44	♙e3–f2	♙d7–c8
45	♙f2–e3	♙c8–d7
46	♙e3–f2	♙d7–c8
47	♙f2–e3	♙c8–d7
48	♙e3–f2	♙d7–c8
49	♙f2–e3	♙c8–d7

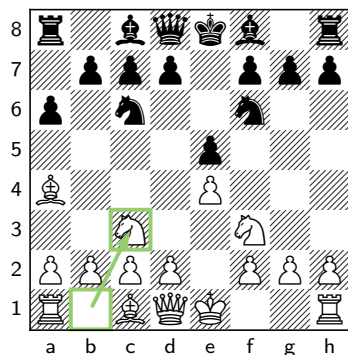


49. ... ♙c8–d7
1/2-1/2

Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C77

C77 – Spanish: Four Knights (Tarrasch) Variation

1	e2-e4	e7-e5
2	 g1-f3	 b8-c6
3	 f1-b5	a7-a6
4	 b5-a4	 g8-f6
5	 b1-c3	



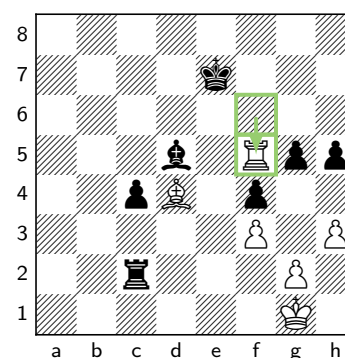
5. b1-c3 ...

St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel
1914

□	Tarrasch, Siegbert	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

5	...	♙f8-e7
6	d2-d3	d7-d6
7	d3-d4	♙c8-d7
8	♙a4×c6	♙d7×c6
9	♔d1-d3	e5×d4
10	♜f3×d4	♙c6-d7
11	O-O	O-O
12	♖f1-e1	♖f8-e8
13	h2-h3	h7-h6
14	♔d3-g3	♙g8-h8
15	♙c1-d2	♙e7-f8
16	♔g3-d3	c7-c6
17	♖a1-d1	♔d8-e7
18	♜d4-f3	♙d7-e6
19	♙d2-f4	♖a8-d8
20	♔d3-e3	d6-d5
21	e4×d5	♜f6×d5
22	♜c3×d5	♙e6×d5
23	♔e3×e7	♙f8×e7
24	♖e1×e7	♖e8×e7
25	c2-c4	♖e7-e4
26	♙f4-e3	♖e4×c4
27	♜f3-e5	♖d8-b8
28	♜e5×c4	♙d5×c4
29	a2-a3	♙c4-d5

30	♙d1-e1	♜b8-d8
31	♜e3-b6	♜d8-d7
32	♜e1-e8+	♜h8-h7
33	♜g1-h2	♜d5-c4
34	♜e8-d8	♜d7-e7
35	♜d8-d4	♜c4-d5
36	a3-a4	♜e7-e2
37	b2-b4	a6-a5
38	b4×a5	♜e2-c2
39	♜d4-b4	c6-c5
40	♜b4-f4	♜d5-e6
41	♜f4-f3	c5-c4
42	♜b6-d4	♜c2-a2
43	♜h2-g1	♜a2×a4
44	♜d4-c3	♜a4-a2
45	♜f3-g3	g7-g5
46	♜g3-e3	♜a2-c2
47	♜c3-d4	♜c2-c1+
48	♜g1-h2	♜h7-g6
49	♜h2-g3	♜c1-d1
50	♜d4-c3	♜e6-d5
51	f2-f3	♜d1-c1
52	♜c3-d4	♜c1-c2
53	♜e3-a3	f7-f5
54	a5-a6	f5-f4+
55	♜g3-h2	b7×a6
56	♜a3×a6+	♜g6-f7
57	♜h2-g1	h6-h5
58	♜a6-f6+	♜f7-e7
59	♜f6-f5	



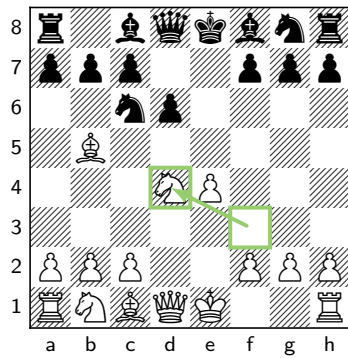
59. ♖f6–f5 ...

 $1/2-1/2$

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C66

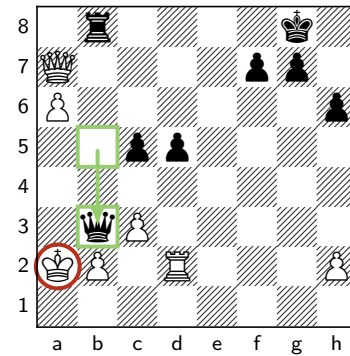
C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.d4 exd4 5.Nxd4

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 d7–d6
 4 d2–d4 e5×d4
 5 ♘f3×d4



5. ♘f3×d4 ...

31 a2–a4 d6–d5
 32 a4–a5 ♔c6–b5+
 33 ♙b3–a3 ♚e8–b8
 34 ♙a3–a2 h7–h6
 35 a5–a6 ♔b5–b3+



35. ... ♔b5–b3+

0-1

St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel

1914

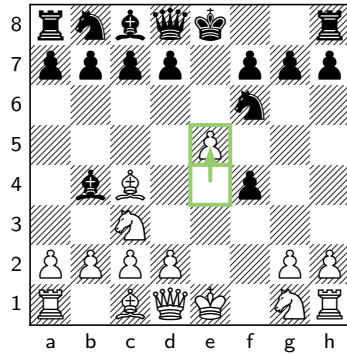
□ Alekhine, Alexander 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

5 ... ♙c8–d7
 6 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 7 O-O ♙f8–e7
 8 ♘d4–f5 ♙d7×f5
 9 e4×f5 O-O
 10 ♚f1–e1 ♘f6–d7
 11 ♘c3–d5 ♙e7–f6
 12 c2–c3 ♘d7–b6
 13 ♘d5×f6+ ♔d8×f6
 14 ♙b5×c6 b7×c6
 15 ♔d1–f3 ♚f8–e8
 16 ♙c1–e3 c6–c5
 17 ♚e1–e2 ♚e8–e5
 18 ♚a1–e1 ♚a8–e8
 19 ♔f3–b7 ♔f6×f5
 20 ♔b7×c7 ♔f5–e6
 21 ♔c7×a7 ♘b6–d5
 22 ♙g1–f1 ♘d5–f4
 23 ♚e2–d2 ♘f4×g2
 24 ♙f1×g2 ♔e6–g4+
 25 ♙g2–f1 ♔g4–h3+
 26 ♙f1–e2 ♚e5×e3+
 27 f2×e3 ♔h3×e3+
 28 ♙e2–d1 ♔e3×e1+
 29 ♙d1–c2 ♔e1–e4+
 30 ♙c2–b3 ♔e4–c6

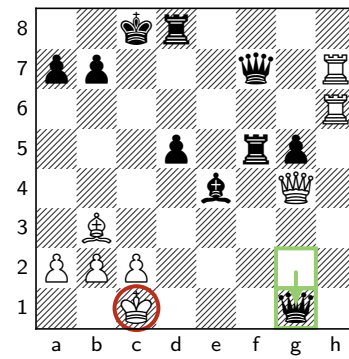
Gunsberg, Isidor vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C33

C33 – KGA: Bishop's Gambit, Paulsen Attack

- | | | |
|---|--------|--------|
| 1 | e2–e4 | e7–e5 |
| 2 | f2–f4 | e5×f4 |
| 3 | ♘f1–c4 | ♘g8–f6 |
| 4 | ♗b1–c3 | ♘f8–b4 |
| 5 | e4–e5 | |



5. e4–e5 ...

26. ... g2–g1 ♖+
0-1St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel
1914

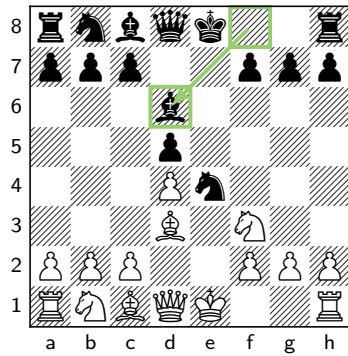
□	Gunsberg, Isidor	0
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1

- | | | |
|----|---------------|----------|
| 5 | ... | d7–d5 |
| 6 | ♘c4–b3 | ♗f6–e4 |
| 7 | ♗g1–f3 | c7–c6 |
| 8 | ♖d1–e2 | ♘b4×c3 |
| 9 | d2×c3 | g7–g5 |
| 10 | ♗f3–d2 | ♘c8–f5 |
| 11 | ♗d2×e4 | ♘f5×e4 |
| 12 | ♘c1–d2 | ♗b8–d7 |
| 13 | c3–c4 | ♖d8–e7 |
| 14 | c4×d5 | c6×d5 |
| 15 | ♘d2–c3 | O-O-O |
| 16 | e5–e6 | ♗d7–f6 |
| 17 | e6×f7 | ♖e7×f7 |
| 18 | O-O-O | ♖h8–e8 |
| 19 | h2–h4 | h7–h6 |
| 20 | h4×g5 | h6×g5 |
| 21 | ♖h1–h6 | ♖e8–e6 |
| 22 | ♘c3×f6 | ♖e6×f6 |
| 23 | ♖e2–g4+♖f6–f5 | |
| 24 | ♖d1–h1 | f4–f3 |
| 25 | ♖h6–h7 | f3×g2 |
| 26 | ♖h1–h6 | g2–g1 ♖+ |

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C42

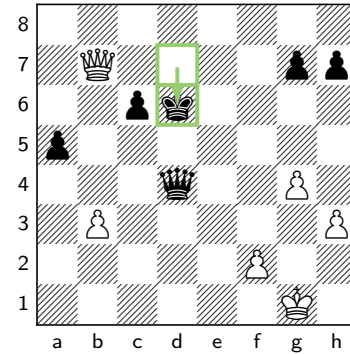
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
3 ♘f3×e5 d7–d6
4 ♘e5–f3 ♘f6×e4
5 d2–d4 d6–d5
6 ♙f1–d3 ♙f8–d6



6. ... ♙f8–d6

31 ♙b7–a6+♞c7–c6
32 ♙a6–b7 a7–a5
33 ♙b7–b8+♞d6–d7
34 ♙b8–b7+♞d7–d6



34. ... ♞d7–d6

1/2-1/2

St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel
1914

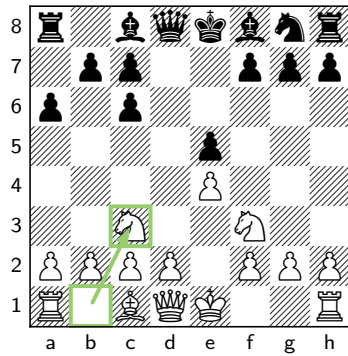
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Marshall, Frank James 1/2

7 c2–c4 ♙d6–b4+
8 ♘b1–d2 O-O
9 O-O ♘e4×d2
10 ♙c1×d2 ♙b4×d2
11 ♙d1×d2 ♘b8–c6
12 ♙f1–e1 ♙c8–g4
13 ♘f3–e5 ♘c6×e5
14 ♙e1×e5 d5×c4
15 ♙d3×c4 ♙d8–f6
16 ♙a1–e1 ♙a8–d8
17 ♙e5–e7 ♙g4–e6
18 ♙e7×e6 f7×e6
19 ♙e1×e6 ♙f6×d4
20 ♙e6–e8+ ♙d4×c4
21 ♙e8×d8 ♙f8×d8
22 ♙d2×d8+♞g8–f7
23 ♙d8–d7+♞f7–f6
24 g2–g4 ♙c4×a2
25 ♙d7–d8+♞f6–g6
26 ♙d8–d3+♞g6–f7
27 ♙d3–f3+♞f7–e7
28 ♙f3×b7 ♙a2–c4
29 h2–h3 ♞e7–d6
30 b2–b3 ♙c4–d4

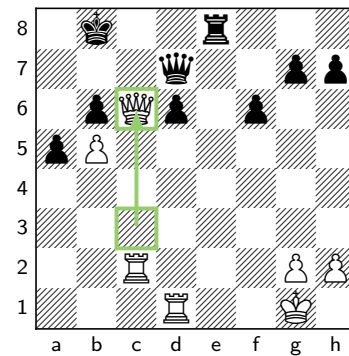
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – C68

C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Keres Variation

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
- 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
- 4 ♙b5×c6 d7×c6
- 5 ♘b1–c3



5. ♘b1–c3 ...



31. ♙c3–c6 ...

1-0

St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel

1914

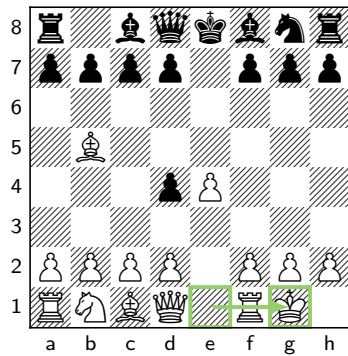
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|---|
| □ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 1 |
| ■ | Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz | 0 |

- 5 ... ♙f8–c5
- 6 d2–d3 ♙c8–g4
- 7 ♙c1–e3 ♙c5×e3
- 8 f2×e3 ♙d8–e7
- 9 O-O O-O-O
- 10 ♙d1–e1 ♘g8–h6
- 11 ♙a1–b1 f7–f6
- 12 b2–b4 ♘h6–f7
- 13 a2–a4 ♙g4×f3
- 14 ♙f1×f3 b7–b6
- 15 b4–b5 c6×b5
- 16 a4×b5 a6–a5
- 17 ♘c3–d5 ♙e7–c5
- 18 c2–c4 ♘f7–g5
- 19 ♙f3–f2 ♘g5–e6
- 20 ♙e1–c3 ♙d8–d7
- 21 ♙b1–d1 ♙c8–b7
- 22 d3–d4 ♙c5–d6
- 23 ♙f2–c2 e5×d4
- 24 e3×d4 ♘e6–f4
- 25 c4–c5 ♘f4×d5
- 26 e4×d5 ♙d6×d5
- 27 c5–c6+ ♙b7–b8
- 28 c6×d7 ♙d5×d7
- 29 d4–d5 ♙h8–e8
- 30 d5–d6 c7×d6
- 31 ♙c3–c6

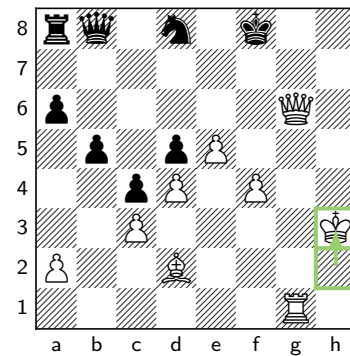
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Blackburne, Joseph Henry – 1-0 – C61

C61 – Spanish: Bird's, 5.O-O

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 ♘c6–d4
 4 ♘f3×d4 e5×d4
 5 O-O



5. O-O ...



31. ♔h2×h3 ...

1-0

St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel

1914

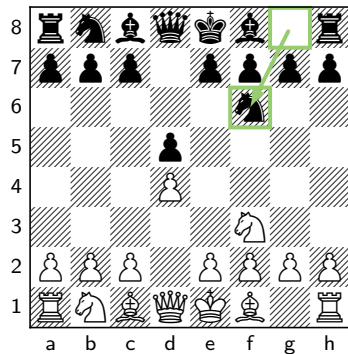
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Blackburne, Joseph Henry 0

5 ... g7–g6
 6 d2–d3 ♙f8–g7
 7 ♘b1–d2 ♘g8–e7
 8 f2–f4 c7–c6
 9 ♙b5–c4 d7–d5
 10 ♙c4–b3 O-O
 11 ♘d2–f3 c6–c5
 12 e4–e5 b7–b5
 13 c2–c3 c5–c4
 14 ♙b3–c2 d4×c3
 15 b2×c3 ♖d8–a5
 16 ♙c1–d2 ♙c8–g4
 17 d3–d4 ♖a5–b6
 18 ♖a1–b1 a7–a6
 19 h2–h3 ♙g4–f5
 20 g2–g4 ♙f5×c2
 21 ♖d1×c2 f7–f5
 22 ♔g1–h2 ♘e7–c6
 23 ♖f1–g1 ♘c6–d8
 24 g4×f5 ♖f8×f5
 25 ♘f3–h4 ♖f5–h5
 26 ♘h4×g6 h7×g6
 27 ♖g1×g6 ♖b6–b8
 28 ♖g6×g7+ ♔g8×g7
 29 ♖b1–g1+ ♔g7–f8
 30 ♖c2–g6 ♖h5×h3+
 31 ♔h2×h3

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bernstein, Ossip – 1-0 – D52

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6



2. ... ♘g8-f6

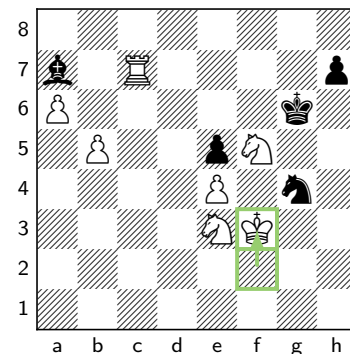
32 ♙e7×d8 ♜h8×d8
33 g2-g3 ♜d8-d2
34 ♙g1-g2 ♜d2-e2
35 a2-a4 ♘c8-b6
36 ♘f5-e3+ ♙g4-h5
37 a4-a5 ♘b6-d7
38 ♘h4-f5 ♘d7-f6
39 b4-b5 ♙a7-d4
40 ♙g2-f3 ♜e2-a2
41 a5-a6 ♙d4-a7
42 ♜f1-c1 ♜a2-b2
43 g3-g4+ ♙h5-g6
44 ♜c1-c7 ♜b2×f2+
45 ♙f3×f2 ♘f6×g4+
46 ♙f2-f3

St Petersburg, St Petersburg prel 1914

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Bernstein, Ossip

1
0

3 c2-c4 e7-e6
4 ♘b1-c3 ♘b8-d7
5 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-e7
6 e2-e3 c7-c6
7 ♙f1-d3 d5×c4
8 ♙d3×c4 b7-b5
9 ♙c4-d3 a7-a6
10 e3-e4 e6-e5
11 d4×e5 ♘f6-g4
12 ♙g5-f4 ♙e7-c5
13 O-O ♜d8-c7
14 ♜a1-c1 f7-f6
15 ♙f4-g3 f6×e5
16 b2-b4 ♙c5-a7
17 ♙d3×b5 a6×b5
18 ♘c3×b5 ♜c7-d8
19 ♘b5-d6+ ♙e8-f8
20 ♜c1×c6 ♘d7-b6
21 ♙g3-h4 ♜d8-d7
22 ♘d6×c8 ♜d7×c6
23 ♜d1-d8+ ♜c6-e8
24 ♙h4-e7+ ♙f8-f7
25 ♘c8-d6+ ♙f7-g6
26 ♘f3-h4+ ♙g6-h5
27 ♘d6×e8 ♜a8×d8
28 ♘e8×g7+ ♙h5-h6
29 ♘g7-f5+ ♙h6-h5
30 h2-h3 ♘b6-c8
31 h3×g4+ ♙h5×g4



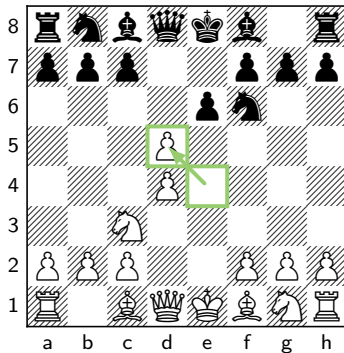
46. ♙f2-f3 ...
1-0

Vienna, Vienna (1914)

Kaufmann, Arthur vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C01

C11 – French: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.exd5

1 e2–e4 e7–e6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 e4×d5



4. e4×d5 ...

29 ♜f2–f4 ♔h7–g6
 30 c2–c3 ♕g6–g5
 31 ♘d4–e2 ♜f6–a6
 32 h3–h4+ ♕g5–f6
 33 a2–a4 b7–b5
 34 a4×b5 ♜a6–a1+
 35 ♜f4–f1 ♜a1×f1+
 36 ♕g1×f1 ♕f6–e5
 37 ♘e2–d4 f5–f4
 38 ♜e3–h3 ♜e8–g8
 39 ♕f1–e1 ♜g8–g1+
 40 ♕e1–e2 ♜g1–g2+
 41 ♕e2–f1 ♜g2–a2
 42 ♕f1–e1 h6–h5
 43 ♕e1–d1 ♘e4–f5
 44 ♘d4×f5 ♕e5×f5
 45 c3–c4 ♕f5–e4
 46 ♜h3–c3 f4–f3
 47 ♕d1–e1 d5–d4

Vienna, Vienna
 1914

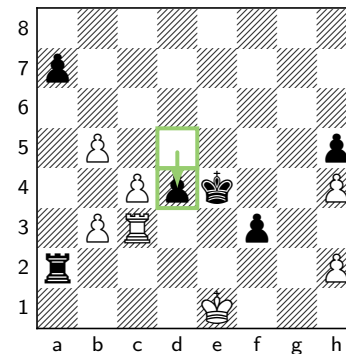
□ Kaufmann, Arthur

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

4 ... e6×d5
 5 ♘f1–d3 c7–c5
 6 d4×c5 ♘f8×c5
 7 ♘g1–f3 O-O
 8 O-O ♘b8–c6
 9 ♘c1–g5 ♘c8–e6
 10 ♘c3–e2 h7–h6
 11 ♘g5–h4 ♘e6–g4
 12 ♘e2–c3 ♘c6–d4
 13 ♘d3–e2 ♘d4×e2+
 14 ♜d1×e2 ♘c5–d4
 15 ♜e2–d3 ♘d4×c3
 16 ♜d3×c3 ♘f6–e4
 17 ♜c3–d4 g7–g5
 18 ♘f3–e5 ♘g4–f5
 19 f2–f3 g5×h4
 20 f3×e4 ♘f5×e4
 21 ♜f1–f2 h4–h3
 22 ♜a1–e1 f7–f5
 23 g2×h3 ♜d8–f6
 24 ♘e5–f3 ♕g8–h7
 25 ♜d4×f6 ♜f8×f6
 26 ♜e1–e3 ♜f6–b6
 27 b2–b3 ♜a8–e8
 28 ♘f3–d4 ♜b6–f6



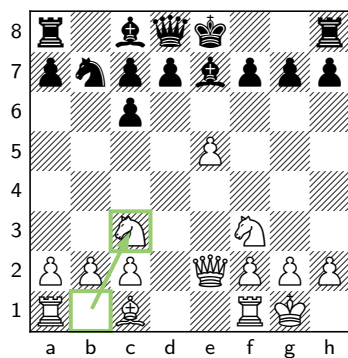
47. ... d5–d4

0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reti, Richard – 1-0 – C67

C67 – Spanish: Open Berlin, Main Line 9.Nc3
(Rio de Janerio)

1	e2-e4	e7-e5
2	♘g1-f3	♘b8-c6
3	♙f1-b5	♘g8-f6
4	O-O	♘f6xe4
5	d2-d4	♙f8-e7
6	♖d1-e2	♘e4-d6
7	♙b5xc6	b7xc6
8	d4xe5	♘d6-b7
9	♘b1-c3	



9. ♘b1-c3 ...

Vienna, Vienna

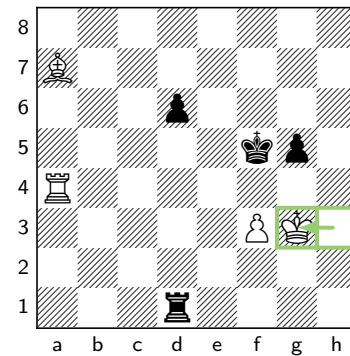
1914

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Reti, Richard

1
0

9	...	O-O
10	♙f1-e1	♘b7-c5
11	♘f3-d4	♘c5-e6
12	♙c1-e3	♘e6xd4
13	♙e3xd4	c6-c5
14	♙d4-e3	d7-d5
15	e5xd6 e.p.	♙e7xd6
16	♙a1-d1	♖d8-f6
17	♖e2-h5	♙a8-b8
18	♙e3-c1	♖f6-f5
19	♖h5xf5	♙c8xf5
20	♘c3-e4	♙f8-e8
21	♘e4xd6	c7xd6
22	♙e1xe8+	♙b8xe8
23	♙c1-e3	♙e8-e6
24	c2-c3	a7-a6
25	b2-b4	c5xb4
26	c3xb4	h7-h6
27	a2-a4	♙f5-c2
28	♙d1-a1	♙e6-e4
29	b4-b5	♙e4xa4

30	♙a1-c1	♙c2-e4
31	b5-b6	♙g8-f8
32	f2-f3	♙e4-d5
33	♙c1-c8+	♙f8-e7
34	b6-b7	♙d5xb7
35	♙c8-c7+	♙e7-e6
36	♙c7xb7	♙a4-a1+
37	♙g1-f2	♙a1-a2+
38	♙f2-g3	a6-a5
39	♙b7-a7	a5-a4
40	♙a7-a6	g7-g5
41	♙e3-c5	♙a2-d2
42	♙c5-a7	f7-f5
43	h2-h4	f5-f4+
44	♙g3-h3	♙e6-f5
45	h4xg5	h6xg5
46	♙a6xa4	♙d2-d1
47	g2-g4+	f4xg3
48	♙h3xg3	



48. ♙h3xg3 ...

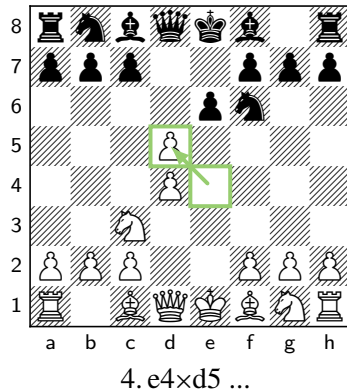
1-0

Vienna, Vienna exhibition (1914)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kaufmann, Arthur – 1-0 – C01

C11 – French: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.exd5

1 e2–e4 e7–e6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 e4×d5



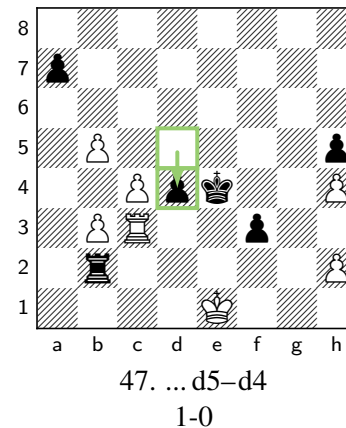
29 ♖f2–f4 ♔h7–g6
 30 c2–c3 ♕g6–g5
 31 ♗d4–e2 ♖f6–a6
 32 h3–h4+ ♕g5–f6
 33 a2–a4 b7–b5
 34 a4×b5 ♖a6–a1+
 35 ♖f4–f1 ♖a1×f1+
 36 ♕g1×f1 ♕f6–e5
 37 ♗e2–d4 f5–f4
 38 ♖e3–h3 ♖c8–g8
 39 ♕f1–e1 ♖g8–g1+
 40 ♕e1–e2 ♖g1–g2+
 41 ♕e2–f1 ♖g2–b2
 42 ♕f1–e1 h6–h5
 43 ♕e1–d1 ♗e4–f5
 44 ♗d4×f5 ♕e5×f5
 45 c3–c4 ♕f5–e4
 46 ♖h3–c3 f4–f3
 47 ♕d1–e1 d5–d4

Vienna, Vienna exhibition
 1914

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Kaufmann, Arthur

1
 0

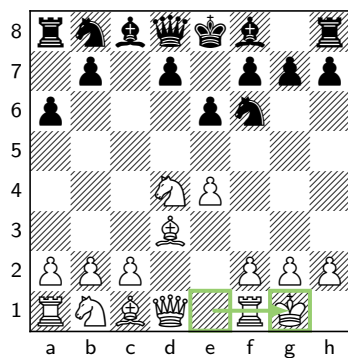
4 ... e6×d5
 5 ♗f1–d3 c7–c5
 6 d4×c5 ♗f8×c5
 7 ♗g1–f3 O-O
 8 O-O ♗b8–c6
 9 ♗c1–g5 ♗c8–e6
 10 ♗c3–e2 h7–h6
 11 ♗g5–h4 ♗e6–g4
 12 ♗e2–c3 ♗c6–d4
 13 ♗d3–e2 ♗d4×e2+
 14 ♖d1×e2 ♗c5–d4
 15 ♖e2–d3 ♗d4×c3
 16 ♖d3×c3 ♗f6–e4
 17 ♖c3–d4 g7–g5
 18 ♗f3–e5 ♗g4–f5
 19 f2–f3 g5×h4
 20 f3×e4 ♗f5×e4
 21 ♖f1–f2 h4–h3
 22 ♖a1–e1 f7–f5
 23 g2×h3 ♖d8–f6
 24 ♗e5–f3 ♕g8–h7
 25 ♖d4×f6 ♖f8×f6
 26 ♖e1–e3 ♖f6–b6
 27 b2–b3 ♖a8–c8
 28 ♗f3–d4 ♖b6–f6



Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – B42

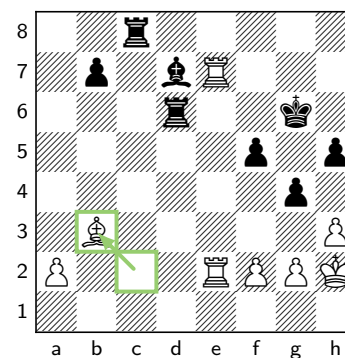
B42 – Sicilian: Kan, 5.Bd3 Nf6 6.O-O

1 e2-e4 c7-c5
 2 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6
 3 d2-d4 c5×d4
 4 ♘f3×d4 a7-a6
 5 ♕f1-d3 ♘g8-f6
 6 O-O



6. O-O ...

31 ♖e1-e2 h6-h5
 32 ♜b3-c2 g5-g4
 33 ♔g1-h2 ♜f8-c8
 34 ♜c2-b3 ♜c8-f8
 35 ♜b3-c2 ♜f8-c8
 36 ♜c2-b3



36. ♜c2-b3 ...
 1/2-1/2

Vienna, Vienna exhibition

1914

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Tartakower, Saviely 1/2

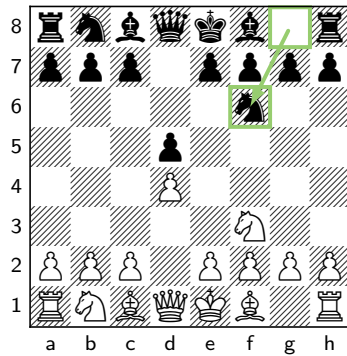
6 ... d7-d5
 7 e4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 8 c2-c3 ♕f8-c5
 9 ♘d4-f3 ♘b8-d7
 10 ♘b1-d2 ♘d7-f6
 11 ♘d2-e4 ♘f6×e4
 12 ♕d3×e4 ♘d5-f6
 13 ♖d1×d8+♗e8×d8
 14 ♕e4-c2 ♖d8-e7
 15 ♘f3-g5 h7-h6
 16 ♘g5-e4 ♘f6×e4
 17 ♕c2×e4 f7-f5
 18 ♕e4-c2 g7-g5
 19 ♜f1-e1 ♗e7-f6
 20 b2-b4 ♕c5-b6
 21 ♕c1-b2 ♜h8-d8
 22 ♖e1-e2 a6-a5
 23 ♖a1-e1 a5×b4
 24 ♕c2-b3 b4×c3
 25 ♕b2×c3+♕b6-d4
 26 ♕c3×d4+♜d8×d4
 27 ♕b3×e6 ♜d4-d6
 28 ♕e6-b3 ♕c8-d7
 29 ♜e2-e7 ♗f6-g6
 30 h2-h3 ♜a8-f8

New York, New York, Round 1 (1915)

Lasker, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D38

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



2. ... ♖g8–f6

New York, New York

1915 Round 1

□ Lasker, Edward

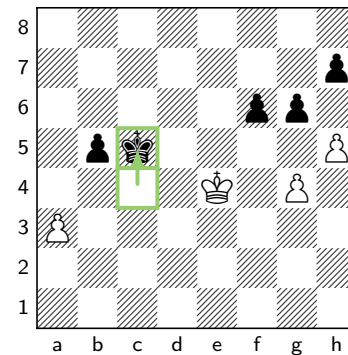
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♖b1–c3 ♖b8–d7
5 ♜c1–g5 ♜f8–b4
6 e2–e3 c7–c5
7 ♜f1–d3 ♜d8–a5
8 ♜d1–b3 ♖f6–e4
9 O–O ♖e4×g5
10 ♖f3×g5 c5×d4
11 ♖c3–b5 ♖d7–c5
12 ♜b3–c2 ♖c5×d3
13 ♜c2×d3 a7–a6
14 ♖b5×d4 d5×c4
15 ♜d3×c4 ♜c8–d7
16 ♖d4–b3 ♜a5×g5
17 ♜c4×b4 ♜d7–c6
18 e3–e4 a6–a5
19 ♜b4–d2 ♜g5×d2
20 ♖b3×d2 O–O–O
21 ♖d2–c4 ♜c6×e4
22 ♜f1–c1 ♜c8–b8
23 f2–f3 ♜e4–d5
24 ♖c4×a5 ♜d8–c8
25 b2–b3 ♜c8×c1+
26 ♜a1×c1 ♜h8–c8
27 ♜c1×c8+ ♜b8×c8
28 ♜g1–f2 ♜c8–c7
29 ♜f2–e3 ♜c7–b6

30 ♖a5–c4+ ♜d5×c4
31 b3×c4 ♜b6–c5
32 ♜e3–d3 e6–e5
33 g2–g4 f7–f6
34 h2–h4 g7–g6
35 ♜d3–e4 ♜c5–d6
36 f3–f4 e5×f4
37 ♜e4×f4 ♜d6–c5
38 h4–h5 ♜c5×c4
39 ♜f4–e4 b7–b5
40 a2–a3 ♜c4–c5



40. ... ♜c4–c5

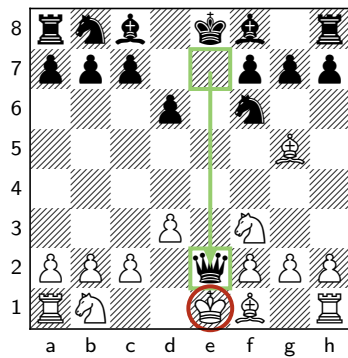
0-1

New York, New York, Round 2 (1915)

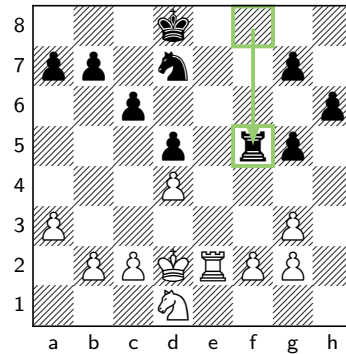
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: 5.Qe2, Queenswap

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
 3 ♘f3×e5 d7–d6
 4 ♘e5–f3 ♘f6×e4
 5 ♚d1–e2 ♚d8–e7
 6 d2–d3 ♘e4–f6
 7 ♙c1–g5 ♚e7×e2+



7. ... ♚e7×e2+



30. ... ♚f8×f5
 1/2-1/2

New York, New York
 1915 Round 2

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Marshall, Frank James 1/2

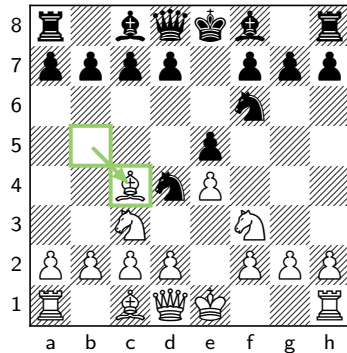
8 ♙f1×e2 ♙f8–e7
 9 ♘b1–c3 h7–h6
 10 ♙g5–h4 ♙c8–e6
 11 O-O-O ♘b8–c6
 12 ♚h1–e1 O-O-O
 13 d3–d4 d6–d5
 14 ♙e2–b5 ♘c6–b8
 15 ♘f3–e5 ♙e7–b4
 16 ♘e5–g6 ♚h8–g8
 17 a2–a3 ♙b4–d6
 18 ♙h4–g3 f7×g6
 19 ♚e1×e6 ♙d6×g3
 20 h2×g3 ♘b8–d7
 21 ♚d1–e1 g6–g5
 22 ♚e6–e7 c7–c6
 23 ♙b5–d3 ♚d8–e8
 24 ♙d3–g6 ♚e8×e7
 25 ♚e1×e7 ♙c8–d8
 26 ♚e7–e2 ♚g8–f8
 27 ♘c3–d1 ♘f6–g8
 28 ♙c1–d2 ♘g8–e7
 29 ♙g6–d3 ♘e7–f5
 30 ♙d3×f5 ♚f8×f5

New York, New York, Round 3 (1915)

Bernstein, Jacob vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C48

C48 – Four Knights: Rubinstein, 5.Bc4

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♜b1–c3 ♜g8–f6
 4 ♙f1–b5 ♜c6–d4
 5 ♙b5–c4



5. ♙b5–c4 ...

New York, New York

1915 Round 3

□ Bernstein, Jacob

0

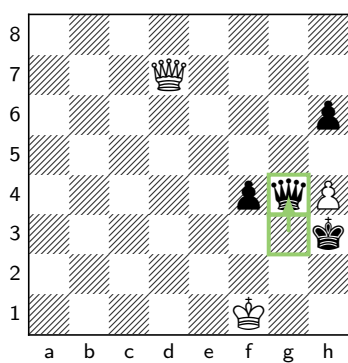
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

5 ... ♙f8–c5
 6 d2–d3 d7–d6
 7 ♙c1–g5 ♙c8–g4
 8 ♜c3–d5 c7–c6
 9 ♜d5×f6+ g7×f6
 10 ♙g5–e3 ♙d8–b6
 11 ♙e3×d4 ♙c5×d4
 12 O-O d6–d5
 13 e4×d5 O-O-O
 14 c2–c3 c6×d5
 15 c3×d4 d5×c4
 16 ♙a1–c1 ♙c8–b8
 17 ♙c1×c4 e5×d4
 18 ♙d1–d2 ♙b8–a8
 19 ♙d2–f4 ♙g4–e6
 20 ♙c4×d4 ♙d8×d4
 21 ♙f4×d4 ♙b6×d4
 22 ♜f3×d4 ♙e6×a2
 23 ♙f1–a1 ♙h8–d8
 24 ♙a1×a2 ♙d8×d4
 25 ♙a2–a3 ♙d4–b4
 26 ♙a3–c3 a7–a5
 27 ♙c3–c2 ♙b4–b3
 28 ♙c2–d2 b7–b5

29 ♙g1–f1 ♙a8–b7
 30 ♙f1–e2 ♙b7–c6
 31 ♙d2–c2+ ♙c6–d5
 32 ♙e2–e3 a5–a4
 33 ♙c2–d2 b5–b4
 34 ♙d2–c2 a4–a3
 35 b2×a3 b4×a3
 36 ♙c2–c8 a3–a2
 37 ♙c8–a8 ♙b3–b2
 38 g2–g4 ♙d5–c5
 39 d3–d4+ ♙c5–b4
 40 ♙e3–e4 ♙b2×f2
 41 d4–d5 ♙b4–b3
 42 d5–d6 ♙f2–d2
 43 ♙a8–b8+ ♙b3–c2
 44 ♙b8–a8 ♙c2–b1
 45 ♙a8–b8+ ♙b1–c2
 46 ♙b8–a8 ♙c2–b3
 47 ♙a8–b8+ ♙b3–c4
 48 ♙b8–a8 ♙d2–d4+
 49 ♙e4–f3 ♙c4–b3
 50 ♙a8–b8+ ♙d4–b4
 51 ♙b8×b4+ ♙b3×b4
 52 d6–d7 a2–a1 ♙
 53 d7–d8 ♙ ♙a1–c3+
 54 ♙f3–f4 ♙c3–e5+
 55 ♙f4–f3 ♙b4–c4
 56 ♙d8–c8+ ♙c4–d4
 57 ♙c8–f8 ♙e5–e3+
 58 ♙f3–g2 ♙e3–d2+
 59 ♙g2–f3 ♙d2–c3+
 60 ♙f3–g2 ♙d4–e4
 61 ♙f8–a8+ ♙e4–f4
 62 ♙a8–a4+ ♙f4–e3
 63 ♙a4–a7+ ♙c3–d4
 64 ♙a7–a3+ ♙e3–f4
 65 ♙a3–f3+ ♙f4–g5
 66 ♙f3–f5+ ♙g5–h6
 67 h2–h4 ♙h6–g7
 68 ♙f5–f3 ♙d4–e5
 69 ♙f3–d3 f6–f5
 70 g4×f5 ♙g7–f6
 71 ♙d3–d8+ ♙f6×f5
 72 ♙d8–g5+ ♙f5–e4
 73 ♙g5–g4+ ♙e5–f4
 74 ♙g4–e2+ ♙e4–d4
 75 ♙e2–b2+ ♙d4–d5
 76 ♙b2–b5+ ♙d5–e6
 77 ♙b5–c6+ ♙e6–e7
 78 ♙c6–b7+ ♙e7–f6

79 ♖b7-b2+♗f6-g6
 80 ♖b2-b1+♜f7-f5
 81 ♖b1-b3 ♖f4-g4+
 82 ♗g2-f1 h7-h6
 83 ♖b3-e6+♗g6-h5
 84 ♖e6-e7 ♖g4-f3+
 85 ♗f1-g1 ♗h5-g4
 86 ♖e7-d7 ♗g4-h3
 87 ♖d7-d2 ♖f3-g3+
 88 ♗g1-f1 f5-f4
 89 ♖d2-d7+♖g3-g4



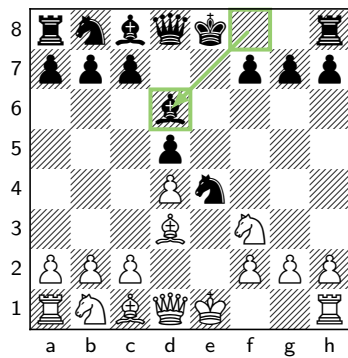
89. ... ♖g3-g4
 0-1

New York, New York, Round 4 (1915)

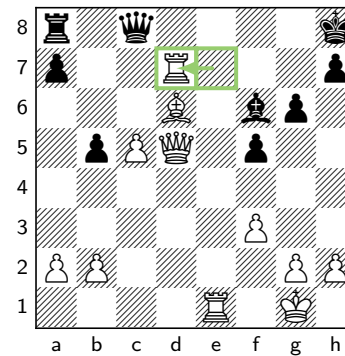
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Michelsen, Einar – 1-0 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Marshall Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6
 3 ♘f3×e5 d7-d6
 4 ♘e5-f3 ♘f6×e4
 5 d2-d4 d6-d5
 6 ♙f1-d3 ♙f8-d6



6. ... ♙f8-d6



29. ♙e7×d7 ...

1-0

New York, New York

1915 Round 4

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Michelsen, Einar 0

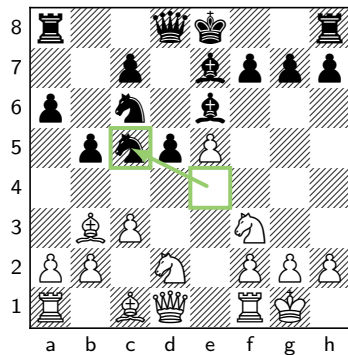
7 O-O O-O
 8 c2-c4 ♙c8-e6
 9 ♙f1-e1 f7-f5
 10 c4-c5 ♙d6-e7
 11 ♘f3-e5 ♘b8-d7
 12 ♘e5×d7 ♙e6×d7
 13 f2-f3 ♘e4-f6
 14 ♙e1-e5 ♘f6-e8
 15 ♙e5×d5 ♙d8-c8
 16 ♙d5-e5 ♙e7-f6
 17 ♙d3-c4+ ♙g8-h8
 18 ♙e5-e2 c7-c6
 19 ♙c1-f4 b7-b6
 20 ♘b1-c3 ♘e8-c7
 21 ♙d1-d3 ♙f8-d8
 22 ♙a1-e1 b6×c5
 23 d4×c5 ♘c7-b5
 24 ♙c4×b5 c6×b5
 25 ♙f4-d6 ♙d7-c6
 26 ♘c3-d5 ♙c6×d5
 27 ♙d3×d5 g7-g6
 28 ♙e2-e7 ♙d8-d7
 29 ♙e7×d7

New York, New York, Round 5 (1915)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C83

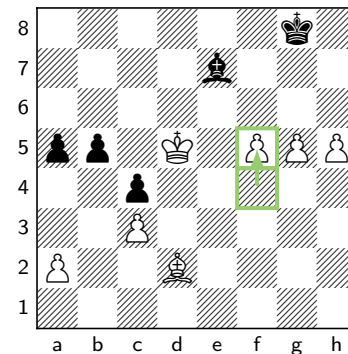
C83 – Spanish: Open, Classical, 10.Nbd2 Nc5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♖g1-f3 ♜b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♜g8-f6
 5 O-O ♜f6xe4
 6 d2-d4 b7-b5
 7 ♙a4-b3 d7-d5
 8 d4xe5 ♙c8-e6
 9 c2-c3 ♙f8-e7
 10 ♜b1-d2 ♜e4-c5



10. ... ♜e4-c5

30 ♙e4-f3 ♜f6-h6
 31 ♙f3xh5+ ♙e8-d7
 32 ♙h5-g4 ♜e7-c6
 33 ♜e1xe6 ♜h6xe6
 34 ♙a3-c1 ♙d7-d6
 35 ♙g4xe6 ♙d6xe6
 36 ♙c1xg5 ♙b6-a5
 37 ♙g5-d2 ♙e6-d5
 38 h3-h4 ♜c6-e5
 39 ♜d3xe5 ♙d5xe5
 40 h4-h5 c7-c5
 41 g2-g4 ♙e5-f6
 42 ♙f1-e2 c5-c4
 43 f2-f4 ♙f6-f7
 44 ♙e2-f3 ♙a5-d8
 45 ♙f3-e4 a6-a5
 46 ♙e4-d5 ♙d8-e7
 47 g4-g5 ♙f7-g8
 48 f4-f5



48. f4-f5 ...
1-0

New York, New York
1915 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Chajes, Oscar

1
0

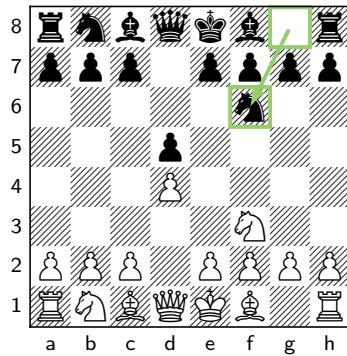
11 ♙b3-c2 d5-d4
 12 ♜d2-e4 d4xc3
 13 ♜e4xc5 ♙e7xc5
 14 ♙c2-e4 ♜d8-d7
 15 b2xc3 ♜a8-d8
 16 ♜d1xd7+ ♙e6xd7
 17 ♜f1-d1 ♜c6-e7
 18 ♜f3-d4 h7-h6
 19 ♜d4-b3 ♙c5-b6
 20 ♙c1-a3 h6-h5
 21 ♜d1-d3 ♙d7-g4
 22 ♜d3xd8+ ♙e8xd8
 23 ♜b3-c5 ♜h8-h6
 24 h2-h3 ♙g4-c8
 25 ♜a1-d1+ ♙d8-e8
 26 ♙g1-f1 g7-g5
 27 ♜c5-d3 f7-f5
 28 e5xf6 e.p. ♜h6xf6
 29 ♜d1-e1 ♙c8-e6

New York, New York, Round 6 (1915)

Hodges, Albert Beauregard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D52

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

New York, New York

1915 Round 6

□ Hodges, Albert Beauregard

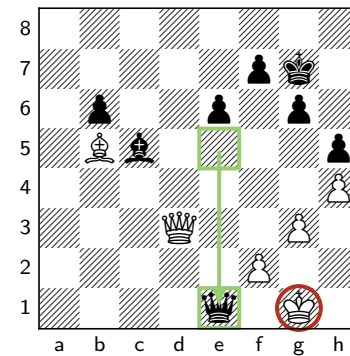
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
5 ♙c1–g5 c7–c6
6 e2–e3 ♙d8–a5
7 ♘f3–d2 d5×c4
8 ♙g5×f6 ♘d7×f6
9 ♘d2×c4 ♙a5–c7
10 ♙f1–e2 ♙f8–e7
11 O-O O-O
12 ♙d1–c2 ♘f6–d5
13 ♙a1–e1 b7–b6
14 ♙e1–c1 ♙c8–b7
15 ♙f1–d1 ♙a8–c8
16 ♙c2–d2 ♘d5×c3
17 b2×c3 c6–c5
18 ♘c4–e5 c5×d4
19 c3×d4 ♙c7–d6
20 ♙e2–d3 ♙d6–a3
21 ♙c1×c8 ♙f8×c8
22 ♙d2–e2 g7–g6
23 ♘e5–c4 ♙a3–a4
24 e3–e4 ♙b7×e4
25 ♙d3×e4 ♙c8×c4
26 g2–g3 ♙c4×d4
27 ♙d1×d4 ♙a4×d4
28 ♙g1–g2 ♙e7–c5
29 ♙e4–d3 ♙g8–g7

30 ♙d3–c4 h7–h5
31 h2–h4 ♙c5–e7
32 ♙c4–b3 ♙d4–c5
33 a2–a4 ♙c5–a5
34 ♙e2–b5 ♙a5–d2
35 ♙b5–e5+ ♙e7–f6
36 ♙e5–e3 ♙d2–b4
37 ♙e3–d3 a7–a6
38 ♙b3–c4 ♙b4×a4
39 ♙c4×a6 ♙a4–a1
40 ♙a6–b5 ♙a1–e5
41 ♙b5–c6 ♙f6–e7
42 ♙g2–g1 ♙e7–c5
43 ♙c6–b5 ♙e5–e1+



43. ... ♙e5–e1+

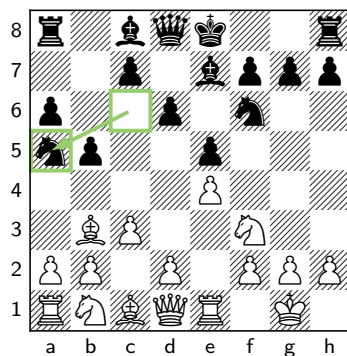
0-1

New York, New York, Round 7 (1915)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1-0 – C90

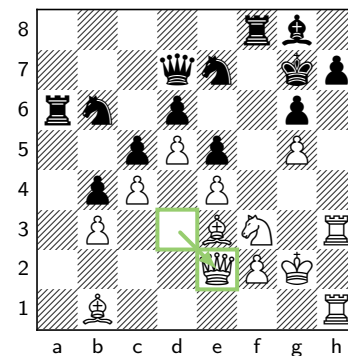
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5

1	e2-e4	e7-e5
2	♘g1-f3	♘b8-c6
3	♙f1-b5	a7-a6
4	♙b5-a4	♘g8-f6
5	O-O	♙f8-e7
6	♚f1-e1	b7-b5
7	♙a4-b3	d7-d6
8	c2-c3	♘c6-a5



8. ... ♘c6-a5

30	♘e1-c2	♚a3-a6
31	♚c1-f1	♙d7-e8
32	♙g5-e3	♘b6-d7
33	♘c2-e1	♚c7-d8
34	g4-g5	♚d8-a5
35	h3-h4	♚a5-d8
36	h4-h5	♚d8-e7
37	♘e1-f3	♘d7-b6
38	♚g1-h1	♚e7-d7
39	♙h2-g2	♘g8-e7
40	h5xg6	f7xg6
41	♚h1-h3	♙e8-f7
42	♚f1-h1	♙f7-g8
43	♘g3-f5	♚a8-f8
44	♘f5xg7	♙h8xg7
45	♚d3-e2	



45. ♚d3-e2 ...
1-0

New York, New York

1915 Round 7

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Kupchik, Abraham

1
0

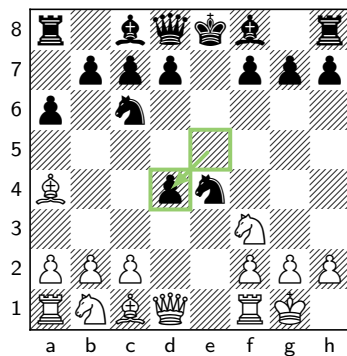
9	♙b3-c2	c7-c5
10	d2-d4	♚d8-c7
11	h2-h3	♘a5-c6
12	♙c1-e3	O-O
13	♘b1-d2	♚f8-d8
14	♚a1-c1	♙c8-d7
15	♘d2-f1	b5-b4
16	d4-d5	♘c6-a7
17	c3-c4	♘a7-c8
18	g2-g4	♘c8-b6
19	b2-b3	a6-a5
20	♘f1-g3	g7-g6
21	♙g1-h2	a5-a4
22	♚e1-g1	a4xb3
23	a2xb3	♙e7-f8
24	♚d1-d2	♚a8-a2
25	♙e3-g5	♙f8-g7
26	♚d2-e3	♚d8-a8
27	♙c2-b1	♚a2-a3
28	♘f3-e1	♙g8-h8
29	♚e3-d3	♘f6-g8

New York, New York, Round 8 (1915)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Edward – 1-0 – C80

C80 – Spanish: Open, Riga Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
 5 O-O ♘f6xe4
 6 d2-d4 e5xd4



6. ... e5xd4

New York, New York

1915 Round 8

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

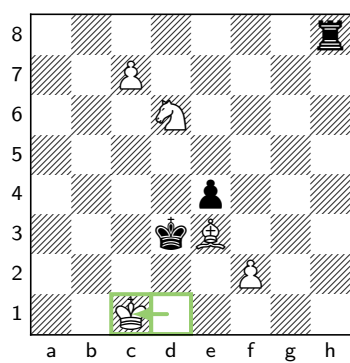
■ Lasker, Edward

1

0

7 ♙f1-e1 d7-d5
 8 ♘f3xd4 ♙f8-d6
 9 ♘d4xc6 ♙d6xh2+
 10 ♖g1-h1 ♗d8-h4
 11 ♙e1xe4+ d5xe4
 12 ♗d1-d8+ ♗h4xd8
 13 ♘c6xd8+ ♖e8xd8
 14 ♖h1xh2 ♙c8-e6
 15 ♙c1-e3 f7-f5
 16 ♘b1-c3 ♖d8-e7
 17 g2-g4 g7-g6
 18 ♖h2-g3 h7-h5
 19 g4xf5 h5-h4+
 20 ♖g3-h2 g6xf5
 21 ♘c3-e2 b7-b5
 22 ♙a4-b3 ♙e6xb3
 23 a2xb3 ♙h8-g8
 24 ♙a1-d1 ♙a8-d8
 25 ♙d1xd8 ♖e7xd8
 26 ♘e2-d4 ♖d8-d7
 27 ♘d4xf5 a6-a5
 28 ♘f5xh4 a5-a4
 29 b3xa4 b5xa4

30 ♘h4-g2 ♙g8-b8
 31 ♙e3-d4 ♙b8-b4
 32 ♙d4-g7 ♙b4-c4
 33 ♘g2-e3 ♙c4-c6
 34 c2-c4 ♙c6-g6
 35 ♙g7-c3 ♖d7-d6
 36 ♙c3-d4 ♖d6-d7
 37 ♘e3-d5 ♙g6-c6
 38 c4-c5 ♙c6-g6
 39 ♙d4-e3 c7-c6
 40 ♘d5-c3 ♖d7-e6
 41 ♘c3xa4 ♙g6-g8
 42 b2-b4 ♖e6-e5
 43 ♘a4-b6 ♙g8-g7
 44 ♘b6-c4+ ♖e5-d5
 45 ♘c4-d6 ♙g7-g8
 46 b4-b5 c6xb5
 47 ♘d6xb5 ♙g8-g6
 48 ♘b5-c3+ ♖d5-e5
 49 ♘c3-e2 ♙g6-a6
 50 ♘e2-d4 ♖e5-d5
 51 c5-c6 ♙a6-a7
 52 ♖h2-g3 ♙a7-g7+
 53 ♖g3-f4 ♙g7-f7+
 54 ♖f4-g5 ♙f7-g7+
 55 ♖g5-f6 ♙g7-h7
 56 ♖f6-g6 ♙h7-c7
 57 ♙e3-f4 ♙c7-c8
 58 ♙f4-e3 ♙c8-c7
 59 ♖g6-f5 ♙c7-f7+
 60 ♖f5-g4 ♙f7-g7+
 61 ♖g4-h3 ♙g7-h7+
 62 ♖h3-g2 ♙h7-g7+
 63 ♖g2-f1 ♙g7-a7
 64 ♖f1-e2 ♙a7-a2+
 65 ♖e2-d1 ♖d5-c4
 66 c6-c7 ♙a2-a8
 67 ♘d4-f5 ♖c4-d3
 68 ♘f5-d6 ♙a8-h8
 69 ♖d1-c1



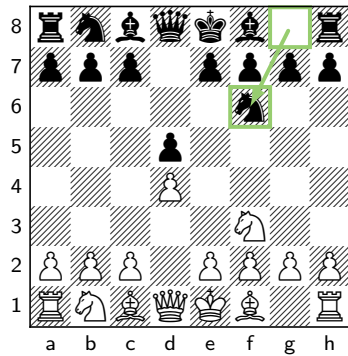
69. ♔d1-c1 ...
1-0

New York, New York, Round 9 (1915)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D63

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

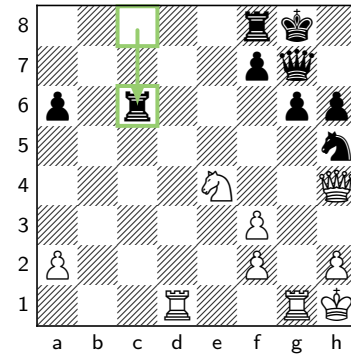
1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

30 ♔g5–h4 ♚a8–c8

31 ♚c1–d1 ♚c8–c6



31. ... ♚c8–c6

1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1915 Round 9

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

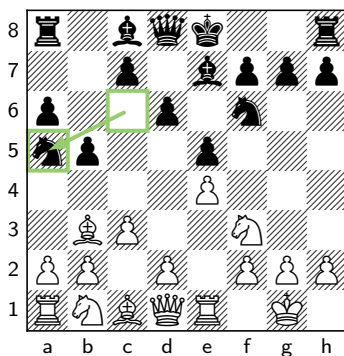
3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
5 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
6 ♚a1–c1 O-O
7 e2–e3 b7–b6
8 c4×d5 e6×d5
9 ♙f1–b5 ♙c8–b7
10 ♔d1–a4 a7–a6
11 ♙b5×d7 ♘f6×d7
12 ♙g5×e7 ♔d8×e7
13 O-O c7–c5
14 d4×c5 b6×c5
15 ♚f1–d1 d5–d4
16 e3×d4 ♙b7×f3
17 g2×f3 ♔e7–g5+
18 ♔g1–h1 ♔g5–f5
19 ♔a4–c6 ♘d7–f6
20 ♘c3–e2 c5×d4
21 ♘e2×d4 ♔f5–f4
22 ♘d4–e2 ♔f4–e5
23 ♘e2–c3 ♔e5–f5
24 ♘c3–e2 ♔f5–e5
25 ♚d1–g1 ♔e5×b2
26 ♘e2–c3 ♘f6–h5
27 ♔c6–h6 g7–g6
28 ♘c3–e4 ♔b2–g7
29 ♔h6–g5 h7–h6

New York, New York, Round 10 (1915)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bernstein, Jacob – 1-0 – C90

C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
 5 O-O ♙f8-e7
 6 ♖f1-e1 b7-b5
 7 ♙a4-b3 d7-d6
 8 c2-c3 ♘c6-a5



8. ... ♘c6-a5

30 ♖b5-a4 c5-c4
 31 ♙c2-e4 ♙a8xe4
 32 ♖e1xe4 ♖b8xb2
 33 ♖e4xc4 ♖c7-b7
 34 ♖a4-c6 ♖b7-a7
 35 ♖c6-f3 ♖a7-a6
 36 ♖f3-d5 ♖a6-a7
 37 ♖d5-f3 ♖a7-a6
 38 ♖c4-g4+ ♙g8-h7
 39 ♙g1-g2 ♖a6-a7
 40 ♖g4-e4 ♖a7-a2
 41 ♖e4-h4 ♖b2-b1
 42 c3-c4 ♖a2-a7
 43 ♖f3-d5 ♖b1-b2
 44 c4-c5 ♖b2-e2
 45 ♖h4-b4 ♖a7-a2
 46 ♖d5xa2 ♖e2xa2
 47 ♖b4-c4 ♙h7-g7
 48 c5-c6 ♖a2-a8
 49 c6-c7 ♖a8-c8
 50 ♙g2-f3 ♙g7-f8
 51 ♖c4-c6 ♙f8-e8
 52 ♙f3-e4 ♙e8-f8
 53 ♙e4-d5

New York, New York

1915 Round 10

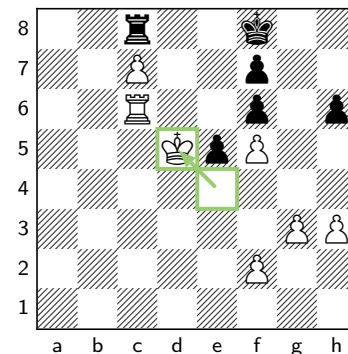
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Bernstein, Jacob

1

0

9 ♙b3-c2 c7-c5
 10 d2-d4 ♖d8-c7
 11 h2-h3 ♙c8-d7
 12 ♙c1-g5 h7-h6
 13 ♙g5-h4 ♖a8-c8
 14 d4xe5 d6xe5
 15 ♘b1-d2 ♘a5-c6
 16 a2-a4 O-O
 17 a4xb5 a6xb5
 18 ♖d1-e2 ♖c8-a8
 19 ♘d2-f1 ♘f6-h5
 20 ♘f1-e3 ♘h5-f4
 21 ♖e2-f1 ♙e7xh4
 22 ♘f3xh4 ♘c6-e7
 23 ♘h4-f5 ♘e7xf5
 24 e4xf5 ♙d7-c6
 25 g2-g3 ♘f4-h5
 26 ♖a1xa8 ♙c6xa8
 27 ♘e3-g4 ♘h5-f6
 28 ♘g4xf6+ g7xf6
 29 ♖f1xb5 ♖f8-b8



53. ♙e4-d5 ...

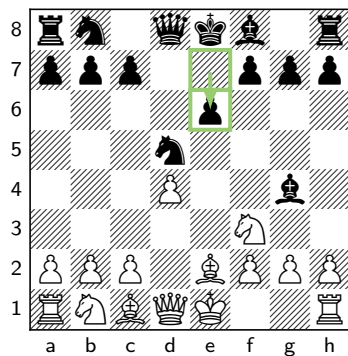
1-0

New York, New York, Round 11 (1915)

Michelsen, Einar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B01

B01 – Scandinavian: Marshall, 4.Nf3 Bg4 5.Be2
e6

1 e2-e4 d7-d5
2 e4xd5 ♘g8-f6
3 d2-d4 ♘f6xd5
4 ♘g1-f3 ♙c8-g4
5 ♙f1-e2 e7-e6



5. ... e7-e6

New York, New York

1915 Round 11

□ Michelsen, Einar

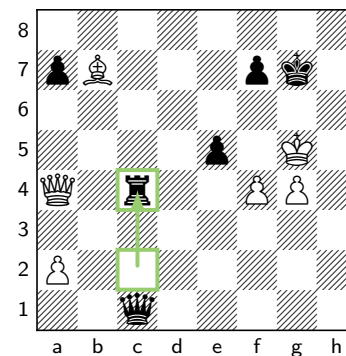
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

6 O-O ♘b8-d7
7 c2-c4 ♘d5-f6
8 ♘b1-c3 c7-c6
9 d4-d5 ♙f8-b4
10 d5xc6 b7xc6
11 ♙d1-a4 ♙b4xc3
12 b2xc3 O-O
13 ♙a4xc6 ♙a8-c8
14 ♙c6-a6 ♘d7-c5
15 ♙a6-a3 ♘f6-e4
16 ♙c1-e3 ♙c8-c6
17 ♙f1-d1 ♙d8-c7
18 ♙e3xc5 ♙c6xc5
19 ♙d1-d4 ♙g4xf3
20 ♙e2xf3 ♙c5-a5
21 ♙a3-b2 ♘e4-c5
22 ♙a1-d1 ♙a5-a6
23 ♙b2-d2 h7-h6
24 ♙d4-g4 ♙g8-h7
25 ♙g4-d4 ♙f8-b8
26 g2-g4 ♙c7-e7
27 h2-h4 ♙e7xh4
28 ♙g1-g2 ♙h4-g5

29 ♙d2-e2 g7-g6
30 ♙d4-d7 ♘c5xd7
31 ♙d1xd7 ♙g5-f6
32 c4-c5 ♙a6-a3
33 ♙f3-b7 ♙a3xc3
34 c5-c6 ♙b8-d8
35 ♙e2-d1 ♙d8xd7
36 c6xd7 ♙f6-d8
37 ♙d1-d6 ♙c3-c4
38 f2-f3 ♙c4-c2+
39 ♙g2-g3 ♙d8-a5
40 d7-d8 ♙a5-e1+
41 ♙g3-f4 g6-g5+
42 ♙d8xg5 h6xg5+
43 ♙f4xg5 ♙h7-g7
44 ♙d6-d4 ♙e6-e5
45 ♙d4-a4 ♙e1-c1+
46 f3-f4 ♙c2-c4



46. ... ♙c2-c4

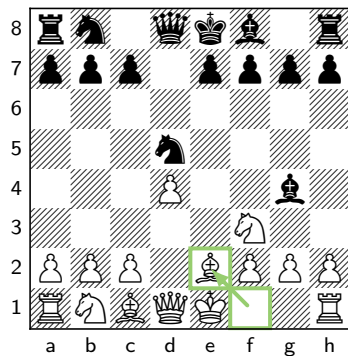
0-1

New York, New York, Round 12 (1915)

Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B01

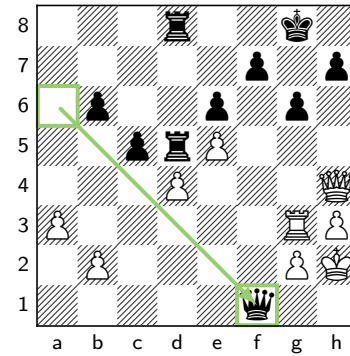
B01 – Scandinavian: Marshall, 4.Nf3 Bg4 5.Be2

1 e2–e4 d7–d5
 2 e4×d5 ♘g8–f6
 3 d2–d4 ♘f6×d5
 4 ♘g1–f3 ♙c8–g4
 5 ♙f1–e2



5. ♙f1–e2 ...

29 ♙e4–h4 g7–g6
 30 ♖d1–f1 ♙a6×f1



30. ... ♙a6×f1

0-1

New York, New York

1915 Round 12

□ Chajes, Oscar 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

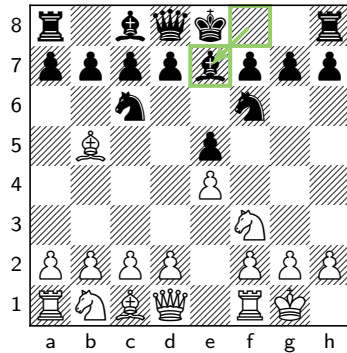
5 ... c7–c6
 6 O-O e7–e6
 7 c2–c4 ♘d5–f6
 8 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
 9 h2–h3 ♙g4–h5
 10 ♙c1–f4 ♘d7–b6
 11 ♙d1–d3 ♙f8–e7
 12 ♖a1–d1 O-O
 13 ♘f3–e5 ♙h5×e2
 14 ♙d3×e2 ♘b6–c8
 15 ♖d1–d3 ♙d8–a5
 16 a2–a3 ♘c8–d6
 17 ♙f4–g5 ♖a8–d8
 18 ♖f1–d1 ♙a5–a6
 19 c4–c5 ♘d6–f5
 20 ♙e2–f3 ♘f6–d5
 21 ♘c3×d5 ♖d8×d5
 22 ♙g5×e7 ♘f5×e7
 23 ♙f3–e4 ♘e7–g6
 24 f2–f4 ♖f8–d8
 25 ♙g1–h2 ♘g6×e5
 26 f4×e5 b7–b6
 27 c5×b6 a7×b6
 28 ♖d3–g3 c6–c5

New York, New York, Round 13 (1915)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Hodges, Albert Beauregard – 1-0 – C66

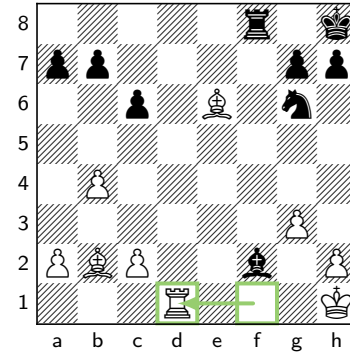
C65 – Spanish: Berlin, 4.O-O Be7

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
3 ♙f1-b5 ♘g8-f6
4 O-O ♙f8-e7



4. ... ♙f8-e7

30 ♙d3×g6 ♘h4×g6
31 ♙a1-f1 ♙a8-f8
32 ♙f1-d1



32. ♙f1-d1 ...

1-0

New York, New York

1915 Round 13

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Hodges, Albert Beauregard 0

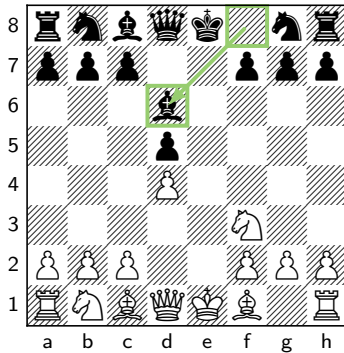
5 ♘b1-c3 d7-d6
6 d2-d4 ♙c8-d7
7 ♙f1-e1 e5×d4
8 ♘f3×d4 O-O
9 ♙b5-f1 ♘c6×d4
10 ♙d1×d4 ♙d7-c6
11 b2-b4 ♙g8-h8
12 ♙c1-b2 ♘f6-g8
13 ♘c3-d5 f7-f6
14 ♘d5-f4 ♙d8-c8
15 ♙e1-e3 ♙c8-g4
16 g2-g3 ♙g4-c8
17 ♙f1-c4 ♙c6-d7
18 ♙d4-d5 c7-c6
19 ♙d5-h5 ♙c8-e8
20 ♙h5-d1 ♘g8-h6
21 ♘f4-e6 ♙d7×e6
22 ♙c4×e6 ♙e8-g6
23 ♙g1-g2 ♙e7-d8
24 ♙d1×d6 ♙d8-b6
25 ♙e3-e2 f6-f5
26 e4×f5 ♘h6×f5
27 ♙d6-d3 ♘f5-h4+
28 ♙g2-h1 ♙f8×f2
29 ♙e2×f2 ♙b6×f2

New York, New York, Round 14 (1915)

Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C01

C01 – French: Exchange, 4.Nf3 Bd6

1 e2-e4 e7-e6
 2 d2-d4 d7-d5
 3 e4xd5 e6xd5
 4 ♖g1-f3 ♙f8-d6



4. ... ♙f8-d6

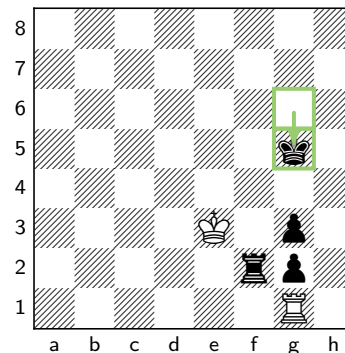
New York, New York
 1915 Round 14

□ Kupchik, Abraham
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0
 1

5 ♙f1-d3 ♖g8-f6
 6 ♙d1-e2+ ♙d6-e7
 7 O-O O-O
 8 ♖f3-e5 ♙f8-e8
 9 ♙c1-g5 ♖f6-g4
 10 ♙g5xe7 ♙e8xe7
 11 h2-h3 ♖g4xe5
 12 d4xe5 c7-c5
 13 c2-c3 ♖b8-c6
 14 f2-f4 c5-c4
 15 ♙d3-c2 f7-f6
 16 ♖b1-d2 f6xe5
 17 f4xe5 ♙e7xe5
 18 ♙e2-f3 ♙c8-e6
 19 ♙a1-e1 ♙d8-g5
 20 ♙e1xe5 ♖c6xe5
 21 ♙f3-e2 ♙e6xh3
 22 ♙c2-f5 ♙h3xf5
 23 ♙e2xe5 ♙g5xd2
 24 ♙e5xf5 h7-h6
 25 ♙f5-e6+ ♖g8-h7
 26 ♙f1-f7 ♙d2-g5
 27 ♙f7xb7 ♙g5-c1+
 28 ♖g1-h2 ♙c1-f4+
 29 ♖h2-g1 d5-d4

30 ♙b7-f7 ♙f4-e3+
 31 ♙e6xe3 d4xe3
 32 ♙f7-e7 ♙a8-b8
 33 ♙e7xe3 ♙b8xb2
 34 ♙e3-e4 ♙b2xa2
 35 ♙e4xc4 h6-h5
 36 ♙c4-c7 ♖h7-h6
 37 c3-c4 h5-h4
 38 c4-c5 g7-g5
 39 ♙c7-c8 g5-g4
 40 c5-c6 g4-g3
 41 ♖g1-f1 ♖h6-g7
 42 ♙c8-d8 ♙a2-c2
 43 ♙d8-d7+ ♖g7-g6
 44 ♙d7xa7 ♙c2-c1+
 45 ♖f1-e2 h4-h3
 46 c6-c7 h3xg2
 47 c7-c8 ♙ ♙c1xc8
 48 ♙a7-a1 ♙c8-f8
 49 ♙a1-g1 ♙f8-f2+
 50 ♖e2-e3 ♖g6-g5



50. ... ♖g6-g5

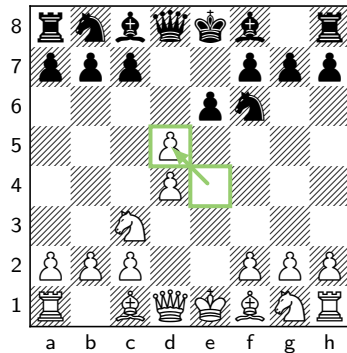
0-1

New York, New York Rice f, Round 1 (1916)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1/2-1/2 – C01

C11 – French: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.exd5

1 e2–e4 e7–e6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 e4×d5



4. e4×d5 ...

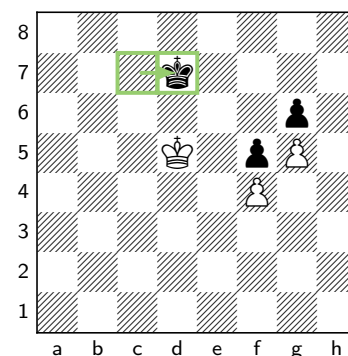
New York, New York Rice f
 1916 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Kostic, Boris

1/2
 1/2

4 ... e6×d5
 5 ♗c1–g5 ♗f8–e7
 6 ♗f1–d3 ♗b8–c6
 7 ♗g1–e2 ♗c6–b4
 8 a2–a3 ♗b4×d3+
 9 ♖d1×d3 c7–c6
 10 O–O–O b7–b5
 11 ♗e2–g3 O–O
 12 ♖d1–e1 ♖f8–e8
 13 ♗g3–f5 ♗c8×f5
 14 ♖d3×f5 ♗f6–d7
 15 ♗g5×e7 ♖e8×e7
 16 ♖e1–e3 ♖e7×e3
 17 f2×e3 ♗d7–f6
 18 ♖h1–f1 ♖d8–e7
 19 ♖f1–f3 a7–a5
 20 ♗c3–b1 a5–a4
 21 c2–c3 ♗f6–e4
 22 ♗b1–d2 ♗e4×d2
 23 ♖c1×d2 ♖a8–e8
 24 g2–g4 f7–f6
 25 ♖f3–g3 g7–g6
 26 ♖f5–f4 ♗g8–g7
 27 ♖g3–f3 ♖e7–d8
 28 g4–g5 ♖e8–e6

29 h2–h4 ♖d8–e7
 30 ♖f4–g3 ♖e7–d6
 31 ♖f3–f4 f6–f5
 32 h4–h5 ♖e6–e4
 33 h5×g6 h7×g6
 34 ♖g3–h2 ♖e4×f4
 35 e3×f4 ♖d6–e6
 36 b2–b3 a4×b3
 37 ♗d2–c1 ♗g7–g8
 38 ♗c1–b2 ♖e6–e4
 39 ♖h2–d2 ♗g8–f7
 40 ♖d2–c1 ♖e4–c2+
 41 ♖c1×c2 b3×c2
 42 ♗b2×c2 ♗f7–e6
 43 ♗c2–b3 ♗e6–d6
 44 ♗b3–b4 ♗d6–c7
 45 ♗b4–c5 ♗c7–d7
 46 ♗c5–b6 ♗d7–d6
 47 ♗b6–a6 ♗d6–e6
 48 ♗a6–a5 ♗e6–d7
 49 a3–a4 b5×a4
 50 ♗a5×a4 ♗d7–c7
 51 ♗a4–b4 ♗c7–b7
 52 c3–c4 d5×c4
 53 ♗b4×c4 ♗b7–c8
 54 d4–d5 c6×d5+
 55 ♗c4–c5 ♗c8–c7
 56 ♗c5×d5 ♗c7–d7



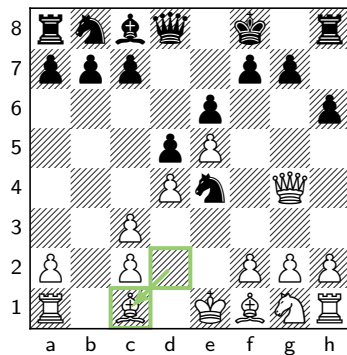
56. ... ♗c7–d7
 1/2-1/2

New York, New York Rice f, Round 2 (1916)

Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C12

C12 – French: MacCutcheon, Duras Variation,
5.e5 h6 6.Bd2 Bxc3 7.bxc3 Ne4 8.Qg4 Kf8 9.Bc1

1 e2-e4 e7-e6
 2 d2-d4 d7-d5
 3 ♖b1-c3 ♗g8-f6
 4 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-b4
 5 e4-e5 h7-h6
 6 ♙g5-d2 ♙b4xc3
 7 b2xc3 ♗f6-e4
 8 ♖d1-g4 ♙e8-f8
 9 ♙d2-c1



9. ♙d2-c1 ...

New York, New York Rice f
1916 Round 2

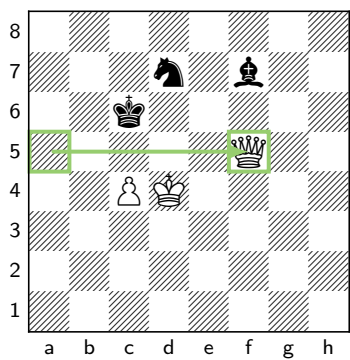
□ Chajes, Oscar

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1
0

9 ... c7-c5
 10 ♙f1-d3 ♖d8-a5
 11 ♗g1-e2 c5xd4
 12 O-O d4xc3
 13 ♙d3xe4 d5xe4
 14 ♖g4xe4 ♗b8-c6
 15 ♖f1-d1 g7-g6
 16 f2-f4 ♙f8-g7
 17 ♙c1-e3 ♗c6-e7
 18 ♙e3-f2 ♗e7-d5
 19 ♖d1-d3 ♙c8-d7
 20 ♗e2-d4 ♖a8-c8
 21 ♖d3-g3 ♙g7-h7
 22 h2-h4 ♖h8-g8
 23 h4-h5 ♖a5-b4
 24 ♖g3-h3 f7-f5
 25 e5xf6 e.p. ♗d5xf6
 26 h5xg6+ ♖g8xg6
 27 ♖h3xh6+ ♙h7xh6

28 ♗d4-f5+ e6xf5
 29 ♖e4xb4 ♖c8-g8
 30 g2-g3 ♙d7-c6
 31 ♖a1-d1 ♙h6-h5
 32 ♖d1-d6 ♙c6-e4
 33 ♖b4xc3 ♗f6-d5
 34 ♖d6xg6 ♙h5xg6
 35 ♖c3-e5 ♙g6-f7
 36 c2-c4 ♖g8-e8
 37 ♖e5-b2 ♗d5-f6
 38 ♙f2-d4 ♖e8-h8
 39 ♖b2-b5 ♖h8-h1+
 40 ♙g1-f2 a7-a6
 41 ♖b5-b6 ♖h1-h2+
 42 ♙f2-e1 ♗f6-d7
 43 ♖b6-d6 ♙e4-c6
 44 g3-g4 f5xg4
 45 f4-f5 ♖h2-h1+
 46 ♙e1-d2 ♙f7-e8
 47 f5-f6 ♖h1-h7
 48 ♖d6-e6+ ♙e8-f8
 49 ♙d4-e3 ♖h7-f7
 50 ♙e3-h6+ ♙f8-g8
 51 ♙h6-g7 g4-g3
 52 ♙d2-e2 g3-g2
 53 ♙e2-f2 ♗d7-f8
 54 ♖e6-g4 ♗f8-d7
 55 ♙f2-g1 a6-a5
 56 a2-a4 ♙c6xa4
 57 ♖g4-h3 ♖f7xf6
 58 ♙g7xf6 ♗d7xf6
 59 ♖h3xg2+ ♙g8-f8
 60 ♖g2xb7 ♙a4-e8
 61 ♖b7-b6 ♙f8-e7
 62 ♖b6xa5 ♗f6-d7
 63 ♙g1-f2 ♙e8-f7
 64 ♙f2-e3 ♙e7-d6
 65 ♙e3-d4 ♙d6-c6
 66 ♖a5-f5



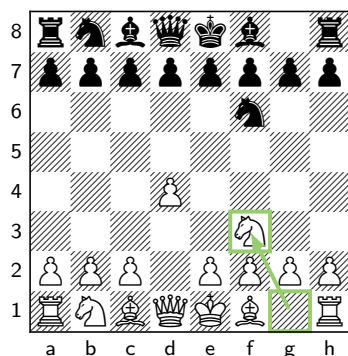
66. ♔a5–f5 ...
1-0

New York, New York Rice f, Round 3 (1916)

Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D15

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



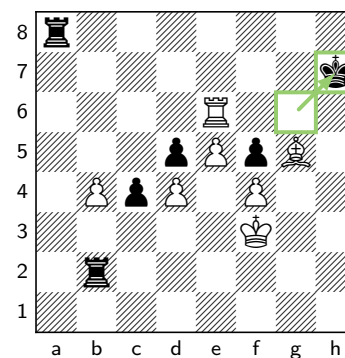
2. ♘g1–f3 ...

29 g3×f4 ♖a4–a8
30 ♘e1–g2 ♜g8–g4
31 ♜c1–g1 ♜a8–g8
32 ♙c3–e1 b5–b4
33 a3×b4 ♙d7–a4
34 ♜b1–a1 ♙a4–c2
35 ♙e1–g3 ♙c2–e4+
36 ♙f3–f2 h6–h5
37 ♜a1–a7 ♙e4×g2
38 ♜g1×g2 h5–h4
39 ♙g3×h4 ♜g4×g2+
40 ♙f2–f3 ♜g2×h2
41 ♙h4×e7 ♜h2–h3+
42 ♙f3–f2 ♜h3–b3
43 ♙e7–g5+ ♙f7–g6
44 ♜a7–e7 ♜b3×b2+
45 ♙f2–f3 ♜g8–a8
46 ♜e7×e6+ ♙g6–h7

New York, New York Rice f
1916 Round 3

□ Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

2 ... d7–d5
3 c2–c4 c7–c6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♙c8–f5
5 ♜d1–b3 ♜d8–b6
6 ♜b3×b6 a7×b6
7 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
8 ♘c3×d5 c6×d5
9 e2–e3 ♘b8–c6
10 ♙c1–d2 ♙f5–d7
11 ♙f1–e2 e7–e6
12 O-O ♙f8–d6
13 ♜f1–c1 ♙e8–e7
14 ♙d2–c3 ♜h8–c8
15 a2–a3 ♘c6–a5
16 ♘f3–d2 f7–f5
17 g2–g3 b6–b5
18 f2–f3 ♘a5–c4
19 ♙e2×c4 b5×c4
20 e3–e4 ♙e7–f7
21 e4–e5 ♙d6–e7
22 f3–f4 b7–b5
23 ♙g1–f2 ♜a8–a4
24 ♙f2–e3 ♜c8–a8
25 ♜a1–b1 h7–h6
26 ♘d2–f3 g7–g5
27 ♘f3–e1 ♜a8–g8
28 ♙e3–f3 g5×f4



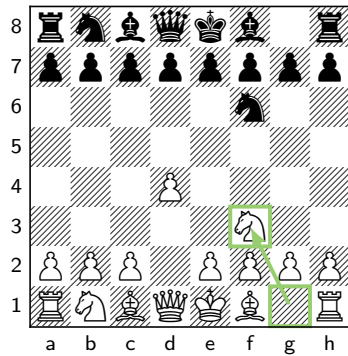
46. ... ♙g6–h7
0-1

New York, New York Rice f, Round 4 (1916)

Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D63

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

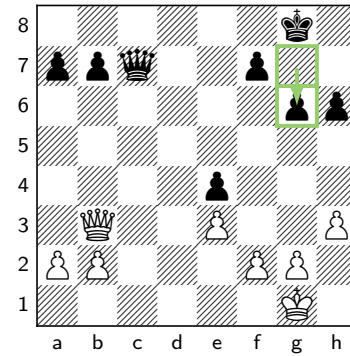
1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...

29 ♔g1–h2 ♚c1–c7+

30 ♙h2–g1 g7–g6



30. ... g7–g6

1/2-1/2

New York, New York Rice f
1916 Round 4

□ Kupchik, Abraham 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

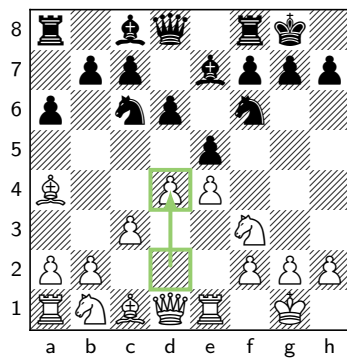
2 ... d7–d5
3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
5 ♙c1–g5 h7–h6
6 ♙g5–h4 ♙f8–e7
7 e2–e3 O-O
8 ♖a1–c1 d5×c4
9 ♙f1×c4 c7–c5
10 O-O ♘d7–b6
11 ♙c4–d3 c5×d4
12 ♘f3×d4 ♘b6–d5
13 ♙d3–b1 ♘d5×c3
14 ♖c1×c3 ♘f6–d5
15 ♙h4×e7 ♚d8×e7
16 ♖c3–c1 e6–e5
17 ♘d4–f5 ♙c8×f5
18 ♙b1×f5 ♖f8–d8
19 ♚d1–b3 e5–e4
20 ♖c1–c4 ♘d5–f6
21 ♖f1–c1 ♚e7–e5
22 ♖c4–c5 ♘f6–d5
23 ♖c1–d1 ♚e5×f5
24 ♖c5×d5 ♖d8×d5
25 ♖d1×d5 ♖a8–c8
26 h2–h3 ♖c8–c1+
27 ♖d5–d1 ♚f5–c5
28 ♖d1×c1 ♚c5×c1+

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 1 (1916)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Black, Roy Turnbull – 1-0 – C87

C87 – Spanish: Closed, Averbakh, 7.c3 O-O 8.d4

1	e2-e4	e7-e5
2	♘g1-f3	♘b8-c6
3	♙f1-b5	a7-a6
4	♙b5-a4	♘g8-f6
5	O-O	♙f8-e7
6	♚f1-e1	d7-d6
7	c2-c3	O-O
8	d2-d4	



8. d2-d4 ...

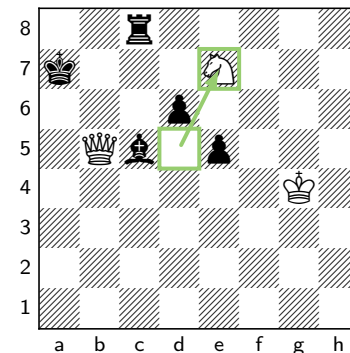
New York, New York Rice prel
1916 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Black, Roy Turnbull

1
0

8	...	b7-b5
9	♙a4-c2	♙c8-g4
10	d4-d5	♘c6-b8
11	h2-h3	♙g4-h5
12	♘b1-d2	♘b8-d7
13	♘d2-f1	♚f8-e8
14	g2-g4	♙h5-g6
15	♘f1-g3	h7-h6
16	a2-a4	♘f6-h7
17	♚d1-e2	♚a8-b8
18	a4xb5	a6xb5
19	b2-b4	♚d8-c8
20	♙c2-d3	c7-c6
21	d5xc6	♚c8xc6
22	♚a1-a5	♚c6xc3
23	♙d3xb5	♚c3-c7
24	♙c1-e3	♚e8-d8
25	♚e1-c1	♚c7-b7
26	♙b5-c6	♚b7xb4
27	♚a5-a4	♚b4-b3
28	♚a4-a7	♘h7-f8

29	♘f3-d2	♚b3-b2
30	♚e2-d1	♙e7-g5
31	♚c1-c2	♙g5xe3
32	♚c2xb2	♙e3xa7
33	♚b2xb8	♘d7xb8
34	♙c6-d5	♘f8-e6
35	♘g3-e2	♘b8-d7
36	♚d1-a4	♙a7-b8
37	♚a4-a2	♘d7-c5
38	f2-f3	♙g8-f8
39	♘d2-c4	♙f8-e7
40	♘c4-a5	♙e7-f6
41	♘a5-c6	♚d8-c8
42	h3-h4	♙b8-c7
43	f3-f4	♙g6xe4
44	g4-g5+	h6xg5
45	h4xg5+	♘e6xg5
46	f4xg5+	♙f6xg5
47	♙d5xe4	♘c5xe4
48	♚a2xf7	♙c7-b6+
49	♙g1-g2	♚c8xc6
50	♚f7xg7+	♙g5-h5
51	♚g7-h7+	♙h5-g5
52	♚h7xe4	♚c6-c7
53	♘e2-g3	♙g5-f6
54	♚e4-d5	♙b6-c5
55	♘g3-e4+	♙f6-e7
56	♙g2-f3	♙e7-d7
57	♙f3-g4	♚c7-c6
58	♚d5-f7+	♘d7-c8
59	♘e4-f6	♚c6-c7
60	♚f7-e8+	♙c8-b7
61	♘f6-d5	♚c7-c8
62	♚e8-b5+	♙b7-a7
63	♘d5-e7	



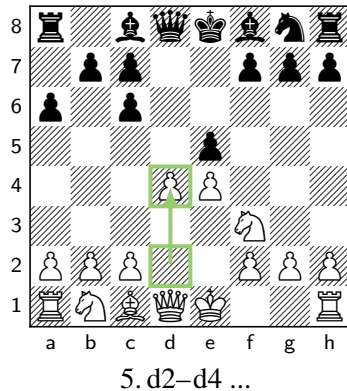
63. ♘d5-e7 ...
1-0

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 2 (1916)

Banks, Newell vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C68

C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Lasker Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5×c6 d7×c6
 5 d2–d4



New York, New York Rice prel
 1916 Round 2

□ Banks, Newell

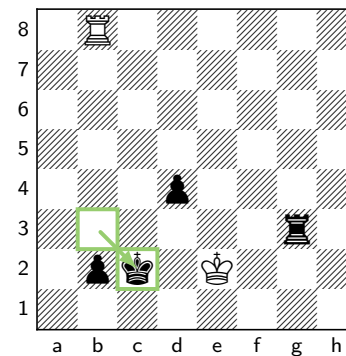
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

5 ... e5×d4
 6 ♙d1×d4 ♙d8×d4
 7 ♘f3×d4 ♙f8–d6
 8 O–O ♘g8–e7
 9 ♘b1–d2 O–O
 10 ♘d2–c4 ♘e7–g6
 11 ♘c4×d6 c7×d6
 12 ♙c1–e3 f7–f5
 13 e4×f5 ♙c8×f5
 14 ♘d4×f5 ♙f8×f5
 15 ♙a1–d1 d6–d5
 16 f2–f4 ♙a8–e8
 17 ♙f1–f3 ♙e8–e4
 18 g2–g3 ♘g6–e5
 19 ♙f3–f1 ♙e4×e3
 20 f4×e5 ♙f5×f1+
 21 ♙g1×f1 ♙e3×e5
 22 ♙d1–d3 ♙g8–f7
 23 ♙d3–b3 ♙e5–e7
 24 ♙b3–f3+ ♙f7–e8
 25 ♙f3–b3 ♙e8–d8
 26 ♙b3–f3 ♙d8–c7
 27 ♙f3–f8 c6–c5
 28 b2–b3 d5–d4

29 ♙f1–f2 ♙c7–b6
 30 a2–a3 ♙e7–e3
 31 ♙f8–f7 ♙e3–c3
 32 ♙f7×g7 ♙c3×c2+
 33 ♙f2–e1 ♙c2×h2
 34 ♙g7–d7 ♙b6–c6
 35 ♙d7–d8 ♙h2–b2
 36 b3–b4 c5×b4
 37 a3×b4 ♙b2×b4
 38 ♙d8–h8 a6–a5
 39 ♙h8×h7 a5–a4
 40 ♙e1–d2 a4–a3
 41 ♙h7–h1 ♙b4–b2+
 42 ♙d2–d3 a3–a2
 43 ♙h1–a1 ♙c6–d5
 44 g3–g4 b7–b5
 45 g4–g5 ♙b2–g2
 46 g5–g6 b5–b4
 47 g6–g7 ♙g2×g7
 48 ♙a1×a2 ♙g7–g3+
 49 ♙d3–e2 ♙g3–g2+
 50 ♙e2–d3 ♙g2–g3+
 51 ♙d3–e2 b4–b3
 52 ♙a2–a8 b3–b2
 53 ♙a8–b8 ♙d5–c4
 54 ♙b8–c8+ ♙c4–b3
 55 ♙c8–b8+ ♙b3–c2



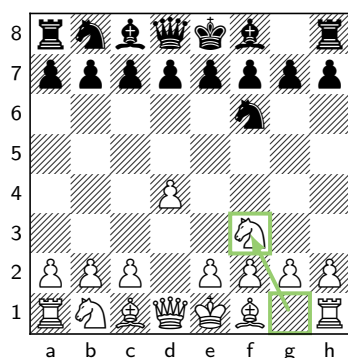
0-1

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 3 (1916)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – D11

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3



2. ♘g1-f3 ...

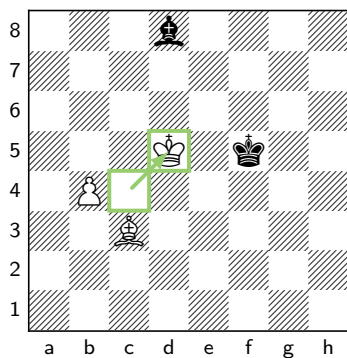
New York, New York Rice prel
1916 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz

2 ... d7-d5
3 c2-c4 c7-c6
4 ♘b1-c3 d5xc4
5 e2-e3 ♙c8-g4
6 ♙f1xc4 e7-e6
7 h2-h3 ♙g4-h5
8 O-O ♙f8-e7
9 ♖d1-b3 ♖d8-b6
10 ♘f3-e5 ♘b8-d7
11 ♖b3xb6 a7xb6
12 ♘e5xd7 ♙e8xd7
13 ♙c1-d2 b6-b5
14 ♙c4-d3 ♙h5-g6
15 ♙d3xg6 h7xg6
16 ♖f1-c1 ♖a8-a6
17 a2-a3 ♖h8-a8
18 ♘c3-a2 ♘f6-d5
19 ♖a1-b1 f7-f5
20 ♙g1-f1 ♖a6-a4
21 ♘a2-c3 ♖a4-c4
22 b2-b3 ♖c4xc3
23 ♙d2xc3 ♖a8xa3
24 ♙c3-e1 ♙e7-f6
25 ♙f1-e2 e6-e5
26 d4xe5 ♙f6xe5
27 f2-f4 ♙e5-d6
28 ♙e1-c3 ♖a3-a2+

29 ♙e2-f3 ♙d6-c5
30 ♖c1-d1 ♙d7-e6
31 ♖d1-d3 ♙c5-f8
32 ♙c3-e5 b5-b4
33 ♖b1-c1 g6-g5
34 g2-g4 g7-g6
35 e3-e4 f5xe4+
36 ♙f3xe4 ♖a2-e2+
37 ♙e4-f3 ♖e2-h2
38 ♙f3-g3 ♖h2-e2
39 h3-h4 g5xh4+
40 ♙g3xh4 ♙f8-e7+
41 ♙h4-g3 g6-g5
42 ♙g3-f3 ♖e2-h2
43 ♖c1-e1 ♖h2-h3+
44 ♙f3-e4 ♖h3-h4
45 f4xg5 ♙e7xg5
46 ♙e4-f3 ♖h4-h3+
47 ♙e5-g3+ ♙e6-d7
48 ♙f3-g2 ♖h3-h7
49 ♖e1-e5 ♙g5-f6
50 ♖e5xd5+ c6xd5
51 ♖d3xd5+ ♙d7-e8
52 ♖d5-b5 ♖h7-d7
53 ♖b5xb4 ♙e8-f7
54 ♖b4-b6 ♙f6-d4
55 ♖b6-d6 ♖d7xd6
56 ♙g3xd6 ♙f7-g6
57 ♙g2-f3 ♙d4-f6
58 ♙d6-f4 ♙g6-f7
59 ♙f3-e4 ♙f7-e6
60 ♙f4-e3 ♙f6-e7
61 g4-g5 ♙e7-d8
62 ♙e4-f4 ♙d8-c7+
63 ♙f4-g4 ♙c7-e5
64 ♙g4-h5 ♙e6-f7
65 ♙h5-h6 ♙f7-g8
66 ♙e3-b6 ♙e5-c3
67 ♙h6-g6 ♙c3-d2
68 ♙g6-f6 ♙d2-c3+
69 ♙f6-e6 ♙c3-d2
70 g5-g6 ♙d2-c3
71 ♙e6-d5 ♙c3-d2
72 ♙b6-d4 b7-b5
73 ♙d5-e4 b5-b4
74 ♙d4-e3 ♙d2-c3
75 ♙e4-d3 ♙c3-e1
76 ♙e3-d2 ♙e1-f2
77 ♙d3-e4 ♙f2-c5
78 ♙e4-d5 ♙c5-e7

79 ♔d5–c4 ♔g8–g7
80 ♙d2×b4 ♙e7–d8
81 ♙b4–c3+ ♚g7×g6
82 b3–b4 ♚g6–f5
83 ♔c4–d5



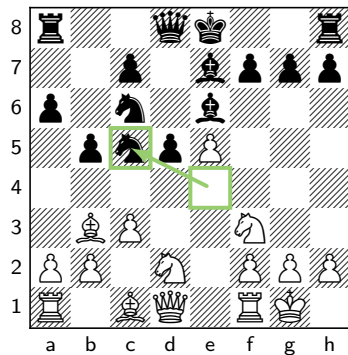
83. ♔c4–d5 ...
1-0

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 4 (1916)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C83

C83 – Spanish: Open, Classical, 10.Nbd2 Nc5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♖g1-f3 ♜b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♜g8-f6
 5 O-O ♜f6xe4
 6 d2-d4 b7-b5
 7 ♙a4-b3 d7-d5
 8 d4xe5 ♙c8-e6
 9 c2-c3 ♙f8-e7
 10 ♜b1-d2 ♜e4-c5



10. ... ♜e4-c5

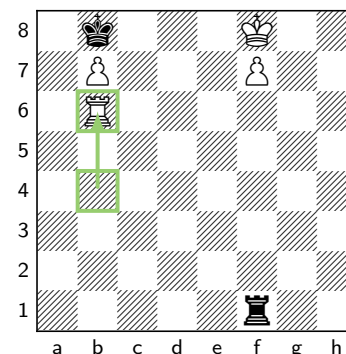
New York, New York Rice prel
 1916 Round 4

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Chajes, Oscar

1
 0

11 ♙b3-c2 d5-d4
 12 ♜d2-e4 d4xc3
 13 ♜e4xc5 ♙e7xc5
 14 ♙c2-e4 ♙d8-d7
 15 ♙d1-c2 ♙e6-d5
 16 b2xc3 ♙a8-d8
 17 ♙c1-g5 ♙d5xe4
 18 ♙c2xe4 ♜c6-e7
 19 ♙g5xe7 ♙c5xe7
 20 ♙e4-b7 ♙d7-c8
 21 ♙b7-c6+ ♙c8-d7
 22 ♙c6xa6 O-O
 23 ♜f3-d4 ♙d8-b8
 24 ♙a6-c6 ♙f8-d8
 25 ♙f1-b1 ♙d7-d5
 26 ♙c6xd5 ♙d8xd5
 27 ♜d4-c6 ♙b8-e8
 28 c3-c4 ♙d5-c5
 29 c4xb5 g7-g5

30 a2-a4 ♙c5-c2
 31 ♜c6xe7+ ♙e8xe7
 32 a4-a5 ♙e7xe5
 33 b5-b6 c7xb6
 34 a5xb6 ♙c2-c8
 35 b6-b7 ♙c8-b8
 36 ♙a1-a8 ♙e5-e8
 37 ♙a8xb8 ♙e8xb8
 38 g2-g4 ♙g8-g7
 39 ♙g1-g2 h7-h5
 40 g4xh5 ♙g7-h6
 41 ♙b1-b6+ ♙h6xh5
 42 ♙g2-g3 f7-f6
 43 f2-f3 ♙h5-g6
 44 ♙g3-g4 ♙g6-f7
 45 ♙g4-f5 ♙f7-e7
 46 h2-h3 ♙e7-d7
 47 ♙f5xf6 ♙d7-c7
 48 ♙b6-b3 ♙b8-f8+
 49 ♙f6xg5 ♙c7-b8
 50 f3-f4 ♙f8-g8+
 51 ♙g5-f6 ♙g8-f8+
 52 ♙f6-e5 ♙f8-e8+
 53 ♙e5-d6 ♙e8-f8
 54 ♙b3-b4 ♙f8-h8
 55 f4-f5 ♙h8xh3
 56 f5-f6 ♙h3-d3+
 57 ♙d6-e7 ♙d3-e3+
 58 ♙e7-f8 ♙e3-f3
 59 f6-f7 ♙f3-f1
 60 ♙b4-b6



60. ♙b4-b6 ...

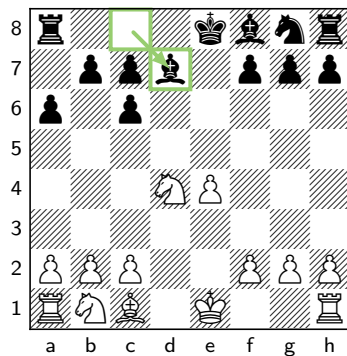
1-0

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 5 (1916)

Fox, Albert Whiting vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C68

C68 – Spanish: Exchange, Alekhine Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5×c6 d7×c6
 5 d2–d4 e5×d4
 6 ♙d1×d4 ♙d8×d4
 7 ♘f3×d4 ♙c8–d7



7. ... ♙c8–d7

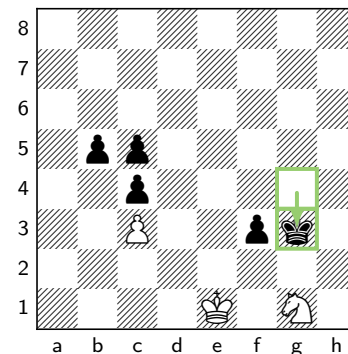
30 ♙c2–b3 ♙a4–g4
 31 g2–g3 h5–h4
 32 ♘c1–e2 g7–g5
 33 ♙b3–c2 ♙g4–a4
 34 ♘e2–c1 ♙d7–e6
 35 ♙c2–d3 ♙e6–f5
 36 ♙d3–e3 h4×g3
 37 h2×g3 ♙f5–g4
 38 ♙e3–f2 ♙a4–a3
 39 ♙d2–e1 f6–f5
 40 ♙f2–g2 c5–c4
 41 ♙g2–f2 ♙a3–a5
 42 ♙f2–e3 ♙a5–e5+
 43 ♙e3–f2 c7–c5
 44 ♘c1–e2 ♙e5–d5
 45 ♙f2–e3 ♙d5–d3+
 46 ♙e3–f2 f5–f4
 47 g3×f4 g5×f4
 48 a2–a4 b6–b5
 49 a4×b5 a6×b5
 50 ♘e2–c1 ♙d3–d1
 51 ♘c1–e2 f4–f3
 52 ♘e2–g1 ♙d1×e1
 53 ♙f2×e1 ♙g4–g3

New York, New York Rice prel
 1916 Round 5

□ Fox, Albert Whiting
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0
 1

8 O-O O-O-O
 9 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–d6
 10 ♙c1–e3 ♘g8–f6
 11 f2–f3 ♙h8–e8
 12 ♙f1–e1 ♙d6–b4
 13 ♘d4–b3 ♙b4×c3
 14 b2×c3 b7–b6
 15 ♙a1–d1 c6–c5
 16 ♙g1–f2 ♙e8–e6
 17 ♙d1–d2 ♙d8–e8
 18 ♙e1–d1 ♙d7–c6
 19 c3–c4 ♙c6×e4
 20 f3×e4 ♘f6×e4+
 21 ♙f2–f1 ♘e4×d2+
 22 ♙e3×d2 ♙e6–e4
 23 ♙d1–e1 ♙e8–e6
 24 ♙e1×e4 ♙e6×e4
 25 c2–c3 ♙c8–d7
 26 ♘b3–c1 ♙e4×c4
 27 ♙f1–e2 h7–h5
 28 ♙e2–d3 ♙c4–a4
 29 ♙d3–c2 f7–f6



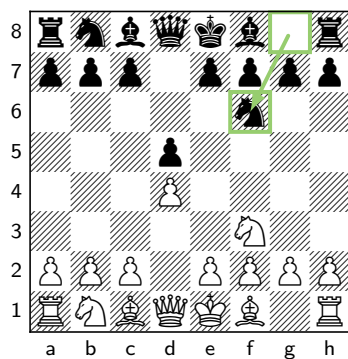
53. ... ♙g4–g3
 0-1

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 6 (1916)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1-0 – D63

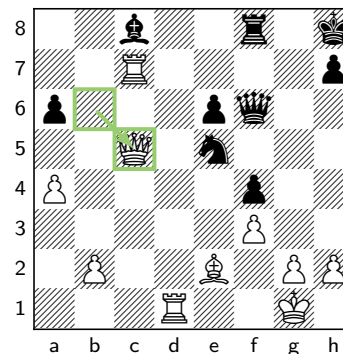
D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

30 ♖c1–c7 f5–f4
31 e3×f4 g5×f4
32 f2–f3 ♔g8–h8
33 ♚b6–c5



33. ♚b6–c5 ...
1-0

New York, New York Rice prel
1916 Round 6

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Kupchik, Abraham 0

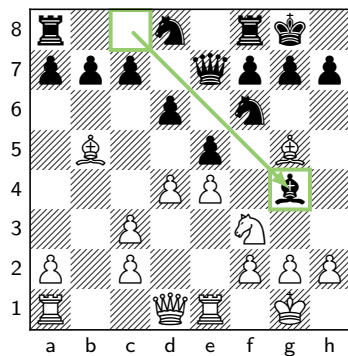
3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
5 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
6 e2–e3 O-O
7 ♖a1–c1 ♖f8–e8
8 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
9 ♙d3×c4 a7–a6
10 O-O b7–b5
11 ♙c4–d3 c7–c5
12 a2–a4 b5–b4
13 ♘c3–e4 c5×d4
14 ♘f3×d4 ♘d7–e5
15 ♘e4×f6+ ♙e7×f6
16 ♙d3–e4 ♖a8–a7
17 ♙g5×f6 ♚d8×f6
18 ♚d1–c2 ♘e5–g6
19 ♚c2–c5 ♚f6–e7
20 ♚c5–b6 ♖a7–d7
21 ♙e4–c6 ♖d7–d6
22 ♚b6×b4 ♖e8–d8
23 ♙c6–e4 f7–f5
24 ♘d4–c6 ♚e7–h4
25 ♘c6×d8 ♖d6×d8
26 ♚b4–b6 ♚h4–f6
27 ♖f1–d1 ♖d8–f8
28 ♙e4–f3 ♘g6–e5
29 ♙f3–e2 g7–g5

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 7 (1916)

Bernstein, Jacob vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C49

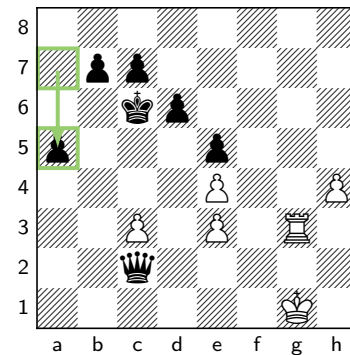
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger, Capablanca Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
 4 ♙f1-b5 ♙f8-b4
 5 O-O O-O
 6 d2-d3 d7-d6
 7 ♙c1-g5 ♙b4xc3
 8 b2xc3 ♖d8-e7
 9 ♖f1-e1 ♘c6-d8
 10 d3-d4 ♙c8-g4



10. ... ♙c8-g4

29 f2xe3 ♖e6-c4
 30 ♖h5-g5 ♖f7-f1
 31 ♖g5xg7+ ♔g8-f8
 32 ♖g7-g8+ ♔f8-e7
 33 ♖g8-g7+ ♔e7-e8
 34 ♖g7-g8+ ♔e8-d7
 35 ♖g8-g7+ ♔d7-c6
 36 ♖g7-g4 ♖f1xg1+
 37 ♔h1xg1 ♖c4xa2
 38 h2-h4 ♖a2xc2
 39 ♖g4-g3 a7-a5



39. ... a7-a5

0-1

New York, New York Rice prel

1916 Round 7

□ Bernstein, Jacob 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

11 ♙b5-f1 ♘d8-e6
 12 ♙g5-c1 ♙g4xf3
 13 g2xf3 ♘f6-h5
 14 ♙f1-h3 ♘h5-f4
 15 ♙h3-g4 h7-h5
 16 ♙g4xe6 f7xe6
 17 ♔g1-h1 ♘f4-h3
 18 ♙c1-e3 ♖e7-h4
 19 ♖d1-e2 ♖f8-f7
 20 ♖e1-g1 ♘h3xg1
 21 ♖a1xg1 ♖h4-f6
 22 ♖g1-g3 e5xd4
 23 ♙e3xd4 e6-e5
 24 ♙d4-e3 ♖f6-e6
 25 ♖g3-g5 ♖a8-f8
 26 ♖e2-f1 ♖f7xf3
 27 ♖f1-g1 ♖f8-f7
 28 ♖g5xh5 ♖f3xe3

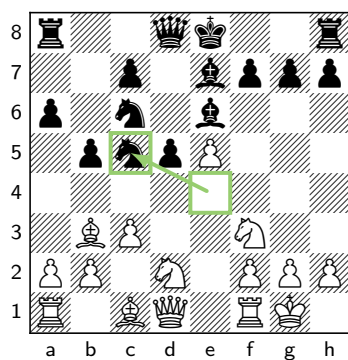
New York, New York Rice prel, Round 8 (1916)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Hodges, Albert Beauregard – 1-0 – C83

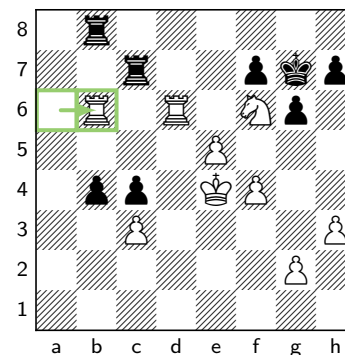
C83 – Spanish: Open, Classical, 10.Nbd2 Nc5

1	e2-e4	e7-e5
2	♘g1-f3	♘b8-c6
3	♙f1-b5	a7-a6
4	♙b5-a4	♘g8-f6
5	O-O	♘f6xe4
6	d2-d4	b7-b5
7	♙a4-b3	d7-d5
8	d4xe5	♙c8-e6
9	c2-c3	♙f8-e7
10	♘b1-d2	♘e4-c5

30 ♖d2-d6 ♜c8-c7
31 ♘c2-b4 ♙c6×e4
32 ♙e3×e4 a6-a5
33 ♘b4-d5 ♞c7-a7
34 a2-a3 ♘b8-a6
35 ♖d6-c6 ♜f8-b8
36 ♘d5-f6+ ♙g8-g7
37 ♖d1-d6 b5-b4
38 a3×b4 a5×b4
39 ♜c6×a6 ♞a7-c7
40 ♖a6-b6



10. ... e4-c5



40. ♖a6–b6 ...

1-0

New York, New York Rice prel

1916 Round 8

☐ **Capablanca, Jose Raul** **1**
☒ **Hodges, Albert Beauregard** **0**

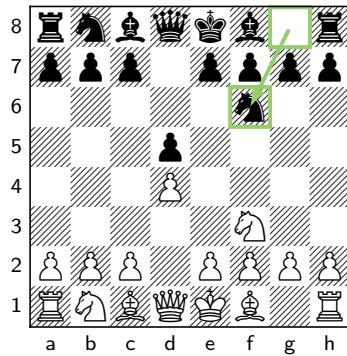
11	♙b3-c2	d5-d4
12	♘d2-e4	d4×c3
13	♘e4×c5	♙e7×c5
14	♙c2-e4	♖d8-d7
15	b2×c3	♗a8-d8
16	♖d1×d7+♙e6×d7	
17	♗f1-d1	♘c6-b8
18	♘f3-d4	♙c5-e7
19	♙c1-e3	O-O
20	♗d1-d2	c7-c5
21	♘d4-b3	♗d8-c8
22	♗a1-d1	♙d7-g4
23	f2-f3	♙g4-e6
24	f3-f4	g7-g6
25	h2-h3	c5-c4
26	♘b3-d4	♙e7-c5
27	♖g1-f2	♙e6-d7
28	♘d4-c2	♙c5×e3+
29	♖f2×e3	♙d7-c6

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 9 (1916)

Rosenthal, Jacob Carl vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D37

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

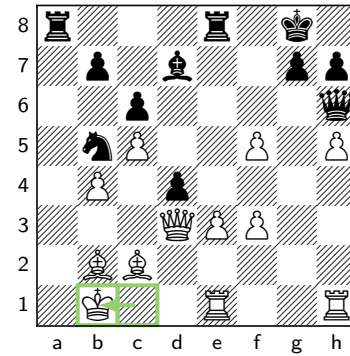
1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



2. ... ♖g8–f6

30 g4×f5 d5–d4

31 ♔c1–b1



31. ♔c1–b1 ...

1/2-1/2

New York, New York Rice prel

1916 Round 9

□ Rosenthal, Jacob Carl 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

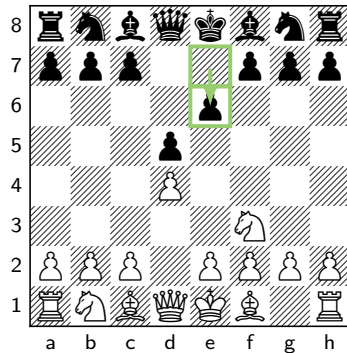
3 c2–c4 e7–e6
 4 ♖b1–c3 ♖b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 ♘f8–d6
 6 c4–c5 ♘d6–e7
 7 b2–b4 c7–c6
 8 a2–a3 ♔d8–c7
 9 ♘c1–b2 O-O
 10 ♘f1–d3 e6–e5
 11 d4×e5 ♖d7×e5
 12 ♖f3×e5 ♔c7×e5
 13 ♔d1–c2 ♔e5–h5
 14 ♖c3–e2 ♖f6–e8
 15 O-O-O a7–a5
 16 h2–h4 a5×b4
 17 a3×b4 ♘e7–f6
 18 ♖e2–d4 ♖e8–c7
 19 f2–f3 ♔h5–h6
 20 ♔c2–d2 ♖f8–e8
 21 ♖d1–e1 ♖a8–a7
 22 ♘d3–b1 ♘f6×d4
 23 ♔d2×d4 ♖a7–a4
 24 ♘b1–c2 ♖a4–a8
 25 g2–g4 ♖c7–b5
 26 ♔d4–d3 ♖e8–f8
 27 ♖e1–g1 ♖f8–e8
 28 ♖g1–e1 ♘c8–d7
 29 h4–h5 f7–f5

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 10 (1916)

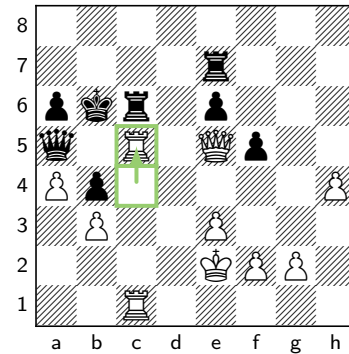
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Schroeder, A. – 1-0 – D63

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 ♖g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6



30. ♖c4xc5 ...

1-0

New York, New York Rice prel

1916 Round 10

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Schroeder, A. 0

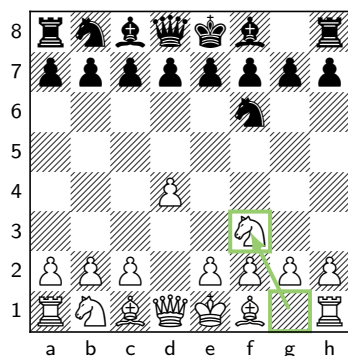
3 c2–c4 ♖g8–f6
 4 ♖b1–c3 ♖b8–d7
 5 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 6 e2–e3 O-O
 7 ♖a1–c1 a7–a6
 8 ♙d1–c2 ♙f8–e8
 9 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
 10 ♙d3×c4 b7–b5
 11 ♙c4–d3 ♙c8–b7
 12 a2–a4 b5–b4
 13 ♙g5×f6 ♖d7×f6
 14 ♖c3–e4 ♖f6×e4
 15 ♙d3×e4 ♙b7×e4
 16 ♙c2×e4 c7–c5
 17 d4×c5 ♙d8–a5
 18 b2–b3 ♙e7×c5
 19 ♖f3–g5 h7–h6
 20 ♙e4–h7+♙g8–f8
 21 ♙h7–h8+♙f8–e7
 22 ♙h8×g7 h6×g5
 23 ♙g7×g5+♙e7–d6
 24 ♙e1–e2 ♙a8–c8
 25 ♖c1–c4 ♙d6–c6
 26 ♖h1–c1 ♙c6–b6
 27 h2–h4 f7–f5
 28 ♙g5–g7 ♙e8–e7
 29 ♙g7–e5 ♙c8–c6
 30 ♖c4×c5

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 11 (1916)

Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D12

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3



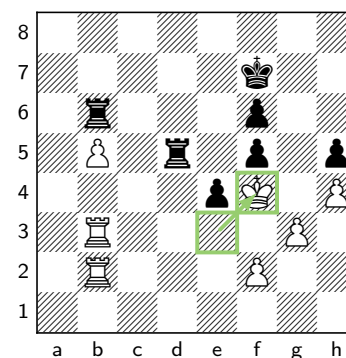
2. ♘g1-f3 ...

New York, New York Rice prel
1916 Round 11

□ Kostic, Boris 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 ... d7-d5
3 c2-c4 c7-c6
4 e2-e3 ♘c8-f5
5 ♘b1-c3 e7-e6
6 ♘f1-d3 ♘f5xd3
7 ♖d1xd3 ♘b8-d7
8 O-O ♘f8-e7
9 e3-e4 d5xe4
10 ♘c3xe4 ♘f6xe4
11 ♖d3xe4 ♘d7-f6
12 ♖e4-e2 O-O
13 ♖f1-e1 ♖d8-a5
14 ♘c1-d2 ♘e7-b4
15 ♘d2xb4 ♖a5xb4
16 ♖a1-d1 ♖a8-d8
17 ♖d1-d2 ♖d8-d6
18 ♖e1-d1 ♖f8-d8
19 h2-h3 ♖b4-a5
20 b2-b3 ♖a5-f5
21 ♖e2-e5 g7-g6
22 ♖g1-f1 ♘f6-e4
23 ♖d2-d3 f7-f6
24 ♖e5xf5 g6xf5
25 ♖f1-e2 ♖g8-f7
26 ♖e2-e3 ♖d8-g8
27 g2-g3 h7-h5
28 h3-h4 ♖g8-d8

29 ♘f3-g1 c6-c5
30 ♘g1-e2 e6-e5
31 d4-d5 ♖d6-a6
32 a2-a4 ♖a6-b6
33 ♘e2-c3 ♘e4-d6
34 ♘c3-b5 ♘d6xb5
35 a4xb5 a7-a6
36 b5xa6 ♖b6xa6
37 b3-b4 c5xb4
38 ♖d1-b1 e5-e4
39 ♖d3-b3 b7-b5
40 c4xb5 ♖a6-b6
41 ♖b3xb4 ♖d8xd5
42 ♖b4-b3 ♖f7-e6
43 ♖e3-f4 ♖d5-d7
44 ♖b1-b2 ♖d7-d5
45 ♖b2-b1 ♖d5-c5
46 ♖b1-b2 ♖c5-d5
47 ♖b2-b1 ♖e6-f7
48 ♖b1-b2 ♖f7-g6
49 ♖f4-e3 ♖g6-f7
50 ♖e3-f4



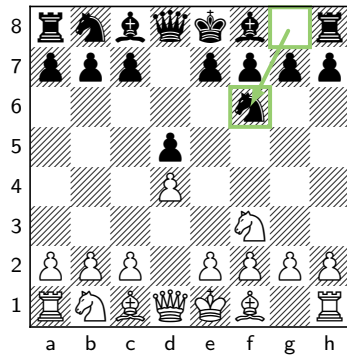
50. ♖e3-f4 ...
1/2-1/2

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 12 (1916)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Perkins, CF. – 1-0 – D64

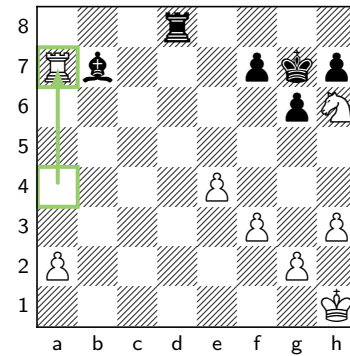
D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

30 ♖b4×a4 ♜e8×d8
31 ♞f5–h6+ ♔g8–g7
32 ♜a4×a7



32. ♜a4×a7 ...

1-0

New York, New York Rice prel

1916 Round 12

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Perkins, CF.

0

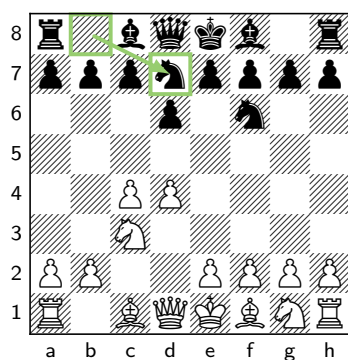
3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
5 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
6 e2–e3 O-O
7 ♚d1–c2 ♜f8–e8
8 ♜a1–c1 c7–c6
9 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
10 ♙d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
11 ♙g5×e7 ♚d8×e7
12 O-O ♘d5×c3
13 b2×c3 e6–e5
14 e3–e4 b7–b5
15 ♙c4–d3 ♙c8–b7
16 c3–c4 e5×d4
17 ♘f3×d4 ♘d7–c5
18 c4×b5 ♘c5×d3
19 ♚c2×d3 c6×b5
20 f2–f3 ♜a8–d8
21 ♜f1–d1 ♚e7–f6
22 ♚d3×b5 ♙b7–a6
23 ♚b5–a4 ♚f6–b6
24 ♔g1–h1 g7–g6
25 h2–h3 ♙a6–b7
26 ♜c1–b1 ♚b6–a6
27 ♜b1–b4 ♜e8–e7
28 ♘d4–f5 ♚a6×a4
29 ♜d1×d8+ ♜e7–e8

New York, New York Rice prel, Round 13 (1916)

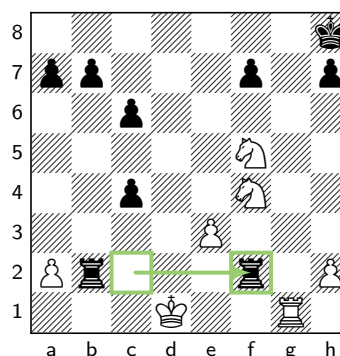
Tennenwurzel, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A53

A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 d7–d6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7



3. ... ♘b8–d7



29. ... ♖c2×f2

0-1

New York, New York Rice prel

1916 Round 13

□ Tennenwurzel, Edward 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

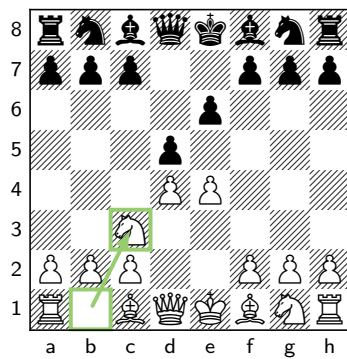
- 4 ♘c1–g5 e7–e5
 5 e2–e3 c7–c6
 6 ♘f1–d3 ♖d8–a5
 7 ♖d1–d2 d6–d5
 8 d4×e5 d5×c4
 9 e5×f6 ♖a5×g5
 10 f6×g7 ♖g5×g7
 11 ♘d3–e2 ♖g7×g2
 12 ♘e2–f3 ♖g2–g6
 13 O-O-O ♘f8–g7
 14 ♘c3–e4 O-O
 15 ♘g1–e2 ♘d7–e5
 16 ♖h1–g1 ♘e5×f3
 17 ♖g1×g6 ♘f3×d2
 18 ♖g6×g7+ ♗g8×g7
 19 ♖d1–g1+ ♗g7–h8
 20 ♗c1×d2 ♘c8–f5
 21 ♘e4–f6 ♖a8–d8+
 22 ♗d2–c1 ♖d8–d6
 23 ♘f6–h5 ♖f8–d8
 24 ♘h5–f4 ♖d6–d2
 25 ♘e2–g3 ♖d2–c2+
 26 ♗c1–b1 ♖d8–d2
 27 ♘g3×f5 ♖c2×b2+
 28 ♗b1–c1 ♖d2–c2+
 29 ♗c1–d1 ♖c2×f2

New York, New York (1918)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Chajes, Oscar – 1-0 – C10

C10 – French: 1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3

1 e2-e4 e7-e6
 2 d2-d4 d7-d5
 3 ♖b1-c3



3. ♖b1-c3 ...

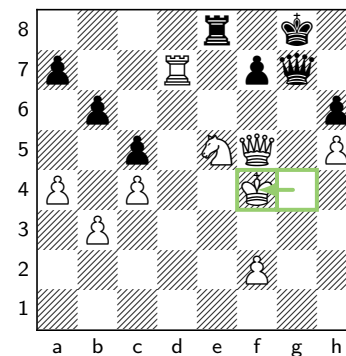
29 ♔c2-d3 ♕f8-g8
 30 ♖d5-d6 ♖e6-c8
 31 ♖d6-d5 ♖c8-e6
 32 g2-g4 ♕g8-f8
 33 ♖e4-f4 ♕f8-g8
 34 ♖f4-e4 ♕g8-f8
 35 ♕d3-e2 ♕f8-g8
 36 ♕e2-f1 ♕g8-f8
 37 ♕f1-g2 ♕f8-g8
 38 ♕g2-g3 ♕g8-f8
 39 h4-h5 g6-h5
 40 g4-h5 ♖e6-e7
 41 ♖e4-f5 ♕f8-g8
 42 ♖d5-d7 ♖g7×e5+
 43 ♕g3-g4 ♖e7-f6
 44 ♖f3×e5 ♖f6-g7+
 45 ♕g4-f4

New York, New York
 1918

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Chajes, Oscar

1
 0

3 ... ♖g8-f6
 4 ♖f1-d3 d5×e4
 5 ♖c3×e4 ♖b8-d7
 6 ♖e4×f6+ ♖d7×f6
 7 ♖g1-f3 ♖f8-e7
 8 ♖d1-e2 O-O
 9 ♖c1-g5 h7-h6
 10 ♖g5×f6 ♖e7×f6
 11 ♖e2-e4 g7-g6
 12 h2-h4 e6-e5
 13 d4×e5 ♖c8-f5
 14 ♖e4-f4 ♖f5×d3
 15 O-O-O ♖f6-g7
 16 ♖d1×d3 ♖d8-e7
 17 ♖f4-c4 ♖a8-d8
 18 ♖h1-d1 ♖d8×d3
 19 ♖d1×d3 ♖f8-e8
 20 c2-c3 c7-c6
 21 ♖d3-e3 c6-c5
 22 ♕c1-c2 b7-b6
 23 a2-a4 ♖e7-d7
 24 ♖e3-d3 ♖d7-c8
 25 ♖c4-e4 ♖c8-e6
 26 ♖d3-d5 ♕g8-f8
 27 c3-c4 ♕f8-g8
 28 b2-b3 ♕g8-f8

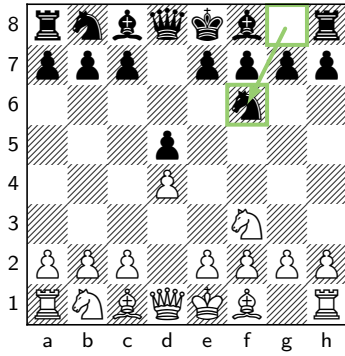


45. ♕g4-f4 ...
 1-0

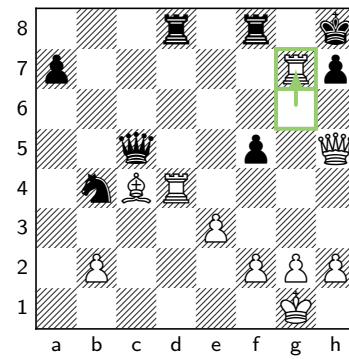
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – D30

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6



30. ♙g6–g7 ...
1-0

New York, New York

1918

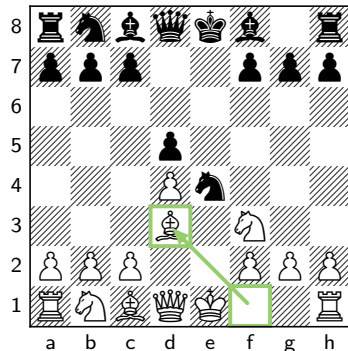
□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz	0

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
5 e2–e3 c7–c6
6 ♘b1–d2 ♘f8–e7
7 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
8 ♘d2×c4 O-O
9 O-O c6–c5
10 ♙a1–c1 b7–b6
11 ♙d1–e2 ♘c8–b7
12 ♙f1–d1 ♘f6–d5
13 ♘c4–d6 ♘b7–c6
14 ♘d6–e4 f7–f5
15 ♘g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
16 ♘e4–d2 e6–e5
17 d4×e5 ♘d7×e5
18 ♘f3×e5 ♙e7×e5
19 ♘d2–f3 ♙e5–e7
20 ♘f3–d4 c5×d4
21 ♙c1×c6 ♘d5–b4
22 ♘d3–c4+ ♙g8–h8
23 ♙c6–e6 d4–d3
24 ♙d1×d3 ♙e7–c5
25 ♙d3–d4 b6–b5
26 ♘c4×b5 ♘b4×a2
27 ♘b5–c4 ♘a2–b4
28 ♙e2–h5 g7–g6
29 ♙e6×g6 ♙a8–d8
30 ♙g6–g7

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Black, Roy Turnbull – 1-0 – C42

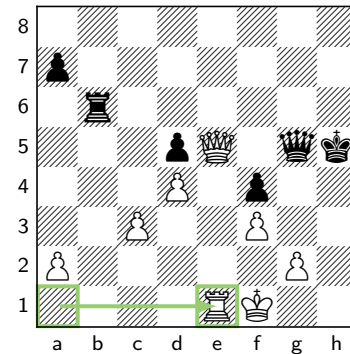
C42 – Russian Game: Classical, 6.Bd3

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6
3 ♘f3×e5 d7-d6
4 ♘e5-f3 ♘f6×e4
5 d2-d4 d6-d5
6 ♙f1-d3



6. ♙f1-d3 ...

31 ♙c5-f8+ ♔f6-g5
32 ♙f8-g7+ ♔g5-f5
33 ♙g7-f7+ ♙h4-f6
34 ♙f7×h7+ ♙f6-g6
35 h3×g4+ ♙f5×g4
36 ♙h7×c7 ♙e6-b6
37 ♙c7-d7+ ♔g4-h4
38 ♙d7-e7+ ♔h4-g4
39 f2-f3+ ♔g4-h5
40 ♙e7-e5+ ♙g6-g5
41 ♙a1-e1



41. ♙a1-e1 ...

1-0

New York, New York
1918

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Black, Roy Turnbull

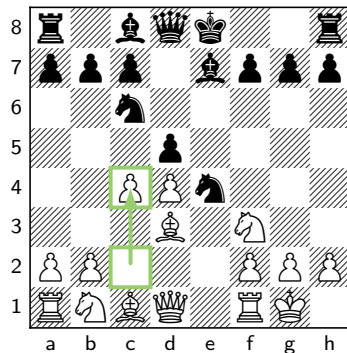
1
0

6 ... ♘b8-c6
7 ♙d1-e2 ♙d8-e7
8 O-O ♙c8-g4
9 c2-c3 O-O-O
10 ♙f1-e1 f7-f5
11 ♙d3-b5 ♙e7-f6
12 ♙e2-d3 ♙g4×f3
13 ♙d3×f3 ♙f8-d6
14 ♙b5×c6 b7×c6
15 ♙c1-f4 ♙h8-e8
16 ♙f4×d6 ♙d8×d6
17 ♘b1-d2 ♙d6-e6
18 ♙f3-d3 ♙f6-h4
19 ♙e1-e2 ♘e4×d2
20 ♙e2×e6 ♙e8×e6
21 ♙d3×d2 ♙h4-e7
22 ♔g1-f1 ♔c8-b7
23 b2-b4 ♙e7-h4
24 h2-h3 f5-f4
25 ♙d2-d3 g7-g5
26 b4-b5 g5-g4
27 b5×c6+ ♔b7×c6
28 ♙d3-a6+ ♔c6-d7
29 ♙a6-b5+ ♔d7-e7
30 ♙b5-c5+ ♔e7-f6

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1/2-1/2 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Jänisch Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6
3 ♘f3×e5 d7-d6
4 ♘e5-f3 ♘f6×e4
5 d2-d4 d6-d5
6 ♙f1-d3 ♙f8-e7
7 O-O ♘b8-c6
8 c2-c4



8. c2-c4 ...

New York, New York

1918

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

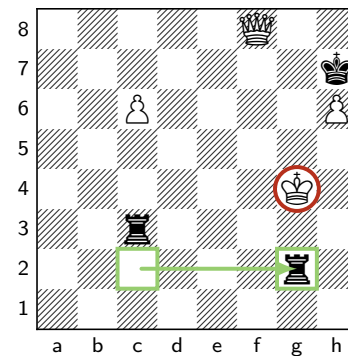
■ Kostic, Boris

1/2

1/2

8 ... ♘e4-f6
9 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
10 ♘b1-c3 O-O
11 ♙f1-e1 ♙c8-e6
12 ♘c3-e4 ♘d5-f6
13 ♘f3-g5 ♙e6-f5
14 ♘e4×f6+ ♙e7×f6
15 ♙d3×f5 ♙f6×g5
16 d4-d5 ♘c6-b4
17 ♙e1-e4 a7-a5
18 ♙d1-h5 h7-h6
19 ♙e4-g4 ♙g5×c1
20 ♙a1×c1 ♙a8-a6
21 ♙f5-e4 f7-f5
22 ♙e4×f5 ♙d8×d5
23 ♙g4×g7+ ♙g8×g7
24 ♙h5-g4+ ♙g7-h8
25 ♙c1×c7 ♙d5-g8
26 ♙c7-h7+ ♙g8×h7
27 ♙f5×h7 ♙h8×h7
28 ♙g4-d7+ ♙h7-g8
29 a2-a3 ♙a6-c6

30 h2-h4 ♘b4-a6
31 ♙d7×b7 ♙f8-f6
32 ♙b7-b5 ♙c6-c5
33 ♙b5-e8+ ♙g8-g7
34 ♙e8-e7+ ♙f6-f7
35 ♙e7-d6 ♙c5-c1+
36 ♙g1-h2 ♘a6-c5
37 h4-h5 ♙f7-f6
38 ♙d6-c7+ ♙f6-f7
39 ♙c7-g3+ ♙g7-f8
40 ♙g3-d6+ ♙f8-g8
41 ♙d6×h6 ♙c1-c4
42 ♙h6-g5+ ♙g8-f8
43 b2-b3 ♙c4-c2
44 ♙g5-d8+ ♙f8-g7
45 ♙d8-d4+ ♙g7-h7
46 b3-b4 a5×b4
47 a3×b4 ♙f7×f2
48 b4×c5 ♙f2×g2+
49 ♙h2-h3 ♙g2-d2
50 ♙d4-e4+ ♙h7-g7
51 c5-c6 ♙c2-c3+
52 ♙h3-g4 ♙d2-c2
53 ♙e4-e5+ ♙g7-h7
54 ♙e5-e7+ ♙h7-h6
55 ♙e7-f8+ ♙h6-h7
56 h5-h6 ♙c2-g2+



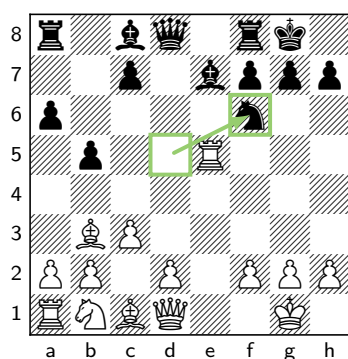
56. ... ♙c2-g2+

1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – C89

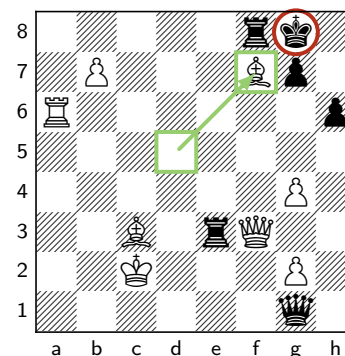
C89 – Spanish: Marshall, 11.Rxe5 Nf6

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♖g1-f3 ♖b8-c6
 3 ♘f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♘b5-a4 ♖g8-f6
 5 O-O ♘f8-e7
 6 ♚f1-e1 b7-b5
 7 ♘a4-b3 O-O
 8 c2-c3 d7-d5
 9 e4xd5 ♖f6xd5
 10 ♖f3xe5 ♖c6xe5
 11 ♚e1xe5 ♖d5-f6



11. ... ♖d5-f6

32 ♖b1xc3 ♘d6-b4
 33 b5-b6 ♘b4xc3
 34 ♘d2xc3 h7-h6
 35 b6-b7 ♚e8-e3
 36 ♘d5xf7+



36. ♘d5xf7+ ...

1-0

New York, New York

1918

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Marshall, Frank James

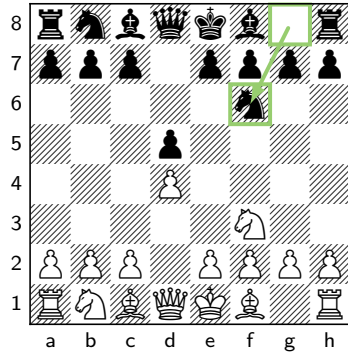
0

12 ♚e5-e1 ♘e7-d6
 13 h2-h3 ♖f6-g4
 14 ♚d1-f3 ♚d8-h4
 15 d2-d4 ♖g4xf2
 16 ♚e1-e2 ♘c8-g4
 17 h3xg4 ♘d6-h2+
 18 ♖g1-f1 ♘h2-g3
 19 ♚e2xf2 ♚h4-h1+
 20 ♖f1-e2 ♘g3xf2
 21 ♘c1-d2 ♘f2-h4
 22 ♚f3-h3 ♚a8-e8+
 23 ♖e2-d3 ♚h1-f1+
 24 ♖d3-c2 ♘h4-f2
 25 ♚h3-f3 ♚f1-g1
 26 ♘b3-d5 c7-c5
 27 d4xc5 ♘f2xc5
 28 b2-b4 ♘c5-d6
 29 a2-a4 a6-a5
 30 a4xb5 a5xb4
 31 ♚a1-a6 b4xc3

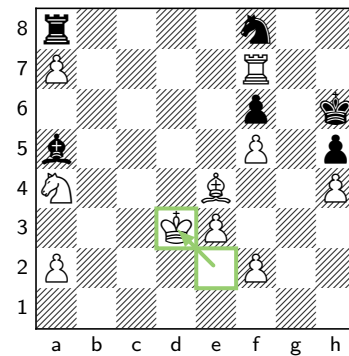
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Morrison, John Stuart – 1-0 – D53

D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6



32. ♙e2×d3 ...

1-0

New York, New York

1918

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Morrison, John Stuart

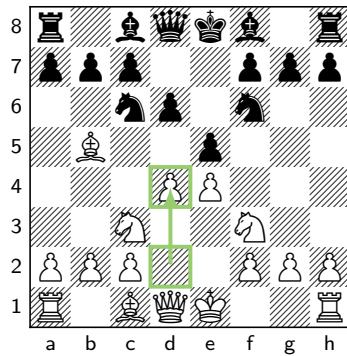
0

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
5 ♘b1–c3 c7–c5
6 d4×c5 ♙d8–a5
7 c4×d5 e6×d5
8 e2–e3 ♘b8–c6
9 ♖a1–c1 O-O
10 ♘f1–b5 ♘c8–g4
11 ♙d1–a4 ♙a5×a4
12 ♘c3×a4 ♘g4×f3
13 g2×f3 ♘c6–e5
14 ♙e1–e2 ♖a8–c8
15 b2–b4 b7–b6
16 f3–f4 ♘e5–g6
17 c5×b6 ♘e7×b4
18 ♘g5×f6 g7×f6
19 b6×a7 ♖c8–a8
20 ♖h1–g1 ♙g8–h8
21 ♖c1–c7 ♘b4–a5
22 ♖c7–b7 ♖f8–c8
23 ♘b5–d3 ♘g6–f8
24 ♖g1–b1 ♙h8–g7
25 ♖b1–b5 ♖c8–c7
26 ♖b7×c7 ♘a5×c7
27 ♖b5–b7 ♘c7–a5
28 f4–f5 h7–h5
29 h2–h4 ♙g7–h6
30 ♖b7×f7 d5–d4
31 ♘d3–e4 d4–d3+
32 ♙e2×d3

Chajes, Oscar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C62

C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
 4 ♙f1-b5 d7-d6
 5 d2-d4



5. d2-d4 ...

New York, New York

1918

□ Chajes, Oscar

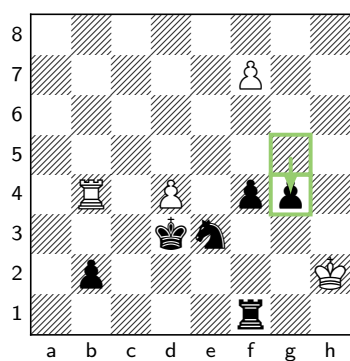
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

5 ... ♙c8-d7
 6 ♙c1-e3 e5xd4
 7 ♘f3xd4 ♙f8-e7
 8 O-O O-O
 9 h2-h3 ♘c6xd4
 10 ♙d1xd4 ♙d7xb5
 11 ♘c3xb5 ♘f6-d7
 12 ♙d4-c3 c7-c6
 13 ♘b5-d4 ♙e7-f6
 14 ♙c3-d2 ♘d7-b6
 15 c2-c3 ♙f8-e8
 16 ♙d2-d3 d6-d5
 17 e4xd5 ♙d8xd5
 18 ♙d3-f5 ♙e8-e5
 19 ♙f5-f3 ♘b6-c4
 20 ♙f3xd5 ♙e5xd5
 21 ♙a1-b1 ♙f6xd4
 22 c3xd4 ♙a8-e8
 23 ♙f1-e1 f7-f6
 24 b2-b3 ♘c4-a3
 25 ♙b1-c1 ♙g8-f7
 26 ♙e1-d1 ♙e8-d8
 27 ♙d1-d2 ♘a3-b5
 28 ♙c1-c4 ♙f7-e6
 29 g2-g4 f6-f5
 30 f2-f3 ♙d8-f8

31 ♙g1-g2 f5-f4
 32 ♙e3-f2 ♙f8-d8
 33 a2-a4 ♘b5-c7
 34 b3-b4 a7-a6
 35 ♙d2-e2+ ♙e6-d7
 36 ♙e2-e4 g7-g5
 37 h3-h4 h7-h6
 38 h4xg5 h6xg5
 39 ♙c4-c1 a6-a5
 40 ♙c1-b1 a5xb4
 41 ♙b1xb4 ♙d7-c8
 42 ♙e4-e2 ♙d8-d7
 43 ♙b4-c4 ♙d7-d6
 44 ♙c4-b4 ♘c7-e6
 45 ♙e2-e4 ♙c8-b8
 46 ♙e4-e1 ♘e6-d8
 47 ♙e1-e2 ♙d6-d7
 48 ♙e2-e1 ♙b8-a7
 49 ♙e1-e2 ♙a7-a6
 50 ♙e2-e8 ♙d7-d6
 51 ♙e8-e7 b7-b5
 52 ♙e7-e2 ♘d8-e6
 53 a4xb5+ c6xb5
 54 ♙e2-a2+ ♙a6-b6
 55 ♙a2-c2 ♙d6-d7
 56 ♙c2-c1 ♘e6-d8
 57 ♙b4-b2 ♘d8-c6
 58 ♙c1-b1 ♙d7-a7
 59 ♙b1-e1 ♙a7-a4
 60 ♙e1-e6 ♙a4-c4
 61 ♙e6-f6 b5-b4
 62 ♙f6-f5 ♘c6-e7
 63 ♙f5-f7 ♘e7-c8
 64 ♙f7-f8 ♙b6-b5
 65 ♙f8-f6 ♙c4-c1
 66 ♙f6-f5 ♘c8-b6
 67 ♙f5-f7 ♘b6-d7
 68 ♙f7-f5 ♙d5xf5
 69 g4xf5 ♘d7-f6
 70 ♙b2-e2 b4-b3
 71 ♙e2-e7 ♙c1-c2
 72 ♙e7-b7+ ♙b5-c4
 73 ♙b7-c7+ ♙c4-d3
 74 ♙c7-b7 b3-b2
 75 ♙b7-b4 ♘f6-d5
 76 f5-f6 ♘d5-e3+
 77 ♙g2-h3 ♙c2xf2
 78 f6-f7 ♙f2xf3+
 79 ♙h3-h2 ♙f3-f2+
 80 ♙h2-g1 ♙f2-f1+
 81 ♙g1-h2 g5-g4



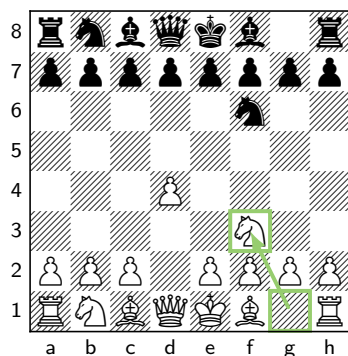
81. ... g5-g4

0-1

Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D30

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3



2. ♘g1-f3 ...

New York, New York

1918

□ Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz

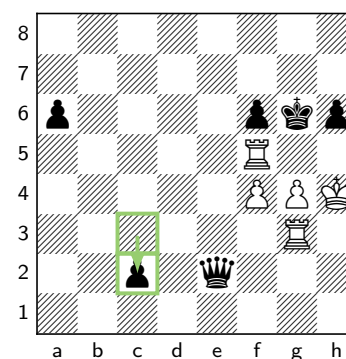
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

2 ... d7-d5
3 c2-c4 e7-e6
4 ♘c1-g5 d5xc4
5 e2-e3 c7-c5
6 ♘b1-c3 a7-a6
7 a2-a4 c5xd4
8 e3xd4 ♘f8-b4
9 ♘f1xc4 ♗d8-c7
10 ♗d1-e2 ♘f6-e4
11 O-O ♘e4xg5
12 ♘f3xg5 ♗c7-e7
13 ♗e2-h5 g7-g6
14 ♗h5-h6 ♗e7-f8
15 ♗h6-h4 ♘b4-e7
16 ♗h4-g3 ♘e7xg5
17 ♗g3xg5 ♘b8-d7
18 ♘c3-d5 ♗f8-d6
19 ♗f1-e1 O-O
20 ♘d5-f6+ ♘d7xf6
21 ♗g5xf6 ♗d6-d8
22 ♗f6-e5 ♘c8-d7
23 d4-d5 e6xd5
24 ♘c4xd5 ♘d7-c6
25 ♘d5xc6 b7xc6
26 ♗a1-d1 ♗d8-b6
27 h2-h4 ♗a8-b8
28 h4-h5 ♗b6xb2
29 ♗d1-d4 ♗f8-e8
30 ♗e5xe8+ ♗b8xe8

31 ♗e1xe8+ ♘g8-g7
32 ♗d4-h4 ♗b2-c1+
33 ♘g1-h2 ♗c1-h6
34 f2-f4 g6xh5
35 ♗e8-e5 ♗h6-d6
36 g2-g3 h7-h6
37 ♗h4xh5 ♘g7-g6
38 g3-g4 f7-f6
39 ♗e5-f5 ♗d6-d2+
40 ♘h2-g3 ♗d2-d3+
41 ♘g3-f2 ♗d3-d2+
42 ♘f2-g3 ♗d2-e1+
43 ♘g3-g2 ♗e1-d1
44 ♘g2-g3 ♗d1-b3+
45 ♘g3-f2 ♗b3xa4
46 ♘f2-g3 ♗a4-b3+
47 ♘g3-f2 ♗b3-c2+
48 ♘f2-g3 ♗c2-e2
49 ♗h5-h2 ♗e2-e3+
50 ♘g3-h4 c6-c5
51 ♗h2-c2 c5-c4
52 ♗c2-a2 c4-c3
53 ♗a2-g2 ♗e3-e4
54 ♗g2-g1 ♗e4-e2
55 ♗g1-g3 c3-c2



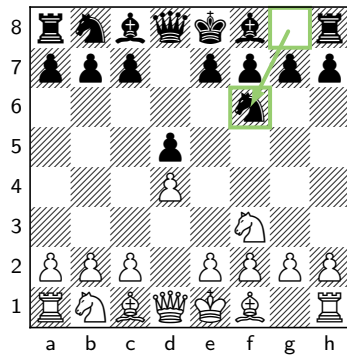
55. ... c3-c2

0-1

Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

New York, New York

1918

□ Kostic, Boris

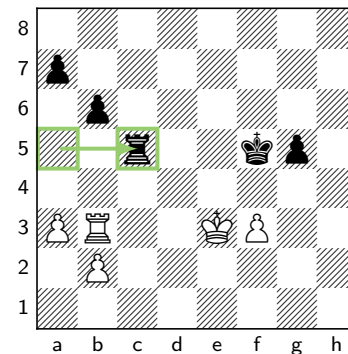
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
5 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
6 e2–e3 O–O
7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
8 ♙d1–c2 d5×c4
9 ♙f1×c4 ♘f6–d5
10 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
11 O–O ♘d5×c3
12 ♙c2×c3 b7–b6
13 e3–e4 ♙c8–b7
14 ♖f1–e1 ♖f8–d8
15 d4–d5 ♘d7–f8
16 d5×c6 ♙b7×c6
17 ♙c4–a6 ♙c6–b7
18 ♙a6×b7 ♙e7×b7
19 ♙c3–c7 ♖d8–d7
20 ♙c7×b7 ♖d7×b7
21 ♖e1–d1 f7–f6
22 ♙g1–f1 ♙g8–f7
23 ♙f1–e2 e6–e5
24 ♘f3–d2 ♖a8–d8
25 ♘d2–c4 ♖b7–d7
26 ♖d1×d7+ ♖d8×d7
27 ♘c4–e3 ♘f8–e6
28 ♘e3–d5 f6–f5
29 f2–f3 ♘e6–f4+
30 ♘d5×f4 e5×f4
31 e4×f5 ♙f7–f6

32 g2–g4 f4×g3
33 h2×g3 ♙f6×f5
34 ♖c1–c4 ♖d7–e7+
35 ♙e2–f2 h7–h5
36 g3–g4+ h5×g4
37 ♖c4×g4 ♖e7–c7
38 ♙f2–e3 g7–g5
39 ♖g4–b4 ♖c7–c5
40 ♖b4–b3 ♖c5–a5
41 a2–a3 ♖a5–c5



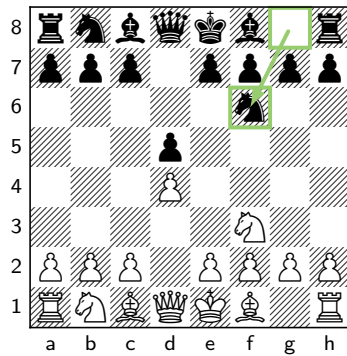
41. ... ♖a5–c5

1/2-1/2

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D64

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

New York, New York

1918

□ Marshall, Frank James

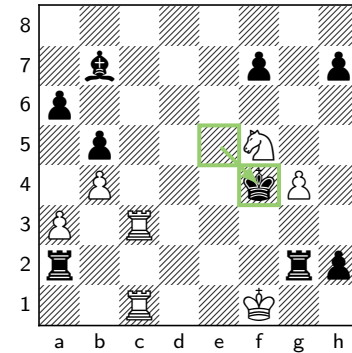
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
5 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
6 e2–e3 O–O
7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
8 ♙d1–c2 d5×c4
9 ♙f1×c4 ♘f6–d5
10 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
11 O–O ♘d5×c3
12 ♙c2×c3 b7–b6
13 e3–e4 ♙c8–b7
14 ♖f1–e1 ♖f8–d8
15 d4–d5 ♘d7–c5
16 d5×e6 ♘c5×e6
17 ♙c4×e6 ♙e7×e6
18 ♘f3–d4 ♙e6–e5
19 ♘d4×c6 ♙e5×c3
20 ♖c1×c3 ♖d8–d2
21 ♖e1–b1 ♖a8–e8
22 e4–e5 g7–g5
23 h2–h4 g5×h4
24 ♖b1–e1 ♖e8–e6
25 ♖e1–c1 ♙g8–g7
26 b2–b4 b6–b5
27 a2–a3 ♖e6–g6
28 ♙g1–f1 ♖d2–a2
29 ♙f1–g1 h4–h3
30 g2–g3 a7–a6
31 e5–e6 ♖g6×e6

32 g3–g4 ♖e6–h6
33 f2–f3 ♖h6–d6
34 ♘c6–e7 ♖d6–d2
35 ♘e7–f5+ ♙g7–f6
36 ♘f5–h4 ♙f6–e5
37 ♘h4–f5 ♖d2–g2+
38 ♙g1–f1 h3–h2
39 f3–f4+ ♙e5×f4



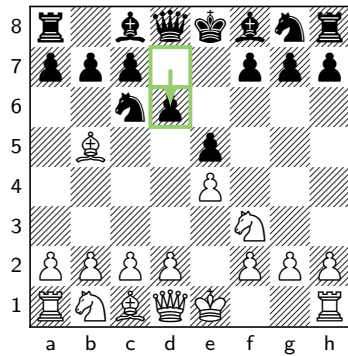
39. ... ♙e5×f4

0-1

Morrison, John Stuart vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C62

C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 d7–d6



3. ... d7–d6

New York, New York

1918

□ Morrison, John Stuart

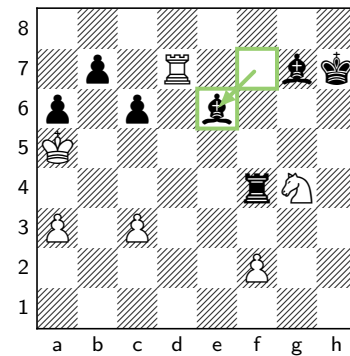
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

4 ♘b1–c3 ♙c8–d7
 5 d2–d4 e5×d4
 6 ♘f3×d4 g7–g6
 7 ♘d4–f3 ♙f8–g7
 8 ♙c1–g5 ♘g8–f6
 9 ♙d1–d2 h7–h6
 10 ♙g5–h4 O-O
 11 O-O-O ♙f8–e8
 12 ♙h1–e1 g6–g5
 13 ♙h4–g3 ♘f6–h5
 14 ♘c3–d5 a7–a6
 15 ♙b5–d3 ♙d7–e6
 16 c2–c3 f7–f5
 17 h2–h4 f5–f4
 18 h4×g5 h6×g5
 19 ♙e1–h1 ♙e6–f7
 20 ♙c1–b1 ♘c6–e5
 21 ♘f3×e5 ♙e8×e5
 22 ♙g3–h2 ♘h5–f6
 23 g2–g3 ♘f6×e4
 24 ♙d3×e4 ♙e5×e4
 25 g3×f4 c7–c6
 26 ♘d5–e3 ♙d8–a5
 27 c3–c4 ♙a5×d2
 28 ♙d1×d2 g5×f4
 29 ♘e3–g4 ♙f7–g6
 30 ♙b1–a1 ♙a8–e8
 31 a2–a3 ♙e4–e1+

32 ♙h1×e1 ♙e8×e1+
 33 ♙a1–a2 ♙g6–f7
 34 ♙a2–b3 d6–d5
 35 ♙h2×f4 d5×c4+
 36 ♙b3–b4 c4–c3
 37 b2×c3 ♙e1–e4+
 38 ♙b4–a5 ♙e4×f4
 39 ♙d2–d8+ ♙g8–h7
 40 ♙d8–d7 ♙f7–e6



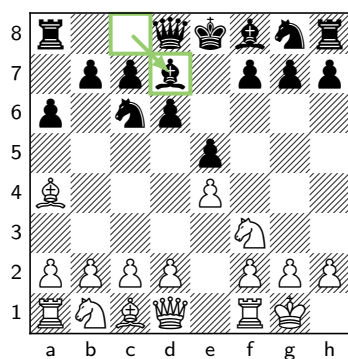
40. ... ♙f7–e6

0-1

Black, Roy Turnbull vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C76

C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♖g1-f3 ♖b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 d7-d6
 5 O-O ♙c8-d7



5. ... ♙c8-d7

New York, New York

1918

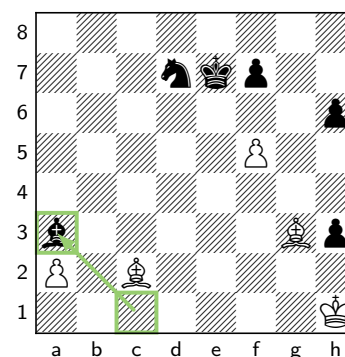
□ Black, Roy Turnbull
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

1/2

6 c2-c3 g7-g6
 7 d2-d4 ♙f8-g7
 8 ♙c1-g5 ♖g8-e7
 9 ♗f1-e1 h7-h6
 10 ♙g5-e3 O-O
 11 ♖b1-d2 b7-b6
 12 ♖d2-f1 ♗d8-e8
 13 ♙a4-c2 ♙d7-g4
 14 ♗d1-d2 ♙g4xf3
 15 g2xf3 g6-g5
 16 ♖f1-g3 ♖e7-g6
 17 ♖g3-f5 ♖c6-e7
 18 ♗d2-d3 ♗e8-b5
 19 ♖f5xe7+ ♖g6xe7
 20 ♗d3xb5 a6xb5
 21 h2-h4 e5xd4
 22 c3xd4 g5xh4
 23 f3-f4 c7-c5
 24 e4-e5 c5xd4
 25 ♙e3xd4 ♖e7-c6
 26 ♙d4xb6 d6xe5
 27 ♙c2-e4 ♗a8-a6
 28 ♙b6-c5 ♗f8-d8
 29 f4xe5 ♖c6xe5
 30 ♗a1-d1 ♗d8xd1
 31 ♗e1xd1 ♙g7-f6

32 ♙e4-b1 ♖e5-f3+
 33 ♗g1-g2 ♖f3-g5
 34 ♗d1-d6 h4-h3+
 35 ♗g2-h1 ♗a6xd6
 36 ♙c5xd6 ♙f6xb2
 37 ♙b1-d3 ♗g8-g7
 38 f2-f4 ♖g5-e6
 39 ♙d3xb5 ♗g7-f6
 40 ♙b5-d3 ♙b2-c1
 41 ♙d6-e5+ ♗f6-e7
 42 f4-f5 ♖e6-c5
 43 ♙d3-c2 ♖c5-d7
 44 ♙e5-g3 ♙c1-a3

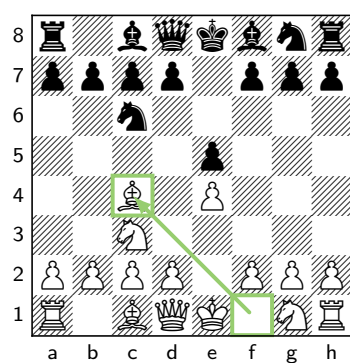


44. ... ♙c1-a3

1/2-1/2

Bradford, Bradford sim (1919)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lassen, EA. – 0-1 – C28****C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4**

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖b1–c3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–c4



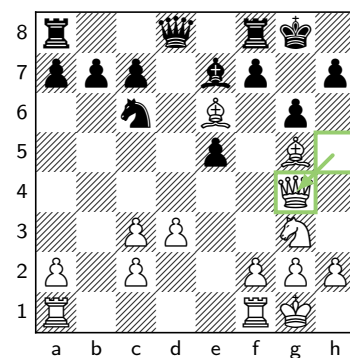
3. ♙f1–c4 ...

Bradford, Bradford sim

1919

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0
 ■ Lassen, EA. 1

3 ... ♜g8–f6
 4 d2–d3 ♙f8–b4
 5 ♜g1–e2 d7–d5
 6 e4×d5 ♜f6×d5
 7 O-O ♜d5×c3
 8 b2×c3 ♙b4–d6
 9 ♜e2–g3 O-O
 10 ♚d1–h5 ♙c8–e6
 11 ♙c1–g5 ♙d6–e7
 12 ♙c4×e6 g7–g6
 13 ♚h5–g4

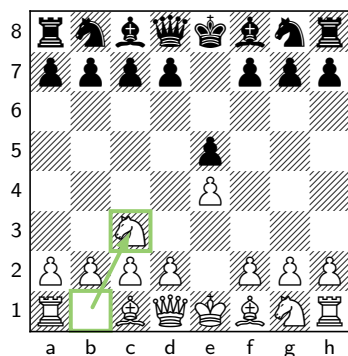


13. ♚h5–g4 ...
 0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Smith, Stephen Francis – 1-0 – C25

C25 – Vienna Game

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♖b1–c3



2. ♖b1–c3 ...

Bradford, Bradford sim

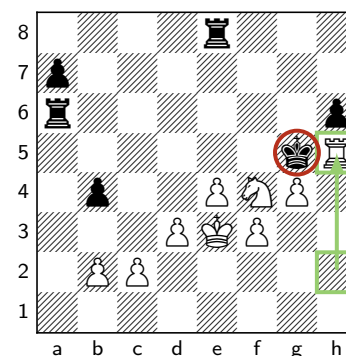
1919

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Smith, Stephen Francis

1
0

2 ... g7–g6
3 ♘f1–c4 ♘f8–g7
4 d2–d3 c7–c6
5 h2–h4 d7–d6
6 h4–h5 g6–g5
7 h5–h6 ♖g8×h6
8 ♙d1–h5 ♘c8–g4
9 ♙h5×g5 ♙d8×g5
10 ♘c1×g5 ♖h6–g8
11 f2–f3 ♘g4–e6
12 ♘c4×e6 f7×e6
13 ♖g1–e2 ♖g8–e7
14 ♖e2–g3 h7–h6
15 ♖g3–h5 ♘g7–f8
16 ♘g5–e3 ♖b8–d7
17 ♙e1–e2 d6–d5
18 ♘e3–d2 d5–d4
19 ♖c3–d1 ♙h8–g8
20 ♙h1–h2 ♖e7–g6
21 ♖d1–f2 ♙e8–f7
22 ♖f2–g4 ♙g8–h8
23 ♙a1–h1 ♙a8–c8
24 ♖h5–g3 ♖g6–f4+
25 ♙e2–f2 ♙f7–g6
26 ♖g4×e5+ ♖d7×e5
27 ♘d2×f4 ♘f8–g7
28 ♖g3–h5 ♙c8–f8
29 ♖h5×g7 ♙f8×f4
30 ♖g7×e6 ♙f4–f6

31 ♖e6×d4 ♖e5–g4+
32 ♙f2–e2 ♖g4×h2
33 ♙h1×h2 ♙h8–e8
34 ♙e2–e3 c6–c5
35 ♖d4–e2 b7–b5
36 g2–g4 ♙f6–a6
37 a2–a3 b5–b4
38 a3×b4 c5×b4
39 ♖e2–f4+ ♙g6–e5
40 ♙h2–h5+



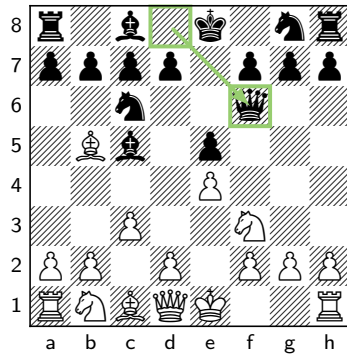
40. ♙h2–h5+ ...

1-0

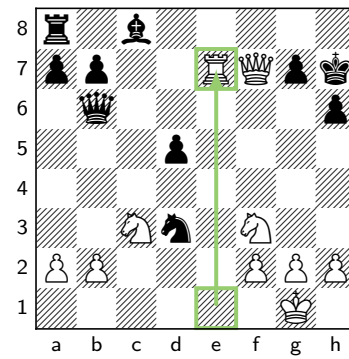
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Clough – 0-1 – C64

C64 – Spanish: Classical, 4.c3 Qf6

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 ♙f8–c5
 4 c2–c3 ♚d8–f6



4. ... ♚d8–f6



24. ♚e1–e7 ...

0-1

Bradford, Bradford sim

1919

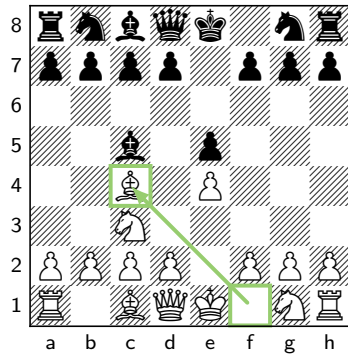
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0
 ■ Clough 1

5 O-O ♘g8–e7
 6 ♚f1–e1 O-O
 7 d2–d4 e5×d4
 8 e4–e5 ♚f6–g6
 9 c3×d4 ♙c5–b6
 10 d4–d5 ♘c6–b4
 11 d5–d6 c7×d6
 12 e5×d6 ♘e7–f5
 13 ♙c1–f4 ♙b6–c5
 14 ♚e1–e5 ♙c5×d6
 15 ♚e5×f5 ♚g6×f5
 16 ♙f4×d6 ♚f5×b5
 17 ♙d6×f8 ♙g8×f8
 18 ♚d1–d6+♙f8–g8
 19 ♘b1–c3 ♚b5–b6
 20 ♚d6–e7 h7–h6
 21 ♚e7–e8+♙g8–h7
 22 ♚e8×f7 d7–d5
 23 ♚a1–e1 ♘b4–d3
 24 ♚e1–e7

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Fox, Maurice – 0-1 – C26

C25 – Vienna: 2...Bc5 3.Bc4

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♗f8-c5
3 ♗f1-c4



3. ♗f1-c4 ...

Bradford, Bradford sim

1919

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

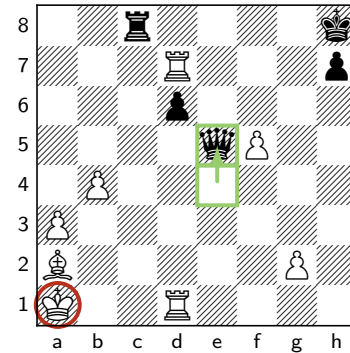
■ Fox, Maurice

0

1

3 ... d7-d6
4 d2-d3 ♖g8-f6
5 ♗c1-g5 ♖b8-c6
6 ♖c3-d5 ♗c8-e6
7 c2-c3 ♗e6xd5
8 ♗c4xd5 O-O
9 ♖d1-f3 ♖d8-e7
10 ♖g1-e2 ♖c6-d8
11 ♖e2-g3 ♖d8-e6
12 ♖g3-f5 ♖e7-d8
13 ♖f5-h6+ ♗g8-h8
14 ♗g5xf6 g7xf6
15 ♖h6xf7+ ♗f8xf7
16 ♗d5xe6 ♗f7-g7
17 h2-h4 ♖d8-e7
18 ♗e6-b3 c7-c6
19 O-O-O a7-a5
20 a2-a3 b7-b5
21 d3-d4 e5xd4
22 c3xd4 ♗c5-b6
23 h4-h5 ♗a8-e8
24 h5-h6 ♗g7-g5
25 ♗h1-h4 a5-a4
26 ♗b3-a2 c6-c5
27 d4xc5 ♗g5xc5+
28 ♗c1-b1 ♗e8-c8
29 ♗h4-g4 f6-f5
30 ♗g4-g7 ♖e7-h4

31 ♖f3-e3 ♗c5-d5
32 ♗d1-c1 ♗d5-d1
33 ♗c1xd1 ♗b6xe3
34 f2xe3 ♖h4xh6
35 ♗g7-d7 ♖h6xe3
36 e4xf5 b5-b4
37 a3xb4 a4-a3
38 b2xa3 ♖e3-e4+
39 ♖b1-a1 ♖e4-e5+



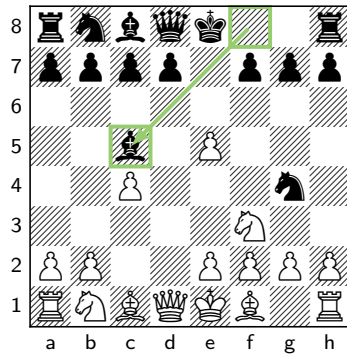
39. ... ♖e4-e5+

0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. White – * – A52

A52 – Budapest Defence: Adler, 4...Bc5

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e5
 3 d4×e5 ♘f6–g4
 4 ♘g1–f3 ♗f8–c5



4. ... ♗f8–c5

Bradford, Bradford sim

1919

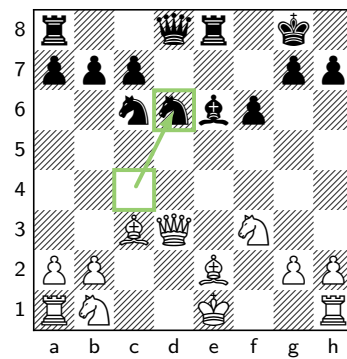
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ White

*

*

5 e2–e3 ♘b8–c6
 6 ♗c1–d2 O-O
 7 ♗d2–c3 ♗f8–e8
 8 ♗f1–e2 d7–d6
 9 e5×d6 ♗c5×e3
 10 f2×e3 ♘g4×e3
 11 ♖d1–d2 ♘e3×c4
 12 ♖d2–g5 f7–f6
 13 ♖g5–d5+ ♗c8–e6
 14 ♖d5–d3 ♘c4×d6

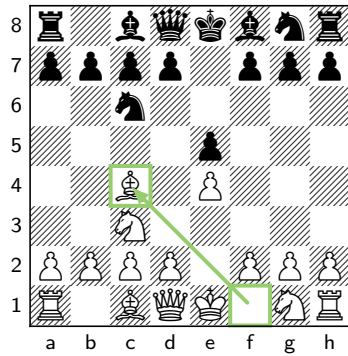


14. ... ♘c4×d6

Brown, LM. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C28

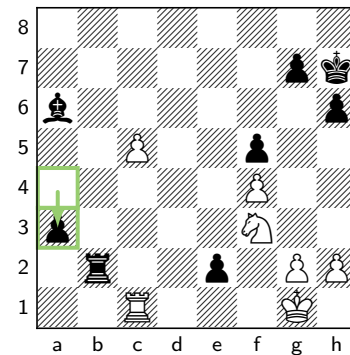
C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖b1–c3 ♖b8–c6
 3 ♘f1–c4



3. ♘f1–c4 ...

31 ♙b6–c5 ♜a8–c8
 32 ♜f1–c1 ♜c8–c7
 33 ♜c3–a3 h7–h6
 34 ♜a3–a2+ ♙g8–h7
 35 ♜a2–f7 ♙e7×c5+
 36 ♜c1×c5 ♜b5×c5+
 37 b4×c5 ♜c7×f7
 38 ♙e5×f7 e4–e3
 39 ♜d2–d1 e3–e2
 40 ♜d1–e1 ♙b7–a6
 41 ♙f7–e5 ♜e8–b8
 42 ♜e1–c1 ♜b8×b2
 43 ♙e5–f3 a4–a3



43. ... a4–a3

0-1

Bradford, Bradford sim

1919

□ Brown, LM.

0

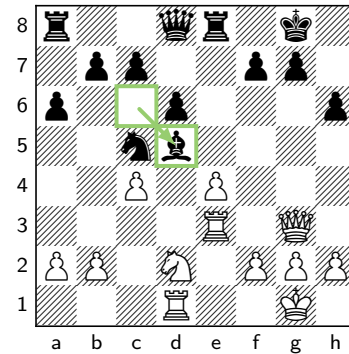
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

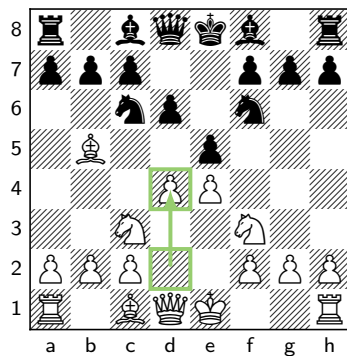
3 ... ♙g8–f6
 4 d2–d3 ♙c6–a5
 5 ♙c4–b3 ♙a5×b3
 6 a2×b3 d7–d5
 7 e4×d5 ♙f6×d5
 8 ♙g1–e2 ♙c8–g4
 9 ♙c3×d5 ♜d8×d5
 10 O-O ♙f8–d6
 11 f2–f3 ♙g4–d7
 12 ♙c1–e3 O-O
 13 ♙e2–c3 ♜d5–c6
 14 ♙c3–e4 ♙d6–e7
 15 d3–d4 f7–f5
 16 d4–d5 ♜c6–g6
 17 ♙e4–c5 ♙d7–c8
 18 ♙c5–d3 e5–e4
 19 ♙d3–e5 ♜g6–d6
 20 f3–f4 ♜f8–d8
 21 c2–c4 ♙e7–f6
 22 ♜d1–d4 b7–b6
 23 ♜d4–c3 ♙c8–b7
 24 ♜a1–d1 ♜d8–e8
 25 ♙e3–d4 a7–a5
 26 ♜d1–d2 a5–a4
 27 b3–b4 ♙f6–e7
 28 c4–c5 ♜d6×d5
 29 c5×b6 c7×b6
 30 ♙d4×b6 ♜d5–b5

Hastings, Hastings, Round 2 (1919)**Marchand, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C62****C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4**

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙f1–b5 d7–d6
 5 d2–d4



19. ... ♙c6xd5
0-1



5. d2–d4 ...

Hastings, Hastings

1919 Round 2

□ Marchand, Max 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

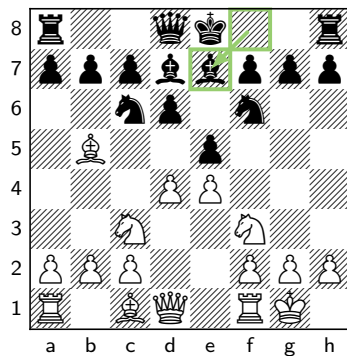
5 ... e5xd4
 6 ♙d1xd4 ♙c8–d7
 7 ♙b5xc6 ♙d7xc6
 8 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 9 O-O O-O
 10 ♙f1–e1 h7–h6
 11 ♙g5–h4 ♘f6–d7
 12 ♙h4xe7 ♙d8xe7
 13 ♘c3–d5 ♙e7–d8
 14 c2–c4 ♙f8–e8
 15 ♙a1–d1 ♘d7–f8
 16 ♘f3–d2 ♘f8–e6
 17 ♙d4–e3 a7–a6
 18 ♙e3–g3 ♘e6–c5
 19 ♙e1–e3 ♙c6xd5

Hastings, Hastings, Round 3 (1919)

Cole, Harold vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C66

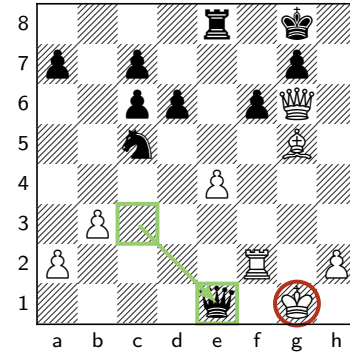
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Hedgehog Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♖g1-f3 ♜b8-c6
3 ♙f1-b5 ♜g8-f6
4 O-O d7-d6
5 d2-d4 ♙c8-d7
6 ♜b1-c3 ♙f8-e7



6. ... ♙f8-e7

29 ♙d3-f3 ♙c8xf5
30 ♙f3xf5 ♙e5xc3
31 ♙g2-f2 f7-f6
32 ♙f5-g6 ♙c3-e1+



32. ... ♙c3-e1+
0-1

Hastings, Hastings

1919 Round 3

□ Cole, Harold 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

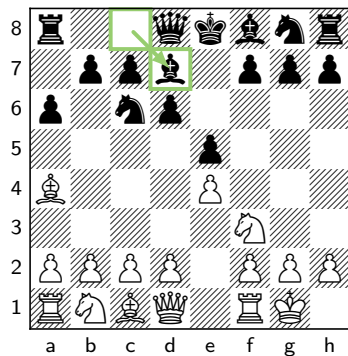
7 ♙f1-e1 e5xd4
8 ♜f3xd4 O-O
9 ♙b5xc6 b7xc6
10 ♙c1-g5 h7-h6
11 ♙g5-h4 ♙f8-e8
12 ♙d1-d3 ♜f6-h7
13 ♙h4-g3 ♜h7-f8
14 ♙a1-d1 ♙e7-f6
15 ♙d1-d2 ♙d8-b8
16 f2-f4 ♙f6xd4+
17 ♙d3xd4 ♙b8xb2
18 ♙e1-b1 ♙b2-a3
19 ♙b1-b3 ♙a3-a5
20 f4-f5 ♙a8-b8
21 ♙d4-d3 ♙b8xb3
22 c2xb3 ♙d7-c8
23 ♙g3-f4 ♜f8-d7
24 g2-g4 ♜d7-f6
25 g4-g5 h6xg5
26 ♙f4xg5 ♙a5-e5
27 ♙d2-e2 ♜f6-d7
28 ♙e2-g2 ♜d7-c5

Hastings, Hastings, Round 7 (1919)

Michell, Reginald Pryce vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C76

C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
4 ♙b5-a4 d7-d6
5 O-O ♙c8-d7



5. ... ♙c8-d7

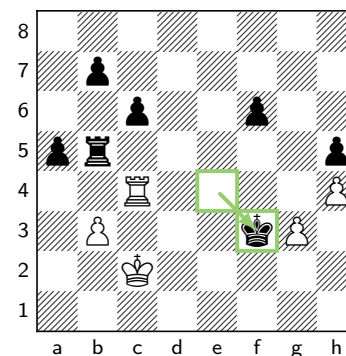
Hastings, Hastings

1919 Round 7

□ Michell, Reginald Pryce 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

6 ♙f1-e1 g7-g6
7 d2-d4 ♙f8-g7
8 c2-c3 ♘g8-e7
9 ♙c1-e3 O-O
10 d4xe5 ♘c6xe5
11 ♘f3xe5 ♙g7xe5
12 ♙a4-b3 ♘e7-c6
13 ♘b1-d2 ♙e5-g7
14 ♘d2-f3 h7-h6
15 ♘f3-d4 ♘c6-a5
16 f2-f3 ♙d8-h4
17 ♙d1-d2 ♙a8-e8
18 ♙e3-f2 ♘a5xb3
19 a2xb3 ♙h4-d8
20 b3-b4 ♙g8-h7
21 ♙d2-d3 ♙d8-g5
22 h2-h4 ♙g5-d8
23 g2-g3 ♙d7-c8
24 ♙a1-d1 h6-h5
25 ♙g1-g2 ♙e8-e5
26 f3-f4 ♙e5-e8
27 ♘d4-f3 ♙c8-g4
28 ♙d1-d2 ♙e8-e7
29 ♘f3-g5+ ♙h7-g8

30 ♙d3-d5 ♙d8-c8
31 ♙f2-d4 ♙f8-e8
32 ♙d4xg7 ♙g8xg7
33 ♘g5-f3 c7-c6
34 ♙d5-d3 f7-f6
35 c3-c4 d6-d5
36 ♙d2-e2 d5xc4
37 ♙d3xc4 ♙e8-d8
38 ♙e2-e3 ♙g4xf3+
39 ♙g2xf3 ♙c8-e6
40 ♙c4xe6 ♙e7xe6
41 f4-f5 ♙e6-e5
42 f5xg6 ♙g7xg6
43 b2-b3 ♙d8-d4
44 ♙e1-c1 ♙d4xb4
45 ♙c1-d1 ♙e5-b5
46 ♙d1-d3 a6-a5
47 ♙d3-c3 ♙b5-e5
48 ♙c3-d3 ♙e5-b5
49 ♙d3-c3 ♙g6-f7
50 ♙f3-e2 ♙f7-e6
51 ♙e2-d2 ♙e6-e5
52 ♙d2-c2 ♙b4xe4
53 ♙e3xe4+ ♙e5xe4
54 ♙c3-c4+ ♙e4-f3



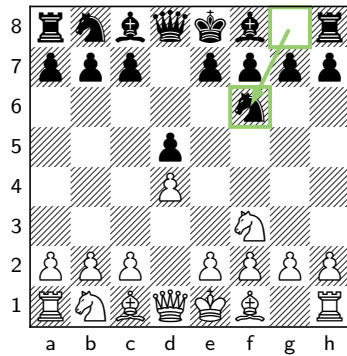
54. ... ♙e4-f3
0-1

Hastings, Hastings, Round 9 (1919)

Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♖g1-f3 ♖g8-f6



2. ... ♖g8-f6

Hastings, Hastings

1919 Round 9

□ Kostic, Boris

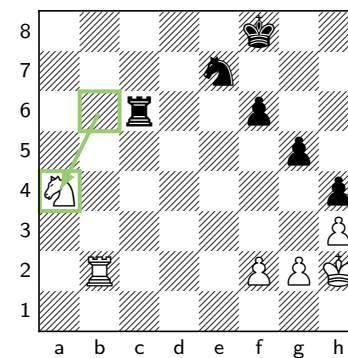
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

3 c2-c4 e7-e6
4 ♖b1-c3 ♖b8-d7
5 ♘c1-g5 ♘f8-e7
6 e2-e3 O-O
7 ♖a1-c1 c7-c6
8 ♖d1-c2 d5xc4
9 ♘f1xc4 ♖f6-d5
10 ♘g5xe7 ♖d8xe7
11 O-O ♖d5xc3
12 ♖c2xc3 b7-b6
13 e3-e4 ♘c8-b7
14 ♖f1-e1 ♖f8-d8
15 ♖c1-d1 ♖a8-c8
16 h2-h3 ♖d7-f8
17 b2-b4 ♖c8-a8
18 ♖d1-b1 ♖e7-c7
19 ♘c4-b3 a7-a5
20 b4-b5 ♖a8-c8
21 b5xc6 ♘b7xc6
22 d4-d5 e6xd5
23 e4xd5 ♘c6xd5
24 ♖c3xc7 ♖c8xc7
25 ♘b3xd5 ♖d8xd5
26 ♖b1xb6 f7-f6
27 a2-a4 ♖f8-d7
28 ♖b6-b5 ♖d5xb5
29 a4xb5 ♖c7-c5

30 ♖e1-e7 ♖c5-d5
31 ♖e7-e8+ ♖g8-f7
32 ♖e8-a8 ♖d5xb5
33 ♖f3-d4 ♖b5-b1+
34 ♖g1-h2 ♖b1-b4
35 ♖d4-c6 ♖b4-f4
36 ♖h2-g3 g7-g5
37 ♖a8xa5 h7-h5
38 ♖a5-d5 ♖d7-b6
39 ♖d5-d2 ♖b6-c4
40 ♖d2-e2 ♖c4-d6
41 ♖g3-h2 ♖f4-c4
42 ♖c6-d8+ ♖f7-g6
43 ♖d8-e6 h5-h4
44 ♖e6-f8+ ♖g6-f7
45 ♖f8-d7 ♖c4-c6
46 ♖d7-b8 ♖c6-c7
47 ♖b8-a6 ♖c7-c4
48 ♖a6-b8 ♖d6-f5
49 ♖b8-d7 ♖c4-c6
50 ♖e2-b2 ♖f5-e7
51 ♖d7-b6 ♖f7-f8
52 ♖b6-a4 ♖c6-c4
53 ♖a4-b6 ♖c4-c6
54 ♖b6-a4



54. ♖b6-a4 ...
1/2-1/2

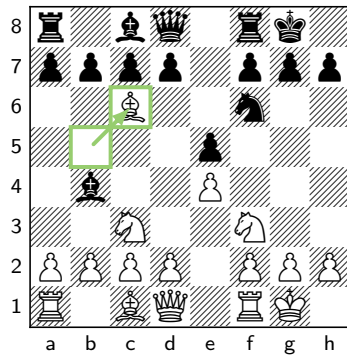
Hastings, Hastings (1919)

Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Nimzowitsch (Paulsen)

Variation

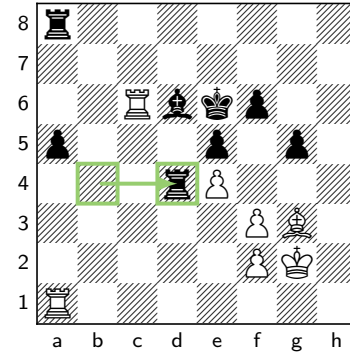
- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
- 3 ♜b1–c3 ♜g8–f6
- 4 ♙f1–b5 ♙f8–b4
- 5 O–O O–O
- 6 ♙b5×c6



6. ♙b5×c6 ...

28 ♙a4–c4 ♜b5–b4

29 ♙c4×c6 ♜b4×d4



29. ... ♜b4×d4

0-1

Hastings, Hastings

1919

□ Winter, William

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

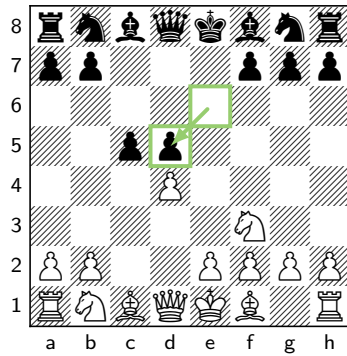
1

- 6 ... d7×c6
- 7 d2–d3 ♙b4–d6
- 8 ♙c1–g5 h7–h6
- 9 ♙g5–h4 c6–c5
- 10 ♜c3–d5 g7–g5
- 11 ♜d5×f6+ ♙d8×f6
- 12 ♙h4–g3 ♙c8–g4
- 13 h2–h3 ♙g4×f3
- 14 ♙d1×f3 ♙f6×f3
- 15 g2×f3 f7–f6
- 16 ♙g1–g2 a7–a5
- 17 a2–a4 ♙g8–f7
- 18 ♙f1–h1 ♙f7–e6
- 19 h3–h4 ♙f8–b8
- 20 h4×g5 h6×g5
- 21 b2–b3 c7–c6
- 22 ♙a1–a2 b7–b5
- 23 ♙h1–a1 c5–c4
- 24 a4×b5 c4×b3
- 25 c2×b3 ♙b8×b5
- 26 ♙a2–a4 ♙b5×b3
- 27 d3–d4 ♙b3–b5

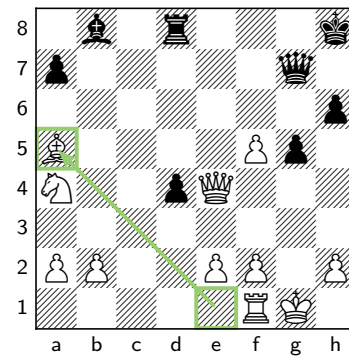
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Olland, Adolf Georg – 1-0 – D34

D30 – QGD: Tarrasch without Nc3

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	♘g1–f3	c7–c5
4	c4×d5	e6×d5



4. ... e6×d5



30. ♔e1–a5 ...

1-0

Hastings, Hastings

1919

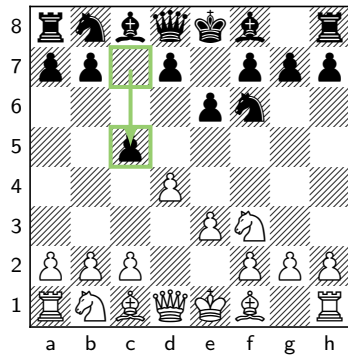
□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Olland, Adolf Georg	0

5	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
6	g2–g3	♙c8–e6
7	♙f1–g2	♘b8–c6
8	O-O	♙f8–e7
9	d4×c5	♙e7×c5
10	♙c1–g5	♙c5–e7
11	♘f3–d4	O-O
12	♖a1–c1	h7–h6
13	♙g5–f4	♙d8–d7
14	♘d4×e6	f7×e6
15	♙g2–h3	g7–g5
16	♙f4–d2	d5–d4
17	♘c3–a4	♘f6–e4
18	♙d2–e1	♙d7–d5
19	♙h3–g2	♙d5–e5
20	♙d1–d3	♘e4–d6
21	♙d3–g6+♙e5–g7	
22	♙g6×e6+♙g8–h8	
23	♙g2×c6	b7×c6
24	♖c1×c6	♘d6–f5
25	g3–g4	♖f8–f6
26	♙e6–e4	♖f6×c6
27	♙e4×c6	♖a8–d8
28	g4×f5	♙e7–d6
29	♙c6–e4	♙d6–b8
30	♙e1–a5	

Wahlutuch, Victor L vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D05

A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3 c5

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6
3 e2–e3 c7–c5



3. ... c7–c5

Hastings, Hastings

1919

□ Wahlutuch, Victor L

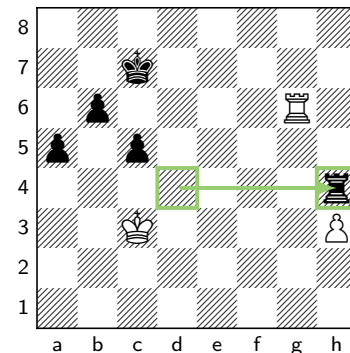
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

4 c2–c3 d7–d5
5 ♘f1–d3 ♘b8–d7
6 O-O b7–b6
7 ♘b1–d2 ♘c8–b7
8 ♘f3–e5 ♘d7×e5
9 d4×e5 ♘f6–d7
10 f2–f4 g7–g6
11 b2–b3 f7–f6
12 ♖d1–g4 ♖d8–e7
13 ♘d2–f3 ♘f8–g7
14 ♘d3–b5 O-O
15 ♘b5×d7 ♖e7×d7
16 e5×f6 ♘g7×f6
17 ♘c1–b2 ♘b7–a6
18 ♖f1–f2 ♖a8–e8
19 ♖a1–d1 ♖d7–g7
20 ♖f2–c2 ♘a6–c8
21 ♖g4–g3 a7–a5
22 e3–e4 d5×e4
23 ♘f3–d2 ♖e8–d8
24 ♖g3–e1 ♘c8–b7
25 ♖d1–c1 ♘f6–e7
26 c3–c4 ♘e7–f6
27 ♘b2×f6 ♖g7×f6
28 ♘d2×e4 ♖f6×f4
29 ♖c2–e2 ♖f8–f7
30 h2–h3 ♖f7–d7
31 ♖e1–f1 ♖f4×c1

32 ♖f1×c1 ♖d7–d1+
33 ♖c1×d1 ♖d8×d1+
34 ♘g1–f2 ♘b7×e4
35 ♖e2×e4 ♘g8–f7
36 ♖e4–e2 ♖d1–d3
37 ♖e2–c2 e6–e5
38 ♘f2–e2 e5–e4
39 ♖c2–c1 ♘f7–e6
40 ♖c1–f1 ♖d3–g3
41 ♖f1–f8 ♖g3×g2+
42 ♘e2–e3 ♖g2×a2
43 ♖f8–b8 ♘e6–e5
44 ♖b8–e8+ ♘e5–d6
45 ♖e8–h8 ♖a2–b2
46 ♖h8×h7 ♖b2×b3+
47 ♘e3×e4 ♖b3–c3
48 ♖h7–h6 ♖c3×c4+
49 ♘e4–d3 ♖c4–d4+
50 ♘d3–c3 ♘d6–c7
51 ♖h6×g6 ♖d4–h4



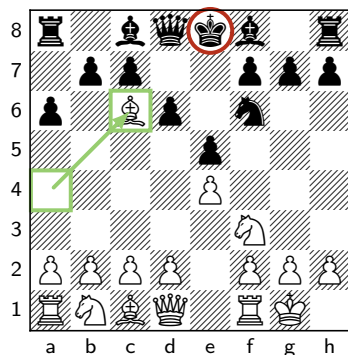
51. ... ♖d4–h4

0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Conde, AG. – 1-0 – C73

C79 – Spanish: Steinitz Deferred, Exchange

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 ♜g8–f6
 5 O–O d7–d6
 6 ♙a4×c6+



6. ♙a4×c6+ ...

Hastings, Hastings

1919

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

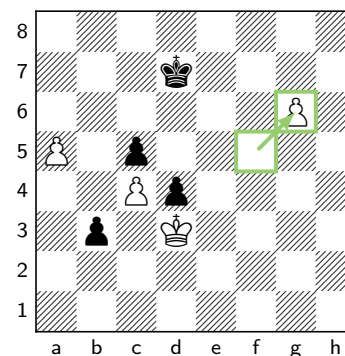
■ Conde, AG.

1

0

6 ... b7×c6
 7 d2–d4 e5×d4
 8 ♜f3×d4 ♙f8–e7
 9 ♜b1–c3 ♙c8–d7
 10 ♙c1–g5 O–O
 11 ♙d1–d3 ♜f8–e8
 12 ♜f1–e1 h7–h6
 13 ♙g5–h4 c6–c5
 14 ♜d4–f5 ♙d7×f5
 15 e4×f5 ♙d8–d7
 16 h2–h3 a6–a5
 17 ♜e1–e2 ♜f6–h7
 18 ♙h4×e7 ♜e8×e7
 19 ♜e2×e7 ♙d7×e7
 20 ♜c3–d5 ♙e7–d7
 21 ♜a1–e1 ♜a8–e8
 22 ♜e1×e8+ ♙d7×e8
 23 ♙d3–e3 ♙e8–d7
 24 ♙e3–e7 ♙d7×e7
 25 ♜d5×e7+ ♙g8–f8
 26 ♜e7–d5 ♙f8–e8
 27 ♜d5×c7+ ♙e8–d7
 28 ♜c7–d5 ♙d7–c6
 29 c2–c4 ♜h7–f6
 30 ♜d5×f6 g7×f6

31 a2–a4 d6–d5
 32 b2–b3 d5–d4
 33 f2–f4 ♙c6–d6
 34 g2–g4 ♙d6–e7
 35 ♙g1–f2 ♙e7–d6
 36 ♙f2–f3 ♙d6–e7
 37 ♙f3–e4 ♙e7–d6
 38 h3–h4 ♙d6–d7
 39 b3–b4 a5×b4
 40 a4–a5 ♙d7–c7
 41 g4–g5 f6×g5
 42 f4×g5 h6×g5
 43 h4×g5 b4–b3
 44 ♙e4–d3 ♙c7–d7
 45 g5–g6 f7×g6
 46 f5×g6



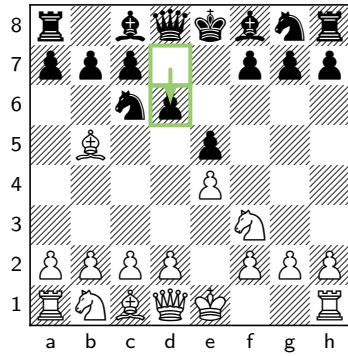
46. f5×g6 ...

1-0

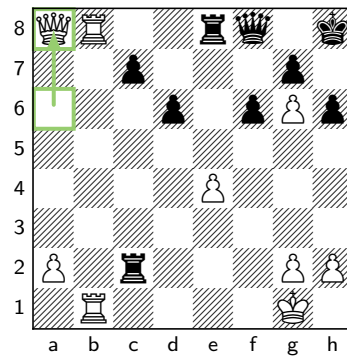
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – C66

C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
- 3 ♙f1–b5 d7–d6



3. ... d7–d6



29. ♙a6–a8 ...

1-0

Hastings, Hastings

1919

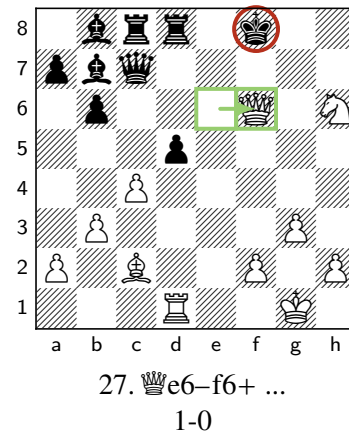
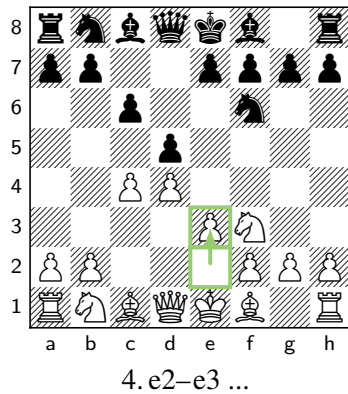
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| □ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 1 |
| ■ | Thomas, George Alan | 0 |

- 4 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
- 5 d2–d4 ♙f8–e7
- 6 O-O ♙c8–d7
- 7 ♙f1–e1 ♘c6×d4
- 8 ♘f3×d4 e5×d4
- 9 ♙d1×d4 ♙d7×b5
- 10 ♘c3×b5 a7–a6
- 11 ♘b5–c3 O-O
- 12 ♙c1–g5 ♘f6–d7
- 13 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
- 14 ♘c3–d5 ♙e7–d8
- 15 ♙e1–e3 ♘d7–e5
- 16 ♙e3–g3 f7–f6
- 17 f2–f4 ♘e5–c6
- 18 ♙d4–c3 ♙f8–f7
- 19 f4–f5 ♙d8–f8
- 20 ♙c3–b3 ♙g8–h8
- 21 ♘d5–f4 ♘c6–e5
- 22 ♙b3×b7 ♙a8–b8
- 23 ♙b7×a6 ♙b8×b2
- 24 ♙g3–b3 ♙b2×c2
- 25 ♙a1–b1 h7–h6
- 26 ♘f4–g6+ ♘e5×g6
- 27 f5×g6 ♙f7–e7
- 28 ♙b3–b8 ♙e7–e8
- 29 ♙a6–a8

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Scott, R. – 1-0 – D46

D11 – Slav: 4.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
 4 e2–e3



Hastings, Hastings

1919

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Scott, R.

1
 0

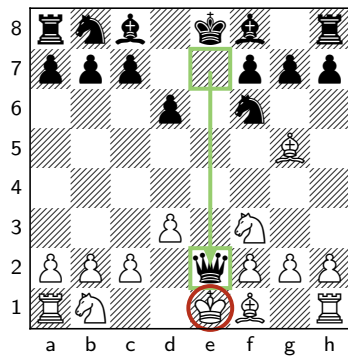
4 ... e7–e6
 5 ♘b1–d2 ♘b8–d7
 6 ♙f1–d3 ♙f8–d6
 7 O–O O–O
 8 e3–e4 d5×e4
 9 ♘d2×e4 ♘f6×e4
 10 ♙d3×e4 ♘d7–f6
 11 ♙e4–c2 b7–b6
 12 ♖d1–d3 h7–h6
 13 b2–b3 ♖d8–e7
 14 ♙c1–b2 ♙f8–d8
 15 ♙a1–d1 ♙c8–b7
 16 ♙f1–e1 ♙a8–c8
 17 ♘f3–h4 ♙d6–b8
 18 g2–g3 ♙g8–f8
 19 ♖d3–f3 ♙f8–g8
 20 ♘h4–f5 ♖e7–c7
 21 ♘f5×h6+ ♙g8–f8
 22 d4–d5 c6×d5
 23 ♙b2×f6 g7×f6
 24 ♖f3×f6 ♙f8–e8
 25 ♙e1×e6+ f7×e6
 26 ♖f6×e6+ ♙e8–f8
 27 ♖e6–f6+

Havana, Havana m, Round 1 (1919)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1-0 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: 5.Qe2, Queenswap

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♖g1-f3 ♘g8-f6
 3 ♘f3×e5 d7-d6
 4 ♘e5-f3 ♘f6×e4
 5 ♔d1-e2 ♔d8-e7
 6 d2-d3 ♘e4-f6
 7 ♙c1-g5 ♔e7×e2+



7. ... ♔e7×e2+

Havana, Havana m

1919 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

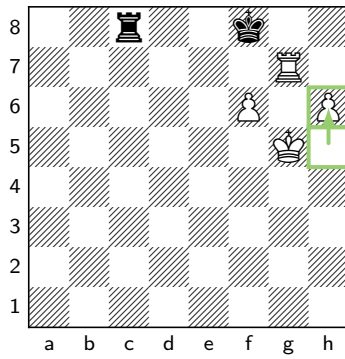
■ Kostic, Boris

1
0

8 ♙f1×e2 ♙f8-e7
 9 ♘b1-c3 ♙c8-d7
 10 O-O O-O
 11 ♔f1-e1 ♘b8-c6
 12 d3-d4 ♔f8-e8
 13 ♙e2-b5 a7-a6
 14 ♙b5-a4 b7-b5
 15 ♙a4-b3 ♘c6-a5
 16 ♔e1-e3 c7-c6
 17 ♔a1-e1 ♙g8-f8
 18 ♙g5-f4 ♘a5-b7
 19 h2-h3 h7-h6
 20 ♙f4-h2 ♙e7-d8
 21 ♔e3×e8+ ♙d7×e8
 22 a2-a4 c6-c5
 23 ♘c3-e4 ♘f6×e4
 24 ♙b3-d5 ♔a8-a7
 25 ♙d5×e4 ♙d8-e7
 26 a4×b5 a6×b5
 27 d4×c5 d6×c5
 28 ♙h2-b8 ♔a7-a8
 29 ♙b8-g3 ♔a8-a7

30 ♙g3-b8 ♔a7-a8
 31 ♙b8-g3 ♔a8-a7
 32 ♘f3-e5 ♘b7-d8
 33 b2-b3 ♘d8-e6
 34 ♙e4-d5 ♘e6-d4
 35 c2-c3 ♘d4-f5
 36 ♙g3-h2 b5-b4
 37 g2-g4 ♘f5-d6
 38 c3-c4 ♔a7-a3
 39 ♔e1-e3 ♘d6-c8
 40 ♙d5-b7 ♘c8-a7
 41 ♙b7-d5 f7-f6
 42 ♘e5-f3 ♘a7-c6
 43 ♘f3-h4 ♘c6-d4
 44 ♘h4-f5 ♘d4×f5
 45 g4×f5 ♙e8-d7
 46 ♙d5-e4 ♔a3-a6
 47 ♔e3-d3 ♙d7-c6
 48 ♙e4×c6 ♔a6×c6
 49 ♙g1-g2 ♔c6-a6
 50 ♙g2-f3 ♔a6-a2
 51 ♙h2-g3 ♙f8-e8
 52 ♙g3-f4 ♔a2-a6
 53 ♙f4-e3 ♔a6-a1
 54 ♙f3-g4 ♔a1-a7
 55 ♙g4-h5 ♙e8-f7
 56 ♔d3-d5 ♔a7-a3
 57 ♔d5-d7 ♙f7-e8
 58 ♔d7-d3 ♙e8-f7
 59 h3-h4 ♔a3-a7
 60 ♔d3-d5 ♔a7-a5
 61 ♔d5-d7 ♙f7-e8
 62 ♔d7-d3 ♙e8-f7
 63 ♔d3-d5 ♔a5-a3
 64 ♙e3×c5 ♙e7×c5
 65 ♔d5×c5 ♔a3×b3
 66 ♔c5-c7+ ♙f7-f8
 67 ♙h5-g6 ♔b3-f3
 68 ♔c7-f7+ ♙f8-e8
 69 ♔f7×g7 ♔f3-f4
 70 h4-h5 ♔f4×c4
 71 ♙g6×h6 ♙e8-f8
 72 ♔g7-b7 ♔c4-g4
 73 f2-f3 ♔g4-g5
 74 ♔b7×b4 ♙f8-f7
 75 ♔b4-g4 ♔g5×f5
 76 f3-f4 ♔f5-a5
 77 ♔g4-g7+ ♙f7-f8
 78 ♔g7-b7 f6-f5
 79 ♙h6-g6 ♔a5-a6+

80 ♔g6×f5 ♖a6–a5+
81 ♔f5–g4 ♖a5–a6
82 ♔g4–g5 ♖a6–c6
83 f4–f5 ♔f8–g8
84 f5–f6 ♖c6–c8
85 ♖b7–g7+ ♔g8–f8
86 h5–h6



86. h5–h6 ...

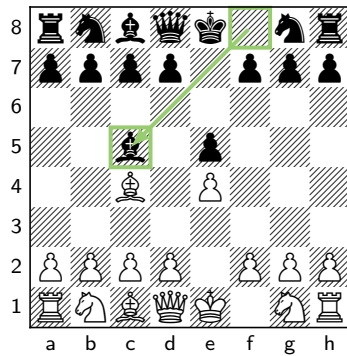
1-0

Havana, Havana m, Round 2 (1919)

Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C50

C23 – Bishop's Opening: Classical Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 f1-c4 f8-c5



2. ... f8-c5

30 e1-c3 d5-e5
31 c3-f3 f8-e7
32 f3-d3 e7-f7
33 h2-h4 e5-d6
34 d3-f3 g7-g6
35 g3-g4 h5-g4
36 f3-g4 f6-f5
37 g4-g5 f7-e8
38 b1-a2 d6-e6
39 h4-h5 g6-h5
40 g5-h5+ e8-d7
41 a2-b1 d7-c6
42 b1-c1 e6-e3+
43 c1-d1 f5-f4
44 h5-g5 e3-d4+
45 d1-e2 d4-e4+
46 e2-d1 e4-d5+

Havana, Havana m

1919 Round 2

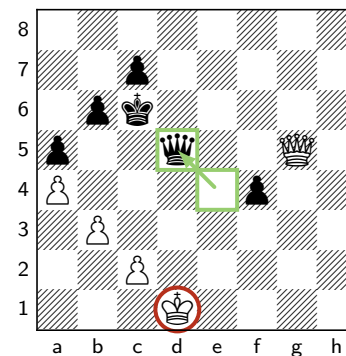
□ Kostic, Boris

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

3 g1-f3 b8-c6
4 b1-c3 g8-f6
5 d2-d3 d7-d6
6 c1-e3 c5-b6
7 d1-d2 O-O
8 O-O-O c8-e6
9 c3-d5 e6-d5
10 e4-d5 b6-e3
11 f2xe3 c6-e7
12 e3-e4 d8-d7
13 d3-d4 e5-d4
14 d2xd4 e7-g6
15 e4-e5 d6xe5
16 f3xe5 g6xe5
17 d4xe5 f8-e8
18 e5-c3 d7-d6
19 g2-g3 e8-e4
20 h1-e1 a8-e8
21 c4-b3 g8-f8
22 a2-a3 h7-h5
23 e1xe4 e8xe4
24 d1-e1 f6xd5
25 b3xd5 e4xe1+
26 c3xe1 d6xd5
27 c1-b1 a7-a5
28 a3-a4 b7-b6
29 b2-b3 f7-f6



46. ... e4-d5+

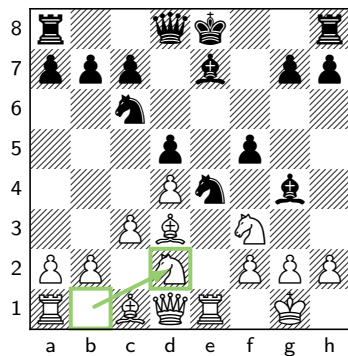
0-1

Havana, Havana m, Round 3 (1919)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1-0 – C42

C42 – Russian Game: Classical, Berger Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6
3 ♘f3×e5 d7-d6
4 ♘e5-f3 ♘f6×e4
5 d2-d4 d6-d5
6 ♙f1-d3 ♙f8-e7
7 O-O ♘b8-c6
8 ♚f1-e1 ♙c8-g4
9 c2-c3 f7-f5
10 ♘b1-d2



10. ♘b1-d2 ...

Havana, Havana m

1919 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

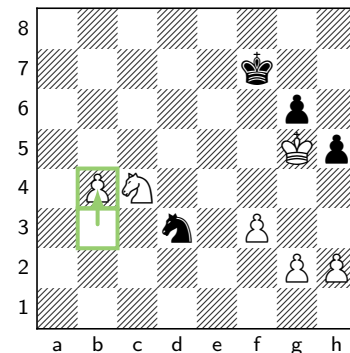
■ Kostic, Boris

1

0

10 ... O-O
11 ♚d1-b3 ♙g8-h8
12 ♘d2-f1 ♚d8-d7
13 ♘f3-d2 ♘e4×d2
14 ♙c1×d2 f5-f4
15 f2-f3 ♙g4-f5
16 ♙d3×f5 ♚f8×f5
17 ♚b3×b7 ♚a8-g8
18 ♚b7-b5 ♙e7-h4
19 ♚e1-e2 h7-h5
20 ♚b5-d3 ♙h4-e7
21 ♚a1-e1 ♙e7-d6
22 b2-b3 ♘c6-d8
23 c3-c4 c7-c5
24 d4×c5 ♙d6×c5+
25 ♙g1-h1 ♘d8-c6
26 c4×d5 ♚f5×d5
27 ♚d3-c4 ♚g8-f8

28 ♙d2×f4 ♙c5-b4
29 ♚e2-e8 ♚d5-d4
30 ♚e8×f8+ ♙b4×f8
31 ♚c4-e6 ♚d7×e6
32 ♚e1×e6 ♚d4-d1
33 ♙h1-g1 ♙f8-c5+
34 ♙f4-e3 ♙c5×e3+
35 ♚e6×e3 ♚d1-a1
36 ♚e3-e6 ♘c6-b4
37 ♚e6-e5 g7-g6
38 ♚e5-e8+ ♙h8-g7
39 ♚e8-e7+ ♙g7-f6
40 ♚e7×a7 ♚a1×a2
41 ♚a7×a2 ♘b4×a2
42 ♙g1-f2 ♙f6-e5
43 ♙f2-e3 ♙e5-d5
44 ♙e3-f4 ♙d5-e6
45 ♙f4-g5 ♙e6-f7
46 ♘f1-d2 ♘a2-b4
47 ♘d2-c4 ♘b4-d3
48 b3-b4



48. b3-b4 ...

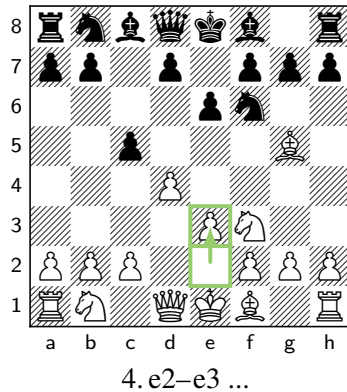
1-0

Havana, Havana m, Round 4 (1919)

Kostic, Boris vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D03

A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5 4.e3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6
 3 ♙c1-g5 c7-c5
 4 e2-e3



Havana, Havana m
 1919 Round 4

□ Kostic, Boris

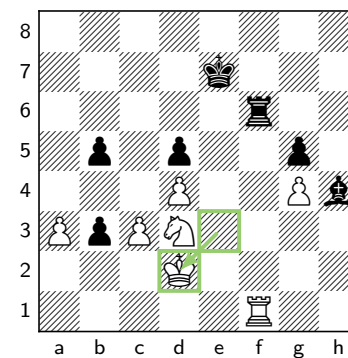
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

4 ... ♘b8-c6
 5 c2-c3 ♙d8-b6
 6 ♙d1-b3 d7-d5
 7 ♘b1-d2 ♙c8-d7
 8 ♙f1-e2 c5xd4
 9 e3xd4 ♙f8-d6
 10 O-O h7-h6
 11 ♙g5-h4 ♘f6-h5
 12 ♙b3xb6 a7xb6
 13 ♙f1-e1 g7-g5
 14 ♙h4-g3 ♘h5xg3
 15 h2xg3 f7-f6
 16 g3-g4 ♙e8-f7
 17 ♘f3-h2 ♘c6-a5
 18 ♘h2-f1 b6-b5
 19 a2-a3 ♘a5-c4
 20 ♘d2xc4 b5xc4
 21 ♘f1-e3 ♙a8-a6
 22 g2-g3 ♙a6-b6
 23 ♙a1-a2 ♙h8-a8
 24 ♙e2-f3 ♙a8-a5
 25 ♙g1-g2 ♙a5-b5
 26 ♙e1-e2 ♙d7-e8
 27 ♙e2-d2 ♙f7-g7
 28 ♙f3-d1 ♙e8-g6

29 ♙d1-a4 ♙b5-a5
 30 ♙a4-c2 ♙g6xc2
 31 ♙d2xc2 ♙g7-g6
 32 ♙c2-e2 ♙a5-b5
 33 ♘e3-d1 ♙d6-f8
 34 ♙a2-a1 h6-h5
 35 f2-f3 h5xg4
 36 f3xg4 f6-f5
 37 g4xf5+ e6xf5
 38 ♙a1-c1 ♙b6-f6
 39 ♙c1-c2 ♙f8-d6
 40 ♙e2-e8 ♙g6-f7
 41 ♙e8-e1 f5-f4
 42 g3-g4 f4-f3+
 43 ♙g2-f2 ♙f6-h6
 44 ♙f2xf3 ♙h6-h3+
 45 ♙f3-e2 ♙h3-h2+
 46 ♘d1-f2 ♙d6-g3
 47 ♙e1-f1 ♙b5-b6
 48 ♙e2-f3 ♙g3-h4
 49 ♙c2-e2 ♙b6-f6+
 50 ♙f3-e3 b7-b5
 51 ♙e2-d2 ♙f7-e7
 52 b2-b4 c4xb3
 53 ♘f2-d3 ♙h2xd2
 54 ♙e3xd2



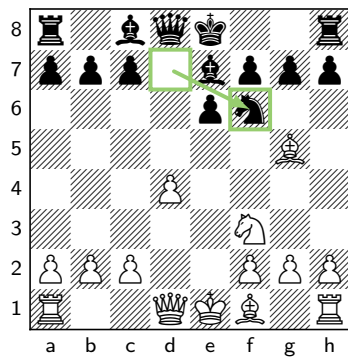
0-1

Havana, Havana m, Round 5 (1919)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kostic, Boris – 1-0 – C10

C10 – French: Burn, 5.Nxe4 Nbd7 6.Nf3 Be7

1	e2–e4	e7–e6
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙c1–g5	d5×e4
5	♘c3×e4	♘b8–d7
6	♘g1–f3	♙f8–e7
7	♘e4×f6+	♘d7×f6



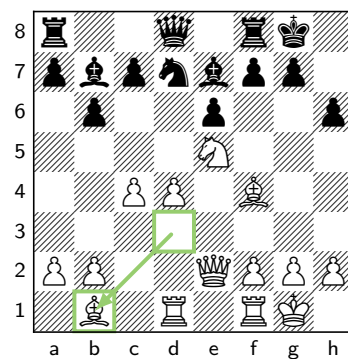
7. ... ♘d7×f6

Havana, Havana m

1919 Round 5

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Kostic, Boris	0

8	♙f1–d3	b7–b6
9	O-O	♙c8–b7
10	♖d1–e2	O-O
11	♖a1–d1	h7–h6
12	♙g5–f4	♖d8–d5
13	c2–c4	♖d5–d8
14	♘f3–e5	♘f6–d7
15	♙d3–b1	



15. ♙d3–b1 ...

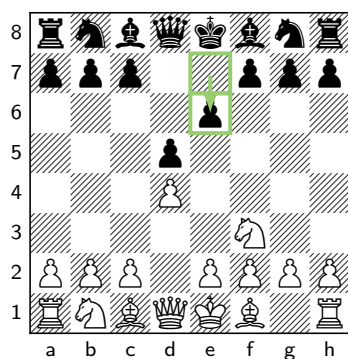
1-0

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 1 (1921)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D63

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♖g1-f3 e7-e6



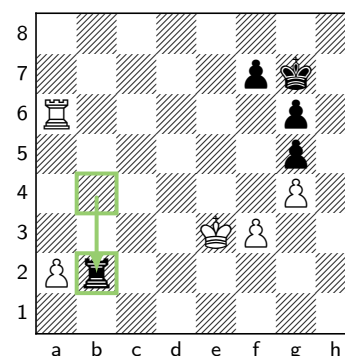
2. ... e7-e6

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2

3 c2-c4 ♘g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-e7
5 e2-e3 ♘b8-d7
6 ♘b1-c3 O-O
7 ♜a1-c1 b7-b6
8 c4xd5 e6xd5
9 ♙f1-b5 ♙c8-b7
10 ♖d1-a4 a7-a6
11 ♙b5xd7 ♘f6xd7
12 ♙g5xe7 ♖d8xe7
13 ♖a4-b3 ♖e7-d6
14 O-O ♜f8-d8
15 ♜f1-d1 ♜a8-b8
16 ♘f3-e1 ♘d7-f6
17 ♜c1-c2 c7-c5
18 d4xc5 b6xc5
19 ♘c3-e2 ♘f6-e4
20 ♖b3-a3 ♜b8-c8
21 ♘e2-g3 ♘e4xg3
22 h2xg3 ♖d6-b6
23 ♜c2-d2 h7-h6
24 ♘e1-f3 d5-d4
25 e3xd4 ♙b7xf3
26 ♖a3xf3 ♜d8xd4
27 ♜d2-c2 ♜d4xd1+
28 ♖f3xd1 ♜c8-d8
29 ♖d1-e2 ♖b6-d6

30 ♔g1-h2 ♖d6-d5
31 b2-b3 ♖d5-f5
32 g3-g4 ♖f5-g5
33 g2-g3 ♜d8-d6
34 ♔h2-g2 g7-g6
35 ♖e2-c4 ♜d6-e6
36 ♖c4xc5 ♖g5xg4
37 f2-f3 ♖g4-g5
38 ♖c5xg5 h6xg5
39 ♔g2-f2 ♜e6-d6
40 ♔f2-e3 ♜d6-e6+
41 ♔e3-d4 ♜e6-d6+
42 ♔d4-e3 ♜d6-e6+
43 ♔e3-f2 ♜e6-d6
44 g3-g4 ♜d6-d1
45 ♔f2-e2 ♜d1-a1
46 ♔e2-d3 ♔g8-g7
47 b3-b4 ♜a1-f1
48 ♔d3-e3 ♜f1-b1
49 ♜c2-c6 ♜b1xb4
50 ♜c6xa6 ♜b4-b2



50. ... ♜b4-b2

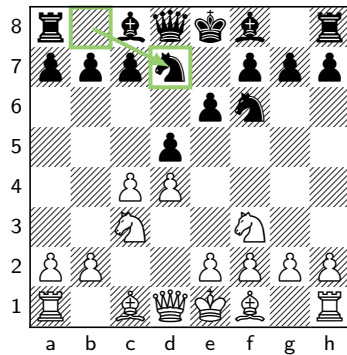
1/2-1/2

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 2 (1921)

Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D37

D37 – QGD: Westphalia without Bg5

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 ♗g1–f3 ♗b8–d7



4. ... ♗b8–d7

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 2

□ Lasker, Emanuel

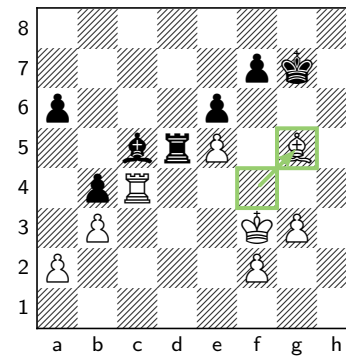
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

5 e2–e3 ♗f8–e7
 6 ♗f1–d3 O–O
 7 O–O d5×c4
 8 ♗d3×c4 c7–c5
 9 ♖d1–e2 a7–a6
 10 ♖f1–d1 b7–b5
 11 ♗c4–d3 ♗c8–b7
 12 e3–e4 c5×d4
 13 ♗f3×d4 ♗d7–e5
 14 ♗d4–b3 ♗e5×d3
 15 ♖d1×d3 ♖d8–c7
 16 e4–e5 ♗f6–d5
 17 ♖d3–g3 ♗d5×c3
 18 ♖g3×c3 ♖c7–d7
 19 ♖c3–g3 ♖f8–d8
 20 ♗c1–h6 g7–g6
 21 ♗h6–e3 ♖d7–d5
 22 ♗b3–a5 ♖a8–c8
 23 ♗a5×b7 ♖d5×b7
 24 ♗e3–h6 ♖b7–d5
 25 b2–b3 ♖d5–d4
 26 ♖a1–f1 ♖d8–d5
 27 ♖g3–e3 ♗e7–a3
 28 g2–g3 ♖d4–b2
 29 ♖f1–e1 ♖c8–c2

30 ♖e2–f3 ♗a3–e7
 31 ♖e3–e2 ♖c2×e2
 32 ♖e1×e2 ♖b2–b1+
 33 ♗g1–g2 ♗e7–f8
 34 ♗h6–f4 h7–h6
 35 h2–h4 b5–b4
 36 ♖f3–e4 ♖b1×e4+
 37 ♖e2×e4 ♗g8–g7
 38 ♖e4–c4 ♗f8–c5
 39 ♗g2–f3 g6–g5
 40 h4×g5 h6×g5
 41 ♗f4×g5



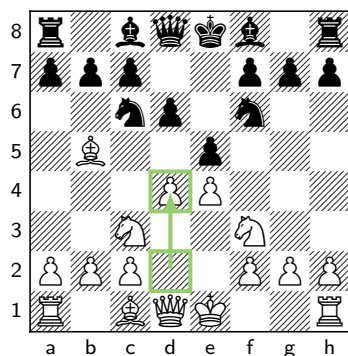
41. ♗f4×g5 ...
 1/2-1/2

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 3 (1921)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – C66

C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙f1–b5 d7–d6
 5 d2–d4



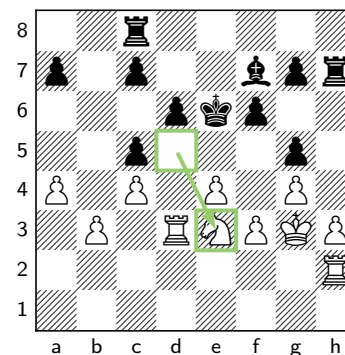
5. d2–d4 ...

Havana, World Championship 12th
 1921 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2

5 ... ♙c8–d7
 6 O-O ♙f8–e7
 7 ♖f1–e1 e5×d4
 8 ♘f3×d4 O-O
 9 ♙b5×c6 ♗b7×c6
 10 ♙c1–g5 h7–h6
 11 ♙g5–h4 ♖f8–e8
 12 ♖d1–d3 ♘f6–h7
 13 ♙h4×e7 ♖e8×e7
 14 ♖e1–e3 ♖d8–b8
 15 b2–b3 ♖b8–b6
 16 ♖a1–e1 ♖a8–e8
 17 ♘d4–f3 ♖b6–a5
 18 ♖d3–d2 ♘h7–g5
 19 ♘f3×g5 h6×g5
 20 h2–h3 ♖e7–e5
 21 ♖e1–d1 ♙d7–c8
 22 ♖e3–d3 ♖a5–b6
 23 ♙g1–h2 ♖e8–e6
 24 ♖d3–g3 ♖e6–f6
 25 ♙h2–g1 ♙g8–f8
 26 ♘c3–a4 ♖b6–a5
 27 ♖d2×a5 ♖e5×a5
 28 ♖g3–c3 ♙c8–b7

29 f2–f3 ♖f6–e6
 30 ♖c3–d3 ♙b7–a6
 31 ♖d3–d4 f7–f6
 32 ♖d1–c1 c6–c5
 33 ♖d4–d2 ♙a6–b5
 34 ♘a4–c3 ♙b5–c6
 35 a2–a4 ♖a5–a6
 36 ♙g1–f2 ♖a6–b6
 37 ♘c3–d1 ♙f8–f7
 38 ♘d1–e3 ♖b6–b8
 39 ♖c1–h1 ♖e6–e8
 40 ♖d2–d1 ♖e8–h8
 41 g2–g4 ♙c6–d7
 42 ♘e3–d5 ♖b8–b7
 43 ♙f2–g3 ♖h8–h4
 44 ♖d1–d3 ♙d7–e6
 45 c2–c4 ♖h4–h8
 46 ♖h1–c1 ♙f7–e8
 47 ♘d5–e3 ♙e8–d7
 48 ♘e3–g2 ♖b7–b8
 49 ♖c1–e1 ♙d7–c6
 50 ♘g2–e3 ♖b8–e8
 51 ♖e1–b1 ♖h8–h7
 52 ♖d3–d2 ♖e8–b8
 53 ♖d2–d3 ♖b8–h8
 54 ♖b1–h1 ♙c6–b6
 55 ♖h1–h2 ♙b6–c6
 56 ♖h2–h1 ♖h8–b8
 57 ♖h1–h2 ♖b8–f8
 58 ♖h2–h1 ♙c6–d7
 59 ♖h1–h2 ♙e6–f7
 60 ♘e3–f5 ♖f8–h8
 61 ♘f5–e3 ♙d7–e6
 62 ♘e3–d5 ♖h8–c8
 63 ♘d5–e3



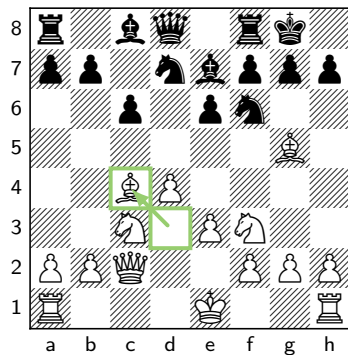
63. ♘d5–e3 ...
 1/2-1/2

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 4 (1921)

Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D61

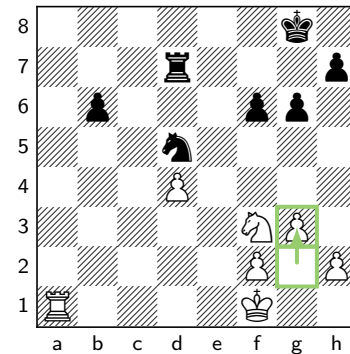
D61 – QGD: Orthodox, Rubinstein, 7.Qc2 c6
8.Bd3 dxc4 9.Bxc4

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 O-O
 6 ♘g1–f3 ♖b8–d7
 7 ♔d1–c2 c7–c6
 8 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
 9 ♙d3×c4



9. ♙d3×c4 ...

28 ♖b1–a1 ♙d8–d7
 29 ♙a7×d7 ♙f7×d7
 30 g2–g3



30. g2–g3 ...

1/2-1/2

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 4

□ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

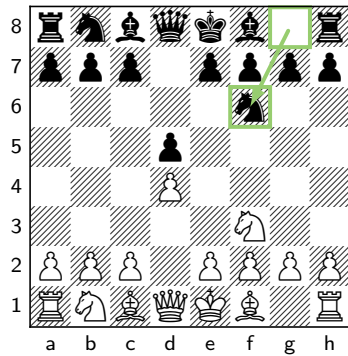
9 ... ♘f6–d5
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♔d8×e7
 11 O-O ♘d5×c3
 12 b2×c3 b7–b6
 13 ♙c4–d3 g7–g6
 14 a2–a4 ♙c8–b7
 15 a4–a5 c6–c5
 16 ♘f3–d2 e6–e5
 17 ♙d3–e4 ♙b7×e4
 18 ♔c2×e4 ♙a8–e8
 19 a5×b6 a7×b6
 20 ♙a1–a7 e5×d4
 21 ♔e4–c6 ♙e8–d8
 22 c3×d4 c5×d4
 23 e3×d4 ♔e7–f6
 24 ♔c6×f6 ♘d7×f6
 25 ♘d2–f3 ♘f6–d5
 26 ♙f1–b1 f7–f6
 27 ♙g1–f1 ♙f8–f7

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 5 (1921)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1-0 – D63

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♖g1-f3 ♖g8-f6



2. ... ♖g8-f6

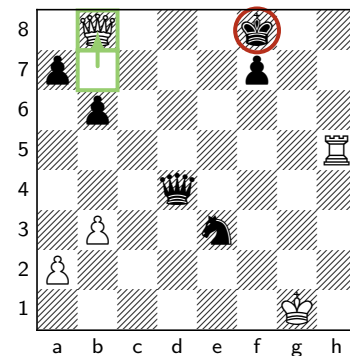
30 ♜g2-f2 g6-g5
31 h2-h4 g5xh4
32 ♞d4xh4 ♘f6-g4
33 ♞h4-g5+ ♙g7-f8
34 ♜f2-f5 h7-h5
35 ♞g5-d8+ ♙f8-g7
36 ♞d8-g5+ ♙g7-f8
37 ♞g5-d8+ ♙f8-g7
38 ♞d8-g5+ ♙g7-f8
39 b2-b3 ♞e6-d6
40 ♞g5-f4 ♞d6-d1+
41 ♞f4-f1 ♞d1-d2
42 ♜f5xh5 ♘g4xe3
43 ♞f1-f3 ♞d2-d4
44 ♞f3-a8+ ♙f8-e7
45 ♞a8-b7+ ♙e7-f8
46 ♞b7-b8+

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Lasker, Emanuel

1
0

3 c2-c4 e7-e6
4 ♜c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
5 e2-e3 ♜f8-e7
6 ♘b1-c3 O-O
7 ♜a1-c1 b7-b6
8 c4xd5 e6xd5
9 ♞d1-a4 c7-c5
10 ♞a4-c6 ♜a8-b8
11 ♘c3xd5 ♜c8-b7
12 ♘d5xe7+ ♞d8xe7
13 ♞c6-a4 ♜b8-c8
14 ♞a4-a3 ♞e7-e6
15 ♜g5xf6 ♞e6xf6
16 ♜f1-a6 ♜b7xf3
17 ♜a6xc8 ♜f8xc8
18 g2xf3 ♞f6xf3
19 ♜h1-g1 ♜c8-e8
20 ♞a3-d3 g7-g6
21 ♙e1-f1 ♜e8-e4
22 ♞d3-d1 ♞f3-h3+
23 ♜g1-g2 ♘d7-f6
24 ♙f1-g1 c5xd4
25 ♜c1-c4 d4xe3
26 ♜c4xe4 ♘f6xe4
27 ♞d1-d8+ ♙g8-g7
28 ♞d8-d4+ ♘e4-f6
29 f2xe3 ♞h3-e6



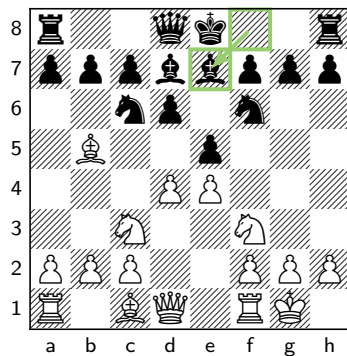
46. ♞b7-b8+ ...
1-0

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 6 (1921)

Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C66

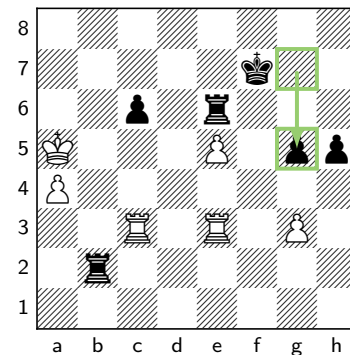
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Hedgehog Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♖g1-f3 ♜b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 ♜g8-f6
 4 O-O d7-d6
 5 d2-d4 ♙c8-d7
 6 ♜b1-c3 ♙f8-e7



6. ... ♙f8-e7

29 ♙f1-e2 ♜d7-b6
 30 ♙e2-d3 c7-c6
 31 ♙a1-e1 ♙g8-f7
 32 ♜d2-c4 ♜b6xc4
 33 ♙d3xc4 ♙e7-e6
 34 e4-e5 f6xe5
 35 f4xe5 d6-d5+
 36 ♙c4xc5 ♙b8xb3
 37 c3-c4 d5xc4
 38 ♙e3-e4 c4-c3
 39 ♙e4-c4 h6-h5
 40 ♙e1-e3 ♙b3-b2
 41 ♙c4xc3 ♙b2xh2
 42 ♙c5-b6 ♙h2-b2+
 43 ♙b6xa5 g7-g5



43. ... g7-g5

1/2-1/2

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 6

□ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

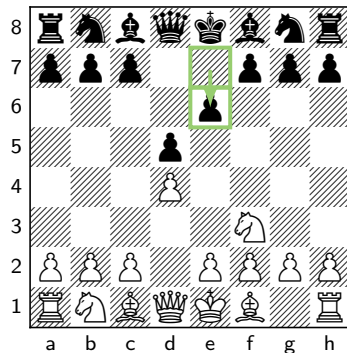
7 ♙f1-e1 e5xd4
 8 ♜f3xd4 O-O
 9 ♙b5xc6 b7xc6
 10 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-e8
 11 ♙d1-d3 h7-h6
 12 ♙g5-h4 ♜f6-h7
 13 ♙h4xe7 ♙e8xe7
 14 ♙d3-c4 ♙d8-e8
 15 ♙e1-e2 ♙a8-b8
 16 b2-b3 c6-c5
 17 ♜d4-f3 ♙d7-b5
 18 ♜c3xb5 ♙e8xb5
 19 ♙c4xb5 ♙b8xb5
 20 ♙g1-f1 ♜h7-g5
 21 ♜f3-d2 ♜g5-e6
 22 c2-c3 f7-f6
 23 ♜d2-c4 ♜e6-f4
 24 ♙e2-e3 ♜f4-g6
 25 ♜c4-d2 ♙b5-b8
 26 g2-g3 a7-a5
 27 a2-a4 ♜g6-e5
 28 f2-f4 ♜e5-d7

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 7 (1921)

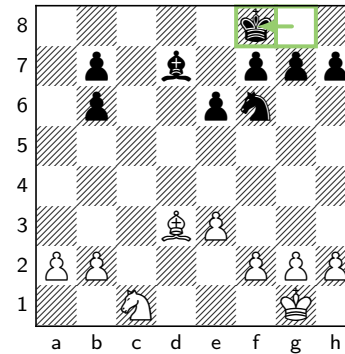
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D61

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♖g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6



23. ... ♔g8–f8
1/2-1/2

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 7

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2

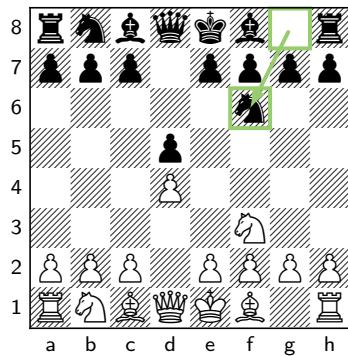
3 c2–c4 ♖g8–f6
4 ♜c1–g5 ♜f8–e7
5 e2–e3 ♖b8–d7
6 ♖b1–c3 O-O
7 ♜a1–c1 c7–c6
8 ♜d1–c2 c6–c5
9 ♜c1–d1 ♜d8–a5
10 c4×d5 ♖f6×d5
11 ♜g5×e7 ♖d5×e7
12 ♜f1–d3 ♖d7–f6
13 O-O c5×d4
14 ♖f3×d4 ♜c8–d7
15 ♖c3–e4 ♖e7–d5
16 ♖d4–b3 ♜a5–d8
17 ♖e4×f6+ ♖d5×f6
18 ♜c2–c5 ♜d8–b6
19 ♜d1–c1 ♜f8–c8
20 ♜c5×b6 a7×b6
21 ♜c1×c8+ ♜a8×c8
22 ♜f1–c1 ♜c8×c1+
23 ♖b3×c1 ♔g8–f8

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 8 (1921)

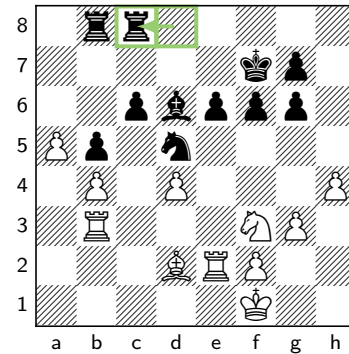
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D12

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



2. ... ♖g8–f6



30. ... ♖d8–c8

1/2-1/2

Havana, World Championship 12th
 1921 Round 8

□ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

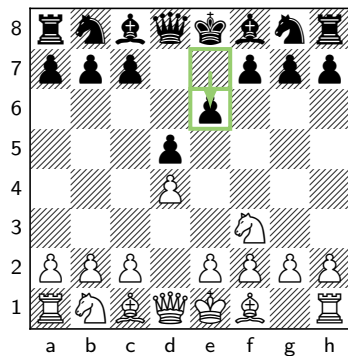
3 c2–c4 c7–c6
 4 e2–e3 ♙c8–f5
 5 ♖b1–c3 e7–e6
 6 ♙f1–d3 ♙f5×d3
 7 ♙d1×d3 ♖b8–d7
 8 O-O ♙f8–d6
 9 e3–e4 d5×e4
 10 ♖c3×e4 ♖f6×e4
 11 ♙d3×e4 O-O
 12 ♙c1–d2 ♙d8–f6
 13 ♖a1–d1 ♙f6–g6
 14 ♙e4×g6 h7×g6
 15 ♙d2–c3 ♖f8–d8
 16 ♖f1–e1 ♙d6–c7
 17 ♙g1–f1 ♖d7–f8
 18 ♙c3–d2 f7–f6
 19 h2–h4 ♙g8–f7
 20 g2–g3 ♖f8–d7
 21 ♙d2–e3 ♖d7–b6
 22 ♖d1–c1 ♖b6–c8
 23 ♖e1–e2 ♖c8–e7
 24 ♖c1–c3 a7–a6
 25 a2–a4 ♖a8–b8
 26 b2–b4 b7–b5
 27 c4×b5 a6×b5
 28 a4–a5 ♙c7–d6
 29 ♖c3–b3 ♖e7–d5
 30 ♙e3–d2 ♖d8–c8

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 9 (1921)

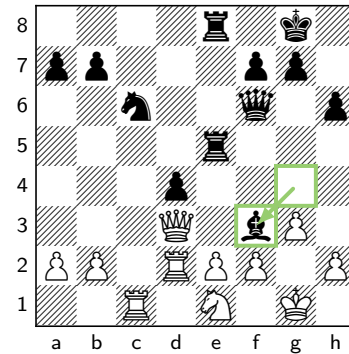
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D34

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6



21. ... ♗g4xf3
1/2-1/2

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 9

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2

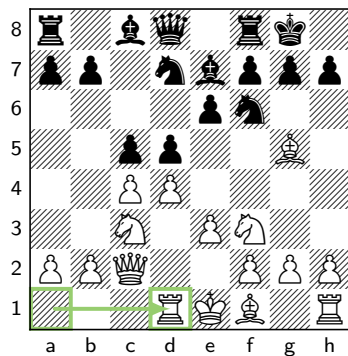
3 c2–c4 c7–c5
4 c4×d5 e6×d5
5 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–c6
6 g2–g3 ♘g8–f6
7 ♗f1–g2 ♗c8–e6
8 O-O ♗f8–e7
9 d4×c5 ♗e7×c5
10 ♗c1–g5 d5–d4
11 ♘c3–e4 ♗c5–e7
12 ♘e4×f6+ ♗e7×f6
13 ♗g5×f6 ♖d8×f6
14 ♖d1–a4 O-O
15 ♖a4–b5 ♖a8–b8
16 ♖f1–d1 h7–h6
17 ♘f3–e1 ♖f8–e8
18 ♖d1–d2 ♗e6–g4
19 ♖a1–c1 ♖e8–e5
20 ♖b5–d3 ♖b8–e8
21 ♗g2–f3 ♗g4×f3

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 10 (1921)

Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D61

D61 – QGD: Orthodox, Rubinstein, 7.Qc2 c5
8.Rd1

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♖b1-c3 ♗g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♘f8-e7
5 e2-e3 O-O
6 ♗g1-f3 ♖b8-d7
7 ♙d1-c2 c7-c5
8 ♙a1-d1



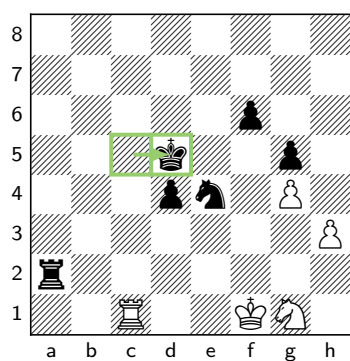
8. ♙a1-d1 ...

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 10

□ Lasker, Emanuel 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

8 ... ♙d8-a5
9 ♙f1-d3 h7-h6
10 ♙g5-h4 c5×d4
11 e3×d4 d5×c4
12 ♙d3×c4 ♗d7-b6
13 ♙c4-b3 ♙c8-d7
14 O-O ♙a8-c8
15 ♗f3-e5 ♙d7-b5
16 ♙f1-e1 ♗b6-d5
17 ♙b3×d5 ♗f6×d5
18 ♙h4×e7 ♗d5×e7
19 ♙c2-b3 ♙b5-c6
20 ♗e5×c6 b7×c6
21 ♙e1-e5 ♙a5-b6
22 ♙b3-c2 ♙f8-d8
23 ♗c3-e2 ♙d8-d5
24 ♙e5×d5 c6×d5
25 ♙c2-d2 ♗e7-f5
26 b2-b3 h6-h5
27 h2-h3 h5-h4

28 ♙d2-d3 ♙c8-c6
29 ♗g1-f1 g7-g6
30 ♙d3-b1 ♙b6-b4
31 ♗f1-g1 a7-a5
32 ♙b1-b2 a5-a4
33 ♙b2-d2 ♙b4×d2
34 ♙d1×d2 a4×b3
35 a2×b3 ♙c6-b6
36 ♙d2-d3 ♙b6-a6
37 g2-g4 h4×g3
38 f2×g3 ♙a6-a2
39 ♗e2-c3 ♙a2-c2
40 ♗c3-d1 ♗f5-e7
41 ♗d1-c3 ♙c2-c1+
42 ♗g1-f2 ♗e7-c6
43 ♗c3-d1 ♙c1-b1
44 ♗f2-e2 ♙b1×b3
45 ♗e2-e3 ♙b3-b4
46 ♗d1-c3 ♗c6-e7
47 ♗c3-e2 ♗e7-f5+
48 ♗e3-f2 g6-g5
49 g3-g4 ♗f5-d6
50 ♗e2-g1 ♗d6-e4+
51 ♗f2-f1 ♙b4-b1+
52 ♗f1-g2 ♙b1-b2+
53 ♗g2-f1 ♙b2-f2+
54 ♗f1-e1 ♙f2-a2
55 ♗e1-f1 ♗g8-g7
56 ♙d3-e3 ♗g7-g6
57 ♙e3-d3 f7-f6
58 ♙d3-e3 ♗g6-f7
59 ♙e3-d3 ♗f7-e7
60 ♙d3-e3 ♗e7-d6
61 ♙e3-d3 ♙a2-f2+
62 ♗f1-e1 ♙f2-g2
63 ♗e1-f1 ♙g2-a2
64 ♙d3-e3 e6-e5
65 ♙e3-d3 e5×d4
66 ♙d3×d4 ♗d6-c5
67 ♙d4-d1 d5-d4
68 ♙d1-c1+ ♗c5-d5



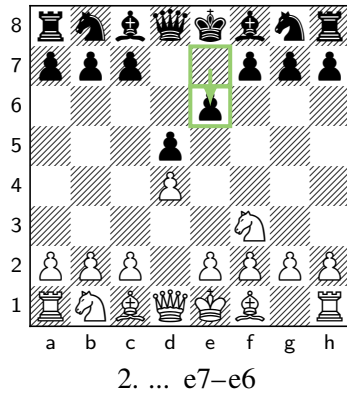
68. ... ♔c5-d5
0-1

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 11 (1921)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1-0 – D64

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♖g1-f3 e7-e6

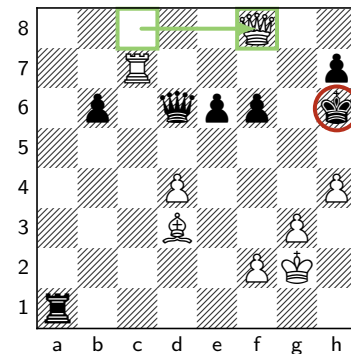


Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 11

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Lasker, Emanuel

3 c2-c4 ♘g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
5 e2-e3 ♙f8-e7
6 ♘b1-c3 O-O
7 ♖a1-c1 ♖f8-e8
8 ♙d1-c2 c7-c6
9 ♙f1-d3 d5xc4
10 ♙d3xc4 ♘f6-d5
11 ♙g5xe7 ♖e8xe7
12 O-O ♘d7-f8
13 ♖f1-d1 ♙c8-d7
14 e3-e4 ♘d5-b6
15 ♙c4-f1 ♖a8-c8
16 b2-b4 ♙d7-e8
17 ♙c2-b3 ♖e7-c7
18 a2-a4 ♘f8-g6
19 a4-a5 ♘b6-d7
20 e4-e5 b7-b6
21 ♘c3-e4 ♖c8-b8
22 ♙b3-c3 ♘g6-f4
23 ♘e4-d6 ♘f4-d5
24 ♙c3-a3 f7-f6
25 ♘d6xe8 ♙d8xe8
26 e5xf6 g7xf6
27 b4-b5 ♖b8-c8
28 b5xc6 ♖c7xc6
29 ♖c1xc6 ♖c8xc6

30 a5xb6 a7xb6
31 ♖d1-e1 ♙e8-c8
32 ♘f3-d2 ♘d7-f8
33 ♘d2-e4 ♙c8-d8
34 h2-h4 ♖c6-c7
35 ♙a3-b3 ♖c7-g7
36 g2-g3 ♖g7-a7
37 ♙f1-c4 ♖a7-a5
38 ♘e4-c3 ♘d5xc3
39 ♙b3xc3 ♙g8-f7
40 ♙c3-e3 ♙d8-d6
41 ♙e3-e4 ♖a5-a4
42 ♙e4-b7+ ♙f7-g6
43 ♙b7-c8 ♙d6-b4
44 ♖e1-c1 ♙b4-e7
45 ♙c4-d3+ ♙g6-h6
46 ♖c1-c7 ♖a4-a1+
47 ♙g1-g2 ♙e7-d6
48 ♙c8xf8+



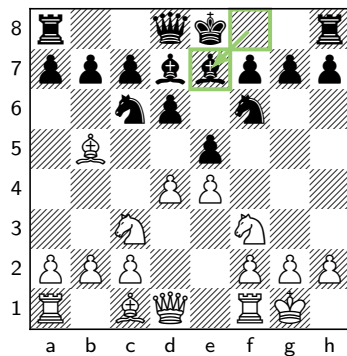
1-0

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 12 (1921)

Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C66

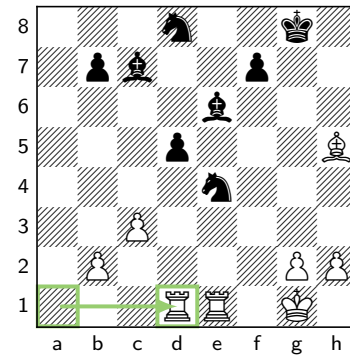
C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Hedgehog Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 ♜g8–f6
 4 O-O d7–d6
 5 d2–d4 ♙c8–d7
 6 ♜b1–c3 ♙f8–e7



6. ... ♙f8–e7

29 ♙a6–e2 ♙h6×f4
 30 ♙e2×h5 ♙f4–c7
 31 ♖a1–d1



31. ♖a1–d1 ...

1/2-1/2

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 12

□ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

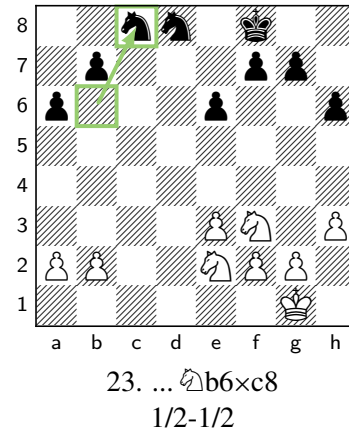
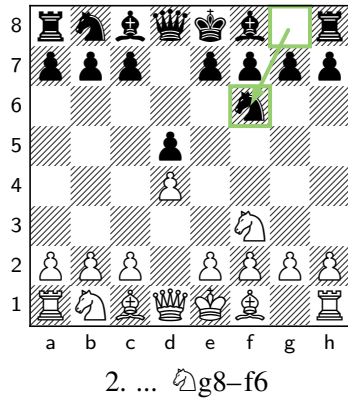
7 ♖f1–e1 e5×d4
 8 ♜f3×d4 O-O
 9 ♙b5–f1 ♖f8–e8
 10 f2–f3 ♙e7–f8
 11 ♙c1–g5 h7–h6
 12 ♙g5–h4 g7–g6
 13 ♜c3–d5 ♙f8–g7
 14 ♜d4–b5 g6–g5
 15 ♜d5×c7 g5×h4
 16 ♜c7×a8 ♙d8×a8
 17 ♜b5–c7 ♙a8–d8
 18 ♜c7×e8 ♜f6×e8
 19 ♖a1–b1 ♙d7–e6
 20 c2–c3 ♙e6×a2
 21 ♖b1–a1 ♙a2–e6
 22 ♙d1–d2 a7–a6
 23 ♙d2–f2 h6–h5
 24 f3–f4 ♙g7–h6
 25 ♙f1–e2 ♜e8–f6
 26 ♙f2×h4 ♜f6×e4
 27 ♙h4×d8+ ♜c6×d8
 28 ♙e2×a6 d6–d5

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 13 (1921)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D63

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 13

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2

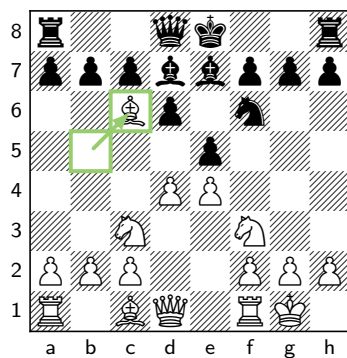
3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
5 e2–e3 ♗b8–d7
6 ♗b1–c3 O-O
7 ♖a1–c1 ♖f8–e8
8 ♖d1–c2 h7–h6
9 ♘g5–h4 c7–c5
10 c4×d5 ♗f6×d5
11 ♘h4×e7 ♗d5×e7
12 d4×c5 ♗d7×c5
13 ♘f1–b5 ♘c8–d7
14 O-O ♖d8–b6
15 ♘b5×d7 ♗c5×d7
16 ♖f1–d1 ♖e8–d8
17 h2–h3 ♖a8–c8
18 ♖c2–a4 ♗e7–c6
19 ♖a4–b5 a7–a6
20 ♖b5×b6 ♗d7×b6
21 ♖d1×d8+ ♗c6×d8
22 ♗c3–e2 ♗g8–f8
23 ♖c1×c8 ♗b6×c8

Havana, World Championship 12th, Round 14 (1921)

Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C66

C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Showalter Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 ♘g8-f6
 4 O-O d7-d6
 5 d2-d4 ♙c8-d7
 6 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-e7
 7 ♙b5xc6



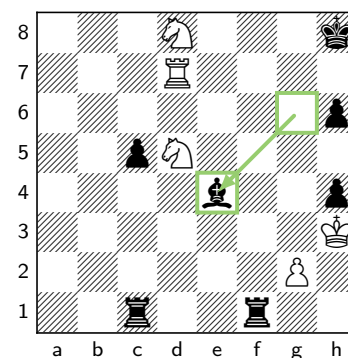
7. ♙b5xc6 ...

Havana, World Championship 12th
1921 Round 14

□ Lasker, Emanuel 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

7 ... ♙d7xc6
 8 ♙d1-d3 e5xd4
 9 ♘f3xd4 ♙c6-d7
 10 ♙c1-g5 O-O
 11 ♙a1-e1 h7-h6
 12 ♙g5-h4 ♘f6-h7
 13 ♙h4xe7 ♙d8xe7
 14 ♘c3-d5 ♙e7-d8
 15 c2-c4 ♙f8-e8
 16 f2-f4 c7-c6
 17 ♘d5-c3 ♙d8-b6
 18 b2-b3 ♙a8-d8
 19 ♙g1-h1 ♘h7-f6
 20 h2-h3 ♙d7-c8
 21 ♙e1-d1 ♙e8-e7
 22 ♙f1-e1 ♙d8-e8
 23 ♙e1-e2 ♙b6-a5
 24 ♙d1-f1 ♙a5-h5
 25 ♙h1-g1 a7-a6
 26 ♙f1-f2 ♙h5-g6
 27 ♙f2-f3 ♙g6-h5

28 f4-f5 ♙h5-h4
 29 ♙g1-h2 ♘f6-g4+
 30 ♙h2-h1 ♘g4-e5
 31 ♙d3-d2 ♘e5xf3
 32 ♘d4xf3 ♙h4-f6
 33 a2-a4 g7-g6
 34 f5xg6 f7xg6
 35 ♙e2-e3 ♙c8-f5
 36 ♙d2-d3 g6-g5
 37 ♘f3-d2 ♙f5-g6
 38 b3-b4 ♙f6-e6
 39 b4-b5 a6xb5
 40 a4xb5 ♙e8-a8
 41 ♙d3-b1 ♙e6-e5
 42 ♙b1-e1 ♙g8-h7
 43 b5xc6 b7xc6
 44 ♙e1-g3 ♙e5xg3
 45 ♙e3xg3 ♙a8-a3
 46 ♙h1-h2 ♙e7-b7
 47 c4-c5 d6xc5
 48 ♘d2-c4 ♙a3-a1
 49 ♘c4-e5 ♙a1-c1
 50 h3-h4 ♙b7-e7
 51 ♘e5xc6 ♙e7-e6
 52 ♘c6-d8 g5xh4
 53 ♙g3-d3 ♙e6-f6
 54 ♙d3-d7+ ♙h7-h8
 55 ♘c3-d5 ♙f6-f1
 56 ♙h2-h3 ♙g6xe4

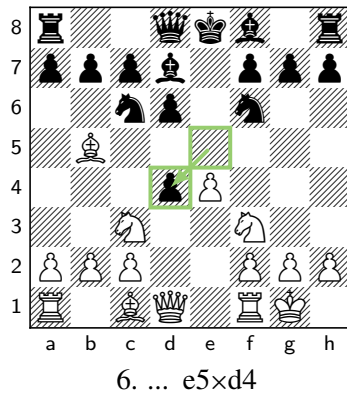
56. ... ♙g6xe4
0-1

London, London, Round 1 (1922)

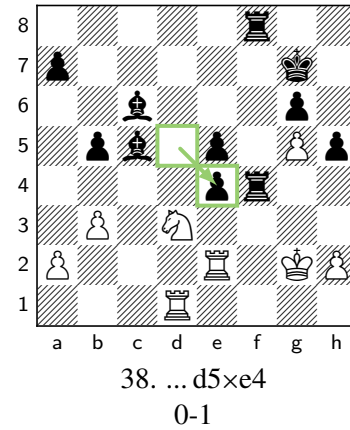
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C66

C66 – Spanish: Closed Berlin, Wolf Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
3 ♙f1-b5 ♘g8-f6
4 O-O d7-d6
5 d2-d4 ♙c8-d7
6 ♘b1-c3 e5xd4



30 ♘c3-d1 ♙a8-f8
31 ♘d1-f2 ♙f7-e8
32 b2-b3 ♙e7-f7
33 c2-c4 ♙f7xf3
34 c4xd5 c6xd5
35 ♙d3-b1 ♙e8-c6
36 ♙e1-d1 ♙f3-f4
37 ♙b1-e4 ♙d6-c5
38 ♘f2-d3 d5xe4



London, London
1922 Round 1

□ Euwe, Max 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

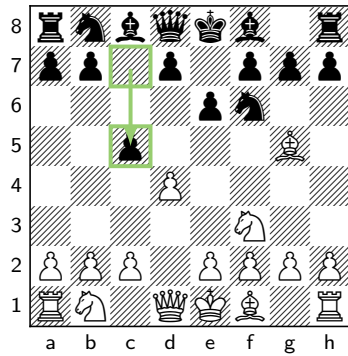
7 ♘f3xd4 ♙f8-e7
8 ♙f1-e1 O-O
9 ♙b5-f1 ♙f8-e8
10 f2-f3 ♘c6xd4
11 ♙d1xd4 ♙d7-e6
12 ♙d4-f2 c7-c6
13 ♙c1-d2 ♙d8-b6
14 ♘c3-a4 ♙b6xf2+
15 ♙g1xf2 d6-d5
16 e4-e5 ♘f6-d7
17 g2-g3 ♙e6-f5
18 ♙a1-c1 b7-b5
19 ♘a4-c3 ♙e7-c5+
20 ♙f2-g2 ♘d7xe5
21 g3-g4 ♙f5-g6
22 ♙g2-g3 h7-h5
23 ♙d2-f4 f7-f6
24 ♙f4xe5 f6xe5
25 ♙f1-d3 ♙g6-f7
26 g4-g5 g7-g6
27 ♙e1-e2 ♙c5-d6
28 ♙g3-g2 ♙g8-g7
29 ♙c1-e1 ♙e8-e7

London, London, Round 2 (1922)

Wahlutuch, Victor L vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A46

A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6
3 ♙c1-g5 c7-c5



3. ... c7-c5

London, London

1922 Round 2

□ Wahlutuch, Victor L

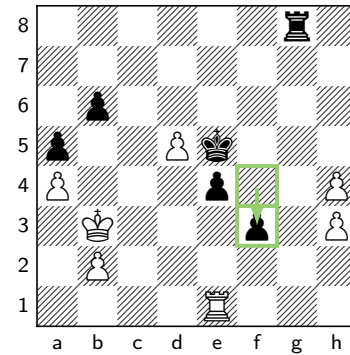
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

4 ♙g5xf6 ♖d8xf6
5 e2-e4 c5xd4
6 ♖d1xd4 ♘b8-c6
7 ♖d4xf6 g7xf6
8 c2-c3 b7-b6
9 ♘b1-d2 ♙c8-b7
10 ♙f1-d3 ♖a8-c8
11 ♘d2-c4 ♖h8-g8
12 g2-g3 ♘c6-d8
13 ♙e1-e2 h7-h6
14 ♖h1-e1 ♙b7xe4
15 ♙d3xe4 ♖c8xc4
16 ♙e2-d3 ♖c4-c7
17 ♘f3-d4 a7-a6
18 f2-f4 ♙f8-c5
19 ♘d4-c2 d7-d5
20 ♙e4-f3 f6-f5
21 a2-a3 ♙c5-e7
22 ♘c2-b4 a6-a5
23 ♘b4-c2 ♘d8-b7
24 ♘c2-d4 ♘b7-c5+
25 ♙d3-c2 ♘c5-e4
26 ♖a1-d1 ♙e7-f6
27 ♘d4-b5 ♖c7-c5
28 a3-a4 ♙e8-e7
29 ♙f3xe4 f5xe4

30 ♖e1-e3 h6-h5
31 h2-h3 ♙f6-h8
32 ♙c2-b3 f7-f5
33 ♘b5-d4 ♙h8xd4
34 ♖d1xd4 h5-h4
35 g3xh4 e6-e5
36 f4xe5 f5-f4
37 ♖e3-e1 ♙e7-e6
38 c3-c4 ♙e6xe5
39 ♖d4xd5+ ♖c5xd5
40 c4xd5 f4-f3



40. ... f4-f3

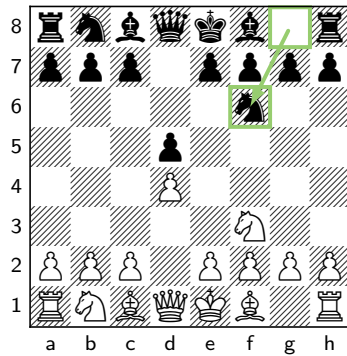
0-1

London, London, Round 3 (1922)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – D61

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6



2. ... ♘g8-f6

London, London

1922 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

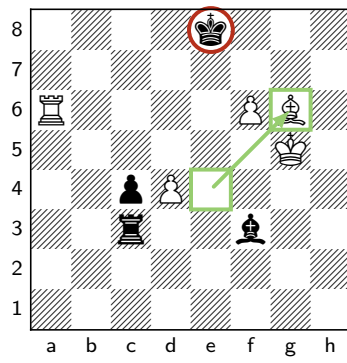
■ Yates, Frederick

1

0

3 c2-c4 e7-e6
4 ♘c1-g5 ♘f8-e7
5 e2-e3 O-O
6 ♘b1-c3 ♘b8-d7
7 ♖d1-c2 c7-c5
8 ♜a1-d1 ♜d8-a5
9 c4xd5 e6xd5
10 ♘f1-e2 c5-c4
11 O-O ♜f8-e8
12 ♘f3-e5 ♘e7-b4
13 ♘e5xd7 ♘f6xd7
14 ♘e2-f3 ♘b4xc3
15 b2xc3 ♘d7-f8
16 ♘g5-f4 ♘c8-d7
17 ♜d1-b1 ♘d7-c6
18 ♘f4-d6 ♜e8-e6
19 ♘d6-b4 ♜a5-d8
20 ♜f1-e1 ♜d8-g5
21 g2-g3 ♜a8-e8
22 h2-h4 ♜g5-g6
23 ♜c2xg6 h7xg6
24 a2-a4 ♘f8-h7
25 a4-a5 a7-a6
26 ♜e1-e2 g6-g5
27 ♘f3-g4 ♜e6-h6
28 h4xg5 ♘h7xg5
29 ♖g1-g2 ♘g5-e4

30 f2-f3 ♘e4-d6
31 ♘b4xd6 ♜h6xd6
32 ♜b1-b6 ♜d6-h6
33 f3-f4 ♖g8-f8
34 ♘g4-f3 f7-f5
35 ♖g2-f2 ♜e8-e7
36 ♜e2-e1 ♜h6-h2+
37 ♘f3-g2 ♜h2-h6
38 ♜b6-b1 ♖f8-f7
39 ♜e1-h1 ♜h6-e6
40 ♜b1-e1 ♖f7-f6
41 ♘g2-f3 ♜e6-d6
42 g3-g4 ♘c6-d7
43 ♜h1-h5 g7-g6
44 ♜h5-g5 ♜e7-h7
45 ♜e1-b1 ♘d7-e6
46 ♖f2-g3 ♜h7-e7
47 ♜b1-e1 ♜d6-d8
48 ♘f3-g2 ♜e7-h7
49 ♜e1-b1 ♜d8-d6
50 ♘g2-h3 ♜d6-c6
51 ♜b1-b2 ♜c6-d6
52 g4xf5 g6xf5
53 ♘h3-g2 b7-b5
54 a5xb6 e.p. ♜h7-b7
55 ♜g5-h5 ♜d6xb6
56 ♜b2xb6 ♜b7xb6
57 ♘g2xd5 ♖f6-g6
58 ♜h5-g5+ ♖g6-f6
59 e3-e4 f5xe4
60 ♘d5xe4 ♜b6-b3
61 ♜g5-g6+ ♖f6-e7
62 f4-f5 ♜b3xc3+
63 ♖g3-f4 ♘e6-f7
64 ♜g6xa6 ♘f7-h5
65 f5-f6+ ♖e7-e8
66 ♖f4-g5 ♘h5-f3
67 ♘e4-g6+



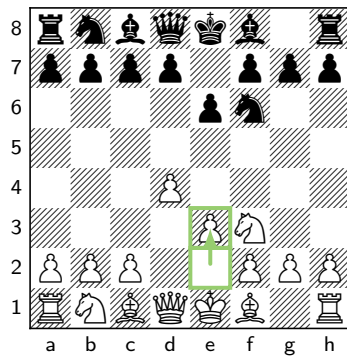
67. ♖e4-g6+ ...
1-0

London, London, Round 4 (1922)

Morrison, John Stuart vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47

A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6
3 e2–e3



3. e2–e3 ...

London, London

1922 Round 4

□ Morrison, John Stuart

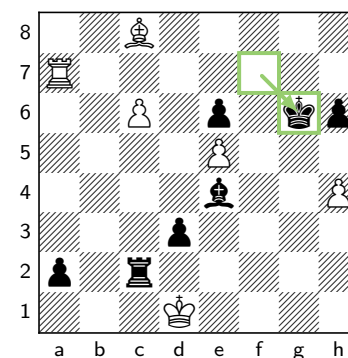
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

3 ... b7–b6
4 ♘f1–d3 ♘c8–b7
5 O-O ♘f8–e7
6 b2–b3 O-O
7 ♘c1–b2 ♘f6–e4
8 c2–c4 f7–f5
9 ♘b1–c3 ♗d8–e8
10 ♗d1–c2 ♘e4×c3
11 ♘b2×c3 ♗e8–h5
12 ♗c2–e2 ♘b8–a6
13 c4–c5 ♘a6–b8
14 b3–b4 ♘e7–f6
15 ♗a1–c1 ♘b8–c6
16 e3–e4 ♘c6–e7
17 e4–e5 ♘e7–d5
18 ♘c3–d2 ♘f6–e7
19 ♘f3–e1 ♗h5–f7
20 f2–f4 ♗a8–b8
21 ♘d3–c4 b6×c5
22 b4×c5 h7–h6
23 ♘e1–c2 g7–g5
24 ♗c1–b1 g5×f4
25 ♗b1–b3 ♘b7–c6
26 ♘d2×f4 ♘d5×f4
27 ♗f1×f4 ♗g8–h7
28 ♘c2–e3 ♘e7–g5

29 ♗f4×f5 ♘g5×e3+
30 ♗e2×e3 ♗f7–g6
31 ♗f5–f2 ♘c6×g2
32 ♗b3×b8 ♘g2–e4+
33 ♗e3–g3 ♗f8×b8
34 ♗g3×g6+ ♗h7×g6
35 ♗f2–f6+ ♗g6–g7
36 ♗f6–f4 ♘e4–f5
37 ♗f4–f3 ♗b8–b1+
38 ♗g1–f2 ♗b1–b2+
39 ♗f2–g3 ♗b2–d2
40 ♗f3–f4 a7–a5
41 h2–h4 c7–c6
42 ♗g3–f3 a5–a4
43 ♗f3–e3 ♗d2–c2
44 ♘c4–a6 ♗c2×a2
45 ♘a6–c8 ♗a2–a3+
46 ♗e3–e2 ♗a3–c3
47 ♘c8×d7 a4–a3
48 d4–d5 c6×d5
49 c5–c6 ♗g7–f7
50 ♗f4–a4 ♗f7–e7
51 ♗a4–a8 d5–d4
52 ♗a8–e8+ ♗e7–f7
53 ♗e8–a8 ♘f5–e4
54 ♗a8–a7 ♗c3–c2+
55 ♗e2–e1 a3–a2
56 ♗e1–d1 d4–d3
57 ♘d7–c8+ ♗f7–g6



57. ... ♗f7–g6

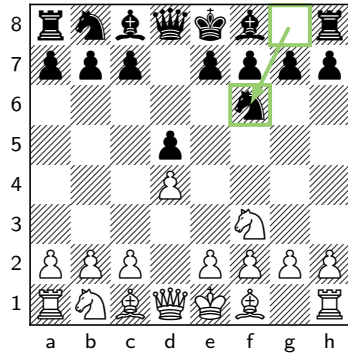
0-1

London, London, Round 5 (1922)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Znosko Borovsky, Eugene – 1-0 – D64

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



2. ... ♖g8–f6

London, London

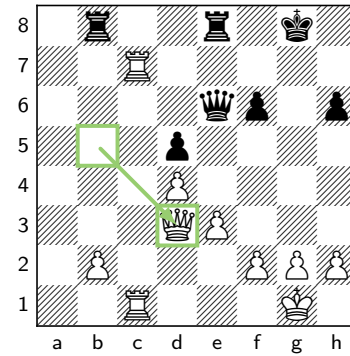
1922 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Znosko Borovsky, Eugene

1
0

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
5 e2–e3 ♖b8–d7
6 ♖b1–c3 O-O
7 ♜a1–c1 c7–c6
8 ♞d1–c2 b7–b6
9 c4×d5 e6×d5
10 ♘f1–d3 ♘c8–b7
11 O-O h7–h6
12 ♘g5–h4 ♖f6–h5
13 ♘h4×e7 ♞d8×e7
14 ♜f1–e1 ♞e7–d8
15 ♞c2–a4 a7–a6
16 ♘d3–f5 g7–g6
17 ♘f5×d7 ♞d8×d7
18 ♞a4–b3 b6–b5
19 ♖f3–e5 ♞d7–d6
20 ♖c3–a4 ♜a8–e8
21 ♖a4–c5 ♘b7–c8
22 ♖c5–d3 ♘c8–b7
23 ♖d3–c5 ♘b7–c8
24 ♖c5×a6 ♘c8–b7
25 ♖a6–c5 ♘b7–c8
26 ♖c5–d3 ♘c8–b7
27 ♜c1–c2 ♜e8–c8
28 ♜e1–c1 ♜f8–e8
29 a2–a4 f7–f6

30 ♖e5×g6 ♔g8–f7
31 ♖g6–f4 ♖h5×f4
32 ♖d3×f4 ♘b7–a6
33 a4×b5 ♘a6×b5
34 ♖f4×d5 ♞d6–e6
35 ♜c2–c3 c6×d5
36 ♞b3×b5 ♜c8–b8
37 ♜c3–c7+ ♖f7–g8
38 ♞b5–d3



38. ♞b5–d3 ...

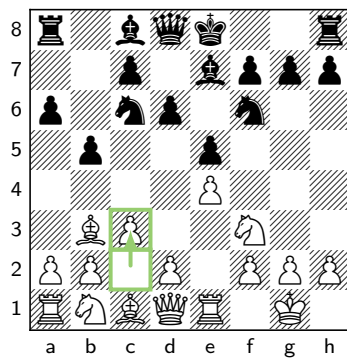
1-0

London, London, Round 6 (1922)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1-0 – C91

C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3

1	e2-e4	e7-e5
2	♘g1-f3	♘b8-c6
3	♙f1-b5	a7-a6
4	♙b5-a4	♘g8-f6
5	O-O	♙f8-e7
6	♚f1-e1	b7-b5
7	♙a4-b3	d7-d6
8	c2-c3	



8. c2-c3 ...

29	f4-f5	♙g6-h7
30	♘f1-g3	♚e7-e5
31	♙g1-g2	♚a8-b8
32	♚a1-b1	f7-f6
33	♘d2-f3	♚b8-b2+
34	♚b1xb2	♚e5xb2+
35	♚e1-e2	♚b2-b3
36	♘f3-d4	♚b3xe3
37	♚e2xe3	♚e8-b8
38	♚e3-c3	♙g8-f7
39	♙g2-f3	♚b8-b2
40	♘g3-e2	♙h7-g8
41	♘d4-e6	♘c5-b3
42	c4-c5	d6xc5
43	♘e6xc5	♘b3-d2+
44	♙f3-f2	♙f7-e7
45	♙f2-e1	♘d2-b1
46	♚c3-d3	a4-a3
47	d5-d6+	♙e7-d8
48	♘e2-d4	♚b2-b6
49	♘d4-e6+	♙g8xe6
50	f5xe6	♚b6-b8
51	e6-e7+	♙d8-e8
52	♘c5xa6	

London, London

1922 Round 6

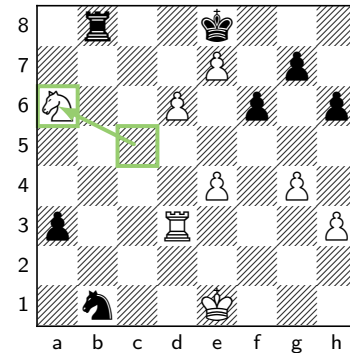
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Bogoljubow, Efim

1

0

8	...	O-O
9	d2-d4	e5xd4
10	c3xd4	♙c8-g4
11	♙c1-e3	♘c6-a5
12	♙b3-c2	♘a5-c4
13	♙e3-c1	c7-c5
14	b2-b3	♘c4-a5
15	♙c1-b2	♘a5-c6
16	d4-d5	♘c6-b4
17	♘b1-d2	♘b4xc2
18	♚d1xc2	♚f8-e8
19	♚c2-d3	h7-h6
20	♘d2-f1	♘f6-d7
21	h2-h3	♙g4-h5
22	♘f3-d2	♙e7-f6
23	♙b2xf6	♚d8xf6
24	a2-a4	c5-c4
25	b3xc4	♘d7-c5
26	♚d3-e3	b5xa4
27	f2-f4	♚f6-e7
28	g2-g4	♙h5-g6



52. ♘c5xa6 ...

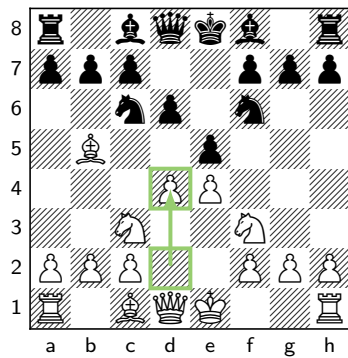
1-0

London, London, Round 7 (1922)

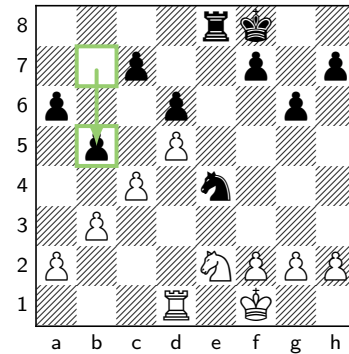
Maroczy, Geza vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C66

C48 – Four Knights: Spanish, 4...d6 5.d4

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♙f1–b5 d7–d6
 5 d2–d4



5. d2–d4 ...



22. ... b7–b5
 1/2-1/2

London, London

1922 Round 7

□ Maroczy, Geza 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

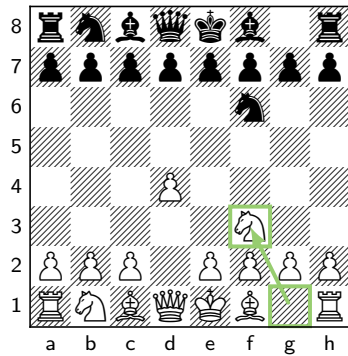
5 ... ♙c8–d7
 6 O-O ♙f8–e7
 7 ♙b5×c6 ♙d7×c6
 8 ♙d1–d3 ♘f6–d7
 9 ♙c1–e3 e5×d4
 10 ♙e3×d4 O-O
 11 ♘c3–d5 ♙c6×d5
 12 e4×d5 ♙e7–f6
 13 ♙f1–e1 ♙f6×d4
 14 ♙d3×d4 ♙d8–f6
 15 ♙a1–d1 a7–a6
 16 ♙d4×f6 ♘d7×f6
 17 c2–c4 ♙f8–e8
 18 ♙e1×e8+ ♙a8×e8
 19 ♙g1–f1 ♙g8–f8
 20 b2–b3 g7–g6
 21 ♘f3–d4 ♘f6–e4
 22 ♘d4–e2 b7–b5

London, London, Round 8 (1922)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – D58

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...

London, London

1922 Round 8

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

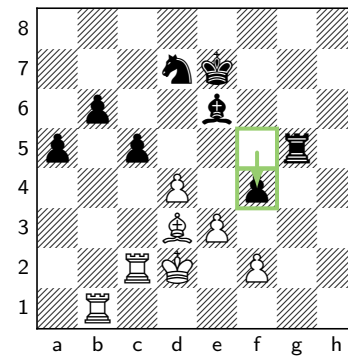
■ Tartakower, Saviely

1/2

1/2

2 ... d7–d5
3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘f8–e7
5 ♘c1–g5 O–O
6 e2–e3 h7–h6
7 ♘g5–h4 b7–b6
8 c4×d5 e6×d5
9 ♖d1–b3 ♘c8–e6
10 ♖a1–d1 c7–c6
11 ♖b3–c2 ♘f6–e4
12 ♘h4×e7 ♖d8×e7
13 ♘c3×e4 d5×e4
14 ♖c2×e4 ♖e7–b4+
15 ♘f3–d2 ♖b4×b2
16 ♘f1–d3 g7–g6
17 ♖e4–f4 ♘g8–g7
18 h2–h4 ♘b8–d7
19 ♘d2–e4 ♖b2×a2
20 h4–h5 g6–g5
21 ♖f4–g3 ♖a2–a5+
22 ♘e1–e2 f7–f5
23 ♘e4×g5 h6×g5
24 ♖g3×g5+ ♘g7–f7
25 h5–h6 ♖f8–g8
26 ♖g5–h5+ ♘f7–e7
27 h6–h7 ♖g8×g2
28 ♘e2–f1 ♖a5–d5

29 h7–h8 ♖a8×h8
30 ♖h5×h8 ♖d5–f3
31 ♖d1–d2 ♘e6–d5
32 ♘f1–e1 ♖g2–g8
33 ♖h8–h4+ ♘e7–d6
34 ♖h1–f1 ♘d5–e6
35 ♖d2–c2 a7–a5
36 ♖h4–h2+ ♘d6–e7
37 ♘d3–e2 ♖f3–e4
38 ♘e1–d2 c6–c5
39 ♘e2–d3 ♖e4–g2
40 ♖h2–h4+ ♖g2–g5
41 ♖h4×g5+ ♖g8×g5
42 ♖f1–b1 f5–f4



42. ... f5–f4

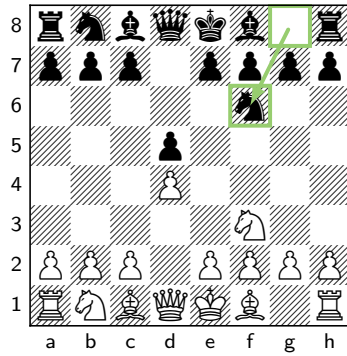
1/2-1/2

London, London, Round 9 (1922)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



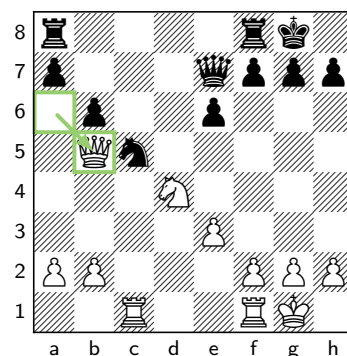
2. ... ♘g8–f6

London, London

1922 Round 9

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
 4 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
 5 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 6 e2–e3 O-O
 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♙d1–c2 d5×c4
 9 ♙f1×c4 ♘f6–d5
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 11 O-O ♘d5×c3
 12 ♙c2×c3 b7–b6
 13 ♙c3–d3 c6–c5
 14 ♙c4–a6 ♙c8×a6
 15 ♙d3×a6 c5×d4
 16 ♘f3×d4 ♘d7–c5
 17 ♙a6–b5



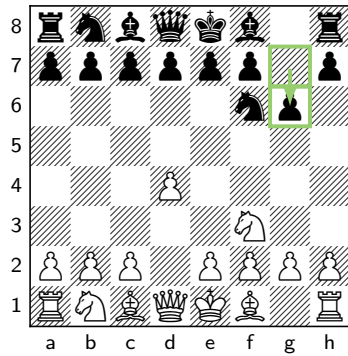
17. ♙a6–b5 ...

London, London, Round 10 (1922)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reti, Richard – 1-0 – A48

A48 – Neo-King’s Indian: East Indian Defence,
1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 g6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3 g7-g6



2. ... g7-g6

London, London

1922 Round 10

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

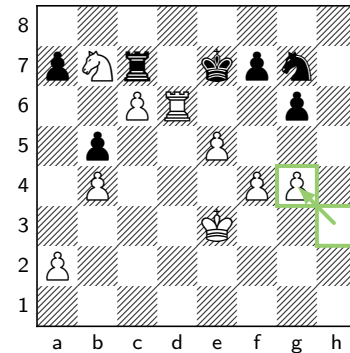
■ Reti, Richard

1

0

3 h2-h3 ♕f8-g7
4 ♕c1-f4 O-O
5 ♘b1-d2 d7-d6
6 e2-e3 ♘b8-d7
7 c2-c3 c7-c5
8 ♕f1-c4 b7-b6
9 O-O ♕c8-b7
10 ♖d1-e2 ♖d8-c7
11 ♕f4-h2 ♖a8-e8
12 e3-e4 c5xd4
13 c3xd4 e7-e5
14 ♖a1-c1 ♖c7-b8
15 d4-d5 ♖e8-c8
16 ♕c4-b5 ♖c8xc1
17 ♖f1xc1 ♖f8-c8
18 ♕b5-c6 ♕g7-h6
19 b2-b4 ♕h6xd2
20 ♘f3xd2 ♕b7xc6
21 d5xc6 b6-b5
22 ♘d2-b3 ♘d7-f8
23 ♖e2-d3 ♘f8-e6
24 ♖g1-f1 ♖b8-b6
25 ♘b3-a5 ♖b6-d4
26 ♖d3xd4 ♘e6xd4
27 f2-f3 ♖c8-c7
28 ♕h2-g1 ♖g8-f8

29 ♕g1xd4 e5xd4
30 ♖c1-d1 ♖f8-e7
31 ♖d1xd4 ♖e7-e6
32 ♖f1-e2 ♘f6-g8
33 ♘a5-b7 ♘g8-f6
34 ♖d4xd6+ ♖e6-e7
35 ♖e2-e3 ♘f6-e8
36 e4-e5 ♘e8-g7
37 f3-f4 h7-h5
38 g2-g4 h5xg4
39 h3xg4



39. h3xg4 ...

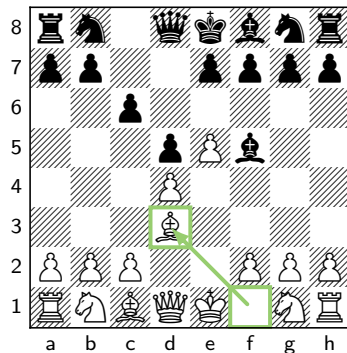
1-0

London, London, Round 11 (1922)

Atkins, Henry Ernst vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B12

B12 – Caro-Kann: Advance, 4.Bd3

1 e2–e4 c7–c6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 e4–e5 ♖c8–f5
 4 ♙f1–d3



4. ♙f1–d3 ...

London, London

1922 Round 11

□ Atkins, Henry Ernst

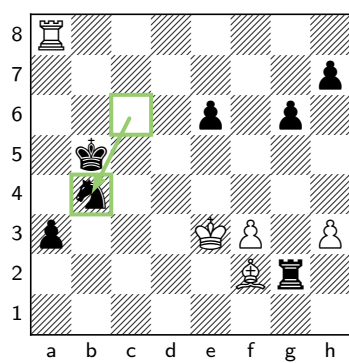
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

4 ... ♙f5×d3
 5 ♙d1×d3 e7–e6
 6 ♘g1–e2 ♙d8–b6
 7 O–O ♙b6–a6
 8 ♙d3–d1 c6–c5
 9 c2–c3 ♘b8–c6
 10 ♘b1–d2 c5×d4
 11 c3×d4 ♙a6–d3
 12 ♘d2–b3 ♙d3×d1
 13 ♙f1×d1 ♘g8–e7
 14 ♙c1–d2 a7–a5
 15 ♙a1–c1 b7–b6
 16 a2–a4 ♙e8–d7
 17 ♘e2–c3 ♘c6–a7
 18 ♙g1–f1 ♘e7–c6
 19 ♙f1–e2 ♙a8–c8
 20 ♙d2–e1 ♙f8–e7
 21 ♘c3–b1 f7–f5
 22 e5×f6 e.p. ♙e7×f6
 23 ♙e1–c3 ♘c6–b4
 24 ♙c3–d2 ♘a7–c6
 25 ♙d2–e3 ♘b4–a2
 26 ♙c1–c2 ♙c8–c7
 27 ♘b1–a3 ♙h8–c8
 28 ♙c2–d2 ♘c6–a7

29 ♙d2–d3 ♘a2–b4
 30 ♙d3–d2 ♙c7–c6
 31 ♙d1–b1 ♙f6–e7
 32 ♙b1–a1 ♙e7–d6
 33 h2–h3 ♙c6–c7
 34 ♙a1–d1 ♘b4–a2
 35 ♙d1–a1 ♙d6×a3
 36 ♙a1×a2 ♙a3–b4
 37 ♙d2–d1 ♙c7–c4
 38 ♙d1–c1 ♘a7–c6
 39 ♙c1×c4 d5×c4
 40 ♘b3–d2 ♙b4×d2
 41 ♙e2×d2 ♙d7–d6
 42 ♙d2–c3 ♙d6–d5
 43 ♙a2–a1 g7–g6
 44 f2–f3 ♙c8–b8
 45 ♙a1–a3 b6–b5
 46 a4×b5 ♙b8×b5
 47 ♙e3–f2 ♘c6–b4
 48 b2–b3 c4×b3
 49 ♙c3×b3 ♘b4–c6+
 50 ♙b3–c3 ♙b5–b1
 51 ♙a3–a4 ♙b1–c1+
 52 ♙c3–d2 ♙c1–c4
 53 ♙a4–a1 a5–a4
 54 ♙a1–a3 ♘c6–a7
 55 ♙a3–a1 ♘a7–b5
 56 ♙a1–b1 ♙d5–c6
 57 ♙d2–d3 ♙c4–c3+
 58 ♙d3–d2 ♙c3–b3
 59 ♙b1–c1+ ♙c6–b7
 60 ♙c1–c2 a4–a3
 61 ♙f2–g3 ♘b5×d4
 62 ♙c2–c7+ ♙b7–b6
 63 ♙c7–c4 ♙b6–b5
 64 ♙c4–c8 ♘d4–c6
 65 ♙c8–a8 ♙b3–b2+
 66 ♙d2–e3 ♙b2×g2
 67 ♙g3–f2 ♘c6–b4



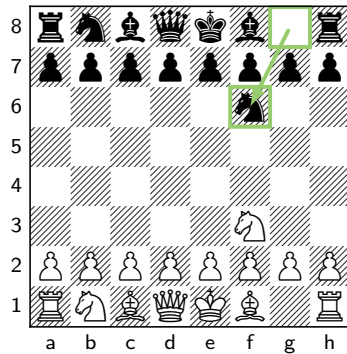
67. ... ♖c6-b4
0-1

London, London, Round 12 (1922)

Watson, Charles Gilbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D02

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6

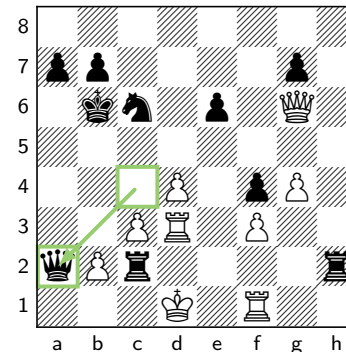


1. ... ♘g8–f6

30 ♖a3–f8+ ♔c8–c7

31 ♖f8×f7+ ♔c7–b6

32 ♖f7–g6 ♖c4×a2



32. ... ♖c4×a2

0-1

London, London

1922 Round 12

□	Watson, Charles Gilbert	0
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1

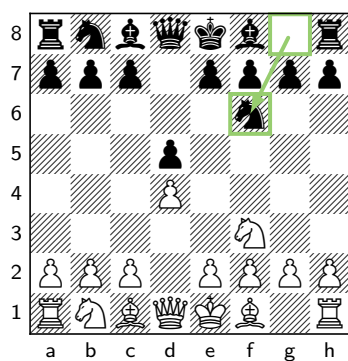
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	♙c1–f4	c7–c5
4	e2–e3	♘b8–c6
5	c2–c3	♖d8–b6
6	♖d1–c1	♙c8–f5
7	♘f3–h4	♙f5–e4
8	♘b1–d2	e7–e6
9	f2–f3	♙e4–g6
10	♘h4×g6	h7×g6
11	♘d2–b3	c5–c4
12	♘b3–d2	♘f6–h5
13	♙f1–e2	♘h5×f4
14	e3×f4	♙f8–d6
15	g2–g3	g6–g5
16	♖c1–c2	g5×f4
17	O-O-O	♖b6–a5
18	♙e2×c4	d5×c4
19	♘d2×c4	♖a5–d5
20	♖c2–b3	O-O-O
21	♘c4×d6+ ♖d5×d6	
22	g3–g4	♙h8–h3
23	♙h1–f1	♙h3×h2
24	♖b3–a4	♙d8–h8
25	♖a4–b5	♖d6–d5
26	♖b5–a4	♙h2–g2
27	♖a4–a3	♙h8–h2
28	♙d1–d3	♙g2–c2+
29	♔c1–d1	♖d5–c4

London, London, Round 13 (1922)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vidmar, Milan Sr – 1-0 – D64

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6

30 ♖c7×f7 ♔a4–d1+
31 ♔g1–h2 ♔d1–h5
32 ♔a8×a7 ♔h5–g6
33 ♖f7–f8 ♔g6–f5
34 ♖f8–f7 ♔f5–g6
35 ♖f7–b7 ♘f6–e4
36 ♔a7–a2 e6–e5
37 ♔a2×d5 e5×d4
38 ♖b7–b8 ♘e4–f6
39 ♔d5×d4 ♔g6–f5
40 ♖b8×b6 ♔f5×f2
41 ♔d4–d3+ ♔h7–g8
42 ♖b6–b8+

London, London

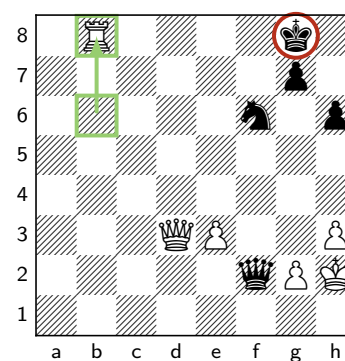
1922 Round 13

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Vidmar, Milan Sr

1
0

3 c2–c4 e7–e6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘f8–e7
5 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
6 e2–e3 O–O
7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
8 ♔d1–c2 d5×c4
9 ♘f1×c4 ♘f6–d5
10 ♘g5×e7 ♔d8×e7
11 O–O b7–b6
12 ♘c3×d5 c6×d5
13 ♘c4–d3 h7–h6
14 ♔c2–c7 ♔e7–b4
15 a2–a3 ♔b4–a4
16 h2–h3 ♘d7–f6
17 ♘f3–e5 ♘c8–d7
18 ♘d3–c2 ♔a4–b5
19 a3–a4 ♔b5×b2
20 ♘e5×d7 ♖a8–c8
21 ♔c7–b7 ♘f6×d7
22 ♘c2–h7+ ♔g8×h7
23 ♖c1×c8 ♖f8×c8
24 ♔b7×c8 ♘d7–f6
25 ♖f1–c1 ♔b2–b4
26 ♔c8–c2+ ♔h7–g8
27 ♔c2–c6 ♔b4–a3
28 ♔c6–a8+ ♔g8–h7
29 ♖c1–c7 ♔a3×a4



42. ♖b6–b8+ ...

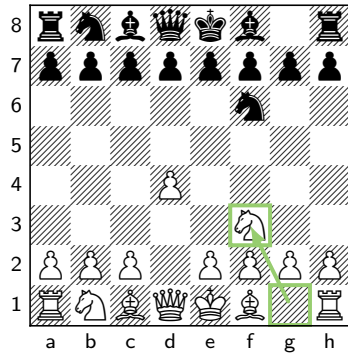
1-0

London, London, Round 14 (1922)

Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D02

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



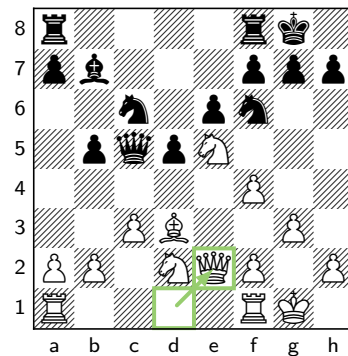
2. ♘g1–f3 ...

London, London

1922 Round 14

□ Rubinstein, Akiba 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 ... d7–d5
3 ♘c1–f4 e7–e6
4 e2–e3 ♘f8–d6
5 ♘b1–d2 ♘d6×f4
6 e3×f4 c7–c5
7 d4×c5 ♖d8–c7
8 g2–g3 ♗c7×c5
9 ♘f1–d3 ♘b8–c6
10 c2–c3 O-O
11 O-O b7–b5
12 ♘f3–e5 ♘c8–b7
13 ♖d1–e2



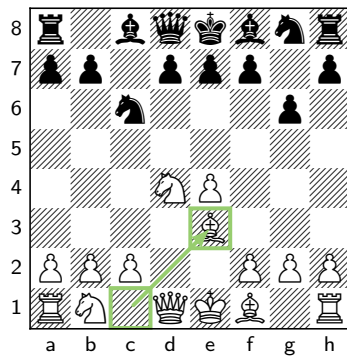
13. ♖d1–e2 ...
1/2-1/2

London, London, Round 15 (1922)

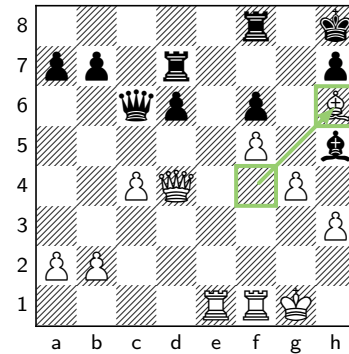
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marotti, Davide – 1-0 – B38

B34 – Sicilian: Accelerated Fianchetto, 5.Be3

1 e2–e4 c7–c5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 d2–d4 c5×d4
 4 ♜f3×d4 g7–g6
 5 ♙c1–e3



5. ♙c1–e3 ...



24. ♙f4–h6 ...

1-0

London, London

1922 Round 15

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Marotti, Davide

0

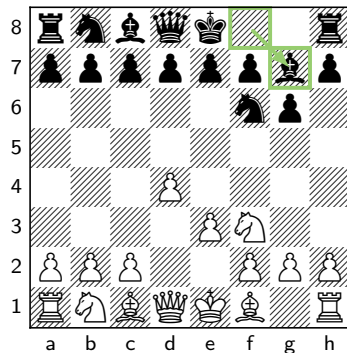
5 ... ♙f8–g7
 6 c2–c4 d7–d6
 7 ♜b1–c3 ♜g8–f6
 8 ♙f1–e2 ♙c8–d7
 9 O-O O-O
 10 f2–f4 ♜f6–g4
 11 ♙e2×g4 ♙d7×g4
 12 ♜d4×c6 ♙d8–d7
 13 ♜c6×e7+ ♙g8–h8
 14 ♙d1–d3 ♙d7×e7
 15 ♜c3–d5 ♙e7–d7
 16 f4–f5 g6×f5
 17 e4×f5 ♙g7–e5
 18 h2–h3 ♙g4–h5
 19 ♜d5–f4 ♙e5×f4
 20 ♙e3×f4 f7–f6
 21 ♙a1–e1 ♙a8–d8
 22 g2–g4 ♙d7–c6
 23 ♙d3–d4 ♙d8–d7
 24 ♙f4–h6

New York, New York (1924)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A48

A48 – Neo-King's Indian: East Indian Defence,
2..g6 3.e3 Bg7

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3 g7-g6
3 e2-e3 ♙f8-g7



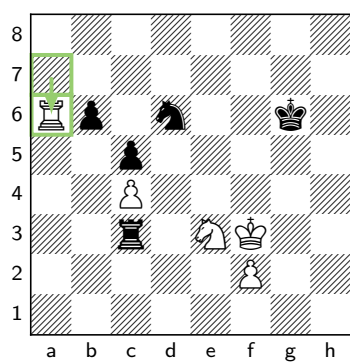
3. ... ♙f8-g7

New York, New York
1924

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

4 ♘b1-d2 b7-b6
5 ♙f1-c4 O-O
6 ♙d1-e2 c7-c5
7 c2-c3 ♙c8-b7
8 O-O d7-d5
9 ♙c4-d3 ♘f6-e4
10 ♙d3xe4 d5xe4
11 ♘f3-g5 e7-e5
12 ♘g5xe4 e5xd4
13 e3xd4 ♙b7-a6
14 c3-c4 ♙d8xd4
15 ♙a1-b1 ♘b8-c6
16 b2-b3 ♙a8-d8
17 ♙c1-b2 ♙d4-d3
18 ♙e2xd3 ♙d8xd3
19 ♘d2-f3 ♙g7xb2
20 ♙b1xb2 f7-f5
21 ♘e4-g5 ♙f8-e8
22 ♘g5-h3 ♙a6-b7
23 ♘h3-f4 ♙d3-d6
24 ♘f4-d5 ♘c6-e7
25 ♘d5-c7 ♙e8-d8
26 ♙b2-e2 ♙d6-d7
27 ♘c7-e6 ♙b7xf3
28 g2xf3 ♙d7-d2

29 ♙f1-e1 ♙d2xe2
30 ♙e1xe2 ♙d8-d7
31 ♘e6-d8 ♙g8-f8
32 ♘d8-e6+ ♙f8-f7
33 ♘e6-g5+ ♙f7-g7
34 ♘g5-e6+ ♙g7-f6
35 ♙g1-g2 h7-h6
36 h2-h4 ♙f6-f7
37 ♘e6-f4 ♙d7-d1
38 ♙e2-e3 ♙d1-d4
39 ♘f4-d3 ♙d4xh4
40 ♘d3-e5+ ♙f7-f8
41 ♘e5-d7+ ♙f8-e8
42 ♘d7-e5 ♙e8-d8
43 ♘e5-f7+ ♙d8-d7
44 ♘f7-e5+ ♙d7-c7
45 ♘e5-f7 ♘e7-c6
46 ♙e3-e6 ♙h4-d4
47 ♙e6xg6 ♙d4-d2
48 f3-f4 ♙d2xa2
49 ♙g6-g7 ♘c6-d4
50 ♘f7xh6+ ♙c7-c6
51 ♘h6-f7 ♙c6-d7
52 ♘f7-e5+ ♙d7-e6
53 ♙g7-g6+ ♙e6-e7
54 ♙g6-g7+ ♙e7-f8
55 ♙g7-b7 ♘d4xb3
56 ♙b7-f7+ ♙f8-e8
57 ♙f7xf5 ♘b3-d2
58 ♙f5-h5 ♙a2-c2
59 ♙h5-h8+ ♙e8-e7
60 f4-f5 ♘d2-e4
61 ♙g2-f3 ♘e4-d6
62 ♙h8-h7+ ♙e7-f6
63 ♘e5-g4+ ♙f6xf5
64 ♘g4-e3+ ♙f5-g6
65 ♙h7xa7 ♙c2-c3
66 ♙a7-a6

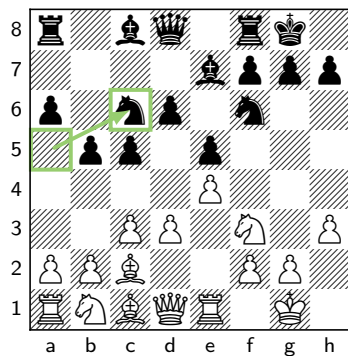


66. ♖a7-a6 ...
1/2-1/2

Maroczy, Geza vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C96

C96 – Spanish: Closed, Chigorin, 11.d3 Nc6

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
5 O-O ♙f8-e7
6 ♚f1-e1 b7-b5
7 ♙a4-b3 O-O
8 c2-c3 d7-d6
9 h2-h3 ♘c6-a5
10 ♙b3-c2 c7-c5
11 d2-d3 ♘a5-c6



11. ... ♘a5-c6

32 ♔g1-h2 ♚g6-g5
33 ♙f2-e3 ♘h5-f4
34 ♘f1-g3 ♚d3×e3
35 ♚e1×e3 ♘f4×g2
36 ♚e3-e2 ♘g2-f4
37 ♚e2-d2 ♚d8-f8
38 ♘g3-h1 ♚g5-h5
39 ♘h1-f2 ♘e7-g6
40 ♚c2-d1 ♘g6-h4
41 ♚d2-d8 ♘h4×f3+
42 ♔h2-h1 ♘f4-d3
43 ♚d8×d3 c4×d3
44 ♚d1×d3 f5-f4
45 ♚d3-d1 ♚f8-f6
46 ♚a1-a8+ ♔g8-h7
47 ♚d1-d5 ♘f3-g5
48 ♚d5-g8+ ♔h7-g6
49 ♚g8-e8+ ♘g5-f7
50 ♚e8-c8 ♚h5-f3+
51 ♔h1-g1 ♚f3-g3+
52 ♔g1-f1 f4-f3
53 ♚c8-g4+ ♚g3×g4
54 h3×g4 ♔g6-g5
55 ♚a8-a5 ♘f7-d6
56 ♘f2-d3 ♔g5×g4
57 ♘d3×e5+ ♔g4-g3

New York, New York

1924

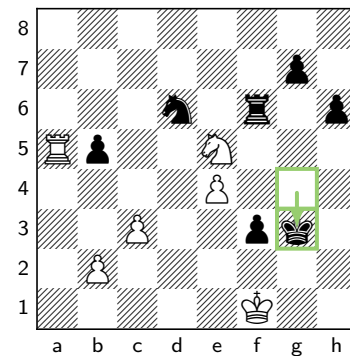
□ Maroczy, Geza

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

12 ♘b1-d2 d6-d5
13 ♘d2-f1 d5×e4
14 d3×e4 ♙c8-e6
15 ♙c1-d2 ♚a8-a7
16 ♘f3-g5 ♙e6-c4
17 ♘f1-e3 ♙c4-d3
18 ♙c2×d3 ♚d8×d3
19 ♘e3-f5 h7-h6
20 ♚e1-e3 ♚d3-d8
21 ♘g5-f3 ♚a7-d7
22 ♚d1-c2 c5-c4
23 ♘f5×e7+ ♚d8×e7
24 a2-a4 ♚f8-d8
25 a4×b5 a6×b5
26 ♚e3-e1 ♚e7-e6
27 ♙d2-e3 ♚d7-d3
28 ♘f3-d2 ♘c6-e7
29 f2-f3 ♘f6-h5
30 ♘d2-f1 f7-f5
31 ♙e3-f2 ♚e6-g6



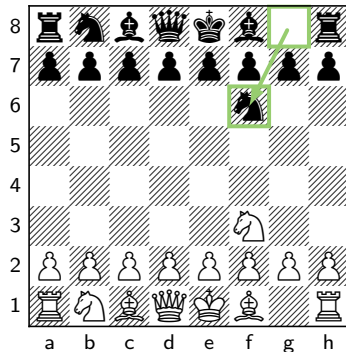
57. ... ♔g4-g3

0-1

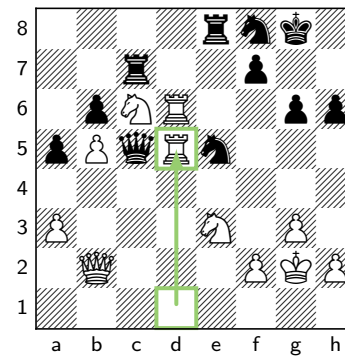
Reti, Richard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – A15

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1-f3 ♖g8-f6



1. ... ♖g8-f6



31. ♖d1-d5 ...

1-0

New York, New York

1924

□ Reti, Richard

1

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

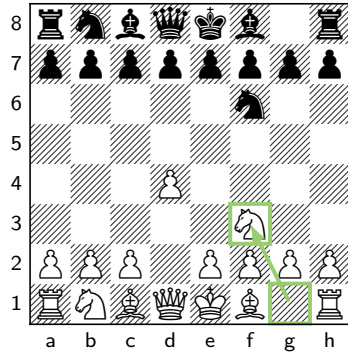
0

2 c2-c4 g7-g6
 3 b2-b4 ♘f8-g7
 4 ♘c1-b2 O-O
 5 g2-g3 b7-b6
 6 ♘f1-g2 ♘c8-b7
 7 O-O d7-d6
 8 d2-d3 ♖b8-d7
 9 ♖b1-d2 e7-e5
 10 ♖d1-c2 ♖f8-e8
 11 ♖f1-d1 a7-a5
 12 a2-a3 h7-h6
 13 ♖d2-f1 c7-c5
 14 b4-b5 ♖d7-f8
 15 e2-e3 ♖d8-c7
 16 d3-d4 ♘b7-e4
 17 ♖c2-c3 e5xd4
 18 e3xd4 ♖f6-d7
 19 ♖c3-d2 c5xd4
 20 ♘b2xd4 ♖c7xc4
 21 ♘d4xg7 ♖g8xg7
 22 ♖d2-b2+ ♖g7-g8
 23 ♖d1xd6 ♖c4-c5
 24 ♖a1-d1 ♖a8-a7
 25 ♖f1-e3 ♖c5-h5
 26 ♖f3-d4 ♘e4xg2
 27 ♖g1xg2 ♖h5-e5
 28 ♖e3-c4 ♖e5-c5
 29 ♖d4-c6 ♖a7-c7
 30 ♖c4-e3 ♖d7-e5
 31 ♖d1-d5

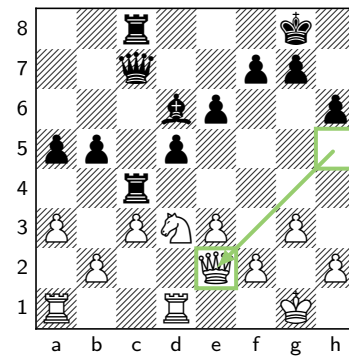
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Maroczy, Geza – 1/2-1/2 – D02

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...



31. ♖h5–e2 ...
1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1924

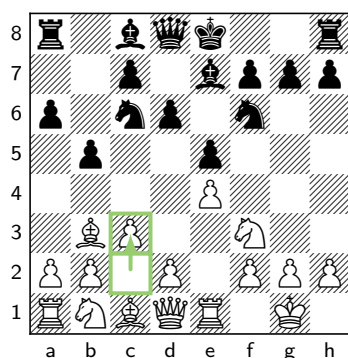
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Maroczy, Geza 1/2

2 ... d7–d5
3 ♘c1–f4 c7–c5
4 e2–e3 ♖d8–b6
5 ♖d1–c1 ♘b8–c6
6 c2–c3 ♘c8–f5
7 d4×c5 ♖b6×c5
8 ♘b1–d2 ♜a8–c8
9 ♘d2–b3 ♖c5–b6
10 ♖c1–d2 e7–e6
11 ♘f1–d3 ♘f5–e4
12 ♖d2–e2 ♘f8–e7
13 O–O O–O
14 ♘f4–g5 ♘e4×d3
15 ♖e2×d3 ♜f8–e8
16 ♘g5×f6 ♘e7×f6
17 ♜f1–d1 ♜e8–d8
18 ♖d3–e2 ♘c6–e5
19 ♘f3×e5 ♘f6×e5
20 ♜d1–d2 ♘e5–f6
21 ♜a1–d1 ♜c8–c4
22 ♘b3–c1 ♜d8–c8
23 ♘c1–d3 a7–a5
24 a2–a3 ♖b6–c7
25 g2–g3 b7–b5
26 ♘g1–g2 ♘f6–e7
27 ♘g2–g1 ♘e7–d6
28 ♜d1–a1 ♖c7–c6
29 ♜d2–d1 h7–h6
30 ♖e2–h5 ♖c6–c7
31 ♖h5–e2

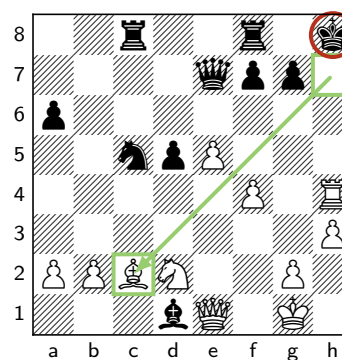
Yates, Frederick vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C91

C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♙f1–b5	a7–a6
4	♙b5–a4	♘g8–f6
5	O-O	♙f8–e7
6	♚f1–e1	b7–b5
7	♙a4–b3	d7–d6
8	c2–c3	



8. c2–c3 ...



29. ♙h7–c2+ ...

1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1924

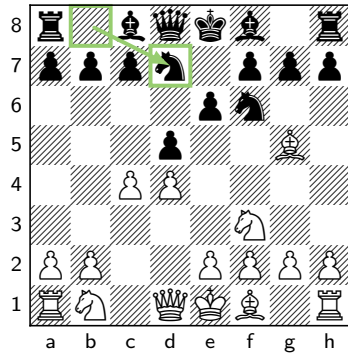
□	Yates, Frederick	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

8	...	O-O
9	d2–d4	♙c8–g4
10	♙c1–e3	e5×d4
11	c3×d4	♘c6–a5
12	♙b3–c2	♘a5–c4
13	♘b1–d2	♘c4×e3
14	♚e1×e3	c7–c5
15	♚d1–e1	♘f6–d7
16	h2–h3	♙g4–h5
17	d4×c5	♘d7×c5
18	♚a1–d1	♚a8–c8
19	e4–e5	♙e7–g5
20	♚e3–c3	b5–b4
21	♚c3–c4	d6–d5
22	♚c4×b4	♚d8–e7
23	♘f3×g5	♙h5×d1
24	♙c2×h7+	♙g8–h8
25	♚b4–h4	♚e7×g5
26	f2–f4	♚g5–e7
27	♙h7–c2+	♙h8–g8
28	♙c2–h7+	♙g8–h8
29	♙h7–c2+	

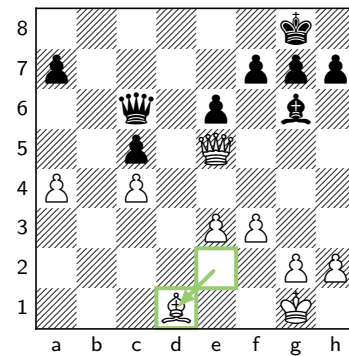
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Edward – 1/2-1/2 – D52

D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Nbd7

- | | | |
|---|--------|--------|
| 1 | d2–d4 | d7–d5 |
| 2 | c2–c4 | e7–e6 |
| 3 | ♘g1–f3 | ♘g8–f6 |
| 4 | ♙c1–g5 | ♘b8–d7 |



4. ... ♘b8–d7



27. ♙e2×d1 ...

1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1924

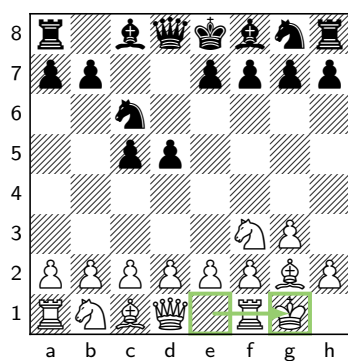
□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Lasker, Edward	1/2

- | | | |
|----|---------|---------|
| 5 | ♘b1–c3 | c7–c6 |
| 6 | e2–e3 | ♙d8–a5 |
| 7 | ♙g5×f6 | ♘d7×f6 |
| 8 | ♙f1–d3 | ♙f8–b4 |
| 9 | ♙d1–b3 | d5×c4 |
| 10 | ♙d3×c4 | O-O |
| 11 | O-O | ♙b4×c3 |
| 12 | b2×c3 | b7–b6 |
| 13 | ♘f3–e5 | ♙c8–b7 |
| 14 | ♙c4–e2 | c6–c5 |
| 15 | ♘e5–c4 | ♙a5–a6 |
| 16 | ♙b3–b2 | ♙b7–d5 |
| 17 | ♘c4–e5 | ♙a6–c8 |
| 18 | a2–a4 | ♘f6–d7 |
| 19 | c3–c4 | ♙d5–e4 |
| 20 | ♘e5×d7 | ♙c8×d7 |
| 21 | d4×c5 | b6×c5 |
| 22 | ♙b2–e5 | ♙d7–c6 |
| 23 | f2–f3 | ♙e4–g6 |
| 24 | ♙f1–d1 | ♙f8–d8 |
| 25 | ♙d1×d8+ | ♙a8×d8 |
| 26 | ♙a1–d1 | ♙d8×d1+ |
| 27 | ♙e2×d1 | |

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz – 1-0 – A09

A08 – Reti Opening: KIA, 2...c5 3.Bg2 Nc6 4.O-O

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
 2 g2–g3 c7–c5
 3 ♙f1–g2 ♘b8–c6
 4 O-O



4. O-O ...

New York, New York

1924

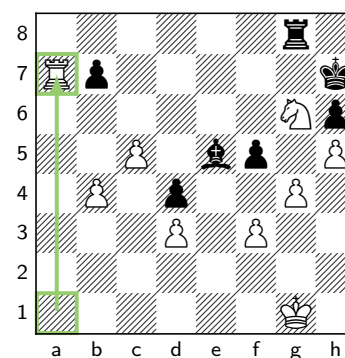
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz

1

0

4 ... e7–e5
 5 c2–c4 d5–d4
 6 d2–d3 ♙f8–d6
 7 e2–e3 ♘g8–e7
 8 e3×d4 c5×d4
 9 a2–a3 a7–a5
 10 ♘b1–d2 ♘e7–g6
 11 ♙f1–e1 O-O
 12 ♙d1–c2 ♙f8–e8
 13 b2–b3 h7–h6
 14 ♙a1–b1 ♙c8–e6
 15 h2–h4 ♙a8–c8
 16 c4–c5 ♙d6–b8
 17 ♘d2–c4 f7–f6
 18 ♙c1–d2 ♙g8–h8
 19 b3–b4 a5×b4
 20 a3×b4 ♘c6–a7
 21 ♙c2–c1 ♘a7–b5
 22 ♘f3–h2 ♙d8–e7
 23 ♙b1–a1 ♙c8–c7
 24 ♙a1–a5 ♙e6–d7
 25 ♘c4–b6 ♙d7–c6
 26 ♙c1–c4 ♘b5–a7
 27 ♘b6–d5 ♙c6×d5
 28 ♙c4×d5 f6–f5
 29 ♙d5–f3 ♙e7–f6

30 h4–h5 ♘g6–e7
 31 g3–g4 f5–f4
 32 ♙f3–e4 ♘e7–c6
 33 ♙a5–a1 ♙c7–e7
 34 ♙e4–g6 ♙f6–f8
 35 ♘h2–f3 ♙e7–e6
 36 ♘f3–h4 ♙e6–f6
 37 ♙g2–e4 ♙f8–g8
 38 ♙e4–d5 ♘c6–e7
 39 ♙g6×f6 g7×f6
 40 ♙d5×g8 ♙e8×g8
 41 f2–f3 f6–f5
 42 ♙d2×f4 ♘e7–c6
 43 ♘h4–g6+ ♙h8–h7
 44 ♙f4×e5 ♘c6×e5
 45 ♙e1×e5 ♙b8×e5
 46 ♙a1×a7



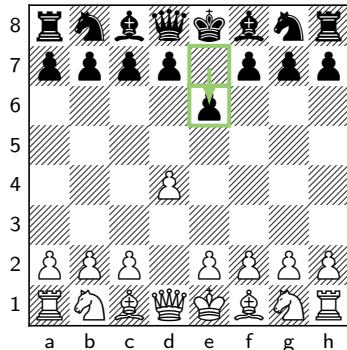
46. ♙a1×a7 ...

1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1-0 – C12

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6

1 d2-d4 e7-e6



1. ... e7-e6

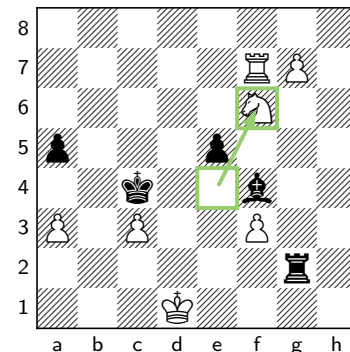
New York, New York
1924

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Bogoljubow, Efim

1
0

2 e2-e4 d7-d5
3 ♖b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-b4
5 e4xd5 ♙d8xd5
6 ♙g5xf6 g7xf6
7 ♙d1-d2 ♙d5-a5
8 ♘g1-e2 ♘b8-d7
9 ♘e2-c1 ♘d7-b6
10 ♘c1-b3 ♙a5-g5
11 a2-a3 ♙g5xd2+
12 ♙e1xd2 ♙b4-e7
13 ♙f1-b5+ c7-c6
14 ♙b5-d3 ♙c8-d7
15 ♘b3-c5 O-O-O
16 ♘c5xd7 ♙d8xd7
17 ♘c3-e2 c6-c5
18 d4xc5 ♙e7xc5
19 ♙d2-e1 f6-f5
20 ♙h1-g1 h7-h5
21 g2-g3 ♘b6-d5
22 ♙d3-b5 ♙d7-d8
23 ♙a1-d1 a7-a6
24 ♙b5-c4 ♘d5-f6
25 ♙d1xd8+ ♙h8xd8
26 ♘e2-f4 ♘f6-e4
27 ♙g1-g2 h5-h4
28 ♙c4-d3 h4xg3
29 h2xg3 ♙d8-h8
30 g3-g4 ♙h8-h1+
31 ♙e1-e2 ♙h1-h4

32 ♙d3xe4 f5xe4
33 f2-f3 e4-e3
34 ♘f4-d3 ♙c5-d4
35 c2-c3 ♙d4-b6
36 ♘d3-e5 ♙h4-h1
37 ♘e5-c4 ♙b6-a7
38 ♘c4xe3 b7-b5
39 g4-g5 ♙c8-d7
40 ♘e3-f1 ♙d7-d6
41 a3-a4 b5xa4
42 ♙g2-g4 a4-a3
43 b2xa3 a6-a5
44 ♙g4-f4 ♙a7-c5
45 ♘f1-d2 ♙d6-e7
46 ♙f4-a4 ♙h1-g1
47 ♘d2-e4 ♙c5-b6
48 ♙a4-c4 ♙e7-d7
49 ♘e4-f6+ ♙d7-d8
50 ♘f6-g4 ♙g1-g2+
51 ♙e2-d3 ♙g2-g3
52 ♙d3-e4 ♙g3-g1
53 ♙c4-c6 ♙b6-c7
54 ♙c6-a6 ♙d8-d7
55 ♙a6-a8 ♙g1-a1
56 ♘g4-f6+ ♙d7-c6
57 ♙a8-f8 ♙a1-e1+
58 ♙e4-d3 ♙c7-f4
59 ♘f6-e4 ♙c6-b5
60 ♙f8xf7 e6-e5
61 g5-g6 ♙e1-e3+
62 ♙d3-c2 ♙e3-e2+
63 ♙c2-d1 ♙e2-g2
64 g6-g7 ♙b5-c4
65 ♘e4-f6

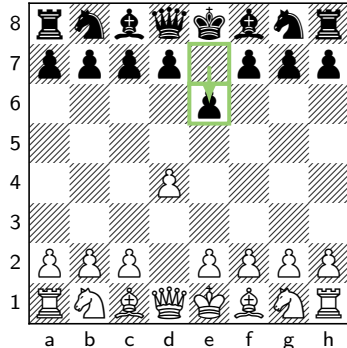


65. ♘e4-f6 ...
1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – C12

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6

1 d2-d4 e7-e6



1. ... e7-e6

New York, New York

1924

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

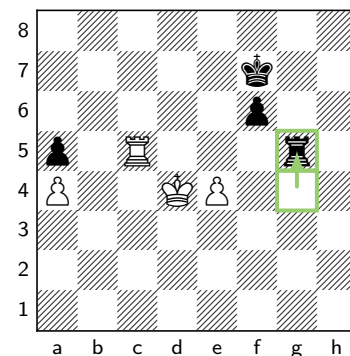
1/2

■ Alekhine, Alexander

1/2

2 e2-e4 d7-d5
3 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-b4
5 e4xd5 ♙d8xd5
6 ♙g5xf6 ♙b4xc3+
7 b2xc3 g7xf6
8 ♙d1-d2 ♘b8-d7
9 c3-c4 ♙d5-e4+
10 ♘g1-e2 ♘d7-b6
11 f2-f3 ♙e4-c6
12 c4-c5 ♘b6-d5
13 c2-c4 ♘d5-e7
14 ♘e2-c3 f6-f5
15 ♙f1-e2 ♙h8-g8
16 O-O ♙c8-d7
17 ♙d2-e3 b7-b6
18 ♙f1-d1 b6xc5
19 d4-d5 ♙c6-d6
20 d5xe6 ♙d6xe6
21 ♙e3xc5 ♙e6-b6
22 ♙c5-f2 f5-f4
23 ♙a1-b1 ♙b6xf2+
24 ♙g1xf2 ♙d7-c6
25 ♙d1-d4 ♘e7-g6
26 ♙e2-d3 ♘g6-h4
27 ♙d3-f1 ♘h4-g6
28 ♘c3-e2 ♙e8-e7
29 ♙b1-e1 ♙g8-b8
30 ♘e2xf4+ ♙e7-f8
31 ♘f4xg6+ h7xg6

32 ♙f1-d3 ♙b8-b2+
33 ♙e1-e2 ♙a8-b8
34 ♙d3-e4 ♙b2xe2+
35 ♙f2xe2 ♙c6xe4
36 f3xe4 ♙f8-e7
37 ♙d4-d2 ♙e7-e6
38 ♙e2-e3 c7-c6
39 h2-h4 ♙b8-h8
40 g2-g3 ♙h8-h5
41 ♙d2-h2 ♙h5-a5
42 ♙e3-f4 f7-f6
43 ♙h2-c2 ♙a5-e5
44 c4-c5 ♙e5-h5
45 ♙c2-c3 a7-a5
46 ♙c3-c2 ♙h5-e5
47 ♙c2-c3 ♙e5-h5
48 ♙f4-f3 ♙e6-e7
49 ♙f3-g4 ♙e7-f7
50 ♙c3-c4 ♙f7-g7
51 ♙c4-d4 ♙h5xc5
52 ♙d4-d7+ ♙g7-f8
53 ♙g4-f4 ♙f8-g8
54 ♙d7-a7 ♙g8-f8
55 a2-a4 ♙f8-g8
56 g3-g4 g6-g5+
57 h4xg5 ♙c5xg5
58 ♙a7-a6 ♙g5-c5
59 ♙f4-e3 ♙g8-f7
60 ♙e3-d4 ♙c5-g5
61 ♙a6xc6 ♙g5xg4
62 ♙c6-c5 ♙g4-g5



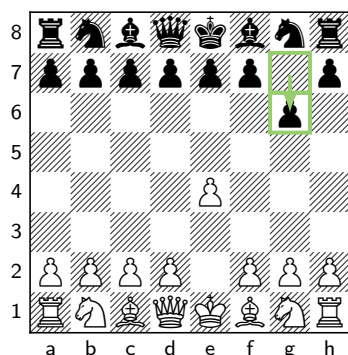
62. ... ♙g4-g5

1/2-1/2

Lasker, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B27

B06 – Modern: 1.e4 g6

1 e2-e4 g7-g6



1. ... g7-g6

New York, New York

1924

□ Lasker, Edward

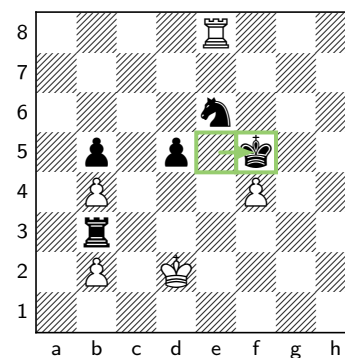
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

2 ♖g1-f3 ♜f8-g7
 3 ♜f1-c4 c7-c5
 4 O-O ♜b8-c6
 5 c2-c3 ♜d8-b6
 6 ♜f1-e1 d7-d6
 7 ♜c4-b3 ♜g8-f6
 8 d2-d4 c5xd4
 9 c3xd4 O-O
 10 h2-h3 ♜f6-h5
 11 ♜c1-e3 ♜c6-a5
 12 ♜b1-c3 ♜a5xb3
 13 a2xb3 ♜b6-d8
 14 e4-e5 f7-f5
 15 ♜e3-g5 d6-d5
 16 ♜d1-c1 ♜c8-e6
 17 ♜c3-e2 ♜a8-c8
 18 ♜c1-d2 a7-a6
 19 ♜d2-b4 ♜d8-d7
 20 ♜b4xe7 ♜d7xe7
 21 ♜g5xe7 ♜f8-e8
 22 ♜e7-b4 ♜c8-c2
 23 ♜b4-c3 ♜g7-h6
 24 g2-g3 ♜e6-d7
 25 ♜a1-d1 ♜d7-b5
 26 ♜e2-c1 ♜h5-g7
 27 ♜f3-h2 ♜g7-e6
 28 ♜c1-d3 ♜b5xd3
 29 ♜d1xd3 ♜h6-c1
 30 ♜h2-f1 ♜e6-g5
 31 ♜g1-g2 ♜g5-e4

32 ♜d3-f3 ♜g8-f7
 33 g3-g4 ♜f7-e6
 34 ♜f1-e3 ♜c1xe3
 35 ♜e1xe3 ♜e8-c8
 36 ♜g2-f1 b7-b5
 37 g4xf5+ g6xf5
 38 ♜f3-f4 h7-h5
 39 ♜e3-e2 ♜c2-c1+
 40 ♜e2-e1 ♜c1xe1+
 41 ♜c3xe1 ♜c8-c1
 42 ♜f4-h4 ♜c1-b1
 43 ♜h4xh5 f5-f4
 44 ♜f1-e2 f4-f3+
 45 ♜e2xf3 ♜b1xe1
 46 ♜h5-h6+ ♜e6-f5
 47 ♜h6xa6 ♜e4-g5+
 48 ♜f3-g2 ♜g5-e6
 49 h3-h4 ♜e1-e4
 50 ♜a6-b6 ♜e4-g4+
 51 ♜g2-f1 ♜e6xd4
 52 e5-e6 ♜g4-e4
 53 h4-h5 ♜e4xe6
 54 ♜b6-b8 ♜e6-h6
 55 ♜f1-e1 ♜h6xh5
 56 ♜e1-d2 ♜h5-h3
 57 ♜b8-f8+ ♜f5-e5
 58 b3-b4 ♜h3-b3
 59 ♜f8-e8+ ♜d4-e6
 60 f2-f4+ ♜e5-f5



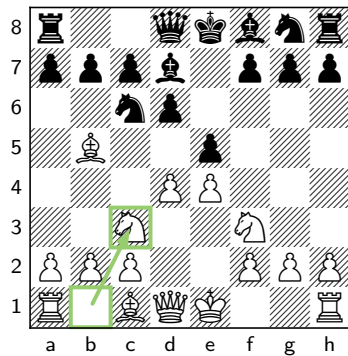
60. ... ♜e5-f5

0-1

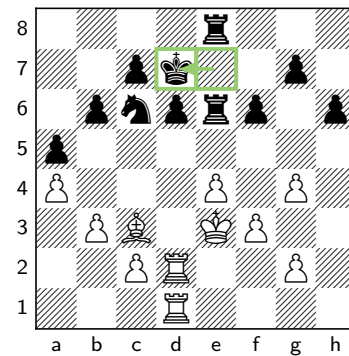
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C66

C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.d4 Bd7 5.Nc3

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 d7–d6
 4 d2–d4 ♙c8–d7
 5 ♘b1–c3



5. ♘b1–c3 ...



30. ... ♙e7–d7

1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1924

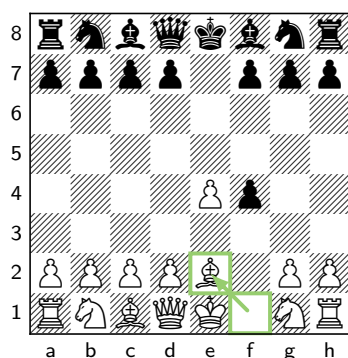
□ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

5 ... ♘g8–f6
 6 O-O e5×d4
 7 ♘f3×d4 ♙f8–e7
 8 b2–b3 ♘c6×d4
 9 ♙d1×d4 ♙d7×b5
 10 ♘c3×b5 ♘f6–d7
 11 ♙c1–a3 a7–a6
 12 ♘b5–c3 ♙e7–f6
 13 ♙d4–e3 O-O
 14 ♙a1–d1 ♙f6×c3
 15 ♙e3×c3 ♙f8–e8
 16 ♙f1–e1 ♙a8–c8
 17 ♙c3–h3 ♘d7–e5
 18 ♙a3–b2 ♙d8–g5
 19 ♙h3–g3 ♙g5×g3
 20 h2×g3 f7–f6
 21 f2–f3 ♙g8–f7
 22 g3–g4 h7–h6
 23 ♙e1–e2 ♘e5–c6
 24 ♙g1–f2 ♙e8–e7
 25 ♙b2–c3 a6–a5
 26 ♙d1–d5 b7–b6
 27 a2–a4 ♙e7–e6
 28 ♙d5–d1 ♙c8–e8
 29 ♙e2–d2 ♙f7–e7
 30 ♙f2–e3 ♙e7–d7

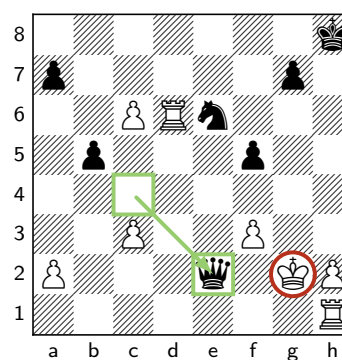
Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C33

C33 – KGA: Lesser Bishop's (Tartakower) Gambit

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 f2–f4 e5×f4
 3 ♘f1–e2



3. ♘f1–e2 ...



30. ... ♙c4–e2+
 0-1

New York, New York

1924

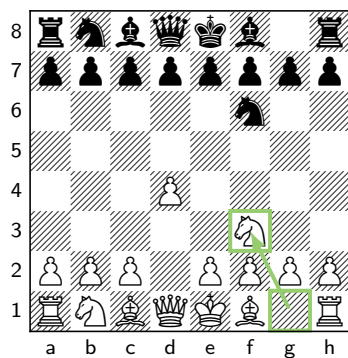
□ Tartakower, Saviely 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

3 ... d7–d5
 4 e4×d5 ♘g8–f6
 5 c2–c4 c7–c6
 6 d2–d4 ♘f8–b4+
 7 ♙e1–f1 c6×d5
 8 ♘c1×f4 d5×c4
 9 ♘f4×b8 ♘f6–d5
 10 ♙f1–f2 ♙a8×b8
 11 ♘e2×c4 O-O
 12 ♘g1–f3 ♘d5–f6
 13 ♘b1–c3 b7–b5
 14 ♘c4–d3 ♘f6–g4+
 15 ♙f2–g1 ♘c8–b7
 16 ♘d3–f5 ♘b7×f3
 17 g2×f3 ♘g4–e3
 18 ♘f5×h7+ ♙g8–h8
 19 ♙d1–d3 ♘b4×c3
 20 b2×c3 ♘e3–d5
 21 ♘h7–e4 ♘d5–f4
 22 ♙d3–d2 ♙d8–h4
 23 ♙g1–f1 f7–f5
 24 ♘e4–c6 ♙f8–f6
 25 d4–d5 ♙b8–d8
 26 ♙a1–d1 ♙f6×c6
 27 d5×c6 ♙d8×d2
 28 ♙d1×d2 ♘f4–e6
 29 ♙d2–d6 ♙h4–c4+
 30 ♙f1–g2 ♙c4–e2+

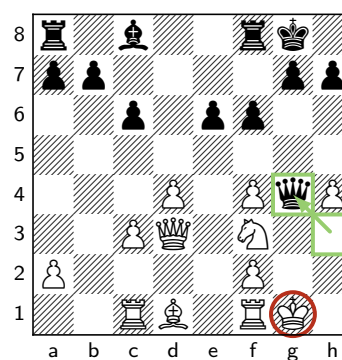
Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3



2. ♘g1-f3 ...



21. ... ♙h3-g4+
1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1924

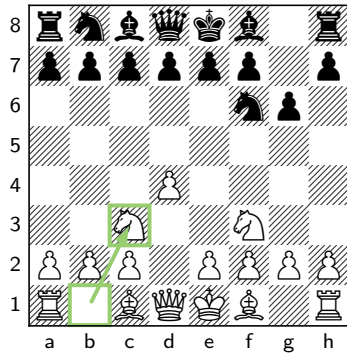
□ Janowsky, Dawid Markelowicz 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 ... d7-d5
3 c2-c4 e7-e6
4 ♘b1-c3 ♘f8-e7
5 ♘c1-g5 O-O
6 e2-e3 ♘b8-d7
7 ♙a1-c1 c7-c6
8 ♘f1-d3 d5xc4
9 ♘d3xc4 ♘f6-d5
10 h2-h4 f7-f6
11 ♘g5-f4 ♘d5xf4
12 e3xf4 ♘d7-b6
13 ♘c4-b3 ♘b6-d5
14 g2-g3 ♙d8-e8
15 ♙d1-d3 ♙e8-h5
16 ♘b3-d1 ♘e7-b4
17 O-O ♘b4xc3
18 b2xc3 ♘d5xf4
19 g3xf4 ♙h5-g4+
20 ♙g1-h1 ♙g4-h3+
21 ♙h1-g1 ♙h3-g4+

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – D00

A48 – Neo-King's Indian: East Indian Defence,
1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 g6 3.Nc3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3 g7-g6
3 ♘b1-c3



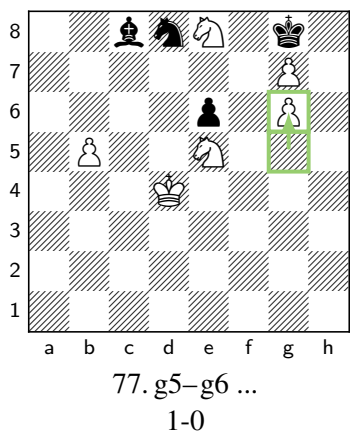
3. ♘b1-c3 ...

New York, New York
1924

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Yates, Frederick

3 ... d7-d5
4 ♕c1-f4 ♕f8-g7
5 e2-e3 O-O
6 h2-h3 c7-c5
7 d4xc5 ♖d8-a5
8 ♘f3-d2 ♖a5xc5
9 ♘d2-b3 ♖c5-b6
10 ♕f4-e5 e7-e6
11 ♘c3-b5 ♘f6-e8
12 ♕e5xg7 ♘e8xg7
13 h3-h4 a7-a6
14 ♘b5-c3 ♘b8-c6
15 ♕f1-d3 f7-f5
16 ♖d1-d2 ♘c6-e5
17 ♕d3-e2 ♘e5-c4
18 ♕e2xc4 d5xc4
19 ♖d2-d4 ♖b6-c7
20 ♖d4-c5 ♖c7xc5
21 ♘b3xc5 b7-b6
22 ♘c5-a4 ♖a8-b8
23 O-O-O b6-b5
24 ♘a4-c5 ♖b8-b6
25 a2-a4 ♘g7-h5
26 b2-b3 c4xb3
27 c2xb3 b5xa4
28 ♘c3xa4 ♖b6-c6
29 ♖c1-b2 ♘h5-f6

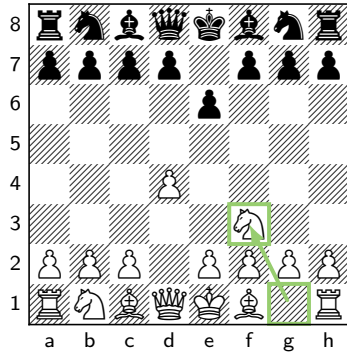
30 ♖d1-d2 a6-a5
31 ♖h1-d1 ♘f6-d5
32 g2-g3 ♖f8-f7
33 ♘c5-d3 ♖f7-b7
34 ♘d3-e5 ♖c6-c7
35 ♖d2-d4 ♖g8-g7
36 e3-e4 f5xe4
37 ♖d4xe4 ♖b7-b5
38 ♖e4-c4 ♖c7xc4
39 ♘e5xc4 ♕c8-d7
40 ♘a4-c3 ♖b5-c5
41 ♘c3-e4 ♖c5-b5
42 ♘e4-d6 ♖b5-c5
43 ♘d6-b7 ♖c5-c7
44 ♘b7xa5 ♕d7-b5
45 ♘c4-d6 ♕b5-d7
46 ♘a5-c4 ♖c7-a7
47 ♘d6-e4 h7-h6
48 f2-f4 ♕d7-e8
49 ♘c4-e5 ♖a7-a8
50 ♖d1-c1 ♕e8-f7
51 ♖c1-c6 ♕f7-g8
52 ♘e4-c5 ♖a8-e8
53 ♖c6-a6 ♖e8-e7
54 ♖b2-a3 ♕g8-f7
55 b3-b4 ♘d5-c7
56 ♖a6-c6 ♘c7-b5+
57 ♖a3-b2 ♘b5-d4
58 ♖c6-a6 ♕f7-e8
59 g3-g4 ♖g7-f6
60 ♘c5-e4+ ♖f6-g7
61 ♘e4-d6 ♕e8-b5
62 ♖a6-a5 ♕b5-f1
63 ♖a5-a8 g6-g5
64 f4xg5 h6xg5
65 h4xg5 ♕f1-g2
66 ♖a8-e8 ♖e7-c7
67 ♖e8-d8 ♘d4-c6
68 ♘d6-e8+ ♖g7-f8
69 ♘e8xc7+ ♘c6xd8
70 ♖b2-c3 ♕g2-b7
71 ♖c3-d4 ♕b7-c8
72 g5-g6 ♘d8-b7
73 ♘c7-e8 ♘b7-d8
74 b4-b5 ♖f8-g8
75 g4-g5 ♖g8-f8
76 g6-g7+ ♖f8-g8
77 g5-g6



Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1-0 – A85

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3

1 d2-d4 e7-e6
2 ♘g1-f3



2. ♘g1-f3 ...

New York, New York

1924

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

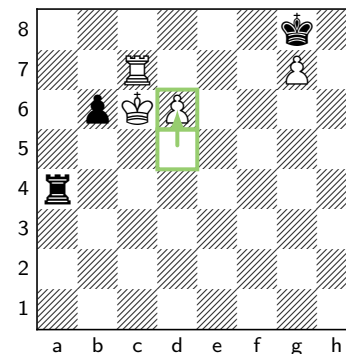
■ Tartakower, Saviely

1

0

2 ... f7-f5
3 c2-c4 ♘g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-e7
5 ♘b1-c3 O-O
6 e2-e3 b7-b6
7 ♙f1-d3 ♙c8-b7
8 O-O ♙d8-e8
9 ♙d1-e2 ♘f6-e4
10 ♙g5×e7 ♘e4×c3
11 b2×c3 ♙e8×e7
12 a2-a4 ♙b7×f3
13 ♙e2×f3 ♘b8-c6
14 ♙f1-b1 ♙a8-e8
15 ♙f3-h3 ♙f8-f6
16 f2-f4 ♘c6-a5
17 ♙h3-f3 d7-d6
18 ♙b1-e1 ♙e7-d7
19 e3-e4 f5×e4
20 ♙f3×e4 g7-g6
21 g2-g3 ♙g8-f8
22 ♙g1-g2 ♙f6-f7
23 h2-h4 d6-d5
24 c4×d5 e6×d5
25 ♙e4×e8+ ♙d7×e8
26 ♙e1×e8+ ♙f8×e8
27 h4-h5 ♙f7-f6
28 h5×g6 h7×g6
29 ♙a1-h1 ♙e8-f8
30 ♙h1-h7 ♙f6-c6

31 g3-g4 ♘a5-c4
32 g4-g5 ♘c4-e3+
33 ♙g2-f3 ♘e3-f5
34 ♙d3×f5 g6×f5
35 ♙f3-g3 ♙c6×c3+
36 ♙g3-h4 ♙c3-f3
37 g5-g6 ♙f3×f4+
38 ♙h4-g5 ♙f4-e4
39 ♙g5-f6 ♙f8-g8
40 ♙h7-g7+ ♙g8-h8
41 ♙g7×c7 ♙e4-e8
42 ♙f6×f5 ♙e8-e4
43 ♙f5-f6 ♙e4-f4+
44 ♙f6-e5 ♙f4-g4
45 g6-g7+ ♙h8-g8
46 ♙c7×a7 ♙g4-g1
47 ♙e5×d5 ♙g1-c1
48 ♙d5-d6 ♙c1-c2
49 d4-d5 ♙c2-c1
50 ♙a7-c7 ♙c1-a1
51 ♙d6-c6 ♙a1×a4
52 d5-d6



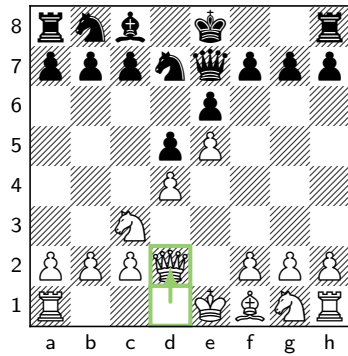
52. d5-d6 ...

1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reti, Richard – 1-0 – C14

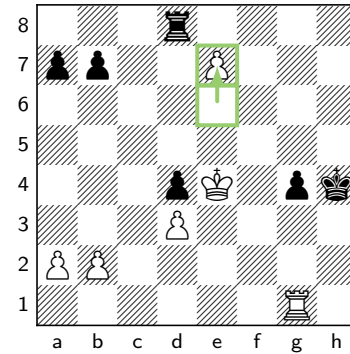
C14 – French: Classical, Rubinstein Variation,
7.Qd2

1 e2-e4 e7-e6
2 d2-d4 d7-d5
3 ♘b1-c3 ♗g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-e7
5 e4-e5 ♗f6-d7
6 ♙g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
7 ♖d1-d2



7. ♖d1-d2 ...

30 ♖e4-g4 g7-g5
31 h2-h4 ♙f7-g6
32 h4×g5 h6×g5
33 ♙f3-e4 ♙g6-h5
34 ♖g4-g1 ♙h5-h4
35 e5-e6 g5-g4
36 e6-e7



36. e6-e7 ...
1-0

New York, New York

1924

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Reti, Richard

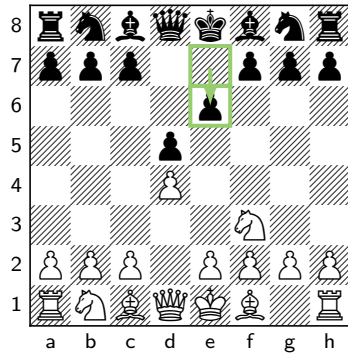
1
0

7 ... O-O
8 f2-f4 c7-c5
9 ♗g1-f3 ♗b8-c6
10 d4×c5 ♗d7×c5
11 ♙f1-d3 f7-f6
12 e5×f6 ♖e7×f6
13 g2-g3 ♙c8-d7
14 O-O ♗c5×d3
15 c2×d3 ♙d7-e8
16 ♖f1-e1 ♙e8-g6
17 ♗c3-b5 e6-e5
18 ♗b5-c3 d5-d4
19 ♗c3-e4 ♙g6×e4
20 ♖e1×e4 e5×f4
21 ♖e4×f4 ♖f6-d6
22 ♖a1-e1 ♖f8×f4
23 ♖d2×f4 ♖d6×f4
24 g3×f4 ♙g8-f8
25 ♖e1-e4 ♖a8-e8
26 ♙g1-f2 h7-h6
27 ♗f3-e5 ♗c6×e5
28 f4×e5 ♙f8-f7
29 ♙f2-f3 ♖e8-d8

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – D38

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6



2. ... e7-e6

32 ♖b8-b1-g7-g6
33 h4-h5 ♖c6-f3
34 h5xg6+ f7xg6
35 ♖b1-c2 h6-h5
36 ♖a1-a4 ♖f6-c6
37 ♖a4-c4 ♖c6-d6
38 ♖c4-d4 ♖d6xd4
39 e3xd4 a6-a5
40 ♘g1-f1 ♖f3-d5
41 ♖c2-c7+ ♘h7-g8
42 ♖c7-b6 ♘g8-f7
43 ♖b6-a7+ ♘f7-f6
44 ♖a7-b8 ♖d5-h1+
45 ♘f1-e2 ♖h1-e4+
46 ♘e2-f1 ♖e4-h1+

New York, New York

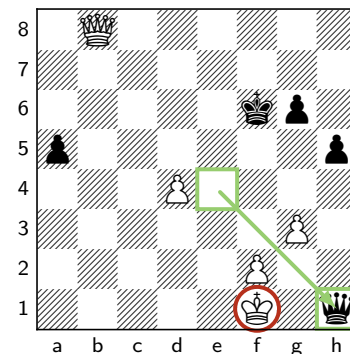
1924

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

1/2

1/2

3 c2-c4 ♘g8-f6
4 ♘b1-c3 ♖f8-b4
5 ♖c1-g5 c7-c5
6 ♖g5xf6 ♖d8xf6
7 c4xd5 e6xd5
8 e2-e3 ♘b8-c6
9 ♖f1-b5 O-O
10 O-O ♖b4xc3
11 b2xc3 ♖c8-g4
12 ♖a1-b1 ♖a8-c8
13 d4xc5 ♖f6xc3
14 ♖d1xd5 ♖f8-d8
15 ♖d5-e4 ♖g4xf3
16 ♖e4xf3 ♖c3xc5
17 ♖b5xc6 b7xc6
18 ♖b1-b7 ♖d8-f8
19 ♖f3-f4 ♖c5-a5
20 a2-a4 c6-c5
21 ♖f4-c4 ♖c8-b8
22 ♖b7-b5 ♖b8xb5
23 a4xb5 ♖f8-b8
24 ♖f1-d1 h7-h6
25 ♖c4xc5 a7-a6
26 ♖c5-a7 ♖b8-d8
27 ♖d1-f1 ♖a5xb5
28 g2-g3 ♖b5-c6
29 ♖f1-a1 ♖d8-d6
30 h2-h4 ♖d6-f6
31 ♖a7-b8+ ♘g8-h7



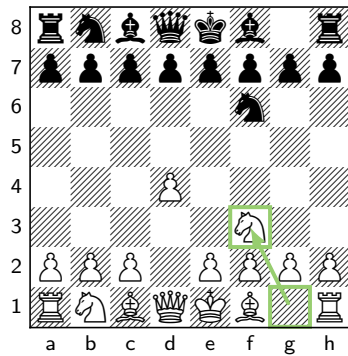
46. ... ♖e4-h1+

1/2-1/2

Bogoljubow, Efim vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D05

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

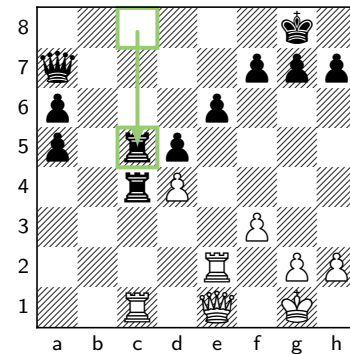
1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...

31 ♖b2–e2 ♗b5×d4

32 c3×d4 ♖c8×c5



32. ... ♖c8×c5

0-1

New York, New York

1924

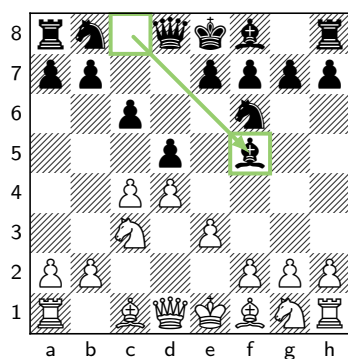
□ Bogoljubow, Efim 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

2 ... d7–d5
3 e2–e3 e7–e6
4 ♘f1–d3 c7–c5
5 b2–b3 ♘b8–c6
6 O–O ♘f8–d6
7 ♘c1–b2 O–O
8 ♘b1–d2 ♖d8–e7
9 ♘f3–e5 c5×d4
10 e3×d4 ♘d6–a3
11 ♘b2×a3 ♖e7×a3
12 ♘d2–f3 ♘c8–d7
13 ♘e5×c6 ♘d7×c6
14 ♖d1–d2 ♖a8–c8
15 c2–c3 a7–a6
16 ♘f3–e5 ♘c6–b5
17 f2–f3 ♘b5×d3
18 ♘e5×d3 ♖c8–c7
19 ♖a1–c1 ♖f8–c8
20 ♖c1–c2 ♘f6–e8
21 ♖f1–c1 ♘e8–d6
22 ♘d3–e5 ♖a3–a5
23 a2–a4 ♖a5–b6
24 ♘e5–d3 ♖b6×b3
25 ♘d3–c5 ♖b3–b6
26 ♖c2–b2 ♖b6–a7
27 ♖d2–e1 b7–b6
28 ♘c5–d3 ♖c7–c4
29 a4–a5 b6×a5
30 ♘d3–c5 ♘d6–b5

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D10

D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.e3 Bf5

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	c7–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	e2–e3	♗c8–f5



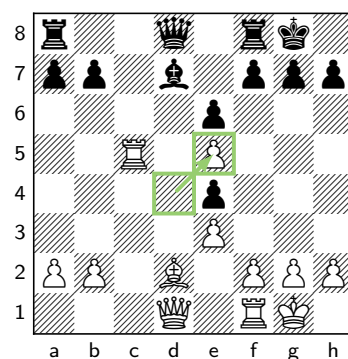
4. ... ♗c8–f5

New York, New York

1924

□	Alekhine, Alexander	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

5	c4×d5	c6×d5
6	♔d1–b3	♗f5–c8
7	♘g1–f3	e7–e6
8	♗f1–d3	♘b8–c6
9	O-O	♗c8–d7
10	♗c1–d2	♔d8–b6
11	♔b3–d1	♗f8–d6
12	♖a1–c1	O-O
13	♘c3–a4	♔b6–d8
14	♘a4–c5	♗d6×c5
15	♖c1×c5	♘f6–e4
16	♗d3×e4	d5×e4
17	♘f3–e5	♘c6×e5
18	d4×e5	



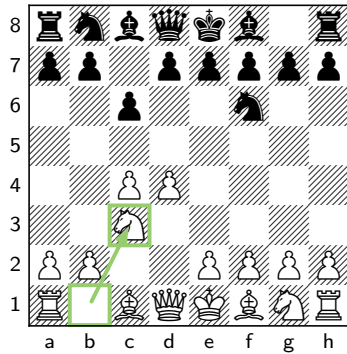
18. d4×e5 ...

1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1-0 – D13

A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6
3.Nc3 3.Nc3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 c7-c6
3 ♘b1-c3



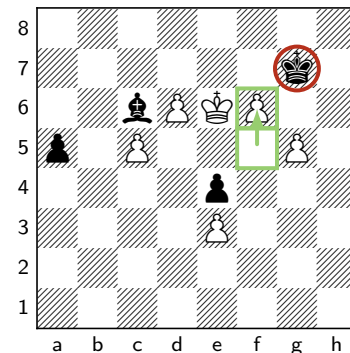
3. ♘b1-c3 ...

New York, New York
1924

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Lasker, Emanuel

3 ... d7-d5
4 c4xd5 c6xd5
5 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
6 ♙c1-f4 e7-e6
7 e2-e3 ♙f8-e7
8 ♙f1-d3 O-O
9 O-O ♘f6-h5
10 ♙f4-e5 f7-f5
11 ♖a1-c1 ♘h5-f6
12 ♙e5xf6 g7xf6
13 ♘f3-h4 ♙g8-h8
14 f2-f4 ♖f8-g8
15 ♖f1-f3 ♙c8-d7
16 ♖f3-h3 ♙d7-e8
17 a2-a3 ♖g8-g7
18 ♖h3-g3 ♖g7xg3
19 h2xg3 ♖a8-c8
20 ♙g1-f2 ♘c6-a5
21 ♖d1-f3 ♘a5-c4
22 ♖f3-e2 ♘c4-d6
23 ♖c1-h1 ♘d6-e4+
24 ♙d3xe4 f5xe4
25 ♖e2-g4 f6-f5
26 ♘h4xf5 e6xf5
27 ♖g4xf5 h7-h5
28 g3-g4 ♖c8-c6
29 g4-g5 ♙h8-g8

30 ♘c3xd5 ♙e8-f7
31 ♘d5xe7+ ♖d8xe7
32 g2-g4 h5xg4
33 ♖f5-h7+ ♙g8-f8
34 ♖h1-h6 ♙f7-g8
35 ♖h7-f5+ ♙f8-g7
36 ♖h6xc6 b7xc6
37 ♙f2-g3 ♖e7-e6
38 ♙g3xg4 ♖e6xf5+
39 ♙g4xf5 ♙g8-d5
40 b2-b4 a7-a6
41 ♙f5-g4 ♙d5-c4
42 f4-f5 ♙c4-b3
43 ♙g4-f4 ♙b3-c2
44 ♙f4-e5 ♙g7-f7
45 a3-a4 ♙f7-g7
46 d4-d5 ♙c2xa4
47 d5-d6 c6-c5
48 b4xc5 ♙a4-c6
49 ♙e5-e6 a6-a5
50 f5-f6+



50. f5-f6+ ...

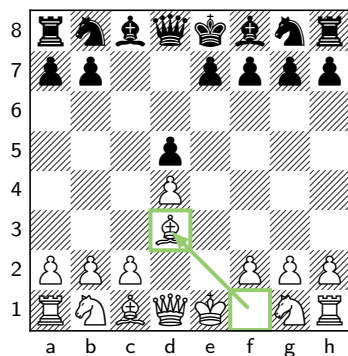
1-0

Moscow, Moscow (1925)

Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B13

B13 – Caro-Kann: Exchange, 4.Bd3

1 e2–e4 c7–c6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 e4×d5 c6×d5
 4 ♖f1–d3



4. ♖f1–d3 ...

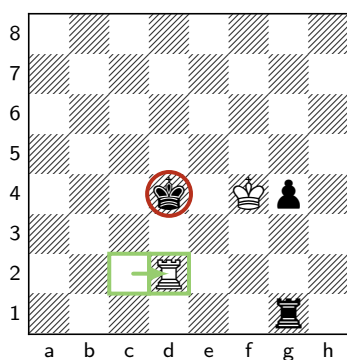
Moscow, Moscow
 1925

□ Spielmann, Rudolf 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

4 ... ♘g8–f6
 5 ♖c1–f4 ♖c8–g4
 6 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 7 c2–c3 e7–e6
 8 ♘b1–d2 ♖f8–d6
 9 ♖f4×d6 ♖d8×d6
 10 h2–h3 ♖g4–h5
 11 ♖d1–e2 a7–a6
 12 O–O O–O
 13 ♖e2–e3 ♖h5×f3
 14 ♘d2×f3 ♘f6–d7
 15 ♖f1–e1 b7–b5
 16 a2–a3 ♖a8–b8
 17 b2–b4 ♘d7–b6
 18 ♘f3–d2 ♘b6–c4
 19 ♖d3×c4 b5×c4
 20 a3–a4 ♖f8–e8
 21 ♘d2–f3 f7–f6
 22 ♖a1–d1 ♖g8–f7
 23 g2–g3 ♘c6–e7
 24 ♖g1–g2 g7–g5
 25 ♘f3–h2 h7–h5
 26 ♖d1–d2 ♘e7–f5
 27 ♖e3–f3 ♖e8–h8
 28 ♖d2–e2 ♖b8–e8

29 ♖g2–g1 ♖d6–c6
 30 ♖e2–a2 h5–h4
 31 ♖g1–g2 ♖f7–g6
 32 ♘h2–g4 ♖h8–f8
 33 ♖a2–e2 ♖c6–d7
 34 b4–b5 h4×g3
 35 f2×g3 a6×b5
 36 a4×b5 ♘f5–d6
 37 ♖f3×f6+ ♖f8×f6
 38 ♘g4–e5+ ♖g6–g7
 39 ♘e5×d7 ♖f6–f7
 40 ♘d7–c5 ♘d6×b5
 41 ♘c5×e6+ ♖g7–h6
 42 ♘e6–f4 ♖e8×e2+
 43 ♘f4×e2 ♖f7–e7
 44 ♖g2–f2 ♘b5–d6
 45 ♖e1–a1 ♘d6–e4+
 46 ♖f2–f3 ♘e4–d2+
 47 ♖f3–f2 ♖e7–f7+
 48 ♖f2–g2 ♘d2–e4
 49 ♖a1–f1 ♖f7–a7
 50 ♖f1–c1 ♖a7–a2
 51 ♖g2–f3 ♖h6–h5
 52 ♖f3–e3 ♖a2–d2
 53 ♖e3–f3 ♖d2–d3+
 54 ♖f3–g2 ♖d3–e3
 55 ♖c1–c2 ♖h5–g6
 56 ♖c2–a2 ♖g6–f5
 57 ♖a2–c2 ♖f5–e6
 58 ♖g2–h2 ♖e3–f3
 59 ♖h2–g2 ♖f3–f2+
 60 ♖g2–g1 ♖e6–f5
 61 ♖c2–b2 ♖f2–f3
 62 ♖g1–g2 g5–g4
 63 h3–h4 ♖f3–e3
 64 ♖b2–c2 ♖f5–e6
 65 ♖g2–h2 ♖e3–f3
 66 ♖h2–g2 ♖f3–f2+
 67 ♖g2–g1 ♖e6–f6
 68 ♖c2–a2 ♖f2–f3
 69 ♖g1–g2 ♘e4×c3
 70 ♘e2×c3 ♖f3×c3
 71 ♖a2–a5 ♖f6–e6
 72 h4–h5 ♖c3–f3
 73 ♖a5–a6+ ♖e6–f7
 74 ♖a6–d6 ♖f3–f5
 75 h5–h6 ♖f7–g8
 76 ♖d6–d7 ♖g8–h8
 77 ♖g2–g1 c4–c3
 78 ♖d7–c7 ♖f5–f3

79 ♔g1–g2 ♚f3–d3
 80 ♔g2–f2 ♚d3–f3+
 81 ♔f2–g2 ♚f3–e3
 82 ♔g2–f2 ♚e3–d3
 83 ♚c7–c5 ♔h8–h7
 84 ♚c5×d5 ♔h7×h6
 85 ♚d5–c5 ♔h6–g6
 86 ♔f2–e2 ♚d3×g3
 87 ♔e2–f2 ♚g3–h3
 88 ♔f2–g2 ♚h3–d3
 89 ♔g2–h2 ♔g6–f6
 90 ♔h2–g2 ♔f6–e6
 91 ♔g2–h2 ♔e6–d6
 92 ♔h2–g2 ♚d3–d2+
 93 ♔g2–g3 c3–c2
 94 ♔g3–h4 ♚d2–g2
 95 ♔h4–g5 ♚g2–g1
 96 ♚c5×c2 ♔d6–d5
 97 ♔g5–f4 ♔d5×d4
 98 ♚c2–d2+

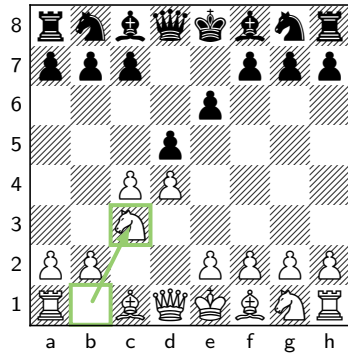


98. ♚c2–d2+ ...
 1/2-1/2

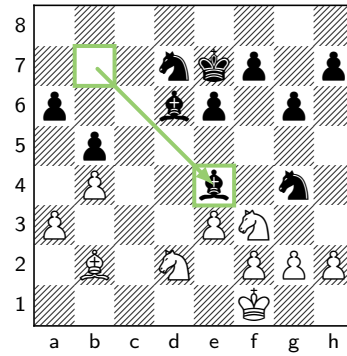
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rubinstein, Akiba – 1/2-1/2 – D27

D31 – QGD: 3.Nc3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3



3. ♖b1–c3 ...



21. ... ♙b7×e4
 1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1925

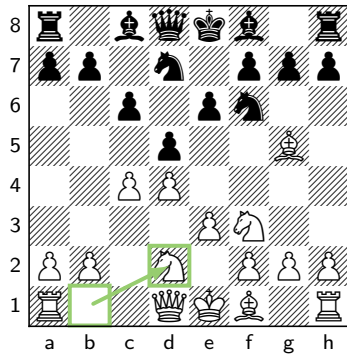
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Rubinstein, Akiba 1/2

3 ... d5×c4
 4 e2–e3 ♜g8–f6
 5 ♙f1×c4 c7–c5
 6 ♜g1–f3 a7–a6
 7 O-O b7–b5
 8 ♙c4–e2 ♙c8–b7
 9 d4×c5 ♙f8×c5
 10 ♖d1×d8+ ♙e8×d8
 11 a2–a3 ♙d8–e7
 12 b2–b4 ♙c5–d6
 13 ♙c1–b2 ♜b8–d7
 14 ♖a1–c1 ♖a8–c8
 15 ♜c3–b1 ♖c8×c1
 16 ♖f1×c1 ♖h8–c8
 17 ♖c1×c8 ♙b7×c8
 18 ♜b1–d2 ♙c8–b7
 19 ♙e2–d3 g7–g6
 20 ♙g1–f1 ♜f6–g4
 21 ♙d3–e4 ♙b7×e4

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1-0 – D30

D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5, Capablanca Variation

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
5 e2–e3 c7–c6
6 ♘b1–d2



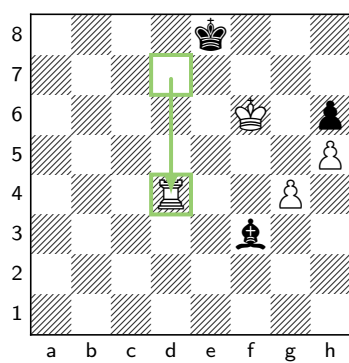
6. ♘b1–d2 ...

Moscow, Moscow
1925

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Tartakower, Saviely

6 ... ♙d8–a5
7 c4×d5 e6×d5
8 ♙f1–d3 ♘f6–e4
9 O-O ♘e4×g5
10 ♘f3×g5 ♘d7–f6
11 h2–h3 h7–h6
12 ♘g5–f3 ♙f8–d6
13 ♘f3–e5 O-O
14 f2–f4 c6–c5
15 ♘d2–b3 ♙a5–b6
16 d4×c5 ♙d6×c5
17 ♘b3×c5 ♙b6×c5
18 ♙d1–d2 ♘f6–d7
19 ♙a1–c1 ♙c5–d6
20 ♘e5–f3 ♘d7–c5
21 ♙d3–b1 f7–f5
22 ♙f1–d1 ♙c8–e6
23 ♘f3–d4 ♘c5–e4
24 ♙b1×e4 d5×e4
25 ♙d2–a5 ♙d6–d5
26 ♙c1–c5 ♙d5×a2
27 ♙a5×a2 ♙e6×a2
28 b2–b3 ♙f8–d8
29 ♙d1–a1 ♙d8×d4

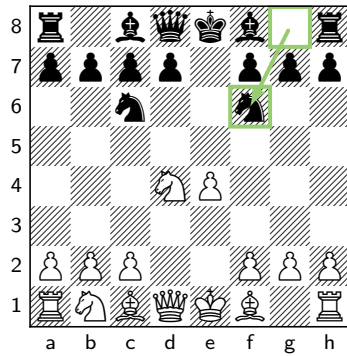
30 e3×d4 ♙a2×b3
31 ♙c5–b5 ♙b3–c4
32 ♙b5×b7 a7–a5
33 ♙a1–c1 ♙c4–e6
34 ♙c1–c7 ♙a8–d8
35 ♙c7×g7+ ♙g8–f8
36 ♙g7–g6 ♙e6–c4
37 ♙g6–c6 ♙c4–a2
38 ♙c6–f6+ ♙f8–g8
39 ♙f6–a6 e4–e3
40 ♙b7–e7 e3–e2
41 ♙a6–g6+ ♙g8–f8
42 ♙e7×e2 ♙a2–f7
43 ♙g6–f6 ♙d8×d4
44 ♙e2–e5 ♙d4×f4
45 ♙e5×a5 ♙f8–g7
46 ♙a5×f5 ♙f4×f5
47 ♙f6×f5 ♙f7–g6
48 ♙f5–a5 ♙g6–e4
49 ♙a5–a6 ♙e4–c2
50 ♙g1–f2 ♙c2–e4
51 g2–g4 ♙e4–c2
52 ♙f2–g3 ♙c2–b3
53 ♙g3–f4 ♙b3–c2
54 h3–h4 ♙c2–b1
55 h4–h5 ♙b1–c2
56 ♙f4–e5 ♙c2–b1
57 ♙a6–a7+ ♙g7–h8
58 ♙a7–b7 ♙b1–d3
59 ♙b7–b3 ♙d3–c2
60 ♙b3–b2 ♙c2–d3
61 ♙e5–d4 ♙d3–f1
62 ♙d4–e4 ♙h8–g7
63 ♙b2–d2 ♙f1–b5
64 ♙e4–e5 ♙b5–a4
65 ♙d2–b2 ♙a4–c6
66 ♙b2–b4 ♙c6–f3
67 ♙b4–c4 ♙f3–e2
68 ♙c4–d4 ♙e2–b5
69 ♙d4–d5 ♙b5–e2
70 ♙e5–f5 ♙e2–f3
71 ♙d5–d7+ ♙g7–f8
72 ♙f5–f6 ♙f8–e8
73 ♙d7–d4



73. ♖d7-d4 ...
1-0

Romanovsky, Peter Arsenievich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C47**C45 – Scotch: 4.Nxd4 Nf6**

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♗b8–c6
 3 d2–d4 e5×d4
 4 ♗f3×d4 ♗g8–f6



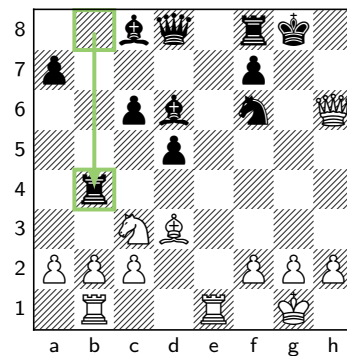
4. ... ♗g8–f6

Moscow, Moscow

1925

□ Romanovsky, Peter Arsenievich 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

5 ♗b1–c3 ♘f8–b4
 6 ♗d4×c6 b7×c6
 7 ♘f1–d3 d7–d5
 8 e4×d5 c6×d5
 9 O-O O-O
 10 ♘c1–g5 c7–c6
 11 ♖d1–f3 ♘b4–e7
 12 ♗f1–e1 ♗a8–b8
 13 ♗a1–b1 h7–h6
 14 ♘g5×h6 g7×h6
 15 ♖f3–e3 ♘e7–d6
 16 ♖e3×h6 ♗b8–b4

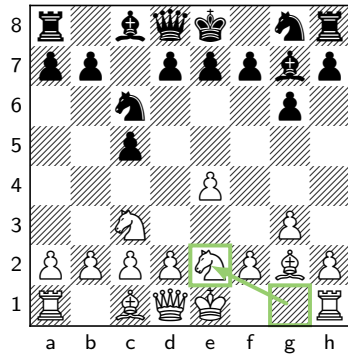


16. ... ♗b8–b4
 1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ilyin Zhenevsky, Alexander – 0-1 – B25

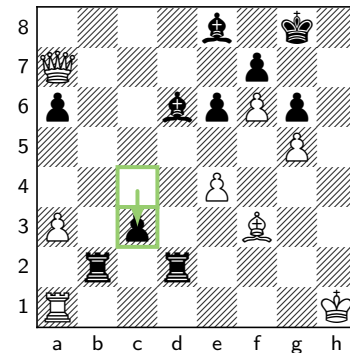
B24 – Sicilian: Closed, 3.g3 g6 4.Bg2 Bg7 5.Nge2

1 e2-e4 c7-c5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♖b8-c6
3 g2-g3 g7-g6
4 ♘f1-g2 ♘f8-g7
5 ♖g1-e2



5. ♖g1-e2 ...

31 ♖f1-f3 e5xf4
32 ♖f3xe3 f4xe3
33 ♖h4-e1 ♖b6-b2
34 ♖e1xe3 ♖d8-d2
35 ♘g2-f3 c5-c4
36 a2-a3 ♘f8-d6
37 ♖e3-a7 c4-c3



37. ... c4-c3

0-1

Moscow, Moscow

1925

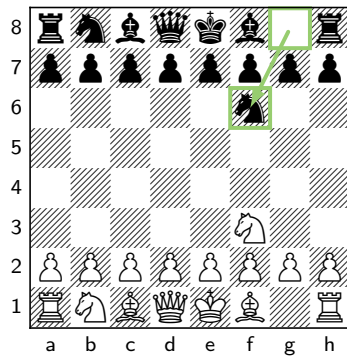
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0
■ Ilyin Zhenevsky, Alexander 1

5 ... d7-d6
6 d2-d3 ♖g8-f6
7 O-O O-O
8 h2-h3 a7-a6
9 ♘c1-e3 ♘c8-d7
10 ♖d1-d2 ♖f8-e8
11 ♖c3-d1 ♖a8-c8
12 c2-c3 ♖d8-a5
13 g3-g4 ♖e8-d8
14 f2-f4 ♘d7-e8
15 g4-g5 ♖f6-d7
16 f4-f5 b7-b5
17 ♖e2-f4 b5-b4
18 f5-f6 ♘g7-f8
19 ♖d1-f2 b4xc3
20 b2xc3 e7-e6
21 h3-h4 ♖c8-b8
22 h4-h5 ♖b8-b6
23 h5xg6 h7xg6
24 ♖f2-d1 ♖d7-e5
25 ♖d2-f2 ♖e5-g4
26 ♖f2-h4 ♖c6-e5
27 d3-d4 ♖g4xe3
28 ♖d1xe3 ♖a5xc3
29 d4xe5 ♖c3xe3+
30 ♖g1-h1 d6xe5

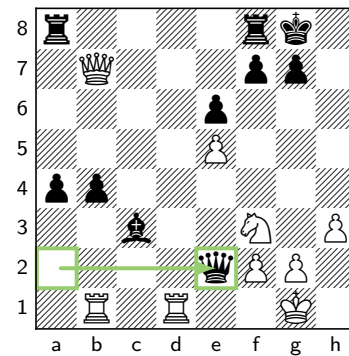
Saemisch, Fritz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D27

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6



28. ... ♔a2–e2

0-1

Moscow, Moscow

1925

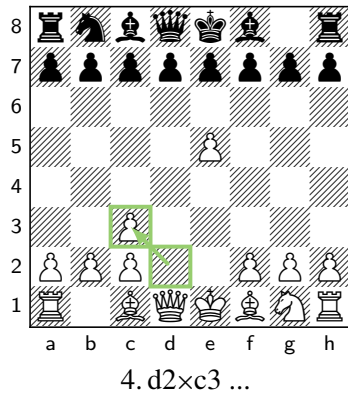
□ Saemisch, Fritz 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

2 d2–d4 e7–e6
 3 c2–c4 d7–d5
 4 ♖b1–c3 c7–c6
 5 e2–e3 ♖b8–d7
 6 ♙f1–d3 a7–a6
 7 O-O d5×c4
 8 ♙d3×c4 b7–b5
 9 ♙c4–d3 c6–c5
 10 ♔d1–e2 ♙c8–b7
 11 ♚f1–d1 ♔d8–c7
 12 e3–e4 c5×d4
 13 ♖f3×d4 ♙f8–c5
 14 ♖d4–b3 ♙c5–d6
 15 h2–h3 b5–b4
 16 ♖c3–b1 ♖d7–e5
 17 ♙c1–f4 O-O
 18 ♙f4×e5 ♙d6×e5
 19 ♖b1–d2 ♙e5×b2
 20 ♚a1–b1 ♙b2–c3
 21 ♖d2–c4 a6–a5
 22 e4–e5 ♖f6–d7
 23 ♙d3×h7+ ♙g8×h7
 24 ♔e2–d3+ ♙h7–g8
 25 ♔d3×d7 ♔c7×c4
 26 ♔d7×b7 a5–a4
 27 ♖b3–d2 ♔c4×a2
 28 ♖d2–f3 ♔a2–e2

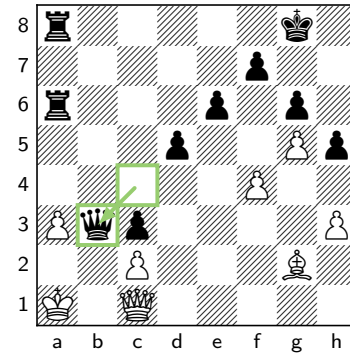
Yates, Frederick vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B29

B02 – Alekhine: Sämisch Attack, 3...Nxc3 4.dxc3

1 e2-e4 ♘g8-f6
2 e4-e5 ♘f6-d5
3 ♘b1-c3 ♘d5xc3
4 d2xc3



31 b2xc3 ♘b5xc3
32 ♖b1-b3 a5xb4
33 a2-a3 ♖b6-a6
34 ♖e5-e3 ♖b8-a8
35 ♖e3xc3 b4xc3
36 ♖d2-c1 ♖c7-c5
37 ♖a1-a2 ♖c5-c4
38 ♖a2-a1 ♖c4xb3



0-1

Moscow, Moscow
1925

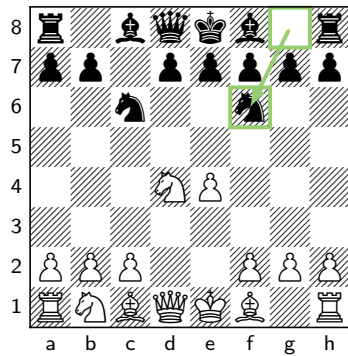
□ Yates, Frederick 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

4 ... d7-d5
5 ♘g1-f3 c7-c5
6 ♘c1-f4 ♘b8-c6
7 ♖d1-d2 ♘c8-g4
8 O-O-O e7-e6
9 h2-h3 ♘g4xf3
10 g2xf3 ♖d8-c7
11 ♘f4-g3 c5-c4
12 f3-f4 g7-g6
13 ♖c1-b1 h7-h5
14 ♘g3-h4 ♘f8-e7
15 ♘h4-g5 ♘e7xg5
16 f4xg5 ♘c6xe5
17 ♖d2-e3 O-O
18 ♘f1-e2 ♘e5-c6
19 f2-f4 ♘c6-e7
20 ♖h1-g1 ♘e7-f5
21 ♖e3-f2 ♖f8-e8
22 ♖g1-e1 b7-b5
23 ♘e2-f1 a7-a5
24 ♖e1-e5 b5-b4
25 ♖f2-e1 ♖e8-b8
26 ♖b1-a1 ♖b8-b6
27 ♖e1-d2 ♖a8-b8
28 ♖d1-b1 ♘f5-d6
29 ♘f1-g2 ♘d6-b5
30 c3xb4 c4-c3

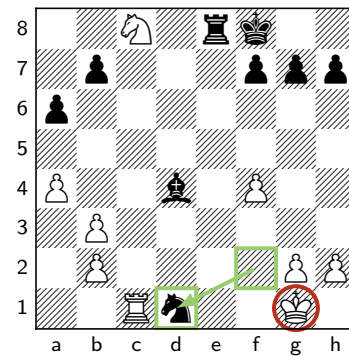
Bohatirchuk, Fedor Parfenovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B83

**B33 – Sicilian: Open, 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6**

1 e2–e4 c7–c5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
3 d2–d4 c5×d4
4 ♜f3×d4 ♜g8–f6



4. ... ♜g8–f6



28. ... ♜f2×d1+
0-1

Moscow, Moscow

1925

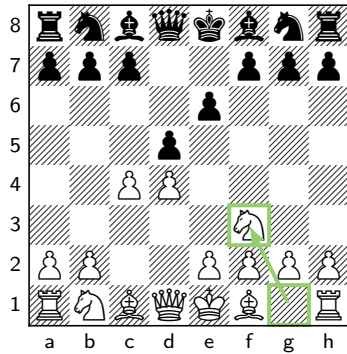
□ Bohatirchuk, Fedor Parfenovich 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

5 ♜b1–c3 d7–d6
6 ♙f1–e2 e7–e6
7 O–O ♙f8–e7
8 ♙c1–e3 O–O
9 f2–f4 ♙c8–d7
10 ♜d4–b3 a7–a6
11 a2–a4 ♜c6–a5
12 ♙d1–e1 ♜a5×b3
13 c2×b3 ♙d7–c6
14 ♙e2–f3 ♙d8–c7
15 ♙a1–c1 ♙a8–c8
16 ♙e1–g3 ♙c7–a5
17 ♙f1–d1 d6–d5
18 e4×d5 ♙c6×d5
19 ♙f3×d5 e6×d5
20 ♙e3–d4 ♙e7–c5
21 ♙g3–f2 ♜f6–g4
22 ♙f2–d2 ♙f8–e8
23 ♙g1–h1 ♙a5–b4
24 ♜c3×d5 ♙b4×d4
25 ♜d5–e7+ ♙g8–f8
26 ♙d2×d4 ♙c5×d4
27 ♜e7×c8 ♜g4–f2+
28 ♙h1–g1 ♜f2×d1+

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1-0 – D24

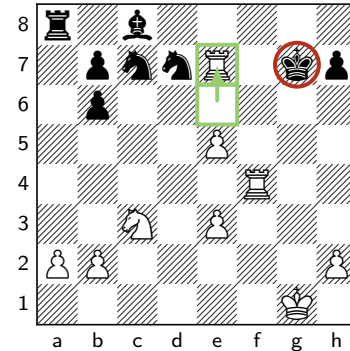
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3



3. ♘g1–f3 ...

31 ♖d6–e6 ♗e8–c7
32 ♖e6–e7+



32. ♖e6–e7+ ...
1-0

Moscow, Moscow
1925

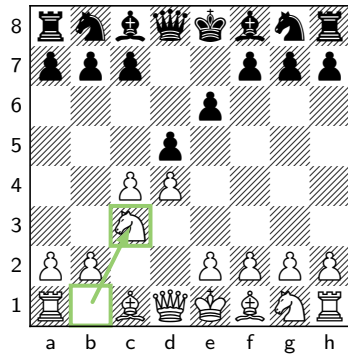
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Bogoljubow, Efim 0

3 ... d5×c4
4 e2–e4 c7–c5
5 ♙f1×c4 c5×d4
6 ♘f3×d4 ♘g8–f6
7 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–c5
8 ♙c1–e3 ♘b8–d7
9 ♙c4×e6 f7×e6
10 ♘d4×e6 ♖d8–a5
11 O-O ♙c5×e3
12 f2×e3 ♖e8–f7
13 ♖d1–b3 ♖f7–g6
14 ♖f1–f5 ♖a5–b6
15 ♘e6–f4+ ♖g6–h6
16 g2–g4 g7–g5
17 ♖b3×b6 a7×b6
18 ♖a1–d1 ♖h8–g8
19 ♘f4–d5 ♘f6×g4
20 ♘d5–e7 ♖g8–g7
21 ♖d1–d6+ ♖h6–h5
22 ♖f5–f3 ♘g4–f6
23 ♖f3–h3+ ♖h5–g4
24 ♖h3–g3+ ♖g4–h5
25 ♘e7–f5 ♖g7–g6
26 ♘f5–e7 g5–g4
27 ♘e7×g6 ♖h5×g6
28 ♖g3×g4+ ♖g6–f7
29 ♖g4–f4 ♖f7–g7
30 e4–e5 ♘f6–e8

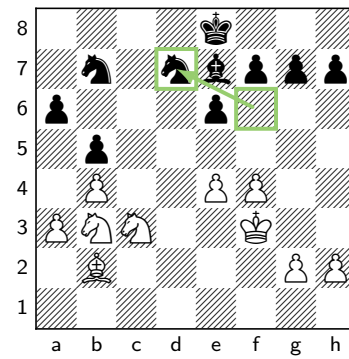
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Gruenfeld, Ernst – 1/2-1/2 – D27

D31 – QGD: 3.Nc3

- 1 d2–d4 d7–d5
- 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
- 3 ♖b1–c3



3. ♖b1–c3 ...



22. ... ♘f6–d7

1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1925

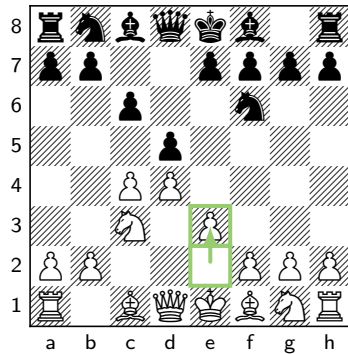
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----|
| □ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 1/2 |
| ■ | Gruenfeld, Ernst | 1/2 |

- 3 ... d5×c4
- 4 e2–e3 a7–a6
- 5 ♙f1×c4 c7–c5
- 6 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6
- 7 O-O b7–b5
- 8 ♙c4–e2 ♖b8–c6
- 9 d4×c5 ♙d8×d1
- 10 ♙f1×d1 ♙f8×c5
- 11 a2–a3 ♙c8–b7
- 12 b2–b4 ♙c5–e7
- 13 ♙c1–b2 O-O
- 14 ♖f3–d2 ♙f8–d8
- 15 ♖d2–b3 ♙d8×d1+
- 16 ♙a1×d1 ♙a8–d8
- 17 ♙d1×d8+ ♖c6×d8
- 18 f2–f4 ♙g8–f8
- 19 ♙g1–f2 ♙f8–e8
- 20 ♙e2–f3 ♙b7×f3
- 21 ♙f2×f3 ♖d8–b7
- 22 e3–e4 ♖f6–d7

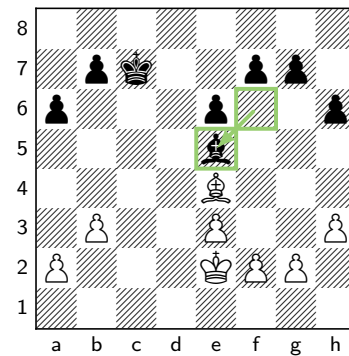
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D47

D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 c7–c6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
4 e2–e3



4. e2–e3 ...



29. ... ♗f6xe5

1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1925

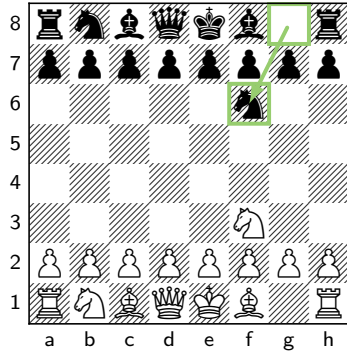
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Lasker, Emanuel 1/2

4 ... e7–e6
5 ♗g1–f3 ♗b8–d7
6 ♗f1–d3 d5×c4
7 ♗d3×c4 c6–c5
8 O–O a7–a6
9 d4×c5 ♗d7×c5
10 ♖d1×d8+♗e8×d8
11 ♖f1–d1+ ♗d8–e8
12 ♗c4–e2 ♗f8–e7
13 b2–b3 ♗c8–d7
14 ♗c1–b2 ♖a8–d8
15 ♖d1–d4 ♗d7–c6
16 ♖d4×d8+♗e8×d8
17 ♖a1–d1+ ♗d8–c7
18 ♗f3–e5 ♖h8–f8
19 h2–h3 ♗c5–d7
20 ♗e5×c6 ♗c7×c6
21 ♗e2–f3+ ♗c6–c7
22 ♗c3–e4 ♗f6×e4
23 ♗f3×e4 ♗e7–f6
24 ♗b2–a3 ♖f8–d8
25 ♗g1–f1 h7–h6
26 ♗f1–e2 ♗d7–e5
27 ♖d1×d8 ♗f6×d8
28 ♗a3–b2 ♗d8–f6
29 ♗b2×e5+ ♗f6×e5

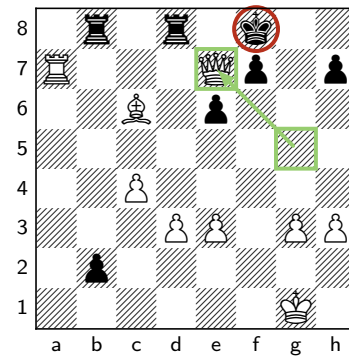
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – A14

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6



29. ♖g5–e7+ ...
1-0

Moscow, Moscow
1925

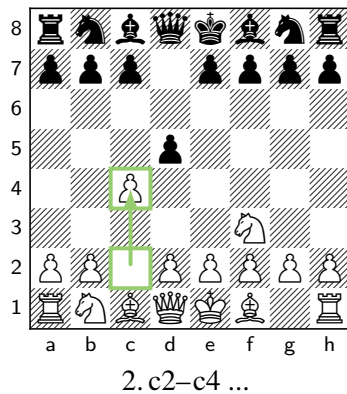
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Marshall, Frank James 0

2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	g2–g3	d7–d5
4	b2–b3	c7–c5
5	♙f1–g2	♘b8–c6
6	O-O	♙f8–e7
7	d2–d3	O-O
8	♙c1–b2	d5–d4
9	e2–e4	d4×e3
10	f2×e3	♘f6–g4
11	♖d1–e2	♙e7–f6
12	♘b1–c3	♖d8–a5
13	♖a1–c1	♖f8–d8
14	h2–h3	♘g4–e5
15	♘c3–e4	♖a5×a2
16	♘e4×f6+	g7×f6
17	♘f3×e5	♘c6×e5
18	♙g2–e4	♙c8–d7
19	♖c1–a1	♖a2×b3
20	♖f1–b1	♖b3–b4
21	♙b2×e5	f6×e5
22	♖b1×b4	c5×b4
23	♙e4×b7	♖a8–b8
24	♖a1×a7	b4–b3
25	♖e2–b2	♙d7–a4
26	♖b2×e5	♙a4–c6
27	♖e5–g5+	♙g8–f8
28	♙b7×c6	b3–b2
29	♖g5–e7+	

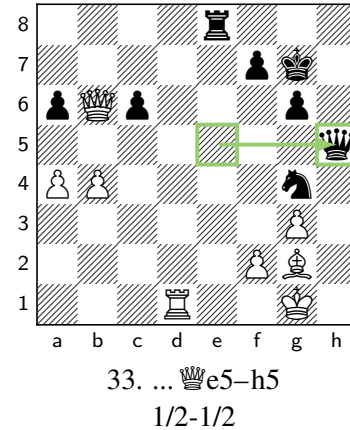
Reti, Richard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A12

A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 c2–c4



31 e4–e5 ♔e7×e5
32 ♚b6×b7 ♗f6–g4
33 ♚b7–b6 ♚e5–h5



Moscow, Moscow

1925

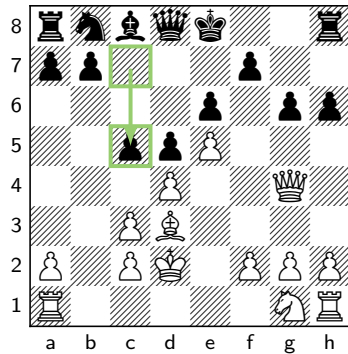
□ Reti, Richard 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 ... c7–c6
3 b2–b3 ♘c8–g4
4 ♘c1–b2 ♗g8–f6
5 ♗f3–e5 ♘g4–h5
6 g2–g3 e7–e6
7 ♘f1–g2 ♘f8–e7
8 O–O ♗b8–d7
9 ♗e5×d7 ♚d8×d7
10 d2–d3 O–O
11 ♗b1–d2 ♚d7–c7
12 ♚a1–c1 ♚f8–d8
13 ♗d2–f3 ♗f6–e8
14 ♚c1–c2 ♘e7–f6
15 ♚d1–a1 ♘f6×b2
16 ♚a1×b2 ♘h5×f3
17 ♘g2×f3 ♚c7–e7
18 ♚f1–d1 a7–a6
19 ♘f3–g2 g7–g6
20 e2–e3 h7–h5
21 c4×d5 e6×d5
22 b3–b4 h5–h4
23 a2–a4 ♗e8–d6
24 e3–e4 d5×e4
25 d3×e4 ♗d6–e8
26 ♚c2–d2 h4×g3
27 h2×g3 ♚d8×d2
28 ♚b2×d2 ♗e8–f6
29 ♚d2–d4 ♚a8–e8
30 ♚d4–b6 ♗g8–g7

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Torre Repetto, Carlos – 1/2-1/2 – C12

C12 – French: MacCutcheon, Main Line, 5.e5
h6 6.Bd2 Bxc3 7.bxc3 Ne4 8.Qg4 g6 9.Bd3 Nxd2
10.Kxd2 c5

1	e2–e4	e7–e6
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙c1–g5	♙f8–b4
5	e4–e5	h7–h6
6	♙g5–d2	♙b4×c3
7	b2×c3	♘f6–e4
8	♚d1–g4	g7–g6
9	♙f1–d3	♘e4×d2
10	♚e1×d2	c7–c5



10. ... c7–c5

30	g2–g4	♙e8–c6
31	a3–a4	♙c6–d7
32	b4–b5	♙d7–e8
33	♘c3–e2	h6–h5
34	♘e2–f4	h5×g4
35	♘f4×e6+	♙g5–h4
36	f3×g4	♙h4×g4
37	♘e6–d8	♙g4–f5
38	♘d8×b7	♙f5–e6
39	♙e3–d3	♙e6–d7
40	♘b7–c5+	♙d7–c7
41	♘c5–a6+	♙c7–b6
42	♙d3–c3	♙b6–a5
43	♙c3–b3	♙e8–h5
44	♙b3–a3	♙h5–d1
45	♘a6–c5	a7–a6
46	b5×a6	♙a5–b6
47	♙a3–b4	♙d1–e2
48	a4–a5+	♙b6–a7
49	♘c5–e6	♙e2×a6
50	♘e6–c7	♙a6–c4
51	♙b4–c5	♙c4–b3
52	♙c5–c6	♙b3–c4
53	a5–a6	♙c4–e2
54	♙c6×d5	♙a7–b6
55	♙d5–d6	♙e2–g4
56	d4–d5	♙g4–f3

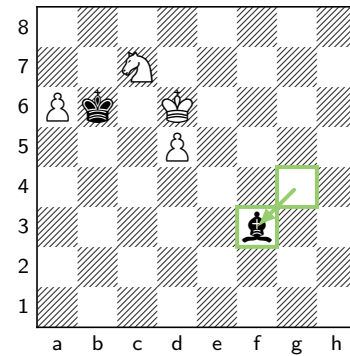
Moscow, Moscow

1925

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Torre Repetto, Carlos

1/2
1/2

11	h2–h4	♘b8–c6
12	♚h1–h3	c5×d4
13	c3×d4	♙c8–d7
14	c2–c3	♙d8–e7
15	♙g4–d1	♘c6–a5
16	♙d1–b1	♙a8–c8
17	♘g1–e2	♙c8–c6
18	♙b1–b4	♙e7×b4
19	c3×b4	♘a5–c4+
20	♙d3×c4	♙c6×c4
21	a2–a3	♙e8–e7
22	♙h3–c3	♙h8–c8
23	♙a1–c1	♙c4×c3
24	♙c1×c3	♙c8×c3
25	♘e2×c3	f7–f6
26	♙d2–e3	g6–g5
27	e5×f6+	♙e7×f6
28	h4×g5+	♙f6×g5
29	f2–f3	♙d7–e8

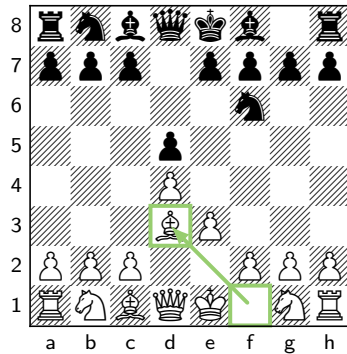


56. ... ♙g4–f3
1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Verlinsky, Boris – 0-1 – D00

D00 – Queen's Pawn: Stonewall Attack

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 e2–e3 ♘g8–f6
 3 ♙f1–d3



3. ♙f1–d3 ...

Moscow, Moscow

1925

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

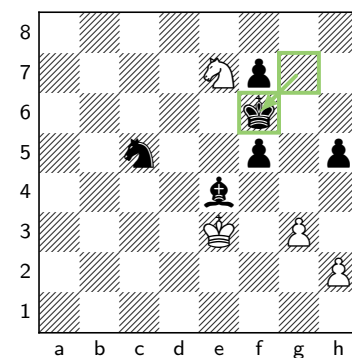
0

■ Verlinsky, Boris

1

3 ... c7–c5
 4 c2–c3 ♘b8–c6
 5 d4×c5 a7–a5
 6 ♘b1–d2 e7–e5
 7 ♙d3–b5 ♙f8×c5
 8 ♘g1–f3 ♙d8–c7
 9 ♙d1–a4 O-O
 10 ♙b5×c6 b7×c6
 11 b2–b3 ♙c8–a6
 12 ♙c1–b2 d5–d4
 13 c3–c4 ♙f8–b8
 14 e3×d4 e5×d4
 15 ♘f3×d4 ♙c7–e5+
 16 ♙e1–f1 ♙c5×d4
 17 ♘d2–f3 ♙d4×b2
 18 ♘f3×e5 ♙b2×a1
 19 ♘e5×c6 ♙b8–e8
 20 f2–f3 ♘f6–d5
 21 ♙f1–f2 ♘d5–c3
 22 ♙a4×a5 ♙a6×c4
 23 ♙h1–e1 ♙c4–e6
 24 ♙a5–c5 ♙a8×a2+
 25 ♙f2–f1 h7–h6
 26 f3–f4 ♙e8–a8
 27 f4–f5 ♙e6×b3
 28 f5–f6 ♘c3–a4
 29 ♘c6–e7+ ♙g8–h8
 30 ♙c5–b5 ♙b3–c2

31 ♘e7–d5 ♘a4–c3
 32 ♙e1–e8+ ♙h8–h7
 33 ♙e8×a8 ♘c3×b5
 34 ♙a8×a2 ♙c2–d3+
 35 ♙f1–e1 ♙a1–e5
 36 g2–g3 g7×f6
 37 ♙a2–a5 ♘b5–d4
 38 ♙e1–f2 ♘d4–c6
 39 ♙a5–a4 ♙h7–g7
 40 ♙f2–e3 ♙d3–f5
 41 ♙a4–a6 ♘c6–d4
 42 ♘d5–e7 ♙f5–h7
 43 ♘e7–d5 ♘d4–e6
 44 ♙a6–a4 h6–h5
 45 ♙a4–h4 ♙h7–g6
 46 ♙h4–a4 ♙g7–h6
 47 ♙e3–f3 ♘e6–d4+
 48 ♙f3–e3 ♘d4–f5+
 49 ♙e3–f3 ♘f5–d4+
 50 ♙f3–e3 ♘d4–e6
 51 ♘d5–e7 ♘e6–g7
 52 ♙e3–f3 ♘g7–e6
 53 ♘e7–g8+ ♙h6–g7
 54 ♘g8–e7 ♙g6–c2
 55 ♙a4–a2 f6–f5
 56 ♙f3–e3 ♙c2–e4
 57 ♙a2–a5 ♙e5–d4+
 58 ♙e3–d2 ♙d4–c5
 59 ♙a5×c5 ♘e6×c5
 60 ♘d2–e3 ♙g7–f6



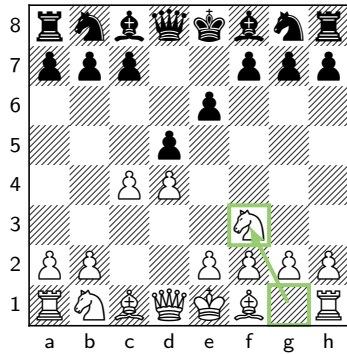
60. ... ♙g7–f6

0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Zubarev, Nikolay – 1-0 – D21

D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3



3. ♘g1–f3 ...

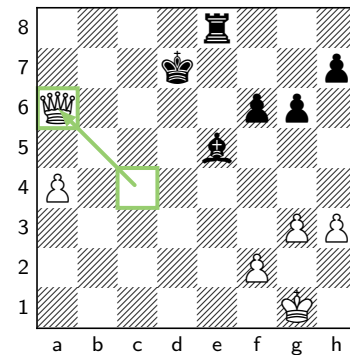
Moscow, Moscow
1925

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Zubarev, Nikolay

1
0

3 ... d5×c4
4 e2–e4 c7–c5
5 d4–d5 e6×d5
6 e4×d5 ♘g8–f6
7 ♕f1×c4 ♕f8–d6
8 O–O O–O
9 ♕c1–g5 ♕c8–g4
10 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
11 ♘c3–e4 ♖d8–c7
12 ♕g5×f6 ♘d7×f6
13 ♘e4×f6+ g7×f6
14 h2–h3 ♕g4–h5
15 ♖f1–e1 ♖f8–e8
16 ♖d1–b3 a7–a6
17 a2–a4 ♕h5–g6
18 ♕c4–d3 ♖c7–d7
19 ♘f3–d2 ♖e8–e7
20 ♕d3×g6 f7×g6
21 ♘d2–e4 ♖g8–g7
22 ♖b3–c3 ♕d6–e5
23 ♖c3×c5 ♕e5×b2
24 ♘e4–g5 ♖a8–e8
25 ♘g5–e6+ ♖g7–f7
26 ♖a1–b1 ♕b2–e5
27 ♖c5–c4 ♖e8–c8
28 ♖c4–b3 ♕e5–b8
29 g2–g3 ♖d7–d6
30 ♘e6–f4 ♖c8–e8

31 ♖e1–e6 ♖d6–d7
32 ♖e6×e7+ ♖f7×e7
33 ♖b3×b7 ♕b8×f4
34 ♖b1–e1+ ♕f4–e5
35 d5–d6+ ♖e7–e6
36 ♖b7–b3+ ♖e6–f5
37 ♖b3–d3+ ♖f5–g5
38 ♖d3–e3+ ♖g5–f5
39 ♖e3–e4+ ♖f5–e6
40 ♖e4–c4+ ♖e6×d6
41 ♖e1–d1+ ♖d6–e7
42 ♖d1×d7+ ♖e7×d7
43 ♖c4×a6

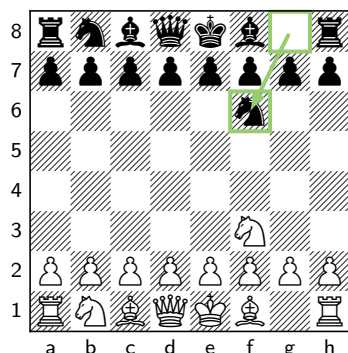


43. ♖c4×a6 ...
1-0

Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor Ivanovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B22

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6

Moscow, Moscow

1925

□ Dus Chotimirsky, Fedor
Ivanovich

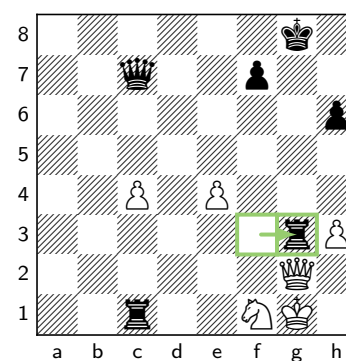
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

2 d2–d4 g7–g6
3 e2–e3 ♗f8–g7
4 ♗f1–d3 O-O
5 O-O d7–d6
6 e3–e4 ♖b8–d7
7 h2–h3 c7–c5
8 c2–c3 e7–e5
9 d4×e5 d6×e5
10 a2–a4 ♖d8–c7
11 ♖b1–a3 c5–c4
12 ♖a3×c4 ♖d7–c5
13 ♖d1–e2 ♖c5×d3
14 ♖e2×d3 ♗f8–d8
15 ♖d3–e2 ♗c8–e6
16 ♖c4–a3 h7–h6
17 ♗f1–e1 a7–a6
18 ♖e2–c2 ♗e6–d7
19 ♗c1–e3 ♗d7–c6
20 ♖f3–d2 b7–b5
21 a4×b5 a6×b5
22 f2–f3 ♖f6–h5
23 ♗a1–d1 ♗g7–f8
24 ♖a3–b1 ♗c6–d7
25 ♖d2–f1 ♖h5–f4
26 ♖f1–g3 b5–b4
27 ♖g3–e2 g6–g5
28 ♖e2–c1 ♗d8–c8
29 c3–c4 b4–b3
30 ♖c1×b3 ♗d7–a4

31 ♖b1–d2 ♗f8–b4
32 g2–g3 ♖f4–e6
33 ♖c2–d3 ♗c8–d8
34 ♖d3–e2 ♗a8–b8
35 ♗e1–f1 ♗b4×d2
36 ♖b3×d2 ♗a4×d1
37 ♖e2×d1 ♗b8×b2
38 ♖d1–c1 ♗b2–a2
39 ♗f1–f2 ♗d8–d3
40 ♖d2–f1 ♗a2–a3
41 f3–f4 ♗a3–c3
42 ♖c1–e1 e5×f4
43 g3×f4 ♖e6×f4
44 ♗e3×f4 g5×f4
45 ♖e1–e2 f4–f3
46 ♖e2–a2 ♗c3–c1
47 ♗f2×f3 ♗d3×f3
48 ♖a2–g2+♗f3–g3



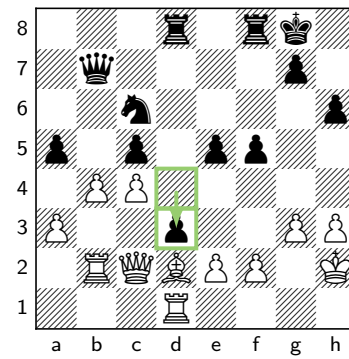
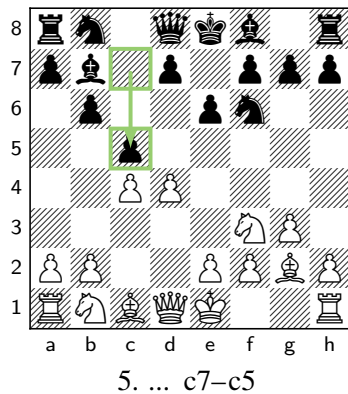
48. ... ♗f3–g3

0-1

Gothilf, Solomon Borisovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E15

E15 – Queen’s Indian: 4.g3 Bb7 5.Bg2 c5

1	d2–d4	♘g8–f6
2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	♘g1–f3	b7–b6
4	g2–g3	♙c8–b7
5	♙f1–g2	c7–c5



0-1

Moscow, Moscow

1925

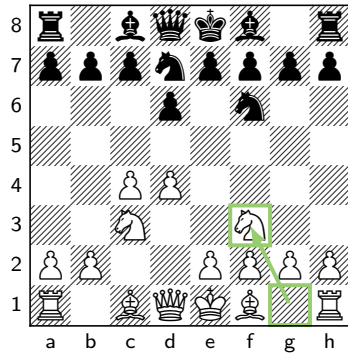
□	Gothilf, Solomon Borisovich	0
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1

6	d4×c5	♙f8×c5
7	♘b1–c3	♘f6–e4
8	♘c3×e4	♙b7×e4
9	O-O	♘b8–c6
10	♘f3–d2	♙e4×g2
11	♙g1×g2	d7–d5
12	♙d1–a4	♙a8–c8
13	♘d2–b3	O-O
14	♙f1–d1	d5–d4
15	♘b3×c5	b6×c5
16	a2–a3	♙d8–b6
17	♙c1–d2	a7–a5
18	♙a4–c2	e6–e5
19	♙a1–b1	f7–f5
20	h2–h3	h7–h6
21	b2–b3	♙c8–b8
22	♙b1–b2	♙b6–b7
23	♙g2–h2	♙b8–d8
24	b3–b4	d4–d3

Levenfish, Grigory vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A54

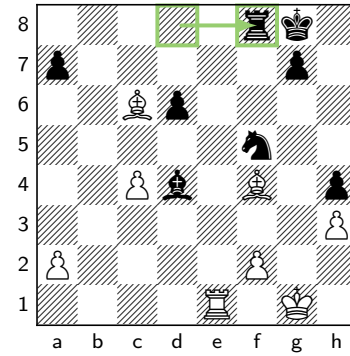
A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 d7–d6
3 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
4 ♘g1–f3



4. ♘g1–f3 ...

31 ♖e1×e4 ♘f7–h6
32 ♖c1–e1 ♖e8×e4
33 ♖c2×e4 ♘h6×f5
34 ♖e4×c6 ♖c8×c6
35 ♘g2×c6 ♘f6–d4
36 ♘h2–f4 ♖d8–f8



36. ... ♖d8–f8

1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1925

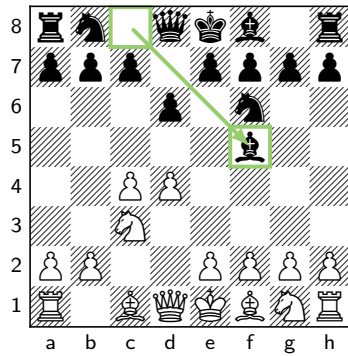
□ Levenfish, Grigory 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

4 ... e7–e5
5 g2–g3 ♘f8–e7
6 ♘f1–g2 O-O
7 O-O c7–c6
8 ♖d1–c2 ♖f8–e8
9 ♖f1–d1 ♖d8–c7
10 h2–h3 ♘d7–f8
11 ♘c1–e3 ♘f8–e6
12 ♖a1–c1 e5×d4
13 ♘f3×d4 ♘e7–f8
14 b2–b4 ♘c8–d7
15 b4–b5 ♘e6–c5
16 b5×c6 b7×c6
17 ♘e3–g5 ♘f6–h5
18 g3–g4 h7–h6
19 ♘g5–e3 ♘h5–f6
20 ♘e3–f4 ♖a8–d8
21 ♘f4–g3 h6–h5
22 g4–g5 h5–h4
23 ♘g3–h2 ♘f6–h7
24 g5–g6 ♘h7–g5
25 g6×f7+ ♘g5×f7
26 ♘d4–f5 ♖c7–c8
27 e2–e4 ♘d7×f5
28 e4×f5 ♘f8–e7
29 ♖d1–e1 ♘e7–f6
30 ♘c3–e4 ♘c5×e4

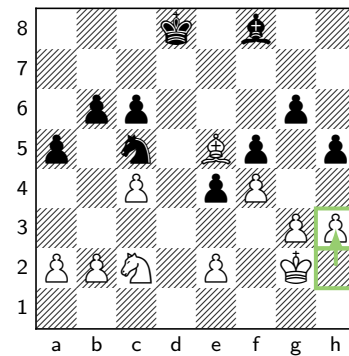
Rabinovich, Ilya Leontievich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A53

A53 – Old Indian: Janowski

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 c2–c4 d7–d6
- 3 ♘b1–c3 ♙c8–f5



3. ... ♙c8–f5



32. h2–h3 ...

1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1925

- | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-----|
| □ | Rabinovich, Ilya Leontievich | 1/2 |
| ■ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 1/2 |

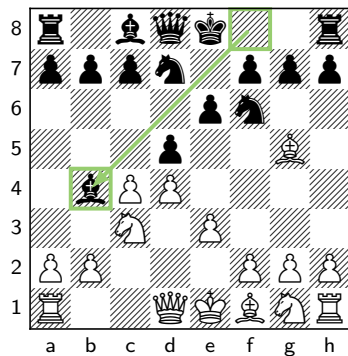
- 4 g2–g3 c7–c6
- 5 ♙f1–g2 e7–e5
- 6 d4×e5 d6×e5
- 7 ♙d1×d8+♙e8×d8
- 8 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
- 9 O–O ♙f8–b4
- 10 ♙c1–d2 ♙h8–e8
- 11 ♙a1–d1 ♙b4–f8
- 12 ♘f3–g5 ♙f5–g6
- 13 ♙g2–h3 h7–h6
- 14 ♘c3–e4 ♙d8–c7
- 15 ♘e4×f6 ♘d7×f6
- 16 ♘g5–f3 ♙f8–d6
- 17 ♘f3–h4 ♙g6–h7
- 18 ♙h3–f5 ♙h7×f5
- 19 ♘h4×f5 ♙d6–f8
- 20 f2–f3 h6–h5
- 21 ♙g1–g2 g7–g6
- 22 ♘f5–e3 ♘f6–d7
- 23 ♘e3–c2 f7–f5
- 24 ♙d2–a5+♙b7–b6
- 25 ♙a5–c3 e5–e4
- 26 f3–f4 a7–a5
- 27 ♙d1–d2 ♙a8–d8
- 28 ♙f1–d1 ♘d7–c5
- 29 ♙c3–e5+♙c7–c8
- 30 ♙d2×d8+♙e8×d8
- 31 ♙d1×d8+♙c8×d8
- 32 h2–h3

Chicago, Chicago (1926)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reel, R. – 1/2-1/2 – D51

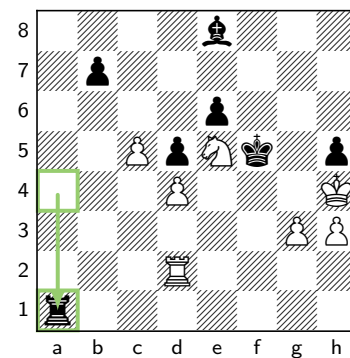
D51 – QGD: Manhattan Variation

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♜g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5 ♜b8–d7
5 e2–e3 ♙f8–b4



5. ... ♙f8–b4

30 b4×c5 ♙a8–a4
31 g2–g3 f4×g3
32 f2×g3 h6–h5
33 ♙g1–g2 ♙f6–f5
34 ♜e5–f7 ♙f5–f6
35 ♜f7–e5 ♙f6–f5
36 ♙g2–h3 ♙b5–e2
37 ♙d1–d2 ♙e2–b5
38 ♙h3–h4 ♙b5–e8
39 h2–h3 ♙a4–a1



39. ... ♙a4–a1
1/2-1/2

Chicago, Chicago

1926

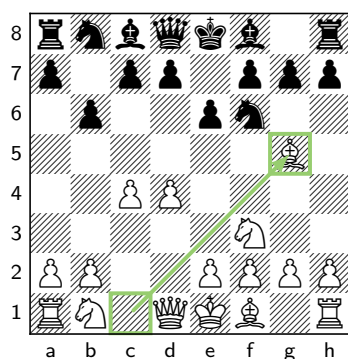
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Reel, R. 1/2

6 ♙d1–b3 ♙b4×c3+
7 b2×c3 c7–c6
8 ♙f1–d3 O-O
9 ♜g1–f3 h7–h6
10 ♙g5–h4 ♙d8–a5
11 O-O d5×c4
12 ♙b3×c4 ♜f6–h5
13 e3–e4 ♜d7–b6
14 ♙c4–b4 ♙a5×b4
15 c3×b4 ♜h5–f4
16 ♙d3–c2 f7–f6
17 ♙c2–b3 a7–a5
18 a2–a3 ♙g8–h8
19 ♙f1–e1 ♙c8–d7
20 ♙h4–g3 g7–g5
21 e4–e5 a5×b4
22 ♙g3×f4 g5×f4
23 a3×b4 ♙h8–g7
24 e5×f6+ ♙g7×f6
25 ♙e1–d1 ♜b6–d5
26 ♙b3×d5 c6×d5
27 ♜f3–e5 ♙d7–b5
28 ♙a1–c1 ♙f8–c8
29 ♙c1–c5 ♙c8×c5

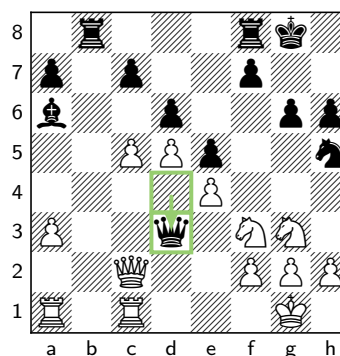
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ellison – 1/2-1/2 – E12

E12 – Queen's Indian: 4.Bg5

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
- 3 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
- 4 ♙c1–g5



4. ♙c1–g5 ...



27. ... ♙d4–d3

1/2-1/2

Chicago, Chicago

1926

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Ellison	1/2

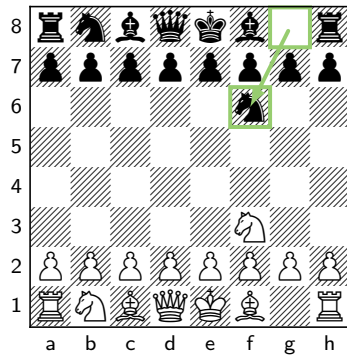
- 4 ... ♙c8–b7
- 5 ♘b1–d2 h7–h6
- 6 ♙g5–h4 ♙f8–e7
- 7 ♙d1–c2 O-O
- 8 e2–e3 d7–d6
- 9 ♙f1–d3 ♘b8–c6
- 10 a2–a3 ♘f6–d7
- 11 ♙h4×e7 ♙d8×e7
- 12 b2–b4 e6–e5
- 13 O-O ♘d7–f6
- 14 d4–d5 ♘c6–b8
- 15 ♘f3–h4 ♙b7–c8
- 16 ♘h4–f5 ♙e7–d7
- 17 e3–e4 g7–g6
- 18 ♘f5–g3 ♘f6–h5
- 19 c4–c5 b6×c5
- 20 b4×c5 ♘b8–a6
- 21 ♘d2–b3 ♙d7–a4
- 22 ♙f1–c1 ♙a8–b8
- 23 ♙d3×a6 ♙c8×a6
- 24 ♘b3–d2 ♙a4–d4
- 25 ♘d2–f3 ♙d4–d3
- 26 ♘f3–e1 ♙d3–d4
- 27 ♘e1–f3 ♙d4–d3

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 1 (1926)

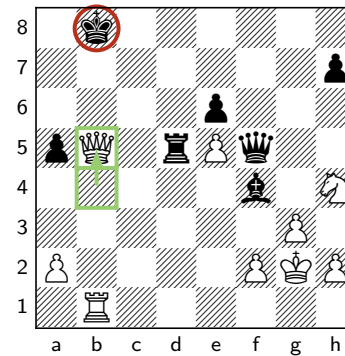
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Edward – 1-0 – D52

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6



30. ♖b4xb5+ ...
1-0

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong
1926 Round 1

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Lasker, Edward	0

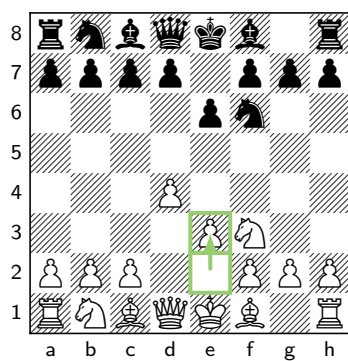
2	c2–c4	c7–c6
3	d2–d4	d7–d5
4	♖b1–c3	e7–e6
5	♙c1–g5	♖b8–d7
6	e2–e3	♙d8–a5
7	c4×d5	e6×d5
8	♙f1–d3	♖f6–e4
9	O-O	♖d7–f6
10	♙g5×f6	♖e4×c3
11	b2×c3	g7×f6
12	♙d1–c2	♙f8–d6
13	♙d3–f5	♙c8–e6
14	♙a1–b1	♙a5–c7
15	♙f5×e6	f7×e6
16	e3–e4	O-O-O
17	c3–c4	♙d6–f4
18	♙b1–b3	d5×c4
19	♙c2×c4	♙c7–f7
20	♙f1–b1	♙d8–d7
21	e4–e5	f6×e5
22	d4×e5	♙h8–d8
23	♙c4×c6+	♙c8–b8
24	g2–g3	♙d7–d1+
25	♙g1–g2	♙d1×b1
26	♙b3×b1	♙d8–d5
27	♙c6–c3	♙f7–f5
28	♙c3–b4	b7–b5
29	♖f3–h4	a7–a5
30	♙b4×b5+	

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 2 (1926)

Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47

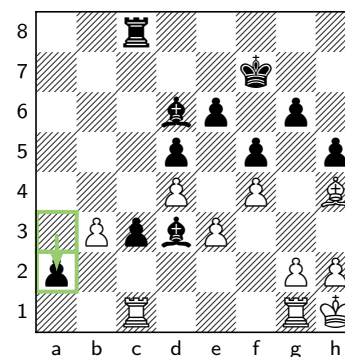
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6
 3 e2–e3



3. e2–e3 ...

29 ♖h4–e1 ♜f8–b8
 30 ♜h3–f3 a5–a4
 31 ♜f3–f2 a4–a3
 32 b2–b3 c4×b3
 33 ♙d1×b3 ♙c6–b5
 34 ♜f1–g1 ♜c7×c3
 35 ♜e1×c3 b4×c3
 36 ♜f2–c2 ♜h8–c8
 37 ♙g5–h4 ♙b5–d3
 38 ♜c2–c1 ♜b8×b3
 39 a2×b3 a3–a2



39. ... a3–a2

0-1

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong
 1926 Round 2

□ Kupchik, Abraham

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

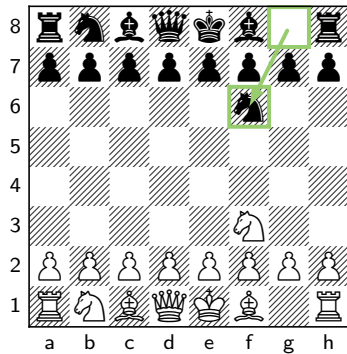
3 ... b7–b6
 4 ♙f1–d3 ♙c8–b7
 5 O-O ♘f6–e4
 6 ♘b1–d2 f7–f5
 7 c2–c3 ♙f8–e7
 8 ♜d1–c2 d7–d5
 9 ♘f3–e5 O-O
 10 f2–f3 ♘e4×d2
 11 ♙c1×d2 ♘b8–d7
 12 ♘e5×d7 ♜d8×d7
 13 ♜a1–e1 c7–c5
 14 ♜c2–d1 ♜f8–f6
 15 ♜d1–e2 ♜a8–f8
 16 ♙d3–b5 ♜d7–c7
 17 f3–f4 c5–c4
 18 ♙g1–h1 ♙e7–d6
 19 ♜f1–f3 h7–h5
 20 ♜e1–f1 ♜f6–h6
 21 ♙d2–e1 g7–g6
 22 ♙e1–h4 ♙g8–f7
 23 ♜e2–e1 a7–a6
 24 ♙b5–a4 b6–b5
 25 ♙a4–d1 ♙b7–c6
 26 ♜f3–h3 a6–a5
 27 ♙h4–g5 ♜h6–h8
 28 ♜e1–h4 b5–b4

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 4 (1926)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – B07

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6

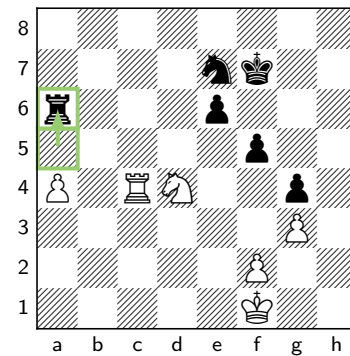
30 ♜b2–b4 ♜e8–d8
31 ♜a6–a4 g6–g5
32 g2–g3 h7–h5
33 ♙g1–g2 ♘f5–e7
34 ♜b4–c4 ♘e7–d5
35 ♜a4–a3 ♘d5–e7
36 ♜a3–c3 g5–g4
37 h3×g4 h5×g4
38 ♘f3–e1 ♜d7×d4
39 ♘e1–c2 ♜d4×c4
40 ♜c3×c4 f6–f5
41 a2–a4 ♜d8–d5
42 ♙g2–f1 ♜d5–a5
43 ♘c2–d4 ♜a5–a6

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong
1926 Round 4

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

1/2
1/2

2 d2–d4 g7–g6
3 ♘b1–d2 ♙f8–g7
4 e2–e4 d7–d6
5 ♙f1–c4 O-O
6 O-O ♙c8–g4
7 h2–h3 ♙g4×f3
8 ♘d2×f3 d6–d5
9 e4×d5 ♘f6×d5
10 c2–c3 ♘b8–c6
11 ♜f1–e1 ♜d8–d7
12 ♙c1–g5 ♜a8–e8
13 ♜d1–d2 ♘d5–b6
14 ♙c4–b5 f7–f6
15 ♙g5–h6 a7–a6
16 ♙h6×g7 ♙g8×g7
17 ♙b5×c6 ♜d7×c6
18 ♜e1–e2 ♘b6–c4
19 ♜d2–c2 b7–b5
20 ♜a1–e1 e7–e6
21 b2–b3 ♘c4–b6
22 c3–c4 b5×c4
23 b3×c4 ♜c6×c4
24 ♜c2×c4 ♘b6×c4
25 ♜e1–c1 ♘c4–d6
26 ♜c1×c7+ ♜f8–f7
27 ♜c7–c6 ♜f7–d7
28 ♜c6×a6 ♙g7–f7
29 ♜e2–b2 ♘d6–f5



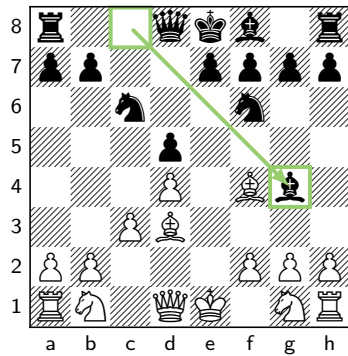
43. ... ♜a5–a6
1/2-1/2

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 5 (1926)

Maroczy, Geza vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B13

B13 – Caro-Kann: Exchange, Rubinstein,
6...Bg4

1 e2-e4 c7-c6
2 d2-d4 d7-d5
3 e4xd5 c6xd5
4 ♘f1-d3 ♘b8-c6
5 c2-c3 ♘g8-f6
6 ♘c1-f4 ♘c8-g4



6. ... ♘c8-g4

29 ♖b1-g1 ♔h8-g7
30 ♜f3-d3 a7-a6
31 ♜g1-c1 h7-h5
32 h3-h4 ♔g7-h6
33 c3-c4 d5xc4
34 ♜c1xc4 ♜g6xg3
35 ♜d3xg3 ♜c8xc4
36 ♜e2-d2 ♜f6-g6
37 ♜g3-g5+ ♜g6xg5
38 h4xg5+ ♔h6-g6
39 ♔h2-g3 ♜c4-c6
40 ♔g3-f3 ♜c6-d6
41 ♔f3-g3 f7-f6
42 g5xf6 ♔g6xf6
43 ♔g3-f3 h5-h4
44 ♜d2-h2 ♜d6xd4
45 ♜h2xh4 b7-b5
46 ♜h4-h6+ ♔f6-e7
47 ♜h6-h7+ ♔e7-d6
48 ♜h7-a7 ♜d4-a4
49 a2-a3 ♔d6-d5

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong
1926 Round 5

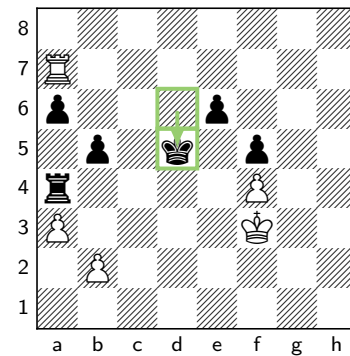
□ Maroczy, Geza

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

7 ♜d1-b3 ♘c6-a5
8 ♜b3-a4+ ♘g4-d7
9 ♜a4-c2 ♜d8-b6
10 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6
11 O-O ♘d7-b5
12 ♘b1-d2 ♘b5xd3
13 ♜c2xd3 ♜a8-c8
14 ♜a1-b1 ♘f8-e7
15 h2-h3 O-O
16 ♜f1-e1 ♘a5-c4
17 ♘d2xc4 ♜c8xc4
18 ♘f3-e5 ♜c4-c8
19 ♘f4-g5 ♜b6-d8
20 ♘g5xf6 g7xf6
21 ♘e5-g4 ♔g8-h8
22 f2-f4 f6-f5
23 ♘g4-e5 ♘e7-d6
24 ♜d3-f3 ♘d6xe5
25 ♜e1xe5 ♜f8-g8
26 ♜e5-e2 ♜d8-h4
27 ♔g1-h2 ♜g8-g6
28 g2-g3 ♜h4-f6



49. ... ♔d6-d5

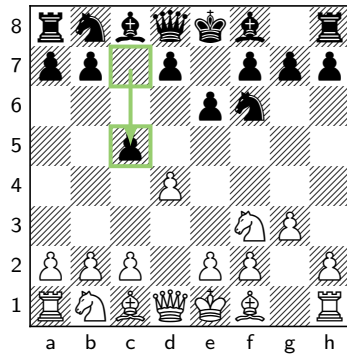
0-1

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 6 (1926)

Lasker, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E01

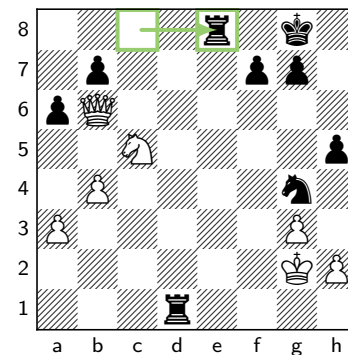
A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.g3 c5

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6
3 g2–g3 c7–c5



3. ... c7–c5

30 ♔g2–g1 ♘d7–f6
31 ♘d2–b3 ♚d6×d5
32 ♚d4–f2 ♚e2×d1
33 ♚f1×d1 ♚d5×d1+
34 ♔g1–g2 ♘f6–g4
35 ♚f2–b6 h7–h5
36 ♘b3–c5 ♚c8–e8



36. ... ♚c8–e8

0-1

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong
1926 Round 6

□ Lasker, Edward 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

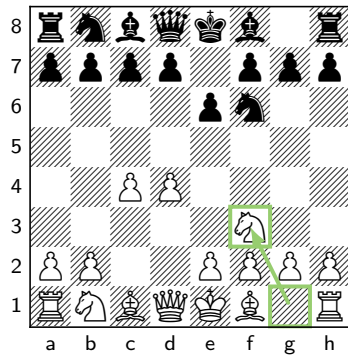
4 c2–c4 c5×d4
5 ♘f3×d4 d7–d5
6 ♘f1–g2 e6–e5
7 ♘d4–f3 e5–e4
8 ♘f3–d2 d5×c4
9 ♚d1–a4+ ♘c8–d7
10 ♚a4×c4 e4–e3
11 f2×e3 ♘d7–c6
12 O-O ♘c6×g2
13 ♔g1×g2 ♘f8–e7
14 ♘b1–c3 O-O
15 ♘d2–f3 ♘b8–d7
16 e3–e4 ♚a8–c8
17 ♚c4–b5 a7–a6
18 ♚b5–f5 ♚c8–c5
19 ♚f5–f4 ♚c5–c4
20 ♘c1–e3 ♘e7–c5
21 ♘f3–d2 ♚c4–b4
22 b2–b3 ♚d8–e7
23 a2–a3 ♘c5×e3
24 ♚f4×e3 ♚b4–b6
25 ♚a1–d1 ♚b6–e6
26 b3–b4 ♚f8–c8
27 ♚e3–d4 ♚e6–d6
28 ♘c3–d5 ♘f6×d5
29 e4×d5 ♚e7×e2+

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 7 (1926)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kupchik, Abraham – 1/2-1/2 – D30

E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘g1-f3



3. ♘g1-f3 ...

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong

1926 Round 7

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

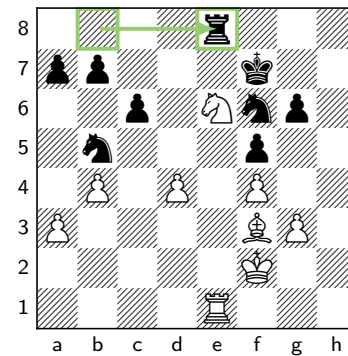
1/2

■ Kupchik, Abraham

1/2

3 ... d7-d5
4 ♘c1-g5 c7-c6
5 ♘b1-d2 ♘b8-d7
6 e2-e3 ♔d8-a5
7 a2-a3 ♘f8-e7
8 b2-b4 ♔a5-d8
9 ♘f1-d3 O-O
10 O-O d5xc4
11 ♘d2xc4 ♘f6-d5
12 ♘g5xe7 ♔d8xe7
13 ♔d1-c2 g7-g6
14 h2-h4 ♘d5-b6
15 ♘c4-a5 e6-e5
16 h4-h5 e5xd4
17 e3xd4 ♘b6-d5
18 ♔c2-d2 ♔e7-f6
19 ♔d2-h6 ♘d5-f4
20 h5xg6 h7xg6
21 ♘f3-g5 ♔f6-g7
22 ♔h6xg7+♔g8xg7
23 ♔f1-d1 ♘d7-b6
24 ♘d3-f1 ♔a8-b8
25 g2-g3 ♘f4-e6
26 ♘g5-f3 ♔f8-d8
27 ♔d1-d2 ♘e6-c7
28 ♔a1-e1 ♘c8-e6

29 ♘f3-g5 ♔d8-e8
30 f2-f4 f7-f6
31 ♘g5xe6+♔e8xe6
32 ♔e1xe6 ♘c7xe6
33 ♔g1-f2 f6-f5
34 ♘f1-g2 ♔g7-f6
35 ♔d2-d3 ♘e6-c7
36 ♘a5-b3 ♘b6-d5
37 ♘b3-c5 ♔f6-e7
38 ♔d3-d1 ♘d5-f6
39 ♘g2-f3 ♔e7-f7
40 ♔d1-e1 ♘c7-b5
41 ♘c5-e6 ♔b8-e8



41. ... ♔b8-e8

1/2-1/2

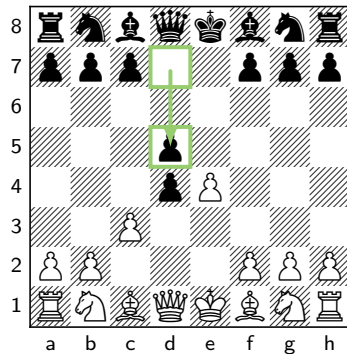
Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 9 (1926)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C44

C21 – Danish Gambit: Sörensen Defence, 1.e4 e5

2.d4 exd4 3.c3 d5

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	d2–d4	e5×d4
3	c2–c3	d7–d5



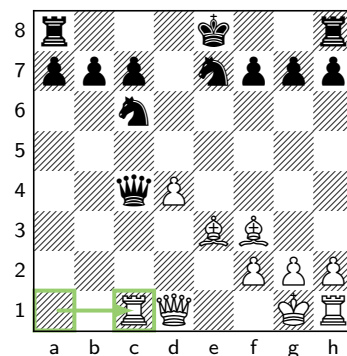
3. ... d7–d5

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong

1926 Round 9

□	Marshall, Frank James	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

4	e4×d5	♔d8×d5
5	c3×d4	♞b8–c6
6	♞g1–f3	♞f8–b4+
7	♞b1–c3	♞c8–g4
8	♞f1–e2	♞g4×f3
9	♞e2×f3	♔d5–c4
10	♞c1–e3	♞b4×c3+
11	b2×c3	♔c4×c3+
12	♔e1–f1	♔c3–c4+
13	♔f1–g1	♞g8–e7
14	♞a1–c1	♔c4×a2
15	♞c1–a1	♔a2–c4
16	♞a1–c1	



16. ♞a1–c1 ...

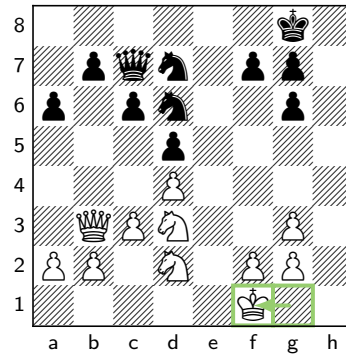
1/2-1/2

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong, Round 10 (1926)

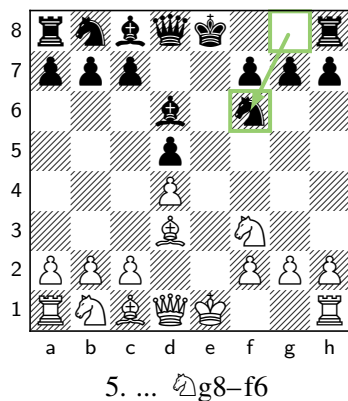
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Maroczy, Geza – 1/2-1/2 – C01

C01 – French: Exchange, 4.Nf3 Bd6 5.Bd3 Nf6

1	e2–e4	e7–e6
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	e4×d5	e6×d5
4	♙f1–d3	♙f8–d6
5	♞g1–f3	♞g8–f6



21. ♔g1–f1 ...
1/2-1/2



5. ... ♞g8–f6

Lake Hopatcong, Lake Hopatcong

1926 Round 10

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Maroczy, Geza	1/2

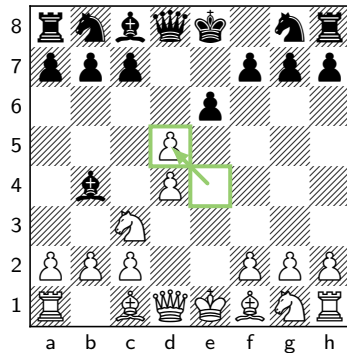
6	O-O	O-O
7	♙c1–g5	♙c8–g4
8	♚f1–e1	♞b8–d7
9	♞b1–d2	c7–c6
10	c2–c3	♚d8–c7
11	♚d1–c2	♚f8–e8
12	♙g5–h4	♙g4–h5
13	♙h4–g3	♙d6×g3
14	h2×g3	♙h5–g6
15	♚e1×e8+	♚a8×e8
16	♙d3×g6	h7×g6
17	♚a1–e1	♚e8×e1+
18	♞f3×e1	♞f6–e8
19	♞e1–d3	♞e8–d6
20	♚c2–b3	a7–a6
21	♙g1–f1	

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 1 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 0-1 – C01

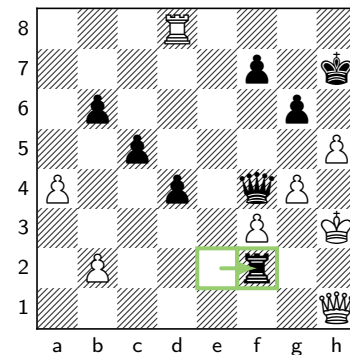
C15 – French: Winawer, 4.exd5

1 e2–e4 e7–e6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗f8–b4
 4 e4×d5



4. e4×d5 ...

29 ♖b5×d3+ ♔h5–g6
 30 ♖d3–d1 ♗d6–e6
 31 ♗e8–a8 ♗e6–e5
 32 ♗a8×a7 c7–c5
 33 ♗a7–d7 ♖g6–e6
 34 ♖d1–d3 ♗g7–g6
 35 ♗d7–d8 d5–d4
 36 a2–a4 ♗e5–e1+
 37 ♔g1–g2 ♖e6–c6+
 38 f2–f3 ♗e1–e3
 39 ♖d3–d1 ♖c6–e6
 40 g3–g4 ♗e3–e2+
 41 ♔g2–h3 ♖e6–e3
 42 ♖d1–h1 ♖e3–f4
 43 h4–h5 ♗e2–f2



43. ... ♗e2–f2

0-1

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Alekhine, Alexander

0
 1

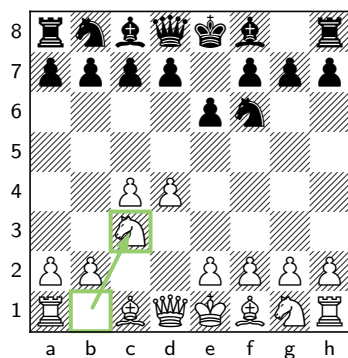
4 ... e6×d5
 5 ♗f1–d3 ♖b8–c6
 6 ♖g1–e2 ♖g8–e7
 7 O-O ♗c8–f5
 8 ♗d3×f5 ♖e7×f5
 9 ♖d1–d3 ♖d8–d7
 10 ♖c3–d1 O-O
 11 ♖d1–e3 ♖f5×e3
 12 ♗c1×e3 ♗f8–e8
 13 ♖e2–f4 ♗b4–d6
 14 ♗f1–e1 ♖c6–b4
 15 ♖d3–b3 ♖d7–f5
 16 ♗a1–c1 ♖b4×c2
 17 ♗c1×c2 ♖f5×f4
 18 g2–g3 ♖f4–f5
 19 ♗c2–e2 b7–b6
 20 ♖b3–b5 h7–h5
 21 h2–h4 ♗e8–e4
 22 ♗e3–d2 ♗e4×d4
 23 ♗d2–c3 ♗d4–d3
 24 ♗c3–e5 ♗a8–d8
 25 ♗e5×d6 ♗d8×d6
 26 ♗e2–e5 ♖f5–f3
 27 ♗e5×h5 ♖f3×h5
 28 ♗e1–e8+ ♔g8–h7

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 2 (1927)

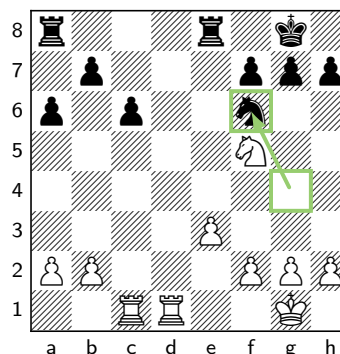
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D65

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...



19. ... ♘g4×f6
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 2

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

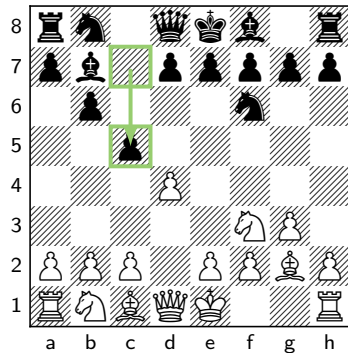
- 3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 O-O
 6 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♖d1–c2 a7–a6
 9 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 10 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
 11 ♘f1–e2 ♖f8–e8
 12 O-O ♘d5×c3
 13 ♖c2×c3 e6–e5
 14 ♖f1–d1 e5×d4
 15 ♘f3×d4 ♘d7–f6
 16 ♘e2–f3 ♘c8–g4
 17 ♘f3×g4 ♘f6×g4
 18 ♘d4–f5 ♖e7–f6
 19 ♖c3×f6 ♘g4×f6

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 3 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – A47

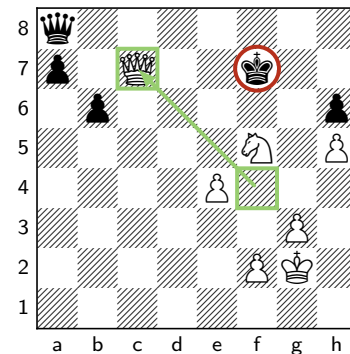
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: Marienbad System

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
3 g2–g3 ♖c8–b7
4 ♖f1–g2 c7–c5



4. ... c7–c5

30 ♖e5–d4 h7–h6
31 h2–h4 ♖a2–b1
32 ♘e6×g7 ♖b1–g6
33 h4–h5 ♖g6–f7
34 ♘g7–f5 ♖h8–h7
35 ♖c6–e4 ♖g8–e8
36 ♖e4–f4 ♖f7–f8
37 ♘f5–d6 ♖e8–e7
38 ♖d4×f6 ♖f8–a8+
39 e3–e4 ♖e7–g7
40 ♖f6×g7 ♖h7×g7
41 ♘d6–f5+ ♖g7–f7
42 ♖f4–c7+



42. ♖f4–c7+ ...

1-0

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Alekhine, Alexander

1
0

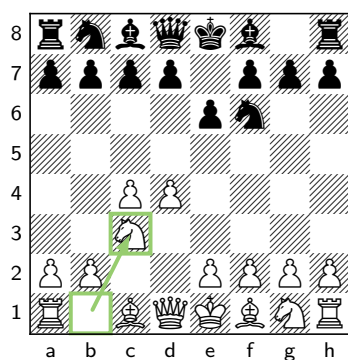
5 O-O c5×d4
6 ♘f3×d4 ♖b7×g2
7 ♖g1×g2 d7–d5
8 c2–c4 e7–e6
9 ♖d1–a4+ ♖d8–d7
10 ♘d4–b5 ♘b8–c6
11 c4×d5 e6×d5
12 ♖c1–f4 ♖a8–c8
13 ♖f1–c1 ♖f8–c5
14 b2–b4 ♖c5×b4
15 ♖c1×c6 ♖c8×c6
16 ♖a4×b4 ♘f6–e4
17 ♘b1–d2 ♘e4×d2
18 ♖b4×d2 O-O
19 ♖a1–d1 ♖c6–c5
20 ♘b5–d4 ♖f8–e8
21 ♘d4–b3 ♖c5–c8
22 e2–e3 ♖d7–a4
23 ♖d2×d5 ♖c8–c2
24 ♖d1–d2 ♖c2×a2
25 ♖d2×a2 ♖a4×a2
26 ♖d5–c6 ♖e8–f8
27 ♘b3–d4 ♖g8–h8
28 ♖f4–e5 f7–f6
29 ♘d4–e6 ♖f8–g8

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 4 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3



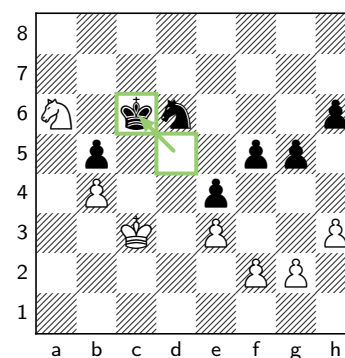
3. ♘b1-c3 ...

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 4

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 ... d7-d5
 4 ♘c1-g5 ♘f8-e7
 5 e2-e3 O-O
 6 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-d7
 7 ♖a1-c1 c7-c6
 8 a2-a3 a7-a6
 9 ♖d1-c2 ♖f8-e8
 10 ♘f1-d3 h7-h6
 11 ♘g5-f4 d5xc4
 12 ♘d3xc4 b7-b5
 13 ♘c4-a2 ♘c8-b7
 14 O-O c6-c5
 15 d4xc5 ♘d7xc5
 16 ♖f1-d1 ♖d8-b6
 17 ♘f4-e5 ♖a8-c8
 18 ♖c2-e2 ♘c5-e4
 19 ♘e5-d4 ♘e7-c5
 20 ♘c3xe4 ♘c5xd4
 21 ♘f3xd4 ♘b7xe4
 22 ♘a2-b1 ♖c8xc1
 23 ♖d1xc1 ♘e4xb1
 24 ♖c1xb1 ♖e8-c8
 25 ♖e2-e1 ♖b6-c7
 26 h2-h3 ♘f6-e4
 27 ♘d4-e2 ♖c7-e5
 28 ♖b1-c1 ♖c8xc1

29 ♖e1xc1 ♖e5-c5
 30 ♖c1xc5 ♘e4xc5
 31 ♘e2-d4 ♖g8-f8
 32 b2-b4 ♘c5-a4
 33 ♖g1-f1 ♘a4-b6
 34 ♘d4-b3 ♘b6-c4
 35 ♘b3-c5 ♘c4xa3
 36 ♘c5xa6 ♖f8-e7
 37 ♖f1-e2 ♖e7-d6
 38 ♖e2-d3 ♘a3-c4
 39 ♘a6-c5 f7-f5
 40 ♖d3-c3 ♖d6-d5
 41 ♘c5-a6 ♖d5-d6
 42 ♘a6-c5 ♘c4-b6
 43 ♘c5-d3 e6-e5
 44 ♖c3-b3 ♘b6-c4
 45 ♖b3-c3 ♖d6-d5
 46 ♘d3-c5 ♘c4-d6
 47 ♖c3-d3 g7-g5
 48 ♘c5-a6 e5-e4+
 49 ♖d3-c3 ♖d5-c6



49. ... ♖d5-c6

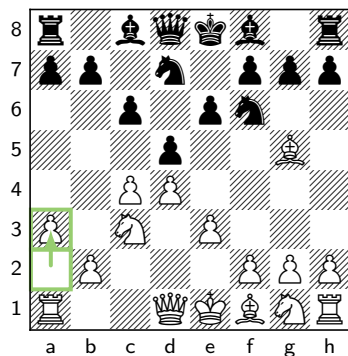
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 5 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D51

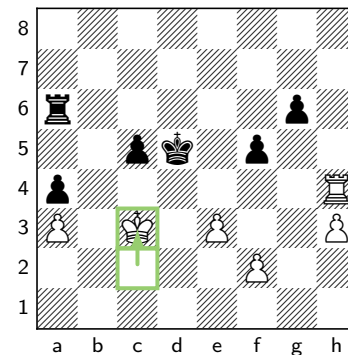
D51 – QGD: Capablanca's Anti-Cambridge Springs

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
 4 ♙c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
 5 e2-e3 c7-c6
 6 a2-a3



6. a2-a3 ...

28 ♖d7-a7 a5-a4
 29 c3-c4 ♕g7-f6
 30 ♖a7-a5 ♕f6-e6
 31 ♕f1-e2 b5xc4
 32 ♖a5-c5 ♕e6-d6
 33 ♖c5xc4 ♖c8-a8
 34 ♖c4-d4+ ♕d6-e6
 35 ♕e2-d3 c6-c5
 36 ♖d4-h4 h7-h5
 37 g2-g4 h5xg4
 38 ♖h4xg4 ♕e6-d6
 39 ♖g4-f4 f7-f5
 40 ♖f4-h4 ♕d6-d5
 41 ♕d3-c2 ♖a8-a6
 42 ♕c2-c3



42. ♕c2-c3 ...
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

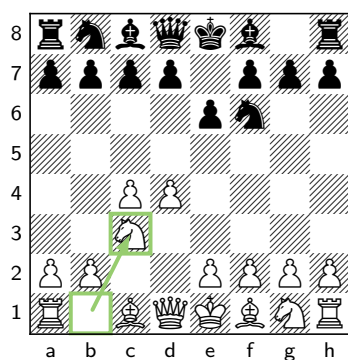
6 ... ♙f8-e7
 7 ♘g1-f3 O-O
 8 ♙f1-d3 d5xc4
 9 ♙d3xc4 ♘f6-d5
 10 ♙g5xe7 ♖d8xe7
 11 ♖a1-c1 ♘d5xc3
 12 ♖c1xc3 e6-e5
 13 d4xe5 ♘d7xe5
 14 ♘f3xe5 ♖e7xe5
 15 O-O ♙c8-e6
 16 ♙c4xe6 ♖e5xe6
 17 ♖c3-d3 ♖e6-f6
 18 ♖d1-b3 ♖f6-e7
 19 ♖f1-d1 ♖a8-d8
 20 h2-h3 ♖d8xd3
 21 ♖d1xd3 g7-g6
 22 ♖b3-d1 ♖e7-e5
 23 ♖d1-d2 a7-a5
 24 ♖d3-d7 b7-b5
 25 ♖d2-c3 ♖e5xc3
 26 b2xc3 ♖f8-c8
 27 ♕g1-f1 ♕g8-g7

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 6 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

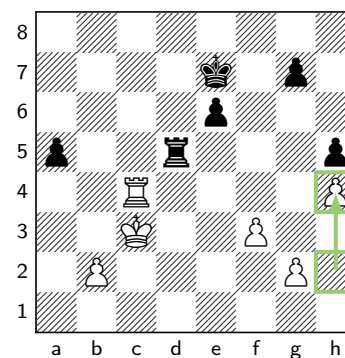
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

29 ♖c1×d1 f7×e6
 30 ♘f5–d6 ♙e8–g6
 31 ♖d1–d4 ♖c7–c5
 32 ♖d4–b4 b7–b6
 33 a5×b6 ♘a8×b6
 34 ♙e2–d2 ♙f6–e7
 35 ♘d6–e4 ♙g6×e4
 36 ♖b4×e4 ♘b6–d5
 37 ♙b3×d5 ♖c5×d5+
 38 ♙d2–c3 a7–a5
 39 ♖e4–c4 h7–h5
 40 h2–h4



40. h2–h4 ...
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 6

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

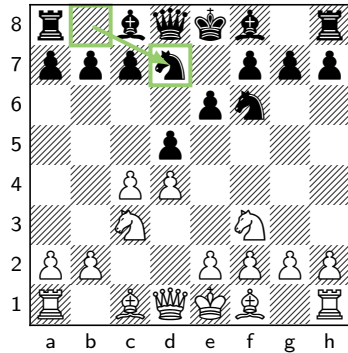
3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 ♙f8–e7
 6 ♘g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
 9 ♙d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
 11 ♘c3–e4 ♖e7–b4+
 12 ♖d1–d2 ♖b4×d2+
 13 ♙e1×d2 ♖f8–d8
 14 ♖h1–d1 ♘d5–f6
 15 ♘e4×f6+ ♘d7×f6
 16 ♙c4–b3 ♙g8–f8
 17 ♙d2–e2 ♙f8–e7
 18 ♘f3–e5 ♙c8–d7
 19 f2–f3 ♙d7–e8
 20 e3–e4 ♘f6–d7
 21 ♘e5–c4 ♘d7–b6
 22 ♘c4–e3 ♖d8–d7
 23 a2–a4 ♖a8–d8
 24 a4–a5 ♘b6–a8
 25 d4–d5 c6×d5
 26 e4×d5 ♖d7–c7
 27 d5×e6 ♖d8×d1
 28 ♘e3–f5+ ♙e7–f6

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 7 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – D52

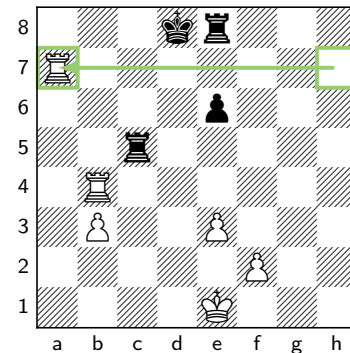
D37 – QGD: Westphalia without Bg5

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
4 ♗g1–f3 ♗b8–d7



4. ... ♗b8–d7

30 ♖b2×g7 ♔e7–d8
31 ♙d5×e6 f7×e6
32 ♖g7×b7 ♖c5–b4+
33 ♖b7×b4 a5×b4
34 c4–c5 ♙d6–c6
35 ♙e4×b4 ♙c6×c5
36 ♙h7–a7



36. ♙h7–a7 ...
1-0

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 7

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Alekhine, Alexander 0

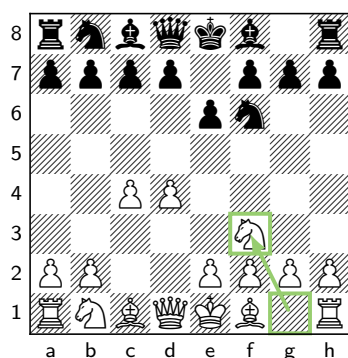
5 ♙c1–g5 c7–c6
6 e2–e3 ♖d8–a5
7 ♗f3–d2 ♙f8–b4
8 ♖d1–c2 O-O
9 ♙g5–h4 c6–c5
10 ♗d2–b3 ♖a5–a4
11 ♙h4×f6 ♗d7×f6
12 d4×c5 ♗f6–e4
13 c4×d5 ♙b4×c3+
14 b2×c3 ♗e4×c5
15 ♙a1–d1 e6×d5
16 ♙d1×d5 ♗c5×b3
17 a2×b3 ♖a4–c6
18 ♙d5–d4 ♙f8–e8
19 ♙f1–d3 ♖c6×g2
20 ♙d3×h7+♔g8–f8
21 ♙h7–e4 ♖g2–h3
22 ♖c2–d2 ♙c8–e6
23 c3–c4 a7–a5
24 ♙h1–g1 ♖h3×h2
25 ♙g1–h1 ♖h2–c7
26 ♖d2–b2 ♖c7–c5
27 ♙e4–d5 ♙a8–a6
28 ♙d4–e4 ♙a6–d6
29 ♙h1–h7 ♔f8–e7

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 8 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D62

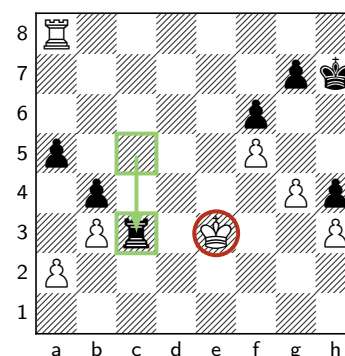
E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘g1-f3



3. ♘g1-f3 ...

29 ♖c5×f5 f7-f6
 30 ♖c3-c4 ♜b8-b5
 31 ♖c4-d4+ ♔d6-e6
 32 ♜f5×b5 c6×b5
 33 ♜d4×e4+ ♔e6-f7
 34 ♜e4-d4 ♜a6-c6
 35 ♜d4-d7+ ♔f7-g6
 36 ♔e3-d2 ♜c6-c5
 37 ♜d7-a7 b5-b4
 38 g2-g4 h7-h5
 39 h2-h3 h5-h4
 40 f4-f5+ ♔g6-h6
 41 ♜a7-a8 ♔h6-h7
 42 ♔d2-e3 ♜c5-c3+



42. ... ♜c5-c3+
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 8

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

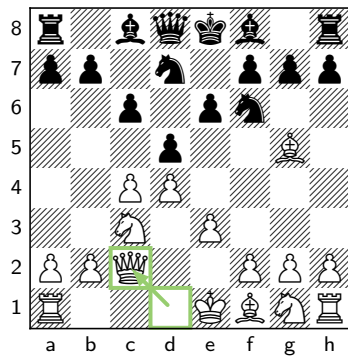
3 ... d7-d5
 4 ♘c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
 5 e2-e3 ♘f8-e7
 6 ♘b1-c3 O-O
 7 ♖d1-c2 c7-c5
 8 c4×d5 c5×d4
 9 ♘f3×d4 ♘f6×d5
 10 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
 11 ♘c3×d5 e6×d5
 12 ♘f1-d3 ♖e7-b4+
 13 ♖c2-d2 ♘d7-e5
 14 ♘d3-e2 ♖b4×d2+
 15 ♔e1×d2 ♘c8-d7
 16 ♜a1-c1 ♜f8-c8
 17 b2-b3 ♔g8-f8
 18 f2-f4 ♘e5-c6
 19 ♘e2-b5 ♔f8-e7
 20 ♘b5×c6 b7×c6
 21 ♜c1-c5 a7-a5
 22 ♜h1-c1 ♔e7-d6
 23 ♜c1-c3 ♜a8-a6
 24 ♘d4-b5+ ♔d6-e7
 25 ♘b5-d4 ♔e7-d6
 26 e3-e4 d5×e4
 27 ♔d2-e3 ♜c8-b8
 28 ♘d4-f5+ ♘d7×f5

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 9 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D51

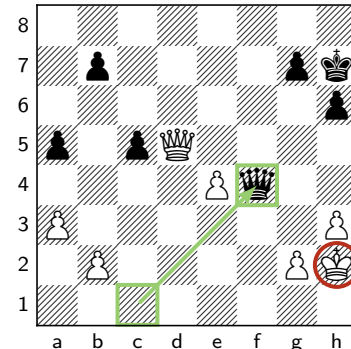
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3 c6 6.Qc2

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
5 e2–e3 c7–c6
6 ♙d1–c2



6. ♙d1–c2 ...

29 ♙a7–d4 c6–c5
30 ♙d4–c4 ♙c7–e5
31 f2–f4 ♙e5×f4
32 ♙c4×e6+ ♙g8–h7
33 ♙e6–d5 ♙f4–c1+
34 ♙g1–h2 ♙c1–f4+



34. ... ♙c1–f4+
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 9

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

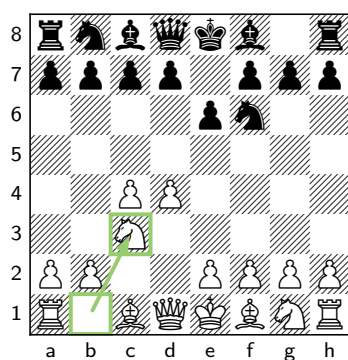
6 ... ♙d8–a5
7 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
8 e3–e4 ♘d5×c3
9 ♙g5–d2 ♙a5–a4
10 ♙c2×c3 a7–a5
11 ♘g1–f3 ♙f8–b4
12 ♙c3–c1 O-O
13 a2–a3 ♙b4×d2+
14 ♙c1×d2 e6–e5
15 ♙a1–c1 e5×d4
16 ♙c1–c4 ♙a4–b5
17 ♙c4×d4 ♙b5–c5
18 ♙f1–e2 ♙c5–e7
19 O-O ♘d7–c5
20 ♙d2–e3 ♙c8–g4
21 h2–h3 ♙g4×f3
22 ♙e2×f3 ♙f8–d8
23 ♙f1–d1 ♘c5–e6
24 ♙d4×d8+ ♙a8×d8
25 ♙e3–a7 ♙d8×d1+
26 ♙f3×d1 ♙e7–c7
27 ♙d1–b3 h7–h6
28 ♙b3×e6 f7×e6

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 10 (1927)

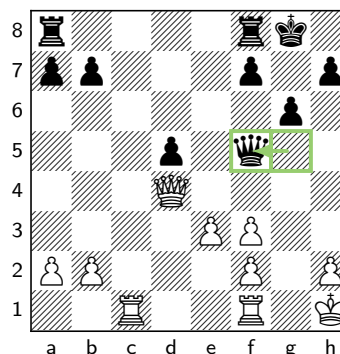
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D62

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

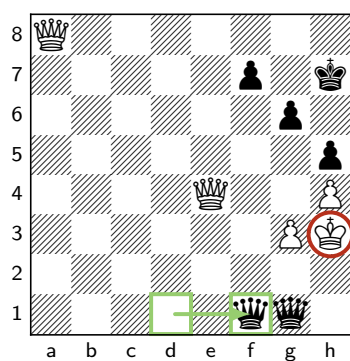


20. ... ♔g5–f5
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 10

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

- 3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 ♙f8–e7
 6 ♘g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♔d1–c2 c7–c5
 8 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 9 ♘c3×d5 e6×d5
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♔d8×e7
 11 ♙f1–d3 g7–g6
 12 d4×c5 ♘d7×c5
 13 ♚a1–c1 ♘c5×d3+
 14 ♔c2×d3 ♙c8–f5
 15 ♔d3–d4 ♙f5–e4
 16 O-O ♙e4×f3
 17 g2×f3 ♔e7–g5+
 18 ♙g1–h1 ♔g5–f5
 19 ♙h1–g2 ♔f5–g5+
 20 ♙g2–h1 ♔g5–f5



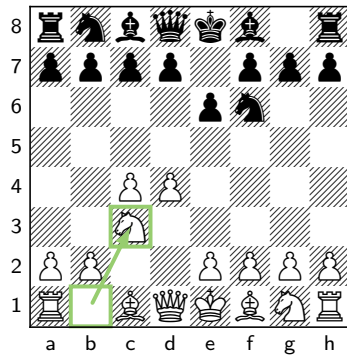
66. ... ♔d1-f1+
0-1

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 12 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D64

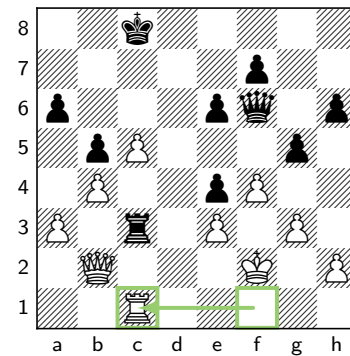
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3



3. ♘b1-c3 ...

29 ♔d3-b1 ♕f6-e7
 30 ♘e2-f4 ♖d7-c8
 31 ♙d2-e2 g7-g6
 32 ♘f4-d3 ♘d6-e4
 33 b3-b4 ♙c7-c3
 34 ♙e2-b2 ♙b6-c7
 35 ♘d3-c5 ♕e7×c5
 36 d4×c5 ♙c7-e5
 37 f2-f4 ♙e5-g7
 38 ♕b1×e4 d5×e4
 39 ♖g1-f2 ♙g7-f6
 40 g2-g3 g6-g5
 41 ♙f1-c1



41. ♙f1-c1 ...

1-0

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 12

□ Alekhine, Alexander
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1
 0

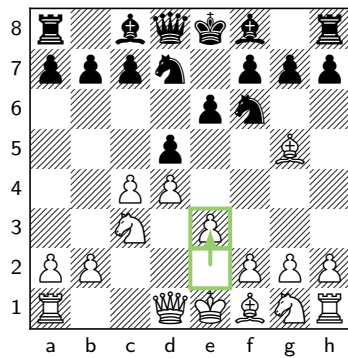
3 ... d7-d5
 4 ♕c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
 5 e2-e3 ♕f8-e7
 6 ♘g1-f3 O-O
 7 ♙a1-c1 c7-c6
 8 ♙d1-c2 a7-a6
 9 a2-a3 h7-h6
 10 ♕g5-h4 ♙f8-e8
 11 ♙c1-d1 b7-b5
 12 c4×b5 c6×b5
 13 ♕f1-d3 ♕c8-b7
 14 O-O ♙a8-c8
 15 ♙c2-b1 ♙d8-a5
 16 ♘c3-e2 ♘d7-b6
 17 ♘f3-e5 ♘b6-c4
 18 ♕h4×f6 ♕e7×f6
 19 ♕d3-h7+♙g8-f8
 20 ♘e5-d7+♙f8-e7
 21 ♘d7-c5 ♙a5-b6
 22 ♘c5×b7 ♙b6×b7
 23 ♕h7-d3 ♙c8-c7
 24 ♙b1-a2 ♙e8-c8
 25 b2-b3 ♘c4-d6
 26 ♙a2-d2 ♙b7-b6
 27 ♙d1-c1 ♙e7-d7
 28 ♙c1×c7+ ♙c8×c7

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 13 (1927)

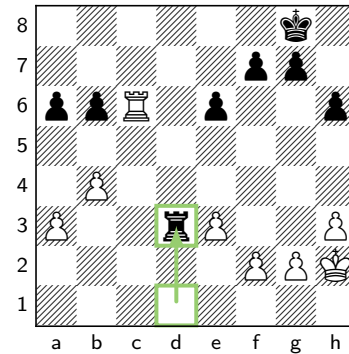
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63

D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙c1–g5	♘b8–d7
5	e2–e3	



5. e2–e3 ...



27. ... ♙d1–d3
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 13

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Alekhine, Alexander	1/2

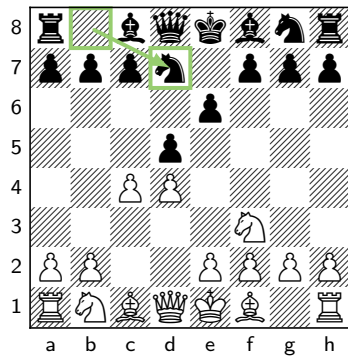
5	...	♙f8–e7
6	♘g1–f3	O-O
7	♙a1–c1	a7–a6
8	a2–a3	h7–h6
9	♙g5–h4	d5×c4
10	♙f1×c4	c7–c5
11	d4×c5	♘d7×c5
12	♙c4–e2	b7–b6
13	O-O	♙c8–b7
14	♘f3–d4	♘f6–d5
15	♙h4×e7	♘d5×e7
16	b2–b4	♘c5–e4
17	♘c3×e4	♙b7×e4
18	♙e2–f3	♙e4×f3
19	♙d1×f3	♙d8–d7
20	♘d4–c6	♙a8–c8
21	♘c6×e7+	♙d7×e7
22	♙c1–c6	♙e7–b7
23	♙f1–c1	♙f8–d8
24	h2–h3	♙c8×c6
25	♙f3×c6	♙b7×c6
26	♙c1×c6	♙d8–d1+
27	♙g1–h2	♙d1–d3

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 14 (1927)

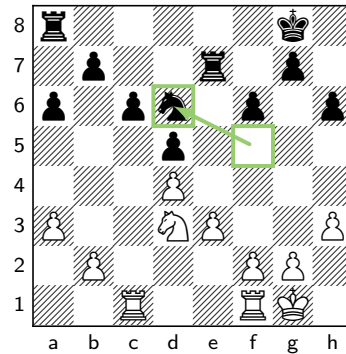
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D65

D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nbd7 (Westphalia)

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖g1–f3 ♘b8–d7



3. ... ♘b8–d7



25. ... ♖f5–d6
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 14

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

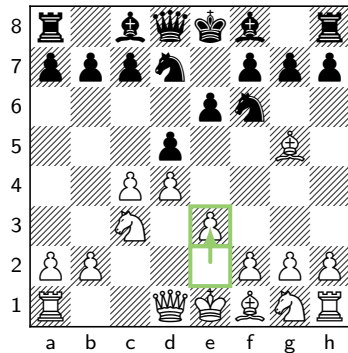
4 ♖b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 5 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 6 e2–e3 O-O
 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♙d1–c2 a7–a6
 9 a2–a3 h7–h6
 10 ♙g5–h4 ♗f8–e8
 11 c4×d5 e6×d5
 12 ♙f1–d3 ♘f6–h5
 13 ♙h4×e7 ♗e8×e7
 14 O-O ♘h5–f6
 15 h2–h3 ♘f6–e8
 16 ♘c3–e2 ♘e8–d6
 17 ♘e2–g3 ♘d7–f8
 18 ♘f3–e5 f7–f6
 19 ♘e5–g6 ♘f8×g6
 20 ♙d3×g6 ♙c8–e6
 21 ♘g3–e2 ♙d8–d7
 22 ♘e2–f4 ♙e6–f5
 23 ♙g6×f5 ♙d7×f5
 24 ♙c2×f5 ♘d6×f5
 25 ♘f4–d3 ♘f5–d6

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 15 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63

D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3

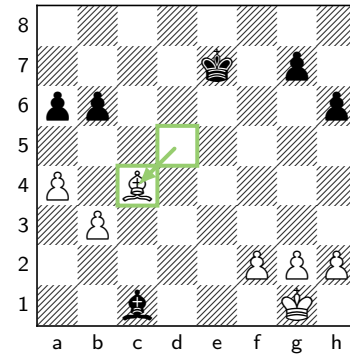
1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♖b8–d7
 5 e2–e3



5. e2–e3 ...

29 ♙d1×c1 ♙b2×c1

30 ♙d5–c4



30. ♙d5–c4 ...

1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th

1927 Round 15

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

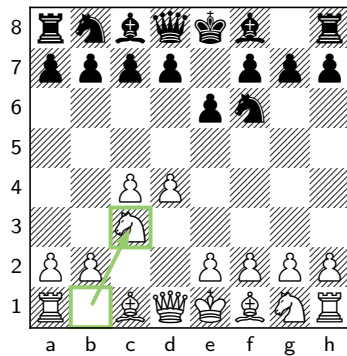
5 ... ♙f8–e7
 6 ♗g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♙a1–c1 a7–a6
 8 a2–a3 h7–h6
 9 ♙g5–h4 d5×c4
 10 ♙f1×c4 c7–c5
 11 d4×c5 ♗d7×c5
 12 ♙c4–e2 b7–b6
 13 ♙d1×d8 ♙e7×d8
 14 O-O ♗c5–b3
 15 ♙c1–d1 ♙c8–b7
 16 ♗f3–d2 ♗b3×d2
 17 ♙d1×d2 ♗f6–e4
 18 ♗c3×e4 ♙d8×h4
 19 ♗e4–d6 ♙b7–d5
 20 e3–e4 ♙f8–d8
 21 ♗d6×f7 ♙g8×f7
 22 e4×d5 ♙d8×d5
 23 ♙d2×d5 e6×d5
 24 ♙f1–d1 ♙h4–f6
 25 ♙e2–f3 ♙a8–c8
 26 ♙f3×d5+ ♙f7–e7
 27 b2–b3 ♙f6–b2
 28 a3–a4 ♙c8–c1

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 16 (1927)

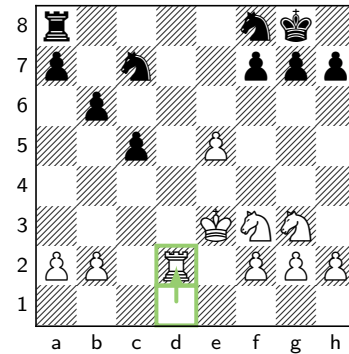
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
- 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...



24. ♖d1×d2 ...
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 16

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

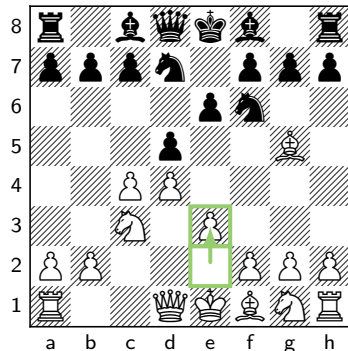
- 3 ... d7–d5
- 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
- 5 e2–e3 ♘f8–e7
- 6 ♘g1–f3 O-O
- 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
- 8 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
- 9 ♘d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
- 10 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
- 11 ♘c3–e4 ♘d5–f6
- 12 ♘e4–g3 ♖e7–b4+
- 13 ♖d1–d2 ♖b4×d2+
- 14 ♖e1×d2 b7–b6
- 15 e3–e4 ♖f8–d8
- 16 e4–e5 ♘f6–e8
- 17 ♖d2–e3 ♘c8–b7
- 18 ♖h1–d1 c6–c5
- 19 d4–d5 e6×d5
- 20 ♘c4×d5 ♘b7×d5
- 21 ♖d1×d5 ♘e8–c7
- 22 ♖d5–d2 ♘d7–f8
- 23 ♖c1–d1 ♖d8×d2
- 24 ♖d1×d2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 17 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63

D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♜g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♜b8–d7
 5 e2–e3



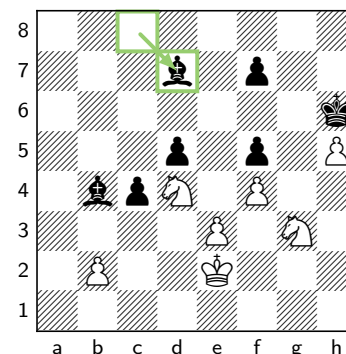
5. e2–e3 ...

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 17

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

5 ... ♙f8–e7
 6 ♜g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♜a1–c1 a7–a6
 8 a2–a3 b7–b6
 9 c4×d5 e6×d5
 10 ♙f1–d3 ♙c8–b7
 11 O-O c7–c5
 12 d4×c5 b6×c5
 13 ♜d1–e2 ♜f8–e8
 14 ♙d3–c2 ♜d8–b6
 15 ♜f1–d1 ♜a8–d8
 16 ♜c3–a4 ♜b6–b5
 17 ♜e2×b5 a6×b5
 18 ♜a4–c3 ♙b7–c6
 19 ♙c2–d3 c5–c4
 20 ♙d3–f5 b5–b4
 21 a3×b4 ♙e7×b4
 22 ♜f3–d4 ♙c6–b7
 23 ♙f5×d7 ♜d8×d7
 24 ♙g5×f6 g7×f6
 25 ♜d4–e2 ♙b4–d6
 26 ♜c1–c2 ♙d6–e5
 27 ♜c2–d2 ♜d7–c7
 28 ♜d1–a1 ♙g8–g7

29 g2–g3 ♜c7–c5
 30 ♜a1–a7 ♙e8–b8
 31 ♜e2–d4 ♙g7–g6
 32 f2–f4 ♙e5–c7
 33 ♙g1–f2 ♜c5–a5
 34 ♜a7×a5 ♙c7×a5
 35 g3–g4 h7–h5
 36 g4×h5+ ♙g6×h5
 37 ♙f2–f3 ♜b8–g8
 38 ♜d2–g2 ♜g8×g2
 39 ♙f3×g2 ♙h5–g4
 40 h2–h3+ ♙g4–h4
 41 ♜d4–f5+ ♙h4–h5
 42 ♙g2–g3 ♙a5–b4
 43 ♜f5–d4 ♙h5–g6
 44 ♙g3–g4 f6–f5+
 45 ♙g4–g3 ♙g6–f6
 46 ♜d4–f3 ♙b4–c5
 47 ♙g3–f2 ♙c5–b4
 48 ♜f3–e5 ♙b4–d6
 49 ♜e5–f3 ♙d6–b4
 50 h3–h4 ♙f6–g6
 51 ♜c3–e2 ♙b7–c8
 52 ♜e2–g3 ♙c8–e6
 53 h4–h5+ ♙g6–h6
 54 ♙f2–e2 ♙b4–e7
 55 ♙e2–d2 ♙e7–d8
 56 ♜f3–d4 ♙e6–c8
 57 ♙d2–c2 ♙d8–a5
 58 ♙c2–d1 ♙a5–b4
 59 ♙d1–e2 ♙c8–d7



59. ... ♙c8–d7

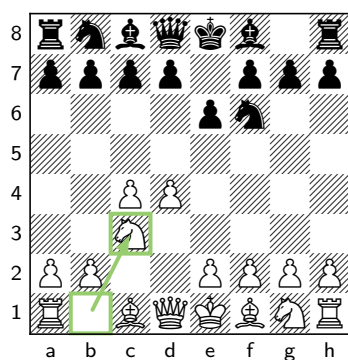
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 18 (1927)

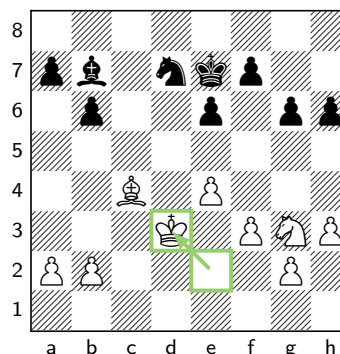
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3



3. ♖b1–c3 ...



28. ♕e2–d3 ...
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 18

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

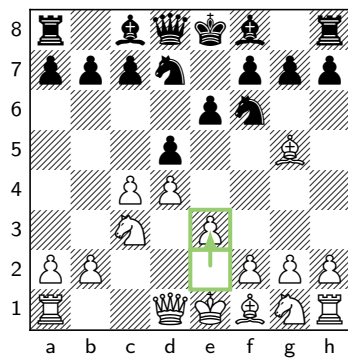
- 3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♖b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 ♙f8–e7
 6 ♖g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
 9 ♙d3×c4 ♖f6–d5
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 11 ♖c3–e4 ♖d5–f6
 12 ♖e4–g3 ♙e7–b4+
 13 ♙d1–d2 ♙b4×d2+
 14 ♙e1×d2 ♙f8–d8
 15 ♙d2–e2 b7–b6
 16 ♖h1–d1 ♙c8–b7
 17 ♖d1–d2 ♙g8–f8
 18 ♖c1–d1 ♙f8–e7
 19 e3–e4 h7–h6
 20 h2–h3 g7–g6
 21 ♖d2–d3 c6–c5
 22 d4×c5 ♖d7×c5
 23 ♖d3×d8 ♖a8×d8
 24 ♖d1×d8 ♙e7×d8
 25 ♖f3–e5 ♙d8–e7
 26 f2–f3 ♖f6–d7
 27 ♖e5×d7 ♖c5×d7
 28 ♙e2–d3

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 19 (1927)

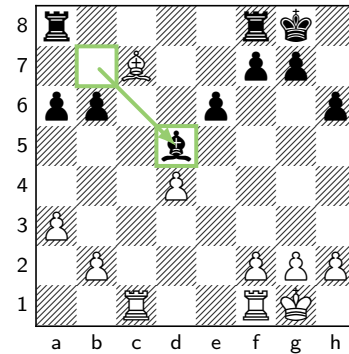
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63

D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3

- | | | |
|---|--------|--------|
| 1 | d2–d4 | d7–d5 |
| 2 | c2–c4 | e7–e6 |
| 3 | ♘b1–c3 | ♘g8–f6 |
| 4 | ♙c1–g5 | ♘b8–d7 |
| 5 | e2–e3 | |



5. e2–e3 ...



21. ... ♙b7xd5
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 19

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Alekhine, Alexander	1/2

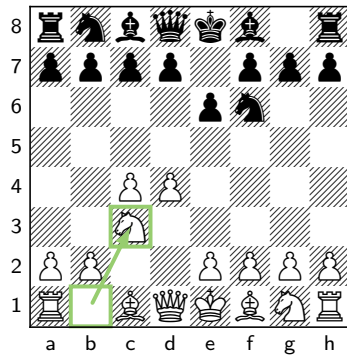
- | | | |
|----|--------|--------|
| 5 | ... | ♙f8–e7 |
| 6 | ♘g1–f3 | O-O |
| 7 | ♞a1–c1 | a7–a6 |
| 8 | a2–a3 | h7–h6 |
| 9 | ♙g5–h4 | d5xc4 |
| 10 | ♙f1xc4 | c7–c5 |
| 11 | ♙c4–e2 | c5xd4 |
| 12 | ♘f3xd4 | ♘d7–b6 |
| 13 | ♙h4–g3 | ♘b6–d5 |
| 14 | ♘c3xd5 | ♘f6xd5 |
| 15 | O-O | ♙e7–f6 |
| 16 | ♞d1–b3 | ♙f6xd4 |
| 17 | e3xd4 | b7–b6 |
| 18 | ♙e2–f3 | ♙c8–b7 |
| 19 | ♙g3–c7 | ♞d8–d7 |
| 20 | ♙f3xd5 | ♞d7xd5 |
| 21 | ♞b3xd5 | ♙b7xd5 |

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 20 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



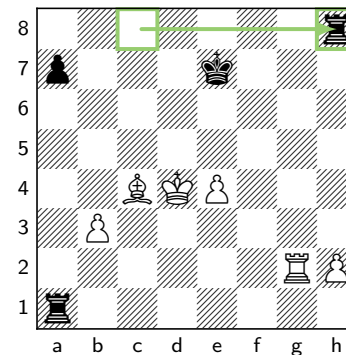
3. ♘b1–c3 ...

29 ♖h1–e1 ♘b7×f3
 30 g2×f3 ♗e8–h8
 31 ♖e1–e2 ♖h8–h4
 32 ♘d3–e4 ♗a8–d8
 33 a2–a4 g7–g5
 34 a4–a5 g5–g4
 35 f3×g4 ♖h4×g4
 36 ♘e4–d3 ♗g4–a4
 37 ♖e2–f2+ ♔f6–e7
 38 a5–a6 ♗d8–f8
 39 ♖f2–g2 c5–c4
 40 ♘d3×c4 ♗f8–c8
 41 b2–b3 ♗a4×a6
 42 e3–e4 ♗a6–a1
 43 ♔c3–d4 ♗c8–h8

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 20

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 O-O
 6 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
 9 ♘d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
 10 ♘g5×e7 ♗d8×e7
 11 ♘c3–e4 ♘d5–f6
 12 ♘e4–g3 ♗e7–b4+
 13 ♗d1–d2 ♗b4×d2+
 14 ♔e1×d2 ♖f8–d8
 15 ♘c4–d3 e6–e5
 16 d4×e5 ♘f6–g4
 17 e5–e6 ♘d7–e5
 18 ♘f3×e5 ♘g4×e5
 19 e6×f7+ ♔g8×f7
 20 ♖c1–c3 b7–b5
 21 f2–f4 b5–b4
 22 f4×e5 b4×c3+
 23 ♔d2×c3 ♔f7–e6
 24 ♘g3–e2 ♔e6×e5
 25 ♘e2–d4 ♘c8–b7
 26 ♘d3×h7 c6–c5
 27 ♘d4–f3+ ♔e5–f6
 28 ♘h7–d3 ♖d8–e8



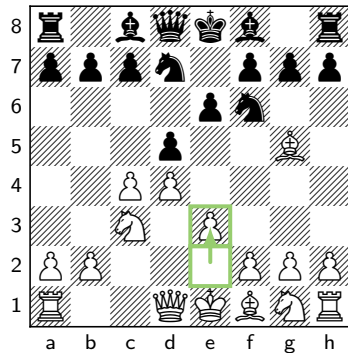
43. ... ♗c8–h8
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 21 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 0-1 – D63

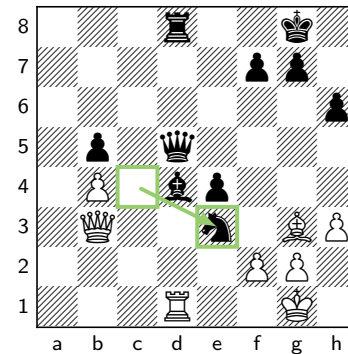
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
4 ♕c1–g5 ♗b8–d7
5 e2–e3



5. e2–e3 ...

29 h2–h3 e6–e5
30 ♖e1–b1 e5–e4
31 ♗f3–d4 ♕b2×d4
32 ♖b1–d1 ♗c4×e3



32. ... ♗c4×e3
0-1

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 21

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0
■ Alekhine, Alexander 1

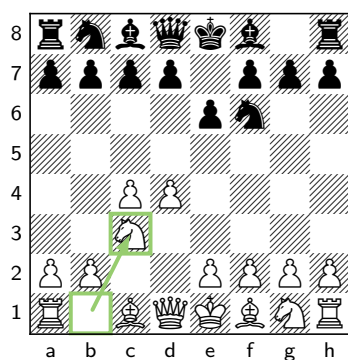
5 ... ♕f8–e7
6 ♗g1–f3 O-O
7 ♖a1–c1 a7–a6
8 a2–a3 h7–h6
9 ♕g5–h4 d5×c4
10 ♕f1×c4 b7–b5
11 ♕c4–e2 ♕c8–b7
12 O-O c7–c5
13 d4×c5 ♗d7×c5
14 ♗f3–d4 ♖a8–c8
15 b2–b4 ♗c5–d7
16 ♕h4–g3 ♗d7–b6
17 ♖d1–b3 ♗f6–d5
18 ♕e2–f3 ♖c8–c4
19 ♗c3–e4 ♖d8–c8
20 ♖c1×c4 ♗b6×c4
21 ♖f1–c1 ♖c8–a8
22 ♗e4–c3 ♖f8–c8
23 ♗c3×d5 ♕b7×d5
24 ♕f3×d5 ♖a8×d5
25 a3–a4 ♕e7–f6
26 ♗d4–f3 ♕f6–b2
27 ♖c1–e1 ♖c8–d8
28 a4×b5 a6×b5

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 22 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

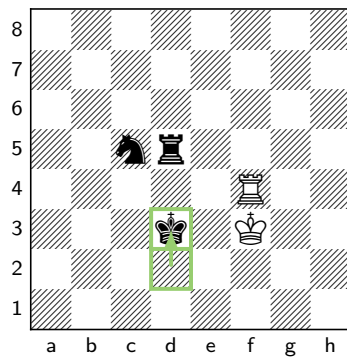
Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 22

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 ♙f8–e7
 6 ♘g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
 9 ♙d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♗d8×e7
 11 ♘c3–e4 ♘d5–f6
 12 ♘e4–g3 ♗e7–b4+
 13 ♗d1–d2 ♗b4×d2+
 14 ♙e1×d2 ♖f8–d8
 15 ♖h1–d1 b7–b6
 16 e3–e4 ♙c8–b7
 17 e4–e5 ♘f6–e8
 18 ♙d2–e3 ♙g8–f8
 19 ♘f3–g5 h7–h6
 20 ♘g5–e4 ♙f8–e7
 21 f2–f4 f7–f5
 22 ♘e4–c3 ♘e8–c7
 23 ♘g3–e2 g7–g5
 24 h2–h4 g5–g4
 25 ♘e2–g3 a7–a5
 26 ♙c4–b3 ♖a8–c8
 27 a2–a3 ♖d8–f8
 28 ♖d1–d2 ♙b7–a8

29 ♖d2–c2 c6–c5
 30 d4×c5 ♘d7×c5
 31 ♘c3–a4 ♘c7–a6
 32 ♙b3×e6 ♙e7×e6
 33 ♘a4×b6 ♖c8–b8
 34 ♘b6×a8 ♖b8–b3+
 35 ♖c2–c3 ♖b3×c3+
 36 b2×c3 ♖f8×a8
 37 ♖c1–d1 ♖a8–f8
 38 ♖d1–d6+ ♙e6–e7
 39 ♖d6×h6 ♘a6–c7
 40 ♖h6–h7+ ♙e7–d8
 41 c3–c4 ♘c7–e6
 42 ♖h7–a7 ♘e6–c7
 43 ♖a7×a5 ♘c5–e6
 44 h4–h5 ♙d8–d7
 45 h5–h6 ♘e6×f4
 46 ♙e3×f4 ♘c7–e6+
 47 ♙f4–e3 f5–f4+
 48 ♙e3–f2 f4×g3+
 49 ♙f2×g3 ♖f8–h8
 50 ♖a5–d5+ ♙d7–e7
 51 c4–c5 ♖h8×h6
 52 c5–c6 ♘e6–f8
 53 ♖d5–c5 ♙e7–d8
 54 ♙g3×g4 ♖h6–g6+
 55 ♙g4–f3 ♙d8–c7
 56 g2–g4 ♘f8–e6
 57 ♖c5–d5 ♘e6–d8
 58 ♖d5–c5 ♘d8–e6
 59 ♖c5–d5 ♘e6–f8
 60 ♖d5–a5 ♖g6×c6
 61 ♙f3–e4 ♖c6–c1
 62 ♖a5–a7+ ♙c7–c6
 63 ♖a7–a6+ ♙c6–d7
 64 ♖a6–a7+ ♙d7–e6
 65 ♖a7–a6+ ♙e6–e7
 66 a3–a4 ♘f8–d7
 67 ♖a6–h6 ♖c1–e1+
 68 ♙e4–d4 ♘d7×e5
 69 a4–a5 ♘e5×g4
 70 ♖h6–h7+ ♙e7–d6
 71 a5–a6 ♖e1–a1
 72 a6–a7 ♘g4–f6
 73 ♖h7–b7 ♘f6–d7
 74 ♖b7–b2 ♖a1×a7
 75 ♖b2–d2 ♘d7–c5
 76 ♙d4–c4+ ♙d6–c6
 77 ♖d2–h2 ♖a7–a4+
 78 ♙c4–c3 ♖a4–g4

79 ♔c3–d2 ♚g4–g3
80 ♚h2–h5 ♔c6–b5
81 ♔d2–e2 ♔b5–c4
82 ♚h5–h4+ ♔c4–c3
83 ♔e2–f2 ♚g3–d3
84 ♚h4–f4 ♔c3–d2
85 ♔f2–g2 ♚d3–d5
86 ♔g2–f3 ♔d2–d3



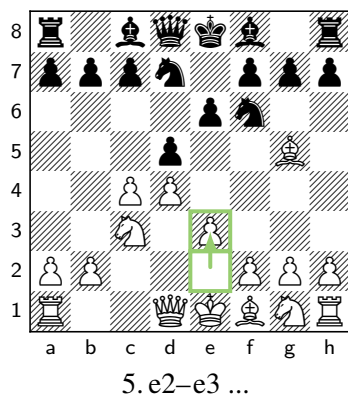
86. ... ♔d2–d3
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 23 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D63

D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♖b8–d7
 5 e2–e3

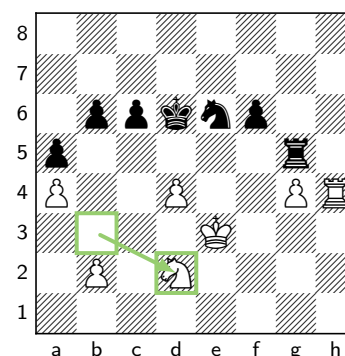


29 ♙e1–e3 ♗b6–c4
 30 ♙e3–c3 ♗c4–d6
 31 ♙g1–f1 f7–f6
 32 ♙f1–e2 ♗d6–b5
 33 ♙c3–c4 ♙f8–e7
 34 ♙e2–d3 ♙e7–e6
 35 ♙c4–c1 ♙d8–d5
 36 a3–a4 ♗b5–c7
 37 ♗f3–d2 ♙e6–e7
 38 ♗d2–b3 ♗c7–e6
 39 ♙d3–e3 ♙e7–d6
 40 ♙c1–c2 h6–h5
 41 h3–h4 g7–g6
 42 f2–f3 b7–b6
 43 g2–g4 a6–a5
 44 ♙c2–g2 g6–g5
 45 ♙g2–h2 h5×g4
 46 f3×g4 g5×h4
 47 ♙h2×h4 ♙d5–g5
 48 ♗b3–d2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 23

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

5 ... ♙f8–e7
 6 ♗g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♙a1–c1 a7–a6
 8 c4×d5 e6×d5
 9 ♙f1–d3 c7–c6
 10 O-O ♗f6–e8
 11 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 12 e3–e4 d5×e4
 13 ♗c3×e4 ♗d7–f6
 14 ♙d1–c2 ♗f6×e4
 15 ♙d3×e4 ♗e8–f6
 16 ♙e4–f5 ♙c8×f5
 17 ♙c2×f5 ♙a8–d8
 18 ♙f1–e1 ♙e7–b4
 19 ♙f5–c2 ♙f8–e8
 20 a2–a3 ♙b4–d6
 21 ♙c2–b3 ♙e8×e1+
 22 ♙c1×e1 ♙d6–d7
 23 h2–h3 h7–h6
 24 ♙e1–e3 ♗f6–d5
 25 ♗f3–e5 ♙d7–c7
 26 ♙e3–e1 ♙c7–b6
 27 ♙b3×b6 ♗d5×b6
 28 ♗e5–f3 ♙g8–f8



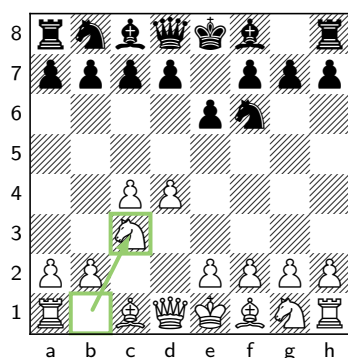
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 24 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

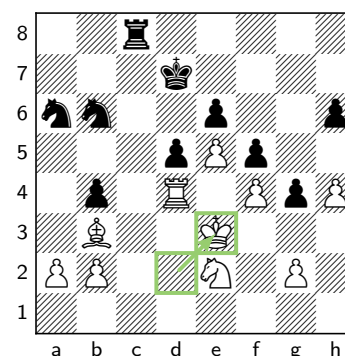
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

29 ♘e2–d4 ♘d7–b6
 30 ♖c1–c5 a5–a4
 31 ♙b3–c2 ♘b6–d7
 32 ♖c5–c3 b5–b4
 33 ♖c3–c6 ♙b7×c6
 34 ♘d4×c6+ ♔e7–e8
 35 ♘c6×d8 ♔e8×d8
 36 ♙c2×a4 ♘d7–b6
 37 ♙a4–b3 ♘c7–a6
 38 ♘g3–e2 ♔d8–d7
 39 ♖d1–d4 ♖c8–c5
 40 ♔e3–d2 ♖c5–c8
 41 ♔d2–e3



41. ♔d2–e3 ...
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 24

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

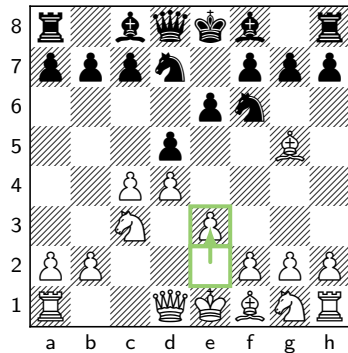
3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 ♙f8–e7
 6 ♘g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
 9 ♙d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♔d8×e7
 11 ♘c3–e4 ♘d5–f6
 12 ♘e4–g3 ♔e7–b4+
 13 ♔d1–d2 ♔b4×d2+
 14 ♔e1×d2 ♖f8–d8
 15 ♖h1–d1 b7–b6
 16 e3–e4 ♙c8–b7
 17 e4–e5 ♘f6–e8
 18 ♔d2–e3 ♔g8–f8
 19 ♘f3–g5 h7–h6
 20 ♘g5–e4 ♔f8–e7
 21 f2–f4 f7–f5
 22 ♘e4–c3 ♘e8–c7
 23 ♘g3–e2 g7–g5
 24 h2–h4 g5–g4
 25 ♘e2–g3 a7–a5
 26 ♙c4–b3 b6–b5
 27 d4–d5 c6×d5
 28 ♘c3–e2 ♖a8–c8

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 25 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D65

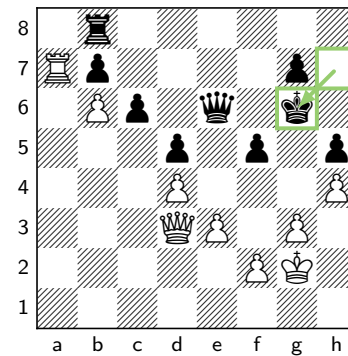
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
5 e2-e3



5. e2-e3 ...

29 ♖b1-a1 ♗a8-c8
30 b5-b6 ♗c7-d7
31 ♖a1-a7 ♔g8-h7
32 ♗c1-a1 f7-f5
33 ♙c5-c2 ♗d7-e7
34 g2-g3 ♗c8-e8
35 ♖a7-a8 ♗e7-e4
36 ♖a8×e8 ♗e4×e8
37 ♖a1-a7 ♗e8-b8
38 h2-h4 h6-h5
39 ♔g1-g2 ♙g6-e6
40 ♙c2-d3 ♔h7-g6



40. ... ♔h7-g6
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 25

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

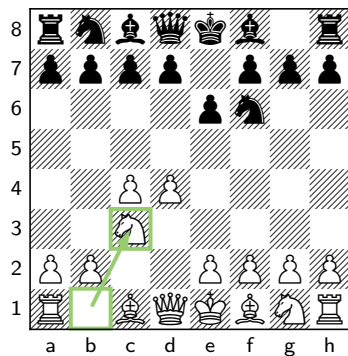
5 ... ♙f8-e7
6 ♘g1-f3 O-O
7 ♖a1-c1 a7-a6
8 c4×d5 e6×d5
9 ♙f1-d3 c7-c6
10 ♙d1-c2 ♗f8-e8
11 O-O ♘d7-f8
12 ♗f1-e1 ♙c8-e6
13 ♘c3-a4 ♘f6-d7
14 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
15 ♘a4-c5 ♘d7×c5
16 ♙c2×c5 ♙e7-c7
17 b2-b4 ♘f8-d7
18 ♙c5-c2 h7-h6
19 a2-a4 ♙c7-d6
20 ♗c1-b1 ♗e8-c8
21 ♗e1-c1 ♙e6-g4
22 ♘f3-d2 ♗c8-c7
23 ♘d2-b3 ♙g4-h5
24 ♘b3-c5 ♘d7×c5
25 ♙c2×c5 ♙d6-f6
26 b4-b5 a6×b5
27 a4×b5 ♙h5-g6
28 ♙d3×g6 ♙f6×g6

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 26 (1927)

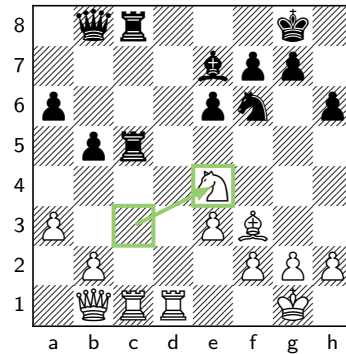
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...



22. ♘c3–e4 ...
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 26

□	Alekhine, Alexander	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

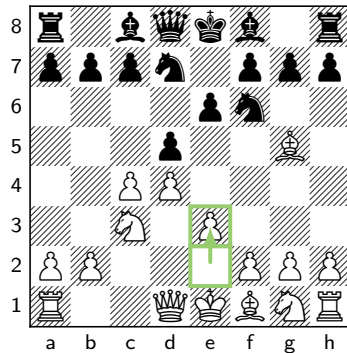
3	...	d7–d5
4	♙c1–g5	♘b8–d7
5	e2–e3	♙f8–e7
6	♘g1–f3	O-O
7	♖a1–c1	c7–c6
8	♙d1–c2	a7–a6
9	a2–a3	♖f8–e8
10	♙f1–d3	h7–h6
11	♙g5–f4	d5×c4
12	♙d3×c4	b7–b5
13	♙c4–e2	♙c8–b7
14	O-O	c6–c5
15	d4×c5	♘d7×c5
16	♖f1–d1	♙d8–b6
17	♙f4–e5	♖a8–c8
18	♙e5–d4	♙b7×f3
19	♙e2×f3	♙b6–b8
20	♙d4×c5	♖c8×c5
21	♙c2–b1	♖e8–c8
22	♘c3–e4	

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 27 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D65

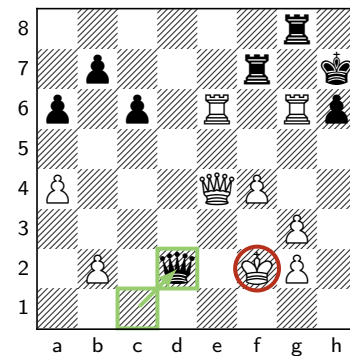
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5 ♖b8–d7
5 e2–e3



5. e2–e3 ...

29 ♗f3–e5 ♙f8–g7
30 ♗e5×d7 ♚e7×d7
31 ♙a2×e6 ♜f7×e6
32 ♚e4–g4 ♙g8–h7
33 ♚e1×e6 ♜a8–g8
34 ♙c2–e4 ♚d7–f7
35 f2–f4 ♙g7–f8
36 ♚g4×g6 ♙f8×c5+
37 ♙g1–f1 ♙c5–c1+
38 ♙f1–f2 ♙c1–d2+



38. ... ♙c1–d2+
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 27

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

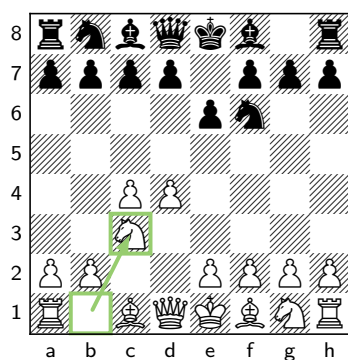
5 ... ♙f8–e7
6 ♗g1–f3 O-O
7 ♚a1–c1 a7–a6
8 c4×d5 e6×d5
9 ♙f1–d3 c7–c6
10 ♙d1–c2 h7–h6
11 ♙g5–h4 ♗f6–e8
12 ♙h4–g3 ♙e7–d6
13 O-O ♙d6×g3
14 h2×g3 ♗e8–d6
15 ♗c3–a4 ♚f8–e8
16 ♚f1–e1 ♗d7–f6
17 ♗f3–e5 ♗f6–e4
18 ♙c2–b3 ♙c8–e6
19 ♗a4–c5 ♗e4×c5
20 d4×c5 ♗d6–b5
21 a2–a4 ♗b5–c7
22 ♙d3–b1 ♙e6–c8
23 ♗e5–f3 ♗c7–e6
24 e3–e4 d5×e4
25 ♚e1×e4 ♚e8–e7
26 ♚c1–e1 ♙c8–d7
27 ♙b3–c2 g7–g6
28 ♙b1–a2 ♙d8–f8

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 28 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

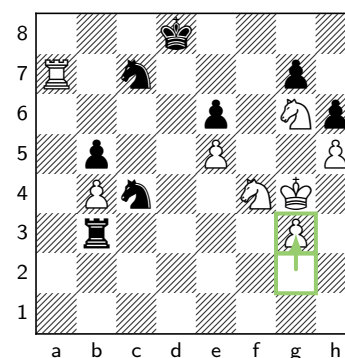
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3



3. ♘b1-c3 ...

29 ♔e3-e4 ♘d5-b6
 30 f4-f5 ♘b6-c4
 31 f5×e6 f7×e6
 32 ♘h4-g6+ ♔e7-e8
 33 ♘g3-e2 ♘c4-d2+
 34 ♔e4-f4 ♘d2-c4
 35 ♔f4-e4 ♘c4-d2+
 36 ♔e4-f4 ♘d2-c4
 37 ♔f4-g4 ♘a6-c7
 38 a3-a4 a7-a6
 39 a4×b5 a6×b5
 40 ♖c1-a1 ♖d8-d3
 41 ♘e2-f4 ♖d3-b3
 42 ♖a1-a7 ♔e8-d8
 43 g2-g3



43. g2-g3 ...
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 28

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

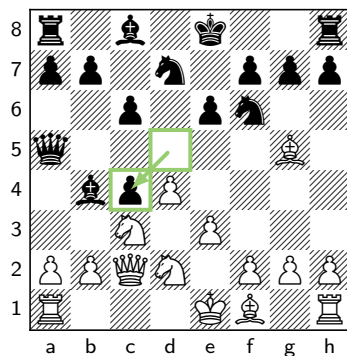
3 ... d7-d5
 4 ♘c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
 5 e2-e3 ♘f8-e7
 6 ♘g1-f3 O-O
 7 ♖a1-c1 c7-c6
 8 ♘f1-d3 d5×c4
 9 ♘d3×c4 ♘f6-d5
 10 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
 11 ♘c3-e4 ♘d5-f6
 12 ♘e4-g3 ♔e7-b4+
 13 ♔d1-d2 ♔b4×d2+
 14 ♔e1×d2 ♖f8-d8
 15 ♖h1-d1 b7-b6
 16 e3-e4 ♘c8-b7
 17 e4-e5 ♘f6-e8
 18 ♔d2-e3 ♔g8-f8
 19 h2-h4 ♔f8-e7
 20 h4-h5 h7-h6
 21 ♘f3-h4 c6-c5
 22 f2-f4 ♘e8-c7
 23 d4×c5 ♘d7×c5
 24 ♖d1×d8 ♖a8×d8
 25 b2-b4 ♘c5-a6
 26 a2-a3 b6-b5
 27 ♘c4-b3 ♘b7-d5
 28 ♘b3×d5 ♘c7×d5+

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 29 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – D52

D52 – QGD: Cambridge Springs, 8.Qc2 dxc4

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♖b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 c7–c6
 6 ♗g1–f3 ♙d8–a5
 7 ♗f3–d2 ♘f8–b4
 8 ♙d1–c2 d5×c4



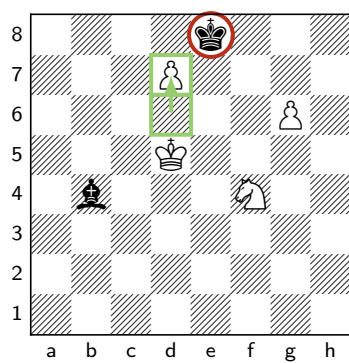
8. ... d5×c4

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 29

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Alekhine, Alexander 0

9 ♘g5×f6 ♗d7×f6
 10 ♗d2×c4 ♙a5–c7
 11 a2–a3 ♘b4–e7
 12 g2–g3 O-O
 13 ♘f1–g2 ♘c8–d7
 14 b2–b4 b7–b6
 15 O-O a7–a5
 16 ♗c4–e5 a5×b4
 17 a3×b4 ♙a8×a1
 18 ♙f1×a1 ♙f8–c8
 19 ♗e5×d7 ♙c7×d7
 20 ♗c3–a4 ♙d7–d8
 21 ♙c2–b3 ♗f6–d5
 22 b4–b5 c6×b5
 23 ♙b3×b5 ♙c8–a8
 24 ♙a1–c1 ♙a8–a5
 25 ♙b5–c6 ♘e7–a3
 26 ♙c1–b1 ♘a3–f8
 27 ♘g2×d5 ♙a5×d5
 28 ♗a4×b6 ♙d5–d6
 29 ♙c6–b7 h7–h5

30 ♗b6–c4 ♙d6–d7
 31 ♙b7–e4 ♙d7–c7
 32 ♗c4–e5 ♙d8–c8
 33 ♙g1–g2 ♘f8–d6
 34 ♙b1–a1 ♙c7–b7
 35 ♗e5–d3 g7–g6
 36 ♙a1–a6 ♘d6–f8
 37 ♙a6–c6 ♙b7–c7
 38 ♙c6×c7 ♙c8×c7
 39 ♗d3–e5 ♘f8–g7
 40 ♙e4–a8+ ♙g8–h7
 41 ♗e5–f3 ♘g7–f6
 42 ♙a8–a6 ♙h7–g7
 43 ♙a6–d3 ♙c7–b7
 44 e3–e4 ♙b7–c6
 45 h2–h3 ♙c6–c7
 46 d4–d5 e6×d5
 47 e4×d5 ♙c7–c3
 48 ♙d3×c3 ♘f6×c3
 49 ♙g2–f1 ♙g7–f6
 50 ♙f1–e2 ♘c3–b4
 51 ♗f3–d4 ♘b4–c5
 52 ♗d4–c6 ♙f6–f5
 53 ♙e2–f3 ♙f5–f6
 54 g3–g4 h5×g4+
 55 h3×g4 ♙f6–g5
 56 ♗c6–e5 ♘c5–d4
 57 ♗e5×f7+ ♙g5–f6
 58 ♗f7–d8 ♘d4–b6
 59 ♗d8–c6 ♘b6–c5
 60 ♙f3–f4 ♘c5×f2
 61 g4–g5+ ♙f6–f7
 62 ♗c6–e5+ ♙f7–e7
 63 ♗e5×g6+ ♙e7–d6
 64 ♙f4–e4 ♘f2–g3
 65 ♗g6–f4 ♙d6–e7
 66 ♙e4–e5 ♘g3–e1
 67 d5–d6+ ♙e7–d7
 68 g5–g6 ♘e1–b4
 69 ♙e5–d5 ♙d7–e8
 70 d6–d7+



70. d6-d7+ ...

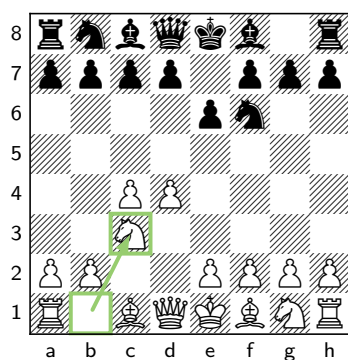
1-0

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 30 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

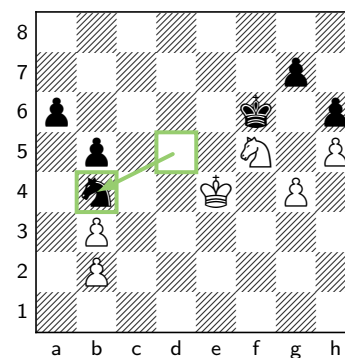
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

29 ♔e3–e4 a7–a6
 30 ♚d1–a1 ♘d5–b4
 31 g2–g4 f7–f6
 32 f2–f4 f6×e5
 33 ♔e4×e5 ♚c8–c5+
 34 ♔e5–e4 h7–h6
 35 f4–f5 e6×f5+
 36 ♘d4×f5+ ♔e7–f6
 37 ♚a1–d1 ♚c5–e5+
 38 ♔e4–f3 ♚e5–d5
 39 ♚d1×d5 ♘b4×d5
 40 ♔f3–e4 ♘d5–b4



40. ... ♘d5–b4
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 30

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

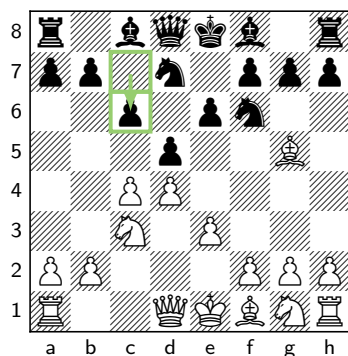
3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 ♘f8–e7
 6 ♘g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♚a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
 9 ♘d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
 10 ♘g5×e7 ♚d8×e7
 11 ♘c3–e4 ♘d5–f6
 12 ♘e4–g3 ♚e7–b4+
 13 ♚d1–d2 ♚b4×d2+
 14 ♔e1×d2 ♚f8–d8
 15 ♚h1–d1 b7–b6
 16 e3–e4 ♘c8–b7
 17 e4–e5 ♘f6–e8
 18 ♔d2–e3 ♔g8–f8
 19 h2–h4 ♔f8–e7
 20 h4–h5 ♘e8–c7
 21 ♘g3–e4 c6–c5
 22 d4×c5 ♘b7×e4
 23 ♔e3×e4 ♘d7×c5+
 24 ♔e4–e3 ♚d8×d1
 25 ♚c1×d1 b6–b5
 26 ♘c4–b3 ♚a8–c8
 27 ♘f3–d4 ♘c5×b3
 28 a2×b3 ♘c7–d5+

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 31 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D51

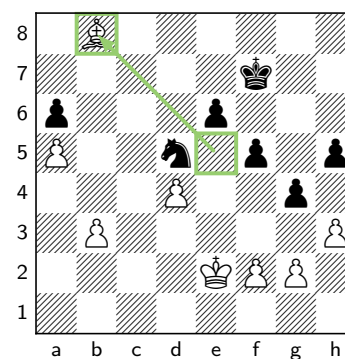
D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3 c6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
 4 ♙c1–g5 ♗b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 c7–c6



5. ... c7–c6

30 ♖b4–e7 ♜d5–d7
 31 ♜e7×d7 ♜d8×d7
 32 ♔g1–f1 ♔g8–f7
 33 a2–a4 ♘b5–c3
 34 ♙a1–c1 ♙c2×c1
 35 ♙e1×c1 ♘c3–d5
 36 ♙c1–c6 ♙d7–a7
 37 a4–a5 g7–g5
 38 h2–h3 h7–h5
 39 ♘f1–e2 g5–g4
 40 ♙c6–c8 ♙a7–b7
 41 ♙c8–b8 ♙b7×b8
 42 ♙e5×b8



42. ♙e5×b8 ...

1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 31

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

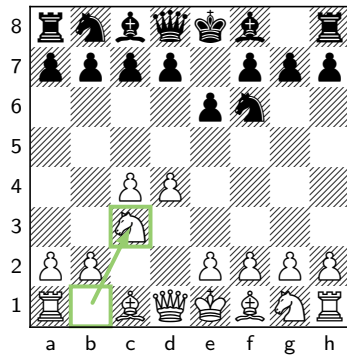
6 ♙f1–d3 ♜d8–a5
 7 ♙g5–h4 d5×c4
 8 ♙d3×c4 b7–b5
 9 ♙c4–b3 ♙c8–b7
 10 ♗g1–f3 c6–c5
 11 d4×c5 ♙f8×c5
 12 O-O O-O
 13 ♗f3–d4 a7–a6
 14 ♜d1–e2 b5–b4
 15 ♗c3–a4 ♙c5×d4
 16 e3×d4 ♗f6–d5
 17 ♙h4–g3 ♙b7–c6
 18 ♜e2–c2 ♙c6×a4
 19 ♙b3×a4 ♙a8–c8
 20 ♜c2–d1 ♗d7–b6
 21 ♙a4–c2 ♗b6–c4
 22 b2–b3 ♗c4–a3
 23 ♙c2–d3 ♗a3–b5
 24 ♙g3–e5 f7–f5
 25 ♙d3–c4 ♙f8–d8
 26 ♙f1–e1 ♜a5–b6
 27 ♜d1–d2 ♜b6–b7
 28 ♙c4×d5 ♜b7×d5
 29 ♜d2×b4 ♙c8–c2

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 32 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D35

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3



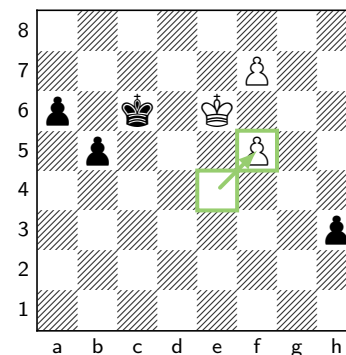
3. ♘b1-c3 ...

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
 1927 Round 32

□ Alekhine, Alexander 1
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0

3 ... d7-d5
 4 ♘c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
 5 e2-e3 c7-c6
 6 c4xd5 e6xd5
 7 ♘f1-d3 ♘f8-e7
 8 ♘g1-e2 O-O
 9 ♘e2-g3 ♘f6-e8
 10 h2-h4 ♘d7-f6
 11 ♖d1-c2 ♘c8-e6
 12 ♘g3-f5 ♘e6xf5
 13 ♘d3xf5 ♘e8-d6
 14 ♘f5-d3 h7-h6
 15 ♘g5-f4 ♖a8-c8
 16 g2-g4 ♘f6-e4
 17 g4-g5 h6-h5
 18 ♘d3xe4 ♘d6xe4
 19 ♘c3xe4 d5xe4
 20 ♖c2xe4 ♖d8-a5+
 21 ♖e1-f1 ♖a5-d5
 22 ♖e4xd5 c6xd5
 23 ♖f1-g2 ♖c8-c2
 24 ♖h1-c1 ♖f8-c8
 25 ♖c1xc2 ♖c8xc2
 26 ♖a1-b1 ♖g8-h7
 27 ♖g2-g3 ♖h7-g6
 28 f2-f3 f7-f6

29 g5xf6 ♘e7xf6
 30 a2-a4 ♖g6-f5
 31 a4-a5 ♖c2-e2
 32 ♖b1-c1 ♖e2xb2
 33 ♖c1-c5 ♖f5-e6
 34 e3-e4 ♘f6xd4
 35 ♖c5xd5 ♘d4-c3
 36 ♖d5xh5 a7-a6
 37 ♘f4-c7 ♘c3-e1+
 38 ♖g3-g4 ♖b2-g2+
 39 ♖g4-h3 ♖g2-f2
 40 ♖h3-g4 ♖f2-g2+
 41 ♖g4-h3 ♖g2-f2
 42 f3-f4 ♖f2-f3+
 43 ♖h3-g2 ♖f3-f2+
 44 ♖g2-h3 ♖f2-f3+
 45 ♖h3-g2 ♖f3-f2+
 46 ♖g2-g1 ♖f2-c2
 47 ♘c7-b6 ♖c2-c4
 48 ♖g1-g2 g7-g6
 49 ♖h5-e5+ ♖e6-d7
 50 h4-h5 g6xh5
 51 ♖g2-f3 h5-h4
 52 ♖e5-h5 ♖c4-c3+
 53 ♖f3-g4 ♖c3-c4
 54 ♖g4-f5 ♘e1xa5
 55 ♖h5-h7+ ♖d7-c6
 56 ♘b6xa5 ♖c4-c5+
 57 ♖f5-e6 ♖c5xa5
 58 f4-f5 ♖a5-a3
 59 f5-f6 ♖a3-f3
 60 f6-f7 b7-b5
 61 ♖h7-h5 h4-h3
 62 ♖h5-f5 ♖f3xf5
 63 e4xf5



63. e4xf5 ...

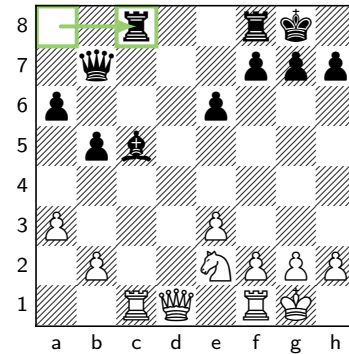
1-0

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 33 (1927)

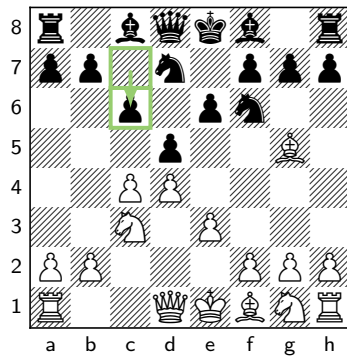
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D51

D51 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Nbd7 5.e3 c6

- | | | |
|---|--------|--------|
| 1 | d2–d4 | d7–d5 |
| 2 | c2–c4 | e7–e6 |
| 3 | ♘b1–c3 | ♘g8–f6 |
| 4 | ♙c1–g5 | ♘b8–d7 |
| 5 | e2–e3 | c7–c6 |



18. ... ♖a8–c8
1/2-1/2



5. ... c7–c6

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 33

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Alekhine, Alexander	1/2

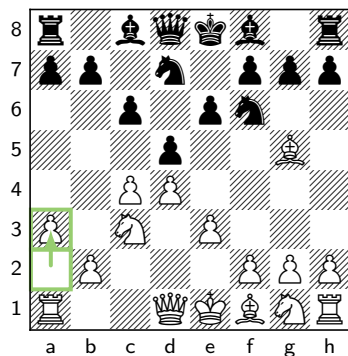
- | | | |
|----|--------|--------|
| 6 | ♙f1–d3 | ♙d8–a5 |
| 7 | ♙g5–h4 | d5×c4 |
| 8 | ♙d3×c4 | b7–b5 |
| 9 | ♙c4–d3 | ♙c8–b7 |
| 10 | ♘g1–e2 | a7–a6 |
| 11 | ♙h4×f6 | ♘d7×f6 |
| 12 | a2–a3 | ♙a5–b6 |
| 13 | ♘c3–e4 | ♘f6×e4 |
| 14 | ♙d3×e4 | c6–c5 |
| 15 | d4×c5 | ♙f8×c5 |
| 16 | ♙e4×b7 | ♙b6×b7 |
| 17 | O-O | O-O |
| 18 | ♖a1–c1 | ♖a8–c8 |

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th, Round 34 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D51

D51 – QGD: Capablanca's Anti-Cambridge Springs

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♖b1-c3 ♗g8-f6
 4 ♙c1-g5 ♗b8-d7
 5 e2-e3 c7-c6
 6 a2-a3



6. a2-a3 ...

Buenos Aires, World Championship 13th
1927 Round 34

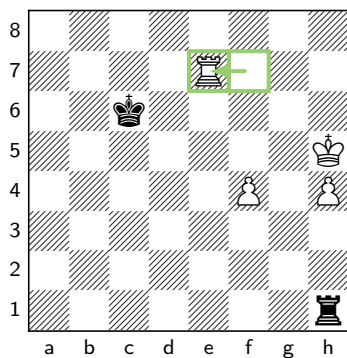
□ Alekhine, Alexander
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1
 0

6 ... ♙f8-e7
 7 ♗g1-f3 O-O
 8 ♙f1-d3 d5×c4
 9 ♙d3×c4 ♗f6-d5
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 11 ♗c3-e4 ♗d5-f6
 12 ♗e4-g3 c6-c5
 13 O-O ♗d7-b6
 14 ♙c4-a2 c5×d4
 15 ♗f3×d4 g7-g6
 16 ♙a1-c1 ♙c8-d7
 17 ♙d1-e2 ♙a8-c8
 18 e3-e4 e6-e5
 19 ♗d4-f3 ♙g8-g7
 20 h2-h3 h7-h6
 21 ♙e2-d2 ♙d7-e6
 22 ♙a2×e6 ♙e7×e6
 23 ♙d2-a5 ♗b6-c4
 24 ♙a5×a7 ♗c4×b2
 25 ♙c1×c8 ♙f8×c8
 26 ♙a7×b7 ♗b2-c4
 27 ♙b7-b4 ♙c8-a8

28 ♙f1-a1 ♙e6-c6
 29 a3-a4 ♗f6×e4
 30 ♗f3×e5 ♙c6-d6
 31 ♙b4×c4 ♙d6×e5
 32 ♙a1-e1 ♗e4-d6
 33 ♙c4-c1 ♙e5-f6
 34 ♗g3-e4 ♗d6×e4
 35 ♙e1×e4 ♙a8-b8
 36 ♙e4-e2 ♙b8-a8
 37 ♙e2-a2 ♙a8-a5
 38 ♙c1-c7 ♙f6-a6
 39 ♙c7-c3+ ♗g7-h7
 40 ♙a2-d2 ♙a6-b6
 41 ♙d2-d7 ♙b6-b1+
 42 ♗g1-h2 ♙b1-b8+
 43 g2-g3 ♙a5-f5
 44 ♙c3-d4 ♙b8-e8
 45 ♙d7-d5 ♙f5-f3
 46 h3-h4 ♙e8-h8
 47 ♙d4-b6 ♙h8-a1
 48 ♗h2-g2 ♙f3-f6
 49 ♙b6-d4 ♙a1×d4
 50 ♙d5×d4 ♗h7-g7
 51 a4-a5 ♙f6-a6
 52 ♙d4-d5 ♙a6-f6
 53 ♙d5-d4 ♙f6-a6
 54 ♙d4-a4 ♗g7-f6
 55 ♗g2-f3 ♗f6-e5
 56 ♗f3-e3 h6-h5
 57 ♗e3-d3 ♗e5-d5
 58 ♗d3-c3 ♗d5-c5
 59 ♙a4-a2 ♗c5-b5
 60 ♗c3-b3 ♗b5-c5
 61 ♗b3-c3 ♗c5-b5
 62 ♗c3-d4 ♙a6-d6+
 63 ♗d4-e5 ♙d6-e6+
 64 ♗e5-f4 ♗b5-a6
 65 ♗f4-g5 ♙e6-e5+
 66 ♗g5-h6 ♙e5-f5
 67 f2-f4 ♙f5-c5
 68 ♙a2-a3 ♙c5-c7
 69 ♗h6-g7 ♙c7-d7
 70 f4-f5 g6×f5
 71 ♗g7-h6 f5-f4
 72 g3×f4 ♙d7-d5
 73 ♗h6-g7 ♙d5-f5
 74 ♙a3-a4 ♗a6-b5
 75 ♙a4-e4 ♗b5-a6
 76 ♗g7-h6 ♙f5×a5
 77 ♙e4-e5 ♙a5-a1

78 ♔h6×h5 ♖a1–g1
79 ♖e5–g5 ♖g1–h1
80 ♖g5–f5 ♔a6–b6
81 ♖f5×f7 ♔b6–c6
82 ♖f7–e7



82. ♖f7–e7 ...

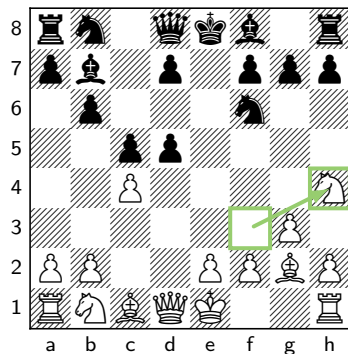
1-0

New York, New York, Round 1 (1927)

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E15

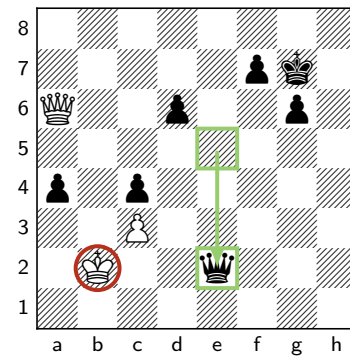
E15 – Queen's Indian: Rubinstein Variation

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
 4 g2-g3 ♙c8-b7
 5 ♙f1-g2 c7-c5
 6 d4-d5 e6xd5
 7 ♘f3-h4



7. ♘f3-h4 ...

29 ♖b3-b1 ♙e8xe3
 30 ♘h4-g2 ♙e3xf3
 31 ♙f1xf3 ♘f4xg2
 32 ♙h1xg2 ♙a8-e8
 33 ♙g2-f1 ♙d5xf3
 34 ♙d1xf3 ♙c5xg5
 35 ♖b1-e1 ♙e8xe1+
 36 ♙f1xe1 ♙g5-g1+
 37 ♙e1-d2 ♙g1xh2+
 38 ♙d2-c1 ♙h2-e5
 39 ♙c1-b2 ♙g8-g7
 40 ♙f3-f2 b6-b5
 41 ♙f2-b6 b5xa4
 42 ♙b6xa6 ♙e5-e2+



42. ... ♙e5-e2+
 0-1

New York, New York

1927 Round 1

□ Alekhine, Alexander
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

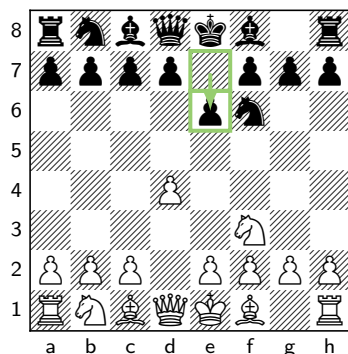
0
 1

7 ... g7-g6
 8 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-g7
 9 O-O O-O
 10 ♙c1-f4 d7-d6
 11 c4xd5 ♘f6-h5
 12 ♙f4-d2 ♘b8-d7
 13 f2-f4 a7-a6
 14 ♙g2-f3 ♘h5-f6
 15 a2-a4 c5-c4
 16 ♙d2-e3 ♙d8-c7
 17 g3-g4 ♘d7-c5
 18 g4-g5 ♘f6-d7
 19 f4-f5 ♙f8-e8
 20 ♙e3-f4 ♙g7-e5
 21 ♙f3-g4 ♘c5-b3
 22 f5xg6 h7xg6
 23 ♙a1-b1 ♙e5xc3
 24 b2xc3 ♙c7-c5+
 25 e2-e3 ♘d7-e5
 26 ♙g4-f3 ♘e5-d3
 27 ♙g1-h1 ♙b7xd5
 28 ♙b1xb3 ♘d3xf4

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – E11

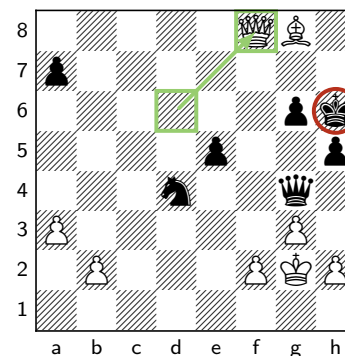
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6



2. ... e7-e6

32 ♖c5-f8+ ♔h8-h7
33 ♕d5-g8+ ♔h7-h6
34 ♖f8-d6+g7-g6
35 ♖d6-f8+



35. ♖d6-f8+ ...
1-0

New York, New York

1927 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Marshall, Frank James

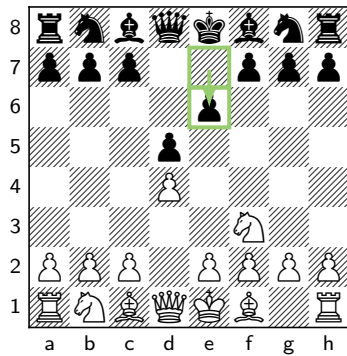
0

3 c2-c4 ♕f8-b4+
4 ♕c1-d2 ♕b4xd2+
5 ♘b1xd2 d7-d5
6 g2-g3 O-O
7 ♕f1-g2 ♘b8-d7
8 O-O ♖d8-e7
9 ♖d1-c2 b7-b6
10 c4xd5 ♘f6xd5
11 e2-e4 ♘d5-b4
12 ♖c2-c3 c7-c5
13 a2-a3 ♘b4-a6
14 d4xc5 b6xc5
15 ♘d2-c4 ♕c8-b7
16 ♘f3-e5 ♘d7xe5
17 ♖c3xe5 ♖a8-d8
18 ♖f1-d1 f7-f6
19 ♖e5-c3 ♖d8xd1+
20 ♖a1xd1 ♖f8-d8
21 ♖d1-d3 ♘a6-b8
22 ♖d3xd8+ ♖e7xd8
23 ♖c3-b3 ♕b7-a6
24 ♕g2-h3 ♘b8-c6
25 ♕h3xe6+ ♔g8-h8
26 ♕e6-d5 ♘c6-d4
27 ♖b3-a4 ♕a6xc4
28 ♖a4xc4 ♖d8-c8
29 ♔g1-g2 ♖c8-g4
30 e4-e5 f6xe5
31 ♖c4xc5 h7-h5

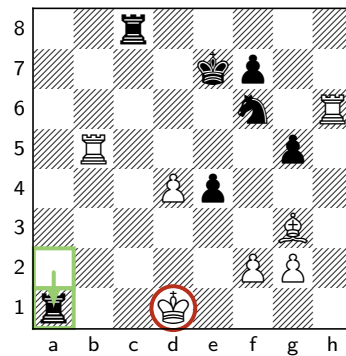
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1/2-1/2 – D38

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6



28. ... ♖a2–a1+
1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1927 Round 1

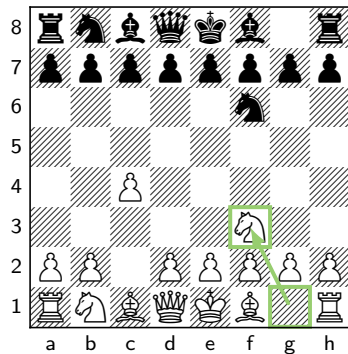
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Spielmann, Rudolf 1/2

3 c2–c4 ♘b8–d7
4 c4×d5 e6×d5
5 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
6 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–b4
7 ♖d1–b3 c7–c5
8 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
9 ♖b3×c3 c5–c4
10 ♖c3–e3+ ♖d8–e7
11 ♖e3×e7+ ♙e8×e7
12 ♘f3–d2 h7–h6
13 ♙g5–h4 b7–b5
14 e2–e4 g7–g5
15 ♙h4–g3 ♘f6×e4
16 ♘d2×e4 d5×e4
17 a3–a4 ♙c8–a6
18 a4×b5 ♙a6×b5
19 b2–b3 ♖h8–c8
20 h2–h4 a7–a6
21 b3×c4 ♙b5×c4
22 h4×g5 h6×g5
23 ♖h1–h6 ♘d7–f6
24 ♖a1–a5 ♙c4–b5
25 ♙f1×b5 a6×b5
26 ♖a5×b5 ♖a8–a1+
27 ♙e1–d2 ♖a1–a2+
28 ♙d2–d1 ♖a2–a1+

Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D30

A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nf3

1 c2–c4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...

New York, New York

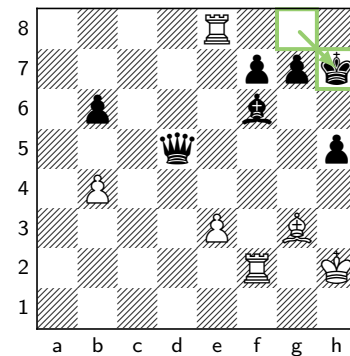
1927 Round 1

□ Nimzowitsch, Aaron
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0
1

2 ... e7–e6
3 d2–d4 d7–d5
4 e2–e3 ♘f8–e7
5 ♘b1–d2 O-O
6 ♘f1–d3 c7–c5
7 d4×c5 ♘b8–a6
8 O-O ♘a6×c5
9 ♘d3–e2 b7–b6
10 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
11 ♘d2–b3 ♘c8–b7
12 ♘b3×c5 ♘e7×c5
13 ♖d1–a4 ♖d8–f6
14 ♘e2–a6 ♘b7×a6
15 ♖a4×a6 ♘d5–b4
16 ♖a6–e2 ♖f8–d8
17 a2–a3 ♘b4–d3
18 ♘f3–e1 ♘d3×e1
19 ♖f1×e1 ♖a8–c8
20 ♖a1–b1 ♖f6–e5
21 g2–g3 ♖e5–d5
22 b2–b4 ♘c5–f8
23 ♘c1–b2 ♖d5–a2
24 ♖b1–a1 ♖a2–b3
25 ♘b2–d4 ♖c8–c2
26 ♖e2–a6 e6–e5
27 ♘d4×e5 ♖d8–d2
28 ♖a6–b7 ♖d2×f2
29 g3–g4 ♖b3–e6
30 ♘e5–g3 ♖f2×h2

31 ♖b7–f3 ♖h2–g2+
32 ♖f3×g2 ♖c2×g2+
33 ♘g1×g2 ♖e6×g4
34 ♖a1–d1 h7–h5
35 ♖d1–d4 ♖g4–g5
36 ♘g2–h2 a7–a5
37 ♖e1–e2 a5×b4
38 a3×b4 ♘f8–e7
39 ♖d4–e4 ♘e7–f6
40 ♖e2–f2 ♖g5–d5
41 ♖e4–e8+ ♘g8–h7



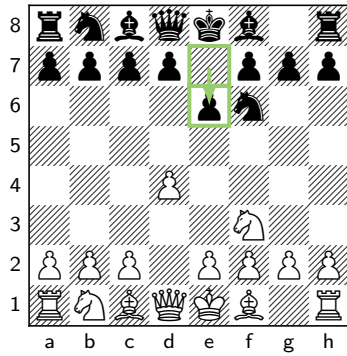
41. ... ♖g8–h7

0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vidmar, Milan Sr – 1/2-1/2 – A30

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6

New York, New York

1927 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

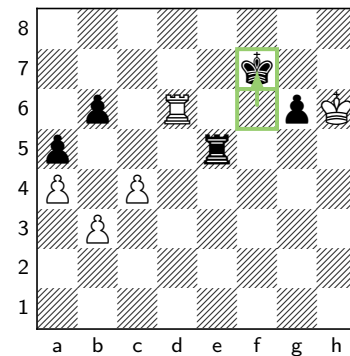
1/2

■ Vidmar, Milan Sr

1/2

3 c2–c4 b7–b6
4 g2–g3 ♘c8–b7
5 ♘f1–g2 c7–c5
6 O-O c5×d4
7 ♘f3×d4 ♘b7×g2
8 ♔g1×g2 ♘f8–e7
9 ♘b1–c3 O-O
10 e2–e4 ♔d8–c8
11 b2–b3 ♔c8–b7
12 f2–f3 ♘b8–c6
13 ♘c1–b2 ♔f8–d8
14 ♔f1–e1 ♘c6×d4
15 ♔d1×d4 ♘e7–c5
16 ♔d4–d3 ♘c5–e7
17 ♔a1–d1 d7–d6
18 ♔e1–e2 ♔d8–d7
19 ♔e2–d2 ♔a8–d8
20 ♘c3–e2 ♔b7–a8
21 ♔d3–e3 h7–h6
22 h2–h4 ♔a8–b7
23 a2–a4 ♘f6–e8
24 ♘e2–f4 ♘e7–f6
25 ♘b2×f6 ♘e8×f6
26 g3–g4 ♘f6–h7
27 ♔e3–c3 ♘h7–f8
28 g4–g5 h6×g5
29 h4×g5 ♘f8–g6
30 ♘f4×g6 f7×g6
31 ♔c3–d4 ♔b7–c6

32 ♔g2–g3 ♔c6–c5
33 f3–f4 ♔g8–f7
34 ♔g3–g4 a7–a5
35 ♔d2–h2 ♔c5×d4
36 ♔d1×d4 ♔d7–e7
37 ♔h2–d2 ♔e7–d7
38 f4–f5 g6×f5+
39 e4×f5 e6×f5+
40 ♔g4×f5 g7–g6+
41 ♔f5–g4 ♔f7–f8
42 ♔d2–f2+ ♔d7–f7
43 ♔f2–f6 ♔f7×f6
44 g5×f6 ♔f8–f7
45 ♔g4–g5 ♔d8–e8
46 ♔d4×d6 ♔e8–e5+
47 ♔g5–f4 ♔e5–e6
48 ♔d6–d5 ♔f7×f6
49 ♔d5–b5 ♔f6–e7
50 ♔f4–g5 ♔e6–c6
51 ♔g5–h6 ♔e7–f8
52 ♔b5–g5 ♔f8–f7
53 ♔g5–g3 ♔c6–e6
54 ♔g3–d3 ♔e6–e5
55 ♔d3–d7+ ♔f7–f6
56 ♔d7–d6+ ♔f6–f7



56. ... ♔f6–f7

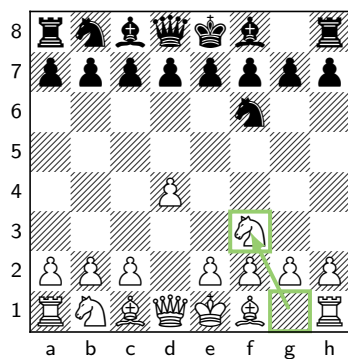
1/2-1/2

New York, New York, Round 2 (1927)

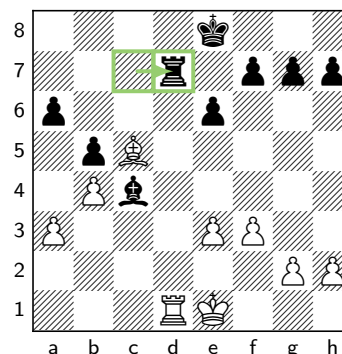
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – D47

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...



28. ... ♖c7–d7

1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1927 Round 2

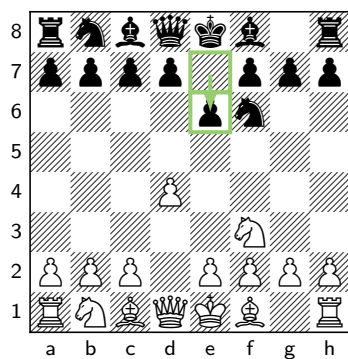
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

2 ... d7–d5
3 c2–c4 c7–c6
4 e2–e3 e7–e6
5 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
6 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
7 ♙d3×c4 b7–b5
8 ♙c4–e2 a7–a6
9 O-O ♙c8–b7
10 a2–a3 c6–c5
11 d4×c5 ♘d7×c5
12 b2–b4 ♙d8×d1
13 ♙f1×d1 ♘c5–e4
14 ♙c1–b2 ♘e4×c3
15 ♙b2×c3 ♙f8–e7
16 ♙a1–c1 O-O
17 ♘f3–e5 ♙f8–d8
18 ♙d1×d8+ ♙a8×d8
19 ♙c3–d4 ♙e7–d6
20 ♙e2–f3 ♘f6–d5
21 ♘e5–d3 ♙g8–f8
22 ♘d3–c5 ♙d6×c5
23 ♙d4×c5+ ♙f8–e8
24 ♙g1–f1 ♙d8–c8
25 ♙f1–e1 ♙c8–c7
26 ♙f3×d5 ♙b7×d5
27 f2–f3 ♙d5–c4
28 ♙c1–d1 ♙c7–d7

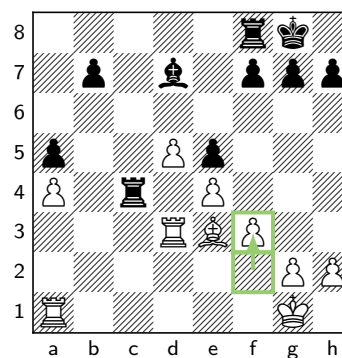
Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D30

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6



24. f2–f3 ...

1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1927 Round 2

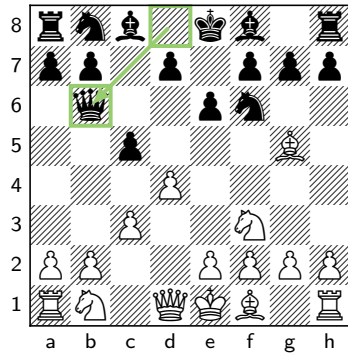
□	Vidmar, Milan Sr	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

- 3 c2–c4 d7–d5
4 e2–e3 ♘b8–d7
5 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
6 ♙d3×c4 c7–c5
7 O-O ♘d7–b6
8 ♙c4–d3 ♙c8–d7
9 ♘b1–c3 ♙a8–c8
10 ♙d1–e2 c5×d4
11 ♘f3×d4 ♙f8–b4
12 e3–e4 e6–e5
13 ♘d4–c2 ♙b4×c3
14 b2×c3 O-O
15 ♘c2–e3 ♘b6–a4
16 c3–c4 ♘a4–c5
17 ♘e3–d5 ♘f6×d5
18 c4×d5 ♙d8–a5
19 ♙f1–d1 ♘c5×d3
20 ♙e2×d3 ♙a5–c3
21 ♙c1–e3 ♙c3×d3
22 ♙d1×d3 a7–a5
23 a2–a4 ♙c8–c4
24 f2–f3

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A46

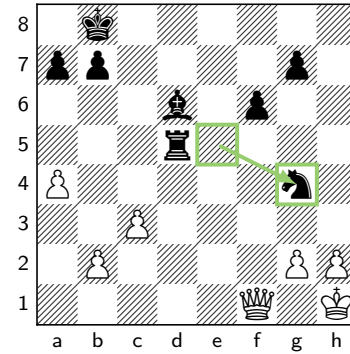
A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5 4.c3 Qb6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6
 3 ♙c1-g5 c7-c5
 4 c2-c3 ♙d8-b6



4. ... ♙d8-b6

32 ♙d3-f3 ♘c6-e5
 33 ♙f3-f2 ♙e1xf1+
 34 ♙f2xf1 ♘e5-g4



34. ... ♘e5-g4

0-1

New York, New York

1927 Round 2

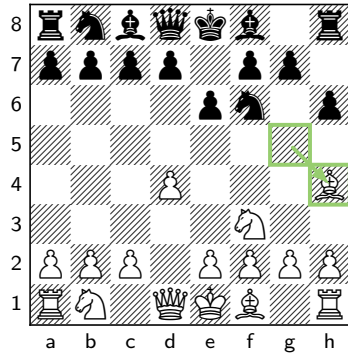
□ Marshall, Frank James 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

5 ♙d1-c2 c5xd4
 6 ♘f3xd4 ♘b8-c6
 7 e2-e3 d7-d5
 8 ♘b1-d2 ♙c8-d7
 9 ♘d2-f3 ♘f6-e4
 10 ♙g5-f4 f7-f6
 11 ♙f1-d3 e6-e5
 12 ♙d3xe4 d5xe4
 13 ♙c2xe4 O-O-O
 14 ♙f4-g3 e5xd4
 15 O-O d4xe3
 16 a2-a4 ♙d8-e8
 17 ♙e4-d3 e3xf2+
 18 ♙g1-h1 ♙b6-e3
 19 ♙d3-d1 ♙d7-g4
 20 ♙f1xf2 h7-h5
 21 ♙d1-f1 ♙g4xf3
 22 ♙f2xf3 ♙e3-e2
 23 ♙f1-g1 h5-h4
 24 ♙a1-e1 h4xg3
 25 ♙e1xe2 ♙e8xe2
 26 ♙f3xg3 ♙f8-d6
 27 ♙g1-f1 ♙h8-e8
 28 ♙f1-f5+ ♙c8-b8
 29 ♙g3-f3 ♙e8-e5
 30 ♙f5-d3 ♙e2-e1+
 31 ♙f3-f1 ♙e5-d5

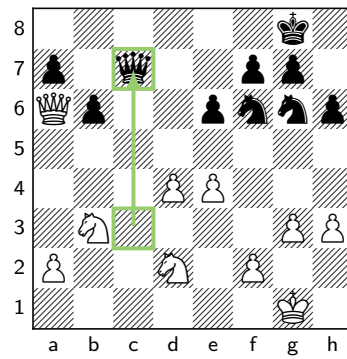
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Nimzowitsch, Aaron – 1/2-1/2 – A46

A46 – Torre Attack: 3...h6 4.Bh4

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6
- 3 ♙c1–g5 h7–h6
- 4 ♙g5–h4



4. ♙g5–h4 ...



31. ... ♙c3–c7

1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1927 Round 2

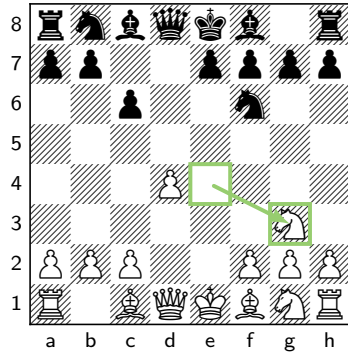
- Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
- Nimzowitsch, Aaron 1/2

- 4 ... b7–b6
- 5 ♘b1–d2 ♙c8–b7
- 6 e2–e3 ♙f8–e7
- 7 ♙f1–d3 d7–d6
- 8 c2–c3 O–O
- 9 h2–h3 c7–c5
- 10 O–O ♘b8–c6
- 11 ♙d1–e2 ♘f6–h5
- 12 ♙h4×e7 ♙d8×e7
- 13 ♙d3–a6 ♘h5–f6
- 14 ♙f1–d1 ♙f8–d8
- 15 e3–e4 ♙b7×a6
- 16 ♙e2×a6 ♙e7–c7
- 17 ♙a1–c1 ♙d8–d7
- 18 b2–b4 ♙a8–d8
- 19 ♙a6–e2 ♘c6–e7
- 20 ♙d1–e1 ♘e7–g6
- 21 g2–g3 ♙d8–c8
- 22 b4×c5 d6×c5
- 23 ♘d2–b3 c5×d4
- 24 c3×d4 ♙c7–b7
- 25 ♙c1×c8+ ♙b7×c8
- 26 ♙e1–c1 ♙d7–c7
- 27 ♙c1×c7 ♙c8×c7
- 28 ♘f3–d2 ♙c7–c3
- 29 ♙e2–a6 ♙c3–c7
- 30 ♙a6–e2 ♙c7–c3
- 31 ♙e2–a6 ♙c3–c7

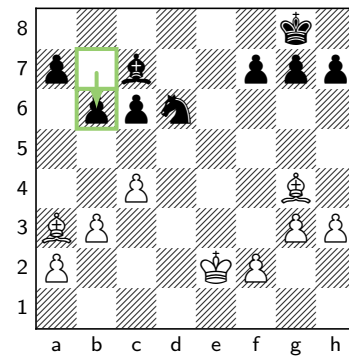
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B15

B15 – Caro-Kann: 4.Nxe4 Nf6 5.Ng3

1 e2–e4 c7–c6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 ♖b1–c3 d5×e4
 4 ♖c3×e4 ♖g8–f6
 5 ♖e4–g3



5. ♖e4–g3 ...



28. ... b7–b6

1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1927 Round 2

□ Spielmann, Rudolf 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

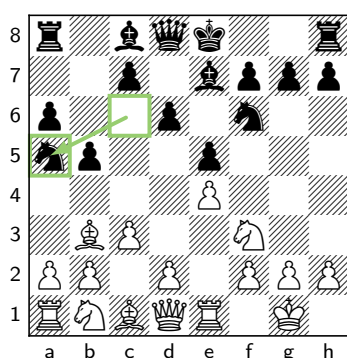
5 ... ♘c8–g4
 6 ♔d1–d3 ♖b8–d7
 7 h2–h3 ♘g4–h5
 8 ♖g3×h5 ♖f6×h5
 9 ♖g1–f3 e7–e6
 10 g2–g3 ♘f8–d6
 11 ♘f1–g2 O-O
 12 O-O ♔d8–c7
 13 b2–b3 ♖h5–f6
 14 ♘c1–b2 e6–e5
 15 d4×e5 ♖d7×e5
 16 ♔d3–f5 ♖f8–e8
 17 ♖f1–e1 ♖e5×f3+
 18 ♘g2×f3 ♖e8×e1+
 19 ♖a1×e1 ♖a8–e8
 20 ♖e1×e8+ ♖f6×e8
 21 ♘f3–g4 ♔c7–e7
 22 ♖g1–f1 ♘d6–b4
 23 c2–c3 ♖e8–d6
 24 ♔f5–d3 ♘b4–a5
 25 ♘b2–a3 ♘a5–c7
 26 c3–c4 ♔e7–e5
 27 ♔d3–e2 ♔e5×e2+
 28 ♖f1×e2 b7–b6

New York, New York, Round 3 (1927)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vidmar, Milan Sr – 1-0 – C98

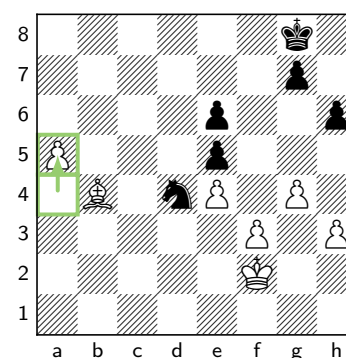
C88 – Spanish: Closed 7...d6 8.c3 Na5

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 ♘g8-f6
 5 O-O ♙f8-e7
 6 ♖f1-e1 b7-b5
 7 ♙a4-b3 d7-d6
 8 c2-c3 ♘c6-a5



8. ... ♘c6-a5

30 ♙e3-b6 ♙d7-e6
 31 ♙b3xe6 f7xe6
 32 ♖d1-d8+ ♖c8xd8
 33 ♙b6xd8 ♘f6-d7
 34 ♙d8xa5 ♘d7-c5
 35 b2-b3 ♘c5xb3
 36 ♙a5xb4 ♘b3-d4
 37 a4-a5



37. a4-a5 ...

1-0

New York, New York

1927 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Vidmar, Milan Sr

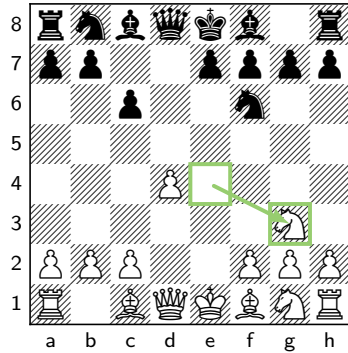
0

9 ♙b3-c2 c7-c5
 10 d2-d4 ♖d8-c7
 11 ♘b1-d2 O-O
 12 h2-h3 ♘a5-c6
 13 d4-d5 ♘c6-d8
 14 a2-a4 b5-b4
 15 ♘d2-c4 a6-a5
 16 ♘f3xe5 ♙c8-a6
 17 ♙c2-b3 d6xe5
 18 d5-d6 ♙e7xd6
 19 ♖d1xd6 ♖c7xd6
 20 ♘c4xd6 ♘d8-b7
 21 ♘d6xb7 ♙a6xb7
 22 c3xb4 c5xb4
 23 f2-f3 ♖f8-d8
 24 ♙c1-e3 h7-h6
 25 ♖e1-d1 ♙b7-c6
 26 ♖a1-c1 ♙c6-e8
 27 ♖g1-f2 ♖d8xd1
 28 ♖c1xd1 ♖a8-c8
 29 g2-g4 ♙e8-d7

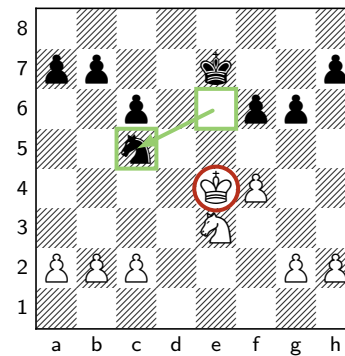
Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B15

B15 – Caro-Kann: 4.Nxe4 Nf6 5.Ng3

1 e2–e4 c7–c6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 ♖b1–c3 d5×e4
 4 ♖c3×e4 ♖g8–f6
 5 ♖e4–g3



5. ♖e4–g3 ...



28. ... ♖e6–c5+
 1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1927 Round 3

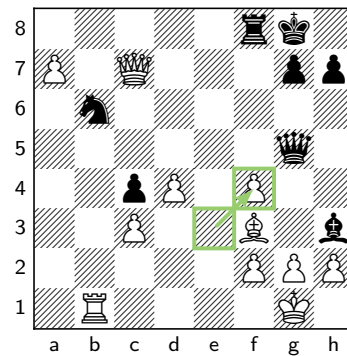
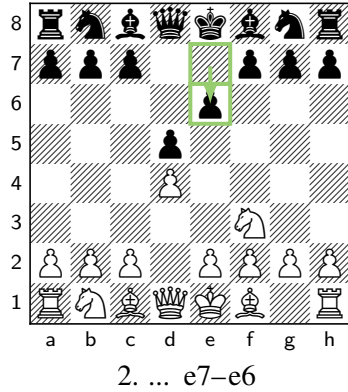
□	Alekhine, Alexander	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

5 ... e7–e5
 6 ♖g1–f3 e5×d4
 7 ♖d1×d4 ♖d8×d4
 8 ♖f3×d4 ♖f8–c5
 9 ♖d4–f5 O–O
 10 ♖c1–e3 ♖c5×e3
 11 ♖f5×e3 ♖c8–e6
 12 O–O–O ♖b8–d7
 13 ♖f1–c4 ♖d7–c5
 14 ♖c4×e6 ♖c5×e6
 15 ♖g3–f5 ♖f6–e4
 16 ♖h1–f1 g7–g6
 17 ♖f5–d6 ♖e4×d6
 18 ♖d1×d6 ♖f8–d8
 19 ♖f1–d1 ♖d8×d6
 20 ♖d1×d6 ♖a8–d8
 21 ♖d6×d8+ ♖e6×d8
 22 ♖c1–d2 ♖g8–f8
 23 ♖d2–d3 ♖f8–e7
 24 ♖d3–d4 ♖d8–e6+
 25 ♖d4–e4 f7–f6
 26 f2–f4 ♖e6–c5+
 27 ♖e4–d4 ♖c5–e6+
 28 ♖d4–e4 ♖e6–c5+

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1-0 – D38

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



1-0

New York, New York

1927 Round 3

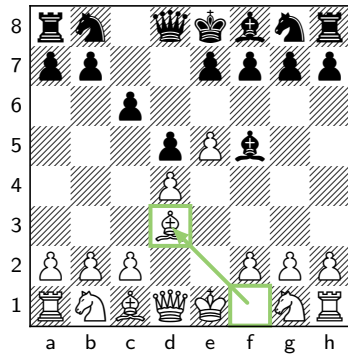
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Spielmann, Rudolf 0

3 c2–c4 ♘b8–d7
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
5 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–b4
6 c4×d5 e6×d5
7 ♙d1–a4 ♙b4×c3+
8 b2×c3 O-O
9 e2–e3 c7–c5
10 ♙f1–d3 c5–c4
11 ♙d3–c2 ♙d8–e7
12 O-O a7–a6
13 ♙f1–e1 ♙e7–e6
14 ♘f3–d2 b7–b5
15 ♙a4–a5 ♘f6–e4
16 ♘d2×e4 d5×e4
17 a2–a4 ♙e6–d5
18 a4×b5 ♙d5×g5
19 ♙c2×e4 ♙a8–b8
20 b5×a6 ♙b8–b5
21 ♙a5–c7 ♘d7–b6
22 a6–a7 ♙c8–h3
23 ♙e1–b1 ♙b5×b1+
24 ♙a1×b1 f7–f5
25 ♙e4–f3 f5–f4
26 e3×f4

Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B12

B12 – Caro-Kann: Advance, 4.Bd3

1 e2–e4 c7–c6
2 d2–d4 d7–d5
3 e4–e5 ♙c8–f5
4 ♙f1–d3



4. ♙f1–d3 ...

New York, New York

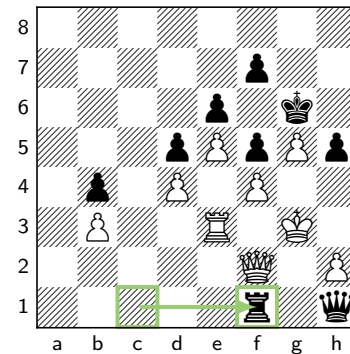
1927 Round 3

□ Nimzowitsch, Aaron
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0
1

4 ... ♙f5×d3
5 ♙d1×d3 e7–e6
6 ♘b1–c3 ♙d8–b6
7 ♘g1–e2 c6–c5
8 d4×c5 ♙f8×c5
9 O-O ♘g8–e7
10 ♘c3–a4 ♙b6–c6
11 ♘a4×c5 ♙c6×c5
12 ♙c1–e3 ♙c5–c7
13 f2–f4 ♘e7–f5
14 c2–c3 ♘b8–c6
15 ♙a1–d1 g7–g6
16 g2–g4 ♘f5×e3
17 ♙d3×e3 h7–h5
18 g4–g5 O-O
19 ♘e2–d4 ♙c7–b6
20 ♙f1–f2 ♙f8–c8
21 a2–a3 ♙c8–c7
22 ♙d1–d3 ♘c6–a5
23 ♙f2–e2 ♙a8–e8
24 ♙g1–g2 ♘a5–c6
25 ♙e2–d2 ♙e8–c8
26 ♙d2–e2 ♘c6–e7
27 ♙e2–d2 ♙c7–c4
28 ♙e3–h3 ♙g8–g7
29 ♙d2–f2 a7–a5
30 ♙f2–e2 ♘e7–f5

31 ♘d4×f5+g6×f5
32 ♙h3–f3 ♙g7–g6
33 ♙e2–d2 ♙c4–e4
34 ♙d3–d4 ♙c8–c4
35 ♙f3–f2 ♙b6–b5
36 ♙g2–g3 ♙c4×d4
37 c3×d4 ♙b5–c4
38 ♙g3–g2 b7–b5
39 ♙g2–g1 b5–b4
40 a3×b4 a5×b4
41 ♙g1–g2 ♙c4–c1
42 ♙g2–g3 ♙c1–h1
43 ♙d2–d3 ♙e4–e1
44 ♙d3–f3 ♙e1–d1
45 b2–b3 ♙d1–c1
46 ♙f3–e3 ♙c1–f1



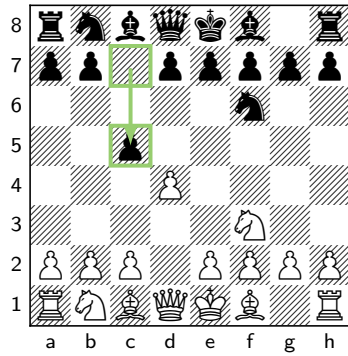
46. ... ♙c1–f1

0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – A63

A46 – Neo-Benoni

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 c7–c5



2. ... c7–c5

New York, New York

1927 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

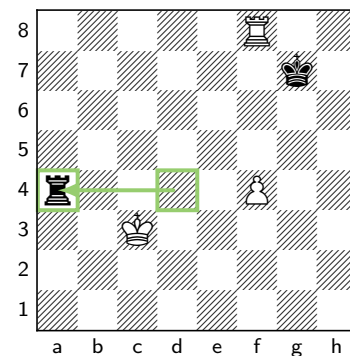
1/2

■ Marshall, Frank James

1/2

3 d4–d5 e7–e6
4 c2–c4 d7–d6
5 ♘b1–c3 e6×d5
6 c4×d5 g7–g6
7 g2–g3 ♘f8–g7
8 ♘f1–g2 O–O
9 O–O ♘f8–e8
10 ♘f3–d2 ♘b8–d7
11 h2–h3 ♘d7–b6
12 a2–a4 ♘c8–d7
13 a4–a5 ♘b6–c8
14 ♘d2–c4 ♗d8–c7
15 e2–e4 b7–b5
16 a5×b6 e.p. ♘c8×b6
17 ♘c4–a3 a7–a6
18 ♘f1–e1 ♘a8–b8
19 ♗g1–h2 ♘b6–c8
20 ♘g2–f1 ♗c7–b7
21 ♗d1–d3 ♘b8–a8
22 ♗d3–f3 h7–h6
23 ♘a3–c4 ♘d7–b5
24 ♘c4–a5 ♗b7–d7
25 ♘c1×h6 ♘g7×h6
26 ♗f3×f6 ♘h6–g7
27 ♗f6–f3 ♘c8–b6
28 ♗h2–g2 ♘b6–a4
29 ♘c3×a4 ♘b5×a4
30 ♘a5–c4 ♘a8–b8
31 ♘c4×d6 ♗d7×d6

32 ♘a1×a4 ♘b8×b2
33 ♘a4×a6 ♗d6–e5
34 ♘e1–e2 ♘b2×e2
35 ♗f3×e2 ♗e5×e4+
36 ♗e2×e4 ♘e8×e4
37 ♘a6–a8+ ♘g7–f8
38 ♗g2–f3 ♘e4–d4
39 ♘a8–d8 ♗g8–g7
40 ♗f3–e3 f7–f5
41 ♘f1–d3 ♘f8–e7
42 ♘d8–d7 ♗g7–f8
43 f2–f4 ♗f8–e8
44 ♘d3–b5 ♗e8–f8
45 h3–h4 ♘d4–e4+
46 ♗e3–f3 ♘e4–d4
47 ♗f3–e3 ♘d4–e4+
48 ♗e3–d3 ♘e4–d4+
49 ♗d3–c2 ♘d4–b4
50 d5–d6 ♘e7×h4
51 g3×h4 ♘b4×b5
52 ♘d7–e7 ♘b5–b4
53 h4–h5 g6×h5
54 ♘e7–e5 ♘b4–d4
55 ♘e5×f5+ ♗f8–g7
56 ♘f5×h5 ♘d4×d6
57 ♘h5×c5 ♘d6–d4
58 ♘c5–f5 ♗g7–g6
59 ♘f5–f8 ♗g6–g7
60 ♗c2–c3 ♘d4–a4



60. ... ♘d4–a4

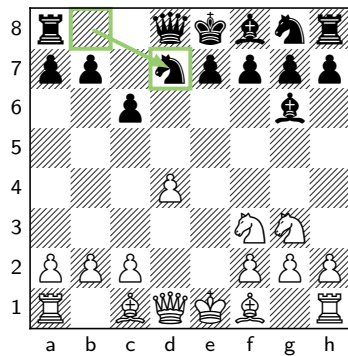
1/2-1/2

New York, New York, Round 4 (1927)

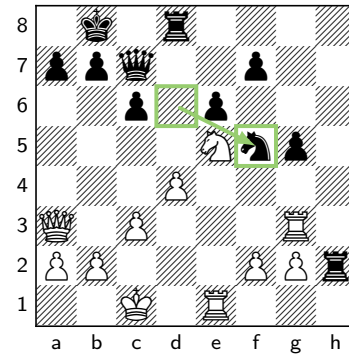
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B19

B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 6.Nf3 Nd7

1	e2–e4	c7–c6
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	♘b1–c3	d5×e4
4	♘c3×e4	♙c8–f5
5	♘e4–g3	♙f5–g6
6	♘g1–f3	♘b8–d7



6. ... ♘b8–d7



29. ... ♘d6–f5
1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1927 Round 4

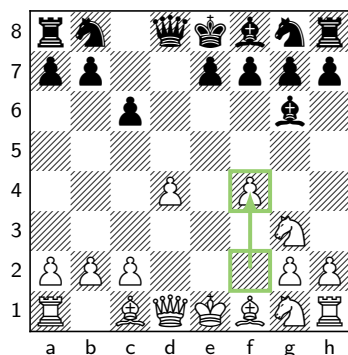
□	Spielmann, Rudolf	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

7	h2–h4	h7–h6
8	♙f1–d3	♙g6×d3
9	♙d1×d3	♘g8–f6
10	♙c1–d2	e7–e6
11	O-O-O	♙f8–d6
12	♘g3–e4	♘f6×e4
13	♙d3×e4	♙d8–c7
14	♙h1–e1	♘d7–f6
15	♙e4–e2	♙d6–f4
16	♘f3–e5	♙f4×d2+
17	♙d1×d2	O-O-O
18	♙e2–f3	♙h8–f8
19	♙f3–g3	g7–g6
20	♙g3–a3	♙c8–b8
21	♙e1–e3	g6–g5
22	h4×g5	h6×g5
23	♙e3–f3	♘f6–e4
24	♙d2–e2	♘e4–d6
25	c2–c3	♙f8–h8
26	♙e2–e1	♙h8–h2
27	♙f3–g3	♘d6–f5
28	♙g3–g4	♘f5–d6
29	♙g4–g3	♘d6–f5

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B18

B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, Maroczy Attack

1 e2–e4 c7–c6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 ♖b1–c3 d5×e4
 4 ♖c3×e4 ♙c8–f5
 5 ♖e4–g3 ♙f5–g6
 6 f2–f4



6. f2–f4 ...

31 a3–a4 ♖e3–d5
 32 ♖d6×b7 ♖d5×f4
 33 b2–b4 ♖f4–d5
 34 b4–b5 ♖d5–c3
 35 ♖b7–a5 ♖c3×a4
 36 ♖a5–c6 ♙g8–f8
 37 ♖c6×a7 ♙f8–e7
 38 ♖a7–c6+ ♙e7–d6
 39 ♙h1–g1 f7–f6
 40 ♙g1–f2 e6–e5
 41 ♖c6–d8 ♙d6–d7
 42 ♖d8–b7 ♙d7–c7
 43 ♖b7–a5 ♖a4–c3
 44 ♙f2–f3 ♖c3×b5
 45 ♙f3–e4 ♖b5–d6+
 46 ♙e4–d5 ♙c7–d7
 47 ♖a5–c6 ♖d6–c8
 48 ♖c6–b8+ ♙d7–e7
 49 ♖b8–c6+ ♙e7–f7
 50 ♖c6–d8+ ♙f7–e8

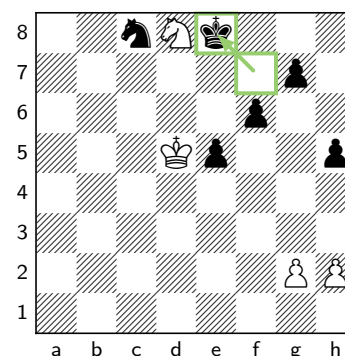
New York, New York

1927 Round 4

□ Marshall, Frank James
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0
 1

6 ... e7–e6
 7 ♖g1–f3 ♙f8–d6
 8 ♙f1–d3 ♖g8–e7
 9 O-O ♖b8–d7
 10 ♙g1–h1 ♙d8–c7
 11 ♖f3–e5 ♙a8–d8
 12 ♙d1–e2 ♙g6×d3
 13 ♖e5×d3 O-O
 14 ♙c1–d2 c6–c5
 15 ♖g3–e4 ♖e7–f5
 16 d4×c5 ♖d7×c5
 17 ♖d3×c5 ♙d6×c5
 18 ♙d2–c3 ♙c5–d4
 19 ♙a1–d1 ♙d4×c3
 20 ♖e4×c3 ♙d8×d1
 21 ♖c3×d1 ♙f8–d8
 22 ♖d1–c3 ♙c7–b6
 23 ♙f1–d1 ♙d8×d1+
 24 ♖c3×d1 ♙b6–b4
 25 ♙e2–f2 h7–h5
 26 a2–a3 ♙b4–d6
 27 ♖d1–c3 ♙d6–d4
 28 ♙f2×d4 ♖f5×d4
 29 ♖c3–e4 ♖d4×c2
 30 ♖e4–d6 ♖c2–e3



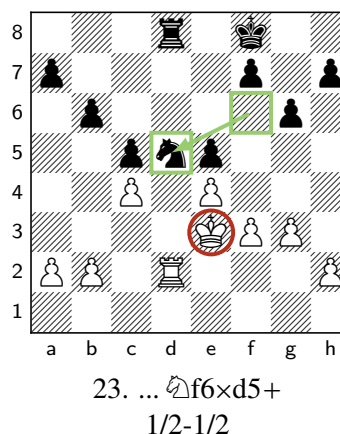
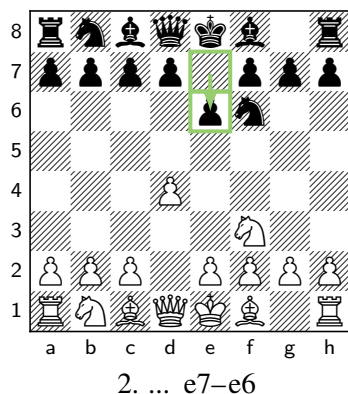
50. ... ♙f7–e8

0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Nimzowitsch, Aaron – 1/2-1/2 – E16

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



New York, New York

1927 Round 4

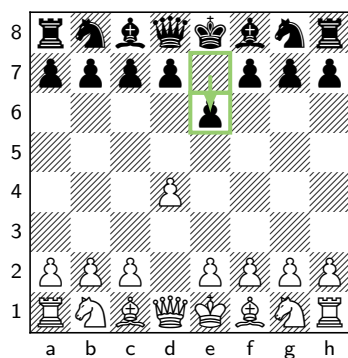
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Nimzowitsch, Aaron 1/2

3 c2–c4 b7–b6
4 g2–g3 ♘c8–b7
5 ♘f1–g2 ♘f8–b4+
6 ♘c1–d2 ♘b4xd2+
7 ♔d1xd2 O-O
8 ♘b1–c3 ♘f6–e4
9 ♘c3xe4 ♘b7xe4
10 O-O d7–d6
11 ♘f3–e1 ♘e4xg2
12 ♘e1xg2 ♘b8–d7
13 e2–e4 e6–e5
14 ♘g2–e3 ♘d7–f6
15 f2–f3 c7–c5
16 d4xe5 d6xe5
17 ♖a1–d1 ♗d8xd2
18 ♖d1xd2 ♖f8–d8
19 ♖f1–d1 ♖d8xd2
20 ♖d1xd2 g7–g6
21 ♖g1–f2 ♖g8–f8
22 ♘e3–d5 ♖a8–d8
23 ♖f2–e3 ♘f6xd5+

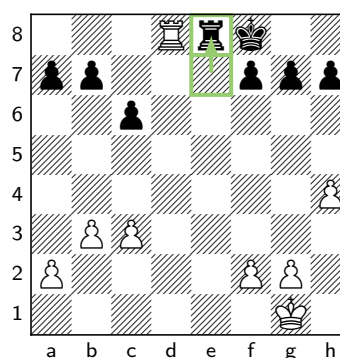
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – C11

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6

1 d2-d4 e7-e6



1. ... e7-e6



26. ... ♖e7-e8

1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1927 Round 4

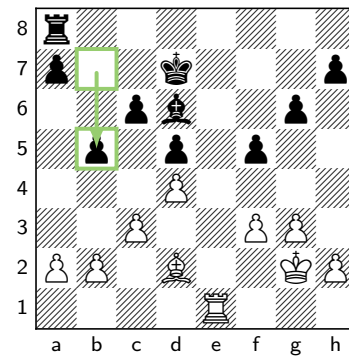
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Alekhine, Alexander 1/2

2 ♘b1-c3 d7-d5
 3 e2-e4 ♘g8-f6
 4 ♙c1-g5 d5×e4
 5 ♘c3×e4 ♙f8-e7
 6 ♘e4×f6+ ♙e7×f6
 7 ♙g5×f6 ♙d8×f6
 8 ♘g1-f3 O-O
 9 c2-c3 ♘b8-d7
 10 ♙f1-e2 e6-e5
 11 d4×e5 ♘d7×e5
 12 ♘f3×e5 ♙f6×e5
 13 O-O ♙c8-e6
 14 ♙e2-f3 c7-c6
 15 ♙d1-a4 ♙f8-e8
 16 ♙a1-d1 ♙e5-c5
 17 ♙f1-e1 ♙c5-c4
 18 ♙a4×c4 ♙e6×c4
 19 ♙e1×e8+ ♙a8×e8
 20 h2-h4 ♙g8-f8
 21 b2-b3 ♙c4-e2
 22 ♙f3×e2 ♙e8×e2
 23 ♙d1-d7 ♙e2-e7
 24 ♙d7-d8+ ♙e7-e8
 25 ♙d8-d7 ♙e8-e7
 26 ♙d7-d8+ ♙e7-e8

Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C48

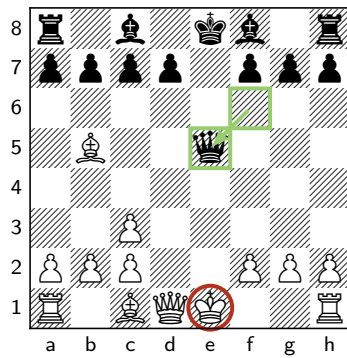
C48 – Four Knights: Rubinstein, Exchange Variation, 8...Qe5+

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♘c6–d4
5	♘f3×d4	e5×d4
6	e4–e5	d4×c3
7	e5×f6	♙d8×f6
8	d2×c3	♙f6–e5+



21. ... b7–b5

1/2-1/2



8. ... ♙f6–e5+

New York, New York

1927 Round 4

□	Vidmar, Milan Sr	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

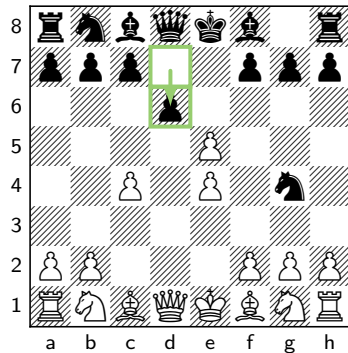
9	♙d1–e2	♙e5×e2+
10	♙b5×e2	d7–d5
11	O-O	♙c8–f5
12	♙e2–b5+c7–c6	
13	♙f1–e1+	♙e8–d7
14	♙b5–d3	♙f5×d3
15	c2×d3	♙f8–d6
16	d3–d4	♙h8–e8
17	♙c1–d2	f7–f5
18	g2–g3	g7–g6
19	♙g1–g2	♙e8–e4
20	f2–f3	♙e4×e1
21	♙a1×e1	b7–b5

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 1 (1928)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1-0 – A52

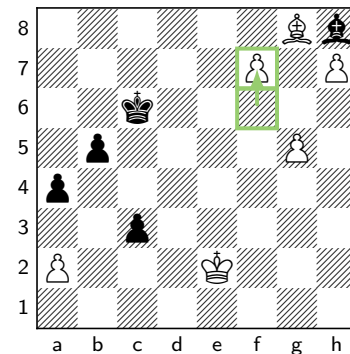
A52 – Budapest Defence: Alekhine Variation,
Balogh Gambit

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e5
3 d4×e5 ♘f6-g4
4 e2-e4 d7-d6



4. ... d7-d6

29 ♕h7-g8 ♖a4-d4
30 ♖e1-e7+ ♗d4-d7
31 ♗e7×d7+ ♙c7×d7
32 ♙g2-f3 c6-c5
33 g3-g4 c5-c4
34 g4-g5 ♕h6-f8
35 h5-h6 a5-a4
36 f4-f5 ♙d7-c6
37 h6-h7 ♕f8-g7
38 f5-f6 c4-c3
39 ♙f3-e2 ♕g7-h8
40 f6-f7



40. f6-f7 ...

1-0

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen

1928 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Tartakower, Saviely

1

0

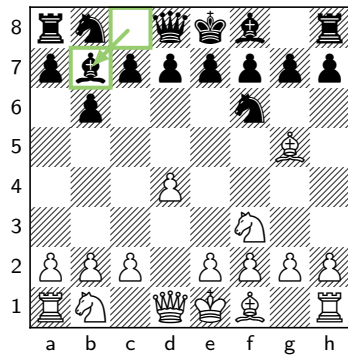
5 e5×d6 ♕f8×d6
6 ♕f1-e2 f7-f5
7 e4×f5 ♖d8-e7
8 ♘g1-f3 ♕c8×f5
9 ♕c1-g5 ♘g4-f6
10 ♘b1-c3 ♘b8-c6
11 ♘c3-d5 ♖e7-f7
12 O-O O-O-O
13 ♘f3-d4 ♘c6×d4
14 ♖d1×d4 c7-c6
15 ♕g5×f6 g7×f6
16 ♖d4×f6 ♖f7×f6
17 ♘d5×f6 ♕d6-e5
18 ♕e2-g4 ♕e5×f6
19 ♕g4×f5+ ♙c8-c7
20 ♖a1-d1 ♕f6×b2
21 ♖d1×d8 ♖h8×d8
22 ♕f5×h7 ♖d8-d4
23 g2-g3 ♖d4×c4
24 h2-h4 b7-b5
25 ♙g1-g2 a7-a5
26 h4-h5 ♕b2-g7
27 f2-f4 ♕g7-h6
28 ♖f1-e1 ♖c4-a4

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 2 (1928)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A47

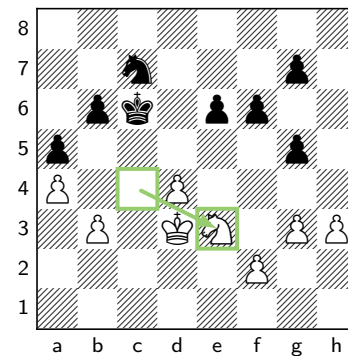
A47 – Neo-Queen's Indian: 2..b6 3.Bg5 Bb7

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
3 ♙c1-g5 ♙c8-b7



3. ... ♙c8-b7

30 ♘f3-d2 ♘c8-d6
31 ♘c4xd6 ♙c6xd6
32 ♘d2-c4+ ♙d6-c6
33 b2-b3 ♘d5-c7
34 ♙d3-e4 ♘c7-b5
35 ♙e4-d3 ♘b5-d6
36 ♘c4-e3 a7-a5
37 a3-a4 ♘d6-e8
38 ♘e3-c4 ♘e8-c7
39 ♘c4-e3



39. ♘c4-e3 ...
1/2-1/2

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen

1928 Round 2

□ Marshall, Frank James 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

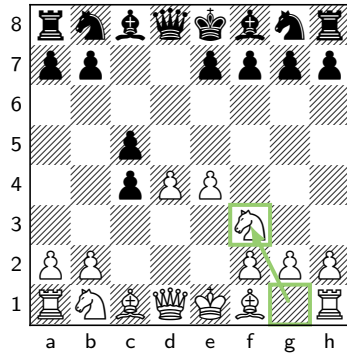
4 ♘b1-d2 c7-c5
5 c2-c3 ♘b8-c6
6 e2-e3 e7-e6
7 ♙f1-d3 ♙f8-e7
8 ♙d1-e2 ♘f6-d5
9 ♙g5xe7 ♙d8xe7
10 O-O O-O
11 ♙d3-a6 ♙b7xa6
12 ♙e2xa6 ♘d5-c7
13 ♙a6-e2 d7-d5
14 e3-e4 c5xd4
15 c3xd4 d5xe4
16 ♙e2xe4 ♘c7-d5
17 ♙a1-c1 ♙a8-c8
18 a2-a3 ♙e7-f6
19 ♙c1-c2 ♘c6-e7
20 ♙f1-c1 ♙f6-g6
21 ♙c2xc8 ♙f8xc8
22 ♙c1xc8+ ♘e7xc8
23 ♙e4xg6 h7xg6
24 g2-g3 f7-f6
25 ♘d2-c4 ♙g8-f7
26 ♙g1-f1 ♙f7-e7
27 ♙f1-e2 g6-g5
28 h2-h3 ♙e7-d7
29 ♙e2-d3 ♙d7-c6

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 3 (1928)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rubinstein, Akiba – 1/2-1/2 – D20

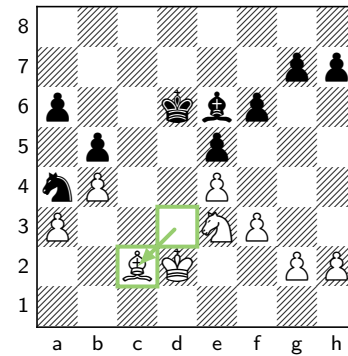
D20 – QGA: 3.e4 c5

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 d5×c4
3 e2–e4 c7–c5
4 ♘g1–f3



4. ♘g1–f3 ...

29 ♞c2–e3 ♔e7–d6
30 ♙e2–d3 f7–f6
31 ♙d3–c2



31. ♙d3–c2 ...

1/2-1/2

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen

1928 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Rubinstein, Akiba 1/2

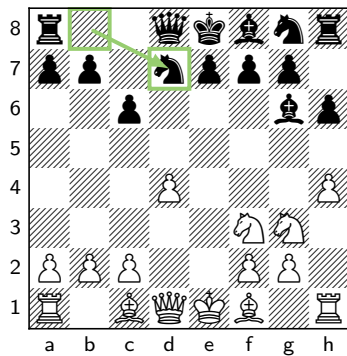
4 ... c5×d4
5 ♙d1×d4 ♙d8×d4
6 ♞f3×d4 ♙c8–d7
7 ♙f1×c4 a7–a6
8 ♞b1–c3 e7–e6
9 O-O ♞b8–c6
10 ♙c1–e3 ♙a8–c8
11 ♙c4–e2 ♞g8–f6
12 ♙a1–c1 ♙f8–e7
13 ♙f1–d1 ♞c6×d4
14 ♙e3×d4 ♙d7–c6
15 f2–f3 O-O
16 ♙g1–f2 ♙f8–d8
17 ♙d4–b6 ♙d8×d1
18 ♞c3×d1 ♙c6–d7
19 ♙c1×c8+ ♙d7×c8
20 ♞d1–e3 ♞f6–d7
21 ♙b6–d4 b7–b5
22 a2–a3 ♙g8–f8
23 ♞e3–c2 e6–e5
24 ♙d4–a7 ♙e7–c5+
25 ♙a7×c5+ ♞d7×c5
26 b2–b4 ♞c5–a4
27 ♙f2–e3 ♙c8–e6
28 ♙e3–d2 ♙f8–e7

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 4 (1928)

Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B19

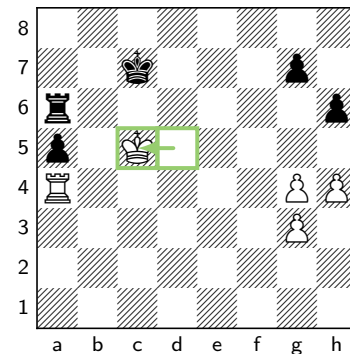
B19 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 7.Nf3 Nd7

1 e2-e4 c7-c6
 2 d2-d4 d7-d5
 3 ♖b1-c3 d5×e4
 4 ♜c3×e4 ♙c8-f5
 5 ♜e4-g3 ♙f5-g6
 6 h2-h4 h7-h6
 7 ♜g1-f3 ♜b8-d7



7. ... ♜b8-d7

30 ♙e8-e4 ♙c7-c5
 31 a2-a4 a7-a5
 32 a4×b5 ♙c5×b5+
 33 ♙b2-c3 ♙b5-c5+
 34 ♙c3-d3 ♙c5-c8
 35 ♙e4-a4 ♙c8-a8
 36 ♙d3-e4 ♙h7-g6
 37 ♙e4-e5 ♙a8-a6
 38 g2-g3 ♙a6-a7
 39 ♙e5-e6 ♙a7-a8
 40 ♙e6-e5 ♙a8-a6
 41 ♙e5-d5 ♙g6-f6
 42 ♙a4-f4+ ♙f6-e7
 43 ♙f4-e4+ ♙e7-d7
 44 ♙e4-a4 ♙d7-c7
 45 ♙d5-c5 ♙a6-e6
 46 ♙c5-d5 ♙e6-a6
 47 ♙d5-c5



47. ♙d5-c5 ...
 1/2-1/2

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen
 1928 Round 4

□ Tarrasch, Siegbert 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

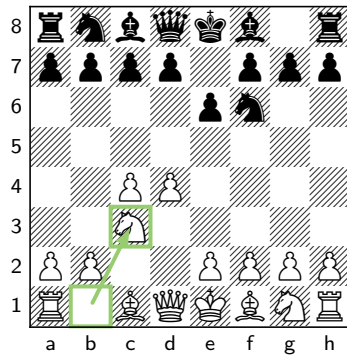
8 ♙f1-d3 ♙g6×d3
 9 ♙d1×d3 ♜g8-f6
 10 ♙c1-d2 e7-e6
 11 O-O-O ♙f8-d6
 12 ♙h1-e1 ♙d6×g3
 13 f2×g3 O-O
 14 ♙d2-b4 ♙f8-e8
 15 ♜f3-e5 ♜d7×e5
 16 d4×e5 ♙d8×d3
 17 ♙d1×d3 ♜f6-d5
 18 ♙b4-d6 b7-b5
 19 g3-g4 ♙e8-d8
 20 ♙e1-e4 f7-f6
 21 c2-c4 f6×e5
 22 ♙d6×e5 ♜d5-b4
 23 ♙d3×d8+ ♙a8×d8
 24 c4×b5 ♜b4-d3+
 25 ♙c1-c2 c6×b5
 26 ♙e5-c7 ♙d8-d7
 27 ♙e4×e6 ♜d3×b2
 28 ♙c2×b2 ♙d7×c7
 29 ♙e6-e8+ ♙g8-h7

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 5 (1928)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Miseses, Jacques – 1-0 – D63

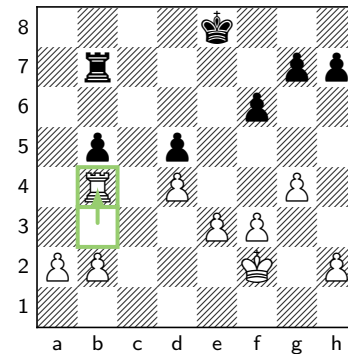
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

29 ♗c5×b7 ♖b8×b7
30 ♖c1×c6 a6–a5
31 ♖c6×b6 a5×b4
32 ♖b6×b7 ♗e7×b7
33 ♖b3×b4



33. ♖b3×b4 ...

1-0

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen

1928 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Miseses, Jacques 0

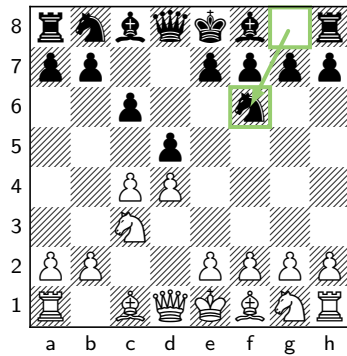
3 ... d7–d5
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
5 e2–e3 ♘b8–d7
6 ♘g1–f3 O-O
7 ♖a1–c1 a7–a6
8 c4×d5 e6×d5
9 ♖d1–b3 c7–c6
10 ♘f1–d3 ♘f6–h5
11 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
12 O-O ♘h5–f6
13 ♘c3–a4 ♘f6–e4
14 ♘d3×e4 ♖e7×e4
15 ♖b3–b4 ♖e4–g6
16 ♖b4–e7 f7–f6
17 ♖c1–c3 ♖g6–e8
18 ♖e7–d6 ♖f8–f7
19 ♖f1–c1 ♖e8–f8
20 ♖d6×f8+ ♗g8×f8
21 ♘f3–e1 ♗f8–e8
22 ♘e1–d3 ♖a8–b8
23 f2–f3 ♖f7–e7
24 ♗g1–f2 ♘d7–f8
25 ♖c3–b3 ♘f8–d7
26 g2–g4 b7–b5
27 ♘a4–c5 ♘d7–b6
28 ♘d3–b4 ♘c8–b7

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 6 (1928)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 0-1 – D15

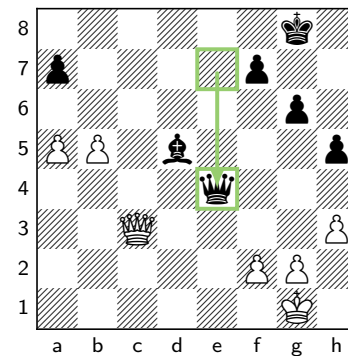
D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6



3. ... ♗g8–f6

30 ♜a1–e1 ♘f6×e5
 31 ♗d3×e5 ♜d6×e5
 32 ♜e1×b4 ♘a6–d3
 33 ♜b4–c5 ♜e5–b8
 34 b3–b4 ♜b8–b7
 35 b4–b5 h7–h5
 36 ♜c5–c3 ♘d3–c4
 37 e3–e4 ♜b7–e7
 38 e4×d5 ♘c4×d5
 39 a4–a5 ♜e7–e4



39. ... ♜e7–e4

0-1

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen

1928 Round 6

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

■ Spielmann, Rudolf

1

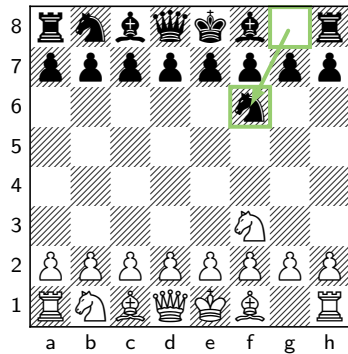
4 ♗g1–f3 d5×c4
 5 e2–e3 b7–b5
 6 a2–a4 b5–b4
 7 ♗c3–a2 e7–e6
 8 ♘f1×c4 ♘f8–e7
 9 O–O O–O
 10 b2–b3 c6–c5
 11 ♘c1–b2 ♘c8–b7
 12 ♗a2–c1 ♗b8–c6
 13 d4×c5 ♗c6–a5
 14 ♗f3–e5 ♗a5×c4
 15 ♗e5×c4 ♘e7×c5
 16 ♗c1–d3 ♜d8–d5
 17 ♗d3–f4 ♜d5–g5
 18 ♘b2×f6 ♜g5×f6
 19 ♜a1–c1 ♜f8–d8
 20 ♜d1–h5 ♜a8–c8
 21 ♜f1–d1 g7–g6
 22 ♜d1×d8+ ♜f6×d8
 23 ♜h5–e5 ♘c5–e7
 24 h2–h3 ♜c8–c5
 25 ♜e5–a1 ♘e7–f6
 26 ♜c1–d1 ♜c5–d5
 27 ♜d1×d5 e6×d5
 28 ♗c4–e5 ♜d8–d6
 29 ♗f4–d3 ♘b7–a6

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 7 (1928)

Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A30

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♗g8–f6



1. ... ♗g8–f6

30 ♗d4×c6+♔b4×c4
31 ♗c6–d8 ♙h2×e5
32 ♖e4×e5 ♖c4–d3
33 ♗d8×f7 ♖d3–c2
34 b2–b4 ♖c2–c3
35 b4–b5 ♖c3–b4
36 ♗f7–d6 h7–h5
37 ♖e5–f4 ♖b4–c5
38 ♗d6–c8 ♖c5×b5
39 ♗c8×a7+♔b5–b4
40 ♗a7–c8 b6–b5
41 ♗c8–e7 ♖b4–a3
42 ♗e7×g6 ♖a3×a2
43 ♗g6–e5

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen
1928 Round 7

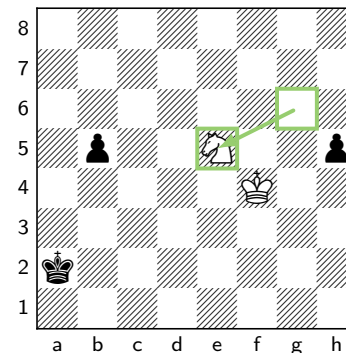
□ Euwe, Max

1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

2 c2–c4 c7–c5
3 g2–g3 b7–b6
4 ♙f1–g2 ♙c8–b7
5 O–O g7–g6
6 d2–d4 c5×d4
7 ♗f3×d4 ♙b7×g2
8 ♖g1×g2 ♙f8–g7
9 ♗b1–c3 O–O
10 ♙c1–g5 ♗b8–c6
11 ♗d4×c6 d7×c6
12 ♖d1×d8 ♗f8×d8
13 ♗a1–d1 ♖g8–f8
14 ♗d1×d8+♗a8×d8
15 ♙g5×f6 ♙g7×f6
16 ♗f1–d1 ♖f8–e8
17 ♗d1×d8+♖e8×d8
18 ♗c3–d1 ♖d8–d7
19 ♖g2–f3 ♖d7–d6
20 ♖f3–e3 ♖d6–c5
21 ♖e3–d3 ♖c5–b4
22 f2–f4 e7–e5
23 e2–e4 e5×f4
24 g3×f4 ♙f6–g7
25 e4–e5 ♙g7–h6
26 ♗d1–e3 ♙h6×f4
27 ♗e3–c2+♖b4–a5
28 ♖d3–e4 ♙f4×h2
29 ♗c2–d4 ♖a5–b4



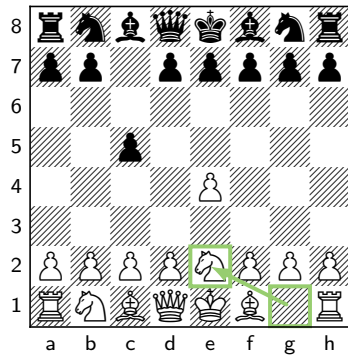
43. ♗g6–e5 ...
1/2-1/2

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 8 (1928)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – A31

B20 – Sicilian: Keres Variation (2.Ne2)

1 e2–e4 c7–c5
2 ♖g1–e2



2. ♖g1–e2 ...

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen

1928 Round 8

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

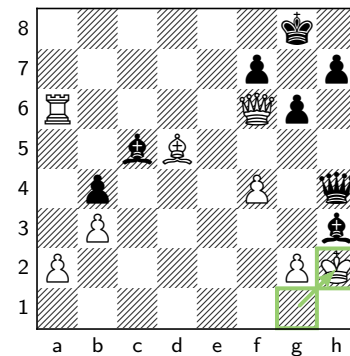
■ Yates, Frederick

1

0

2 ... d7–d6
3 d2–d4 c5×d4
4 ♖e2×d4 g7–g6
5 c2–c4 ♘f8–g7
6 ♖b1–c3 ♖g8–f6
7 ♘f1–e2 O–O
8 O–O ♖b8–d7
9 ♘c1–e3 ♖d7–c5
10 f2–f3 ♘c8–d7
11 ♖d1–d2 ♖a8–c8
12 ♖f1–d1 a7–a6
13 ♖a1–c1 ♖c5–e6
14 b2–b3 ♖f6–h5
15 ♖d4×e6 ♘d7×e6
16 ♖c3–a4 ♖c8–c6
17 f3–f4 ♖h5–f6
18 ♘e2–f3 ♖f6–g4
19 e4–e5 ♖g4×e3
20 ♖d2×e3 ♖c6–c7
21 c4–c5 ♖d8–b8
22 e5×d6 e7×d6
23 ♖d1×d6 ♖f8–e8
24 ♖e3–d2 b7–b5
25 ♖a4–b6 ♘g7–f8
26 ♖b6–d5 ♖c7×c5
27 ♖d5–f6+ ♖g8–h8
28 ♖f6×e8 ♖c5×c1+

29 ♖d2×c1 ♖b8×e8
30 ♖d6×a6 ♖e8–e7
31 ♖c1–c3+ ♖h8–g8
32 ♖c3–e5 b5–b4
33 ♘f3–e4 ♖e7–d8
34 h2–h3 ♘e6×h3
35 ♘e4–d5 ♖d8–h4
36 ♖e5–f6 ♘f8–c5+
37 ♖g1–h2



37. ♖g1–h2 ...

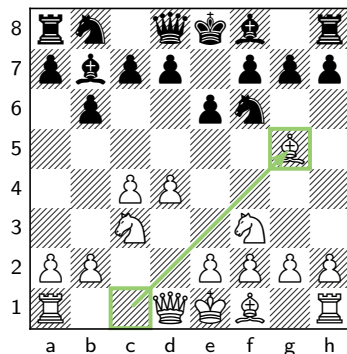
1-0

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 9 (1928)

Bogoljubow, Efim vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E12

E12 – Queen's Indian: 4.Nc3 Bb7 5.Bg5

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
 4 ♘b1–c3 ♙c8–b7
 5 ♙c1–g5



5. ♙c1–g5 ...

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen

1928 Round 9

□ Bogoljubow, Efim

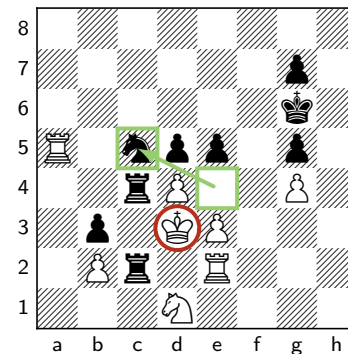
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

5 ... ♙f8–e7
 6 e2–e3 ♘f6–e4
 7 ♙g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
 8 ♘c3×e4 ♙b7×e4
 9 ♘f3–d2 ♙e4–b7
 10 ♙f1–e2 ♙e7–g5
 11 ♙e2–f3 ♙b7×f3
 12 ♙d1×f3 ♘b8–c6
 13 ♙f3–g3 ♙g5×g3
 14 h2×g3 ♙e8–e7
 15 g3–g4 h7–h6
 16 a2–a3 a7–a6
 17 ♙e1–e2 ♙h8–b8
 18 ♘d2–e4 b6–b5
 19 c4–c5 d7–d5
 20 c5×d6 e.p. ♙e7×d6
 21 f2–f4 ♙b8–c8
 22 f4–f5 ♘c6–a5
 23 ♙e2–d3 ♘a5–c4
 24 ♙a1–b1 d6–d5
 25 ♘e4–c3 ♙c8–c6
 26 f5×e6 f7×e6
 27 g4–g5 h6×g5
 28 ♙h1–h5 ♙e7–f6

29 ♙h5–h3 ♙a8–c8
 30 ♘c3–e2 a6–a5
 31 ♙h3–f3+ ♙f6–g6
 32 g2–g4 ♘c4–d6
 33 ♘e2–c3 b5–b4
 34 a3×b4 a5×b4
 35 ♘c3–d1 ♙c6–c2
 36 ♙f3–f2 b4–b3
 37 ♙b1–a1 ♘d6–e4
 38 ♙f2–e2 ♙c8–c6
 39 ♙a1–b1 e6–e5
 40 ♙b1–a1 ♙c6–c4
 41 ♙a1–a5 ♘e4–c5+



41. ... ♘e4–c5+

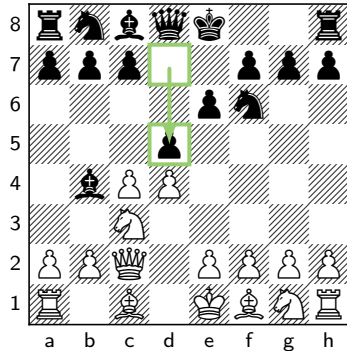
0-1

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 10 (1928)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Nimzowitsch, Aaron – 1/2-1/2 – E34

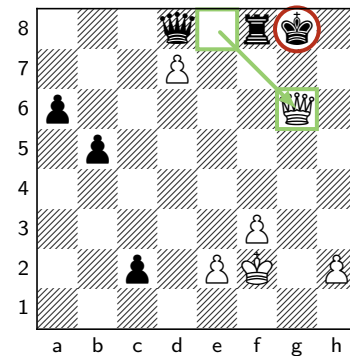
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa Variation

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
4 ♖d1–c2 d7–d5



4. ... d7–d5

30 ♖b1–d1 ♔h8–g8
31 d4–d5 ♙f6×c3
32 d5–d6 ♙c3–f6
33 d6–d7 c4–c3
34 ♘g3×f5 c3–c2
35 ♖d1–d6 ♙f6–d8
36 ♙f4–e5 ♖f8×f5
37 ♖d6×g6+h7×g6
38 ♙e5–e8+♖f5–f8
39 ♙e8×g6+



39. ♙e8×g6+ ...
1/2-1/2

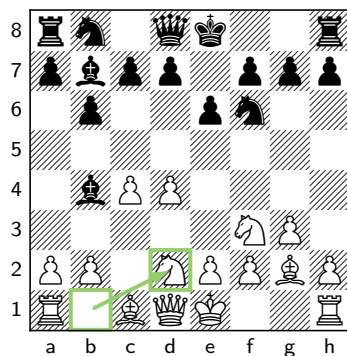
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen
1928 Round 10

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Nimzowitsch, Aaron 1/2

5 ♙c1–g5 d5×c4
6 ♘g1–f3 b7–b5
7 a2–a4 c7–c6
8 ♙g5×f6 g7×f6
9 g2–g3 a7–a6
10 ♙f1–g2 ♖a8–a7
11 O-O ♖a7–d7
12 ♙c2–c1 O-O
13 ♙c1–h6 ♙b4×c3
14 b2×c3 ♔g8–h8
15 ♘f3–d2 f6–f5
16 ♖f1–b1 e6–e5
17 ♘d2–f3 ♖d7–d6
18 ♙h6–e3 e5–e4
19 ♘f3–d2 ♘b8–d7
20 g3–g4 ♘d7–f6
21 g4×f5 ♙c8×f5
22 ♙e3–f4 ♙d8–d7
23 ♙g2×e4 ♘f6×e4
24 ♘d2×e4 ♖d6–g6+
25 ♘e4–g3 ♙f5×b1
26 ♖a1×b1 f7–f5
27 f2–f3 ♙d7–g7
28 ♔g1–f2 ♙g7–f6
29 a4×b5 c6×b5

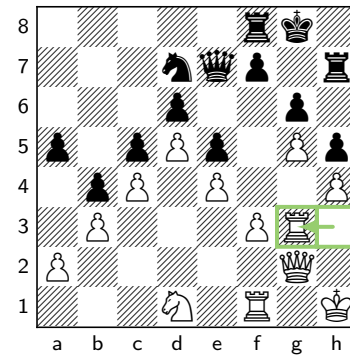
Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen, Round 11 (1928)**Reti, Richard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E16****E16 – Queen's Indian: Capablanca, 6.Nbd2**

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
 4 g2-g3 ♙c8-b7
 5 ♙f1-g2 ♙f8-b4+
 6 ♘b1-d2



6. ♘b1-d2 ...

29 g4-g5 ♘f6-d7
 30 ♙h2-h3 a6-a5
 31 ♘e3-d1 ♙b8-f8
 32 ♙h3-g3



32. ♙h3-g3 ...
1/2-1/2

Bad Kissingen, Bad Kissingen

1928 Round 11

□ Reti, Richard 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

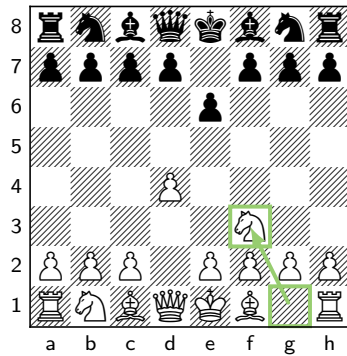
6 ... ♘f6-e4
 7 O-O ♘e4xd2
 8 ♙c1xd2 ♙b4xd2
 9 ♙d1xd2 d7-d6
 10 ♙f1-d1 O-O
 11 ♙a1-c1 ♙d8-e7
 12 ♘f3-e1 ♙b7xg2
 13 ♘e1xg2 ♘b8-d7
 14 e2-e4 ♙f8-d8
 15 ♘g2-e3 g7-g6
 16 f2-f3 h7-h5
 17 h2-h4 ♙a8-c8
 18 ♙g1-g2 c7-c5
 19 ♙d2-c2 ♘d7-f6
 20 d4-d5 e6-e5
 21 ♙d1-h1 ♙g8-g7
 22 ♙h1-h2 ♙d8-h8
 23 ♙c1-g1 ♙c8-b8
 24 ♙g2-h1 a7-a6
 25 ♙c2-g2 ♙h8-h7
 26 ♙g1-f1 b6-b5
 27 b2-b3 b5-b4
 28 g3-g4 ♙g7-g8

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt (1928)

Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D05

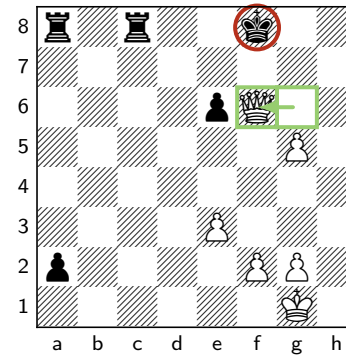
A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 e7–e6
2 ♖g1–f3



2. ♖g1–f3 ...

29 ♜b7×g7+ ♔g8×g7
30 ♜f3–f6+ ♔g7–g8
31 ♜f6–g6+ ♔g8–f8
32 ♜g6–f6+



32. ♜g6–f6+ ...
1/2-1/2

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt
1928

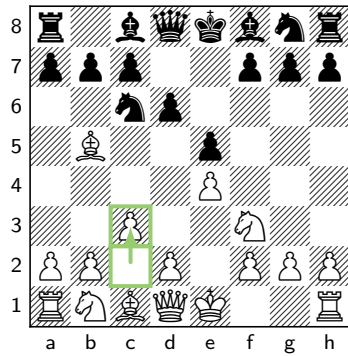
□ Rubinstein, Akiba 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 ... ♖g8–f6
3 e2–e3 c7–c5
4 ♖b1–d2 d7–d5
5 a2–a3 ♖b8–d7
6 d4×c5 ♜f8×c5
7 b2–b4 ♜c5–e7
8 ♜c1–b2 O-O
9 c2–c4 d5×c4
10 ♖d2×c4 ♖d7–b6
11 ♖c4×b6 ♜d8×b6
12 ♜f1–d3 ♜c8–d7
13 ♜b2–d4 ♜b6–c6
14 O-O ♜c6–d5
15 ♜d1–e2 ♜f8–c8
16 ♜a1–d1 ♜d5–b3
17 ♜d4×f6 ♜e7×f6
18 ♜d3×h7+ ♔g8×h7
19 ♜d1×d7 ♔h7–g8
20 h2–h4 ♜b3×a3
21 ♖f3–g5 ♜f6×g5
22 h4×g5 ♜a3×b4
23 ♜e2–f3 ♜b4–f8
24 ♜d7×b7 a7–a5
25 ♜f1–d1 a5–a4
26 ♜d1–d7 a4–a3
27 ♜d7×f7 a3–a2
28 ♜f7×g7+ ♜f8×g7

Reti, Richard vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C74

C62 – Spanish: Old Steinitz, 4.c3

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 d7–d6
 4 c2–c3



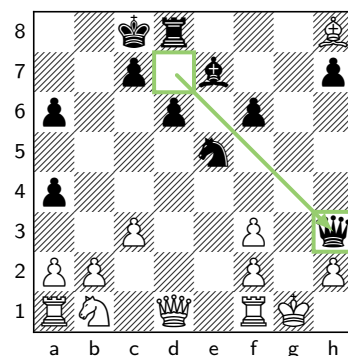
4. c2–c3 ...

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

□ Reti, Richard 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

4 ... a7–a6
 5 ♙b5–a4 f7–f5
 6 d2–d4 f5×e4
 7 ♜f3–g5 e5×d4
 8 ♜g5×e4 ♜g8–f6
 9 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 10 ♖d1×d4 b7–b5
 11 ♜e4×f6+ g7×f6
 12 ♖d4–d5 b5×a4
 13 ♙g5–h6 ♖d8–d7
 14 O-O ♙c8–b7
 15 ♙h6–g7 O-O-O
 16 ♙g7×h8 ♜c6–e5
 17 ♖d5–d1 ♙b7–f3
 18 g2×f3 ♖d7–h3

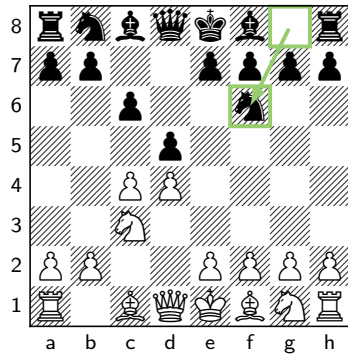


18. ... ♖d7–h3

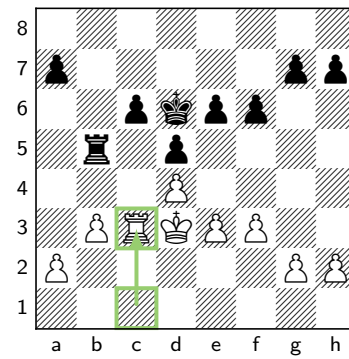
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D12

D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♘g8–f6



3. ... ♘g8–f6



23. ♙c1–c3 ...
 1/2-1/2

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

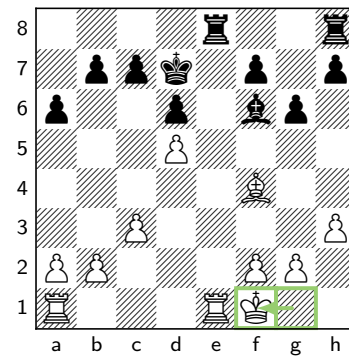
□ Spielmann, Rudolf 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

4 ♘g1–f3 ♙c8–f5
 5 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 6 e2–e3 e7–e6
 7 ♙f1–d3 ♙f8–b4
 8 ♙d1–c2 ♙f5×d3
 9 ♙c2×d3 ♙d8–a5
 10 ♙c1–d2 ♙a5–a6
 11 ♙d3×a6 ♘b8×a6
 12 ♘c3×d5 c6×d5
 13 ♙d2×b4 ♘a6×b4
 14 ♙e1–d2 ♙e8–e7
 15 ♙h1–c1 ♙h8–c8
 16 ♘f3–e5 f7–f6
 17 ♘e5–d3 ♘b4×d3
 18 ♙d2×d3 ♙e7–d6
 19 f2–f3 ♙c8–c6
 20 ♙c1×c6+ b7×c6
 21 ♙a1–c1 ♙a8–b8
 22 b2–b3 ♙b8–b5
 23 ♙c1–c3

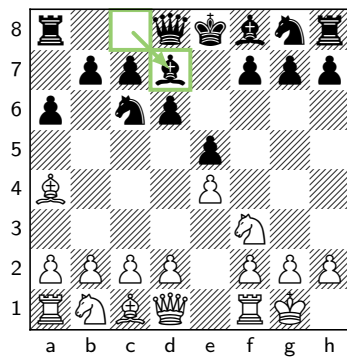
Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C72

C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
- 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
- 4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
- 5 O-O ♙c8–d7



20. ♔g1–f1 ...
1/2-1/2



5. ... ♙c8–d7

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

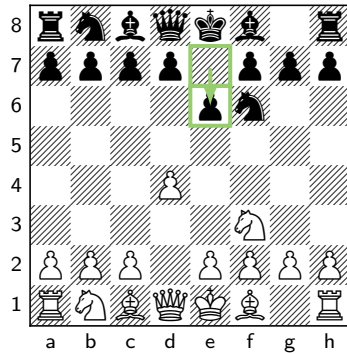
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----|
| □ | Tartakower, Saviely | 1/2 |
| ■ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 1/2 |

- 6 ♘b1–c3 g7–g6
- 7 d2–d4 ♙f8–g7
- 8 d4×e5 ♘c6×e5
- 9 ♙a4×d7+ ♔d8×d7
- 10 ♘f3×e5 ♙g7×e5
- 11 ♘c3–d5 ♘g8–e7
- 12 ♙c1–h6 ♘e7×d5
- 13 e4×d5 O-O-O
- 14 c2–c3 ♔d7–b5
- 15 ♔d1–d2 ♔b5–c4
- 16 ♙f1–e1 ♙d8–e8
- 17 h2–h3 ♙e5–f6
- 18 ♔d2–f4 ♔c4×f4
- 19 ♙h6×f4 ♙c8–d7
- 20 ♔g1–f1

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E11

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6

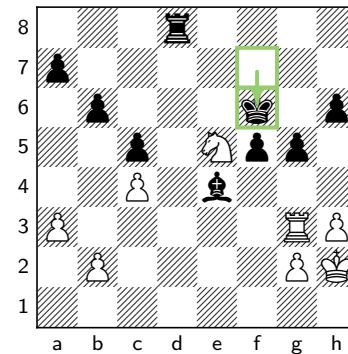
1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6

32 ♘h4–g6+ ♔f8–f7

33 ♘g6×e5+ ♔f7–f6



33. ... ♔f7–f6

0-1

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

□ Marshall, Frank James

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

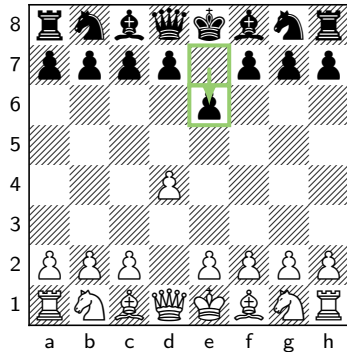
1

3 c2–c4 ♘f8–b4+
4 ♘c1–d2 ♔d8–e7
5 ♘b1–c3 b7–b6
6 e2–e3 ♘b4×c3
7 ♘d2×c3 ♘f6–e4
8 ♔a1–c1 ♘c8–b7
9 ♘f1–d3 O-O
10 O-O d7–d6
11 ♘f3–d2 ♘e4×c3
12 ♔c1×c3 c7–c5
13 d4×c5 d6×c5
14 ♔d1–h5 h7–h6
15 f2–f4 ♘b8–d7
16 e3–e4 e6–e5
17 ♘d2–f3 ♔a8–e8
18 ♘f3–h4 e5×f4
19 ♔f1×f4 ♔e7–g5
20 ♔h5–f3 ♘d7–e5
21 ♔f3–f2 ♘e5×d3
22 ♔c3×d3 ♔e8×e4
23 ♔f4×e4 ♘b7×e4
24 ♔d3–e3 f7–f5
25 h2–h3 ♔f8–d8
26 a2–a3 ♔d8–d1+
27 ♔g1–h2 ♔g5–f6
28 ♔f2–f4 g7–g5
29 ♔e3–g3 ♔g8–f8
30 ♔f4–b8+ ♔d1–d8
31 ♔b8–e5 ♔f6×e5

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – C01

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6

1 d2–d4 e7–e6



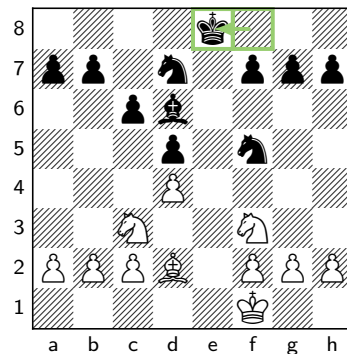
1. ... e7–e6

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Tartakower, Saviely 1/2

2 e2–e4 d7–d5
 3 e4×d5 e6×d5
 4 ♘f1–d3 ♘f8–d6
 5 ♖g1–f3 ♔d8–e7+
 6 ♔d1–e2 ♔e7×e2+
 7 ♔e1×e2 ♖g8–e7
 8 ♖h1–e1 O-O
 9 ♔e2–f1 ♘c8–f5
 10 ♘d3×f5 ♖e7×f5
 11 ♖b1–c3 c7–c6
 12 ♘c1–d2 ♖b8–d7
 13 ♖e1–e2 ♖f8–e8
 14 ♖a1–e1 ♔g8–f8
 15 ♖e2×e8+ ♖a8×e8
 16 ♖e1×e8+ ♔f8×e8

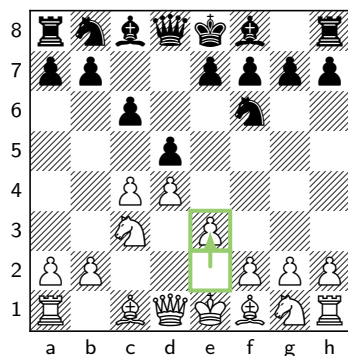


16. ... ♔f8×e8
 1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1/2-1/2 – D47

D10 – Slav: 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 4 e2–e3



4. e2–e3 ...

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

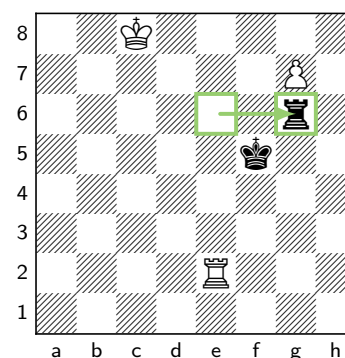
1/2

■ Spielmann, Rudolf

1/2

4 ... e7–e6
 5 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
 6 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
 7 ♙d3×c4 b7–b5
 8 ♙c4–e2 a7–a6
 9 O–O ♙c8–b7
 10 a2–a3 c6–c5
 11 d4×c5 ♘d7×c5
 12 b2–b4 ♙d8×d1
 13 ♙f1×d1 ♘c5–b3
 14 ♙a1–b1 ♘b3×c1
 15 ♙b1×c1 ♙f8–e7
 16 ♘f3–e5 O–O
 17 ♙e2–f3 ♙b7×f3
 18 g2×f3 ♙a8–c8
 19 ♘c3–e4 ♘f6×e4
 20 f3×e4 g7–g6
 21 ♘e5–c6 ♙c8–c7
 22 ♘c6×e7+ ♙c7×e7
 23 ♙d1–d6 ♙f8–a8
 24 e4–e5 h7–h5
 25 ♙g1–g2 ♙g8–g7
 26 ♙c1–c6 ♙e7–a7
 27 h2–h4 a6–a5
 28 ♙c6–b6 a5×b4
 29 a3×b4 ♙a8–c8
 30 ♙d6–d4 ♙c8–c4

31 ♙d4×c4 b5×c4
 32 ♙b6–c6 ♙a7–a2
 33 ♙c6×c4 ♙a2–b2
 34 ♙g2–g3 ♙b2–b1
 35 ♙g3–f4 ♙b1–b2
 36 f2–f3 ♙b2–h2
 37 ♙f4–g3 ♙h2–b2
 38 f3–f4 f7–f5
 39 e5×f6 e.p. ♙g7×f6
 40 ♙g3–f3 e6–e5
 41 ♙f3–e4 e5×f4
 42 ♙e4×f4 ♙b2–g2
 43 ♙f4–f3 ♙g2–b2
 44 ♙f3–e4 g6–g5
 45 ♙c4–c6+ ♙f6–g7
 46 h4×g5 ♙b2×b4+
 47 ♙e4–f5 ♙b4–b5+
 48 ♙f5–f4 ♙b5–b1
 49 ♙c6–h6 ♙b1–f1+
 50 ♙f4–e5 ♙f1–h1
 51 e3–e4 h5–h4
 52 ♙e5–f5 h4–h3
 53 e4–e5 h3–h2
 54 ♙f5–e6 ♙g7–g8
 55 ♙h6–g6+ ♙g8–h7
 56 ♙g6–f6 ♙h7–g7
 57 ♙f6–f2 ♙g7–g6
 58 ♙f2–g2 ♙g6–h7
 59 ♙e6–e7 ♙h7–g7
 60 e5–e6 ♙g7–g6
 61 ♙g2–f2 ♙g6–g7
 62 ♙f2–d2 ♙g7–g6
 63 ♙e7–d7 ♙h1–a1
 64 ♙d2×h2 ♙a1–a7+
 65 ♙d7–c8 ♙a7–e7
 66 ♙h2–e2 ♙g6–f5
 67 g5–g6 ♙e7×e6
 68 g6–g7 ♙e6–g6



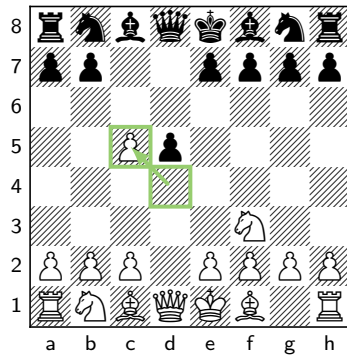
68. ... ♙e6–g6

1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rubinstein, Akiba – 1-0 – C09

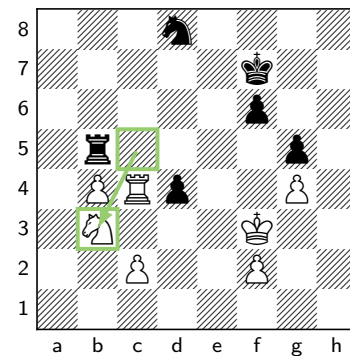
D02 – Queen's Pawn: Krause, Reversed QGA

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
 2 ♖g1-f3 c7-c5
 3 d4xc5



3. d4xc5 ...

31 ♔g1-g2 g7-g5
 32 a2-a4 ♜e1-a1
 33 ♘c4xb6 ♔g8-g7
 34 ♜b8-c8 ♘f8-e6
 35 ♘b6-d7 ♜a1xa4
 36 ♘d7xc5 ♜a4-b4
 37 ♘c5-d3 ♜b4-b5
 38 ♔g2-f3 h7-h6
 39 b2-b4 h6-h5
 40 g3-g4 h5xg4+
 41 h3xg4 f7-f6
 42 ♜c8-c4 ♔g7-f7
 43 ♘d3-c5 ♘e6-d8
 44 ♘c5-b3



44. ♘c5-b3 ...

1-0

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Rubinstein, Akiba

1

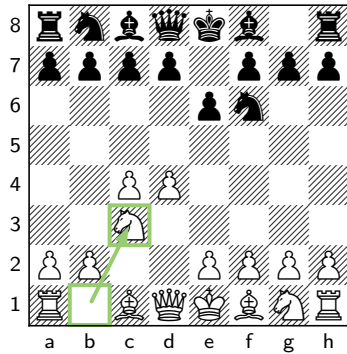
0

3 ... e7-e6
 4 e2-e4 ♜f8xc5
 5 e4xd5 e6xd5
 6 ♜f1-b5+ ♘b8-c6
 7 O-O ♘g8-e7
 8 ♘b1-d2 O-O
 9 ♘d2-b3 ♜c5-b6
 10 ♜f1-e1 ♜c8-g4
 11 ♜b5-d3 ♘e7-g6
 12 h2-h3 ♜g4xf3
 13 ♜d1xf3 ♘c6-e5
 14 ♜f3-f5 ♘e5xd3
 15 ♜f5xd3 d5-d4
 16 ♜c1-d2 ♜d8-f6
 17 ♜e1-e4 ♜a8-d8
 18 ♜a1-e1 ♜f6-c6
 19 g2-g3 ♜f8-e8
 20 ♜d2-a5 ♜e8xe4
 21 ♜d3xe4 ♘g6-f8
 22 ♜e4xc6 b7xc6
 23 ♜e1-e7 ♜d8-d5
 24 ♜a5xb6 a7xb6
 25 ♜e7-b7 ♘f8-d7
 26 ♜b7-c7 ♜d5-d6
 27 ♜c7-c8+ ♘d7-f8
 28 ♘b3-d2 c6-c5
 29 ♘d2-c4 ♜d6-e6
 30 ♜c8-b8 ♜e6-e1+

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reti, Richard – 1-0 – D61

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3



3. ♘b1-c3 ...

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

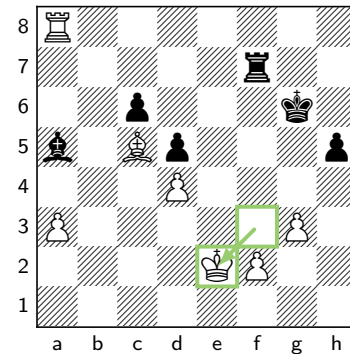
■ Reti, Richard

1

0

3 ... d7-d5
4 ♘c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
5 e2-e3 c7-c6
6 a2-a3 ♘f8-e7
7 ♘g1-f3 O-O
8 ♖d1-c2 a7-a6
9 c4xd5 e6xd5
10 ♘f1-d3 ♖f8-e8
11 O-O ♘f6-e4
12 ♘d3xe4 d5xe4
13 ♘c3xe4 f7-f6
14 ♘g5-f4 ♘d7-f8
15 ♘e4-c5 ♘f8-e6
16 ♖c2-c4 ♖d8-d5
17 ♖c4xd5 c6xd5
18 ♘c5xe6 ♘c8xe6
19 ♖f1-c1 ♖a8-c8
20 ♘f4-c7 ♘e6-d7
21 ♖c1-c3 ♘d7-c6
22 ♘c7-b6 ♘e7-d6
23 ♖a1-c1 f6-f5
24 g2-g3 ♖g8-f7
25 ♘f3-d2 g7-g5
26 ♘d2-b3 ♖e8-e6
27 ♘b3-a5 ♘d6-b8
28 ♖c3-b3 f5-f4
29 e3xf4 g5xf4
30 ♘a5xc6 ♖e6xc6

31 ♖c1xc6 b7xc6
32 ♘b6-c5 ♘b8-c7
33 ♖b3-b7 ♖f7-e6
34 ♖g1-g2 ♖e6-f5
35 ♖g2-f3 h7-h5
36 b2-b4 f4xg3
37 h2xg3 a6-a5
38 b4xa5 ♘c7xa5
39 ♖b7-f7+ ♖f5-g6
40 ♖f7-f8 ♖c8-c7
41 ♖f8-a8 ♖c7-f7+
42 ♖f3-e2

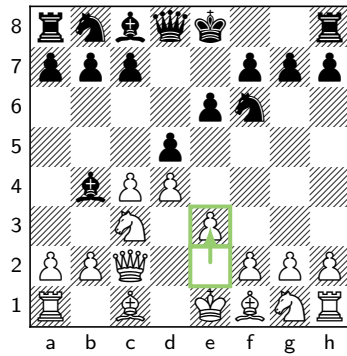


42. ♖f3-e2 ...
1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Nimzowitsch, Aaron – 1/2-1/2 – E34

E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.e3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
 4 ♔d1–c2 d7–d5
 5 e2–e3



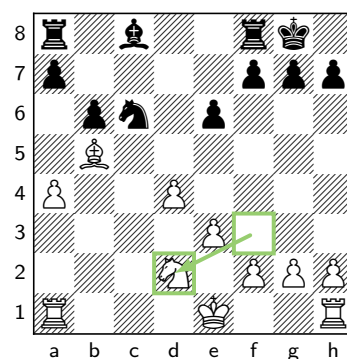
5. e2–e3 ...

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Nimzowitsch, Aaron 1/2

5 ... c7–c5
 6 ♘g1–f3 ♖b8–c6
 7 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
 8 b2×c3 O-O
 9 a3–a4 c5×d4
 10 c3×d4 ♘f6–e4
 11 ♙f1–e2 ♔d8–a5+
 12 ♙c1–d2 ♘e4×d2
 13 ♔c2×d2 d5×c4
 14 ♙e2×c4 b7–b6
 15 ♙c4–b5 ♔a5×d2+
 16 ♘f3×d2



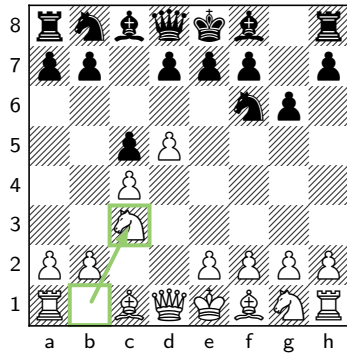
16. ♘f3×d2 ...

1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – E70

A56 – Benoni: 3.d5 g6 4.Nc3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 c7-c5
3 d4-d5 g7-g6
4 ♘b1-c3



4. ♘b1-c3 ...

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

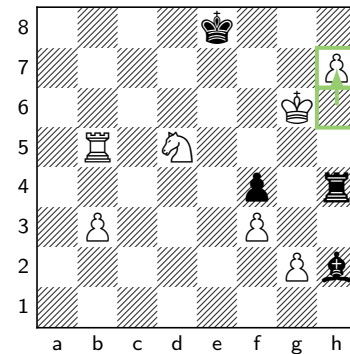
1928

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

1
0

4 ... ♕f8-g7
5 e2-e4 d7-d6
6 ♕f1-d3 O-O
7 ♘g1-e2 ♘b8-d7
8 ♕d3-c2 ♘d7-b6
9 b2-b3 e7-e6
10 d5×e6 f7×e6
11 O-O d6-d5
12 ♕c1-g5 ♖d8-e8
13 e4×d5 e6×d5
14 c4×d5 ♕c8-g4
15 f2-f3 ♕g4-f5
16 ♕c2×f5 g6×f5
17 ♖d1-d3 ♜a8-d8
18 ♜a1-d1 ♘b6×d5
19 ♖d3-c4 ♖e8-f7
20 ♕g5×f6 ♘d5×f6
21 ♖c4×c5 f5-f4
22 ♖c5×a7 ♘f6-d5
23 ♘c3×d5 ♜d8×d5
24 ♙g1-h1 ♜d5-e5
25 ♘e2-c3 ♜e5-e3
26 ♘c3-e4 ♜e3-e2
27 ♜f1-f2 ♖f7-d7
28 ♜d1×d7 ♜e2-e1+
29 ♜f2-f1 ♜e1×f1+
30 ♖a7-g1 ♜f1×g1+

31 ♙h1×g1 ♜f8-c8
32 h2-h4 b7-b5
33 ♜d7-b7 ♜c8-a8
34 ♘e4-g5 ♕g7-d4+
35 ♙g1-h2 ♕d4-e3
36 ♘g5×h7 ♜a8×a2
37 ♘h7-f6+ ♙g8-f8
38 ♘f6-d5 ♜a2-a1
39 ♜b7×b5 ♕e3-g1+
40 ♙h2-h3 ♕g1-f2
41 ♙h3-g4 ♜a1-h1
42 h4-h5 ♜h1-h4+
43 ♙g4-g5 ♕f2-g3
44 ♙g5-g6 ♙f8-e8
45 h5-h6 ♕g3-h2
46 h6-h7



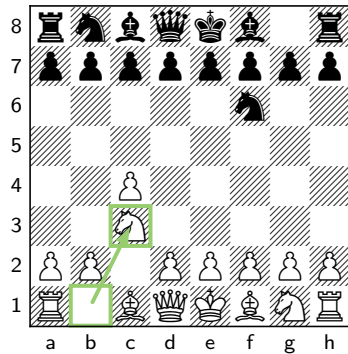
46. h6-h7 ...

1-0

Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A34

A16 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3

1 c2-c4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘b1-c3



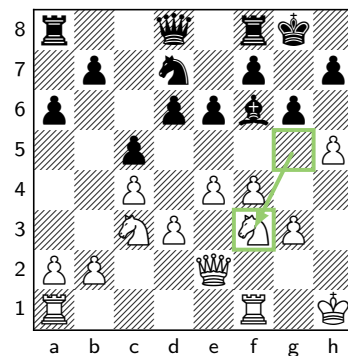
2. ♘b1-c3 ...

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt

1928

□ Nimzowitsch, Aaron 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 ... c7-c5
3 e2-e4 ♘b8-c6
4 f2-f4 d7-d6
5 d2-d3 g7-g6
6 ♘f1-e2 ♘f8-g7
7 ♘c1-e3 O-O
8 ♘g1-f3 ♘c8-g4
9 O-O ♘f6-d7
10 ♘f3-g5 ♘g4xe2
11 ♔d1xe2 ♘c6-d4
12 ♘e3xd4 ♘g7xd4+
13 ♔g1-h1 ♘d4-g7
14 h2-h4 e7-e6
15 g2-g3 a7-a6
16 h4-h5 ♘g7-f6
17 ♘g5-f3



17. ♘g5-f3 ...

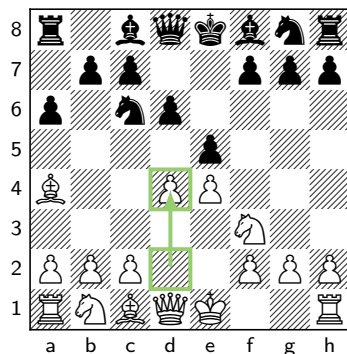
1/2-1/2

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt+ (1928)

Tarrasch, Siegbert vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C71

C71 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.d4

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
 5 d2–d4



5. d2–d4 ...

29 ♙e5–d6 f7–f6
 30 ♖g1–f2 ♖g8–f7
 31 c3–c4 ♖f7–e6
 32 ♙d6–f4 g6–g5
 33 ♙f4–e3 ♜d7–e5
 34 b2–b3 g5–g4
 35 ♖f2–e2 g4×f3+
 36 g2×f3 ♖e6–f5
 37 ♙e3–d4 ♜e5–d7
 38 ♖e2–f2 c6–c5
 39 ♙d4–e3 ♜d7–e5
 40 ♖f2–e2 b7–b6
 41 ♙e3–d2 a6–a5
 42 ♙d2–c1 a5–a4
 43 b3×a4 ♜e5×c4
 44 ♖e2–d3 ♜c4–e5+
 45 ♖d3–e2 ♖f5–e6
 46 f3–f4 ♜e5–c4
 47 ♖e2–d3 ♖e6–d5
 48 f4–f5 ♜c4–e5+

Berlin, Berlin Tageblatt+

1928

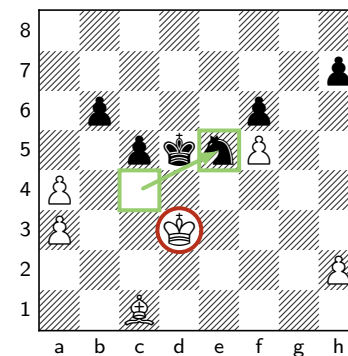
□ Tarrasch, Siegbert

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

5 ... ♙c8–d7
 6 d4×e5 ♜c6×e5
 7 ♙a4×d7+ ♜e5×d7
 8 O–O ♙f8–e7
 9 ♜b1–c3 ♜g8–f6
 10 ♜f3–d4 O–O
 11 ♜d4–f5 g7–g6
 12 ♜f5×e7+ ♖d8×e7
 13 ♙c1–h6 ♜f8–e8
 14 ♜f1–e1 ♖e7–e5
 15 ♖d1–d2 ♜d7–c5
 16 f2–f3 ♜c5–e6
 17 ♙h6–e3 ♜a8–d8
 18 ♜c3–d5 ♜f6–d7
 19 c2–c3 c7–c6
 20 ♜d5–f4 ♜d7–f8
 21 ♜a1–d1 ♖e5–a5
 22 a2–a3 d6–d5
 23 e4×d5 ♜e6×f4
 24 ♙e3×f4 ♜e8×e1+
 25 ♖d2×e1 ♜d8×d5
 26 ♜d1×d5 ♖a5×d5
 27 ♖e1–e5 ♖d5×e5
 28 ♙f4×e5 ♜f8–d7



48. ... ♜c4–e5+

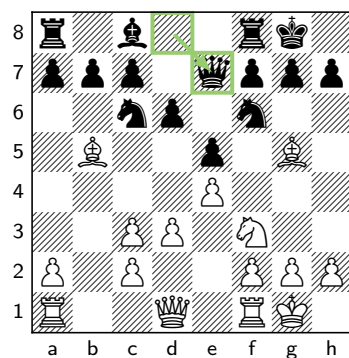
0-1

Budapest, Budapest (1928)

Vajda, Arpad vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger unpin

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♙f8–b4
5	O-O	O-O
6	d2–d3	d7–d6
7	♙c1–g5	♙b4×c3
8	b2×c3	♙d8–e7



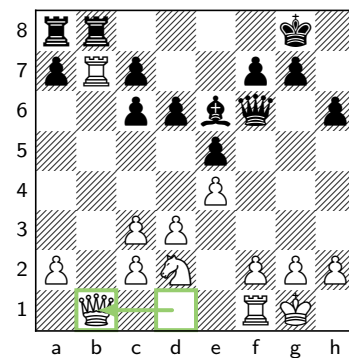
8. ... ♙d8–e7

Budapest, Budapest

1928

□	Vajda, Arpad	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

9	♙b5×c6	b7×c6
10	♖a1–b1	h7–h6
11	♙g5×f6	♙e7×f6
12	♘f3–d2	♙c8–e6
13	♖b1–b7	♖f8–b8
14	♙d1–b1	

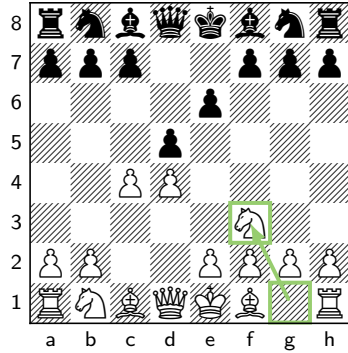


14. ♙d1–b1 ...
1/2-1/2

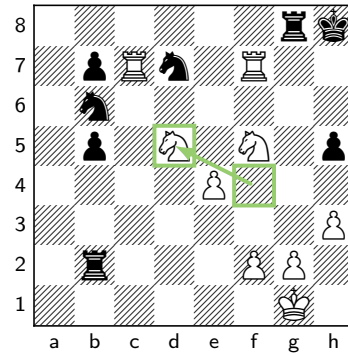
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Havasi, Kornel – 1-0 – D24

D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3



3. ♘g1–f3 ...



27. ♘f4–d5 ...
1-0

Budapest, Budapest

1928

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Havasi, Kornel

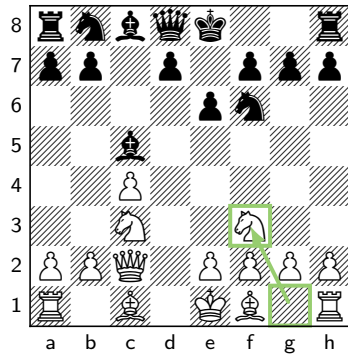
0

3 ... d5×c4
4 e2–e4 c7–c5
5 ♙f1×c4 c5×d4
6 ♘f3×d4 ♘g8–f6
7 ♘b1–c3 a7–a6
8 O-O ♙f8–c5
9 ♙c1–e3 ♘b8–d7
10 ♙c4×e6 f7×e6
11 ♘d4×e6 ♙d8–a5
12 ♘e6×g7+ ♙e8–f7
13 ♘g7–f5 ♘d7–e5
14 ♙d1–b3+ ♙f7–g6
15 ♙a1–c1 ♙c5–f8
16 ♘c3–e2 h7–h5
17 ♙f1–d1 ♙h8–g8
18 ♘e2–f4+ ♙g6–h7
19 ♙e3–b6 ♙a5–b5
20 ♙c1–c7+ ♙h7–h8
21 ♙b3×b5 a6×b5
22 ♙d1–d8 ♙a8×a2
23 ♙d8×c8 ♘e5–c4
24 h2–h3 ♘c4×b6
25 ♙c8×f8 ♘f6–d7
26 ♙f8–f7 ♙a2×b2
27 ♘f4–d5

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1/2-1/2 – E38

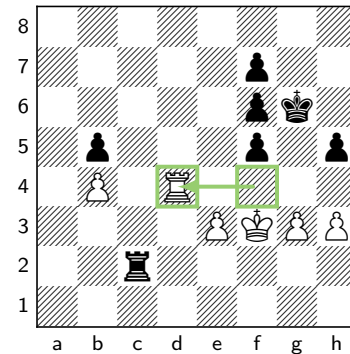
E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5
Bxc5 6.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♚d1-c2 c7-c5
5 d4xc5 ♙b4xc5
6 ♘g1-f3



6. ♘g1-f3 ...

30 ♙b2xe5 a5xb4
31 ♙e5xf6 g7xf6
32 a3xb4 ♙c8-c4
33 ♙d2-d4 ♙c4-c2+
34 ♙f2-g3 ♙c2-b2
35 f3-f4 ♙g8-g7
36 f4-f5 e6xf5
37 ♙g3-f3 ♙g7-g6
38 g2-g3 h6-h5
39 ♙d4-f4 ♙b2-c2
40 ♙f4-d4



40. ♙f4-d4 ...

1/2-1/2

Budapest, Budapest

1928

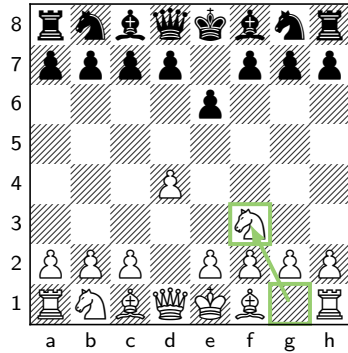
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Marshall, Frank James 1/2

6 ... ♘b8-c6
7 a2-a3 ♘c6-d4
8 ♘f3xd4 ♙c5xd4
9 e2-e3 ♙d4xc3+
10 ♙c2xc3 O-O
11 b2-b4 d7-d5
12 ♙c1-b2 d5xc4
13 ♙f1xc4 ♙c8-d7
14 ♙a1-c1 b7-b5
15 ♙c4-e2 ♙a8-c8
16 ♙c3-d4 ♙c8xc1+
17 ♙b2xc1 ♙d8-a8
18 ♙e2-f3 ♙d7-c6
19 ♙f3xc6 ♙a8xc6
20 O-O ♙c6-c7
21 ♙f1-d1 ♙f8-c8
22 ♙c1-b2 h7-h6
23 h2-h3 ♙c7-e7
24 ♙d1-d2 a7-a6
25 ♙g1-h2 ♙e7-c7+
26 ♙h2-g1 ♙c7-e7
27 f2-f3 ♙e7-c7
28 ♙g1-f2 a6-a5
29 ♙d4-e5 ♙c7xe5

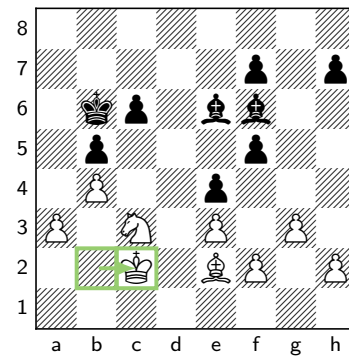
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Spielmann, Rudolf – 1/2-1/2 – E38

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 e7–e6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...



30. ♔b2–c2 ...
1/2-1/2

Budapest, Budapest

1928

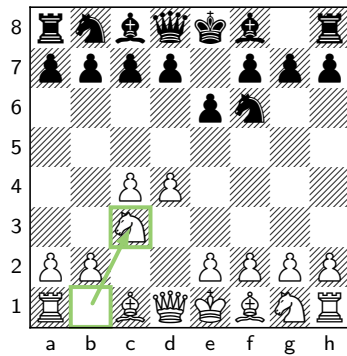
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Spielmann, Rudolf 1/2

2 ... c7–c5
3 c2–c4 c5×d4
4 ♘f3×d4 ♘g8–f6
5 ♘b1–c3 ♘f8–b4
6 ♔d1–c2 ♘b8–c6
7 ♘d4×c6 d7×c6
8 a2–a3 ♘b4–d6
9 ♘c1–g5 ♔d8–a5
10 ♘g5×f6 g7×f6
11 e2–e3 f6–f5
12 ♘f1–e2 ♔a5–c7
13 g2–g3 e6–e5
14 O-O-O ♘c8–e6
15 ♔d1–d2 O-O-O
16 ♔h1–d1 ♘d6–e7
17 ♘e2–d3 e5–e4
18 ♘d3–f1 ♔d8×d2
19 ♔d1×d2 ♔h8–d8
20 ♔d2×d8+ ♔c7×d8
21 ♔c2–d1 ♔d8×d1+
22 ♔c1×d1 ♔c8–c7
23 ♔d1–c2 a7–a6
24 ♘f1–e2 b7–b5
25 c4×b5 a6×b5
26 b2–b4 ♔c7–b6
27 ♘e2–f1 ♘e7–d6
28 ♘f1–e2 ♘d6–e7
29 ♔c2–b2 ♘e7–f6
30 ♔b2–c2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Steiner, Herman – 1-0 – D67

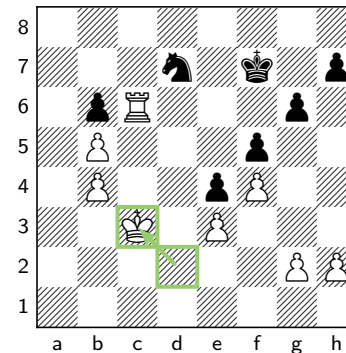
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

31 a3–a4 ♖d5×b5
 32 a4×b5 ♜f6–e7
 33 ♜d8–c8 e6–e5
 34 ♜c8–c6 e5–e4
 35 ♜f1–e2 f7–f5
 36 ♜e2–d2 ♜e7–f7
 37 ♜d2–c3



37. ♜d2–c3 ...
 1-0

Budapest, Budapest

1928

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Steiner, Herman

1

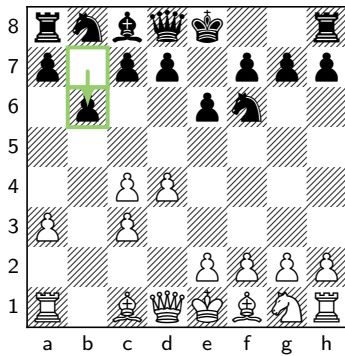
0

3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 ♘f8–e7
 6 ♘g1–f3 O-O
 7 ♜a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
 9 ♘d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
 10 ♘g5×e7 ♜d8×e7
 11 O-O ♘d5×c3
 12 ♜c1×c3 b7–b6
 13 ♜d1–c2 c6–c5
 14 d4×c5 ♘d7×c5
 15 b2–b4 ♘c5–a6
 16 a2–a3 ♘c8–b7
 17 ♘c4–d3 g7–g6
 18 ♜f1–c1 ♜a8–d8
 19 ♘f3–e5 ♜e7–d6
 20 f2–f4 ♘a6–b8
 21 ♜c3–c7 ♘b7–a8
 22 ♜c7×a7 ♘b8–c6
 23 ♜a7×a8 ♘c6×e5
 24 ♜a8×d8 ♜f8×d8
 25 ♘d3–e2 ♜d6–d2
 26 ♜c2×d2 ♜d8×d2
 27 ♜c1–c8+ ♜g8–g7
 28 ♜g1–f1 ♘e5–d7
 29 ♜c8–d8 ♜g7–f6
 30 ♘e2–b5 ♜d2–d5

Kmoch, Hans vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E24

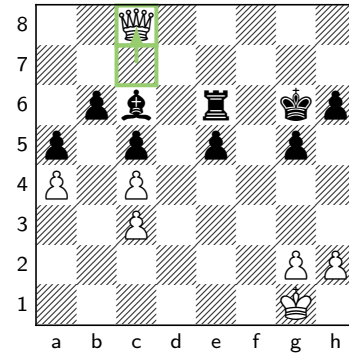
E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch, 5...b6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
 4 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
 5 b2×c3 b7–b6



5. ... b7–b6

32 ♙b3–d1 ♜b8–e8
 33 ♙d1–d6 ♜e8–e6
 34 ♙d6–c7+♙f7–g6
 35 ♙c7–c8 ♙g6–f7
 36 ♙c8–c7+♙f7–g6
 37 ♙c7–c8



37. ♙c7–c8 ...
 1/2-1/2

Budapest, Budapest

1928

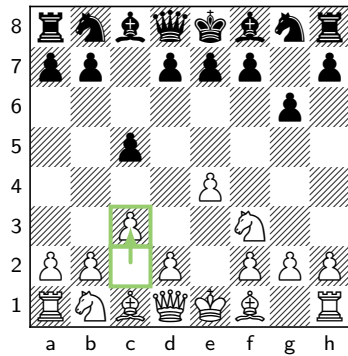
□ Kmoch, Hans 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

6 ♙d1–c2 ♙c8–b7
 7 f2–f3 d7–d6
 8 e2–e4 e6–e5
 9 ♙f1–d3 c7–c5
 10 ♘g1–e2 ♘b8–c6
 11 ♙c1–e3 ♙d8–e7
 12 O-O O-O-O
 13 a3–a4 ♘c6–a5
 14 ♘e2–c1 ♙c8–c7
 15 ♘c1–b3 ♘a5×b3
 16 ♙c2×b3 a7–a5
 17 ♙e3–g5 ♙b7–c6
 18 ♜a1–b1 ♜d8–b8
 19 d4×e5 d6×e5
 20 f3–f4 h7–h6
 21 ♙g5–h4 e5×f4
 22 ♜f1×f4 g7–g5
 23 ♜f4×f6 ♙e7×f6
 24 ♙h4–g3+♙c7–d7
 25 ♜b1–f1 ♙f6–g7
 26 ♙d3–e2 ♙d7–e7
 27 ♙e2–h5 f7–f6
 28 ♙g3×b8 ♜h8×b8
 29 e4–e5 f6×e5
 30 ♜f1–f7+ ♙g7×f7
 31 ♙h5×f7 ♙e7×f7

Merenyi, Lajos vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B27

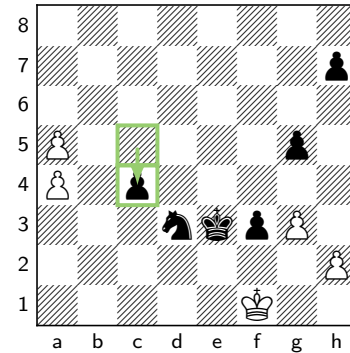
B27 – Sicilian: Hungarian, 3.c3

1 e2-e4 c7-c5
2 ♘g1-f3 g7-g6
3 c2-c3



3. c2-c3 ...

31 e3xd4+ ♔c5xd4
32 g2-g3 g6-g5
33 b3-b4 f5-f4
34 c4-c5 f4-f3+
35 ♚e2-f1 e4-e3
36 ♖a1-e1 b6xc5
37 ♜e1xe3 ♔d4xe3
38 b4xa5 c5-c4



38. ... c5-c4

0-1

Budapest, Budapest

1928

□ Merenyi, Lajos

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

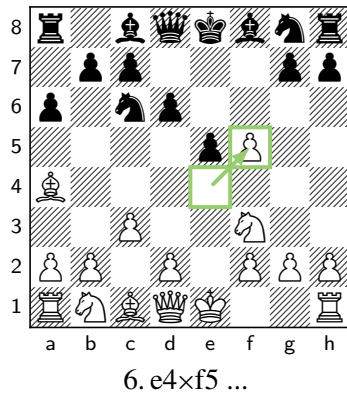
1

3 ... d7-d5
4 ♙f1-b5+ ♙c8-d7
5 ♙b5xd7+ ♚d8xd7
6 e4xd5 ♚d7xd5
7 d2-d4 c5xd4
8 ♚d1xd4 ♚d5xd4
9 ♘f3xd4 e7-e5
10 ♘d4-b5 ♚e8-d7
11 ♚e1-e2 ♚d7-c6
12 a2-a4 ♘b8-d7
13 ♙c1-e3 a7-a6
14 ♜h1-d1 ♘g8-f6
15 ♘b1-d2 ♜a8-d8
16 ♘b5-a3 ♘f6-d5
17 ♘d2-c4 b7-b6
18 ♜d1-d2 ♙f8xa3
19 ♜a1xa3 ♜h8-e8
20 ♘c4-d6 ♜e8-e7
21 c3-c4 ♘d5xe3
22 f2xe3 ♘d7-c5
23 ♘d6-e4 ♜d8xd2+
24 ♘e4xd2 a6-a5
25 ♘d2-b1 ♜e7-d7
26 ♘b1-d2 e5-e4
27 ♘d2-b3 ♘c5-d3
28 ♘b3-d4+ ♚c6-c5
29 b2-b3 f7-f5
30 ♜a3-a1 ♜d7xd4

Steiner, Endre vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C74

C74 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Siesta, 6.exf5

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
 5 c2–c3 f7–f5
 6 e4×f5

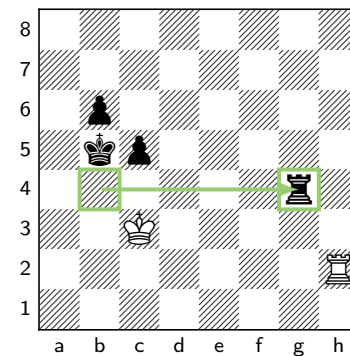


Budapest, Budapest
 1928

□ Steiner, Endre 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

6 ... ♙c8×f5
 7 d2–d4 e5–e4
 8 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 9 ♘f3–h4 ♙f5–e6
 10 ♙g5×e7 ♘g8×e7
 11 ♖d1–h5 ♗g7–g6
 12 ♖h5–h6 ♘e7–g8
 13 ♖h6–f4 ♘g8–f6
 14 ♘b1–d2 O-O
 15 O-O d6–d5
 16 ♖f4–g5 ♘f6–h5
 17 ♖g5×d8 ♘c6×d8
 18 g2–g3 ♙e6–h3
 19 ♘h4–g2 ♘d8–e6
 20 ♙a4–b3 c7–c6
 21 ♙b3–d1 ♖a8–e8
 22 ♙d1×h5 g6×h5
 23 f2–f4 h5–h4
 24 ♖f1–e1 h4×g3
 25 h2×g3 ♙h3×g2
 26 ♖g1×g2 ♖e8–e7
 27 ♘d2–f1 ♖e7–g7
 28 ♖g2–h1 h7–h5
 29 c3–c4 ♘e6×d4
 30 ♖e1–d1 ♘d4–f3

31 c4×d5 h5–h4
 32 d5–d6 h4×g3
 33 ♖h1–g2 ♘f3–h4+
 34 ♖g2–g1 g3–g2
 35 ♘f1–h2 ♖f8×f4
 36 ♖d1–d4 ♖g7–d7
 37 ♖a1–e1 ♘h4–f5
 38 ♖d4×e4 ♖f4×e4
 39 ♖e1×e4 ♖d7×d6
 40 ♘h2–f3 ♖d6–g6
 41 ♖e4–e5 ♘f5–d6
 42 ♖e5–e2 ♖g8–f8
 43 ♖e2×g2 ♖g6–f6
 44 ♘f3–e5 ♖f8–e7
 45 ♖g2–f2 ♖f6–e6
 46 ♘e5–d3 ♖e6–e3
 47 ♘d3–f4 ♘d6–c4
 48 b2–b3 ♘c4–e5
 49 ♘f4–g2 ♖e3–c3
 50 ♖f2–e2 ♖e7–d6
 51 ♖g1–f1 ♖c3–c1+
 52 ♖f1–f2 ♘e5–d3+
 53 ♖f2–e3 ♘d3–b4
 54 a2–a3 ♖c1–c3+
 55 ♖e3–d4 ♖c3–c2
 56 ♖e2–e1 c6–c5+
 57 ♖d4–e4 ♖c2×g2
 58 a3×b4 ♖g2–g4+
 59 ♖e4–d3 ♖g4×b4
 60 ♖d3–c3 a6–a5
 61 ♖e1–a1 b7–b6
 62 ♖a1–a2 ♖d6–c6
 63 ♖a2–a1 ♖c6–b5
 64 ♖a1–a2 a5–a4
 65 b3×a4+ ♖b4×a4
 66 ♖a2–b2+ ♖a4–b4
 67 ♖b2–h2 ♖b4–g4

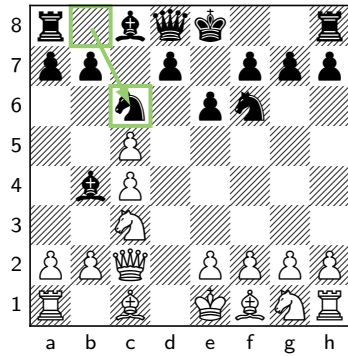


0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Balla, Zoltan – 1-0 – E38

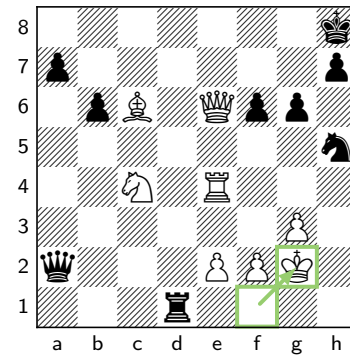
E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Nc6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♙d1-c2 c7-c5
5 d4xc5 ♘b8-c6



5. ... ♘b8-c6

32 ♙c4-f4 ♘f6-h5
33 ♘e3-c4 f7-f6
34 ♙g5-g4 ♙b2-a2
35 ♙g4-e6+♙g8-h8
36 ♙f4-e4 ♙d2-d1
37 ♙e1xd1 ♙d8xd1+
38 ♙f1-g2



38. ♙f1-g2 ...
1-0

Budapest, Budapest

1928

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

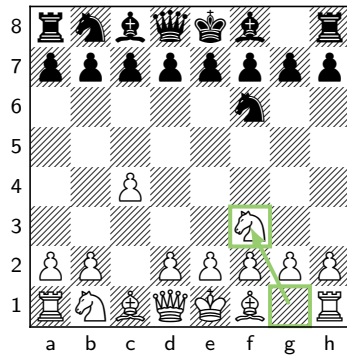
■ Balla, Zoltan

0

6 a2-a3 ♙b4xc5
7 b2-b4 ♙c5-e7
8 ♘g1-f3 ♙d8-c7
9 g2-g3 b7-b6
10 ♙f1-g2 ♙c8-b7
11 ♙c1-f4 d7-d6
12 ♘c3-b5 ♙c7-b8
13 c4-c5 e6-e5
14 c5xd6 ♙e7xd6
15 ♙a1-d1 O-O
16 ♘b5xd6 e5xf4
17 ♘f3-h4 ♘c6-d8
18 ♘d6xb7 ♘d8xb7
19 ♙c2-c6 f4xg3
20 h2xg3 ♙b8-e5
21 ♙c6xb7 ♙e5-c3+
22 ♙e1-f1 ♙a8-d8
23 ♙d1-e1 ♙c3xa3
24 ♘h4-f5 ♙d8-d7
25 ♙b7-f3 ♙a3xb4
26 ♙h1-h4 ♙b4-b2
27 ♙f3-f4 ♙f8-d8
28 ♙g2-c6 ♙d7-d2
29 ♙f4-g5 g7-g6
30 ♘f5-e3 ♙b2-c3
31 ♙h4-c4 ♙c3-b2

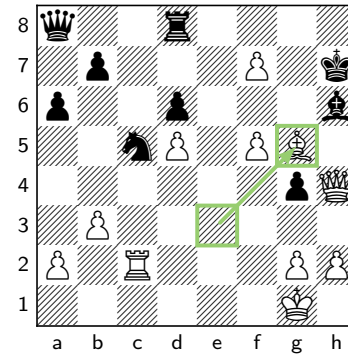
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 1 (1929)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Colle, Edgar – 1-0 – B36****A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nf3**

1 c2–c4 ♘g8–f6
 2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...

29 f4–f5 g6–g5
 30 ♙e3×g5



30. ♙e3×g5 ...

1-0

Barcelona, Barcelona

1929 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

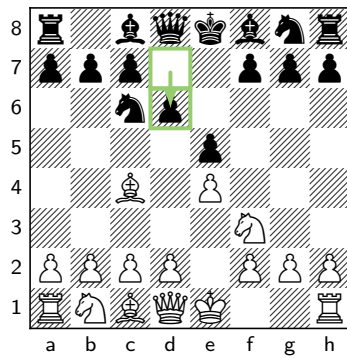
■ Colle, Edgar

0

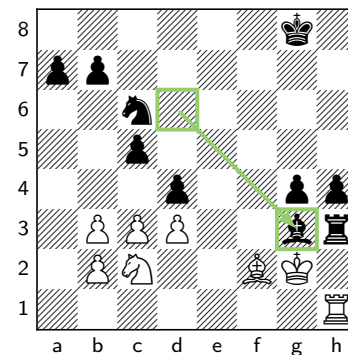
2 ... c7–c5
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–c6
 4 d2–d4 c5×d4
 5 ♘f3×d4 ♘c6×d4
 6 ♙d1×d4 g7–g6
 7 e2–e4 d7–d6
 8 ♙c1–e3 ♙f8–g7
 9 f2–f3 ♙d8–a5
 10 ♙d4–d2 a7–a6
 11 ♙f1–e2 ♙c8–e6
 12 ♙a1–c1 ♙a8–c8
 13 b2–b3 ♘f6–d7
 14 O–O O–O
 15 ♘c3–d5 ♙a5–d8
 16 ♙d2–b4 ♙e6×d5
 17 c4×d5 ♙c8×c1
 18 ♙f1×c1 ♙d8–b8
 19 ♙b4–c4 ♙g7–b2
 20 ♙c1–c2 ♙b2–f6
 21 f3–f4 ♙f8–d8
 22 ♙c4–c7 ♙b8–a8
 23 ♙e2–g4 ♘d7–c5
 24 e4–e5 ♙f6–g7
 25 ♙c7×e7 h7–h5
 26 e5–e6 h5×g4
 27 e6×f7+ ♙g8–h7
 28 ♙e7–h4+ ♙g7–h6

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 2 (1929)**Font, Joaquim vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C50****C50 – Italian: 3...d6**

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–c4 d7–d6



30 ♔g1–f1 ♚e2×h2
 31 ♚d1×h5 ♜h2×h5
 32 ♔f1–g2 g5–g4
 33 ♘e1–c2 ♜h5–h3
 34 ♙d2–e1 h6–h5
 35 ♙e1–f2 h5–h4
 36 ♜a1–h1 ♙d6×g3



0-1

Barcelona, Barcelona

1929 Round 2

□ Font, Joaquim 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

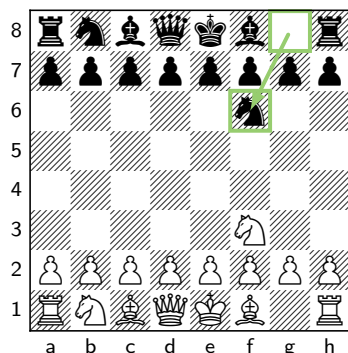
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘c6–a5
 5 ♙c4–b3 ♘a5×b3
 6 a2×b3 c7–c5
 7 ♚d1–e2 ♘g8–e7
 8 d2–d3 h7–h6
 9 ♘f3–d2 ♘e7–c6
 10 O-O ♘c6–d4
 11 ♚e2–d1 ♙f8–e7
 12 ♘c3–e2 O-O
 13 ♘e2–g3 f7–f5
 14 e4×f5 ♙c8×f5
 15 f2–f4 ♚d8–d7
 16 ♘g3×f5 ♜f8×f5
 17 f4×e5 ♜a8–f8
 18 c2–c3 ♘d4–c6
 19 ♚d1–e2 ♜f5×e5
 20 ♜f1×f8+ ♙e7×f8
 21 ♚e2–d1 ♜e5–e8
 22 ♘d2–f3 ♚d7–f5
 23 ♜a1–a4 d6–d5
 24 ♚d1–f1 d5–d4
 25 ♙c1–d2 ♙f8–d6
 26 ♜a4–a1 ♚f5–f7
 27 ♚f1–d1 ♚f7–h5
 28 g2–g3 g7–g5
 29 ♘f3–e1 ♜e8–e2

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 3 (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Golmayo de la Torre, Manuel – 1-0 – D30

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6

Barcelona, Barcelona

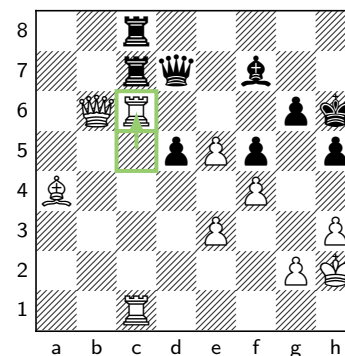
1929 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Golmayo de la Torre, Manuel

1
 0

2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 d2–d4 d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 ♖b8–d7
 6 ♖b1–d2 ♖f6–e4
 7 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
 8 ♘f1–d3 f7–f5
 9 O–O O–O
 10 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 11 a2–a3 a7–a5
 12 ♖f3–e1 ♖g8–h8
 13 f2–f3 ♖e4×d2
 14 ♖d1×d2 ♖d7–f6
 15 ♘d3–b1 ♖f8–d8
 16 ♖e1–d3 ♖d8–f8
 17 ♖d2–e1 ♖f8–e8
 18 f3–f4 g7–g6
 19 ♖f1–f3 ♖e8–g8
 20 ♖e1–h4 ♖g8–g7
 21 ♖d3–e5 ♖h8–g8
 22 ♖h4–e1 ♘c8–d7
 23 c4×d5 e6×d5
 24 ♖c1–c5 ♖e7–d8
 25 ♖e1–h4 ♖d8–e7
 26 h2–h3 ♘d7–c8
 27 ♖h4–e1 ♖e7–d8
 28 ♖c5–c1 ♘c8–e6

29 ♖g1–h2 ♖f6–d7
 30 ♖e5–d3 ♖d8–b6
 31 ♖f3–f2 ♖g7–e7
 32 ♖e1–c3 ♖a8–e8
 33 b2–b4 a5×b4
 34 a3×b4 ♘e6–f7
 35 ♖d3–e5 ♖d7×e5
 36 d4×e5 ♘f7–e6
 37 ♖f2–b2 ♖e8–c8
 38 ♖c3–d4 ♖b6–d8
 39 ♘b1–d3 ♖e7–c7
 40 ♖b2–c2 ♖d8–e7
 41 ♖d4–b6 ♖g8–f7
 42 ♖c2–c5 ♖f7–g7
 43 b4–b5 ♖e7–d7
 44 ♘d3–e2 h7–h5
 45 ♖b6–a5 ♖d7–e8
 46 ♖a5–c3 ♖g7–h7
 47 ♘e2–d1 ♘e6–f7
 48 ♘d1–a4 ♖e8–e6
 49 ♖c3–a5 ♖h7–h6
 50 ♖a5–b6 ♖e6–d7
 51 b5×c6 b7×c6
 52 ♖c5×c6

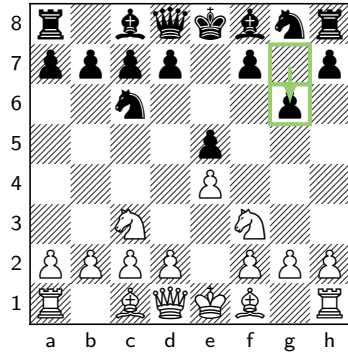


52. ♖c5×c6 ...

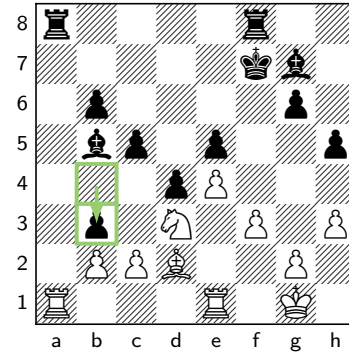
1-0

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 4 (1929)**Marin y Llovet, Valentin vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C46****C46 – Three Knights: Steinitz Variation**

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♖b1–c3 g7–g6



3. ... g7–g6



25. ... b4–b3

0-1

Barcelona, Barcelona

1929 Round 4

□	Marin y Llovet, Valentin	0
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1

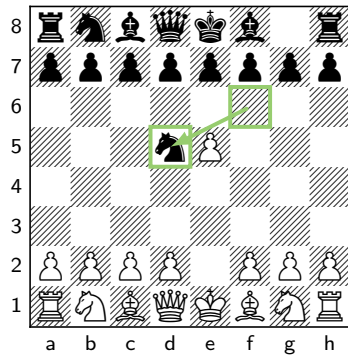
- 4 ♘f1–b5 ♘f8–g7
 5 O-O ♖g8–e7
 6 d2–d3 O-O
 7 ♘b5–c4 ♖c6–a5
 8 ♘c4–b3 ♖a5×b3
 9 a2×b3 d7–d5
 10 h2–h3 d5–d4
 11 ♖c3–e2 f7–f5
 12 e4×f5 ♖e7×f5
 13 ♖e2–g3 ♔d8–d5
 14 ♖g3–e4 ♖f5–d6
 15 ♔d1–e2 b7–b6
 16 ♖f3–h2 ♖d6×e4
 17 ♔e2×e4 ♔d5×e4
 18 d3×e4 a7–a5
 19 b3–b4 ♘c8–a6
 20 ♔f1–e1 a5×b4
 21 f2–f3 c7–c5
 22 ♘c1–d2 ♘a6–b5
 23 ♖h2–g4 h7–h5
 24 ♖g4–f2 ♔g8–f7
 25 ♖f2–d3 b4–b3

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 5 (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – B02

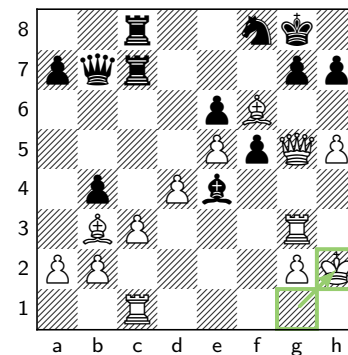
B02 – Alekhine: 2.e5 Nd5

1 e2-e4 ♘g8-f6
2 e4-e5 ♘f6-d5



2. ... ♘f6-d5

30 h4-h5 b5-b4
31 ♖c2-b3 ♔d5-a5
32 ♜a1-c1 ♘c6-e4
33 ♔e2-d2 ♜e8-c8
34 ♘g5-f6 ♔a5-b6
35 ♔d2-g5 ♔b6-b7
36 ♔g1-h2



36. ♔g1-h2 ...
1-0

Barcelona, Barcelona

1929 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Menchik, Vera

1
0

3 ♘g1-f3 d7-d6
4 ♘f1-c4 e7-e6
5 O-O ♘d5-b6
6 ♘c4-b3 c7-c5
7 c2-c3 ♘b8-c6
8 e5xd6 ♘f8xd6
9 d2-d4 c5-c4
10 ♘b3-c2 ♔d8-c7
11 ♘b1-d2 ♘c8-d7
12 ♔d1-e2 ♘c6-e7
13 ♘d2-e4 ♜a8-c8
14 ♘e4xd6+ ♔c7xd6
15 ♘f3-e5 ♘e7-g6
16 f2-f4 O-O
17 ♜f1-f3 ♘d7-c6
18 ♜f3-h3 ♘b6-d7
19 ♘e5xc4 ♔d6-d5
20 ♘c4-e3 ♔d5-d6
21 ♘e3-c4 ♔d6-d5
22 ♘c4-e5 ♘c6-b5
23 ♔e2-e1 ♘d7xe5
24 f4xe5 f7-f5
25 ♔e1-d1 ♘b5-c6
26 ♔d1-e2 ♜f8-e8
27 ♘c1-g5 ♘g6-f8
28 ♜h3-g3 b7-b5
29 h2-h4 ♜c8-c7

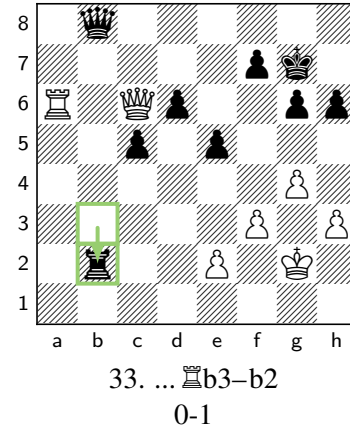
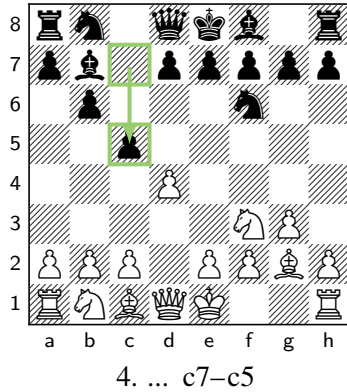
Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 6 (1929)

Monticelli, Mario vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47

A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: Marienbad System

1	d2-d4	♘g8-f6
2	♘g1-f3	b7-b6
3	g2-g3	♙c8-b7
4	♙f1-g2	c7-c5

30 ♖c8-d8 ♜b7-b8
31 ♜d8-d7 ♞b4-b7
32 ♜d7-c6 ♞b7×b3
33 ♞a1-a6 ♞b3-b2



Barcelona, Barcelona

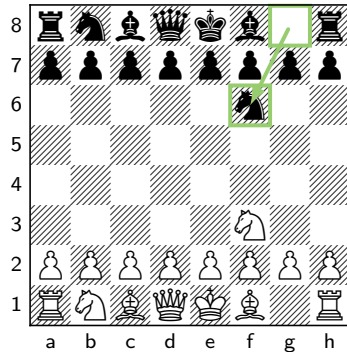
1929 Round 6

<input type="checkbox"/>	Monticelli, Mario	0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1

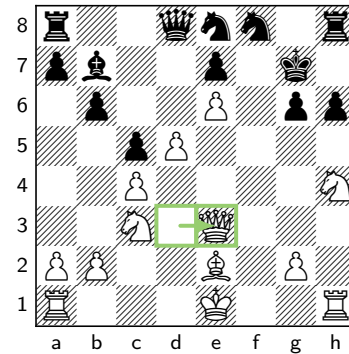
5	d4×c5	b6×c5
6	c2-c4	g7-g6
7	b2-b3	♙f8-g7
8	♙c1-b2	O-O
9	O-O	d7-d6
10	♘b1-c3	♘f6-e4
11	♖d1-c1	♘e4×c3
12	♙b2×c3	♙g7×c3
13	♖c1×c3	a7-a5
14	♗f1-d1	♘b8-d7
15	♖c3-e3	♙g8-g7
16	h2-h3	♘d7-f6
17	g3-g4	h7-h6
18	♘f3-e1	♖d8-c7
19	♘e1-d3	♙b7×g2
20	♙g1×g2	a5-a4
21	♘d3-f4	♗f8-b8
22	f2-f3	a4×b3
23	a2×b3	♗a8×a1
24	♗d1×a1	e7-e5
25	♘f4-d5	♘f6×d5
26	c4×d5	♗b8-b4
27	♖e3-d3	♖c7-b7
28	♖d3-a6	♖b7×d5
29	♖a6-c8	♖d5-b7

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 7 (1929)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rey Ardid, Ramon – 1-0 – A31****A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6**

1 ♖g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



1. ... ♘g8–f6



21. ♔d3–e3 ...

1-0

Barcelona, Barcelona

1929 Round 7

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Rey Ardid, Ramon	0

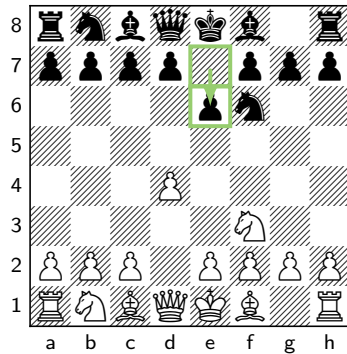
2	c2–c4	c7–c5
3	d2–d4	b7–b6
4	♗b1–c3	♘c8–b7
5	d4–d5	d7–d6
6	e2–e4	♗b8–d7
7	♘c1–f4	g7–g6
8	♔d1–d2	♘f8–g7
9	♘f4–h6	O-O
10	h2–h4	♗f6–g4
11	♘h6×g7	♔g8×g7
12	h4–h5	h7–h6
13	♘f1–e2	♗f8–h8
14	♗f3–h4	♗g4–f6
15	f2–f4	♘b7–c8
16	h5×g6	f7×g6
17	♔d2–d3	♗d7–f8
18	e4–e5	d6×e5
19	f4×e5	♗f6–e8
20	e5–e6	♘c8–b7
21	♔d3–e3	

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 8 (1929)

Ribera, Angel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E12

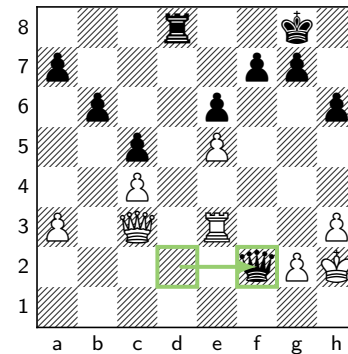
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6

30 ♖f3–g4 h7–h6
31 ♜e4–e3 ♜d3–d4
32 ♜g4–e2 ♜d4–d1
33 ♜e2–b2 ♜d1–d2
34 ♜b2–c3 ♜d2×f2



34. ... ♜d2×f2

0-1

Barcelona, Barcelona

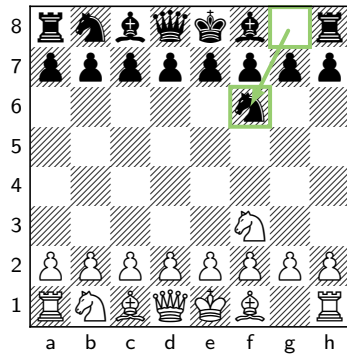
1929 Round 8

□ Ribera, Angel 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

3 c2–c4 b7–b6
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘c8–b7
5 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
6 e2–e3 ♘f6–e4
7 ♘g5×e7 ♜d8×e7
8 ♘c3×e4 ♘b7×e4
9 ♘f1–d3 ♘e4–b7
10 O-O d7–d6
11 ♜f1–e1 ♘b8–d7
12 e3–e4 O-O
13 e4–e5 ♜a8–d8
14 ♜d1–e2 d6×e5
15 d4×e5 ♘d7–c5
16 ♘d3–c2 ♘b7×f3
17 ♜e2×f3 ♜d8–d2
18 ♜f3–c3 ♜f8–d8
19 ♜a1–d1 ♘c5–e4
20 ♜c3–e3 ♜d2×c2
21 ♜e3×e4 ♜c2×b2
22 a2–a3 ♜b2–d2
23 ♜d1×d2 ♜d8×d2
24 h2–h3 c7–c5
25 ♜e1–e3 ♜d2–d4
26 ♜e4–a8+ ♜d4–d8
27 ♜a8–f3 ♜e7–d7
28 ♜g1–h2 ♜d7–d4
29 ♜e3–e4 ♜d4–d3

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 9 (1929)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Soler, P. – 1-0 – A30****A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6**

1 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6

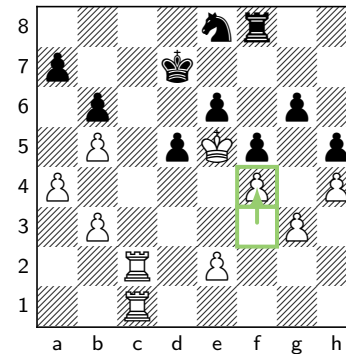


1. ... ♘g8–f6

30 ♔f4–e5 ♖b8–f8

31 ♖d2–c2 ♘d6–e8

32 f3–f4



32. f3–f4 ...

1-0

Barcelona, Barcelona

1929 Round 9

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

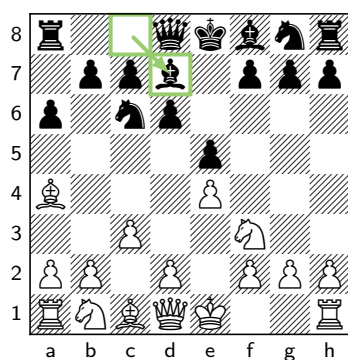
■ Soler, P.

0

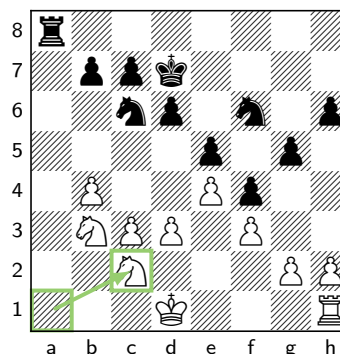
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3 b7–b6
 4 g2–g3 ♘c8–b7
 5 ♘f1–g2 c7–c5
 6 O-O ♘b8–c6
 7 d2–d4 c5×d4
 8 ♘f3×d4 ♘f8–c5
 9 ♘d4–b5 O-O
 10 ♘c1–g5 ♘c5–e7
 11 ♘b5–d6 ♘e7×d6
 12 ♖d1×d6 ♖d8–b8
 13 ♖f1–d1 ♘c6–a5
 14 ♘g5×f6 ♘b7×g2
 15 ♖d6×b8 ♖a8×b8
 16 ♘f6–e5 ♘g2–c6
 17 ♘e5×b8 ♖f8×b8
 18 b2–b3 ♔g8–f8
 19 ♖d1–d4 ♘a5–b7
 20 ♘c3–b5 ♘c6×b5
 21 c4×b5 d7–d5
 22 ♖a1–c1 ♘b7–d6
 23 a2–a4 ♖b8–b7
 24 f2–f3 f7–f5
 25 ♔g1–f2 ♔f8–e7
 26 h2–h4 h7–h5
 27 ♖d4–d2 ♔e7–d7
 28 ♔f2–e3 ♖b7–b8
 29 ♔e3–f4 g7–g6

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 10 (1929)**Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C75****C75 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.c3 Bd7**

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
 5 c2–c3 ♙c8–d7



5. ... ♙c8–d7



27. ♖a1–c2 ...
1/2-1/2

Barcelona, Barcelona

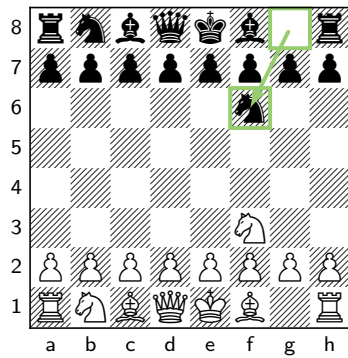
1929 Round 10

□ Tartakower, Saviely 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

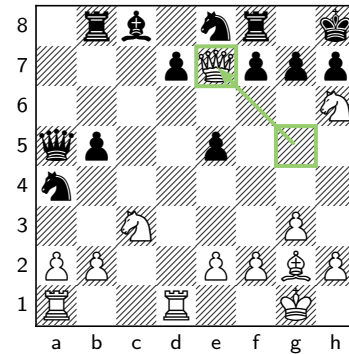
6 d2–d3 g7–g6
 7 ♙c1–g5 f7–f6
 8 ♙g5–e3 ♙f8–g7
 9 b2–b4 ♖d8–e7
 10 ♖d1–d2 f6–f5
 11 ♙e3–g5 ♙g7–f6
 12 ♙a4–b3 h7–h6
 13 ♙g5×f6 ♜g8×f6
 14 ♖d2–e2 g6–g5
 15 ♜b1–a3 f5–f4
 16 ♜a3–c2 a6–a5
 17 a2–a3 ♙d7–e6
 18 ♜f3–d2 ♙e6×b3
 19 ♜d2×b3 ♖e7–f7
 20 ♜b3–d2 a5×b4
 21 a3×b4 ♜a8×a1+
 22 ♜c2×a1 ♖f7–a2
 23 ♜d2–b3 ♖a2–b1+
 24 ♖e2–d1 ♖b1×d1+
 25 ♙e1×d1 ♙e8–d7
 26 f2–f3 ♜h8–a8
 27 ♜a1–c2

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 11 (1929)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Torres, Cristian – 1-0 – A31****A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6**

1 ♖g1-f3 ♖g8-f6



1. ... ♖g8-f6

18. ♔g5-e7 ...
1-0**Barcelona, Barcelona**

1929 Round 11

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Torres, Cristian	0

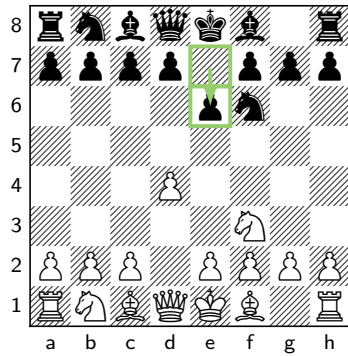
2	c2-c4	c7-c5
3	d2-d4	c5xd4
4	♖f3xd4	e7-e5
5	♖d4-b5	♙f8-b4+
6	♙c1-d2	♙b4xd2+
7	♔d1xd2	O-O
8	♖b1-c3	♖b8-a6
9	g2-g3	♖a6-c5
10	♙f1-g2	a7-a6
11	♖b5-d6	♔d8-a5
12	O-O	♙a8-b8
13	♙f1-d1	b7-b5
14	c4xb5	a6xb5
15	♔d2-g5	♖c5-a4
16	♖d6-f5	♖f6-e8
17	♖f5-h6+	♙g8-h8
18	♔g5-e7	

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 12 (1929)

Vilardebo Picurena, Jose vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E12

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6

Barcelona, Barcelona

1929 Round 12

□ Vilardebo Picurena, Jose

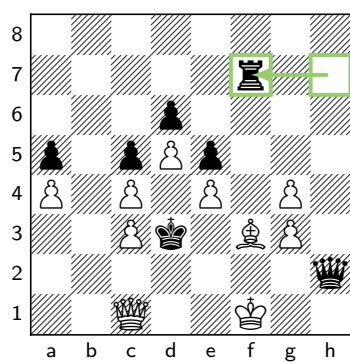
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

3 c2–c4 b7–b6
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘c8–b7
5 e2–e3 ♘f8–e7
6 ♘b1–c3 ♘f6–e4
7 ♘g5×e7 ♔d8×e7
8 ♘f1–d3 ♘e4×c3
9 b2×c3 d7–d6
10 e3–e4 ♘b8–d7
11 O-O e6–e5
12 ♘f3–d2 c7–c5
13 d4–d5 g7–g5
14 a2–a4 a7–a5
15 ♘d2–b1 h7–h5
16 ♘b1–a3 O-O-O
17 ♔a1–b1 ♘c8–c7
18 ♔b1–b2 ♘b7–a6
19 ♘a3–c2 f7–f5
20 f2–f3 f5–f4
21 ♘c2–a3 ♔d8–g8
22 ♘a3–b5+ ♘c7–b7
23 ♘g1–h1 g5–g4
24 ♘d3–e2 ♘d7–f6
25 ♔d1–b1 ♔e7–d8
26 ♔b1–c2 ♔h8–h6
27 ♔f1–b1 ♘f6–d7
28 ♔b2–b3 ♔h6–g6
29 ♔c2–b2 ♘b7–a8

30 ♔b2–c1 ♔g8–g7
31 ♘b5–a3 ♘a6–c8
32 ♔b1–b2 ♔d8–f6
33 ♔c1–b1 ♘a8–b8
34 ♔b3–b5 ♘b8–c7
35 ♔b5–b3 ♘c7–d8
36 ♘a3–b5 ♘c8–b7
37 ♘b5–a7 ♘d8–e8
38 ♘a7–c6 ♘b7–c8
39 ♔b3×b6 ♘d7×b6
40 ♔b2×b6 ♔f6–h4
41 ♔b6–b8 ♔g7–c7
42 ♘c6–a7 ♔c7×a7
43 ♔b8×c8+ ♘e8–f7
44 ♘h1–g1 ♔h4–e7
45 ♔b1–b8 ♔a7–b7
46 ♔c8–f8+ ♔e7×f8
47 ♔b8×b7+ ♔f8–e7
48 ♔b7–c8 ♘f7–g7
49 f3×g4 ♔e7–h4
50 ♔c8–d7+ ♘g7–h6
51 h2–h3 ♔h4–e1+
52 ♘g1–h2 ♔e1–g3+
53 ♘h2–h1 f4–f3
54 ♘e2×f3 h5×g4
55 h3×g4 ♔g3–f4
56 ♔d7–c8 ♘h6–g5
57 ♘h1–g1 ♔f4–e3+
58 ♘g1–f1 ♘g5–f4
59 ♔c8–h8 ♔e3–c1+
60 ♘f1–f2 ♔c1–d2+
61 ♘f2–g1 ♔d2–e1+
62 ♘g1–h2 ♔e1–g3+
63 ♘h2–g1 ♘f4–e3
64 ♔h8–h5 ♔g6–f6
65 ♔h5–g5+ ♔f6–f4
66 ♔g5–h6 ♘e3–d3
67 ♘g1–h1 ♔f4–f7
68 ♔h6–c1 ♔f7–h7+
69 ♘h1–g1 ♔g3–h2+
70 ♘g1–f2 ♔h2–h4+
71 g2–g3 ♔h4–h2+
72 ♘f2–f1 ♔h7–f7



72. ... ♖h7-f7

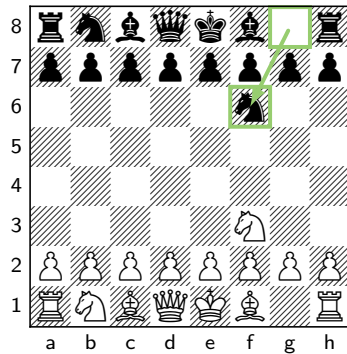
0-1

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 13 (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – A05

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6

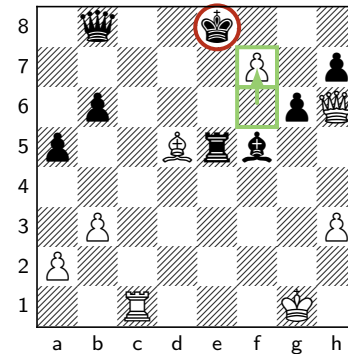


1. ... ♘g8–f6

30 ♔d4–f4 ♚e8×e5

31 ♔f4–h6+ ♚f8–e8

32 f6–f7+



32. f6–f7+ ...

1-0

Barcelona, Barcelona

1929 Round 13

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Yates, Frederick

0

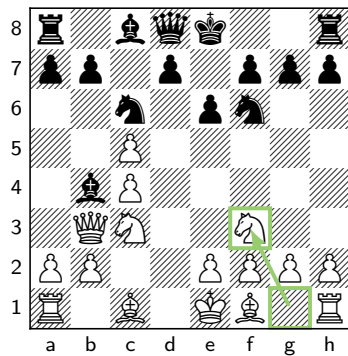
2 c2–c4 g7–g6
 3 b2–b3 ♕f8–g7
 4 ♕c1–b2 O–O
 5 g2–g3 d7–d6
 6 ♕f1–g2 ♘b8–c6
 7 O–O e7–e5
 8 d2–d4 ♘f6–d7
 9 d4×e5 ♘d7×e5
 10 ♘b1–c3 ♚f8–e8
 11 ♘f3×e5 ♘c6×e5
 12 ♔d1–d2 a7–a5
 13 ♚a1–c1 ♚a8–b8
 14 h2–h3 ♕c8–d7
 15 ♘c3–d5 b7–b6
 16 f2–f4 ♘e5–c6
 17 ♕b2×g7 ♚g8×g7
 18 ♔d2–b2 f7–f6
 19 g3–g4 ♘c6–b4
 20 g4–g5 ♘b4×d5
 21 c4×d5 ♚b8–c8
 22 e2–e4 c7–c6
 23 d5×c6 ♚c8×c6
 24 g5×f6+ ♚g7–f7
 25 e4–e5 ♚c6×c1
 26 ♚f1×c1 d6×e5
 27 f4×e5 ♔d8–b8
 28 ♔b2–d4 ♕d7–f5
 29 ♕g2–d5+ ♚f7–f8

Barcelona, Barcelona, Round 14 (1929)

Aguilera, J. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E23

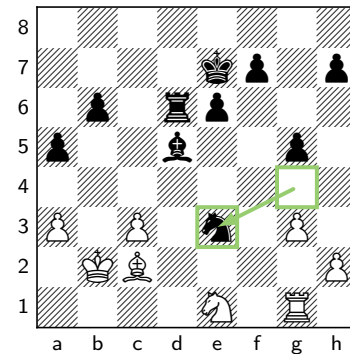
E23 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann, 4...c5 5.dxc5
Nc6 6.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♖d1-b3 c7-c5
5 d4xc5 ♘b8-c6
6 ♘g1-f3



6. ♘g1-f3 ...

28 ♔d2-c2 ♚d8-d6
29 ♙c6-a4 ♙c4-d5
30 ♚h1-g1 ♘f6-e4
31 ♔c2-b2 ♘e4xf2
32 ♘g2-e1 ♘f2-g4
33 ♙a4-c2 ♘g4xe3



33. ... ♘g4xe3
0-1

Barcelona, Barcelona

1929 Round 14

□ Aguilera, J. 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

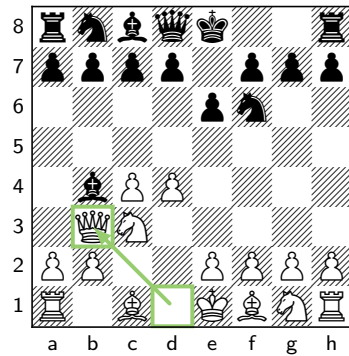
6 ... ♖d8-a5
7 ♙c1-d2 ♖a5xc5
8 a2-a3 ♙b4xc3
9 ♙d2xc3 ♘c6-a5
10 ♙c3xa5 ♖c5xa5+
11 ♖b3-b4 ♖a5-c7
12 e2-e3 b7-b6
13 g2-g3 ♙c8-b7
14 ♙f1-g2 a7-a5
15 ♖b4-c3 ♚a8-c8
16 ♚a1-c1 d7-d5
17 c4xd5 ♖c7xc3+
18 ♚c1xc3 ♚c8xc3
19 b2xc3 ♙b7xd5
20 ♘f3-h4 ♙d5-c4
21 ♔e1-d2 g7-g5
22 ♙g2-c6+ ♔e8-e7
23 ♘h4-g2 ♚h8-c8
24 ♙c6-b7 ♚c8-c7
25 ♙b7-a8 ♚c7-c8
26 ♙a8-b7 ♚c8-b8
27 ♙b7-c6 ♚b8-d8+

Budapest, Budapest (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Colle, Edgar – 1-0 – E22

E22 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann Variation

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
- 3 ♘b1–c3 ♗f8–b4
- 4 ♔d1–b3



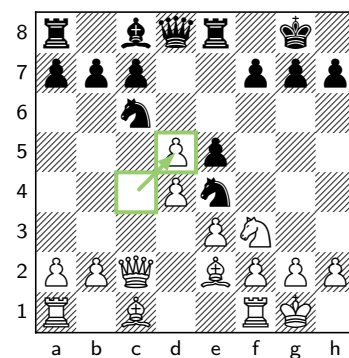
4. ♔d1–b3 ...

Budapest, Budapest

1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■ Colle, Edgar	0

- 4 ... ♗b4×c3+
- 5 ♔b3×c3 ♘f6–e4
- 6 ♔c3–c2 d7–d5
- 7 ♘g1–f3 O-O
- 8 e2–e3 ♘b8–c6
- 9 ♗f1–e2 ♗f8–e8
- 10 O-O e6–e5
- 11 c4×d5



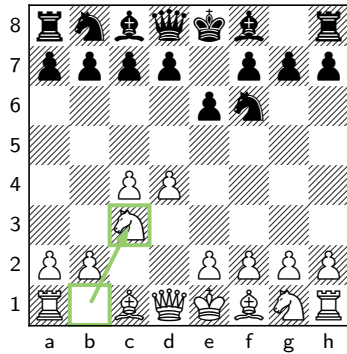
11. c4×d5 ...

1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Monticelli, Mario – 1/2-1/2 – D63

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

Budapest, Budapest

1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

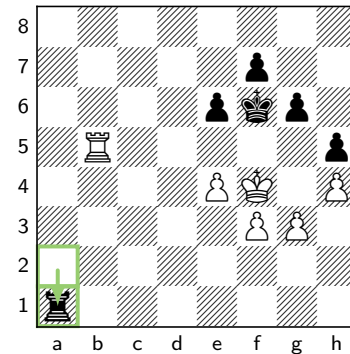
1/2

■ Monticelli, Mario

1/2

3 ... d7–d5
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
5 e2–e3 c7–c6
6 a2–a3 ♘f8–e7
7 ♘g1–f3 O-O
8 ♖a1–c1 a7–a6
9 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
10 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
11 ♖d1–b3 ♘d5×c3
12 ♖b3×c3 ♖f8–e8
13 ♖c1–d1 c6–c5
14 ♘f1–e2 b7–b5
15 d4×c5 ♘d7×c5
16 O-O ♘c8–b7
17 ♖d1–c1 ♖a8–c8
18 ♖c3–b4 ♖e7–f8
19 ♖f1–d1 ♘b7–d5
20 ♘f3–d4 ♘c5–b3
21 ♖c1–c3 ♖c8×c3
22 b2×c3 ♖e8–c8
23 e3–e4 ♖f8×b4
24 a3×b4 ♘b3×d4
25 ♖d1×d4 ♘d5–b3
26 ♖g1–f1 ♖g8–f8
27 ♖d4–d3 a6–a5
28 b4×a5 b5–b4
29 c3–c4 ♘b3×c4
30 ♖d3–d6 b4–b3

31 ♖d6–b6 ♘c4×e2+
32 ♖f1×e2 ♖c8–a8
33 a5–a6 b3–b2
34 ♖e2–e3 ♖a8×a6
35 ♖b6×b2 ♖a6–a7
36 ♖b2–b8+ ♖f8–e7
37 h2–h4 h7–h5
38 ♖b8–b5 g7–g6
39 f2–f3 ♖a7–a2
40 g2–g3 ♖e7–f6
41 ♖e3–f4 ♖a2–a1



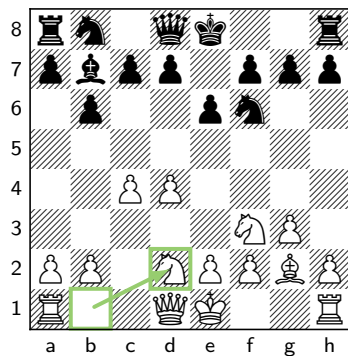
41. ... ♖a2–a1

1/2-1/2

Canal, Esteban vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16

E16 – Queen's Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+
7.Nbxd2

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
4 g2-g3 ♙c8-b7
5 ♙f1-g2 ♙f8-b4+
6 ♙c1-d2 ♙b4xd2+
7 ♘b1xd2



7. ♘b1xd2 ...

Budapest, Budapest

1929

□ Canal, Esteban

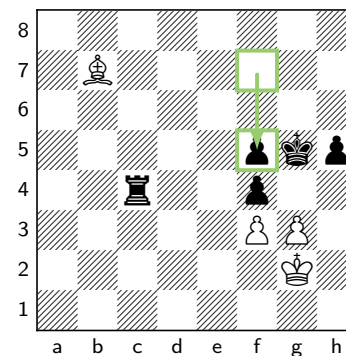
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

7 ... O-O
8 O-O c7-c5
9 d4xc5 b6xc5
10 ♖d1-c2 ♘b8-c6
11 ♖f1-d1 ♖d8-b6
12 a2-a3 ♖a8-b8
13 ♖a1-b1 ♖f8-c8
14 e2-e4 e6-e5
15 ♖c2-d3 d7-d6
16 ♘d2-f1 ♘c6-d4
17 ♘f3xd4 e5xd4
18 b2-b4 ♖b6-c6
19 b4xc5 d6xc5
20 ♖b1xb7 ♖c6xb7
21 e4-e5 ♖b7-b3
22 e5xf6 ♖b3xd3
23 ♖d1xd3 ♖b8-b1
24 ♙g2-d5 ♖c8-b8
25 ♙g1-g2 ♖b8-b3
26 ♖d3xb3 ♖b1xb3
27 ♘f1-d2 ♖b3xa3
28 ♘d2-e4 a7-a5
29 ♘e4xc5 g7xf6

30 ♙g2-f1 a5-a4
31 ♙f1-e2 ♖a3-a1
32 ♘c5-d3 a4-a3
33 c4-c5 a3-a2
34 ♙e2-f3 ♖a1-d1
35 ♙d5xa2 ♖d1xd3+
36 ♙f3-e4 ♖d3-d2
37 ♙a2-c4 ♙g8-f8
38 f2-f3 ♖d2xh2
39 ♙e4xd4 ♙f8-e7
40 ♙c4-d3 h7-h5
41 ♙d4-e3 ♖h2-g2
42 ♙e3-f4 ♖g2-g1
43 ♙d3-e4 ♖g1-c1
44 c5-c6 ♖c1-c3
45 c6-c7 ♖c3xc7
46 ♙e4-d5 ♖c7-c5
47 ♙d5-a2 ♖c5-b5
48 ♙f4-e3 ♖b5-a5
49 ♙a2-c4 ♖a5-c5
50 ♙c4-a6 ♙e7-e6
51 ♙e3-f4 ♖c5-c3
52 ♙a6-f1 f6-f5
53 ♙f1-a6 ♙e6-f6
54 ♙a6-b7 ♖c3-c4+
55 ♙f4-e3 ♙f6-g5
56 ♙e3-f2 f5-f4
57 ♙f2-g2 f7-f5



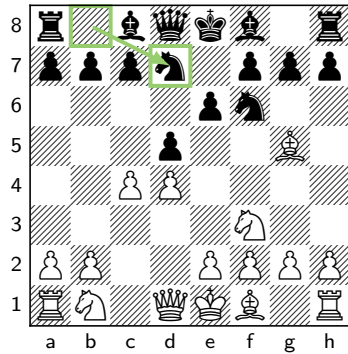
57. ... f7-f5

0-1

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rubinstein, Akiba – 1/2-1/2 – D30

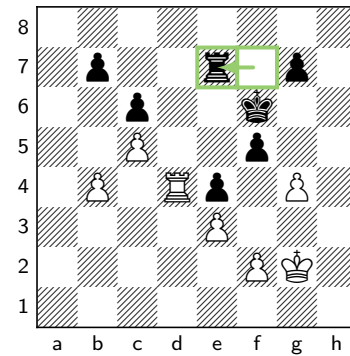
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Nbd7

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5 ♘b8–d7



4. ... ♘b8–d7

32 a3×b4 ♖e5–e6
33 h2–h3 ♙f7–f6
34 ♜d6–d8 h6–h5
35 g3–g4 h5×g4
36 h3×g4 ♜c7–f7
37 ♜d8–d7 ♜e6–e7
38 ♜d7×e7 ♜f7×e7



38. ... ♜f7×e7
1/2-1/2

Budapest, Budapest
1929

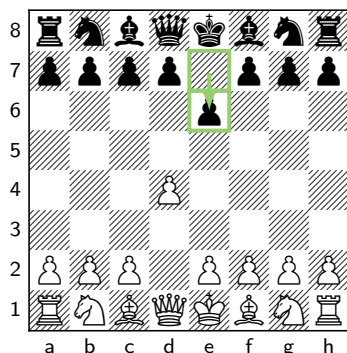
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Rubinstein, Akiba 1/2

5 e2–e3 ♙f8–e7
6 ♘b1–d2 h7–h6
7 ♙g5–h4 ♘f6–e4
8 ♙h4×e7 ♜d8×e7
9 ♜a1–c1 c7–c6
10 ♘d2×e4 d5×e4
11 ♘f3–d2 f7–f5
12 c4–c5 O-O
13 ♘d2–c4 e6–e5
14 ♘c4–d6 e5×d4
15 ♙f1–c4+ ♙g8–h7
16 ♜d1×d4 ♘d7–e5
17 O-O ♜a8–b8
18 ♙c4–e2 ♙c8–d7
19 ♜f1–d1 ♜e7–f6
20 ♘d6–c4 ♘e5×c4
21 ♙e2×c4 ♙d7–e8
22 ♜d4–d6 ♜f6×d6
23 ♜d1×d6 ♙e8–f7
24 ♙c4×f7 ♜f8×f7
25 g2–g3 ♜f7–c7
26 b2–b3 ♙h7–g8
27 ♜c1–c4 ♜b8–e8
28 ♜c4–d4 ♙g8–f7
29 ♙g1–g2 ♜e8–e5
30 b3–b4 a7–a5
31 a2–a3 a5×b4

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – C13

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6

1 d2-d4 e7-e6



1. ... e7-e6

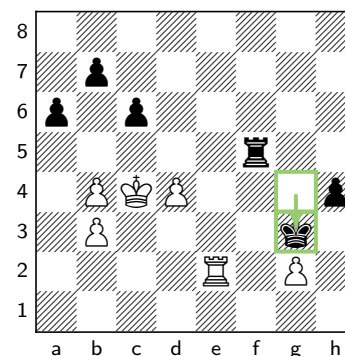
32 ♔c4-d3 ♔f7-g6

33 ♖e2-e6+ ♕g6-h5

34 ♖e6-e2 g5-g4

35 h3×g4+ ♕h5×g4

36 ♕d3-c4 ♕g4-g3



36. ... ♕g4-g3

1/2-1/2

Budapest, Budapest

1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

■ Tartakower, Saviely

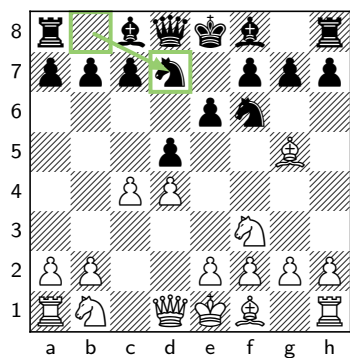
1/2

2 e2-e4 d7-d5
 3 ♖b1-c3 ♖g8-f6
 4 ♗c1-g5 ♗f8-e7
 5 e4-e5 ♖f6-e4
 6 ♗g5×e7 ♗d8×e7
 7 ♖c3×e4 d5×e4
 8 c2-c3 O-O
 9 ♗d1-g4 f7-f5
 10 e5×f6 e.p. ♗e7×f6
 11 O-O-O ♗f6-h6+
 12 ♔c1-b1 e6-e5
 13 ♗g4-g3 e5×d4
 14 ♗f1-c4+ ♗c8-e6
 15 ♗c4×e6+ ♗h6×e6
 16 c3×d4 ♖b8-a6
 17 ♖g1-h3 ♖a6-b4
 18 ♗g3-b3 ♗e6×b3
 19 a2×b3 ♖a8-d8
 20 ♖h1-e1 ♖b4-d3
 21 ♖e1×e4 ♖d3×f2
 22 ♖h3×f2 ♖f8×f2
 23 ♖d1-c1 c7-c6
 24 ♖c1-c2 ♖f2×c2
 25 ♔b1×c2 ♔g8-f7
 26 b3-b4 ♖d8-d5
 27 ♔c2-c3 ♖d5-f5
 28 ♖e4-e2 h7-h5
 29 ♔c3-c4 g7-g5
 30 h2-h3 h5-h4
 31 b2-b3 a7-a6

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vajda, Arpad – 1-0 – D30

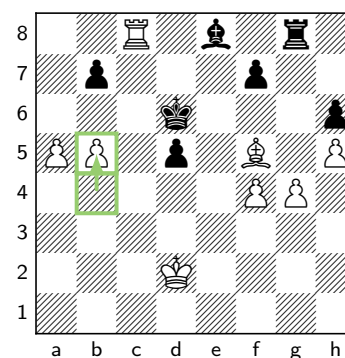
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Nbd7

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖g1–f3 ♗g8–f6
 4 ♜c1–g5 ♗b8–d7



4. ... ♗b8–d7

32 b3–b4 ♖h8–g8
 33 b4–b5



33. b4–b5 ...
 1-0

Budapest, Budapest

1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Vajda, Arpad

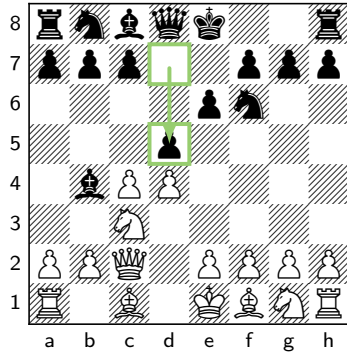
0

5 e2–e3 ♜f8–b4+
 6 ♗b1–d2 c7–c5
 7 a2–a3 ♜b4×d2+
 8 ♔d1×d2 ♗f6–e4
 9 ♜g5×d8 ♗e4×d2
 10 ♗f3×d2 ♔e8×d8
 11 d4×c5 ♗d7×c5
 12 c4×d5 e6×d5
 13 ♖a1–c1 ♗c5–a4
 14 b2–b3 ♗a4–b6
 15 ♗d2–f3 ♜c8–e6
 16 ♔e1–d2 ♖a8–c8
 17 ♜f1–d3 ♖c8×c1
 18 ♖h1×c1 ♔d8–d7
 19 ♗f3–d4 a7–a6
 20 h2–h4 h7–h6
 21 f2–f4 ♔d7–d6
 22 ♜d3×a6 ♜e6–c8
 23 ♜a6–d3 ♜c8–d7
 24 ♜d3–f5 ♜d7–c6
 25 a3–a4 g7–g5
 26 a4–a5 ♗b6–a8
 27 g2–g4 ♗a8–c7
 28 h4–h5 g5×f4
 29 e3×f4 ♗c7–b5
 30 ♗d4×b5+ ♜c6×b5
 31 ♖c1–c8 ♜b5–e8

Havasi, Kornel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E34

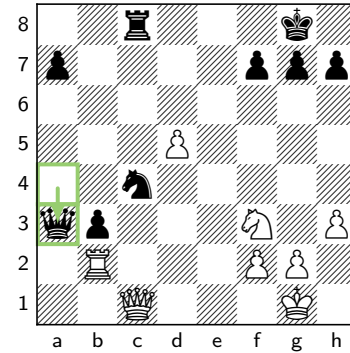
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa Variation

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
4 ♙d1–c2 d7–d5



4. ... d7–d5

32 ♙e2×b2 ♘a3–c4
33 ♙e3–c1 ♙a4–a3



33. ... ♙a4–a3
0-1

Budapest, Budapest

1929

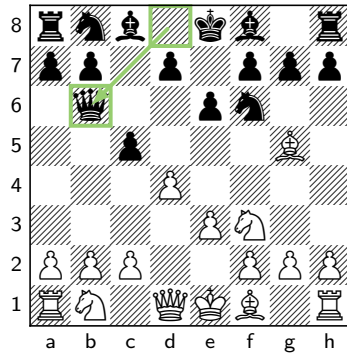
□ Havasi, Kornel 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

5 ♘g1–f3 c7–c5
6 c4×d5 ♙d8×d5
7 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
8 b2×c3 ♘b8–c6
9 e2–e3 O-O
10 ♙f1–e2 c5×d4
11 c3×d4 b7–b6
12 ♘f3–d2 ♙c8–b7
13 ♙e2–f3 ♙d5–d7
14 O-O ♙a8–c8
15 ♙c2–b1 ♘c6–a5
16 ♙f3×b7 ♙d7×b7
17 ♙c1–b2 ♙b7–a6
18 ♙f1–e1 ♘f6–d5
19 ♙a1–a2 ♙c8–c6
20 e3–e4 ♘d5–c3
21 ♙b2×c3 ♙c6×c3
22 ♘d2–f3 ♙f8–c8
23 h2–h3 ♘a5–c4
24 a3–a4 ♘c4–a3
25 ♙b1–b2 ♙a6×a4
26 ♙e1–e2 b6–b5
27 d4–d5 e6×d5
28 e4×d5 b5–b4
29 ♙b2–d2 b4–b3
30 ♙a2–b2 ♙c3–c2
31 ♙d2–e3 ♙c2×b2

Prokes, Ladislav vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A46

A46 – Torre Attack: 3...c5 4.e3 Qb6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6
 3 ♙c1-g5 c7-c5
 4 e2-e3 ♖d8-b6



4. ... ♖d8-b6

Budapest, Budapest

1929

□ Prokes, Ladislav

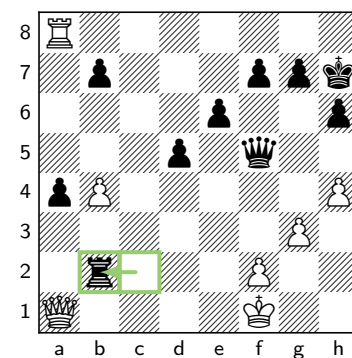
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

5 ♖d1-c1 ♘b8-c6
 6 c2-c3 d7-d5
 7 ♙f1-d3 ♙c8-d7
 8 ♘b1-d2 ♖a8-c8
 9 O-O h7-h6
 10 ♙g5-f4 c5xd4
 11 e3xd4 ♘c6-b4
 12 ♙d3-e2 ♙d7-b5
 13 ♙e2xb5+ ♖b6xb5
 14 ♘f3-e5 ♘b4-c6
 15 ♘e5xc6 ♖c8xc6
 16 ♖c1-c2 ♙f8-e7
 17 ♖f1-e1 O-O
 18 ♖e1-e3 ♘f6-h5
 19 ♙f4-e5 ♙e7-g5
 20 ♖e3-e1 ♖f8-c8
 21 ♙g1-h1 ♙g5-e7
 22 ♖e1-e3 ♙e7-g5
 23 ♖e3-e1 ♖c6-b6
 24 ♖a1-b1 ♘h5-f4
 25 ♙e5xf4 ♙g5xf4
 26 g2-g3 ♙f4-g5
 27 ♘d2-f3 ♙g5-f6
 28 ♘f3-e5 ♙f6xe5
 29 ♖e1xe5 ♖b5-c4
 30 ♖c2-c1 ♖c4xa2
 31 ♖e5-e1 a7-a5

32 ♙h1-g2 a5-a4
 33 h2-h4 ♖a2-c4
 34 ♖b1-a1 ♖b6-b3
 35 ♖e1-e3 ♖c4-b5
 36 ♖a1-a2 ♖b5-c4
 37 ♖c1-a1 ♖c8-a8
 38 ♙g2-h2 ♖c4-b5
 39 ♖e3-e1 ♖a8-a6
 40 ♙h2-g2 ♖b5-c4
 41 ♖e1-e3 ♖b3-b6
 42 ♖a2-a3 ♖c4-c6
 43 ♙g2-g1 ♖c6-b5
 44 ♖a3-a2 ♖b5-e8
 45 ♖a1-e1 ♖b6-b3
 46 ♖e1-a1 ♖e8-a8
 47 ♖a1-d1 ♖a8-a7
 48 ♙g1-g2 ♖a7-b6
 49 ♖d1-d2 ♖b6-b5
 50 ♖e3-e1 ♖a6-b6
 51 ♖e1-e2 ♖b5-c4
 52 ♖d2-d1 ♖b3-b4
 53 c3xb4 ♖c4xa2
 54 ♖d1-c1 ♖a2-c4
 55 ♖e2-c2 ♖c4xd4
 56 ♖c2-c8+ ♙g8-h7
 57 ♖c8-f8 ♖d4-e4+
 58 ♙g2-g1 ♖b6-c6
 59 ♖c1-a1 ♖e4-f5
 60 ♖f8-a8 ♖c6-c2
 61 ♙g1-f1 ♖c2xb2



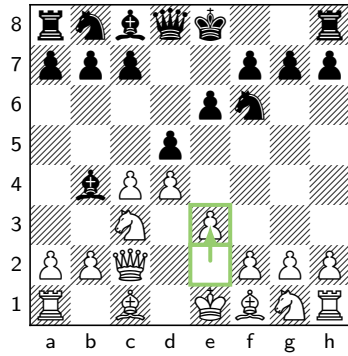
61. ... ♖c2xb2

0-1

Przepiorka, Dawid vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E34

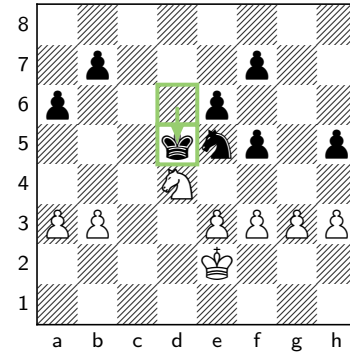
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.e3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
 4 ♙d1–c2 d7–d5
 5 e2–e3



5. e2–e3 ...

31 b2–b3 ♙c4×e2
 32 ♙f2×e2 ♙d6–d5



32. ... ♙d6–d5
 1/2-1/2

Budapest, Budapest

1929

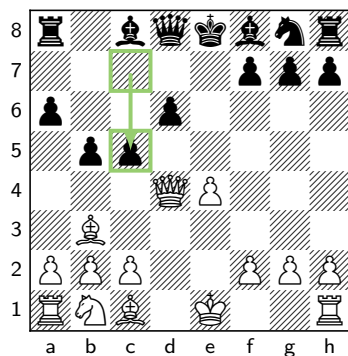
□ Przepiorka, Dawid 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

5 ... c7–c5
 6 d4×c5 ♘b8–c6
 7 a2–a3 ♙d8–a5
 8 ♙c1–d2 d5×c4
 9 ♙f1×c4 ♙b4×c3
 10 ♙d2×c3 ♙a5×c5
 11 ♙c3×f6 g7×f6
 12 ♙c4–d3 ♙c5×c2
 13 ♙d3×c2 ♙h8–g8
 14 ♙e1–f1 ♘c6–e5
 15 ♙c2–d1 ♙c8–d7
 16 ♘g1–f3 ♙d7–c6
 17 ♙h1–g1 ♙a8–c8
 18 g2–g3 ♙e8–e7
 19 ♘f3–d4 ♙c6–d5
 20 ♙a1–c1 h7–h6
 21 ♙c1×c8 ♙g8×c8
 22 f2–f3 ♙c8–c5
 23 ♙f1–f2 f6–f5
 24 ♙d1–e2 a7–a6
 25 ♙g1–d1 ♙d5–c6
 26 ♙d1–d2 h6–h5
 27 ♘d4–b3 ♙c5–d5
 28 ♙d2×d5 ♙c6×d5
 29 ♘b3–d4 ♙e7–d6
 30 h2–h3 ♙d5–c4

Steiner, Endre vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C71

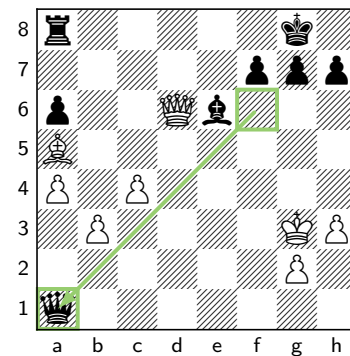
C71 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Noah's Ark
Trap

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
5 d2–d4 b7–b5
6 ♙a4–b3 ♘c6×d4
7 ♘f3×d4 e5×d4
8 ♙d1×d4 c7–c5



8. ... c7–c5

31 ♙f4×d6 ♙g6–f6+
32 ♙f2–g3 ♙f6×a1



32. ... ♙f6×a1
0-1

Budapest, Budapest

1929

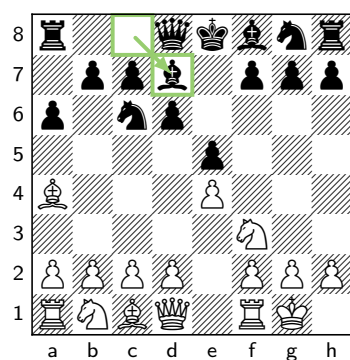
□ Steiner, Endre 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

9 ♙d4–d5 ♙c8–e6
10 ♙d5–c6+ ♙e6–d7
11 ♙c6–d5 c5–c4
12 ♙b3×c4 b5×c4
13 ♙d5×c4 ♘g8–f6
14 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–e7
15 O–O O–O
16 a2–a4 ♙d7–e6
17 ♙c4–d3 ♙d8–a5
18 ♙c1–d2 ♙a5–h5
19 h2–h3 ♙f8–c8
20 b2–b3 d6–d5
21 e4×d5 ♙c8–d8
22 ♙d3–g3 ♘f6×d5
23 ♘c3–e4 ♙e7–h4
24 ♙g3–h2 ♘d5–f6
25 ♘e4–d6 ♙h5–g6
26 ♙d2–a5 ♙d8–d7
27 c2–c4 ♘f6–e4
28 ♙h2–f4 ♙h4×f2+
29 ♙f1×f2 ♘e4×f2
30 ♙g1×f2 ♙d7×d6

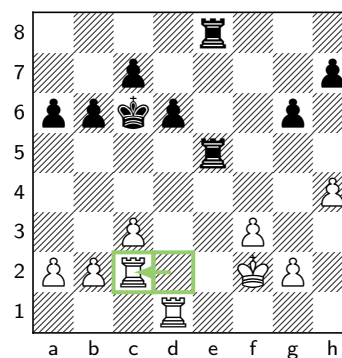
Thomas, George Alan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C76

C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 d7-d6
 5 O-O ♙c8-d7



5. ... ♙c8-d7



25. ♙d2-c2 ...

1/2-1/2

Budapest, Budapest

1929

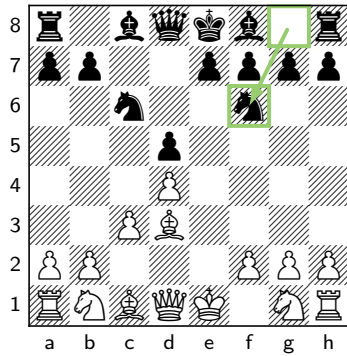
□	Thomas, George Alan	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

6 c2-c3 g7-g6
 7 d2-d4 ♙f8-g7
 8 d4×e5 ♘c6×e5
 9 ♘f3×e5 ♙g7×e5
 10 ♘b1-d2 ♙d7×a4
 11 ♙d1×a4+♙d8-d7
 12 ♙a4×d7+♙e8×d7
 13 ♘d2-f3 ♙a8-e8
 14 ♘f3×e5+♙e8×e5
 15 f2-f3 ♘g8-e7
 16 ♙c1-f4 ♙e5-e6
 17 ♙a1-d1 ♙d7-c6
 18 ♙d1-d4 ♙h8-e8
 19 ♙f1-d1 b7-b6
 20 ♙d4-d2 f7-f5
 21 e4×f5 ♘e7×f5
 22 ♙g1-f2 ♘f5-e3
 23 ♙f4×e3 ♙e6×e3
 24 h2-h4 ♙e3-e5
 25 ♙d2-c2

Van den Bosch, Johannes vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B13

B13 – Caro-Kann: Exchange, 4.Bd3 Nc6 5.c3 Nf6

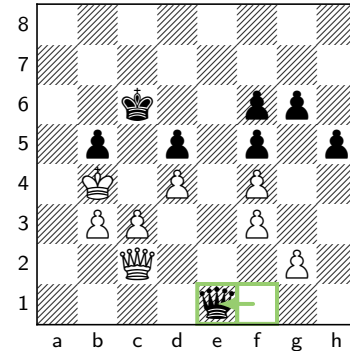
1 e2–e4 c7–c6
2 d2–d4 d7–d5
3 e4×d5 c6×d5
4 ♖f1–d3 ♜b8–c6
5 c2–c3 ♞g8–f6



5. ... ♞g8–f6

32 ♔b2–a3 ♕d7–c6

33 ♔a3–b4 ♖f1–e1



33. ... ♖f1–e1

0-1

Budapest, Budapest

1929

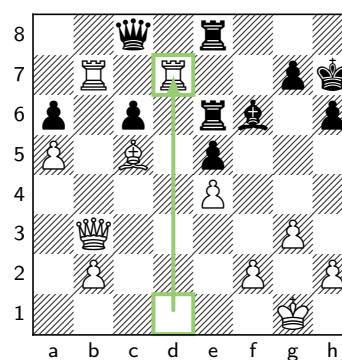
□ Van den Bosch, Johannes 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

6 ♖c1–g5 ♖c8–g4
7 ♞g1–e2 e7–e6
8 ♖d1–b3 ♖d8–d7
9 ♞e2–g3 ♞f6–h5
10 f2–f3 ♞h5×g3
11 h2×g3 ♖g4–f5
12 ♖d3×f5 e6×f5
13 ♞b1–d2 f7–f6
14 ♖g5–e3 ♞c6–a5
15 ♖b3–c2 O-O-O
16 O-O-O ♖d8–e8
17 ♖d1–e1 ♖f8–d6
18 ♖e3–f4 ♖d6×f4
19 g3×f4 g7–g6
20 ♞d2–b3 ♞a5×b3+
21 ♖c2×b3 h7–h5
22 ♖b3–d1 ♖c8–d8
23 ♖e1×e8+ ♖h8×e8
24 ♖h1–e1 ♖e8×e1
25 ♖d1×e1 ♖d7–d6
26 ♖e1–d2 ♖d6–a6
27 b2–b3 ♖a6–f1+
28 ♖c1–b2 ♖d8–d7
29 ♖d2–c2 b7–b5
30 a2–a4 a7–a6
31 a4×b5 a6×b5

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Brinckmann, Alfred – 1-0 – D17

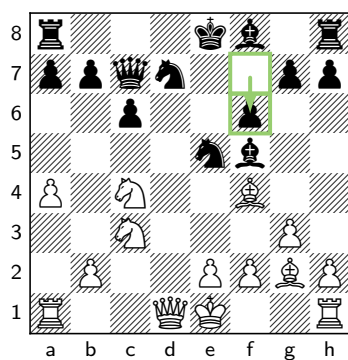
D17 – Slav: Central, Carlsbad, Main Line

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	c7–c6
3	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
4	♘b1–c3	d5×c4
5	a2–a4	♙c8–f5
6	♘f3–e5	♘b8–d7
7	♘e5×c4	♚d8–c7
8	g2–g3	e7–e5
9	d4×e5	♘d7×e5
10	♙c1–f4	♘f6–d7
11	♙f1–g2	f7–f6



29. ♖d1–d7 ...

1-0



11. ... f7–f6

Budapest, Budapest

1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Brinckmann, Alfred

0

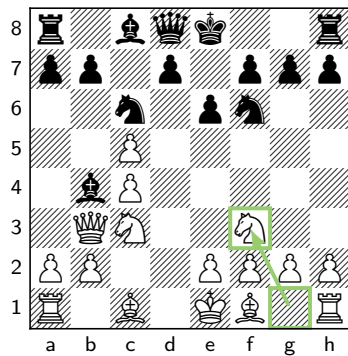
12	O-O	♙f5–e6
13	♘c4×e5	f6×e5
14	♙f4–e3	♙f8–e7
15	a4–a5	a7–a6
16	♚d1–c2	O-O
17	♚f1–d1	♚a8–e8
18	♘c3–d5	♙e6×d5
19	♙g2×d5+♙g8–h8	
20	♙d5–e6	♘d7–f6
21	♙e3–b6	♚c7–b8
22	♙e6–d7	♘f6×d7
23	♚d1×d7	♚f8–f6
24	♚a1–d1	♚f6–e6
25	♚c2–b3	♙e7–f6
26	e2–e4	h7–h6
27	♙b6–c5	♙h8–h7
28	♚d7×b7	♚b8–c8
29	♚d1–d7	

Hastings, Hastings, Round 1 (1929)

Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E23

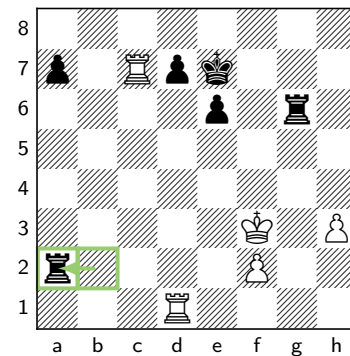
E23 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann, 4...c5 5.dxc5
Nc6 6.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♙d1-b3 c7-c5
5 d4xc5 ♘b8-c6
6 ♘g1-f3



6. ♘g1-f3 ...

28 ♘a4xc5 b6xc5
29 ♙c1xc5 h6-h5
30 g4xh5 ♙a8-h8
31 ♙f1-d3 ♙e4-e2
32 ♙h2-g3 ♙h8-g8+
33 ♙d3-g6 ♘e5xg6
34 h5xg6 ♙g8xg6+
35 ♙g3xf3 ♙e2xb2
36 ♙c5-c7 ♙b2xa2



36. ... ♙b2xa2
1/2-1/2

Hastings, Hastings

1929 Round 1

□ Winter, William 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

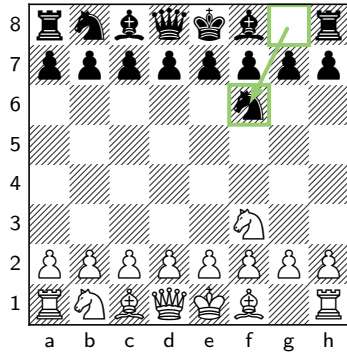
6 ... O-O
7 ♙c1-g5 h7-h6
8 ♙g5-h4 g7-g5
9 ♙h4-g3 ♘f6-e4
10 e2-e3 ♙d8-a5
11 ♙a1-c1 f7-f5
12 ♙g3-d6 ♘e4xd6
13 c5xd6 ♙b4xd6
14 ♙f1-e2 ♘c6-e5
15 ♘f3-d4 ♙a5-b4
16 ♙b3xb4 ♙d6xb4
17 O-O b7-b6
18 ♙f1-d1 ♙c8-b7
19 ♘d4-f3 ♙b7xf3
20 g2xf3 f5-f4
21 e3-e4 g5-g4
22 f3xg4 f4-f3
23 ♙e2-f1 ♙f8-f4
24 h2-h3 ♙g8-f7
25 ♙g1-h2 ♙f7-e7
26 ♘c3-a4 ♙f4xe4
27 c4-c5 ♙b4xc5

Hastings, Hastings, Round 3 (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – D41

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6

Hastings, Hastings

1929 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

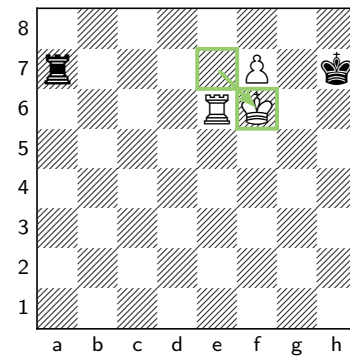
■ Menchik, Vera

1

0

2 c2–c4 c7–c5
 3 ♖b1–c3 d7–d5
 4 c4×d5 ♖f6×d5
 5 g2–g3 ♖b8–c6
 6 ♕f1–g2 e7–e6
 7 O–O ♕f8–e7
 8 d2–d4 O–O
 9 ♖c3×d5 ♖d8×d5
 10 ♕c1–e3 ♖d5–h5
 11 d4×c5 e6–e5
 12 ♖f3–d2 f7–f5
 13 f2–f4 e5–e4
 14 ♖d1–b3+ ♖g8–h8
 15 ♖f1–e1 ♖c6–d8
 16 ♖b3–c2 ♕c8–e6
 17 b2–b4 ♖d8–c6
 18 a2–a3 ♕e7–f6
 19 ♖a1–d1 ♖h5–f7
 20 ♖d1–c1 b7–b5
 21 c5×b6 e.p. ♖c6–d4
 22 ♕e3×d4 ♕f6×d4+
 23 e2–e3 ♕d4×b6
 24 ♖d2–c4 ♕e6×c4
 25 ♖c2×c4 ♖f7×c4
 26 ♖c1×c4 ♖a8–c8
 27 ♕g2–f1 g7–g6
 28 ♖g1–f2 ♖c8×c4
 29 ♕f1×c4 ♖f8–c8

30 ♖e1–c1 a7–a5
 31 ♖f2–e2 a5×b4
 32 a3×b4 ♖h8–g7
 33 h2–h3 ♖c8–a8
 34 ♕c4–b3 ♖a8–a3
 35 ♖c1–c3 h7–h5
 36 g3–g4 h5×g4
 37 h3×g4 f5×g4
 38 ♖e2–f2 ♖g7–h6
 39 ♖f2–g3 ♕b6–d8
 40 ♖g3×g4 ♕d8–f6
 41 ♖c3–c6 ♖a3×b3
 42 ♖c6×f6 ♖h6–g7
 43 ♖g4–g5 ♖b3×e3
 44 ♖f6×g6+ ♖g7–f7
 45 ♖g6–f6+ ♖f7–g7
 46 ♖f6–b6 ♖e3–e1
 47 ♖b6–b7+ ♖g7–g8
 48 ♖g5–f6 e4–e3
 49 ♖b7–b8+ ♖g8–h7
 50 ♖b8–e8 ♖e1–b1
 51 ♖e8×e3 ♖b1×b4
 52 f4–f5 ♖b4–b8
 53 ♖f6–f7 ♖b8–b7+
 54 ♖e3–e7 ♖b7–b6
 55 f5–f6 ♖b6–a6
 56 ♖e7–d7 ♖a6–a8
 57 ♖d7–e7 ♖a8–a6
 58 ♖f7–f8+ ♖h7–g6
 59 f6–f7 ♖a6–a8+
 60 ♖e7–e8 ♖a8–a7
 61 ♖e8–e6+ ♖g6–h7
 62 ♖f8–e8 ♖a7–a8+
 63 ♖e8–e7 ♖a8–a7+
 64 ♖e7–f6



64. ♖e7–f6 ...

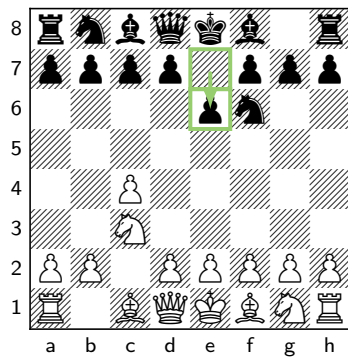
1-0

Hastings, Hastings, Round 4 (1929)

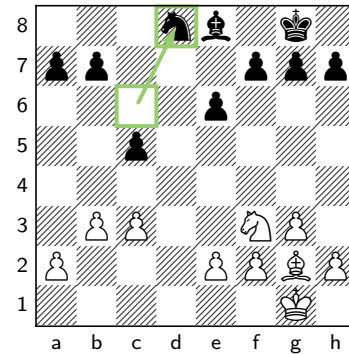
Takacs, Sandor vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A17

A17 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3 e6

1 c2–c4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘b1–c3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6



20. ... ♘c6xd8
1/2-1/2

Hastings, Hastings

1929 Round 4

□	Takacs, Sandor	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

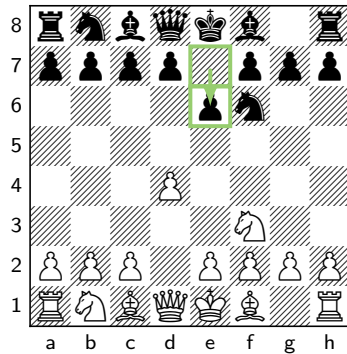
3 b2–b3 ♙f8–e7
4 ♙c1–b2 O-O
5 g2–g3 d7–d5
6 ♙f1–g2 c7–c5
7 c4xd5 ♘f6xd5
8 ♘g1–f3 ♘d5xc3
9 ♙b2xc3 ♘b8–c6
10 O-O ♙c8–d7
11 ♖d1–b1 ♙e7–f6
12 ♖b1–b2 ♖a8–c8
13 ♖f1–d1 ♙f6xc3
14 d2xc3 ♖d8–e7
15 ♖b2–d2 ♖f8–d8
16 ♖d2–d6 ♖e7xd6
17 ♖d1xd6 ♙d7–e8
18 ♖a1–d1 ♖d8xd6
19 ♖d1xd6 ♖c8–d8
20 ♖d6xd8 ♘c6xd8

Hastings, Hastings, Round 5 (1929)

Price, E. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16

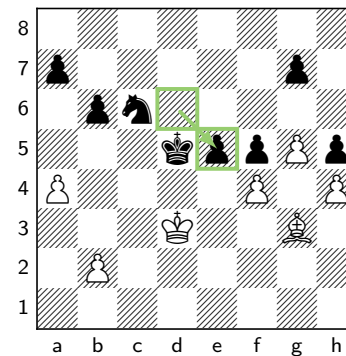
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6



2. ... e7–e6

30 f2–f4 ♖a8–c8
31 ♜c2×c8 ♔d7×c8
32 ♔g3–f3 ♔c8–d7
33 ♔f3–e2 ♔d7–c6
34 a3–a4 ♘d5–e7
35 ♙d2–e1 ♔c6–d5
36 ♔e2–d3 ♘e7–c6
37 ♙e1–g3 e6–e5
38 d4×e5 d6×e5



38. ... d6×e5
0-1

Hastings, Hastings

1929 Round 5

□ Price, E.

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

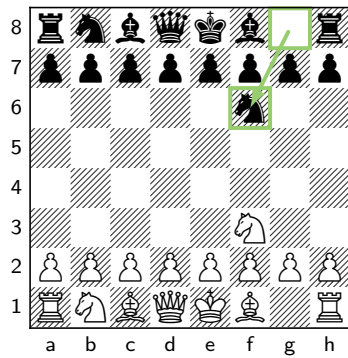
3 c2–c4 b7–b6
4 g2–g3 ♙c8–b7
5 ♙f1–g2 ♙f8–b4+
6 ♘b1–d2 c7–c5
7 e2–e3 c5×d4
8 e3×d4 ♜d8–c7
9 O–O O–O
10 a2–a3 ♙b4×d2
11 ♙c1×d2 ♜c7×c4
12 ♘f3–e5 ♜c4–a6
13 ♜a1–c1 ♙b7×g2
14 ♔g1×g2 ♜a6–b7+
15 ♜d1–f3 ♜b7×f3+
16 ♔g2×f3 ♘f6–d5
17 ♜c1–c2 f7–f6
18 ♘e5–d3 ♘b8–c6
19 ♙d2–e3 ♜f8–c8
20 ♜f1–c1 ♘c6–e7
21 ♘d3–f4 ♜c8×c2
22 ♜c1×c2 ♔g8–f7
23 ♘f4×d5 ♘e7×d5
24 ♙e3–f4 ♔f7–e7
25 ♙f4–d2 d7–d6
26 g3–g4 ♔e7–d7
27 h2–h4 h7–h6
28 ♔f3–g3 f6–f5
29 g4–g5 h6–h5

Hastings, Hastings, Round 6 (1929)

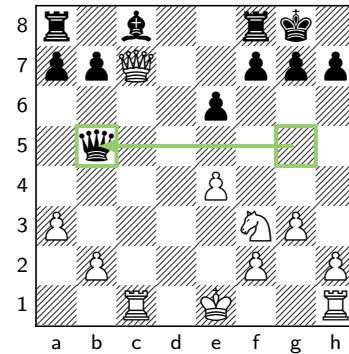
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Maroczy, Geza – 1/2-1/2 – D30

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



1. ... ♘g8–f6



18. ... ♙g5×b5
1/2-1/2

Hastings, Hastings

1929 Round 6

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Maroczy, Geza	1/2

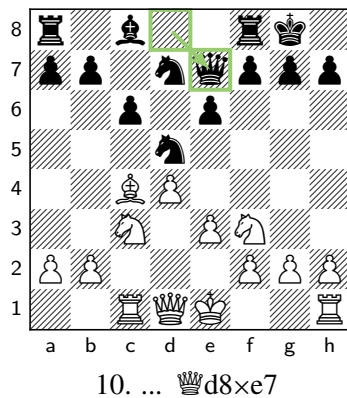
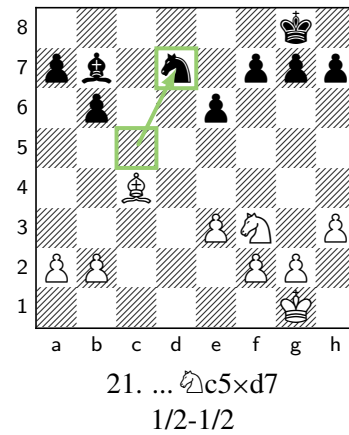
2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	d2–d4	d7–d5
4	♙c1–g5	♘b8–d7
5	e2–e3	♙f8–e7
6	♘b1–d2	O-O
7	♙a1–c1	c7–c5
8	c4×d5	♘f6×d5
9	♙g5×e7	♙d8×e7
10	e3–e4	♘d5–b4
11	a2–a3	♘b4–c6
12	d4×c5	♘d7×c5
13	♙d1–c2	♘c5–d7
14	♙f1–b5	♘d7–e5
15	♘f3×e5	♘c6×e5
16	♙c2–c7	♙e7–g5
17	g2–g3	♘e5–f3+
18	♘d2×f3	♙g5×b5

Hastings, Hastings, Round 7 (1929)

Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D67

D67 – QGD: Orthodox, Main Line, Capablanca Variation

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙c1–g5	♙f8–e7
5	e2–e3	O-O
6	♘g1–f3	♘b8–d7
7	♖a1–c1	c7–c6
8	♙f1–d3	d5×c4
9	♙d3×c4	♘f6–d5
10	♙g5×e7	♚d8×e7



Hastings, Hastings

1929 Round 7

□	Vidmar, Milan Sr	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

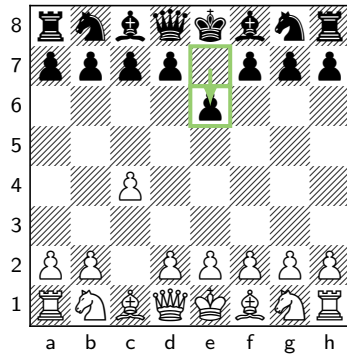
11	♚d1–c2	♘d5×c3
12	♚c2×c3	b7–b6
13	O-O	♙c8–b7
14	♚c3–d3	♙f8–d8
15	♚d3–e2	c6–c5
16	d4×c5	♘d7×c5
17	♙f1–d1	♙d8×d1+
18	♙c1×d1	♙a8–d8
19	h2–h3	♙d8×d1+
20	♚e2×d1	♚e7–d7
21	♚d1×d7	♘c5×d7

Hastings, Hastings, Round 8 (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Sergeant, Philip – 1-0 – D63

A13 – English: 1...e6

1 c2-c4 e7-e6



1. ... e7-e6

Hastings, Hastings

1929 Round 8

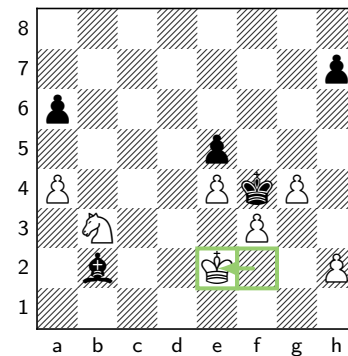
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Sergeant, Philip

1
0

2 d2-d4 d7-d5
 3 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6
 4 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-e7
 5 e2-e3 O-O
 6 ♘b1-c3 ♘b8-d7
 7 ♖a1-c1 b7-b6
 8 c4xd5 e6xd5
 9 ♙f1-b5 ♙c8-b7
 10 O-O a7-a6
 11 ♙b5-a4 c7-c5
 12 d4xc5 ♘d7xc5
 13 ♙a4-c2 ♘c5-e4
 14 ♙c2xe4 d5xe4
 15 ♖d1xd8 ♖f8xd8
 16 ♘f3-d4 b6-b5
 17 a2-a4 b5-b4
 18 ♘c3-e2 ♖a8-c8
 19 ♘d4-f5 ♙e7-c5
 20 ♘e2-d4 ♖g8-f8
 21 ♙g5xf6 g7xf6
 22 ♖f1-d1 ♙b7-d5
 23 g2-g4 b4-b3
 24 ♘d4-e2 ♖d8-d7
 25 ♘e2-c3 ♙d5-e6
 26 ♖d1xd7 ♙e6xd7
 27 ♘c3xe4 ♙c5-b4
 28 ♖c1xc8+ ♙d7xc8
 29 ♘f5-d4 ♙c8-e6

30 ♘d4xe6+f7xe6
 31 ♘e4xf6 ♙b4-a3
 32 ♘f6-e4 ♙a3xb2
 33 ♘e4-c5 ♖f8-e7
 34 ♘c5xb3 ♖e7-d6
 35 e3-e4 ♖d6-e5
 36 f2-f3 ♖e5-f4
 37 ♖g1-f2 e6-e5
 38 ♖f2-e2

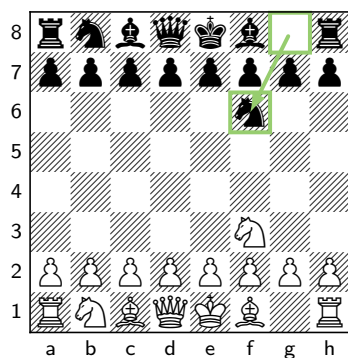

 38. ♖f2-e2 ...
 1-0

Hastings, Hastings, Round 9 (1929)

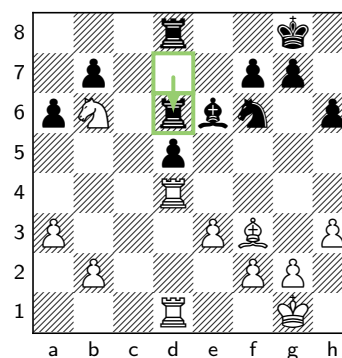
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1/2-1/2 – D37

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



1. ... ♘g8–f6



26. ... ♖d7–d6

1/2-1/2

Hastings, Hastings

1929 Round 9

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Yates, Frederick	1/2

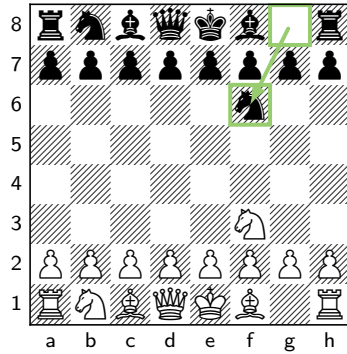
2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	♖b1–c3	d7–d5
4	d2–d4	♙f8–e7
5	♙c1–f4	O-O
6	e2–e3	c7–c5
7	d4×c5	♙e7×c5
8	a2–a3	♖b8–c6
9	♙d1–c2	♙c5–d6
10	♙f4×d6	♙d8×d6
11	♖a1–d1	♖f8–d8
12	♙f1–e2	♙d6–e7
13	c4×d5	e6×d5
14	O-O	♙c8–e6
15	♙c2–a4	♖a8–c8
16	♖f3–d4	♖c6×d4
17	♖d1×d4	a7–a6
18	♖f1–d1	♖d8–d7
19	♙e2–f3	♙e7–c5
20	h2–h3	h7–h6
21	♙a4–b3	♖c8–d8
22	♖c3–a4	♙c5–c7
23	♙b3–b6	♙c7×b6
24	♖a4×b6	♖d7–d6
25	♖b6–a4	♖d6–d7
26	♖a4–b6	♖d7–d6

Hastings, Hastings (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – E14

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6

Hastings, Hastings

1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

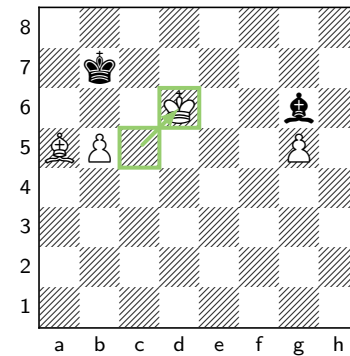
■ Thomas, George Alan

1

0

2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 d2–d4 ♙f8–b4+
 4 ♖b1–d2 b7–b6
 5 e2–e3 ♙c8–b7
 6 ♙f1–d3 ♖f6–e4
 7 a2–a3 ♙b4×d2+
 8 ♖f3×d2 ♖e4×d2
 9 ♙c1×d2 f7–f5
 10 ♖d1–h5+ ♗g7–g6
 11 ♖h5–h6 ♖d8–e7
 12 f2–f3 d7–d6
 13 e3–e4 ♖b8–d7
 14 O-O-O O-O-O
 15 e4×f5 e6×f5
 16 ♙d2–g5 ♖e7–f8
 17 ♖h6–h4 ♗d8–e8
 18 ♗d1–e1 ♖f8–f7
 19 ♖c1–c2 a7–a5
 20 b2–b3 ♙b7–c6
 21 ♖c2–c3 h7–h5
 22 ♗e1×e8+ ♗h8×e8
 23 ♗h1–e1 ♙c6–b7
 24 ♖h4–f2 ♖c8–b8
 25 ♗e1×e8+ ♖f7×e8
 26 ♖f2–e2 ♖e8×e2
 27 ♙d3×e2 ♙b7–c8
 28 ♙g5–e7 b6–b5
 29 c4×b5 ♖d7–b6

30 ♙e2–c4 ♖b6×c4
 31 b3×c4 ♖b8–b7
 32 d4–d5 f5–f4
 33 a3–a4 ♙c8–f5
 34 ♙e7–g5 ♖b7–c8
 35 ♙g5×f4 ♖c8–b7
 36 h2–h3 ♙f5–b1
 37 g2–g4 h5×g4
 38 h3×g4 ♖b7–a7
 39 ♙f4–d2 ♖a7–b6
 40 f3–f4 ♙b1–e4
 41 f4–f5 g6×f5
 42 g4–g5 f5–f4
 43 ♙d2×f4 ♙e4–g6
 44 ♙f4–e3+ ♖b6–b7
 45 c4–c5 d6×c5
 46 ♖c3–c4 ♙g6–c2
 47 ♖c4×c5 ♙c2×a4
 48 ♙e3–d2 ♙a4–c2
 49 ♙d2×a5 ♙c2–g6
 50 d5–d6 c7×d6+
 51 ♖c5×d6



51. ♖c5×d6 ...

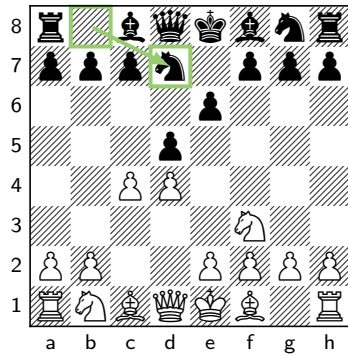
1-0

Karlsbad, Karlsbad (1929)

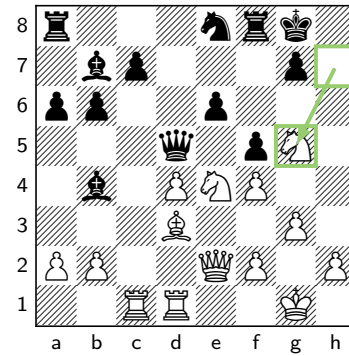
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Becker, Albert – 1-0 – D37

D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nbd7 (Westphalia)

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖g1–f3 ♘b8–d7



3. ... ♘b8–d7



18. ♖h7–g5 ...
1-0

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

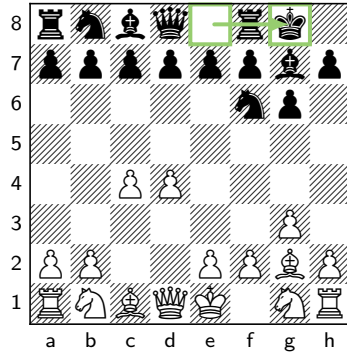
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Becker, Albert 0

4 ♘b1–c3 ♖g8–f6
5 ♙c1–f4 d5×c4
6 e2–e3 ♖f6–d5
7 ♙f1×c4 ♖d5×f4
8 e3×f4 ♙f8–d6
9 g2–g3 ♖d7–f6
10 O-O O-O
11 ♙d1–e2 b7–b6
12 ♙f1–d1 ♙c8–b7
13 ♙a1–c1 a7–a6
14 ♙c4–d3 ♙d6–b4
15 ♖c3–e4 ♙d8–d5
16 ♖f3–g5 ♖f6–e8
17 ♖g5×h7 f7–f5
18 ♖h7–g5

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1/2-1/2 – E72

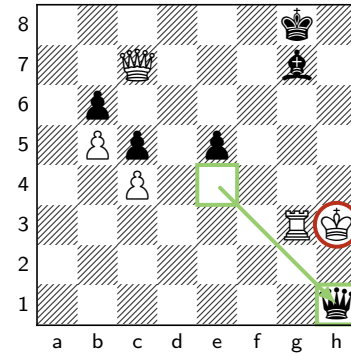
E60 – King's Indian: 3.g3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 g7–g6
3 g2–g3 ♙f8–g7
4 ♙f1–g2 O-O



4. ... O-O

32 ♔g1–h2 ♚e1×e2+
33 ♔h2×h3 ♜f8×f3+
34 ♙e4×f3 ♚e2×f3+
35 ♜g6–g3 ♚f3–h1+
36 ♔h3–g4 ♚h1–e4+
37 ♔g4–h3 ♚e4–h1+



37. ... ♚e4–h1+
1/2-1/2

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

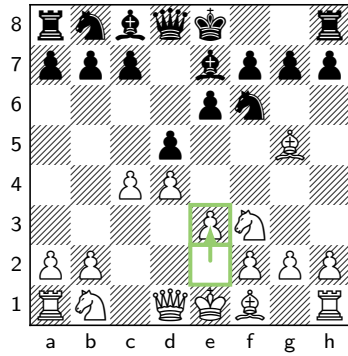
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Bogoljubow, Efim 1/2

5 e2–e4 d7–d6
6 ♘g1–e2 ♘b8–d7
7 O-O e7–e5
8 d4–d5 ♘d7–c5
9 ♘b1–c3 a7–a5
10 h2–h3 b7–b6
11 ♙c1–e3 ♚d8–e7
12 a2–a3 ♘f6–h5
13 b2–b4 a5×b4
14 a3×b4 ♜a8×a1
15 ♚d1×a1 ♘c5–a6
16 b4–b5 ♘a6–c5
17 ♚a1–a7 f7–f5
18 ♙e3×c5 d6×c5
19 d5–d6 ♚e7×d6
20 ♜f1–d1 ♚d6–e6
21 e4×f5 ♚e6×f5
22 ♘c3–e4 ♘h5–f6
23 g3–g4 ♚f5–e6
24 ♚a7×c7 ♘f6×e4
25 ♙g2×e4 ♚e6–f6
26 f2–f3 h7–h5
27 ♜d1–d6 ♚f6–h4
28 ♔g1–g2 h5×g4
29 h3×g4 ♙c8×g4
30 ♜d6×g6 ♙g4–h3+
31 ♔g2–g1 ♚h4–e1+

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Gilg, Karl – 1-0 – D30

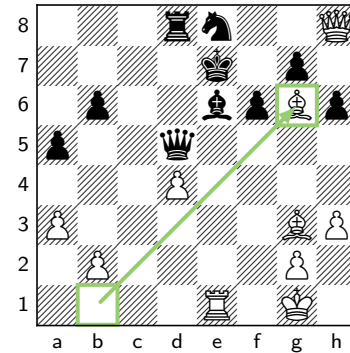
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
5 e2–e3



5. e2–e3 ...

31 ♘g6–f4 ♘d5×f4
32 ♙g3×f4 ♚e8–d7
33 ♙f4–e5 ♙g8–f8
34 h2–h3 ♘f6–e8
35 ♚d3–h7 f7–f6
36 ♚h7–h8+ ♙f8–e7
37 ♙e5–g3 ♚d7–d5
38 ♙b1–g6



38. ♙b1–g6 ...

1-0

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Gilg, Karl

1

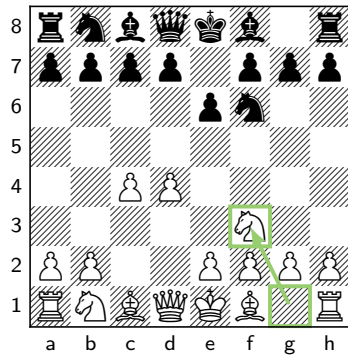
0

5 ... ♘b8–d7
6 ♘b1–d2 h7–h6
7 ♙g5–h4 O-O
8 ♚a1–c1 c7–c5
9 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
10 ♙h4–g3 b7–b6
11 ♙f1–d3 c5×d4
12 e3×d4 ♙c8–b7
13 O-O ♘d7–f6
14 ♚f1–e1 ♚a8–c8
15 ♚c1×c8 ♚d8×c8
16 ♘f3–e5 ♚c8–d8
17 a2–a3 a7–a6
18 ♘d2–b3 ♙e7–d6
19 ♚d1–e2 a6–a5
20 ♘b3–d2 ♚d8–e7
21 ♙d3–b1 ♚f8–c8
22 ♚e2–d3 ♙d6–b8
23 f2–f4 ♚e7–f8
24 ♘e5–d7 ♚f8–e8
25 ♘d7×b8 ♚c8×b8
26 f4–f5 ♚b8–d8
27 ♘d2–f3 ♙b7–c8
28 f5×e6 ♙c8×e6
29 ♘f3–e5 ♚e8–f8
30 ♘e5–g6 ♚f8–e8

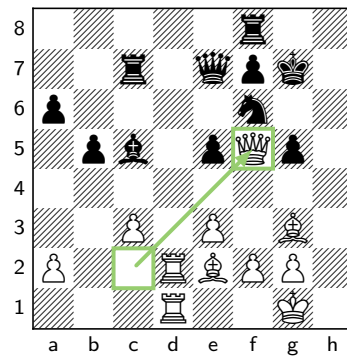
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Maroczy, Geza – 1-0 – D64

E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3



3. ♘g1–f3 ...



29. ♖c2xf5 ...

1-0

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Maroczy, Geza

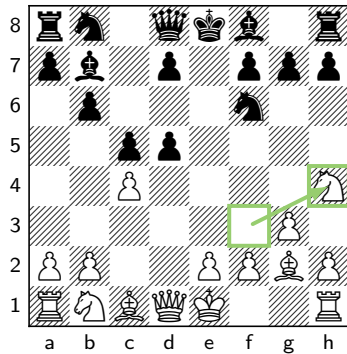
0

3 ... d7–d5
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
5 e2–e3 O–O
6 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–d7
7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
8 ♖d1–c2 h7–h6
9 ♘g5–h4 a7–a6
10 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
11 ♘h4–g3 ♖d8–a5
12 ♘f3–d2 ♘d5×c3
13 b2×c3 c6–c5
14 ♘d2–c4 ♖a5–d8
15 ♖c1–d1 c5×d4
16 ♖d1×d4 ♘e7–c5
17 ♖d4–d2 ♖d8–e7
18 ♘f1–e2 b7–b6
19 ♘c4–d6 ♘d7–f6
20 O–O ♖a8–a7
21 ♘e2–f3 ♘c8–d7
22 ♖f1–d1 e6–e5
23 ♘g3–h4 g7–g5
24 ♘h4–g3 ♖g8–g7
25 ♘f3–e2 b6–b5
26 h2–h4 ♖a7–c7
27 h4×g5 h6×g5
28 ♘d6–f5+ ♘d7×f5
29 ♖c2×f5

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Marshall, Frank James – 1-0 – E15

E15 – Queen’s Indian: Rubinstein Variation

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
4 g2–g3 ♙c8–b7
5 ♙f1–g2 c7–c5
6 d4–d5 e6×d5
7 ♘f3–h4



7. ♘f3–h4 ...

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

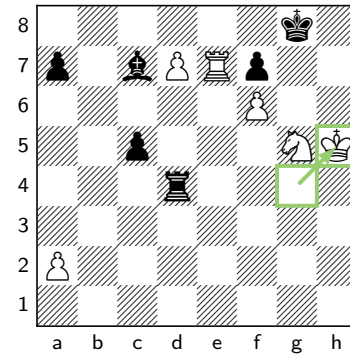
1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Marshall, Frank James

1
0

7 ... g7–g6
8 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–g7
9 O–O O–O
10 ♙c1–g5 h7–h6
11 ♘c3×d5 ♙b7×d5
12 ♙g5×f6 ♙d8×f6
13 ♙d1×d5 ♘b8–c6
14 ♙d5×d7 ♘c6–e5
15 ♙d7–a4 ♙a8–e8
16 ♙g2–d5 g6–g5
17 ♘h4–g2 ♘e5–g6
18 e2–e3 ♙e8–e7
19 ♙a4–c2 ♙e7–d7
20 b2–b3 ♘g6–e7
21 ♙a1–d1 ♙f8–d8
22 e3–e4 ♙f6–g6
23 f2–f4 ♙g6–h5
24 f4×g5 ♘e7×d5
25 e4×d5 h6×g5
26 ♙c2–f5 ♙g7–d4+
27 ♙g1–h1 ♙d7–e7
28 ♙d1–e1 ♙e7×e1
29 ♘g2×e1 ♙d8–d6
30 g3–g4 ♙h5–g6

31 ♘e1–f3 ♙g6×f5
32 g4×f5 ♙d4–e3
33 ♙h1–g2 b6–b5
34 ♙f1–e1 ♙e3–f4
35 ♙g2–h3 b5×c4
36 b3×c4 ♙d6–a6
37 ♙e1–e2 ♙a6–a3
38 ♙h3–g4 ♙a3–c3
39 ♘f3×g5 ♙c3×c4
40 ♙e2–e8+ ♙g8–g7
41 ♘g5–e4 ♙f4×h2
42 ♙g4–h5 ♙h2–f4
43 f5–f6+ ♙g7–h7
44 ♙e8–e7 ♙h7–g8
45 d5–d6 ♙c4–d4
46 d6–d7 ♙d4–d5+
47 ♙h5–g4 ♙f4–c7
48 ♘e4–g5 ♙d5–d4+
49 ♙g4–h5



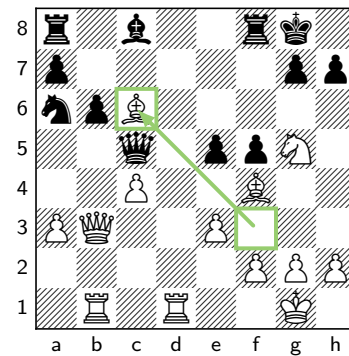
49. ♙g4–h5 ...

1-0

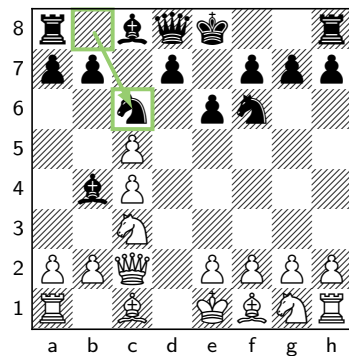
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Matisons, Hermanis – 1-0 – E38

E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Nc6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
 4 ♖d1-c2 c7-c5
 5 d4xc5 ♘b8-c6



20. ♙f3xc6 ...
 1-0



5. ... ♘b8-c6

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

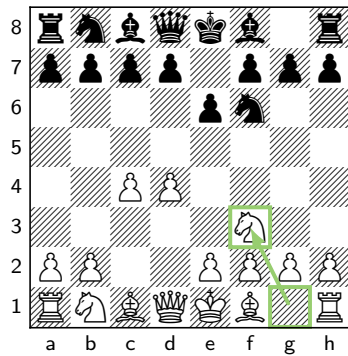
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Matisons, Hermanis 0

6 ♘g1-f3 ♙b4xc5
 7 ♙c1-f4 d7-d5
 8 e2-e3 ♖d8-a5
 9 ♙f1-e2 ♙c5-b4
 10 O-O ♙b4xc3
 11 b2xc3 O-O
 12 ♖a1-b1 ♖a5-a3
 13 ♖f1-d1 b7-b6
 14 c4xd5 ♘f6xd5
 15 ♘f3-g5 f7-f5
 16 ♙e2-f3 ♖a3-c5
 17 c3-c4 ♘d5-b4
 18 ♖c2-b3 e6-e5
 19 a2-a3 ♘b4-a6
 20 ♙f3xc6

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1/2-1/2 – D30

E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘g1-f3



3. ♘g1-f3 ...

31 ♘d4×e6+f7×e6
32 ♜c7-c8+ ♚f8-f7
33 c4-c5 ♚f7-f6
34 ♚g1-h2 ♚f6-e5
35 ♚h2-g3 ♚e5-d5
36 c5×b6 a7×b6
37 ♜c8-b8 ♚d5-c5
38 ♜b8-d8 b6-b5
39 ♜d8-d4 b5-b4
40 ♜d4×e4 ♜e7-a7
41 ♜e4×e6 ♜a7×a2
42 ♜e6-e7 ♜a2-a6
43 ♜e7-c7+ ♜a6-c6
44 ♜c7-b7 ♜c6-b6
45 ♜b7-c7+ ♜b6-c6
46 ♜c7×g7 b4-b3
47 ♜g7-d7 ♜c6-d6

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

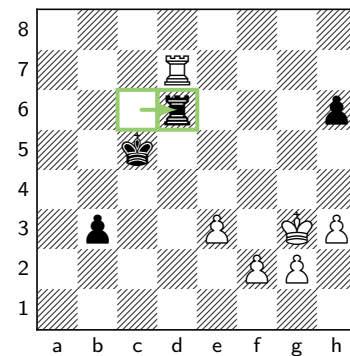
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

■ Thomas, George Alan

1/2

3 ... d7-d5
4 ♜c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
5 e2-e3 h7-h6
6 ♜g5-h4 c7-c6
7 ♘b1-d2 ♜f8-e7
8 ♜f1-d3 O-O
9 O-O c6-c5
10 ♜a1-c1 b7-b6
11 c4×d5 e6×d5
12 d4×c5 ♘d7×c5
13 ♜d3-e2 ♘f6-e4
14 ♜h4×e7 ♜d8×e7
15 ♘f3-d4 ♘e4×d2
16 ♜d1×d2 ♜c8-b7
17 ♜d2-c3 ♜e7-f6
18 ♘d4-f3 ♜f6×c3
19 ♜c1×c3 ♜f8-c8
20 ♘f3-d4 ♘c5-e6
21 ♘d4-f5 ♜c8×c3
22 b2×c3 ♘e6-c5
23 ♜e2-f3 ♘c5-e4
24 ♜f3×e4 d5×e4
25 ♜f1-d1 ♚g8-f8
26 ♜d1-d7 ♜b7-c6
27 ♜d7-c7 ♜c6-d5
28 c3-c4 ♜d5-e6
29 ♘f5-d4 ♜a8-e8
30 h2-h3 ♜e8-e7



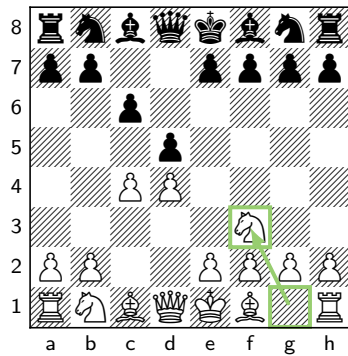
47. ... ♜c6-d6

1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Treybal, Karel – 1-0 – D30

D11 – Slav: 3.Nf3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♘g1–f3



3. ♘g1–f3 ...

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

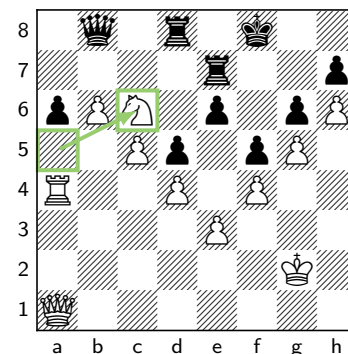
■ Treybal, Karel

1

0

3 ... e7–e6
 4 ♕c1–g5 ♕f8–e7
 5 ♕g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
 6 ♘b1–d2 f7–f5
 7 e2–e3 ♘b8–d7
 8 ♕f1–d3 ♘g8–h6
 9 O–O O–O
 10 ♖d1–c2 g7–g6
 11 ♖a1–b1 ♘d7–f6
 12 ♘f3–e5 ♘h6–f7
 13 f2–f4 ♕c8–d7
 14 ♘d2–f3 ♖f8–d8
 15 b2–b4 ♕d7–e8
 16 ♖f1–c1 a7–a6
 17 ♖c2–f2 ♘f7×e5
 18 ♘f3×e5 ♘f6–d7
 19 ♘e5–f3 ♖d8–c8
 20 c4–c5 ♘d7–f6
 21 a2–a4 ♘f6–g4
 22 ♖f2–e1 ♘g4–h6
 23 h2–h3 ♘h6–f7
 24 g2–g4 ♕e8–d7
 25 ♖c1–c2 ♖g8–h8
 26 ♖c2–g2 ♖c8–g8
 27 g4–g5 ♖e7–d8
 28 h3–h4 ♖h8–g7
 29 h4–h5 ♖g8–h8
 30 ♖g2–h2 ♖d8–c7

31 ♖e1–c3 ♖c7–d8
 32 ♖g1–f2 ♖d8–c7
 33 ♖b1–h1 ♖a8–g8
 34 ♖c3–a1 ♖g8–b8
 35 ♖a1–a3 ♖b8–g8
 36 b4–b5 a6×b5
 37 h5–h6+ ♖g7–f8
 38 a4×b5 ♖f8–e7
 39 b5–b6 ♖c7–b8
 40 ♖h1–a1 ♖g8–c8
 41 ♖a3–b4 ♖h8–d8
 42 ♖a1–a7 ♖e7–f8
 43 ♖h2–h1 ♕d7–e8
 44 ♖h1–a1 ♖f8–g8
 45 ♖a1–a4 ♖g8–f8
 46 ♖b4–a3 ♖f8–g8
 47 ♖f2–g3 ♕e8–d7
 48 ♖g3–h4 ♖g8–h8
 49 ♖a3–a1 ♖h8–g8
 50 ♖h4–g3 ♖g8–f8
 51 ♖g3–g2 ♕d7–e8
 52 ♘f3–d2 ♕e8–d7
 53 ♘d2–b3 ♖d8–e8
 54 ♘b3–a5 ♘f7–d8
 55 ♕d3–a6 b7×a6
 56 ♖a7×d7 ♖e8–e7
 57 ♖d7×d8+ ♖c8×d8
 58 ♘a5×c6



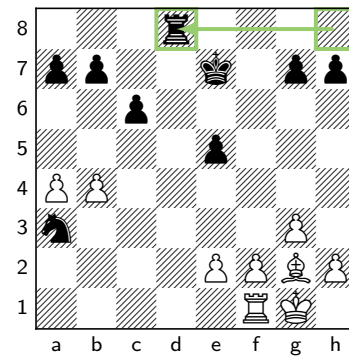
58. ♘a5×c6 ...

1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vidmar, Milan Sr – 1/2-1/2 – D17

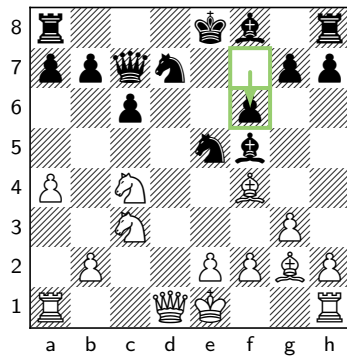
D17 – Slav: Central, Carlsbad, Main Line

- | | | |
|----|--------|--------|
| 1 | d2–d4 | d7–d5 |
| 2 | c2–c4 | c7–c6 |
| 3 | ♘g1–f3 | ♘g8–f6 |
| 4 | ♘b1–c3 | d5×c4 |
| 5 | a2–a4 | ♙c8–f5 |
| 6 | ♘f3–e5 | ♘b8–d7 |
| 7 | ♘e5×c4 | ♚d8–c7 |
| 8 | g2–g3 | e7–e5 |
| 9 | d4×e5 | ♘d7×e5 |
| 10 | ♙c1–f4 | ♘f6–d7 |
| 11 | ♙f1–g2 | f7–f6 |



22. ... ♖h8×d8

1/2-1/2



11. ... f7–f6

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

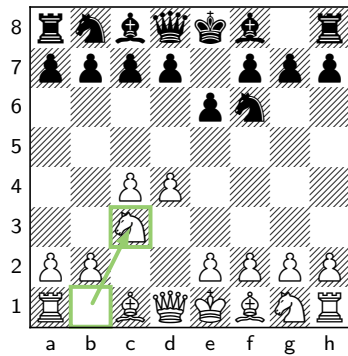
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----|
| □ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 1/2 |
| ■ | Vidmar, Milan Sr | 1/2 |

- | | | |
|----|---------------|--------|
| 12 | O-O | ♙f5–e6 |
| 13 | ♘c4×e5 | f6×e5 |
| 14 | ♙f4–e3 | ♙f8–c5 |
| 15 | ♙e3×c5 | ♘d7×c5 |
| 16 | b2–b4 | ♘c5–b3 |
| 17 | ♚a1–a3 | ♚a8–d8 |
| 18 | ♚d1–c2 | ♘b3–d4 |
| 19 | ♘c3–b5 | ♘d4×c2 |
| 20 | ♘b5×c7+♙e8–e7 | |
| 21 | ♘c7×e6 | ♘c2×a3 |
| 22 | ♘e6×d8 | ♚h8×d8 |

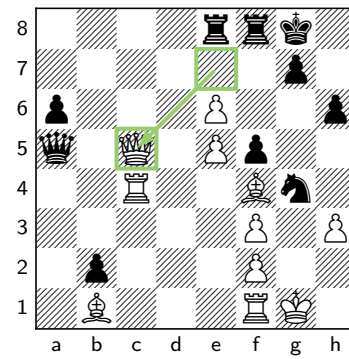
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – D66

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
- 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...



26. ♖e7–c5 ...

1-0

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

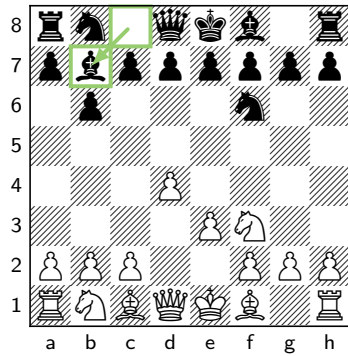
□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Yates, Frederick	0

- 3 ... d7–d5
- 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
- 5 e2–e3 O-O
- 6 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
- 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
- 8 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
- 9 ♘d3×c4 b7–b5
- 10 ♘c4–d3 a7–a6
- 11 O-O c6–c5
- 12 a2–a4 c5–c4
- 13 ♘d3–b1 ♖d8–b6
- 14 e3–e4 h7–h6
- 15 ♘g5–e3 ♘f6–g4
- 16 ♘e3–f4 ♘c8–b7
- 17 e4–e5 f7–f5
- 18 h2–h3 ♖f8–f7
- 19 d4–d5 b5–b4
- 20 a4–a5 ♖b6×a5
- 21 d5×e6 ♖f7–f8
- 22 ♖d1×d7 ♘b7×f3
- 23 g2×f3 b4×c3
- 24 ♖d7×e7 c3×b2
- 25 ♖c1×c4 ♖a8–e8
- 26 ♖e7–c5

Colle, Edgar vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47

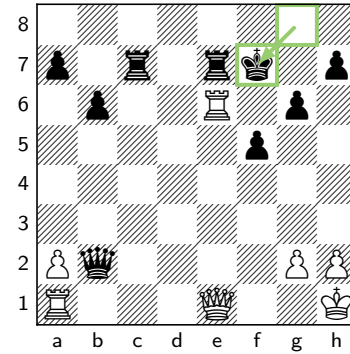
A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: 2..b6 3.e3 Bb7

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
3 e2–e3 ♙c8–b7



3. ... ♙c8–b7

32 ♖h3–e3 ♔d4×b2
33 e5–e6 d7×e6
34 ♖e3×e6 ♙g8–f7



34. ... ♙g8–f7

0-1

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

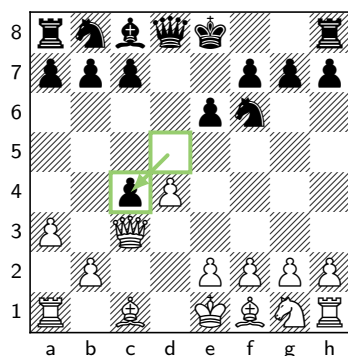
□ Colle, Edgar 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

4 ♘b1–d2 e7–e6
5 ♙f1–d3 c7–c5
6 O–O ♘b8–c6
7 c2–c3 ♙f8–e7
8 e3–e4 c5×d4
9 ♘f3×d4 O–O
10 ♔d1–e2 ♘c6–e5
11 ♙d3–c2 ♔d8–c8
12 f2–f4 ♙b7–a6
13 ♔e2–d1 ♘e5–c6
14 ♖f1–f3 g7–g6
15 ♘d2–b3 ♘c6×d4
16 ♘b3×d4 ♙a6–b7
17 ♔d1–e2 ♙e7–c5
18 ♖f3–h3 ♔c8–c6
19 e4–e5 ♘f6–d5
20 ♔e2–f2 ♙c5×d4
21 c3×d4 ♖a8–c8
22 ♙c2–d1 f7–f6
23 ♔f2–h4 ♖f8–f7
24 ♙d1–f3 ♔c6–c4
25 ♙c1–e3 ♘d5×e3
26 ♙f3×b7 ♘e3–f5
27 ♔h4–e1 ♖c8–c7
28 ♙b7–e4 ♔c4×d4+
29 ♙g1–h1 f6×e5
30 ♙e4×f5 e6×f5
31 f4×e5 ♖f7–e7

Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E36

E36 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.a3 Bxc3+
6.Qxc3 dxc4

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♙d1-c2 d7-d5
5 a2-a3 ♙b4xc3+
6 ♙c2xc3 d5xc4



6. ... d5xc4

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

□ Euwe, Max

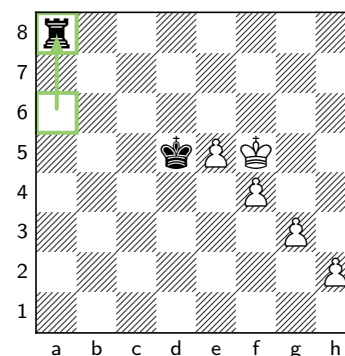
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

7 ♙c3xc4 O-O
8 ♙c1-g5 c7-c6
9 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-d7
10 e2-e3 ♙d8-a5+
11 b2-b4 ♙a5-d5
12 ♙c4-c2 h7-h6
13 ♙f1-c4 ♙d5-d6
14 ♙g5xf6 ♘d7xf6
15 e3-e4 ♙d6-e7
16 O-O a7-a5
17 ♙a1-b1 a5xb4
18 a3xb4 ♙c8-d7
19 ♙c4-d3 ♙f8-d8
20 ♙c2-c3 ♘f6-e8
21 ♙c3-c5 ♘g8-f8
22 ♙b1-a1 ♙e7xc5
23 b4xc5 ♘f8-e7
24 ♙f1-b1 ♙a8xa1
25 ♙b1xa1 ♙d7-c8
26 ♘g1-f1 e6-e5
27 ♘f3xe5 ♙d8xd4
28 ♘f1-e2 f7-f6
29 ♘e5-c4 ♙d4-d8
30 ♙a1-a7 ♘e7-d7

31 ♘c4-b6+ ♙d7-c7
32 ♙d3-a6 ♘e8-d6
33 ♘b6xc8 ♙c7xc8
34 c5xd6 b7xa6
35 ♙a7-c7+ ♙c8-b8
36 ♙c7xc6 ♙b8-b7
37 ♙c6-c7+ ♙b7-b6
38 ♙c7xg7 ♙d8xd6
39 ♙g7-g6 ♙b6-c5
40 ♙g6xh6 ♙c5-d4
41 ♙e2-f3 a6-a5
42 ♙f3-f4 a5-a4
43 ♙h6-h5 ♙d6-a6
44 ♙h5-d5+ ♙d4-c3
45 ♙d5-d1 a4-a3
46 ♙f4-f5 a3-a2
47 f2-f4 a2-a1 ♙
48 ♙d1xa1 ♙a6xa1
49 ♙f5xf6 ♙a1-a6+
50 ♙f6-f5 ♙c3-d4
51 e4-e5 ♙d4-d5
52 g2-g3 ♙a6-a8
53 ♙f5-f6 ♙a8-a6+
54 ♙f6-f5 ♙a6-a8



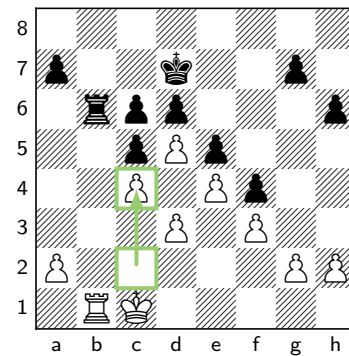
54. ... ♙a6-a8

1/2-1/2

Gruenfeld, Ernst vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C49

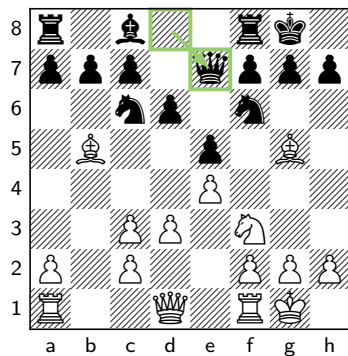
C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger unpin

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♙f8–b4
5	O-O	O-O
6	d2–d3	d7–d6
7	♙c1–g5	♙b4×c3
8	b2×c3	♚d8–e7



27. c2–c4 ...

1/2-1/2



8. ... ♚d8–e7

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

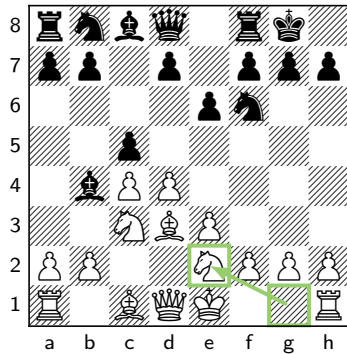
□	Gruenfeld, Ernst	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

9	♙b5×c6	b7×c6
10	♘f3–d2	h7–h6
11	♙g5×f6	♚e7×f6
12	♚d1–f3	♙f6×f3
13	♘d2×f3	♙c8–e6
14	c3–c4	♙f8–b8
15	♙f1–b1	♙g8–f8
16	♘f3–d2	♙f8–e7
17	f2–f3	♙b8–b6
18	♙g1–f2	♙a8–b8
19	♙f2–e2	c6–c5
20	♙e2–d1	♙e7–d7
21	♙d1–c1	♙b6×b1+
22	♙a1×b1	♙b8–b6
23	♘d2–f1	f7–f5
24	♘f1–e3	f5–f4
25	♘e3–d5	♙e6×d5
26	c4×d5	c7–c6
27	c2–c4	

Johner, Paul F vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E29

E47 – Nimzo-Indian: 4.e3 O-O 5.Bd3 c5 6.Ne2

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
4 e2–e3 O-O
5 ♙f1–d3 c7–c5
6 ♘g1–e2



6. ♘g1–e2 ...

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

□ Johner, Paul F

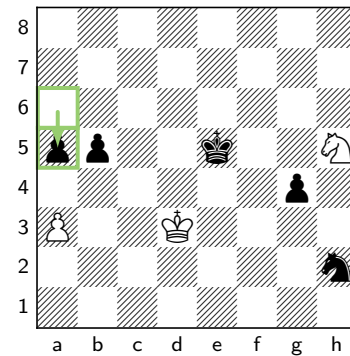
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

6 ... ♘b8–c6
7 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
8 b2×c3 b7–b6
9 O-O ♙c8–a6
10 e3–e4 ♘f6–e8
11 ♙c1–e3 d7–d6
12 ♙d1–a4 ♘c6–a5
13 ♙f1–d1 ♙d8–c7
14 ♙a1–c1 ♙c7–c6
15 ♙a4×c6 ♘a5×c6
16 e4–e5 c5×d4
17 c3×d4 d6×e5
18 d4–d5 e6×d5
19 c4×d5 ♙a6×d3
20 ♙d1×d3 e5–e4
21 ♙d3–d1 ♘c6–e5
22 ♙d1–d4 f7–f5
23 ♙e3–f4 ♘e5–d3
24 ♙c1–c6 ♙a8–d8
25 f2–f3 ♘e8–f6
26 f3×e4 f5×e4
27 ♙f4–g5 ♘d3–c5
28 ♘e2–c3 ♙d8–e8
29 ♙g5×f6 ♙f8×f6
30 ♙c6×f6 g7×f6

31 ♙g1–f2 f6–f5
32 ♘c3–b5 ♙g8–g7
33 g2–g3 ♙g7–f6
34 ♙f2–e3 a7–a6
35 ♘b5–d6 ♙e8–d8
36 ♘d6–c4 ♘c5–b3
37 ♙d4–d1 b6–b5
38 ♘c4–b6 ♙f6–e5
39 d5–d6 ♙d8×d6
40 ♘b6–d7+ ♙e5–e6
41 ♘d7–f8+ ♙e6–e7
42 ♙d1×d6 ♙e7×d6
43 g3–g4 f5×g4
44 ♙e3×e4 ♘b3–d2+
45 ♙e4–d3 ♘d2–f3
46 ♘f8×h7 ♘f3×h2
47 ♘h7–f6 ♙d6–e5
48 ♘f6–h5 a6–a5



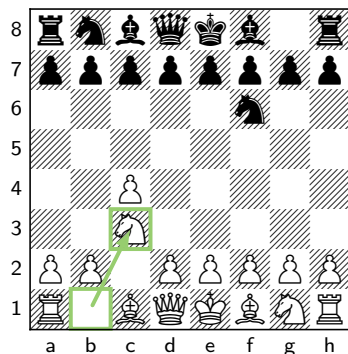
48. ... a6–a5

0-1

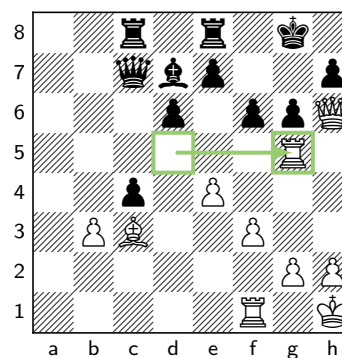
Nimzowitsch, Aaron vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B37

A16 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nc3

1 c2–c4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘b1–c3



2. ♘b1–c3 ...



30. ♙d5–g5 ...
1/2-1/2

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

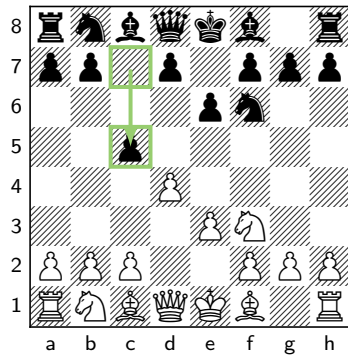
1929

□ Nimzowitsch, Aaron 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 ... c7–c5
3 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
4 d2–d4 c5×d4
5 ♘f3×d4 g7–g6
6 e2–e4 ♙f8–g7
7 ♘d4–c2 O-O
8 ♙f1–e2 d7–d6
9 O-O ♘f6–d7
10 ♙c1–e3 ♘d7–c5
11 ♘c2–d4 ♙c8–d7
12 ♙d1–d2 ♙a8–c8
13 ♙a1–d1 ♙f8–e8
14 ♙g1–h1 ♙d8–a5
15 f2–f3 ♘c5–e6
16 ♘d4–b3 ♙a5–b4
17 ♙d2–c2 ♘c6–a5
18 ♘b3×a5 ♙b4×a5
19 ♙d1–d5 ♘e6–c5
20 ♙e3–d2 ♙a5–c7
21 ♙d2–e1 ♘c5–e6
22 b2–b3 ♘e6–d4
23 ♙c2–d2 ♘d4×e2
24 ♙d2×e2 a7–a6
25 a2–a4 b7–b5
26 a4×b5 ♙g7×c3
27 ♙e1×c3 a6×b5
28 ♙e2–d2 b5×c4
29 ♙d2–h6 f7–f6
30 ♙d5–g5

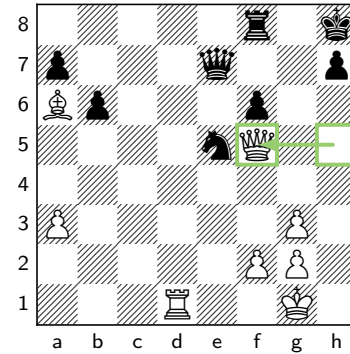
Rubinstein, Akiba vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A46**A46 – Indian: 1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3 c5**

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 ♘g1–f3 e7–e6
 3 e2–e3 c7–c5



3. ... c7–c5

32 ♖e1–d1 ♙f4×g3
 33 ♜h3×g3 ♜g4×g3
 34 h2×g3 ♚g7–e7
 35 ♞h5–f5



35. ♞h5–f5 ...

1/2-1/2

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

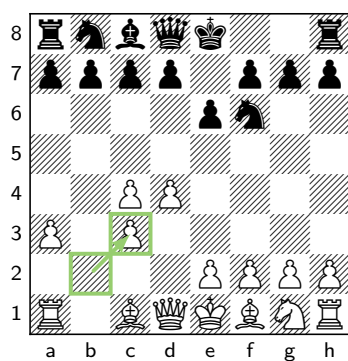
□ Rubinstein, Akiba 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

4 b2–b3 ♘b8–c6
 5 ♙c1–b2 b7–b6
 6 ♘b1–d2 ♙c8–b7
 7 ♙f1–d3 c5×d4
 8 e3×d4 ♘c6–b4
 9 ♙d3–f1 ♜a8–c8
 10 c2–c4 ♘b4–c6
 11 ♙f1–d3 d7–d5
 12 O-O ♙f8–d6
 13 a2–a3 O-O
 14 ♜f1–e1 d5×c4
 15 b3×c4 ♙d6–f4
 16 ♘d2–f1 ♘c6–a5
 17 ♞d1–e2 ♞d8–c7
 18 d4–d5 ♘a5×c4
 19 ♙b2×f6 g7×f6
 20 d5×e6 f7×e6
 21 ♘f3–d4 ♙b7–d5
 22 ♘d4×e6 ♙d5×e6
 23 ♞e2×e6+ ♙g8–h8
 24 ♜e1–e4 ♘c4–e5
 25 ♙d3–a6 ♜c8–e8
 26 ♞e6–f5 ♙f4–h6
 27 ♜a1–e1 ♜e8–d8
 28 ♜e4–h4 ♞c7–g7
 29 ♜h4–h3 ♜d8–d4
 30 ♞f5–h5 ♜d4–g4
 31 ♘f1–g3 ♙h6–f4

Saemisch, Fritz vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E24

E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
 4 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
 5 b2×c3



5. b2×c3 ...

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

□ Saemisch, Fritz

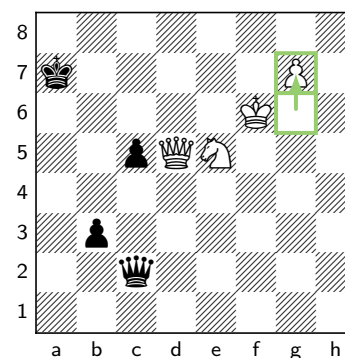
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

0

5 ... d7–d6
 6 f2–f3 e6–e5
 7 e2–e4 ♘b8–c6
 8 ♙c1–e3 b7–b6
 9 ♙f1–d3 ♙c8–a6
 10 ♖d1–a4 ♙a6–b7
 11 d4–d5 ♖d8–d7
 12 d5×c6 ♙b7×c6
 13 ♖a4–c2 O-O-O
 14 ♘g1–e2 ♖d7–e6
 15 ♙e3–g5 h7–h6
 16 ♙g5×f6 ♖e6×f6
 17 O-O h6–h5
 18 f3–f4 ♖f6–h6
 19 ♖a1–e1 ♖h8–e8
 20 f4–f5 ♖h6–e3+
 21 ♙g1–h1 ♖e3–c5
 22 ♖c2–c1 f7–f6
 23 ♖f1–f3 ♖e8–h8
 24 ♖c1–b2 a7–a5
 25 ♖e1–b1 h5–h4
 26 ♘e2–d4 ♙c6–d7
 27 ♘d4–b3 ♖c5–c6
 28 ♘b3×a5 ♖c6–a8
 29 ♘a5–b3 h4–h3
 30 g2–g3 g7–g6

31 f5×g6 f6–f5
 32 ♖b2–c2 ♖h8–g8
 33 ♘b3–d2 f5–f4
 34 g3×f4 ♖g8×g6
 35 f4–f5 ♖g6–g2
 36 ♖b1–g1 ♖d8–g8
 37 ♖g1×g2 h3×g2+
 38 ♙h1–g1 ♖a8×a3
 39 ♖f3–g3 ♖g8×g3
 40 h2×g3 ♙d7–a4
 41 ♖c2–b1 ♖a3×c3
 42 ♘d2–f3 ♙a4–b3
 43 ♙g1×g2 ♙b3×c4
 44 ♙d3×c4 ♖c3×c4
 45 ♙g2–f2 d6–d5
 46 e4×d5 e5–e4
 47 ♘f3–d2 ♖c4×d5
 48 ♙f2–e2 ♖d5×f5
 49 ♖b1×e4 ♖f5–b5+
 50 ♙e2–f3 ♖b5–a5
 51 ♘d2–c4 ♖a5–a1
 52 g3–g4 ♖a1–f1+
 53 ♙f3–g3 ♖f1–g1+
 54 ♙g3–h4 ♖g1–h2+
 55 ♙h4–g5 ♙c8–b8
 56 ♙g5–g6 ♙b8–a7
 57 g4–g5 b6–b5
 58 ♘c4–e5 c7–c5
 59 ♖e4–d5 ♖h2–c2+
 60 ♙g6–f6 b5–b4
 61 g5–g6 b4–b3
 62 g6–g7



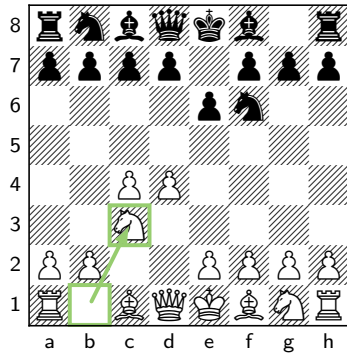
62. g6–g7 ...

1-0

Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D35

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

□ Spielmann, Rudolf

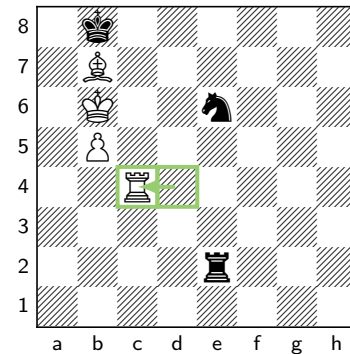
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

0

3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 c7–c6
 6 c4×d5 e6×d5
 7 ♘f1–d3 ♘f8–d6
 8 ♘g1–e2 ♘d7–f8
 9 ♖d1–c2 h7–h6
 10 ♘g5–h4 ♖d8–e7
 11 a2–a3 ♘c8–d7
 12 e3–e4 g7–g5
 13 ♘h4–g3 d5×e4
 14 ♘c3×e4 ♘f6×e4
 15 ♘d3×e4 ♘d6×g3
 16 h2×g3 ♖e7–d6
 17 O–O–O ♘d7–e6
 18 ♘e2–c3 ♖d6–c7
 19 ♘c3–b5 ♖c7–d7
 20 d4–d5 c6×b5
 21 d5×e6 ♖d7–c8
 22 e6×f7+ ♖e8×f7
 23 ♖d1–d6 ♖c8×c2+
 24 ♖c1×c2 ♖a8–e8
 25 ♘e4×b7 ♖e8–e2+
 26 ♖c2–d3 ♖e2×f2
 27 ♖h1–e1 ♖f2–f6
 28 ♘b7–d5+ ♖f7–g6
 29 ♖d6×f6+ ♖g6×f6
 30 ♖e1–e8 h6–h5

31 ♖e8–a8 h5–h4
 32 g3×h4 g5×h4
 33 ♖a8×a7 ♖f6–e5
 34 ♘d5–c6 h4–h3
 35 g2×h3 ♖h8×h3+
 36 ♖d3–c2 b5–b4
 37 a3×b4 ♘f8–e6
 38 ♘c6–a4 ♘e6–f4
 39 ♖a7–e7+ ♖e5–d6
 40 ♖e7–d7+ ♖d6–e5
 41 ♘a4–c6 ♖h3–h6
 42 b4–b5 ♖h6–d6
 43 ♖d7–e7+ ♖d6–e6
 44 ♖e7–c7 ♖e5–d6
 45 ♖c7–c8 ♖e6–e2+
 46 ♖c2–c3 ♖e2–e3+
 47 ♖c3–c4 ♖e3–e2
 48 ♖c8–d8+ ♖d6–c7
 49 ♖d8–d7+ ♖c7–c8
 50 ♖c4–c5 ♖e2×b2
 51 ♖c5–b6 ♖b2–e2
 52 ♖d7–c7+ ♖c8–d8
 53 ♖c7–d7+ ♖d8–c8
 54 ♖d7–d4 ♘f4–e6
 55 ♘c6–b7+ ♖c8–b8
 56 ♖d4–c4



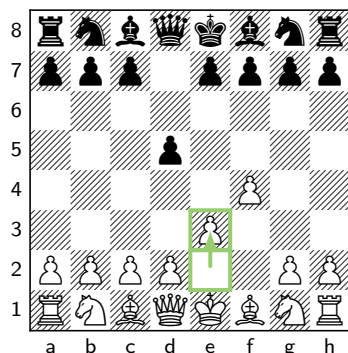
56. ♖d4–c4 ...

1-0

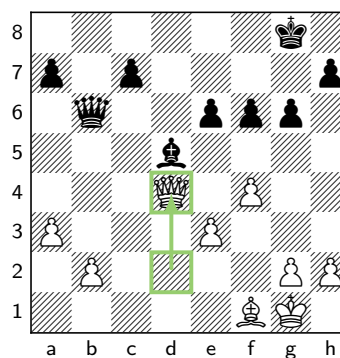
Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A03

A03 – Bird Opening: Lasker Variation

1 f2–f4 d7–d5
 2 e2–e3



2. e2–e3 ...



26. ♖d2–d4 ...
 1/2-1/2

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

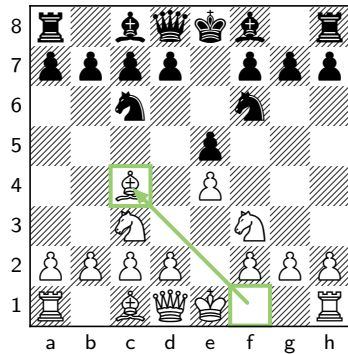
□ Tartakower, Saviely 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 ... g7–g6
 3 c2–c4 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–g7
 5 ♘g1–f3 O-O
 6 ♖d1–b3 d5×c4
 7 ♙f1×c4 ♘b8–c6
 8 ♘f3–e5 e7–e6
 9 ♘e5×c6 b7×c6
 10 d2–d4 ♖d8–d6
 11 ♙c1–d2 c6–c5
 12 ♘c3–a4 ♘f6–e4
 13 ♘a4×c5 ♘e4×c5
 14 d4×c5 ♖d6–c6
 15 ♙d2–c3 ♙g7×c3+
 16 ♖b3×c3 ♙f8–d8
 17 O-O ♙c8–b7
 18 ♙f1–f2 ♖c6×c5
 19 ♙a1–c1 ♙d8–d7
 20 ♙c4–f1 ♖c5–b6
 21 ♙f2–d2 ♙a8–d8
 22 ♙c1–d1 ♙d7×d2
 23 ♙d1×d2 ♙d8×d2
 24 ♖c3×d2 ♙b7–d5
 25 a2–a3 f7–f6
 26 ♖d2–d4

Canal, Esteban vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C50

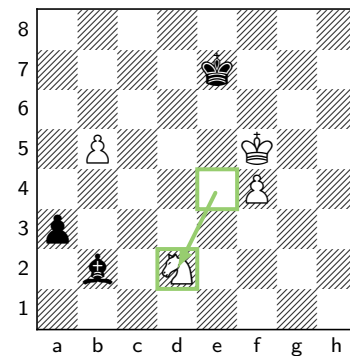
C47 – Four Knights: Italian Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
 4 ♙f1-c4



4. ♙f1-c4 ...

31 ♙e2-d2 ♙b6-e3
 32 ♙d2-e2 ♙e3-a7
 33 ♙g2-f3 ♙d5-d3+
 34 ♙f3-g4 b7-b5
 35 a4xb5 c6xb5
 36 h4-h5 g6xh5+
 37 ♙g4xh5 ♙d3-e3
 38 ♙e2xe3 ♙a7xe3
 39 ♙h5xh6 e6-e5
 40 ♙h6-g5 e5xf4
 41 g3xf4 a5-a4
 42 ♙g5-f5 ♙e3-c1
 43 c3-c4 ♙c1xb2
 44 c4xb5 a4-a3
 45 ♘e4-d2



45. ♘e4-d2 ...
 1/2-1/2

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

□ Canal, Esteban

1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

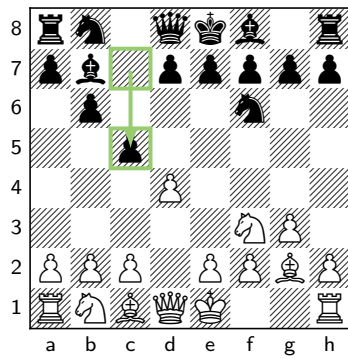
1/2

4 ... ♙f8-c5
 5 d2-d3 d7-d6
 6 ♙c1-g5 h7-h6
 7 ♙g5xf6 ♙d8xf6
 8 ♘c3-d5 ♙f6-d8
 9 c2-c3 O-O
 10 a2-a4 a7-a5
 11 O-O ♘c6-e7
 12 d3-d4 e5xd4
 13 ♘f3xd4 ♘e7xd5
 14 ♙c4xd5 ♙d8-f6
 15 ♙d1-d3 ♙c8-e6
 16 ♘d4-b3 ♙c5-b6
 17 ♘b3-d2 c7-c6
 18 ♙d5xe6 f7xe6
 19 ♙d3-e2 d6-d5
 20 ♙a1-d1 ♙f8-f7
 21 ♙g1-h1 ♙a8-d8
 22 f2-f4 ♙f6-g6
 23 g2-g3 d5xe4
 24 ♙e2xe4 ♙g6xe4+
 25 ♘d2xe4 ♙f7-d7
 26 ♙d1xd7 ♙d8xd7
 27 ♙f1-e1 ♙g8-f7
 28 ♙h1-g2 ♙d7-d5
 29 h2-h4 g7-g6
 30 ♙e1-e2 ♙f7-e7

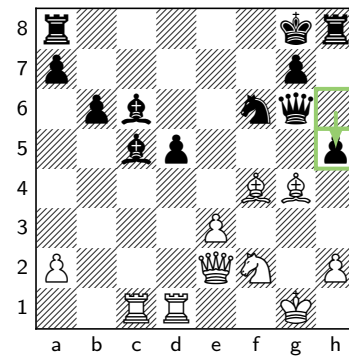
Menchik, Vera vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47

A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: Marienbad System

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
- 3 g2–g3 ♙c8–b7
- 4 ♙f1–g2 c7–c5



4. ... c7–c5



29. ... h6–h5

0-1

Karlsbad, Karlsbad

1929

- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| □ | Menchik, Vera | 0 |
| ■ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 1 |

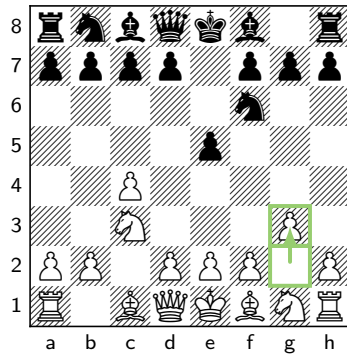
- 5 c2–c4 c5×d4
- 6 O-O ♙d8–c7
- 7 ♙d1×d4 ♘b8–c6
- 8 ♙d4–f4 e7–e5
- 9 ♙f4–d2 e5–e4
- 10 ♘f3–g5 ♘c6–e5
- 11 ♘b1–c3 ♘e5×c4
- 12 ♙d2–d4 d7–d5
- 13 b2–b3 ♙f8–c5
- 14 ♘c3–b5 ♙c7–c6
- 15 ♙d4–c3 ♙c6×b5
- 16 b3×c4 ♙b5×c4
- 17 ♙c3–e5+ ♙e8–f8
- 18 ♙c1–f4 ♙c4–a4
- 19 ♙f1–d1 ♙a4–e8
- 20 ♙e5–b2 h7–h6
- 21 ♘g5–h3 ♘f6–g4
- 22 ♙a1–c1 ♙b7–c6
- 23 e2–e3 ♙f8–g8
- 24 ♙b2–e2 f7–f5
- 25 f2–f3 ♘g4–f6
- 26 g3–g4 e4×f3
- 27 ♙g2×f3 f5×g4
- 28 ♙f3×g4 ♙e8–g6
- 29 ♘h3–f2 h6–h5

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 1 (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Michell, Reginald Pryce – 1-0 – A25

A22 – English: Bremen System

1 c2-c4 e7-e5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♜g8-f6
3 g2-g3



3. g2-g3 ...

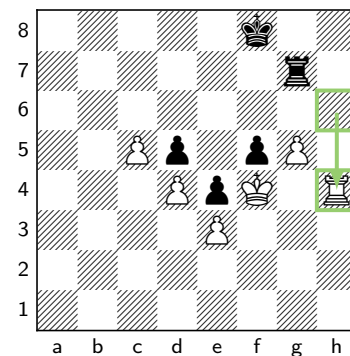
Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev

1929 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Michell, Reginald Pryce

3 ... ♜b8-c6
4 ♙f1-g2 g7-g6
5 d2-d3 ♙f8-g7
6 ♙c1-d2 ♜c6-e7
7 ♜g1-f3 d7-d6
8 O-O O-O
9 ♖d1-c1 ♜f6-h5
10 ♙d2-h6 f7-f5
11 ♙h6×g7 ♙g8×g7
12 e2-e3 h7-h6
13 ♜c3-e2 ♙c8-e6
14 ♖c1-c3 ♙g7-h7
15 ♜f3-d2 c7-c6
16 ♖a1-e1 ♖d8-d7
17 f2-f4 e5×f4
18 ♜e2×f4 ♜h5×f4
19 g3×f4 ♖a8-e8
20 ♖f1-f3 ♜e7-g8
21 ♖f3-g3 ♜g8-f6
22 ♙g2-f3 d6-d5
23 b2-b3 ♖e8-d8
24 d3-d4 ♜f6-e4
25 ♜d2×e4 f5×e4
26 ♙f3-e2 ♖d7-e7
27 ♖e1-f1 ♖f8-f7
28 ♖c3-a5 a7-a6

29 ♖f1-f2 ♙e6-f5
30 ♖f2-g2 ♖d8-d6
31 ♙e2-g4 ♙f5×g4
32 ♖g3×g4 ♖e7-d7
33 h2-h4 ♖f7-f5
34 c4-c5 ♖d6-f6
35 a2-a4 ♖d7-e7
36 ♖a5-b6 ♖f6-e6
37 ♖b6-a5 ♖f5-h5
38 ♖a5-e1 ♖e6-f6
39 b3-b4 ♖e7-d7
40 ♖e1-g3 ♖d7-e6
41 ♖g2-b2 ♖h5-f5
42 ♖g3-g2 ♖f6-f7
43 b4-b5 a6×b5
44 a4×b5 ♖f7-c7
45 ♙g1-h2 ♖e6-f6
46 ♖g2-f1 h6-h5
47 ♖g4-g5 ♖f5×g5
48 h4×g5 ♖f6-f5
49 ♖f1-h3 ♖f5×h3+
50 ♙h2×h3 ♙h7-g7
51 ♙h3-h4 ♙g7-f7
52 b5×c6 b7×c6
53 ♖b2-b8 ♖c7-e7
54 ♖b8-c8 ♖e7-e6
55 ♖c8-c7+ ♙f7-g8
56 ♙h4-g3 ♙g8-f8
57 f4-f5 g6×f5
58 ♙g3-f4 ♖e6-e7
59 ♖c7×c6 h5-h4
60 ♖c6-h6 ♖e7-g7
61 ♖h6×h4



61. ♖h6×h4 ...

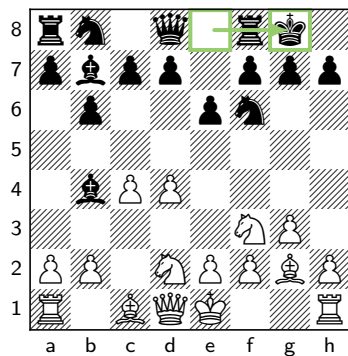
1-0

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 2 (1929)

Price, H. vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16

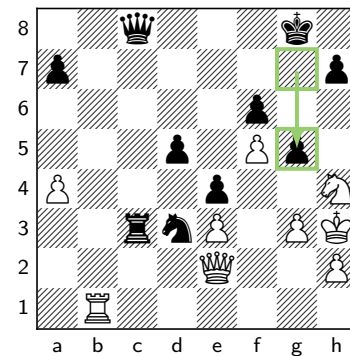
E16 – Queen's Indian: Capablanca, 6.Nbd2 O-O

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
4 g2-g3 ♙c8-b7
5 ♙f1-g2 ♙f8-b4+
6 ♘b1-d2 O-O



6. ... O-O

30 ♙d4-b2 ♘e5-d3
31 ♙f4-f1 c6-c5
32 b4xc5 ♙c8xc5
33 a3-a4 ♘b5-c3
34 ♙b2xc3 ♙c5xc3
35 ♙d1-a1 ♙f8-b8
36 ♙f1-b1 ♙b8xb1
37 ♙a1xb1 ♙d7-c8
38 ♙g2-h3 g7-g5



38. ... g7-g5
0-1

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev

1929 Round 2

□ Price, H.

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

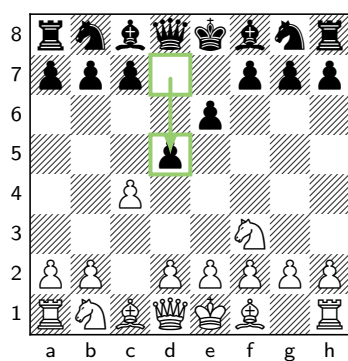
7 O-O ♘b8-c6
8 ♙d1-c2 d7-d5
9 e2-e3 ♙b4-d6
10 b2-b3 ♙d8-e7
11 a2-a3 ♘c6-d8
12 ♙c1-b2 ♙a8-c8
13 c4-c5 b6xc5
14 d4xc5 ♙d6xc5
15 ♘f3-g5 e6-e5
16 ♙g2-h3 ♙c8-b8
17 b3-b4 ♙c5-d6
18 f2-f4 e5-e4
19 ♘d2-f3 ♙b7-c8
20 ♙h3xc8 ♙b8xc8
21 ♘f3-h4 ♙e7-d7
22 ♙a1-d1 c7-c6
23 ♙g1-g2 ♘f6-e8
24 f4-f5 f7-f6
25 ♘g5-h3 ♘d8-f7
26 ♘h3-f4 ♙d6xf4
27 ♙f1xf4 ♘e8-d6
28 ♙c2-e2 ♘f7-e5
29 ♙b2-d4 ♘d6-b5

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 3 (1929)

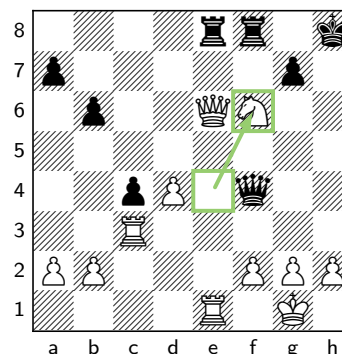
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Sergeant, Edward G – 1-0 – D30

A13 – English: 1...e6 2.Nf3 d5

1 c2–c4 e7–e6
2 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5



2. ... d7–d5



27. ♖e4xf6 ...
1-0

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev

1929 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Sergeant, Edward G

0

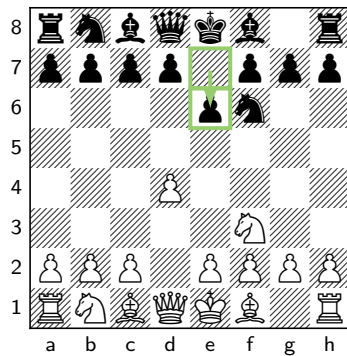
3 d2–d4 ♖g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
5 e2–e3 ♖b8–d7
6 ♖b1–d2 O-O
7 ♖a1–c1 b7–b6
8 c4×d5 ♖f6×d5
9 ♙g5×e7 ♖d5×e7
10 ♙f1–d3 ♙c8–b7
11 ♖d1–c2 c7–c5
12 ♙d3×h7+ ♙g8–h8
13 ♙h7–e4 ♖e7–d5
14 O-O ♖a8–c8
15 ♖c2–a4 ♙b7–c6
16 ♖a4–a3 f7–f5
17 ♙e4×d5 ♙c6×d5
18 ♖f1–d1 c5–c4
19 ♖d1–e1 ♖d8–c7
20 e3–e4 f5×e4
21 ♖f3–g5 ♖d7–f6
22 ♖a3–h3+ ♙h8–g8
23 ♖d2×e4 ♖c7–f4
24 ♖g5×e6 ♙d5×e6
25 ♖h3×e6+ ♙g8–h8
26 ♖c1–c3 ♖c8–e8
27 ♖e4×f6

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 4 (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – D30

A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3 e6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3 e7-e6



2. ... e7-e6

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev

1929 Round 4

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

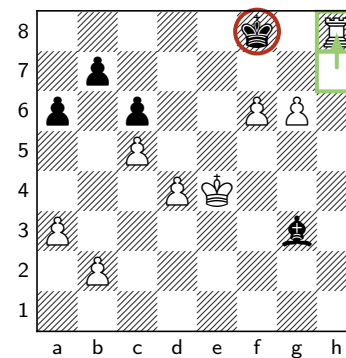
■ Thomas, George Alan

1

0

3 c2-c4 d7-d5
4 ♘c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
5 e2-e3 c7-c6
6 ♘b1-d2 ♘f8-e7
7 ♘f1-d3 h7-h6
8 ♘g5-h4 O-O
9 O-O ♖f8-e8
10 ♖d1-e2 a7-a6
11 ♖a1-c1 ♘f6-h7
12 ♘h4-g3 ♘d7-f8
13 e3-e4 d5xe4
14 ♘d2xe4 ♘h7-f6
15 ♖f1-d1 ♘f6xe4
16 ♖e2xe4 ♘e7-f6
17 ♘f3-e5 ♖d8-e7
18 c4-c5 ♘c8-d7
19 ♘e5-c4 ♘f8-g6
20 ♘c4-d6 ♖e8-b8
21 ♘d6xf7 ♖e7xf7
22 ♖e4xg6 ♖f7xg6
23 ♘d3xg6 ♖b8-f8
24 ♘g3-d6 ♖f8-c8
25 ♖c1-c3 ♘d7-e8
26 ♘g6xe8 ♖c8xe8
27 ♖c3-b3 ♖a8-a7
28 f2-f4 ♘f6-d8
29 ♖d1-e1 ♘g8-f7

30 a2-a3 ♘d8-f6
31 ♖e1-e4 ♖e8-d8
32 ♖b3-e3 ♖a7-a8
33 ♘g1-f1 ♖d8-e8
34 ♖e3-b3 ♖a8-a7
35 ♘f1-e2 ♖e8-d8
36 ♖b3-e3 ♘f7-g8
37 ♘e2-d3 ♖a7-a8
38 ♖e4xe6 ♖d8-d7
39 ♖e6-e8+ ♖a8xe8
40 ♖e3xe8+ ♘g8-f7
41 ♖e8-f8+ ♘f7-g6
42 g2-g4 ♘f6-e7
43 f4-f5+ ♘g6-g5
44 ♖f8-f7 ♘e7xd6
45 ♖f7xd7 ♘d6xh2
46 ♖d7xg7+ ♘g5-f6
47 ♖g7-g6+ ♘f6-f7
48 ♘d3-e4 ♘h2-g3
49 ♖g6xh6 ♘g3-e1
50 g4-g5 ♘e1-g3
51 ♖h6-h7+ ♘f7-f8
52 f5-f6 ♘g3-e1
53 g5-g6 ♘e1-g3
54 ♖h7-h8#



54. ♖h7-h8# ...

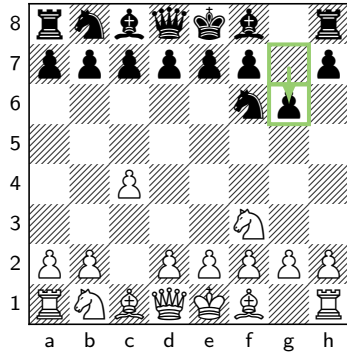
1-0

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 5 (1929)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tylor, Theodore – 1/2-1/2 – A15

A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.Nf3 g6

1 c2-c4 ♘g8-f6
2 ♘g1-f3 g7-g6



2. ... g7-g6

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev

1929 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

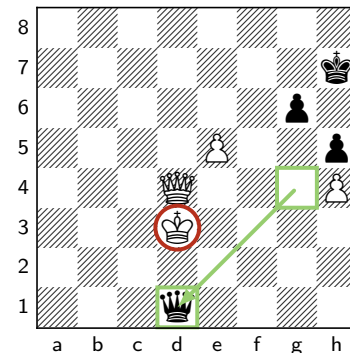
1/2

■ Tylor, Theodore

1/2

3 b2-b4 ♙f8-g7
4 ♙c1-b2 O-O
5 g2-g3 c7-c6
6 ♙f1-g2 d7-d5
7 c4xd5 ♘f6xd5
8 ♙b2xg7 ♙g8xg7
9 ♙d1-b3 ♙d8-b6
10 a2-a3 a7-a5
11 ♘b1-c3 a5xb4
12 ♘c3xd5 c6xd5
13 O-O ♙b6-f6
14 ♙b3xb4 ♘b8-c6
15 ♙b4-b3 ♙f8-d8
16 ♙f1-c1 e7-e5
17 e2-e3 e5-e4
18 ♘f3-e1 ♘c6-a5
19 ♙b3-b4 ♘a5-c6
20 ♙b4-b5 ♙a8-a5
21 ♙b5-b3 ♙a5-a7
22 d2-d3 ♙c8-e6
23 ♙b3-b6 e4xd3
24 ♘e1xd3 ♙d8-a8
25 ♘d3-f4 ♙a7xa3
26 ♙a1xa3 ♙a8xa3
27 ♙b6xb7 ♘c6-e7
28 ♙g2xd5 ♙e6xd5
29 ♘f4xd5 ♘e7xd5

30 ♙b7xd5 ♙a3-a1
31 ♙c1xa1 ♙f6xa1+
32 ♙g1-g2 ♙a1-e1
33 h2-h4 h7-h5
34 ♙d5-e5+ ♙g7-g8
35 ♙e5-g5 ♙e1-e2
36 ♙g5-f4 ♙e2-d1
37 ♙f4-f3 ♙d1-d7
38 e3-e4 ♙d7-e6
39 ♙f3-d3 ♙e6-g4
40 f2-f3 ♙g4-e6
41 f3-f4 ♙e6-a2+
42 ♙g2-f3 ♙a2-a1
43 f4-f5 ♙a1-h1+
44 ♙f3-f4 ♙h1-c1+
45 ♙d3-e3 ♙c1-c7+
46 ♙f4-f3 ♙c7-e5
47 f5xg6 f7xg6
48 ♙e3-b3+ ♙g8-g7
49 ♙b3-b7+ ♙g7-f6
50 ♙b7-c6+ ♙f6-g7
51 ♙c6-d5 ♙e5-c3+
52 ♙f3-f4 ♙c3-c1+
53 ♙f4-e5 ♙c1-c3+
54 ♙e5-e6 ♙c3xg3
55 ♙d5-d4+ ♙g7-h7
56 e4-e5 ♙g3-g4+
57 ♙e6-d5 ♙g4-d7+
58 ♙d5-e4 ♙d7-g4+
59 ♙e4-d3 ♙g4-d1+



59. ... ♙g4-d1+

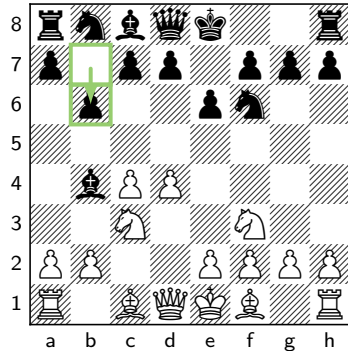
1/2-1/2

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 6 (1929)

Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E43

E21 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzo-Queen's Hybrid

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6



4. ... b7-b6

30 ♖g1-e1 ♜g7-f7
31 ♜e1-f1 ♘e7-f5
32 ♙e4×f5 ♜f7×f5
33 ♙h1-g1 ♜d6-c6
34 ♙g3-d3 ♙g8-h8
35 h2-h4 ♜f5-h5
36 ♜f2-g2 ♜h5-f5
37 ♜g2-f2 ♜c6-d6
38 ♙d3-e3 ♙d6-d8
39 ♙e3×e6 ♙d8×h4
40 ♙e6-e3 ♜f5-h5
41 ♜f2-g2 ♙h4-h1+
42 ♙g1-f2 ♙h1-h3
43 ♙e3-g3 ♙h3-e6
44 ♙f2-g1 ♙e6×c4
45 ♜f1-e1 ♙c4-f7
46 ♜g2-f2 ♜h5-f5
47 ♜e1-e4 g6-g5

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev
1929 Round 6

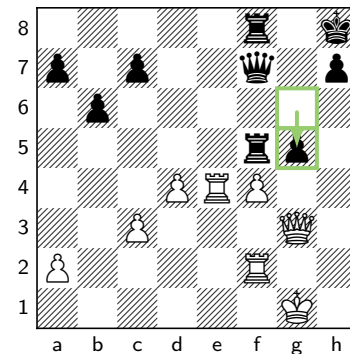
□ Winter, William

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

5 e2-e3 ♙c8-b7
6 ♙f1-d3 ♘f6-e4
7 ♙d1-c2 f7-f5
8 O-O ♘e4×c3
9 b2×c3 ♙b7×f3
10 g2×f3 ♙d8-g5+
11 ♙g1-h1 ♙b4-d6
12 f3-f4 ♙g5-h6
13 ♜f1-g1 ♘b8-c6
14 ♙c2-e2 ♙h6-f6
15 ♙e2-f3 O-O
16 ♙c1-d2 g7-g6
17 ♜g1-g2 ♜f8-f7
18 ♜a1-g1 ♜a8-f8
19 ♙f3-h5 ♜f7-g7
20 ♙h5-h3 ♘c6-e7
21 ♙d2-e1 ♙f6-f7
22 f2-f3 ♘e7-c8
23 ♙e1-h4 ♙d6-e7
24 ♙h4×e7 ♙f7×e7
25 ♙h3-g3 d7-d5
26 e3-e4 f5×e4
27 f3×e4 d5×e4
28 ♙d3×e4 ♙e7-d6
29 ♜g2-f2 ♘c8-e7



47. ... g6-g5

0-1

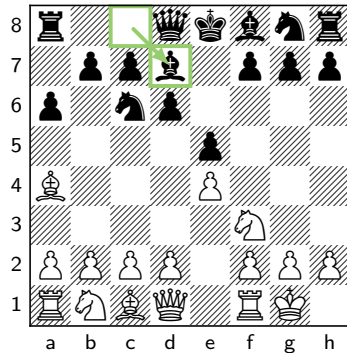
Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev, Round 7 (1929)

Yates, Frederick vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C76

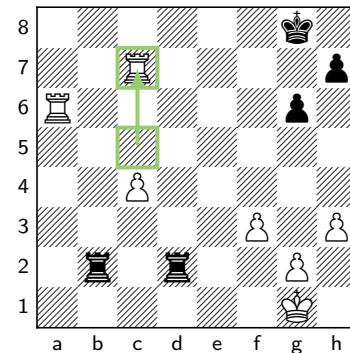
C72 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, 5.O-O Bd7

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
5 O-O ♙c8–d7

30 ♙e2–e3 ♜b6–b2
31 f2–f3 ♙f6–f4
32 ♙e3×f4 ♜f8×f4
33 ♜e5×c5 ♜f4–f7
34 ♜e1–a1 ♜f7–d7
35 ♜a1×a6 ♜d7–d2
36 ♜c5×c7



5. ... ♙c8–d7



36. ♜c5×c7 ...
1/2-1/2

Ramsgate, Ramsgate schev

1929 Round 7

□ Yates, Frederick 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

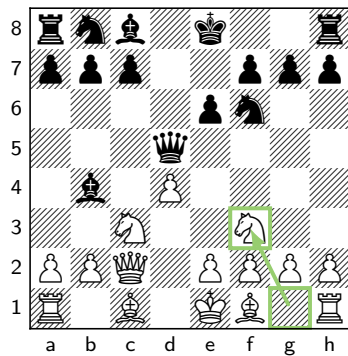
6 c2–c3 g7–g6
7 d2–d4 ♙f8–g7
8 ♙c1–e3 ♘g8–e7
9 c3–c4 e5×d4
10 ♘f3×d4 O-O
11 ♘b1–c3 ♘c6×d4
12 ♙e3×d4 ♙d7×a4
13 ♘c3×a4 ♙g7×d4
14 ♙d1×d4 ♘e7–c6
15 ♙d4–d2 ♙d8–f6
16 ♜a1–d1 ♙f6–e6
17 ♙d2–e2 f7–f5
18 ♘a4–c3 f5×e4
19 ♘c3×e4 b7–b5
20 b2–b3 b5×c4
21 b3×c4 ♜a8–b8
22 ♜f1–e1 ♜b8–b4
23 a2–a3 ♜b4–a4
24 ♙e2–b2 ♘c6–e5
25 ♘e4–c5 d6×c5
26 ♜e1×e5 ♙e6–f6
27 ♙b2–e2 ♜a4×a3
28 ♜d1–e1 ♜a3–b3
29 h2–h3 ♜b3–b6

Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 1 (1930)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Colle, Edgar – 1-0 – E34

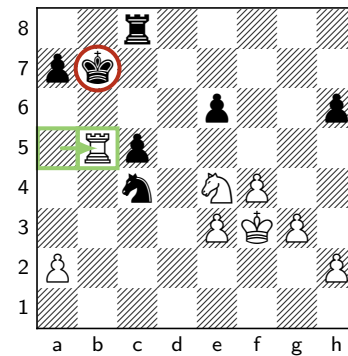
E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5
Qxd5 6.Nf3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♙d1-c2 d7-d5
5 c4xd5 ♙d8xd5
6 ♘g1-f3



6. ♘g1-f3 ...

28 ♙b3-a3 ♙f8-a8
29 ♙a3-a5 ♙g8-f7
30 ♘h4-f3 ♙f7-e7
31 ♘f3-d2 ♙e4-c6
32 ♙e2-f3 ♙c6xf3
33 ♙f2xf3 ♙e7-d6
34 ♘d2-e4+ ♙d6-c6
35 ♙a5-a6+ ♘d7-b6
36 ♘e4xf6 ♙c6-b7
37 ♙a6-a5 ♙a8-c8
38 ♘f6-e4 ♘b6xc4
39 ♙a5-b5+



39. ♙a5-b5+ ...

1-0

Hastings, Hastings 3031

1930 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Colle, Edgar

1
0

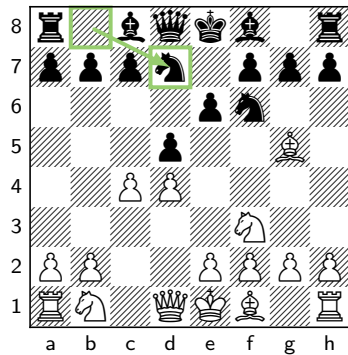
6 ... O-O
7 ♙c1-d2 ♙b4xc3
8 b2xc3 ♘b8-d7
9 e2-e3 c7-c5
10 c3-c4 ♙d5-d6
11 ♙a1-d1 b7-b6
12 ♙d2-c3 h7-h6
13 ♙f1-e2 ♙c8-b7
14 O-O ♙d6-c6
15 d4xc5 b6xc5
16 ♙c2-b2 ♙a8-b8
17 ♙b2-a1 ♘f6-g4
18 ♙d1xd7 ♙c6xd7
19 ♙c3xg7 ♙d7-c7
20 ♙g7xf8 ♙b8xf8
21 g2-g3 f7-f6
22 ♘f3-h4 ♘g4-e5
23 f2-f4 ♙c7-c6
24 ♙g1-f2 ♙c6-e4
25 ♙a1-b1 ♙e4xb1
26 ♙f1xb1 ♙b7-e4
27 ♙b1-b3 ♘e5-d7

Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 2 (1930)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Yates, Frederick – 1-0 – D66

D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Nbd7

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♖g1-f3 ♗g8-f6
 4 ♙c1-g5 ♗b8-d7



4. ... ♗b8-d7

Hastings, Hastings 3031

1930 Round 2

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

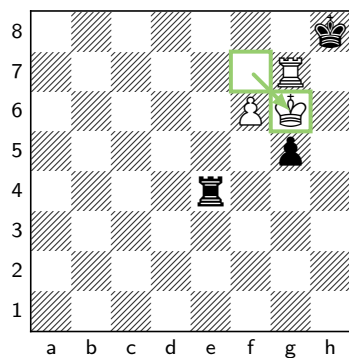
■ Yates, Frederick

1
0

5 e2-e3 ♙f8-e7
 6 ♗b1-c3 O-O
 7 ♖a1-c1 c7-c6
 8 ♙f1-d3 d5xc4
 9 ♙d3xc4 a7-a6
 10 O-O b7-b5
 11 ♙c4-e2 ♙c8-b7
 12 ♖d1-c2 ♖a8-c8
 13 ♖f1-d1 c6-c5
 14 d4xc5 ♖c8xc5
 15 b2-b4 ♖c5-c8
 16 ♖c2-b1 ♗f6-d5
 17 ♗c3xd5 ♙e7xg5
 18 ♖c1xc8 ♙b7xc8
 19 ♗f3xg5 ♖d8xg5
 20 ♗d5-c3 ♙c8-b7
 21 ♗c3-e4 ♖g5-g6
 22 ♙e2-f3 ♙b7-d5
 23 ♗e4-c3 ♖g6xb1
 24 ♗c3xb1 ♗d7-f6
 25 ♗b1-c3 ♖f8-c8
 26 ♗c3xd5 ♗f6xd5
 27 ♙f3xd5 e6xd5
 28 g2-g3 g7-g6
 29 ♖d1xd5 ♖c8-c2

30 a2-a4 b5xa4
 31 ♖d5-a5 ♖c2-a2
 32 ♖a5xa6 ♗g8-g7
 33 ♗g1-g2 a4-a3
 34 b4-b5 ♖a2-b2
 35 ♖a6xa3 ♖b2xb5
 36 ♖a3-a6 ♖b5-b4
 37 h2-h3 ♖b4-c4
 38 ♗g2-f3 ♖c4-b4
 39 ♖a6-a5 ♖b4-c4
 40 g3-g4 h7-h6
 41 ♗f3-g3 ♖c4-c1
 42 ♗g3-g2 ♖c1-c4
 43 ♖a5-d5 ♖c4-a4
 44 f2-f4 ♖a4-a2+
 45 ♗g2-g3 ♖a2-e2
 46 ♖d5-e5 ♖e2-e1
 47 ♗g3-f2 ♖e1-h1
 48 ♗f2-g2 ♖h1-e1
 49 h3-h4 ♗g7-f6
 50 h4-h5 ♖e1-e2+
 51 ♗g2-f3 ♖e2-e1
 52 ♖e5-a5 ♗f6-g7
 53 h5xg6 ♗g7xg6
 54 e3-e4 ♖e1-f1+
 55 ♗f3-g3 ♖f1-g1+
 56 ♗g3-h3 ♖g1-f1
 57 ♖a5-f5 ♖f1-e1
 58 e4-e5 ♖e1-e3+
 59 ♗h3-g2 ♖e3-a3
 60 ♖f5-f6+ ♗g6-g7
 61 ♖f6-b6 ♖a3-e3
 62 ♖b6-b4 ♖e3-c3
 63 ♗g2-f2 ♖c3-a3
 64 ♖b4-b7 ♗g7-g8
 65 ♖b7-b8+ ♗g8-g7
 66 f4-f5 ♖a3-a2+
 67 ♗f2-e3 ♖a2-a3+
 68 ♗e3-e4 ♖a3-a4+
 69 ♗e4-d5 ♖a4-a5+
 70 ♗d5-d6 ♖a5-a6+
 71 ♗d6-c7 ♗g7-h7
 72 ♗c7-d7 ♖a6-a7+
 73 ♗d7-d6 ♗h7-g7
 74 ♖b8-d8 ♖a7-a5
 75 f5-f6+ ♗g7-h7
 76 ♖d8-f8 ♖a5-a7
 77 ♗d6-c6 ♗h7-g6
 78 ♖f8-g8+ ♗g6-h7
 79 ♖g8-g7+ ♗h7-h8

80 ♔c6–b6 ♖a7–d7
81 ♔b6–c5 ♖d7–c7+
82 ♔c5–d6 ♖c7–a7
83 e5–e6 ♖a7–a6+
84 ♔d6–e7 ♖a6×e6+
85 ♔e7×f7 ♖e6–e4
86 g4–g5 h6×g5
87 ♔f7–g6



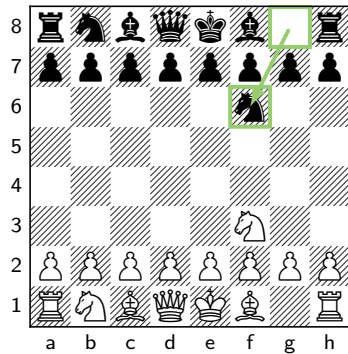
87. ♔f7–g6 ...
1-0

Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 3 (1930)

Sultan Khan, Mir vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E12

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6

Hastings, Hastings 3031

1930 Round 3

□ Sultan Khan, Mir

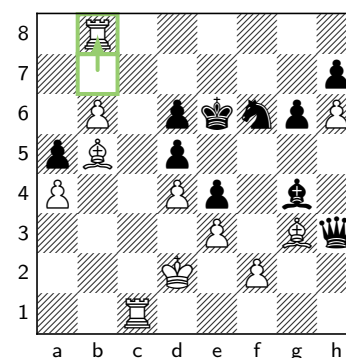
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

0

2 d2–d4 b7–b6
3 c2–c4 ♙c8–b7
4 ♖b1–c3 e7–e6
5 a2–a3 d7–d5
6 c4×d5 e6×d5
7 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
8 e2–e3 O-O
9 ♙f1–d3 ♖f6–e4
10 ♙g5–f4 ♖b8–d7
11 ♖d1–c2 f7–f5
12 ♖c3–b5 ♙e7–d6
13 ♖b5×d6 c7×d6
14 h2–h4 ♖a8–c8
15 ♖c2–b3 ♖d8–e7
16 ♖f3–d2 ♖d7–f6
17 ♖d2×e4 f5×e4
18 ♙d3–e2 ♖c8–c6
19 g2–g4 ♖f8–c8
20 g4–g5 ♖f6–e8
21 ♙e2–g4 ♖c6–c1+
22 ♖e1–d2 ♖c8–c2+
23 ♖b3×c2 ♖c1×c2+
24 ♖d2×c2 ♖e7–c7+
25 ♖c2–d2 ♖c7–c4
26 ♙g4–e2 ♖c4–b3
27 ♖a1–b1 ♖g8–f7
28 ♖h1–c1 ♖f7–e7
29 ♖c1–c3 ♖b3–a4

30 b2–b4 ♖a4–d7
31 ♖b1–c1 a7–a6
32 ♖c1–g1 ♖d7–h3
33 ♖g1–c1 ♖h3–d7
34 h4–h5 ♖e7–d8
35 ♖c1–c2 ♖d7–h3
36 ♖d2–c1 ♖h3–h4
37 ♖c1–b2 ♖h4–h3
38 ♖c2–c1 ♖h3–h4
39 ♖c3–c2 ♖h4–h3
40 a3–a4 ♖h3–h4
41 ♖b2–a3 ♖h4–h3
42 ♙f4–g3 ♖h3–f5
43 ♙g3–h4 g7–g6
44 h5–h6 ♖f5–d7
45 b4–b5 a6–a5
46 ♙h4–g3 ♖d7–f5
47 ♙g3–f4 ♖f5–h3
48 ♖a3–b2 ♖h3–g2
49 ♖b2–b1 ♖g2–h3
50 ♖b1–a1 ♖h3–g2
51 ♖a1–b2 ♖g2–h3
52 ♖c1–g1 ♙b7–c8
53 ♖c2–c6 ♖h3–h4
54 ♖g1–c1 ♙c8–g4
55 ♙e2–f1 ♖h4–h5
56 ♖c1–e1 ♖h5–h1
57 ♖e1–c1 ♖h1–h5
58 ♖b2–c3 ♖h5–h4
59 ♙f4–g3 ♖h4×g5
60 ♖c3–d2 ♖g5–h5
61 ♖c6×b6 ♖d8–e7
62 ♖b6–b7+ ♖e7–e6
63 b5–b6 ♖e8–f6
64 ♙f1–b5 ♖h5–h3
65 ♖b7–b8



65. ♖b7–b8 ...

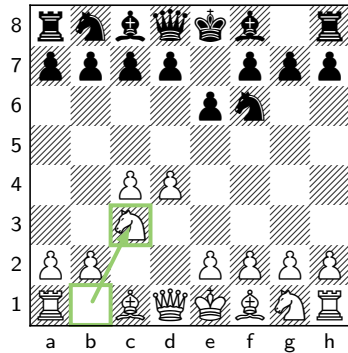
1-0

Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 4 (1930)

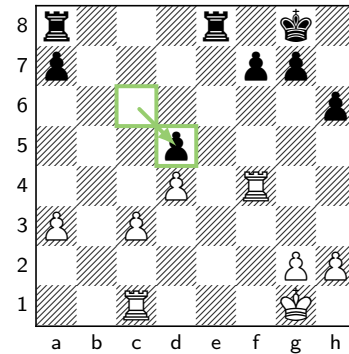
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D52

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
- 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...



25. ... c6×d5
1/2-1/2

Hastings, Hastings 3031

1930 Round 4

□ Euwe, Max 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

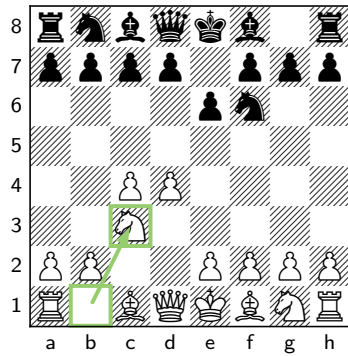
- 3 ... d7–d5
- 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
- 5 e2–e3 c7–c6
- 6 ♘g1–f3 ♖d8–a5
- 7 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
- 8 ♖d1–b3 h7–h6
- 9 ♘g5–h4 ♘f8–b4
- 10 ♖a1–c1 c6–c5
- 11 a2–a3 ♘b4×c3+
- 12 b2×c3 c5×d4
- 13 e3×d4 O-O
- 14 ♘f3–d2 ♘d5–f4
- 15 ♘h4–g3 e6–e5
- 16 ♘g3×f4 e5×f4
- 17 ♘f1–d3 ♖f8–e8+
- 18 ♘d2–e4 ♘d7–f6
- 19 f2–f3 ♘f6×e4
- 20 f3×e4 ♘c8–f5
- 21 O-O ♘f5×e4
- 22 ♘d3–b5 ♘e4–c6
- 23 ♘b5×c6 b7×c6
- 24 ♖f1×f4 ♖a5–d5
- 25 ♖b3×d5 c6×d5

Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 5 (1930)

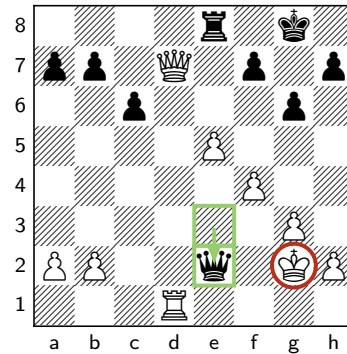
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1/2-1/2 – D69

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
- 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...



26. ... ♙e3–e2+
1/2-1/2

Hastings, Hastings 3031

1930 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Thomas, George Alan 1/2

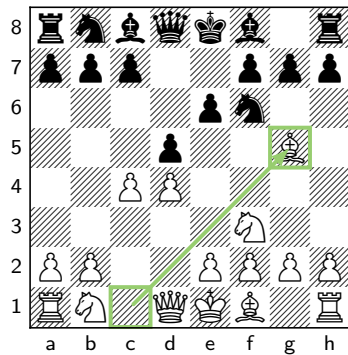
- 3 ... d7–d5
- 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
- 5 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
- 6 e2–e3 O-O
- 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
- 8 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
- 9 ♘d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
- 10 ♘g5×e7 ♙d8×e7
- 11 O-O ♘d5×c3
- 12 ♖c1×c3 e6–e5
- 13 d4×e5 ♘d7×e5
- 14 ♘f3×e5 ♙e7×e5
- 15 f2–f4 ♙e5–f6
- 16 e3–e4 ♖f8–d8
- 17 ♖c3–d3 ♘c8–g4
- 18 ♙d1×g4 ♖d8×d3
- 19 e4–e5 ♙f6–d8
- 20 ♘c4×d3 ♙d8×d3
- 21 ♖f1–d1 ♙d3–e3+
- 22 ♙g1–f1 ♖a8–e8
- 23 g2–g3 ♙e3–e4
- 24 ♙f1–g1 g7–g6
- 25 ♙g4–d7 ♙e4–e3+
- 26 ♙g1–g2 ♙e3–e2+

Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 6 (1930)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tylor, Theodore – 1-0 – D30

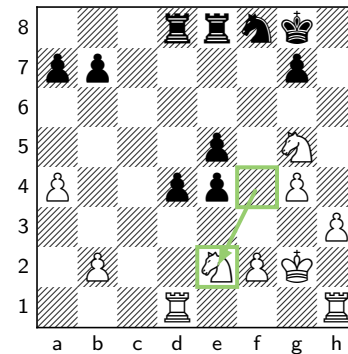
D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖g1–f3 ♗g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5



4. ♙c1–g5 ...

29 ♗d3–e5 f5×e4
30 ♗f3×g5 c6–c5
31 ♔e3–f4 c5×d4
32 ♗e5×g6 ♔d6×f4
33 ♗g6×f4 e6–e5
34 ♗f4–e2



34. ♗f4–e2 ...
1-0

Hastings, Hastings 3031
1930 Round 6

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Tylor, Theodore 0

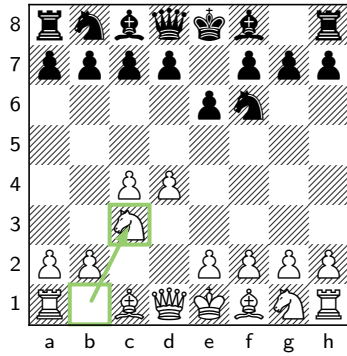
4 ... c7–c6
5 ♗b1–d2 ♗b8–d7
6 e2–e3 ♙f8–e7
7 ♙f1–d3 O-O
8 O-O d5×c4
9 ♗d2×c4 ♗f6–d5
10 ♙g5×e7 ♗d5×e7
11 ♔a1–c1 ♗e7–g6
12 ♙d3×g6 h7×g6
13 e3–e4 ♗d7–b6
14 ♗c4–e5 ♙c8–d7
15 ♔d1–d2 ♙d7–e8
16 ♔d2–b4 f7–f6
17 ♗e5–d3 g6–g5
18 ♗d3–c5 ♔d8–e7
19 h2–h3 ♙e8–h5
20 ♔b4–b3 ♔f8–e8
21 ♔f1–e1 ♔a8–d8
22 g2–g4 ♙h5–g6
23 a2–a4 ♔d8–b8
24 ♔b3–e3 ♗b6–d7
25 ♗c5–d3 ♔b8–d8
26 ♙g1–g2 ♗d7–f8
27 ♔e1–h1 ♔e7–d6
28 ♔c1–d1 f6–f5

Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 7 (1930)

Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D51

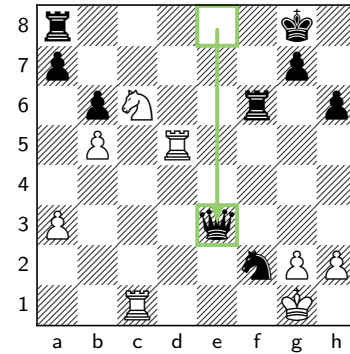
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

29 ♖h5–f3 ♘d6–e4
30 ♜f1–d1 f5–f4
31 ♘d4–c6 ♖e5–e8
32 b4–b5 f4×e3
33 ♖f3×e3 ♘e4×f2
34 ♜d1×d5 ♖e8×e3



34. ... ♖e8×e3
0-1

Hastings, Hastings 3031

1930 Round 7

□ Winter, William 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

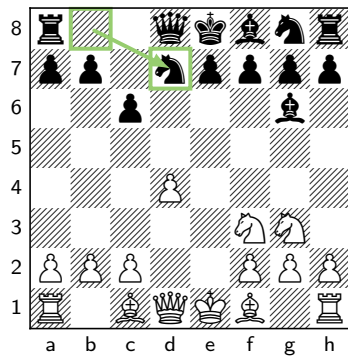
3 ... d7–d5
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
5 e2–e3 c7–c6
6 a2–a3 ♘f8–e7
7 ♘g1–f3 h7–h6
8 ♘g5–h4 ♘f6–e4
9 ♘h4×e7 ♖d8×e7
10 ♖d1–c2 f7–f5
11 ♘f1–d3 O-O
12 O-O b7–b6
13 c4×d5 c6×d5
14 ♘c3–e2 ♘c8–b7
15 ♖c2–c7 ♘e4–d6
16 ♘f3–e5 ♜f8–d8
17 ♘e5–g6 ♖e7–f6
18 ♖c7×d6 ♘d7–c5
19 ♖d6–e7 ♘c5×d3
20 ♖e7×b7 ♖f6×g6
21 b2–b3 e6–e5
22 d4×e5 ♖g6–e8
23 ♘e2–d4 ♘d3–c5
24 ♖b7–c6 ♖e8×e5
25 ♖c6–g6 ♜d8–f8
26 b3–b4 ♜f8–f6
27 ♖g6–h5 ♘c5–e4
28 ♜a1–c1 ♘e4–d6

Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 8 (1930)

Michell, Reginald Pryce vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B18

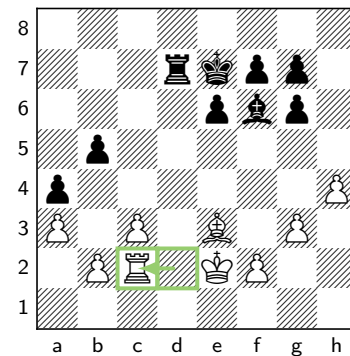
B18 – Caro-Kann: Classical, 6.Nf3 Nd7

1 e2-e4 c7-c6
2 d2-d4 d7-d5
3 ♖b1-c3 d5×e4
4 ♖c3×e4 ♙c8-f5
5 ♖e4-g3 ♙f5-g6
6 ♖g1-f3 ♖b8-d7



6. ... ♖b8-d7

30 ♙d1×d5 ♙d7×d5
31 ♙f3×d5 ♙d8×d5
32 ♙c1-e3 ♙g8-f8
33 ♙g2-f3 ♙e7-f6
34 ♙f3-e2 ♙f8-e7
35 ♙e1-c1 ♙d5-d7
36 ♙c1-c2 ♙d7-c7
37 ♙c2-d2 ♙c7-d7
38 ♙d2-c2



38. ♙d2-c2 ...
1/2-1/2

Hastings, Hastings 3031

1930 Round 8

□ Michell, Reginald Pryce 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

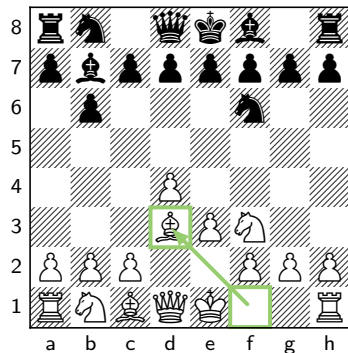
7 ♙f1-c4 ♖g8-f6
8 O-O e7-e6
9 ♙d1-e2 ♙f8-e7
10 ♙f1-e1 O-O
11 ♙c4-b3 a7-a5
12 ♖f3-h4 a5-a4
13 ♖h4×g6 h7×g6
14 ♙b3-c4 ♖d7-b6
15 c2-c3 ♖b6×c4
16 ♙e2×c4 ♙a8-a5
17 ♙c4-e2 ♙d8-b6
18 ♖g3-f1 ♙b6-c7
19 ♙c1-d2 ♙a5-a8
20 ♙a1-d1 b7-b5
21 ♙e2-f3 ♙c7-d7
22 ♖f1-e3 ♙f8-d8
23 ♙d2-c1 ♖f6-d5
24 a2-a3 ♖d5-b6
25 g2-g3 ♖b6-d5
26 ♙g1-g2 ♙a8-c8
27 h2-h4 c6-c5
28 d4×c5 ♙c8×c5
29 ♖e3×d5 ♙c5×d5

Hastings, Hastings 3031, Round 9 (1930)

Menchik, Vera vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47

A47 – Neo-Queen's Indian: 2..b6 3.e3 Bb7 4.Bd3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
 3 e2–e3 ♙c8–b7
 4 ♙f1–d3



4. ♙f1–d3 ...

Hastings, Hastings 3031

1930 Round 9

□ Menchik, Vera

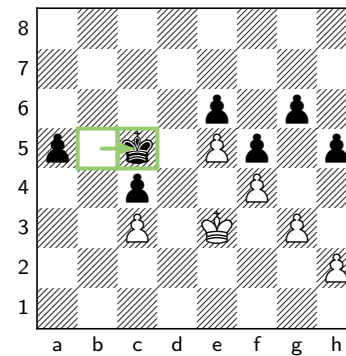
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

4 ... c7–c5
 5 O-O ♘b8–c6
 6 c2–c3 e7–e6
 7 ♘f3–e5 d7–d6
 8 ♘e5×c6 ♙b7×c6
 9 ♙d1–e2 ♙f8–e7
 10 ♙d3–b5 ♙d8–d7
 11 ♙b5×c6 ♙d7×c6
 12 ♘b1–d2 O-O
 13 d4×c5 d6×c5
 14 e3–e4 ♙a8–d8
 15 e4–e5 ♘f6–d5
 16 ♘d2–f3 ♙d8–d7
 17 ♙f1–d1 ♙f8–d8
 18 ♙c1–d2 b6–b5
 19 ♙g1–f1 ♘d5–b6
 20 ♙d2–f4 h7–h6
 21 ♙d1×d7 ♙d8×d7
 22 ♙a1–d1 ♙d7×d1+
 23 ♙e2×d1 ♙c6–e4
 24 ♙f4–g3 ♙e4–c4+
 25 ♙d1–e2 ♙c4×e2+
 26 ♙f1×e2 ♘b6–a4
 27 ♙e2–d2 ♘a4×b2
 28 ♙d2–c2 ♘b2–c4

29 ♘f3–d2 ♘c4×d2
 30 ♙c2×d2 c5–c4
 31 ♙g3–f4 a7–a6
 32 ♙f4–e3 ♙g8–f8
 33 ♙e3–b6 ♙f8–e8
 34 ♙d2–e3 ♙e8–d7
 35 ♙e3–d4 ♙d7–c6
 36 ♙b6–a7 f7–f5
 37 a2–a4 g7–g6
 38 f2–f4 h6–h5
 39 a4×b5+ ♙c6×b5
 40 g2–g3 a6–a5
 41 ♙d4–e3 ♙e7–c5+
 42 ♙a7×c5 ♙b5×c5



42. ... ♙b5×c5

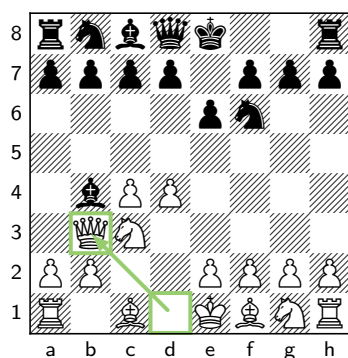
0-1

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 1 (1931)

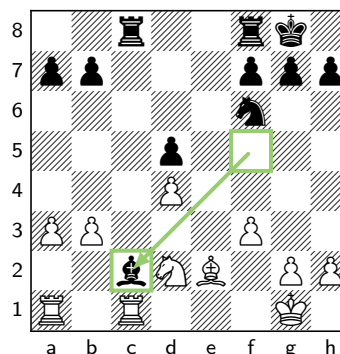
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1/2-1/2 – E22

E22 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann Variation

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
 4 ♖d1–b3



4. ♖d1–b3 ...



21. ... ♙f5–c2

1/2-1/2

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Euwe, Max 1/2

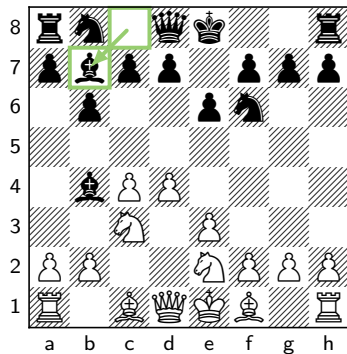
4 ... d7–d5
 5 c4×d5 e6×d5
 6 ♙c1–g5 ♖d8–d6
 7 ♙g5×f6 ♖d6×f6
 8 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
 9 ♖b3×c3 O-O
 10 e2–e3 c7–c6
 11 ♘g1–f3 ♙c8–f5
 12 ♙f1–e2 ♘b8–d7
 13 O-O c6–c5
 14 b2–b3 ♙a8–c8
 15 ♙f1–c1 ♖f6–b6
 16 ♘f3–d2 c5×d4
 17 ♖c3×d4 ♖b6×d4
 18 e3×d4 ♘d7–f6
 19 f2–f3 ♙f5–c2
 20 ♙a1–a2 ♙c2–f5
 21 ♙a2–a1 ♙f5–c2

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 2 (1931)

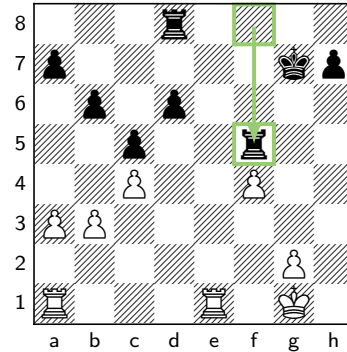
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E44

E44 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.Ne2 Bb7

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
4 e2–e3 b7–b6
5 ♘g1–e2 ♙c8–b7



5. ... ♙c8–b7



26. ... ♙f8×f5
1/2-1/2

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 2

□ Euwe, Max 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

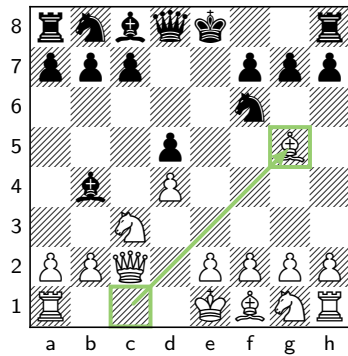
6 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
7 ♘e2×c3 O-O
8 d4–d5 ♙d8–e7
9 ♙f1–e2 d7–d6
10 O-O c7–c6
11 d5×e6 ♙e7×e6
12 b2–b3 ♘b8–d7
13 ♙c1–b2 ♘d7–e5
14 ♙d1–d4 c6–c5
15 ♙d4–d2 ♙a8–d8
16 f2–f4 ♘e5–g4
17 ♙e2×g4 ♘f6×g4
18 e3–e4 ♙b7×e4
19 ♘c3×e4 ♙e6×e4
20 ♙f1–e1 ♙e4–b7
21 ♙b2×g7 ♙g8×g7
22 ♙d2–c3+ ♙g7–g8
23 h2–h3 f7–f5
24 h3×g4 ♙b7–g7
25 ♙c3×g7+ ♙g8×g7
26 g4×f5 ♙f8×f5

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 3 (1931)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1-0 – E35

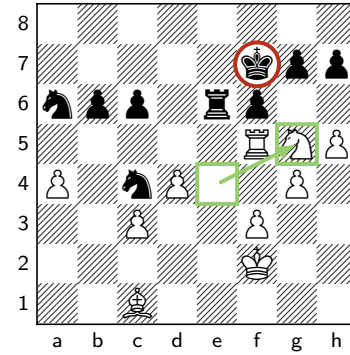
E35 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Exchange,
6.Bg5

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♙d1-c2 d7-d5
5 c4×d5 e6×d5
6 ♙c1-g5



6. ♙c1-g5 ...

28 h2-h4 c7-c6
29 h4-h5 ♔g8-f7
30 ♙f4-c1 ♚e8-e6
31 ♘e4-g5+



31. ♘e4-g5+ ...
1-0

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Euwe, Max 0

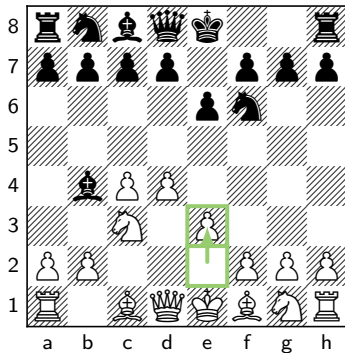
6 ... ♙d8-d6
7 e2-e3 ♘f6-e4
8 ♙g5-f4 ♙d6-g6
9 a2-a3 ♙b4×c3+
10 b2×c3 ♙c8-f5
11 ♙c2-b3 O-O
12 f2-f3 ♘e4-d6
13 g2-g4 ♙f5-d3
14 ♙b3×d5 ♙d3×f1
15 ♙e1×f1 ♙g6-d3+
16 ♘g1-e2 ♘d6-c4
17 ♙f1-f2 ♘c4×e3
18 ♙d5×b7 ♘b8-a6
19 ♙b7-b1 ♙d3×b1
20 ♙a1×b1 ♘e3-c4
21 a3-a4 ♙a8-b8
22 ♙b1-b5 ♙b8-b6
23 ♙h1-b1 ♙f8-e8
24 ♘e2-g3 ♙b6-f6
25 ♙b5-f5 ♙f6-b6
26 ♙b1×b6 a7×b6
27 ♘g3-e4 f7-f6

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 4 (1931)

Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E40

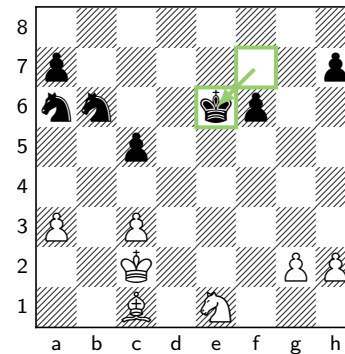
E40 – Nimzo-Indian: Rubinstein

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
 4 e2-e3



4. e2-e3 ...

29 ♖e1-d1 f7-f6
 30 e4-e5 ♔g8-f7
 31 e5xf6 g7xf6
 32 ♙d1-e1 ♙e7-e1
 33 ♘f3xe1 ♔f7-e6



33. ... ♔f7-e6
 1/2-1/2

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 4

□ Euwe, Max 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

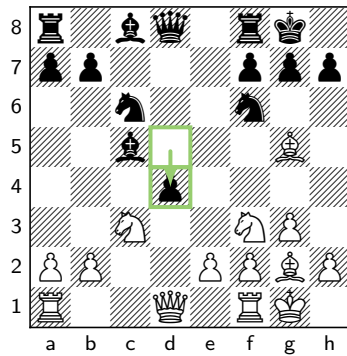
4 ... d7-d5
 5 ♘g1-e2 d5xc4
 6 a2-a3 ♙b4-a5
 7 ♙d1-a4+c7-c6
 8 ♙a4xc4 O-O
 9 ♘e2-g3 ♘b8-d7
 10 f2-f4 ♘d7-b6
 11 ♙c4-d3 c6-c5
 12 d4xc5 ♙d8xd3
 13 ♙f1xd3 ♙a5xc3+
 14 b2xc3 ♘b6-a4
 15 c5-c6 b7xc6
 16 ♘g3-e2 ♘a4-c5
 17 ♙d3-c4 ♙c8-a6
 18 ♙c4xa6 ♘c5xa6
 19 ♔e1-d2 ♙f8-e8
 20 ♘e2-d4 e6-e5
 21 f4xe5 ♙e8xe5
 22 ♔d2-c2 ♘f6-d5
 23 ♙h1-e1 c6-c5
 24 ♘d4-f3 ♙e5-e4
 25 ♙a1-b1 ♙a8-e8
 26 ♙b1-b7 ♙e4-e7
 27 ♙b7xe7 ♙e8xe7
 28 e3-e4 ♘d5-b6

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 5 (1931)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1/2-1/2 – D34

D34 – QGD Tarrasch: 9.dxc5 Bxc5 10.Bg5 d4

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♖b1-c3 c7-c5
 4 c4xd5 e6xd5
 5 ♖g1-f3 ♖b8-c6
 6 g2-g3 ♖g8-f6
 7 ♙f1-g2 ♙f8-e7
 8 O-O O-O
 9 d4xc5 ♙e7xc5
 10 ♙c1-g5 d5-d4



10. ... d5-d4

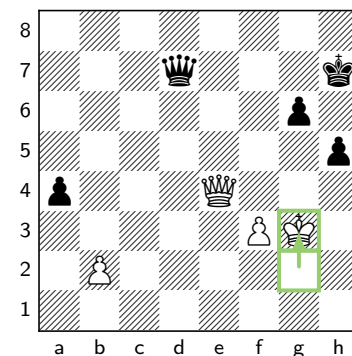
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Euwe, Max 1/2

11 ♖c3-e4 ♙c5-e7
 12 ♖e4xf6+ ♙e7xf6
 13 ♙d1-d2 ♙c8-g4
 14 h2-h3 ♙f6-g5
 15 ♖f3-g5 ♙g4xe2
 16 ♖g5xf7 ♙d8-e7
 17 ♙f1-e1 d4-d3
 18 ♖f7-g5 ♙a8-d8
 19 ♙a1-c1 ♖c6-d4
 20 h3-h4 h7-h6
 21 ♖g5-h3 ♙e7-f7
 22 ♖h3-f4 ♙e2-f3
 23 ♙c1-c3 ♖d4-e2+
 24 ♖f4xe2 d3xe2
 25 ♙d2-e3 ♙d8-d1
 26 ♙c3-c1 ♙d1xc1
 27 ♙e1xc1 ♙f8-e8
 28 ♙e3-d2 ♙f3-g2
 29 ♖g1-g2 ♙f7xa2

30 ♙c1-e1 ♙a2-e6
 31 f2-f3 b7-b6
 32 ♖g2-f2 ♙e6-h3
 33 ♙e1xe2 ♙h3-h2+
 34 ♖f2-f1 ♙e8xe2
 35 ♙d2xe2 ♙h2xg3
 36 ♙e2-e4 a7-a5
 37 ♙e4-d5+ ♖g8-h8
 38 h4-h5 ♙g3-b8
 39 ♙d5-b5 ♙b8-c8
 40 ♙b5xb6 ♙c8-h3+
 41 ♖f1-f2 ♙h3-h2+
 42 ♖f2-f1 ♙h2xh5
 43 ♙b6-d8+ ♖h8-h7
 44 ♙d8-d3+ ♙h5-g6
 45 ♙d3-b5 ♙g6-b1+
 46 ♖f1-g2 ♙b1-c2+
 47 ♖g2-h3 a5-a4
 48 ♖h3-g3 ♙c2-c7+
 49 ♖g3-g4 ♙c7-c8+
 50 ♖g4-g3 ♙c8-c2
 51 ♖g3-h3 ♙c2-c8+
 52 ♖h3-g2 ♙c8-a8
 53 ♙b5-f5+ ♖h7-h8
 54 ♙f5-b5 ♙a8-a7
 55 ♙b5-e8+ ♖h8-h7
 56 ♙e8-e4+g7-g6
 57 ♖g2-g3 h6-h5
 58 ♖g3-g2 ♙a7-d7
 59 ♖g2-g3



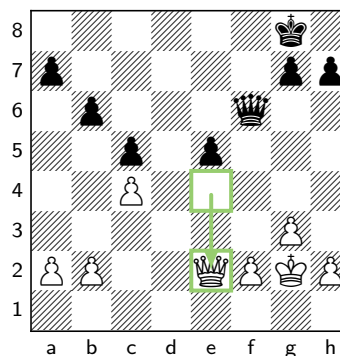
59. ♖g2-g3 ...
 1/2-1/2

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 6 (1931)

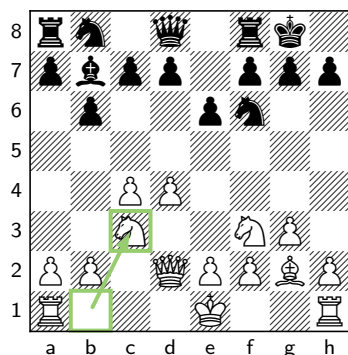
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E16

E16 – Queen's Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+
7.Qxd2 O-O 8.Nc3

1	d2–d4	♘g8–f6
2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	♘g1–f3	b7–b6
4	g2–g3	♙c8–b7
5	♙f1–g2	♙f8–b4+
6	♙c1–d2	♙b4×d2+
7	♚d1×d2	O-O
8	♘b1–c3	



25. ♚e4×e2 ...
1/2-1/2



8. ♘b1–c3 ...

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 6

□	Euwe, Max	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

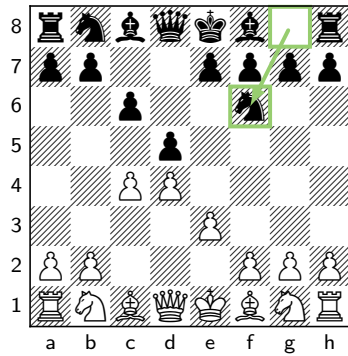
8	...	♘f6–e4
9	♘c3×e4	♙b7×e4
10	d4–d5	♚d8–e7
11	O-O	♖f8–e8
12	d5×e6	d7×e6
13	♖f1–d1	♘b8–c6
14	♚d2–f4	f7–f5
15	♘f3–e5	♘c6×e5
16	♚f4×e5	♙e4×g2
17	♙g1×g2	♖a8–d8
18	e2–e4	f5×e4
19	♚e5×e4	c7–c5
20	♚e4–c6	♚e7–f6
21	♖d1×d8	♖e8×d8
22	♖a1–e1	e6–e5
23	♚c6–e4	♖d8–d2
24	♖e1–e2	♖d2×e2
25	♚e4×e2	

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 7 (1931)

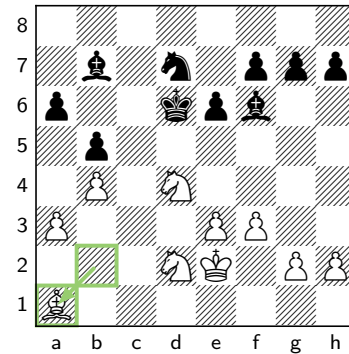
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1/2-1/2 – D47

D10 – Slav: 3.e3 Nf6

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	c7–c6
3	e2–e3	♞g8–f6



3. ... ♞g8–f6



27. ♠b2–a1 ...
1/2-1/2

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 7

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Euwe, Max	1/2

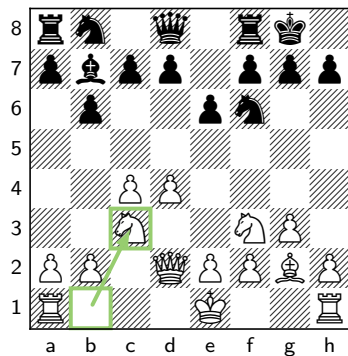
4	♞b1–c3	e7–e6
5	♞g1–f3	♞b8–d7
6	♠f1–d3	d5×c4
7	♠d3×c4	b7–b5
8	♠c4–e2	a7–a6
9	a2–a3	c6–c5
10	d4×c5	♠f8×c5
11	b2–b4	♠c5–e7
12	♠c1–b2	♠c8–b7
13	O-O	O-O
14	♞d1–d4	♞d7–b6
15	♞f1–d1	♞d8×d4
16	♞f3×d4	♞a8–c8
17	♞a1–c1	♞b6–c4
18	♠e2×c4	♞c8×c4
19	♞c3–b1	♞f8–c8
20	♞b1–d2	♞c4×c1
21	♞d1×c1	♞c8×c1+
22	♠b2×c1	♞f6–d7
23	f2–f3	♠e7–f6
24	♞g1–f2	♞g8–f8
25	♞f2–e2	♞f8–e7
26	♠c1–b2	♞e7–d6
27	♠b2–a1	

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 8 (1931)

Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E16

E16 – Queen's Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+
7.Qxd2 O-O 8.Nc3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
4 g2-g3 ♘c8-b7
5 ♘f1-g2 ♘f8-b4+
6 ♘c1-d2 ♘b4xd2+
7 ♔d1xd2 O-O
8 ♘b1-c3



8. ♘b1-c3 ...

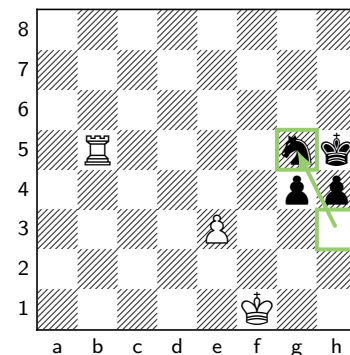
Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 8

□ Euwe, Max 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

8 ... ♘f6-e4
9 ♔d2-c2 ♘e4xc3
10 ♘f3-g5 ♘c3-e4
11 ♘g2xe4 ♘b7xe4
12 ♔c2xe4 ♔d8xg5
13 ♔e4xa8 ♘b8-c6
14 ♔a8-b7 ♘c6xd4
15 ♔a1-d1 ♔g5-e5
16 e2-e3 ♘d4-c2+
17 ♔e1-e2 d7-d5
18 ♔d1-d2 ♔e5xb2
19 c4xd5 ♔b2-b5+
20 ♔e2-f3 ♘c2-b4
21 ♔h1-c1 ♔b5-a5
22 d5-d6 c7xd6
23 ♔c1-c8 g7-g6
24 ♔c8xf8+ ♔g8xf8
25 ♔b7-c8+ ♔f8-e7
26 ♔c8-c7+ ♔e7-f6
27 ♔c7-c3+ ♔f6-e7

28 ♔c3-c7+ ♔e7-f6
29 ♔c7-d8+ ♔f6-g7
30 ♔d8xd6 ♘b4xa2
31 ♔d6-d4 ♔e6-e5
32 ♔d4-d5 ♔a5xd5+
33 ♔d2xd5 e5-e4+
34 ♔f3-f4 ♘a2-b4
35 ♔d5-b5 ♘b4-d3+
36 ♔f4xe4 ♘d3xf2+
37 ♔e4-d4 f7-f5
38 ♔b5-b2 ♘f2-g4
39 h2-h3 ♘g4-f6
40 ♔b2-c2 ♘f6-e4
41 g3-g4 ♔g7-f6
42 g4xf5 ♔f6xf5
43 ♔c2-c7 ♘e4-g5
44 ♔c7xa7 h7-h5
45 ♔a7-a3 ♘g5-f3+
46 ♔d4-d3 ♘f3-g1
47 ♔d3-d2 g6-g5
48 ♔a3-b3 h5-h4
49 ♔b3xb6 ♘g1xh3
50 ♔d2-e2 g5-g4
51 ♔b6-b5+ ♔f5-e4
52 ♔b5-b4+ ♔e4-f5
53 ♔e2-f1 ♔f5-g5
54 ♔b4-b5+ ♔g5-g6
55 ♔b5-b4 ♔g6-h5
56 ♔b4-b5+ ♘h3-g5

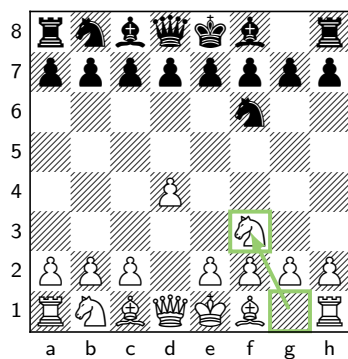
56. ... ♘h3-g5
1/2-1/2

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 9 (1931)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1-0 – D17

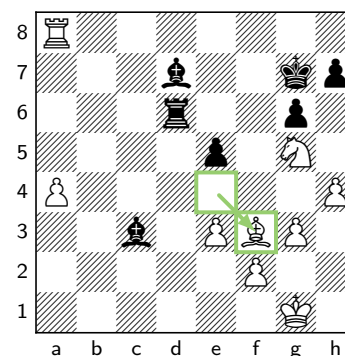
A46 – Indian: 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...

29 ♙e4×c6 ♖f8–d8
30 ♖b7×a7 ♗d8–d6
31 ♙c6–e4 ♙f5–d7
32 h2–h4 ♙c3–d4
33 ♖a7–a8+ ♔g8–g7
34 e2–e3 ♙d4–c3
35 ♙e4–f3



35. ♙e4–f3 ...

1-0

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 9

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Euwe, Max

1

0

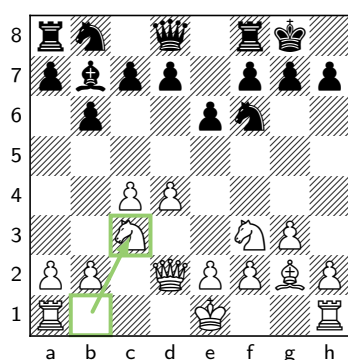
2 ... d7–d5
3 c2–c4 c7–c6
4 ♘b1–c3 d5×c4
5 a2–a4 ♙c8–f5
6 ♘f3–e5 ♘b8–d7
7 ♘e5×c4 ♖d8–c7
8 g2–g3 e7–e5
9 d4×e5 ♘d7×e5
10 ♙c1–f4 ♘f6–d7
11 ♙f1–g2 ♙f5–e6
12 ♘c4×e5 ♘d7×e5
13 O-O ♖c7–a5
14 ♘c3–e4 ♖a8–d8
15 ♖d1–c2 ♙f8–e7
16 b2–b4 ♙e7×b4
17 ♖c2–b2 f7–f6
18 ♖f1–b1 O-O
19 ♙f4×e5 f6×e5
20 ♘e4–g5 ♙b4–c3
21 ♖b2–c2 ♙e6–f5
22 ♙g2–e4 g7–g6
23 ♖c2–a2+ ♔g8–g7
24 ♖b1×b7+ ♗d8–d7
25 ♖a1–b1 ♖a5–a6
26 ♖a2–b3 ♗d7×b7
27 ♖b3×b7+ ♖a6×b7
28 ♖b1×b7+ ♔g7–g8

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3, Round 10 (1931)

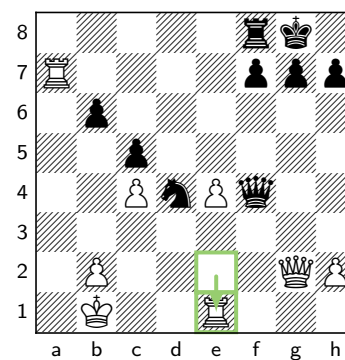
Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E16

E16 – Queen's Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+
7.Qxd2 O-O 8.Nc328 ♖e1-e2 ♘f3-d4
29 ♖e2-e1

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
4 g2-g3 ♘c8-b7
5 ♘f1-g2 ♘f8-b4+
6 ♘c1-d2 ♘b4xd2+
7 ♔d1xd2 O-O
8 ♘b1-c3



8. ♘b1-c3 ...

29. ♖e2-e1 ...
1/2-1/2

Amsterdam, Amsterdam m3

1931 Round 10

□ Euwe, Max 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

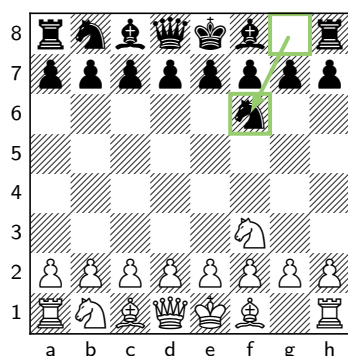
8 ... ♘f6-e4
9 ♔d2-c2 ♘e4xc3
10 ♘f3-g5 ♘c3-e4
11 ♘g2xe4 ♘b7xe4
12 ♔c2xe4 ♔d8xg5
13 ♔e4xa8 ♘b8-c6
14 ♔a8-b7 ♘c6xd4
15 ♔a1-d1 c7-c5
16 e2-e3 ♘d4-c2+
17 ♔e1-d2 ♔g5-f5
18 ♔b7-g2 ♘c2-b4
19 e3-e4 ♔f5-f6
20 ♔d2-c1 ♘b4xa2+
21 ♔c1-b1 ♘a2-b4
22 ♔d1xd7 ♘b4-c6
23 f2-f4 e6-e5
24 ♔h1-d1 ♘c6-d4
25 ♔d7xa7 e5xf4
26 g3xf4 ♔f6xf4
27 ♔d1-e1 ♘d4-f3

New York, New York, Round 1 (1931)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Horowitz, Israel Albert – 1-0 – A12

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1-f3 ♖g8-f6



1. ... ♖g8-f6

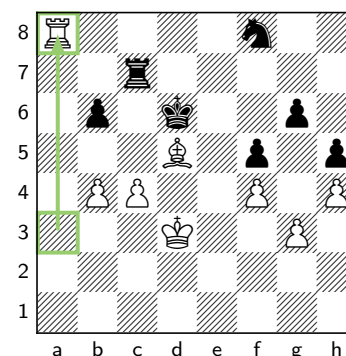
New York, New York
1931 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Horowitz, Israel Albert

1
0

2 c2-c4 c7-c6
 3 b2-b3 d7-d5
 4 ♖c1-b2 ♖c8-f5
 5 d2-d3 e7-e6
 6 ♖b1-d2 ♖f8-d6
 7 g2-g3 O-O
 8 ♖f1-g2 ♖b8-d7
 9 O-O ♖d8-e7
 10 ♖f1-e1 e6-e5
 11 c4xd5 c6xd5
 12 ♖a1-c1 ♖f8-d8
 13 ♖c1-c2 h7-h6
 14 ♖d2-f1 ♖d6-b4
 15 ♖b2-c3 ♖a8-c8
 16 ♖c3xb4 ♖e7xb4
 17 ♖f1-e3 ♖f5-e6
 18 ♖d1-a1 d5-d4
 19 ♖e1-c1 ♖c8xc2
 20 ♖e3xc2 ♖b4-d6
 21 e2-e3 d4xe3
 22 ♖c2xe3 ♖f6-g4
 23 ♖e3xg4 ♖e6xg4
 24 ♖a1-c3 ♖d8-e8
 25 ♖f3-e1 b7-b6
 26 ♖c3-c6 ♖d6xc6
 27 ♖c1xc6 ♖e8-d8
 28 ♖c6-c7 a7-a5
 29 ♖g2-d5 ♖g8-f8

30 f2-f3 ♖g4-f5
 31 ♖d5-c4 ♖f8-e7
 32 ♖c4-b5 ♖f5-e6
 33 ♖e1-g2 ♖d8-b8
 34 ♖g2-e3 ♖e7-d8
 35 ♖c7-a7 ♖b8-c8
 36 ♖e3-c4 ♖c8-c7
 37 ♖a7-a6 ♖e6xc4
 38 d3xc4 ♖d8-c8
 39 ♖a6-a8+ ♖c8-b7
 40 ♖a8-g8 g7-g6
 41 ♖g8-e8 ♖d7-c5
 42 ♖e8xe5 ♖c5-e6
 43 ♖b5-e8 ♖e6-g7
 44 ♖e8-b5 ♖g7-e6
 45 ♖g1-f2 ♖b7-c8
 46 f3-f4 ♖c8-d8
 47 ♖f2-e3 ♖d8-e7
 48 ♖e5-d5 f7-f5
 49 a2-a3 ♖e6-c5
 50 b3-b4 a5xb4
 51 a3xb4 ♖c5-e6
 52 ♖d5-d3 ♖c7-a7
 53 h2-h4 h6-h5
 54 ♖b5-c6 ♖a7-c7
 55 ♖c6-d5 ♖e6-f8
 56 ♖e3-d4 ♖e7-d6
 57 ♖d3-a3 ♖f8-e6+
 58 ♖d4-d3 ♖e6-f8
 59 ♖a3-a8



59. ♖a3-a8 ...

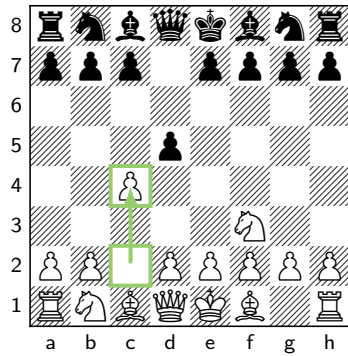
1-0

New York, New York, Round 2 (1931)

Kevitz, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A12

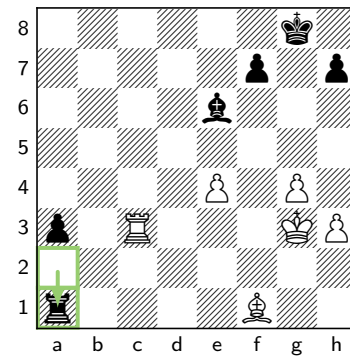
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 c2–c4



2. c2–c4 ...

29 f2–f4 a5–a4
30 b3×a4 b5×a4
31 ♖d1–d2 a4–a3
32 g3–g4 g6–g5
33 ♖e2–f2 ♖c5×f2
34 ♖d2×f2 g5×f4
35 ♖f2–f3 ♖c8–a8
36 ♖f3–f2 f4–f3
37 ♖g2–f1 ♖a8–b8
38 ♖f2×f3 ♖b8–b2+
39 ♖h2–g3 ♖b2×a2
40 ♖f3–c3 ♖a2–a1



40. ... ♖a2–a1

0-1

New York, New York

1931 Round 2

□ Kevitz, Alexander

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

2 ... c7–c6
3 b2–b3 ♖c8–f5
4 g2–g3 ♖g8–f6
5 ♖f1–g2 e7–e6
6 O–O ♖b8–d7
7 ♖c1–b2 ♖f8–d6
8 d2–d3 O–O
9 ♖b1–d2 ♖d8–e7
10 ♖f1–e1 e6–e5
11 c4×d5 c6×d5
12 e2–e4 d5×e4
13 d3×e4 ♖f5–e6
14 ♖d1–e2 ♖a8–c8
15 ♖d2–f1 ♖d6–a3
16 ♖f3×e5 ♖a3×b2
17 ♖e2×b2 ♖d7×e5
18 ♖b2×e5 ♖e7–a3
19 ♖f1–e3 ♖f6–g4
20 ♖e3×g4 ♖e6×g4
21 h2–h3 ♖g4–e6
22 ♖e1–e2 ♖f8–d8
23 ♖e5–b2 ♖a3–c5
24 ♖e2–d2 ♖d8×d2
25 ♖b2×d2 b7–b6
26 ♖a1–d1 g7–g6
27 ♖d2–e2 a7–a5
28 ♖g1–h2 b6–b5

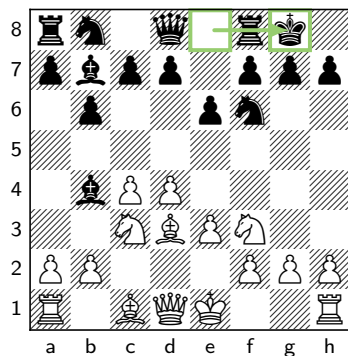
New York, New York, Round 3 (1931)

Fox, Maurice vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E55

E43 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.Nf3 Bb7

6.Bd3 O-O

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
 4 e2-e3 b7-b6
 5 ♘g1-f3 ♙c8-b7
 6 ♙f1-d3 O-O



6. ... O-O

New York, New York

1931 Round 3

□ Fox, Maurice

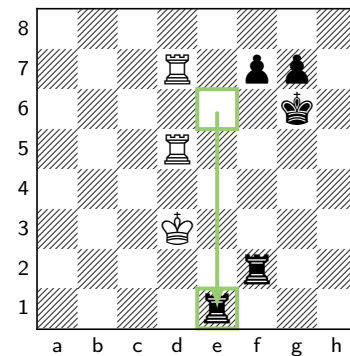
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

7 ♙d1-c2 d7-d5
 8 O-O d5xc4
 9 ♙d3xc4 ♘b8-d7
 10 a2-a3 ♙b4xc3
 11 b2xc3 c7-c5
 12 ♙c2-e2 ♙d8-c7
 13 ♙c4-a6 ♙b7xa6
 14 ♙e2xa6 e6-e5
 15 ♙f1-d1 e5-e4
 16 ♘f3-e1 c5xd4
 17 c3xd4 ♘f6-g4
 18 f2-f4 e4xf3
 19 ♘e1xf3 ♙f8-e8
 20 ♙a6-d3 ♙a8-d8
 21 ♙c1-d2 ♘d7-e5
 22 ♙d3-e2 ♙c7-c4
 23 ♙d1-e1 ♙c4xe2
 24 ♙e1xe2 ♘e5-c4
 25 h2-h3 ♘c4xd2
 26 h3xg4 ♘d2xf3+
 27 g2xf3 ♙d8xd4
 28 a3-a4 ♙d4-d5

29 ♙e2-c2 h7-h5
 30 ♘g1-f2 h5xg4
 31 f3xg4 ♙d5-e5
 32 ♙c2-c3 ♙e8-e7
 33 a4-a5 b6-b5
 34 a5-a6 ♘g8-h7
 35 ♙c3-b3 ♙e7-e6
 36 ♙a1-a5 ♙e6-b6
 37 ♙b3-b4 ♘h7-g6
 38 ♙b4-d4 ♙b6-f6+
 39 ♘f2-e2 ♙f6-e6
 40 ♙a5-a3 ♙e5-e4
 41 ♙d4-d1 b5-b4
 42 ♙a3-a4 ♙e4xc3+
 43 ♘e2-f2 ♙e3-a3
 44 ♙a4xb4 ♙e6xa6
 45 ♙b4-b7 ♙a6-f6+
 46 ♘f2-e2 ♙a3-a4
 47 ♙d1-d5 ♙a4xg4
 48 ♙b7xa7 ♙g4-e4+
 49 ♘e2-d3 ♙e4-e1
 50 ♘d3-d2 ♙e1-e6
 51 ♙a7-d7 ♙f6-f2+
 52 ♘d2-d3 ♙e6-e1



52. ... ♙e6-e1

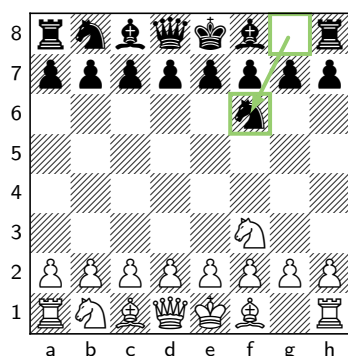
0-1

New York, New York, Round 4 (1931)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Dake, Arthur William – 1-0 – D17

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6

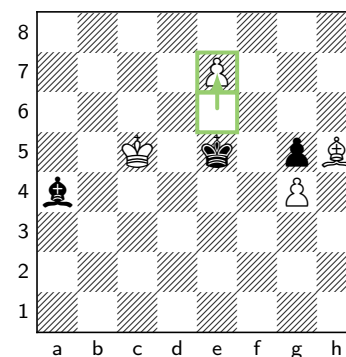
New York, New York
1931 Round 4

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Dake, Arthur William

1
0

2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 d2–d4 d7–d5
 4 ♖b1–c3 d5×c4
 5 a2–a4 ♙c8–g4
 6 ♖f3–e5 ♖b8–d7
 7 ♖e5×c4 ♙d8–c7
 8 g2–g3 e7–e5
 9 d4×e5 ♖d7×e5
 10 ♙c1–f4 ♖f6–d7
 11 ♙f1–g2 f7–f6
 12 O-O ♙g4–e6
 13 ♖c4×e5 f6×e5
 14 ♙f4–e3 ♙f8–c5
 15 ♖c3–e4 ♙c5×e3
 16 f2×e3 O-O-O
 17 ♖e4–g5 ♖d7–f6
 18 ♙d1–c2 ♙e6–g8
 19 ♙a1–d1 ♙d8×d1
 20 ♙f1×d1 h7–h6
 21 ♖g5–f3 e5–e4
 22 ♖f3–d2 ♙g8–h7
 23 ♖d2–c4 ♙h8–d8
 24 ♙d1–d4 c6–c5
 25 ♙d4×d8+ ♙c8×d8
 26 ♙g2–h3 g7–g5
 27 ♙c2–c3 ♙d8–e7
 28 ♙c3–e5+ ♙c7×e5
 29 ♖c4×e5 ♙h7–g8

30 a4–a5 ♙e7–d6
 31 ♖e5–g4 ♖f6×g4
 32 ♙h3×g4 ♙g8–e6
 33 ♙g4–h5 c5–c4
 34 ♙h5–g6 ♙e6–d5
 35 ♙g1–f2 ♙d6–c5
 36 ♙f2–e1 ♙c5–b4
 37 ♙e1–d2 c4–c3+
 38 b2×c3+ ♙b4×a5
 39 c3–c4 ♙d5–c6
 40 ♙d2–c3 ♙a5–a4
 41 ♙g6–f7 ♙a4–a3
 42 c4–c5 ♙a3–a4
 43 ♙c3–c4 b7–b5+
 44 c5×b6 e.pa7×b6
 45 ♙f7–g6 ♙a4–a3
 46 ♙c4–d4 ♙a3–b3
 47 h2–h4 ♙b3–c2
 48 h4×g5 h6×g5
 49 ♙g6–f5 ♙c2–d2
 50 g3–g4 ♙d2×e2
 51 ♙f5×e4 ♙c6–e8
 52 ♙e4–f5 ♙e2–f3
 53 e3–e4 ♙f3–f4
 54 e4–e5 b6–b5
 55 e5–e6 ♙e8–c6
 56 ♙f5–g6 b5–b4
 57 ♙d4–c5 ♙c6–a4
 58 ♙c5×b4 ♙a4–c6
 59 ♙b4–c5 ♙c6–a4
 60 ♙g6–h5 ♙f4–e5
 61 e6–e7



61. e6–e7 ...

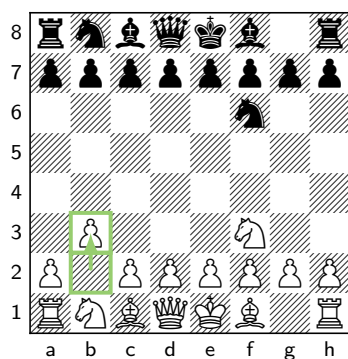
1-0

New York, New York, Round 5 (1931)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Santasiere, Anthony Edward – 1-0 – A07

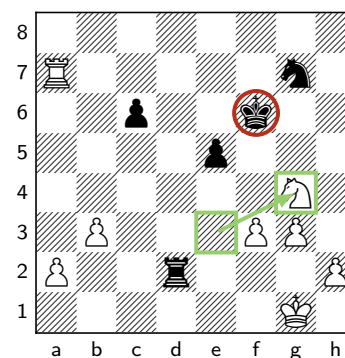
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6 2.b3

1 ♖g1–f3 ♜g8–f6
2 b2–b3



2. b2–b3 ...

29 ♜h6–g4 f7–f6
30 ♙b2×e5 f6×e5
31 ♖d1–e1 ♔g7–g6
32 ♚e1×e4 ♙g6–f5
33 f2–f3 ♜h5–g7
34 ♜g4–e3+ ♙f5–f6
35 ♚e4–a4 ♚e6–d6
36 ♚a4×a7 ♚d6–d2
37 ♜e3–g4+



37. ♜e3–g4+ ...
1-0

New York, New York

1931 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Santasiere, Anthony Edward

1
0

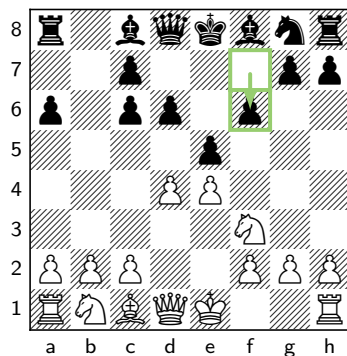
2 ... d7–d5
3 ♙c1–b2 ♙c8–f5
4 g2–g3 e7–e6
5 ♙f1–g2 ♜b8–d7
6 O-O ♙f8–d6
7 d2–d3 h7–h6
8 ♜b1–d2 ♚d8–e7
9 ♚f1–e1 e6–e5
10 c2–c4 c7–c6
11 c4×d5 c6×d5
12 e2–e4 d5×e4
13 d3×e4 ♙f5–e6
14 ♜f3–h4 g7–g6
15 ♜d2–f1 O-O
16 ♜f1–e3 ♚f8–c8
17 ♜h4–f5 g6×f5
18 e4×f5 e5–e4
19 f5×e6 ♚e7×e6
20 ♙g2–h3 ♚e6×h3
21 ♚d1×d6 ♚c8–c6
22 ♚d6–f4 ♚a8–e8
23 ♚a1–c1 ♜f6–h5
24 ♚f4–f5 ♚h3×f5
25 ♜e3×f5 ♚e8–e6
26 ♚c1×c6 b7×c6
27 ♚e1–d1 ♜d7–e5
28 ♜f5×h6+ ♙g8–g7

New York, New York, Round 6 (1931)

Kupchik, Abraham vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C73

C73 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Alapin Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 d7-d6
 5 ♙a4×c6+b7×c6
 6 d2-d4 f7-f6



6. ... f7-f6

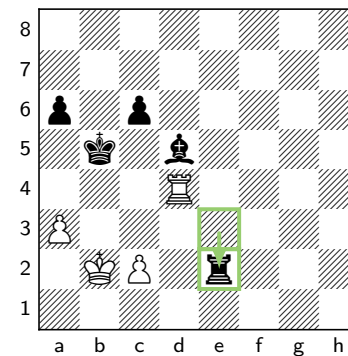
New York, New York

1931 Round 6

□ Kupchik, Abraham 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

7 O-O g7-g6
 8 ♘f3-e1 ♙f8-g7
 9 f2-f4 e5×d4
 10 ♙d1×d4 ♘g8-e7
 11 b2-b3 c6-c5
 12 ♙d4-d3 f6-f5
 13 e4-e5 ♙c8-b7
 14 ♙c1-b2 ♘e7-c6
 15 ♙d3-c4 ♙d8-d7
 16 ♘e1-f3 O-O-O
 17 ♘b1-a3 ♙d7-e7
 18 ♙a1-e1 d6×e5
 19 f4×e5 g6-g5
 20 ♙c4-e2 g5-g4
 21 ♘f3-d2 ♙g7×e5
 22 ♙b2×e5 ♙e7×e5
 23 ♙e2×e5 ♘c6×e5
 24 ♙e1×e5 ♙d8×d2
 25 ♙f1-f2 ♙d2-d1+
 26 ♙f2-f1 ♙d1×f1+
 27 ♙g1×f1 f5-f4
 28 ♘a3-c4 ♙h8-d8

29 ♙e5-f5 ♙d8-d1+
 30 ♙f1-e2 ♙d1-g1
 31 ♙f5×f4 ♙g1×g2+
 32 ♙e2-d3 h7-h5
 33 ♘c4-e5 ♙c8-b8
 34 ♙f4-f8+ ♙b8-a7
 35 ♙f8-g8 ♙g2×h2
 36 ♘e5×g4 h5×g4
 37 ♙g8×g4 ♙h2-h3+
 38 ♙d3-d2 ♙a7-b6
 39 ♙d2-c1 ♙h3-h2
 40 ♙c1-b2 ♙h2-e2
 41 ♙g4-g6+ ♙b6-b5
 42 ♙g6-g3 ♙b7-e4
 43 ♙g3-c3 ♙e4-d5
 44 ♙c3-h3 c5-c4
 45 ♙h3-h5 c7-c6
 46 ♙b2-c3 ♙e2-e3+
 47 ♙c3-d4 ♙e3-e4+
 48 ♙d4-c3 ♙b5-c5
 49 ♙h5-h3 ♙e4-f4
 50 ♙c3-b2 ♙f4-f3
 51 ♙h3-h2 ♙f3-g3
 52 b3×c4 ♙c5×c4
 53 ♙h2-h4+ ♙c4-b5
 54 ♙h4-d4 ♙g3-e3
 55 a2-a3 ♙e3-e2



55. ... ♙e3-e2

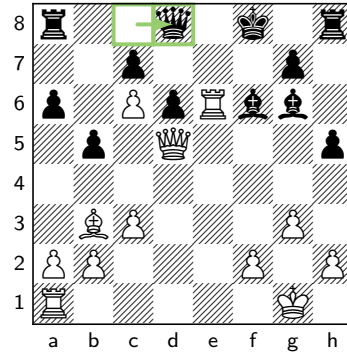
0-1

New York, New York, Round 7 (1931)

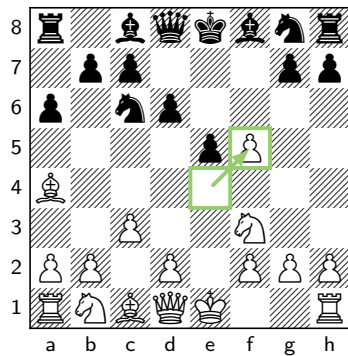
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Steiner, Herman – 1/2-1/2 – C74

C74 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Siesta, 6.exf5

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♙f1–b5	a7–a6
4	♙b5–a4	d7–d6
5	c2–c3	f7–f5
6	e4×f5	



21. ... ♔c8–d8
1/2-1/2



6. e4×f5 ...

New York, New York

1931 Round 7

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Steiner, Herman	1/2

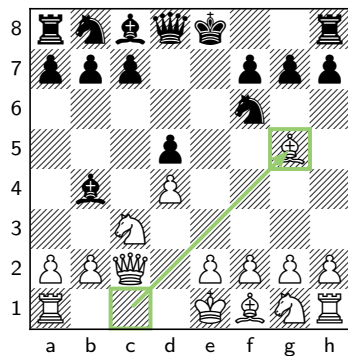
6	...	♙c8×f5
7	d2–d4	e5–e4
8	d4–d5	e4×f3
9	d5×c6	b7–b5
10	♔d1×f3	♙f5×b1
11	♙a4–b3	♙b1–g6
12	O-O	♘g8–f6
13	♙c1–g5	♙f8–e7
14	♙f1–e1	♙e8–f8
15	♙e1–e3	h7–h6
16	♙g5×f6	♙e7×f6
17	♙f3–d5	h6–h5
18	g2–g3	♙d8–c8
19	♙e3–e6	♙c8–d8
20	♙e6–e3	♙d8–c8
21	♙e3–e6	♙c8–d8

New York, New York, Round 8 (1931)

Lasker, Edward vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E35

E35 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Exchange,
6.Bg5

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
 4 ♙d1-c2 d7-d5
 5 c4×d5 e6×d5
 6 ♙c1-g5



6. ♙c1-g5 ...

New York, New York

1931 Round 8

□ Lasker, Edward

0

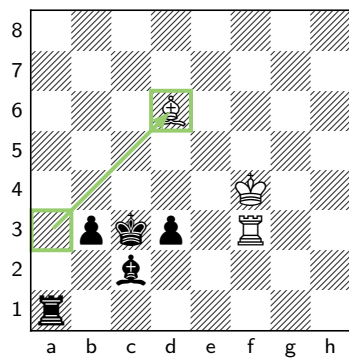
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

6 ... O-O
 7 e2-e3 h7-h6
 8 ♙g5-f4 c7-c5
 9 ♘g1-f3 c5×d4
 10 ♘f3×d4 ♘b8-c6
 11 ♙f1-e2 ♘c6×d4
 12 e3×d4 ♙d8-b6
 13 ♙f4-e5 ♘f6-g4
 14 ♙e2×g4 ♙c8×g4
 15 O-O ♙a8-c8
 16 ♙c2-d3 ♙b4×c3
 17 b2×c3 ♙b6-e6
 18 ♙d3-g3 ♙e6-g6
 19 ♙f1-e1 ♙g4-f5
 20 ♙e1-e3 ♙g6×g3
 21 ♙e5×g3 ♙f8-e8
 22 ♙a1-e1 ♙e8-e6
 23 ♙e3×e6 f7×e6
 24 ♙e1-e3 ♙c8-c6
 25 f2-f3 ♙g8-f7
 26 ♙g3-e1 ♙c6-a6
 27 ♙e3-e2 ♙f5-d3

28 ♙e2-b2 b7-b6
 29 ♙e1-d2 ♙d3-c4
 30 ♙d2-c1 ♙c4×a2
 31 ♙g1-f2 ♙a2-c4
 32 ♙b2-b1 ♙a6-a2+
 33 ♙b1-b2 ♙a2-a1
 34 ♙c1-f4 b6-b5
 35 ♙b2-c2 a7-a5
 36 g2-g4 b5-b4
 37 c3×b4 a5×b4
 38 ♙c2-b2 b4-b3
 39 ♙f4-d2 ♙a1-h1
 40 h2-h4 h6-h5
 41 ♙f2-g2 ♙h1-d1
 42 ♙g2-f2 ♙f7-g6
 43 ♙d2-e3 ♙d1-d3
 44 ♙b2-b1 e6-e5
 45 g4×h5+ ♙g6-f5
 46 d4×e5 d5-d4
 47 ♙e3-g5 ♙c4-d5
 48 ♙b1-b2 ♙d3×f3+
 49 ♙f2-e2 ♙f3-h3
 50 ♙e2-d2 ♙f5×e5
 51 ♙d2-c1 ♙h3-h1+
 52 ♙c1-d2 ♙e5-d6
 53 ♙d2-d3 ♙h1-d1+
 54 ♙d3-e2 ♙d1-g1
 55 ♙e2-d3 ♙g1-g4
 56 h5-h6 g7×h6
 57 ♙g5×h6 ♙g4×h4
 58 ♙h6-f8+ ♙d6-c6
 59 ♙b2-f2 ♙c6-b5
 60 ♙f8-a3 ♙d5-c4+
 61 ♙d3-d2 ♙b5-a4
 62 ♙a3-b2 ♙a4-b4
 63 ♙f2-g2 ♙c4-d5
 64 ♙g2-e2 ♙b4-c4
 65 ♙e2-e8 ♙h4-h2+
 66 ♙e8-e2 ♙h2-h3
 67 ♙e2-e8 ♙d5-c6
 68 ♙e8-e2 ♙c6-f3
 69 ♙e2-f2 ♙f3-g4
 70 ♙d2-e1 ♙h3-e3+
 71 ♙e1-f1 ♙g4-h3+
 72 ♙f1-g1 ♙e3-e1+
 73 ♙g1-h2 ♙h3-f1
 74 ♙h2-g3 ♙e1-b1
 75 ♙b2-a3 ♙f1-d3
 76 ♙f2-f8 ♙c4-c3
 77 ♙f8-f2 ♙d3-c2

78 ♔g3–f4 ♚b1–a1
79 ♚f2–f3+ d4–d3
80 ♙a3–d6



80. ♙a3–d6 ...

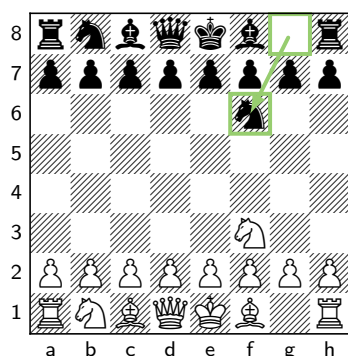
0-1

New York, New York, Round 9 (1931)

Marshall, Frank James vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16

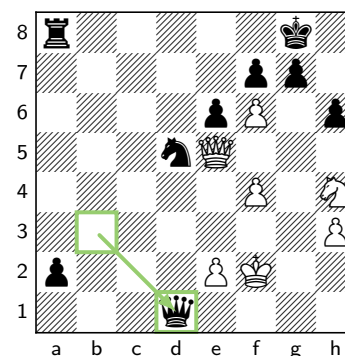
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



1. ... ♘g8–f6

30 f3–f4 c5–c4
 31 ♖d3–d4 c4–c3
 32 b2×c3 a4–a3
 33 g4–g5 a3–a2
 34 ♘d2–b3 ♙c1×c3
 35 g5×f6 ♙c3×b3
 36 ♖d4–d1 ♙b3×d1



36. ... ♙b3×d1

0-1

New York, New York

1931 Round 9

□ Marshall, Frank James

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

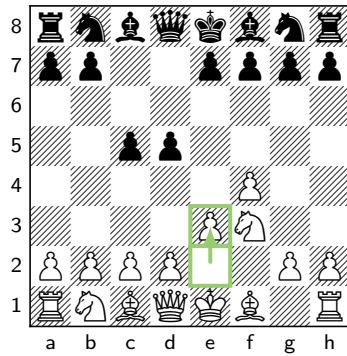
2 d2–d4 e7–e6
 3 c2–c4 b7–b6
 4 g2–g3 ♘c8–b7
 5 ♘f1–g2 ♘f8–b4+
 6 ♘c1–d2 ♘b4×d2+
 7 ♘b1×d2 O-O
 8 O-O c7–c5
 9 d4×c5 b6×c5
 10 ♖a1–c1 ♙d8–c7
 11 ♘d2–b3 d7–d6
 12 ♙d1–d2 ♘b8–c6
 13 ♖f1–d1 ♖f8–d8
 14 ♘f3–h4 a7–a5
 15 a2–a4 ♖a8–b8
 16 ♖c1–c3 ♘b7–a8
 17 h2–h3 ♘c6–b4
 18 ♘g2×a8 ♖b8×a8
 19 ♙d2–f4 ♙c7–c6
 20 ♖c3–f3 ♖d8–d7
 21 g3–g4 ♙c6×a4
 22 ♖d1×d6 ♘b4–d5
 23 ♙f4–e5 ♖d7×d6
 24 ♙e5×d6 ♘f6–e4
 25 ♙d6–e5 ♙a4×c4
 26 ♖f3–d3 a5–a4
 27 f2–f3 ♘e4–f6
 28 ♘b3–d2 ♙c4–c1+
 29 ♙g1–f2 h7–h6

New York, New York, Round 10 (1931)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Turover, Isador Samuel – 1-0 – A03

A03 – Bird Opening: 1...d5 2.Nf3 c5 3.e3

1 f2–f4 d7–d5
2 ♖g1–f3 c7–c5
3 e2–e3



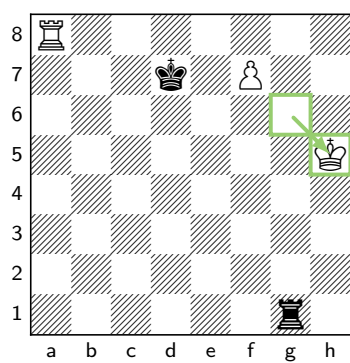
New York, New York

1931 Round 10

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Turover, Isador Samuel

3 ... g7–g6
4 ♕f1–b5+ ♕c8–d7
5 ♕b5×d7+ ♖b8×d7
6 ♖b1–c3 e7–e6
7 e3–e4 d5–d4
8 ♖c3–e2 ♖g8–f6
9 ♖e2–g3 h7–h5
10 d2–d3 ♕f8–h6
11 O–O h5–h4
12 ♖g3–e2 ♕h6–g7
13 c2–c3 d4×c3
14 ♖e2×c3 h4–h3
15 g2–g3 a7–a6
16 e4–e5 ♖f6–d5
17 ♖c3×d5 e6×d5
18 ♖d1–b3 ♖d7–b6
19 ♕c1–e3 d5–d4
20 ♕e3–d2 ♖a8–c8
21 ♖f3–g5 ♖d8–d5
22 ♖b3×d5 ♖b6×d5
23 e5–e6 f7–f5
24 ♖g5–f7 O–O
25 ♖a1–c1 b7–b6
26 ♖f1–e1 ♖c8–c6
27 b2–b4 ♖f8–e8
28 ♖f7–g5 ♖d5–c3

29 b4×c5 b6×c5
30 ♖c1–c2 c5–c4
31 d3×c4 ♖c6×c4
32 ♕d2×c3 d4×c3
33 ♖g5×h3 ♖c4–e4
34 ♖e1×e4 f5×e4
35 ♖h3–g5 ♖g8–f8
36 ♖g1–f1 ♖e8–b8
37 ♖g5×e4 ♖b8–b2
38 ♖c2–c1 ♖b2×h2
39 ♖f1–g1 ♖h2×a2
40 ♖e4×c3 ♕g7×c3
41 ♖c1×c3 ♖a2–e2
42 ♖c3–c6 a6–a5
43 ♖c6–a6 ♖f8–e7
44 ♖g1–f1 ♖e2×e6
45 ♖a6×a5 ♖e7–f6
46 ♖f1–f2 ♖e6–e7
47 ♖f2–f3 ♖e7–b7
48 ♖a5–a6+ ♖f6–g7
49 g3–g4 ♖b7–e7
50 ♖a6–d6 ♖g7–f7
51 ♖f3–g3 ♖f7–g7
52 ♖d6–c6 ♖e7–a7
53 ♖c6–e6 ♖g7–f7
54 ♖e6–d6 ♖f7–g7
55 ♖g3–h4 ♖a7–b7
56 ♖d6–a6 ♖b7–c7
57 ♖h4–g5 ♖c7–c5+
58 f4–f5 g6×f5
59 g4×f5 ♖c5–c1
60 ♖a6–a7+ ♖g7–f8
61 ♖g5–g6 ♖f8–e8
62 ♖a7–a8+ ♖e8–e7
63 f5–f6+ ♖e7–d7
64 f6–f7 ♖c1–g1+
65 ♖g6–h5



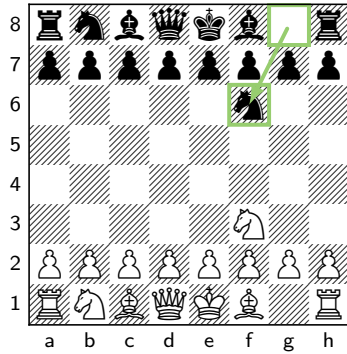
65. ♔g6–h5 ...
1-0

New York, New York, Round 11 (1931)

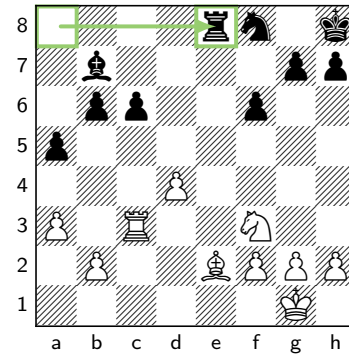
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kashdan, Isaac – 1/2-1/2 – D61

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1-f3 ♖g8-f6



1. ... ♖g8-f6



24. ... ♖a8-e8
1/2-1/2

New York, New York

1931 Round 11

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Kashdan, Isaac	1/2

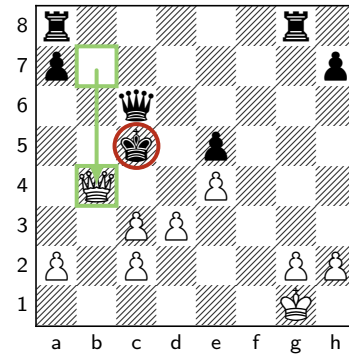
2	c2-c4	c7-c6
3	d2-d4	d7-d5
4	♖b1-c3	e7-e6
5	♙c1-g5	♖b8-d7
6	e2-e3	♙f8-e7
7	♚d1-c2	O-O
8	a2-a3	♖f8-e8
9	♙f1-d3	d5xc4
10	♙d3xc4	♖f6-d5
11	♙g5xe7	♚d8xe7
12	♖c3-e4	♖e8-d8
13	O-O	♖d7-f8
14	♖f1-e1	b7-b6
15	♖a1-c1	♙c8-b7
16	♚c2-e2	a7-a5
17	♖f3-e5	f7-f6
18	♖e5-f3	♙g8-h8
19	♖e4-c3	♖d5xc3
20	♖c1xc3	e6-e5
21	♖e1-d1	e5xd4
22	♖d1xd4	♖d8xd4
23	e3xd4	♚e7xe2
24	♙c4xe2	♖a8-e8

Los Angeles, Los Angeles (1933)

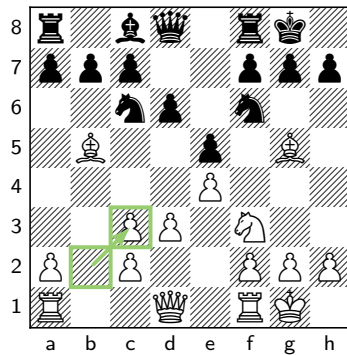
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Steiner, Herman – 1-0 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, 7.Bg5 Bxc3

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♙f8–b4
5	O-O	O-O
6	d2–d3	d7–d6
7	♙c1–g5	♙b4×c3
8	b2×c3	



25. ♙b7–b4# ...
1-0



8. b2×c3 ...

Los Angeles, Los Angeles
1933

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Steiner, Herman	0

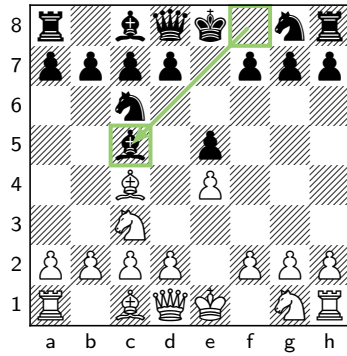
8	...	♘c6–e7
9	♘f3–h4	c7–c6
10	♙b5–c4	♙c8–e6
11	♙g5×f6	g7×f6
12	♙c4×e6	f7×e6
13	♙d1–g4+♙g8–f7	
14	f2–f4	♙f8–g8
15	♙g4–h5+♙f7–g7	
16	f4×e5	d6×e5
17	♙f1×f6	♙g7×f6
18	♙a1–f1+	♘e7–f5
19	♘h4×f5	e6×f5
20	♙f1×f5+	♙f6–e7
21	♙h5–f7+♙e7–d6	
22	♙f5–f6+	♙d6–c5
23	♙f7×b7	♙d8–b6
24	♙f6×c6+	♙b6×c6
25	♙b7–b4#	

Panama, Panama sim (1933)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Gomez, LA. – 1/2-1/2 – C25

C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4 Bc5

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖b1–c3 ♖b8–c6
 3 ♗f1–c4 ♗f8–c5



3. ... ♗f8–c5

Panama, Panama sim

1933

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

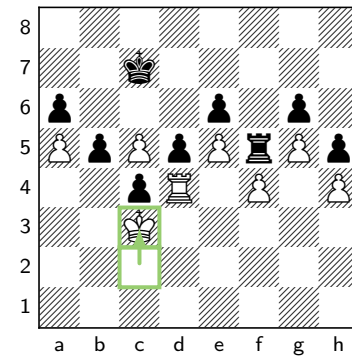
1/2

■ Gomez, LA.

1/2

4 ♖d1–h5 g7–g6
 5 ♖h5–f3 ♖d8–f6
 6 ♖c3–d5 ♖f6×f3
 7 ♖g1×f3 ♗c5–b6
 8 d2–d3 d7–d6
 9 b2–b4 h7–h6
 10 a2–a4 ♖c6–e7
 11 c2–c3 ♖e7×d5
 12 ♗c4×d5 a7–a6
 13 a4–a5 ♗b6–a7
 14 O-O c7–c6
 15 ♗d5–b3 ♖g8–f6
 16 h2–h3 ♖f6–h5
 17 g2–g4 ♖h5–f4
 18 ♗c1×f4 e5×f4
 19 ♖g1–g2 ♗c8–e6
 20 ♗b3×e6 f7×e6
 21 e4–e5 d6–d5
 22 d3–d4 ♖e8–d7
 23 h3–h4 b7–b6
 24 ♖f3–d2 b6–b5
 25 ♖g2–f3 ♗a8–f8
 26 ♗f1–h1 ♗f8–f7
 27 ♗a1–g1 ♗h8–f8
 28 ♖d2–b3 ♖d7–e8
 29 ♖b3–c1 ♗a7–b8

30 ♖c1–d3 ♗b8–a7
 31 ♖d3–b2 ♖e8–d7
 32 g4–g5 h6–h5
 33 ♗h1–h3 ♗a7–b8
 34 ♖f3–e2 ♗b8–a7
 35 ♗h3–f3 ♖d7–e7
 36 ♖b2–d3 ♖e7–e8
 37 ♖d3–c5 ♗a7×c5
 38 b4×c5 ♗f7–b7
 39 ♖e2–d3 ♖e8–d7
 40 ♗g1–b1 ♖d7–c7
 41 ♖d3–c2 ♗b7–b8
 42 ♗f3–h3 ♗b8–d8
 43 ♗b1–d1 ♗f8–f7
 44 ♗h3–f3 ♖c7–c8
 45 c3–c4 d5×c4
 46 d4–d5 c6×d5
 47 ♗d1–d4 ♗f7–f5
 48 ♗f3×f4 ♗d8–f8
 49 ♗f4×f5 ♗f8×f5
 50 f2–f4 ♖c8–c7
 51 ♖c2–c3



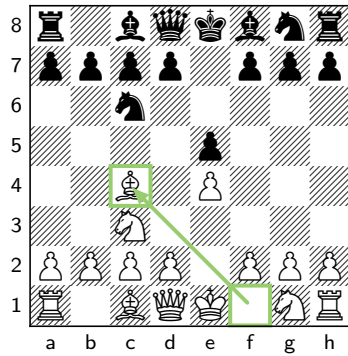
51. ♖c2–c3 ...

1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Farrugia, L. – 1-0 – C28

C25 – Vienna: 2...Nc6 3.Bc4

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♜b8-c6
3 ♙f1-c4



3. ♙f1-c4 ...

31 c2-c3 ♔d7-c8
32 d3-d4 e5xd4+
33 c3xd4 ♙c8-b7
34 d4-d5 a7-a6
35 ♚a3-c3 ♙b7-b6
36 ♙e3-f4 g7-g6
37 g2-g4 ♙b6-b7
38 h3-h4 g6-g5+
39 h4xg5 f6xg5+
40 ♙f4-e5 ♚d6-g6
41 ♙e5-f5 ♚g6-d6
42 ♚c5xc6 ♚c7xc6
43 ♚c3xc6 ♚d6xc6
44 d5xc6+ ♙b7xc6
45 ♙f5-g6 ♙c6-d6
46 ♙g6xh6 ♙d6-e5
47 ♙h6xg5 ♙e5xe4
48 ♙g5-f6

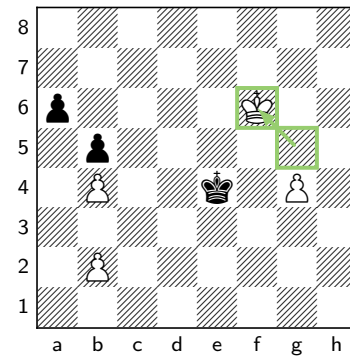
Panama, Panama sim

1933

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Farrugia, L.

1
0

3 ... ♜g8-f6
4 d2-d3 ♙f8-c5
5 ♙c1-g5 ♙c5-e7
6 f2-f4 d7-d6
7 ♜g1-f3 ♙c8-g4
8 h2-h3 ♙g4xf3
9 ♚d1xf3 ♜c6-d4
10 ♚f3-f2 c7-c6
11 O-O ♚d8-b6
12 ♙c4-b3 ♜d4xb3
13 a2xb3 ♚b6xf2+
14 ♚f1xf2 O-O
15 f4xe5 d6xe5
16 ♚a1-a5 b7-b5
17 ♙g5xf6 ♙e7xf6
18 ♚a5-a6 ♚f8-c8
19 ♚f2-f1 ♙f6-e7
20 ♙g1-f2 ♙e7-c5+
21 ♙f2-e2 ♚c8-c7
22 ♜c3-d1 ♚a8-d8
23 ♜d1-e3 ♙c5xe3
24 ♙e2xe3 f7-f6
25 ♚f1-a1 ♚d8-d7
26 b3-b4 h7-h6
27 ♚a1-a3 ♙g8-f7
28 ♚a3-c3 ♚d7-d6
29 ♚c3-c5 ♙f7-e7
30 ♚a6-a3 ♙e7-d7



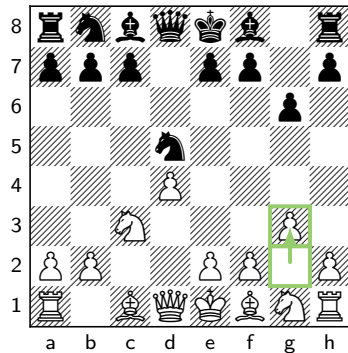
48. ♙g5-f6 ...
1-0

Hastings, Hastings3435 (1934)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Flohr, Salo – 1/2-1/2 – D71

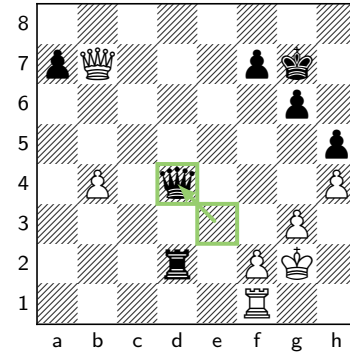
D85 – Grünfeld: Exchange, 5.g3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 g7-g6
3 ♘b1-c3 d7-d5
4 c4xd5 ♘f6xd5
5 g2-g3



5. g2-g3 ...

29 b2-b4 c5xb4
30 a3xb4 ♔e7xe3
31 ♔c4-c8+♚g8-g7
32 ♔c8xb7 ♔e3-d4



32. ... ♔e3-d4
1/2-1/2

Hastings, Hastings3435

1934

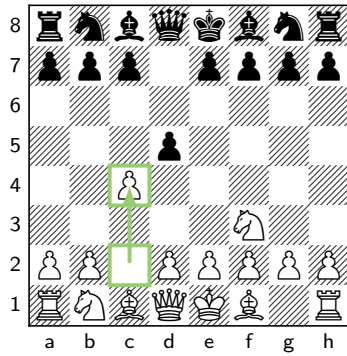
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Flohr, Salo 1/2

5 ... ♘f8-g7
6 ♘f1-g2 ♘d5-b6
7 e2-e3 O-O
8 ♘g1-e2 e7-e5
9 O-O e5xd4
10 ♘e2xd4 ♔d8-e7
11 ♘c1-d2 c7-c5
12 ♘d4-e2 ♔f8-d8
13 ♔d1-c1 ♘b8-c6
14 ♘e2-f4 ♘c6-b4
15 a2-a3 ♘b4-d3
16 ♘f4xd3 ♔d8xd3
17 ♔c1-c2 ♔d3-d8
18 ♘c3-e2 ♘c8-e6
19 ♘d2-c3 ♘e6-d5
20 ♘c3xg7 ♔g8xg7
21 ♘e2-f4 ♘d5xg2
22 ♔g1xg2 ♘b6-d5
23 ♘f4xd5 ♔d8xd5
24 ♔a1-d1 ♔a8-d8
25 h2-h4 h7-h5
26 ♔d1xd5 ♔d8xd5
27 ♔c2-c3+♔g7-g8
28 ♔c3-c4 ♔d5-d2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Michell, Reginald Pryce – 1-0 – D52

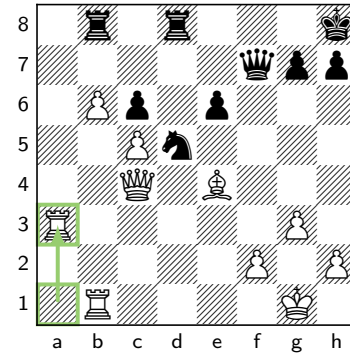
A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 c2–c4



2. c2–c4 ...

31 ♗b3–c5 ♔d7–f7
32 ♚e1–b1 ♙b4×c5
33 d4×c5 ♙f5×e4
34 ♙g2×e4 ♚c8–b8
35 ♚a1–a3



35. ♚a1–a3 ...

1-0

Hastings, Hastings3435

1934

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Michell, Reginald Pryce

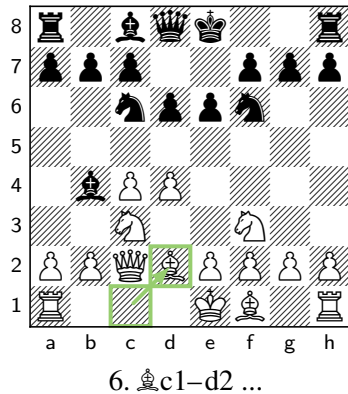
1
0

2 ... c7–c6
3 d2–d4 ♗g8–f6
4 ♗b1–c3 e7–e6
5 ♙c1–g5 ♗b8–d7
6 e2–e3 ♔d8–a5
7 ♗f3–d2 d5×c4
8 ♙g5×f6 ♗d7×f6
9 ♗d2×c4 ♔a5–c7
10 g2–g3 ♙f8–e7
11 ♙f1–g2 O-O
12 O-O ♚f8–d8
13 ♚a1–c1 ♙c8–d7
14 a2–a3 ♙d7–e8
15 b2–b4 ♚a8–c8
16 ♔d1–e2 ♗f6–d5
17 ♗c4–a5 ♔c7–b8
18 ♗c3–e4 b7–b6
19 ♗a5–b3 ♚c8–c7
20 ♚f1–d1 ♔b8–c8
21 ♔e2–c4 ♔c8–d7
22 ♙g2–f1 ♗g8–h8
23 ♗e4–d2 f7–f5
24 e3–e4 f5×e4
25 ♗d2×e4 ♙e8–g6
26 ♚d1–e1 ♙g6–f5
27 ♙f1–g2 a7–a5
28 b4×a5 ♙e7×a3
29 ♚c1–a1 ♙a3–b4
30 a5×b6 ♚c7–c8

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Milner Barry, Philip Stuart – 1-0 – E33

E33 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Milner-Barry
(Zurich), 6.Bd2

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♚d1-c2 ♘b8-c6
5 ♘g1-f3 d7-d6
6 ♙c1-d2



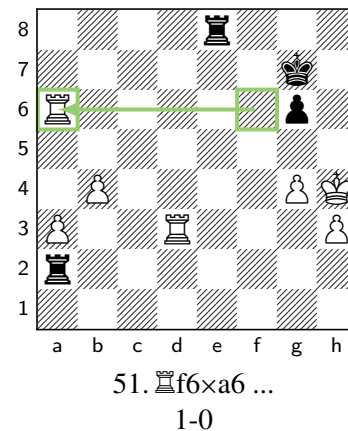
30 e4xd5 ♘f4xd5
31 ♙f1-c4 ♚e8-e5
32 f2-f4 ♚e5-h5
33 ♙h1-h2 ♙g8-f8
34 g2-g4 ♚h5-h6
35 ♙c4xd5 c6xd5
36 ♚d4xd5 ♚d8-e8
37 ♚d1-d3 ♚h6-e6
38 f4-f5 ♚e6-e2+
39 ♙h2-g3 ♚e2-e3+
40 ♙g3-f2 ♚e3-e2+
41 ♙f2-f3 ♚e2-h2
42 ♙f3-g3 ♚h2-e2
43 ♚d5-d7 ♚e8-e7
44 ♚d7-d8+ ♚e7-e8
45 ♙g3-h4 ♚e2-a2
46 ♚d8-d6 f7-f6
47 c5-c6 b7xc6
48 ♚d6xc6 g7-g5+
49 f5xg6 e.p.h7xg6
50 ♚c6xf6+ ♙f8-g7
51 ♚f6xa6

Hastings, Hastings3435
1934

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Milner Barry, Philip Stuart

1
0

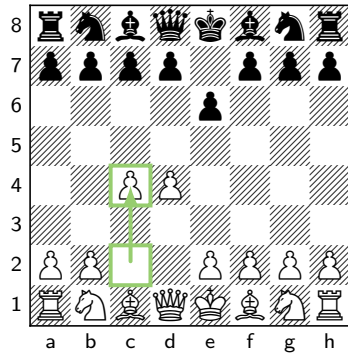
6 ... e6-e5
7 a2-a3 ♙b4xc3
8 ♙d2xc3 ♚d8-e7
9 e2-e3 O-O
10 d4xe5 ♘c6xe5
11 ♙f1-e2 ♙c8-g4
12 ♚a1-d1 ♚a8-d8
13 b2-b4 ♚f8-e8
14 h2-h3 ♙g4-h5
15 O-O ♙h5-g6
16 ♚c2-b2 ♘e5-d7
17 ♘f3-e1 ♚e7-f8
18 ♘e1-d3 ♙g6xd3
19 ♙e2xd3 ♘d7-e5
20 ♙d3-e2 ♘f6-e4
21 c4-c5 ♘e4xc3
22 ♚b2xc3 d6-d5
23 ♚d1-d4 c7-c6
24 ♚f1-d1 ♚f8-e7
25 ♚c3-c2 a7-a6
26 ♙e2-f1 ♚e7-g5
27 ♙g1-h1 ♚g5-g6
28 ♚c2xg6 ♘e5xg6
29 e3-e4 ♘g6-f4



Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – A91

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6 2.c4

1 d2–d4 e7–e6
2 c2–c4



2. c2–c4 ...

Hastings, Hastings3435

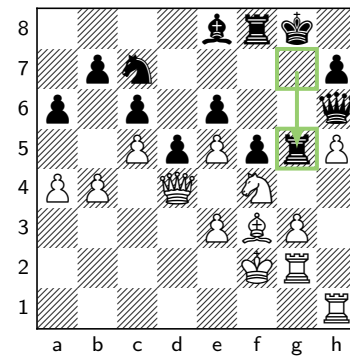
1934

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Botvinnik, Mikhail

1/2
1/2

2 ... f7–f5
3 g2–g3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙f1–g2 ♙f8–e7
5 ♘b1–c3 d7–d5
6 ♘g1–h3 c7–c6
7 ♙d1–b3 O–O
8 O–O ♘b8–a6
9 ♘h3–f4 ♙g8–h8
10 ♘f4–d3 ♘a6–c7
11 ♙c1–f4 ♘c7–e8
12 c4–c5 ♘f6–d7
13 e2–e3 ♙e7–f6
14 ♘c3–e2 ♙d8–e7
15 ♙b3–c3 g7–g5
16 ♙f4–e5 ♘d7×e5
17 d4×e5 ♙f6–g7
18 f2–f4 ♘e8–c7
19 a2–a4 ♙c8–d7
20 ♘e2–d4 ♙f8–g8
21 ♙g1–f2 ♙d7–e8
22 ♙c3–b4 ♘c7–a6
23 ♙b4–a5 ♙e8–d7
24 ♙f1–c1 ♙g8–c8
25 ♙g2–f1 ♙g7–f8
26 ♙a5–c3 ♙e7–g7
27 b2–b4 ♙f8–e7
28 ♘d4–f3 ♘a6–c7
29 ♘f3×g5 ♙e7×g5
30 f4×g5 ♙g7×g5

31 ♙c3–d4 ♙c8–g8
32 ♙f1–e2 ♙a8–f8
33 ♘d3–f4 ♙g5–h6
34 h2–h4 ♙d7–e8
35 ♙c1–g1 a7–a6
36 ♙e2–f3 ♙g8–g7
37 ♙g1–g2 ♙f8–g8
38 ♙a1–g1 ♙g8–f8
39 ♙g1–h1 ♙h8–g8
40 h4–h5 ♙g7–g5

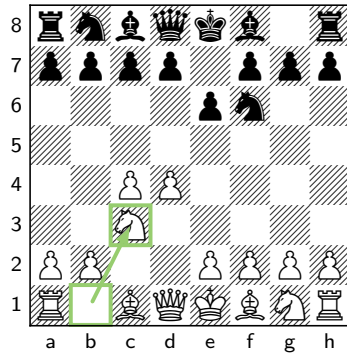


40. ... ♙g7–g5
1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 0-1 – D61

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

Hastings, Hastings3435

1934

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

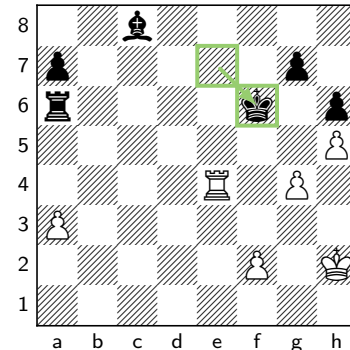
0

■ Thomas, George Alan

1

- 3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
 5 e2–e3 c7–c6
 6 a2–a3 ♘f8–e7
 7 ♔d1–c2 O-O
 8 ♘g1–f3 ♗f8–e8
 9 ♗a1–d1 ♘d7–f8
 10 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
 11 ♘d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
 12 ♘g5×e7 ♔d8×e7
 13 O-O b7–b6
 14 ♘c3–e2 ♘c8–b7
 15 e3–e4 ♘d5–f6
 16 ♘e2–g3 ♗e8–d8
 17 ♗f1–e1 ♗a8–c8
 18 ♔c2–b3 ♔e7–c7
 19 ♔b3–a2 c6–c5
 20 d4–d5 b6–b5
 21 ♘c4×b5 e6×d5
 22 e4–e5 ♘f6–e4
 23 ♘g3×e4 d5×e4
 24 ♘f3–d2 ♗d8×d2
 25 ♗d1×d2 ♔c7–a5
 26 b2–b4 ♔a5×b5
 27 b4×c5 ♔b5×c5
 28 ♔a2–b2 ♘b7–a8
 29 ♗d2–d1 ♔c5–e7
 30 ♔b2–d4 h7–h6

- 31 ♔d4–d6 ♔e7×d6
 32 ♗d1×d6 ♘f8–g6
 33 e5–e6 f7×e6
 34 ♗d6×e6 ♔g8–f7
 35 ♗e6–a6 ♗c8–c7
 36 ♗e1–b1 ♘g6–e7
 37 h2–h4 ♘e7–c8
 38 ♗b1–b5 ♘a8–b7
 39 ♗b5–f5+ ♔f7–g8
 40 ♗a6–e6 ♘c8–e7
 41 ♗f5–f4 ♘b7–d5
 42 ♗e6–d6 ♗c7–c8
 43 ♗d6–a6 ♗c8–c1+
 44 ♔g1–h2 ♘e7–c6
 45 h4–h5 ♗c1–c2
 46 ♗f4–f5 ♘d5–e6
 47 ♗f5–f4 ♗c2–c4
 48 g2–g4 ♘e6–c8
 49 ♗a6×c6 ♗c4×c6
 50 ♗f4×e4 ♔g8–f7
 51 ♗e4–a4 ♗c6–a6
 52 ♗a4–f4+ ♔f7–e7
 53 ♗f4–e4+ ♔e7–f6



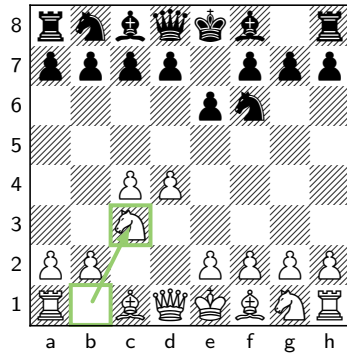
53. ... ♔e7–f6

0-1

Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64

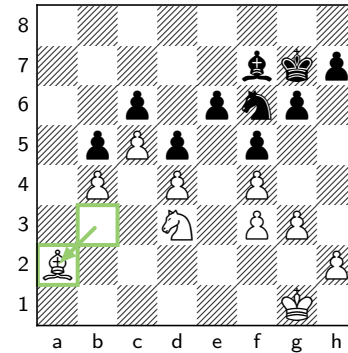
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

31 ♖e2–c1 ♔f7–g7
32 ♘c1–d3 ♙e8–f7
33 ♜b2–e2 ♜a6–a3
34 ♜f1–b1 ♜a3–a1
35 ♜e2–e1 ♜a1×b1
36 ♜e1×b1 ♜a7–a3
37 ♜b1–a2 ♜a3×a2
38 ♙b3×a2



38. ♙b3×a2 ...

1/2-1/2

Hastings, Hastings3435

1934

□ Euwe, Max

1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

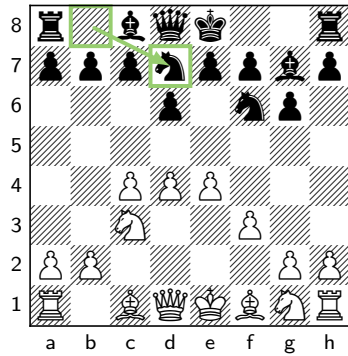
1/2

3 ... d7–d5
4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
5 e2–e3 O-O
6 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
7 ♜a1–c1 c7–c6
8 a2–a3 a7–a6
9 ♜d1–c2 b7–b5
10 c4–c5 ♘f6–h5
11 ♙g5–f4 f7–f5
12 ♘f3–e5 ♘d7×e5
13 ♙f4×e5 ♘h5–f6
14 ♙f1–e2 ♘f6–d7
15 ♙e5–g3 ♙e7–h4
16 b2–b4 a6–a5
17 ♙g3–f4 ♙h4–g5
18 O-O ♙g5×f4
19 e3×f4 ♘d7–f6
20 ♜c2–d2 ♜d8–c7
21 f2–f3 ♙c8–d7
22 ♙e2–d3 a5×b4
23 a3×b4 ♜a8–a3
24 g2–g3 g7–g6
25 ♜c1–a1 ♜f8–a8
26 ♜a1×a3 ♜a8×a3
27 ♜d2–b2 ♜c7–a7
28 ♙d3–c2 ♙g8–f7
29 ♙c2–b3 ♜a3–a6
30 ♘c3–e2 ♙d7–e8

Norman, George Marshall vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E80

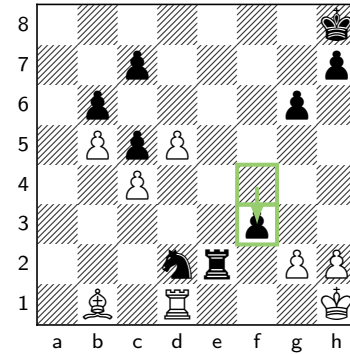
E80 – King's Indian: Sämisch, 5...Nbd7

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 g7–g6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♙f8–g7
4 e2–e4 d7–d6
5 f2–f3 ♘b8–d7



5. ... ♘b8–d7

32 ♙b3–a2 ♘e4–d2
33 ♙e1×e8 ♙f8×e8
34 ♙f1–d1 ♙e8–e2
35 ♙a2–b1 f4–f3



35. ... f4–f3
0-1

Hastings, Hastings3435

1934

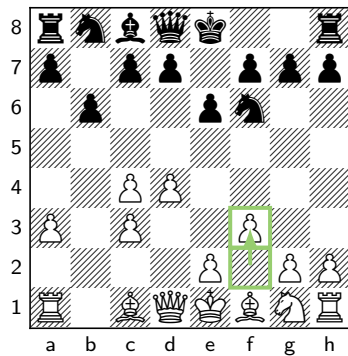
□ Norman, George Marshall 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

6 ♙c1–e3 e7–e5
7 d4–d5 a7–a5
8 ♙f1–d3 ♘d7–c5
9 ♙d3–c2 ♘f6–h5
10 ♙d1–d2 f7–f5
11 ♙e3×c5 d6×c5
12 ♙d2–f2 b7–b6
13 ♘g1–e2 O-O
14 b2–b3 ♘h5–f6
15 ♙f2–e3 ♘f6–e8
16 O-O ♘e8–d6
17 a2–a4 ♙c8–d7
18 ♙a1–d1 ♙d8–h4
19 ♙e3–f2 ♙h4–g5
20 ♙f2–e1 ♙a8–e8
21 ♙g1–h1 ♙g8–h8
22 ♘e2–g3 ♙g7–h6
23 ♘c3–b5 ♙d7×b5
24 a4×b5 ♙g5–h4
25 ♘g3–e2 ♙h4×e1
26 ♙d1×e1 a5–a4
27 ♘e2–g3 ♙h6–f4
28 ♘g3–e2 a4×b3
29 ♘e2×f4 e5×f4
30 ♙c2×b3 f5×e4
31 f3×e4 ♘d6×e4

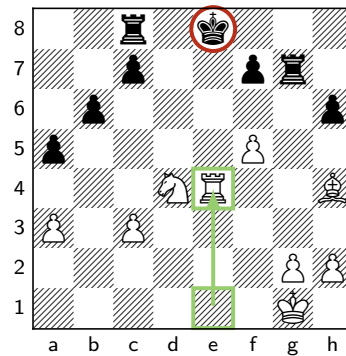
Lilienthal, Andor vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E24

E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch, 5...b6 6.f3

- | | | |
|---|--------|---------|
| 1 | d2–d4 | ♘g8–f6 |
| 2 | c2–c4 | e7–e6 |
| 3 | ♘b1–c3 | ♙f8–b4 |
| 4 | a2–a3 | ♙b4×c3+ |
| 5 | b2×c3 | b7–b6 |
| 6 | f2–f3 | |



6. f2–f3 ...



26. ♙e1×e4+ ...

1-0

Hastings, Hastings3435

1934

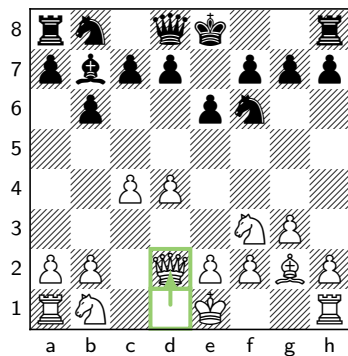
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| □ | Lilienthal, Andor | 1 |
| ■ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 0 |

- | | | |
|----|---------------|--------|
| 6 | ... | d7–d5 |
| 7 | ♙c1–g5 | h7–h6 |
| 8 | ♙g5–h4 | ♙c8–a6 |
| 9 | e2–e4 | ♙a6×c4 |
| 10 | ♙f1×c4 | d5×c4 |
| 11 | ♙d1–a4+♙d8–d7 | |
| 12 | ♙a4×c4 | ♙d7–c6 |
| 13 | ♙c4–d3 | ♘b8–d7 |
| 14 | ♘g1–e2 | ♙a8–d8 |
| 15 | O-O | a7–a5 |
| 16 | ♙d3–c2 | ♙c6–c4 |
| 17 | f3–f4 | ♙d8–c8 |
| 18 | f4–f5 | e6–e5 |
| 19 | d4×e5 | ♙c4×e4 |
| 20 | e5×f6 | ♙e4×c2 |
| 21 | f6×g7 | ♙h8–g8 |
| 22 | ♘e2–d4 | ♙c2–e4 |
| 23 | ♙a1–e1 | ♘d7–c5 |
| 24 | ♙e1×e4+ | ♘c5×e4 |
| 25 | ♙f1–e1 | ♙g8×g7 |
| 26 | ♙e1×e4+ | |

Menchik, Vera vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16

E16 – Queen's Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+
7.Qxd2

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
4 g2–g3 ♙c8–b7
5 ♙f1–g2 ♙f8–b4+
6 ♙c1–d2 ♙b4×d2+
7 ♙d1×d2



7. ♙d1×d2 ...

Hastings, Hastings3435

1934

□ Menchik, Vera

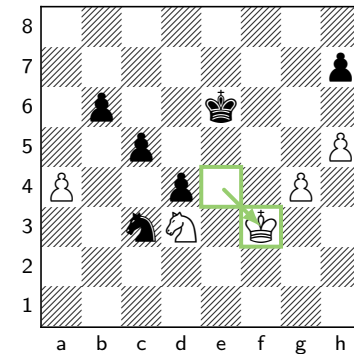
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

7 ... d7–d6
8 ♘b1–c3 ♘f6–e4
9 ♘c3×e4 ♙b7×e4
10 O–O ♘b8–d7
11 ♙d2–e3 ♘d7–f6
12 ♘f3–d2 ♙e4×g2
13 ♙g1×g2 O–O
14 ♙e3–d3 e6–e5
15 ♘d2–e4 ♘f6–d7
16 ♘e4–c3 f7–f5
17 d4×e5 ♘d7×e5
18 ♙d3–d5+ ♙g8–h8
19 e2–e3 ♙d8–e8
20 ♘c3–e2 c7–c6
21 ♙d5–d4 ♙e8–h5
22 ♘e2–g1 ♙f8–f6
23 ♙a1–c1 ♙a8–e8
24 ♙d4–d1 ♙h5–f7
25 ♙d1–b3 g7–g5
26 ♙b3–c3 f5–f4
27 e3×f4 g5×f4
28 ♙f1–e1 f4×g3
29 f2×g3 ♙f6–f2+

30 ♙g2–h1 ♙f7–h5
31 h2–h3 ♙e8–f8
32 g3–g4 ♙h5–f7
33 ♙e1–e4 ♙f2–f1
34 ♙c1×f1 ♙f7×f1
35 b2–b3 ♙f8–f3
36 ♙e4–e3 ♙f3–f2
37 ♙e3–g3 ♙f2×a2
38 ♙c3–d4 ♙f1–f2
39 ♙d4×f2 ♙a2×f2
40 ♙g3–g2 ♙f2–f1
41 ♙g2–g3 ♙f1–f2
42 ♙g3–g2 ♙f2×g2
43 ♙h1×g2 a7–a5
44 ♘g1–e2 a5–a4
45 b3×a4 ♘e5×c4
46 ♙g2–f3 d6–d5
47 ♘e2–d4 c6–c5
48 ♘d4–e6 ♙h8–g8
49 ♘e6–f4 d5–d4
50 ♘f4–d3 ♙g8–f7
51 h3–h4 ♙f7–e6
52 ♙f3–f4 ♘c4–e3
53 h4–h5 ♘e3–d5+
54 ♙f4–e4 ♘d5–c3+
55 ♙e4–f3



55. ♙e4–f3 ...

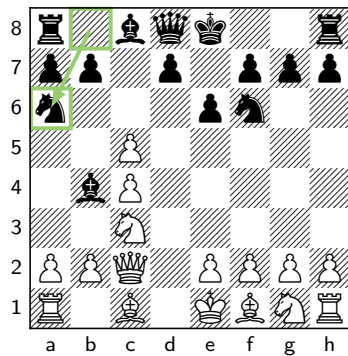
0-1

Margate, Margate, Round 1 (1935)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Fairhurst, William Albert – 1/2-1/2 – E39

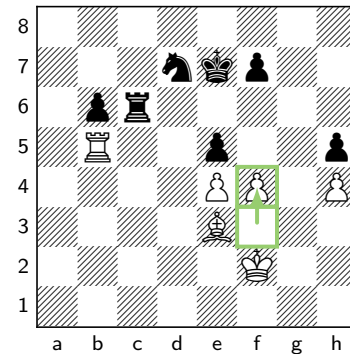
E38 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...c5 5.dxc5 Na6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♚d1-c2 c7-c5
5 d4xc5 ♘b8-a6



5. ... ♘b8-a6

30 g2-g4 g7-g6
31 g4xh5 g6xh5
32 f3-f4



32. f3-f4 ...
1/2-1/2

Margate, Margate

1935 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Fairhurst, William Albert 1/2

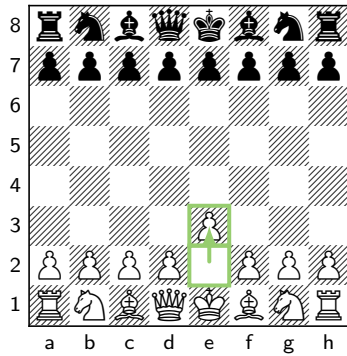
6 ♘g1-f3 O-O
7 a2-a3 ♙b4xc3+
8 ♚c2xc3 ♘a6xc5
9 ♘f3-d2 d7-d5
10 c4xd5 ♚d8xd5
11 f2-f3 ♚f8-d8
12 e2-e4 ♘c5-d3+
13 ♙f1xd3 ♚d5xd3
14 ♚c3xd3 ♚d8xd3
15 ♙e1-e2 ♚d3-d8
16 ♚h1-d1 b7-b6
17 ♘d2-c4 ♙c8-a6
18 ♚d1xd8+ ♚a8xd8
19 b2-b3 ♚d8-c8
20 ♙c1-e3 ♙a6xc4+
21 b3xc4 ♚c8xc4
22 a3-a4 ♙g8-f8
23 a4-a5 ♘f6-d7
24 a5xb6 a7xb6
25 h2-h4 h7-h5
26 ♚a1-b1 ♚c4-c2+
27 ♙e2-f1 ♚c2-c6
28 ♙f1-f2 ♙f8-e7
29 ♚b1-b5 e6-e5

Margate, Margate, Round 2 (1935)

Menchik, Vera vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A48

A00 – Van Kruij's Opening

1 e2–e3



1. e2–e3 ...

Margate, Margate

1935 Round 2

□ Menchik, Vera

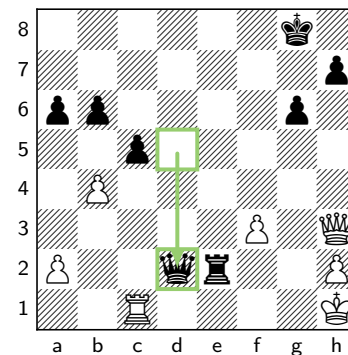
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

1 ... g7–g6
2 d2–d4 ♘f8–g7
3 ♘f1–d3 c7–c5
4 c2–c3 ♘g8–f6
5 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
6 O–O ♘c8–b7
7 ♖d1–e2 O–O
8 ♗f1–e1 ♘f6–e4
9 b2–b3 f7–f5
10 ♘c1–b2 e7–e6
11 ♘f3–d2 d7–d5
12 f2–f3 ♘e4–d6
13 ♘b1–a3 e6–e5
14 d4×e5 ♘g7×e5
15 ♘d2–f1 ♖d8–f6
16 ♗a1–c1 ♖f6–g7
17 ♗c1–c2 ♗f8–e8
18 ♔g1–h1 a7–a6
19 c3–c4 ♘e5×b2
20 ♗c2×b2 d5–d4
21 ♖e2–f2 ♘b8–c6
22 ♗b2–d2 d4×e3
23 ♘f1×e3 ♘c6–d4
24 ♘a3–c2 f5–f4
25 ♘e3–d5 ♗e8×e1+
26 ♖f2×e1 ♗a8–e8
27 ♘d3–e4 ♘d6×e4
28 f3×e4 ♘d4×c2

29 ♗d2×c2 ♘b7×d5
30 c4×d5 ♗e8×e4
31 ♖e1–f1 ♖g7–e5
32 ♗c2–c1 f4–f3
33 g2×f3 ♗e4–e2
34 ♖f1–h3 ♖e5×d5
35 b3–b4 ♖d5–d2



35. ... ♖d5–d2

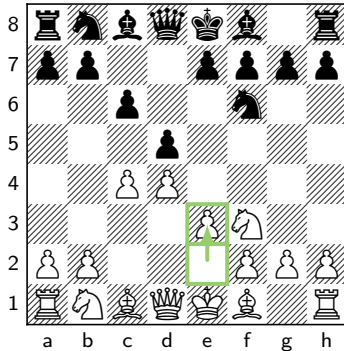
0-1

Margate, Margate, Round 3 (1935)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Mises, Jacques – 1-0 – D46

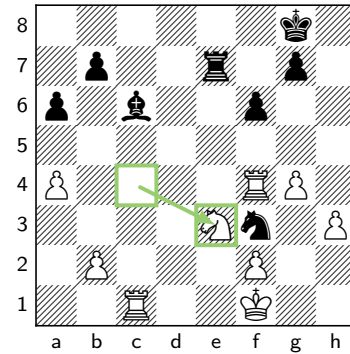
D11 – Slav: 4.e3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♖g1–f3 ♗g8–f6
 4 e2–e3



4. e2–e3 ...

29 ♗g5–e6+ ♔f8–g8
 30 ♗e6×d8 ♖b8×d8
 31 ♖e1–c1 ♖d8–e8
 32 h2–h3 ♖e8–e2
 33 ♗b6–c4 ♗h4–f3+
 34 ♔g1–f1 ♖e2–e7
 35 ♗c4–e3



35. ♗c4–e3 ...

1-0

Margate, Margate
 1935 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Mises, Jacques

1
 0

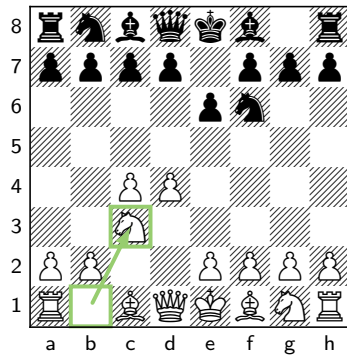
4 ... e7–e6
 5 ♗b1–c3 ♗b8–d7
 6 ♗f1–d3 d5×c4
 7 ♗d3×c4 a7–a6
 8 e3–e4 c6–c5
 9 e4–e5 ♗f6–g4
 10 ♗f3–g5 ♗g4–h6
 11 ♗c4×e6 c5×d4
 12 ♗e6×d7+ ♖d8×d7
 13 ♗c3–e4 ♖d7–b5
 14 a2–a4 ♗f8–b4+
 15 ♗c1–d2 ♗b4×d2+
 16 ♖d1×d2 ♖b5×e5
 17 O-O O-O
 18 ♖f1–e1 ♖e5–d5
 19 ♗g5–f3 ♗h6–f5
 20 ♖a1–d1 ♖f8–d8
 21 ♖d2–g5 h7–h6
 22 ♗e4–f6+ ♔g8–f8
 23 ♗f6×d5 h6×g5
 24 ♗d5–b6 ♖a8–b8
 25 ♗f3×g5 ♗c8–d7
 26 g2–g4 ♗f5–h4
 27 ♖d1×d4 ♗d7–c6
 28 ♖d4–f4 f7–f6

Margate, Margate, Round 4 (1935)

Reshevsky, Samuel Herman vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D62

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3



3. ♘b1-c3 ...

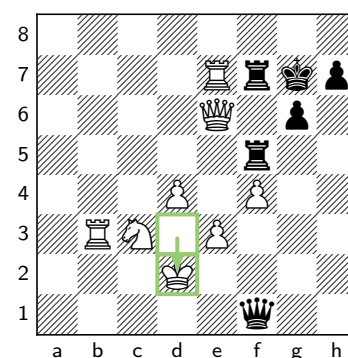
Margate, Margate

1935 Round 4

□ Reshevsky, Samuel Herman 1
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0

3 ... d7-d5
 4 ♘c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
 5 c4xd5 e6xd5
 6 e2-e3 ♘f8-e7
 7 ♘f1-d3 O-O
 8 ♖d1-c2 c7-c5
 9 ♘g1-f3 c5-c4
 10 ♘d3-f5 ♗f8-e8
 11 O-O g7-g6
 12 ♘f5-h3 ♘d7-f8
 13 ♘h3xc8 ♗a8xc8
 14 ♘g5xf6 ♘e7xf6
 15 b2-b3 ♖d8-a5
 16 b3-b4 ♖a5-d8
 17 ♖c2-a4 a7-a6
 18 b4-b5 ♗e8-e6
 19 ♗a1-b1 ♗c8-b8
 20 ♗b1-b2 ♘f6-e7
 21 b5xa6 ♗e6xa6
 22 ♖a4-c2 ♘f8-e6
 23 ♗f1-b1 ♗a6-a7
 24 a2-a4 ♘e6-c7
 25 ♘f3-e5 ♖d8-e8
 26 f2-f4 f7-f6
 27 ♘e5-g4 ♖e8-d7
 28 h2-h3 ♘g8-g7

29 ♘g4-f2 ♘e7-a3
 30 ♗b2-a2 ♘a3-d6
 31 ♘f2-d1 f6-f5
 32 ♘c3-b5 ♗a7-a5
 33 ♘b5xc7 ♘d6xc7
 34 ♘d1-c3 ♖d7-d6
 35 ♖c2-f2 b7-b6
 36 ♖f2-f3 ♗b8-d8
 37 ♗a2-b2 ♖d6-e7
 38 ♗b2-b4 ♗d8-d7
 39 ♖g1-h1 ♘c7-d8
 40 g2-g4 f5xg4
 41 h3xg4 ♖e7-d6
 42 ♖h1-g1 ♘d8-c7
 43 ♖g1-f2 ♗d7-f7
 44 g4-g5 ♘c7-d8
 45 ♖f2-e2 ♘d8xg5
 46 ♗b4xb6 ♖d6-a3
 47 ♖e2-d2 ♘g5-e7
 48 ♗b6-b7 ♗a5xa4
 49 ♖f3xd5 ♗a4-a5
 50 ♖d5xc4 ♗a5-h5
 51 ♖d2-d3 ♖a3-a8
 52 ♖c4-e6 ♖a8-a3
 53 ♗b7-d7 ♗h5-f5
 54 ♗b1-b3 ♖a3-a1
 55 ♗d7xe7 ♖a1-f1+
 56 ♖d3-d2



56. ♖d3-d2 ...

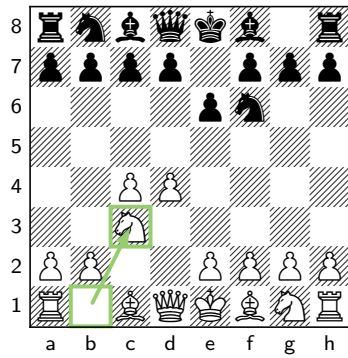
1-0

Margate, Margate, Round 5 (1935)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reilly, Brian Patrick – 1-0 – D62

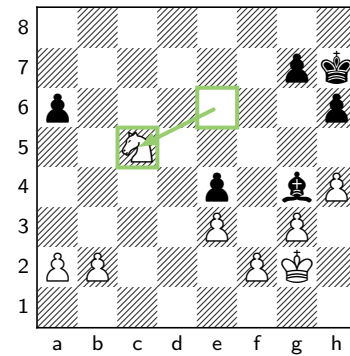
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3



3. ♘b1-c3 ...

29 ♖b7-g2 ♖f1-b1
30 ♖g2-a8+ ♔g8-h7
31 ♔h2-g2 f7-f5
32 ♖a8-b7 ♖b1-d3
33 ♘d4-e6 ♖d3-e4+
34 ♖b7xe4 f5xe4
35 ♘e6-c5



35. ♘e6-c5 ...

1-0

Margate, Margate

1935 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Reilly, Brian Patrick

0

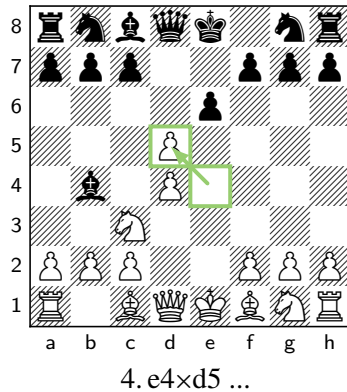
3 ... d7-d5
4 ♘c1-g5 ♘b8-d7
5 ♘g1-f3 ♘f8-e7
6 e2-e3 O-O
7 ♖d1-c2 c7-c5
8 c4xd5 ♘f6xd5
9 ♘g5xe7 ♖d8xe7
10 ♘c3xd5 e6xd5
11 ♘f1-d3 h7-h6
12 d4xc5 ♘d7xc5
13 O-O ♘c8-d7
14 ♘f3-d4 ♖a8-c8
15 ♖a1-c1 a7-a6
16 ♘d3-e2 ♘c5-e4
17 ♖c2-d3 ♖c8xc1
18 ♖f1xc1 ♖e7-h4
19 g2-g3 ♖h4-f6
20 ♘e2-f3 ♘e4-g5
21 ♘f3-g2 ♖f8-c8
22 ♖c1xc8+ ♘d7xc8
23 h2-h4 ♘g5-h3+
24 ♘g2xh3 ♘c8xh3
25 ♖d3-b3 ♖f6-g6
26 ♖b3xd5 ♖g6-b1+
27 ♔g1-h2 ♘h3-g4
28 ♖d5xb7 ♖b1-f1

Margate, Margate, Round 6 (1935)

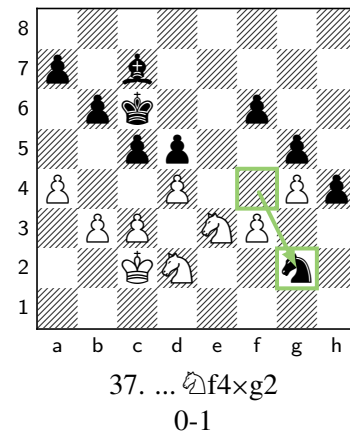
Sergeant, Edward G vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C01

C15 – French: Winawer, 4.exd5

1 e2–e4 e7–e6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♗f8–b4
 4 e4×d5



29 f2–f3 b7–b6
 30 ♔g1–f2 ♜d6–b5
 31 ♜b2–d1 c7–c5
 32 a2–a4 ♜b5–c7
 33 ♔f2–e2 ♜c7–e6
 34 ♔e2–d3 ♔d7–c6
 35 ♜d1–e3 ♗f4–c7
 36 ♜f1–d2 ♜e6–f4+
 37 ♔d3–c2 ♜f4×g2



Margate, Margate
 1935 Round 6

□ Sergeant, Edward G 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

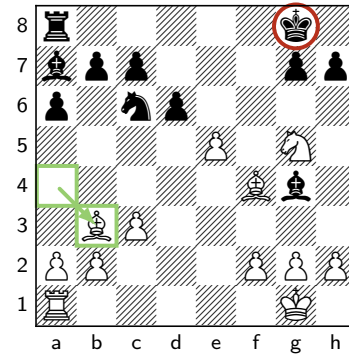
4 ... e6×d5
 5 ♗f1–d3 ♜g8–e7
 6 ♜g1–f3 ♗c8–g4
 7 O-O ♜b8–c6
 8 ♜c3–e2 ♗b4–d6
 9 c2–c3 ♔d8–d7
 10 ♜e2–g3 h7–h5
 11 ♖f1–e1 O-O-O
 12 h2–h3 h5–h4
 13 ♜g3–f1 ♗g4–h5
 14 ♗d3–e2 ♜e7–g6
 15 ♜f3–g5 ♗h5×e2
 16 ♖e1×e2 ♖d8–e8
 17 ♖e2×e8+ ♖h8×e8
 18 ♗c1–e3 ♜g6–f4
 19 ♔d1–g4 ♔d7×g4
 20 h3×g4 f7–f6
 21 ♗e3×f4 ♗d6×f4
 22 ♜g5–f3 ♖e8–e2
 23 ♖a1–b1 g7–g5
 24 ♜f3–e1 ♜c6–a5
 25 ♜e1–d3 ♜a5–c4
 26 b2–b3 ♜c4–d6
 27 ♖b1–b2 ♖e2×b2
 28 ♜d3×b2 ♗c8–d7

Margate, Margate, Round 7 (1935)

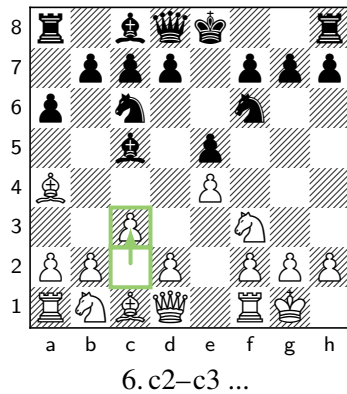
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Milner Barry, Philip Stuart – 1-0 – C78

C78 – Spanish: Müller Defence, 6.c3

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♞b8–c6
3	♙f1–b5	a7–a6
4	♙b5–a4	♞g8–f6
5	O-O	♙f8–c5
6	c2–c3	



18. ♙a4xb3+ ...
1-0



6. c2–c3 ...

Margate, Margate

1935 Round 7

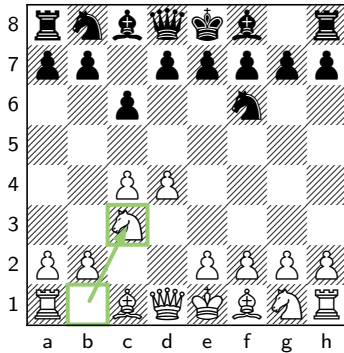
□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Milner Barry, Philip Stuart	0

6	...	♙c5–a7
7	d2–d4	♞f6xe4
8	♚f1–e1	f7–f5
9	♞b1–d2	O-O
10	♞d2xe4	f5xe4
11	♙c1–g5	♚d8–e8
12	♚e1xe4	d7–d6
13	d4xe5	♚e8–g6
14	♚e4–f4	♚f8xf4
15	♙g5xf4	♙c8–g4
16	♚d1–b3+♚g6–f7	
17	♞f3–g5	♚f7xb3
18	♙a4xb3+	

Margate, Margate, Round 8 (1935)**Klein, Ernst Ludwig vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D17**

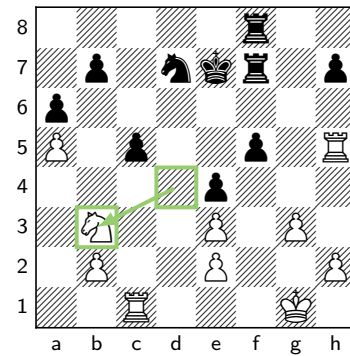
A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6
3.Nc3 3.Nc3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 c7–c6
3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

28 ♖h4–h5 ♜b8–f8
29 ♜c1–c4 e5–e4
30 ♘f3–d4 ♜g7–f7
31 ♜c4–c1 c6–c5
32 ♘d4–b3 ♜f8–c8
33 ♘b3–d4 ♜c8–f8
34 ♘d4–b3



34. ♘d4–b3 ...
1/2-1/2

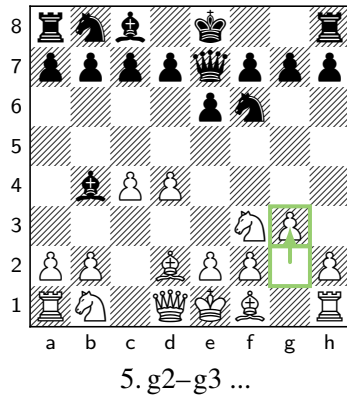
Margate, Margate
1935 Round 8

□ Klein, Ernst Ludwig 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

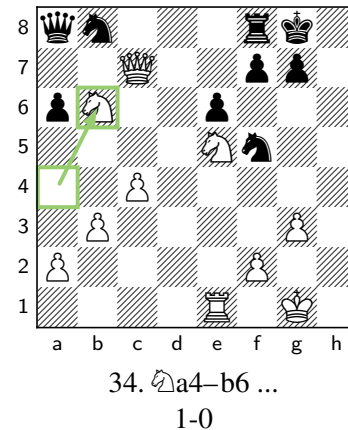
3 ... d7–d5
4 ♘g1–f3 d5×c4
5 a2–a4 ♜c8–f5
6 ♘f3–e5 ♘b8–d7
7 ♘e5×c4 ♜d8–c7
8 g2–g3 e7–e5
9 d4×e5 ♘d7×e5
10 ♜c1–f4 ♘f6–d7
11 ♜f1–g2 f7–f6
12 O-O ♜f5–e6
13 ♘c4×e5 f6×e5
14 ♜f4–e3 ♜f8–c5
15 ♜d1–c1 ♜c5×e3
16 ♜c1×e3 ♜c7–b6
17 a4–a5 ♜b6×e3
18 f2×e3 a7–a6
19 ♘c3–e4 ♜e8–e7
20 ♜a1–a4 ♜h8–f8
21 ♜f1–c1 ♜e6–f5
22 ♘e4–d2 ♜a8–b8
23 ♜a4–b4 ♜f8–d8
24 ♜g2–e4 g7–g6
25 ♜e4×f5 g6×f5
26 ♘d2–f3 ♜d8–g8
27 ♜b4–h4 ♜g8–g7

Margate, Margate, Round 9 (1935)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – E16****E11 – Bogo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.g3**

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘g1–f3 ♙f8–b4+
 4 ♙c1–d2 ♚d8–e7
 5 g2–g3



29 ♘d3–e5 ♚c6–b7
 30 ♚a5–b6 h4×g3
 31 h2×g3 ♚b7–a8
 32 ♙d1–d8+ ♙c8×d8
 33 ♚b6×c7 ♙d8–f8
 34 ♘a4–b6

**Margate, Margate**

1935 Round 9

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Thomas, George Alan 0

5 ... b7–b6
 6 ♙f1–g2 ♙c8–b7
 7 O-O ♙b4×d2
 8 ♘b1×d2 d7–d6
 9 ♚d1–a4+ ♙c7–c6
 10 e2–e4 O-O
 11 e4–e5 ♘f6–e8
 12 ♙f1–e1 c6–c5
 13 e5×d6 ♘e8×d6
 14 d4×c5 b6×c5
 15 ♚a4–a5 ♘b8–d7
 16 b2–b3 ♙f8–d8
 17 ♙a1–d1 ♙a8–c8
 18 ♘d2–f1 a7–a6
 19 ♘f1–e3 ♘d7–b8
 20 ♘e3–d5 ♚e7–f8
 21 ♘d5–b6 ♙c8–c7
 22 ♘b6–a4 ♙d8–c8
 23 ♘f3–e5 ♙b7×g2
 24 ♙g1×g2 ♘d6–f5
 25 ♘e5–d3 ♚f8–d6
 26 ♘d3×c5 ♚d6–c6+
 27 ♙g2–g1 h7–h5
 28 ♘c5–d3 h5–h4

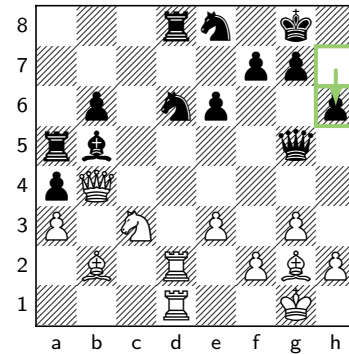
Moscow, Moscow, Round 1 (1935)

Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E37

E37 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Main Line,

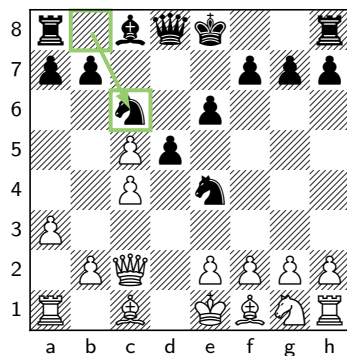
7.Qc2 c5 8.dxc5 Nc6

1	d2-d4	g8-f6
2	c2-c4	e7-e6
3	b1-c3	f8-b4
4	d1-c2	d7-d5
5	a2-a3	b4xc3+
6	c2xc3	f6-e4
7	c3-c2	c7-c5
8	d4xc5	b8-c6



29. ... h7-h6

1-0



8. ... b8-c6

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 1

□	Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich	1
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	0

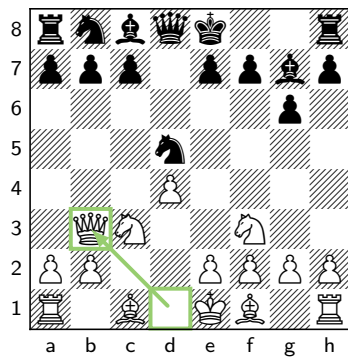
9	e2-e3	d8-a5+
10	c1-d2	a5xc5
11	b2-b4	c5-e7
12	d2-c1	a7-a5
13	b4-b5	c6-e5
14	c1-b2	e5-g4
15	g1-h3	e7-h4
16	g2-g3	h4-h6
17	c2-e2	g4-f6
18	h3-f4	O-O
19	f1-g2	d5xc4
20	e2xc4	e4-d6
21	c4-d3	f8-d8
22	a1-d1	f6-e8
23	O-O	a5-a4
24	f4-e2	c8-d7
25	e2-c3	a8-a5
26	d3-d4	h6-g5
27	d4-b4	b7-b6
28	d1-d2	d7xb5
29	f1-d1	h7-h6

Moscow, Moscow, Round 2 (1935)

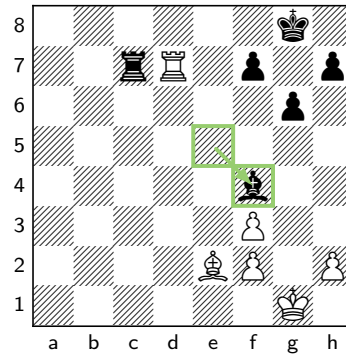
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – D90

D90 – Grünfeld: Three Knights Exchange, Romanishin Variation

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 c2–c4 g7–g6
- 3 ♘b1–c3 d7–d5
- 4 ♘g1–f3 ♙f8–g7
- 5 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
- 6 ♖d1–b3



6. ♖d1–b3 ...



24. ... ♙e5×f4
1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 2

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Botvinnik, Mikhail 1/2

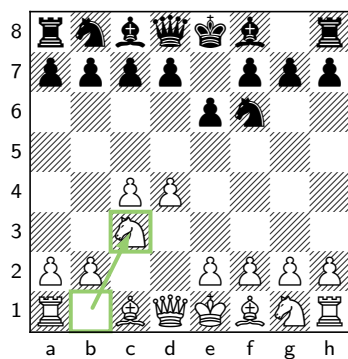
- 6 ... ♘d5×c3
- 7 b2×c3 c7–c5
- 8 e2–e3 O-O
- 9 ♙f1–e2 ♘b8–d7
- 10 O-O ♖d8–c7
- 11 a2–a4 b7–b6
- 12 a4–a5 b6×a5
- 13 ♖b3–a3 ♙c8–b7
- 14 ♖a3×a5 ♙f8–c8
- 15 ♖a5×c7 ♙c8×c7
- 16 ♙a1–a5 e7–e5
- 17 ♙f1–d1 c5×d4
- 18 c3×d4 ♙a8–c8
- 19 ♙a5×a7 ♙b7×f3
- 20 ♙a7×c7 ♙c8×c7
- 21 g2×f3 e5×d4
- 22 e3×d4 ♙g7×d4
- 23 ♙c1–f4 ♙d4–e5
- 24 ♙d1×d7 ♙e5×f4

Moscow, Moscow, Round 3 (1935)

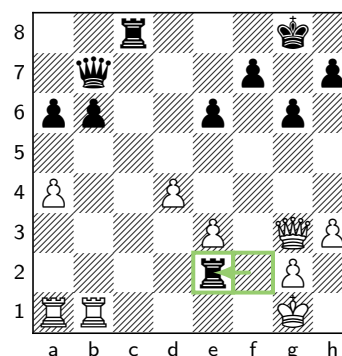
Alatortsev, Vladimir vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D53

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...



23. ... ♖f2–e2

0-1

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 3

□ Alatortsev, Vladimir 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

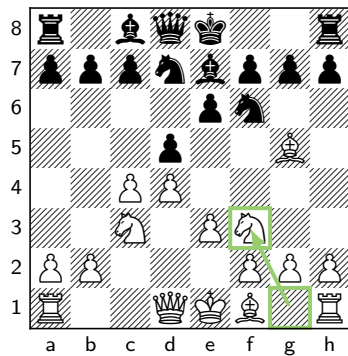
- 3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 O-O
 6 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 7 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
 8 ♘g1–f3 ♘d5×c3
 9 b2×c3 b7–b6
 10 ♘f1–e2 ♘c8–b7
 11 O-O c7–c5
 12 ♘f3–e5 ♘b8–c6
 13 ♘e5×c6 ♘b7×c6
 14 ♘e2–f3 ♖a8–c8
 15 a2–a4 c5×d4
 16 c3×d4 g7–g6
 17 ♘f3×c6 ♖c8×c6
 18 ♖d1–d3 ♖e7–b7
 19 ♖f1–b1 ♖f8–c8
 20 h2–h3 a7–a6
 21 ♖d3–a3 ♖c6–c2
 22 ♖a3–d6 ♖c2×f2
 23 ♖d6–g3 ♖f2–e2

Moscow, Moscow, Round 4 (1935)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Goglidze, Victor Arsentievich – 1/2-1/2 – D60

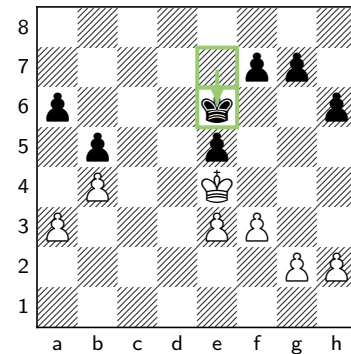
D53 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3 Nbd7 6.Nf3

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
5 e2–e3 ♖b8–d7
6 ♗g1–f3



6. ♗g1–f3 ...

29 ♔g1–f2 h7–h6
30 ♔f2–e2 ♔g8–f8
31 ♔e2–d3 ♔f8–e7
32 ♘f5–e4 ♘b7×e4+
33 ♔d3×e4 ♔e7–e6



33. ... ♔e7–e6
1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 4

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Goglidze, Victor Arsentievich 1/2

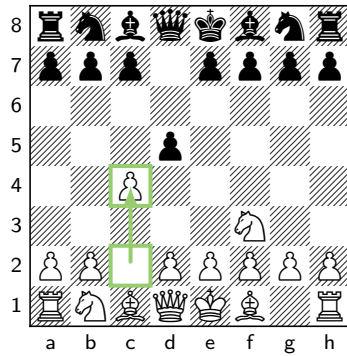
6 ... O-O
7 a2–a3 d5×c4
8 ♘f1×c4 c7–c5
9 O-O a7–a6
10 d4×c5 ♗d7×c5
11 b2–b4 ♗c5–e4
12 ♗c3×e4 ♗f6×e4
13 ♘g5×e7 ♔d8×e7
14 ♔d1–d4 ♗e4–d6
15 ♘c4–e2 b7–b5
16 ♔f1–d1 ♔f8–d8
17 ♔a1–c1 ♘c8–b7
18 ♔d4–b6 ♘b7–d5
19 ♔c1–c7 ♔e7–f6
20 ♔b6–d4 ♔f6×d4
21 ♗f3×d4 ♔d8–c8
22 ♔d1–c1 ♔c8×c7
23 ♔c1×c7 ♔a8–c8
24 ♔c7×c8+ ♗d6×c8
25 ♘e2–d3 ♗c8–d6
26 f2–f3 e6–e5
27 ♗d4–f5 ♗d6×f5
28 ♘d3×f5 ♘d5–b7

Moscow, Moscow, Round 5 (1935)

Lisitsin, Georgy vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A11

A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 c2–c4



2. c2–c4 ...

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 5

□ Lisitsin, Georgy

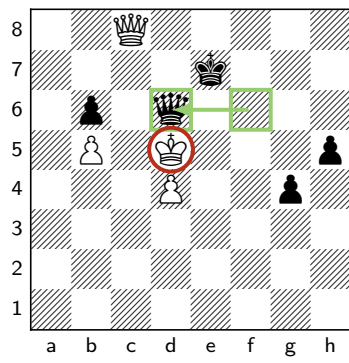
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

2 ... c7–c6
3 e2–e3 ♖g8–f6
4 ♖b1–c3 ♘c8–g4
5 c4×d5 ♖f6×d5
6 ♘f1–e2 e7–e6
7 d2–d4 ♖b8–d7
8 O–O ♖d8–c7
9 ♘c1–d2 ♘f8–d6
10 ♖c3–e4 ♖d7–f6
11 ♖e4×d6+ ♖c7×d6
12 ♖f3–e5 ♘g4×e2
13 ♖d1×e2 O–O
14 ♖a1–c1 ♖d5–b6
15 ♖e5–d3 ♖f8–e8
16 ♖f1–d1 ♖b6–d7
17 h2–h3 ♖d6–d5
18 b2–b3 ♖d5–b5
19 ♘d2–c3 ♖f6–d5
20 ♖e2–d2 ♖d5×c3
21 ♖d2×c3 ♖a8–d8
22 a2–a4 ♖b5–b6
23 b3–b4 ♖d7–f6
24 ♖c3–c4 ♖f6–e4
25 a4–a5 ♖b6–c7
26 a5–a6 ♖d8–c8
27 a6×b7 ♖c7×b7
28 ♖c1–a1 ♖c8–c7

29 ♖d1–c1 ♖e8–b8
30 ♖c4–c2 ♖b7–c8
31 ♖a1–a5 ♖b8–b6
32 ♖c2–a4 ♖c8–b8
33 f2–f3 ♖e4–f6
34 ♖a5–c5 ♖f6–d5
35 ♖c5×c6 ♖c7×c6
36 ♖c1×c6 ♖b6×c6
37 ♖a4×c6 ♖d5×e3
38 ♖d3–c5 ♖e3–d5
39 b4–b5 ♖d5–b6
40 ♖c5–d7 ♖b8–d8
41 ♖d7×b6 a7×b6
42 ♖c6–c4 h7–h5
43 ♖g1–h1 g7–g6
44 ♖h1–g1 ♖g8–g7
45 ♖g1–f1 ♖d8–d6
46 ♖f1–g1 ♖d6–f4
47 ♖c4–c3 ♖g7–h7
48 ♖g1–f1 ♖f4–f5
49 ♖c3–c4 ♖h7–g7
50 ♖f1–f2 ♖f5–g5
51 ♖c4–e2 ♖g7–f6
52 ♖e2–b2 ♖g5–d5
53 ♖f2–e3 e6–e5
54 f3–f4 e5×f4+
55 ♖e3×f4 ♖f6–e6
56 h3–h4 f7–f6
57 ♖f4–e3 ♖d5–c4
58 g2–g3 g6–g5
59 h4×g5 f6×g5
60 ♖b2–h2 ♖c4–b3+
61 ♖e3–e4 g5–g4
62 ♖h2–e2 ♖b3×g3
63 ♖e2–c4+ ♖e6–e7
64 ♖c4–c8 ♖g3–f3+
65 ♖e4–e5 ♖f3–f6+
66 ♖e5–d5 ♖f6–d6+



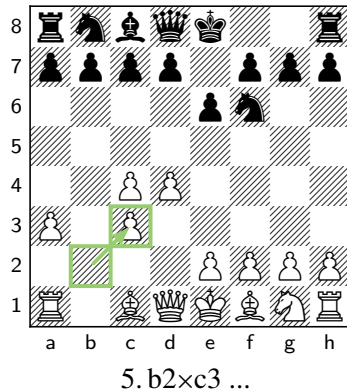
66. ... ♔f6-d6+
0-1

Moscow, Moscow, Round 6 (1935)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ragozin, Viacheslav – 1-0 – E24

E24 – Nimzo-Indian: Sämisch

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 a2-a3 ♙b4×c3+
5 b2×c3



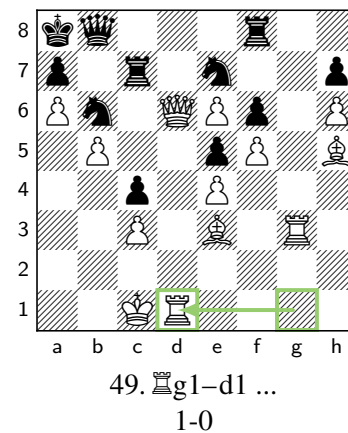
29 ♙c1-d2 ♘b6-a4
30 ♙a2-b3 ♘a4-b6
31 a3-a4 ♙c8-b8
32 a4-a5 ♘b6-c8
33 ♙b3-a2 ♙d8-f8
34 ♙d2-e3 b7-b6
35 a5-a6 ♙f8-d8
36 ♙e1-d2 ♙d8-f8
37 ♙b1-b2 ♙f8-d8
38 ♙a2-b1 b6-b5
39 c4×b5 ♘c8-b6
40 ♙b1-a2 c5-c4
41 ♙a2-a3 ♙d8-c7
42 ♙d2-c1 ♙b8-f8
43 ♙b2-g2 ♙c7-b8
44 ♙a3-b4 ♙f8-d8
45 ♙g2-g3 ♙d8-f8
46 ♘g7-e6 ♙d7×e6
47 d5×e6 ♙e7-c7
48 ♙b4×d6 ♘g8-e7
49 ♙g1-d1

Moscow, Moscow
1935 Round 6

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Ragozin, Viacheslav

1
0

5 ... d7-d6
6 ♙d1-c2 O-O
7 e2-e4 e6-e5
8 ♙f1-d3 c7-c5
9 ♘g1-e2 ♘b8-c6
10 d4-d5 ♘c6-e7
11 f2-f3 ♘f6-d7
12 h2-h4 ♘d7-b6
13 g2-g4 f7-f6
14 ♘e2-g3 ♙g8-f7
15 g4-g5 ♘e7-g8
16 f3-f4 ♙f7-e8
17 f4-f5 ♙d8-e7
18 ♙c2-g2 ♙e8-d8
19 ♘g3-h5 ♙d8-c7
20 g5×f6 g7×f6
21 ♘h5-g7 ♙c8-d7
22 h4-h5 ♙a8-c8
23 h5-h6 ♙c7-b8
24 ♙h1-g1 ♙f8-f7
25 ♙a1-b1 ♙e7-f8
26 ♙d3-e2 ♙b8-a8
27 ♙e2-h5 ♙f7-e7
28 ♙g2-a2 ♙f8-d8

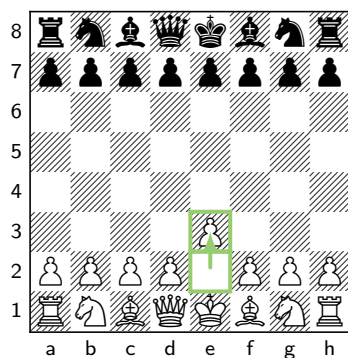


Moscow, Moscow, Round 7 (1935)

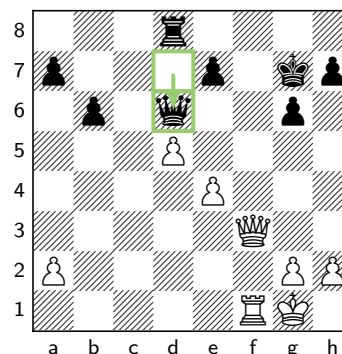
Pirc, Vasja vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A00

A00 – Van Kruij's Opening

1 e2–e3



1. e2–e3 ...



28. ... ♖d7–d6

1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 7

□ Pirc, Vasja 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

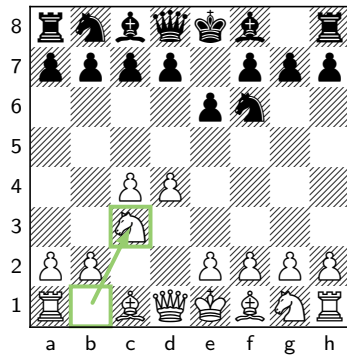
1	...	♞g8–f6
2	f2–f4	g7–g6
3	c2–c4	d7–d5
4	♞b1–c3	♞f8–g7
5	♞g1–f3	O-O
6	d2–d4	c7–c6
7	♞f1–e2	♞c8–f5
8	O-O	♞b8–d7
9	♞f3–e5	♞d7×e5
10	f4×e5	♞f6–e4
11	c4×d5	c6×d5
12	♞d1–b3	♞e4×c3
13	b2×c3	♞d8–d7
14	c3–c4	♞f5–e4
15	♞e2–f3	♞e4×f3
16	♞f1×f3	d5×c4
17	♞b3×c4	♞a8–c8
18	♞c4–b3	♞c8–c6
19	♞c1–a3	♞c6–e6
20	♞a1–f1	f7–f6
21	♞a3–c5	b7–b6
22	♞c5–a3	♞g8–h8
23	♞a3–b2	♞f8–d8
24	e3–e4	f6×e5
25	d4–d5	♞e6–f6
26	♞b2×e5	♞f6×f3
27	♞e5×g7+	♞h8×g7
28	♞b3×f3	♞d7–d6

Moscow, Moscow, Round 8 (1935)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kan, Ilia Abramovich – 1-0 – D67

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3



3. ♘b1-c3 ...

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 8

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

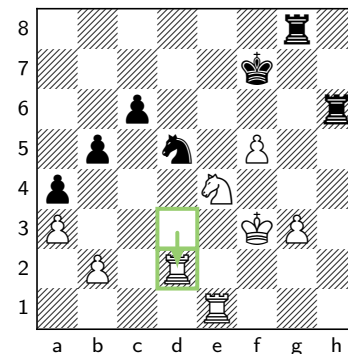
■ Kan, Ilia Abramovich

1

0

3 ... d7-d5
 4 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-d7
 5 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-e7
 6 e2-e3 O-O
 7 ♖a1-c1 c7-c6
 8 ♙f1-d3 d5xc4
 9 ♙d3xc4 ♘f6-d5
 10 ♙g5xe7 ♗d8xe7
 11 O-O ♘d5-b6
 12 ♙c4-b3 e6-e5
 13 ♘c3-e4 h7-h6
 14 ♗d1-d3 ♙g8-h8
 15 ♘e4-g3 e5xd4
 16 ♙b3-c2 ♘d7-f6
 17 e3-e4 g7-g6
 18 ♗d3xd4 ♙c8-e6
 19 h2-h4 ♖a8-d8
 20 ♗d4-c3 ♙h8-h7
 21 ♖f1-e1 ♘b6-d7
 22 ♙c2-b1 ♖f8-e8
 23 a2-a3 ♙e6-g4
 24 ♘f3-h2 h6-h5
 25 f2-f3 ♙g4-e6
 26 f3-f4 ♙e6-g4
 27 ♗c3-e3 a7-a6
 28 ♗e3-f2 ♙h7-g7

29 e4-e5 ♘f6-d5
 30 ♘h2xg4 h5xg4
 31 h4-h5 ♖e8-h8
 32 h5xg6 f7xg6
 33 e5-e6 ♘d7-f8
 34 ♙b1xg6 ♙g7xg6
 35 ♗f2-c2+ ♙g6-f6
 36 ♗c2-f5+ ♙f6-g7
 37 ♗f5xg4+ ♙g7-h7
 38 ♙g1-f2 ♗e7-g7
 39 ♗g4xg7+ ♙h7xg7
 40 e6-e7 ♖d8-e8
 41 e7xf8 ♗+ ♖e8xf8
 42 f4-f5 ♖h8-h4
 43 ♖c1-d1 ♖h4-f4+
 44 ♙f2-g1 ♖f4-g4
 45 ♖d1-d3 ♙g7-f7
 46 ♙g1-f2 ♖f8-h8
 47 ♖d3-b3 b7-b5
 48 ♘g3-e4 ♖h8-h6
 49 g2-g3 ♖g4-g8
 50 ♙f2-f3 a6-a5
 51 ♖b3-d3 a5-a4
 52 ♖d3-d2



52. ♖d3-d2 ...

1-0

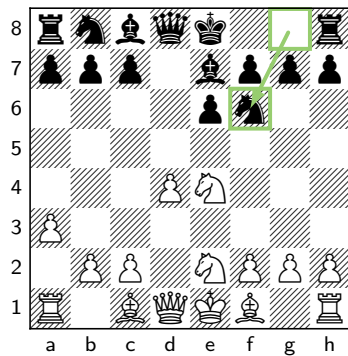
Moscow, Moscow, Round 9 (1935)

Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C15

C15 – French: Winawer, Alekhine Gambit, 5.a3

Be7 6.Nxe4 Nf6

1 e2-e4 e7-e6
 2 d2-d4 d7-d5
 3 ♖b1-c3 ♗f8-b4
 4 ♖g1-e2 d5×e4
 5 a2-a3 ♗b4-e7
 6 ♖c3×e4 ♖g8-f6



6. ... ♖g8-f6

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 9

□ Lasker, Emanuel

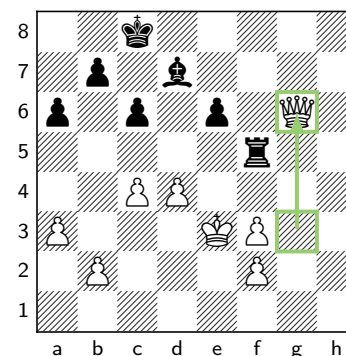
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

0

7 ♖e2-c3 ♖b8-d7
 8 ♗c1-f4 ♖f6×e4
 9 ♖c3×e4 ♖d7-f6
 10 ♗f1-d3 O-O
 11 ♖e4×f6+ ♗e7×f6
 12 c2-c3 ♗d8-d5
 13 ♗d1-e2 c7-c6
 14 O-O ♗f8-e8
 15 ♗a1-d1 ♗c8-d7
 16 ♗f1-e1 ♗d5-a5
 17 ♗e2-c2 g7-g6
 18 ♗f4-e5 ♗f6-g7
 19 h2-h4 ♗a5-d8
 20 h4-h5 ♗d8-g5
 21 ♗e5×g7 ♗g8×g7
 22 ♗e1-e5 ♗g5-e7
 23 ♗d1-e1 ♗e8-g8
 24 ♗c2-c1 ♗a8-d8
 25 ♗e1-e3 ♗d7-c8
 26 ♗e3-h3 ♗g7-f8
 27 ♗c1-h6+ ♗g8-g7
 28 h5×g6 h7×g6

29 ♗d3×g6 ♗e7-f6
 30 ♗e5-g5 ♗f8-e7
 31 ♗h3-f3 ♗f6×f3
 32 g2×f3 ♗d8-g8
 33 ♗g1-f1 ♗g7×g6
 34 ♗g5×g6 ♗g8×g6
 35 ♗h6-h2 ♗e7-d7
 36 ♗h2-f4 f7-f6
 37 c3-c4 a7-a6
 38 ♗f4-h4 ♗g6-g5
 39 ♗h4-h7+ ♗d7-d8
 40 ♗h7-h8+ ♗d8-c7
 41 ♗h8×f6 ♗g5-f5
 42 ♗f6-g7+ ♗c8-d7
 43 ♗f1-e2 ♗c7-c8
 44 ♗g7-h8+ ♗c8-c7
 45 ♗h8-h2+ ♗c7-c8
 46 ♗h2-d6 ♗f5-h5
 47 ♗e2-e3 ♗h5-f5
 48 ♗e3-e4 ♗f5-h5
 49 ♗d6-f8+ ♗c8-c7
 50 ♗f8-f4+ ♗c7-c8
 51 ♗f4-d6 ♗h5-f5
 52 ♗e4-e3 ♗f5-h5
 53 ♗e3-d3 ♗h5-f5
 54 ♗d3-e2 ♗f5-h5
 55 ♗e2-d2 ♗h5-f5
 56 ♗d2-e3 ♗f5-h5
 57 ♗d6-f8+ ♗c8-c7
 58 ♗f8-f4+ ♗c7-c8
 59 ♗f4-d6 ♗h5-f5
 60 ♗d6-g3 ♗f5-h5
 61 ♗g3-g4 ♗h5-f5
 62 ♗g4-g8+ ♗c8-c7
 63 ♗g8-g3+ ♗c7-c8
 64 ♗g3-g6



64. ♗g3-g6 ...

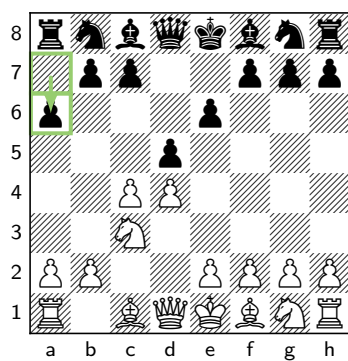
1-0

Moscow, Moscow, Round 10 (1935)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bohatirchuk, Fedor Parfenovich – 1/2-1/2 – D31

D31 – QGD: Janowski Variation

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 a7–a6



3. ... a7–a6

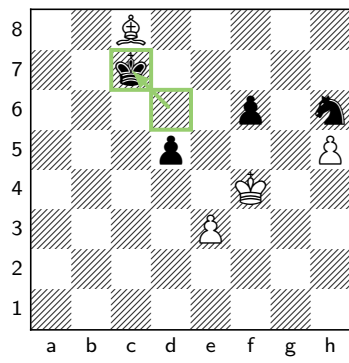
Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 10

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Bohatirchuk, Fedor Parfenovich 1/2

4 c4×d5 e6×d5
 5 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6
 6 ♜c1–g5 ♜f8–e7
 7 e2–e3 O-O
 8 ♜f1–d3 ♖b8–d7
 9 O-O ♜f8–e8
 10 ♜d1–c2 ♖d7–f8
 11 ♜f1–c1 c7–c6
 12 ♜a1–b1 ♖f6–h5
 13 ♜g5×e7 ♜e8×e7
 14 b2–b4 g7–g6
 15 a2–a4 ♜c8–d7
 16 b4–b5 a6×b5
 17 a4×b5 ♜d7–e8
 18 ♖c3–a4 ♖h5–g7
 19 ♖f3–e5 f7–f6
 20 ♖e5–g4 ♖g7–h5
 21 ♖a4–c5 ♜g8–g7
 22 h2–h3 ♖f8–e6
 23 ♖c5×e6+ ♜e7×e6
 24 b5×c6 b7×c6
 25 ♜b1–b7+ ♜e6–e7
 26 ♜c1–b1 ♜d8–d6
 27 ♜b7×e7+ ♜d6×e7
 28 ♜c2–b2 ♜g7–f8
 29 ♜b2–b7 ♜a8–a7

30 ♜b7–b8 ♜e7–c7
 31 ♜b8–b4+ ♜c7–e7
 32 ♜b4–b6 ♜e7–c7
 33 ♜b6–c5+ ♜c7–e7
 34 ♜c5–c1 ♜a7–b7
 35 ♜b1×b7 ♜e7×b7
 36 ♖g4–h2 ♖h5–g7
 37 ♖h2–f3 ♜b7–b4
 38 ♖f3–e1 ♖g7–e6
 39 ♜d3–e2 ♜f8–e7
 40 ♖e1–d3 ♜b4–b3
 41 h3–h4 ♜e8–d7
 42 g2–g3 ♜e7–d6
 43 ♜g1–g2 ♜d6–e7
 44 ♜c1–a1 ♜b3–b8
 45 ♜a1–a3+ ♜e7–f7
 46 ♜e2–d1 ♜f7–e8
 47 ♜g2–h2 ♜e8–f7
 48 ♜d1–a4 ♜b8–b1
 49 ♜a3–c3 ♖e6–f8
 50 ♖d3–e1 ♜b1–f5
 51 ♜h2–g1 ♜f5–b1
 52 ♜a4–c2 ♜b1–b6
 53 ♖e1–d3 ♖f8–e6
 54 ♜c3–a3 ♜f7–e8
 55 ♜g1–g2 ♜b6–b8
 56 h4–h5 ♜e8–f7
 57 ♜a3–b4 ♜b8×b4
 58 ♖d3×b4 ♜d7–e8
 59 ♜c2–a4 ♖e6–d8
 60 h5×g6+ h7×g6
 61 f2–f4 ♜f7–e7
 62 ♜g2–f3 ♜e7–d6
 63 g3–g4 ♖d8–e6
 64 ♜f3–g3 ♜e8–d7
 65 ♖b4–d3 ♜d7–e8
 66 ♖d3–e1 ♜e8–f7
 67 ♖e1–d3 ♜f7–e8
 68 ♜g3–h4 g6–g5+
 69 ♜h4–g3 g5×f4+
 70 ♖d3×f4 ♖e6–g5
 71 ♜a4–c2 c6–c5
 72 d4×c5+ ♜d6×c5
 73 ♖f4–h5 ♜e8×h5
 74 g4×h5 ♖g5–f7
 75 ♜g3–f4 ♖f7–h6
 76 ♜c2–b3 ♜c5–d6
 77 ♜b3–a4 ♜d6–c5
 78 ♜a4–d7 ♜c5–d6
 79 ♜d7–c8 ♜d6–c7



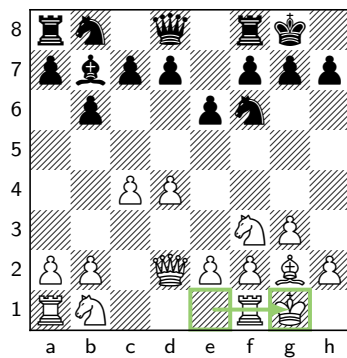
79. ... ♔d6-c7
1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow, Round 11 (1935)

Chekhover, Vitaly vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16

E16 – Queen's Indian: Capablanca, 6...Bxd2+
7.Qxd2 O-O 8.O-O

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
4 g2-g3 ♘c8-b7
5 ♘f1-g2 ♘f8-b4+
6 ♘c1-d2 ♘b4xd2+
7 ♖d1xd2 O-O
8 O-O



8. O-O ...

Moscow, Moscow
1935 Round 11

□ Chekhover, Vitaly

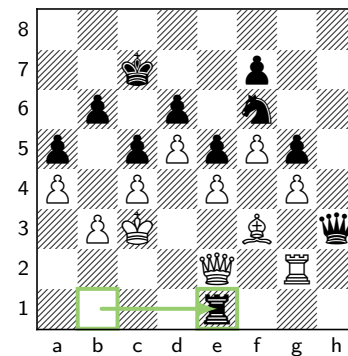
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

8 ... d7-d6
9 ♘b1-c3 ♘b8-d7
10 ♖d2-c2 a7-a5
11 ♖f1-e1 ♖f8-e8
12 ♖a1-d1 ♖d8-e7
13 e2-e4 ♖a8-b8
14 ♖c2-a4 ♖e8-d8
15 ♖a4-a3 c7-c5
16 d4-d5 e6-e5
17 b2-b3 ♘d7-f8
18 ♖a3-c1 ♘b7-c8
19 h2-h3 h7-h6
20 ♘f3-h4 g7-g5
21 ♘h4-f5 ♘c8xf5
22 e4xf5 ♖e7-d7
23 g3-g4 ♖g8-g7
24 a2-a4 ♘f8-h7
25 f2-f3 ♖d8-h8
26 ♖g1-f2 ♖b8-g8
27 ♖e1-h1 h6-h5

28 ♖d1-e1 ♖g7-f8
29 ♖c1-c2 ♖f8-e7
30 ♖c2-b2 ♖d7-d8
31 ♘c3-b5 ♖d8-b8
32 ♖b2-a1 ♘f6-d7
33 ♖a1-c1 ♘d7-f6
34 ♖c1-a1 ♖e7-d7
35 ♘b5-c3 ♖d7-c8
36 ♖e1-e2 ♘h7-f8
37 ♖e2-e1 ♘f8-d7
38 ♖a1-b1 ♖c8-b7
39 ♘c3-e4 ♘f6xe4+
40 f3xe4 ♘d7-f6
41 ♘g2-f3 ♖g8-g7
42 ♖e1-g1 ♖b8-g8
43 ♖b1-c1 ♖b7-c7
44 ♖c1-e3 h5xg4
45 h3xg4 ♖g7-h7
46 ♖e3-c1 ♖h7-h4
47 ♖h1xh4 ♖h8xh4
48 ♖g1-g2 ♖g8-g7
49 ♖f2-e2 ♖g7-h6
50 ♖e2-d3 ♖h4-h1
51 ♖c1-d2 ♖h6-h3
52 ♖d2-e2 ♖h1-b1
53 ♖d3-c3 ♖b1-e1



53. ... ♖b1-e1

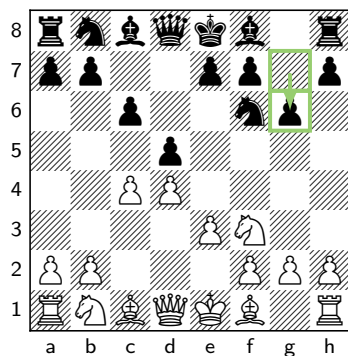
0-1

Moscow, Moscow, Round 12 (1935)

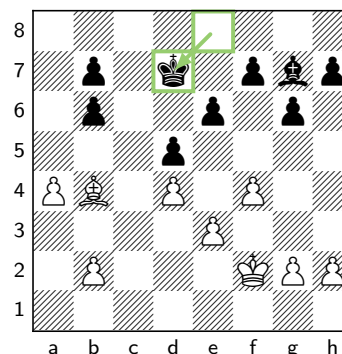
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lilienthal, Andor – 1/2-1/2 – D94

D11 – Slav: 4.e3 g6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♖g1–f3 ♜g8–f6
 4 e2–e3 g7–g6



4. ... g7–g6



28. ... ♔e8–d7
 1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 12

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Lilienthal, Andor 1/2

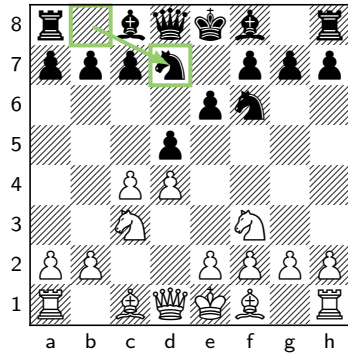
5 ♜b1–c3 ♜f8–g7
 6 ♜f1–d3 O-O
 7 O-O ♜b8–d7
 8 c4×d5 c6×d5
 9 ♖d1–b3 ♜d7–b8
 10 ♜f3–e5 ♜b8–c6
 11 f2–f4 e7–e6
 12 ♜c1–d2 ♜f6–d7
 13 ♜e5–f3 ♜d7–b6
 14 ♜c3–a4 ♜b6×a4
 15 ♖b3×a4 ♜c8–d7
 16 ♖a4–b3 ♖d8–b6
 17 ♖b3×b6 a7×b6
 18 ♜f1–c1 ♜f8–c8
 19 ♜d3–b5 ♜c6–e5
 20 ♜b5×d7 ♜e5×d7
 21 a2–a4 ♜d7–f6
 22 ♜c1×c8+ ♜a8×c8
 23 ♜a1–c1 ♜c8×c1+
 24 ♜d2×c1 ♜f6–e4
 25 ♜f3–d2 ♜e4×d2
 26 ♜c1×d2 ♖g8–f8
 27 ♖g1–f2 ♖f8–e8
 28 ♜d2–b4 ♖e8–d7

Moscow, Moscow, Round 13 (1935)

Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D62

D37 – QGD: Westphalia without Bg5

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♗g8–f6
4 ♗g1–f3 ♗b8–d7



4. ... ♗b8–d7

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 13

□ Flohr, Salo

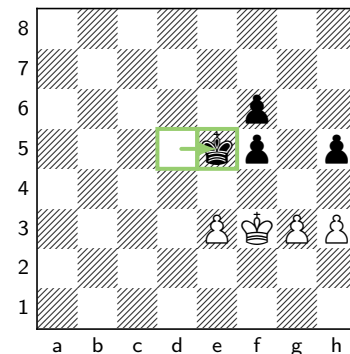
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

5 ♗c1–g5 ♗f8–e7
6 e2–e3 O-O
7 ♖d1–c2 c7–c5
8 c4×d5 ♗f6×d5
9 ♗g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
10 ♗c3×d5 e6×d5
11 ♗f1–d3 c5×d4
12 ♗f3×d4 ♖e7–b4+
13 ♖c2–d2 ♗d7–c5
14 ♗d3–b5 ♖b4×d2+
15 ♖e1×d2 a7–a6
16 ♗b5–d3 ♗c8–e6
17 ♖a1–c1 ♖f8–c8
18 ♖c1–c2 ♗c5×d3
19 ♖d2×d3 ♖c8×c2
20 ♖d3×c2 ♖g8–f8
21 ♖c2–d2 ♖a8–c8
22 ♖h1–c1 ♖c8×c1
23 ♖d2×c1 ♖f8–e7
24 ♖c1–d2 ♖e7–d6
25 ♖d2–c3 b7–b6
26 f2–f4 ♗e6–d7
27 ♗d4–f3 f7–f6
28 ♖c3–d4 a6–a5
29 ♗f3–d2 ♗d7–c8

30 ♗d2–b1 ♗c8–e6
31 ♗b1–c3 ♖d6–c6
32 a2–a3 h7–h6
33 g2–g3 h6–h5
34 b2–b4 a5×b4
35 a3×b4 ♖c6–d6
36 b4–b5 g7–g6
37 ♗c3–a4 ♖d6–c7
38 ♗a4–c3 ♖c7–d6
39 f4–f5 g6×f5
40 ♗c3–e2 ♗e6–d7
41 ♗e2–f4 ♗d7–e8
42 ♗f4×d5 ♗e8×b5
43 ♗d5×b6 ♗b5–c6
44 ♗b6–c4+ ♖d6–e6
45 ♗c4–b2 ♗c6–b5
46 ♗b2–d1 ♗b5–e2
47 ♗d1–f2 ♗e2–f1
48 ♗f2–d3 ♗f1×d3
49 ♖d4×d3 ♖e6–e5
50 ♖d3–e2 ♖e5–e4
51 h2–h3 ♖e4–d5
52 ♖e2–f3 ♖d5–e5

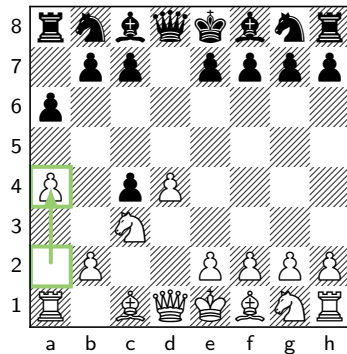


52. ... ♖d5–e5

1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow, Round 14 (1935)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Rabinovich, Ilya Leontievich – 1/2-1/2 – D20****D20 – QGA: 3.Nc3 a6 4.a4**

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	d5×c4
3	♘b1–c3	a7–a6
4	a2–a4	



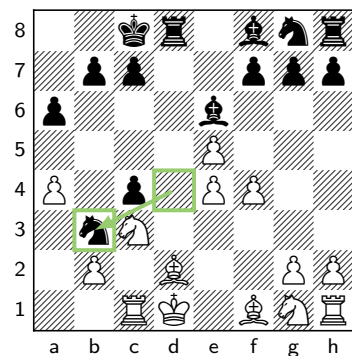
4. a2–a4 ...

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 14

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Rabinovich, Ilya Leontievich	1/2

4	...	e7–e5
5	d4×e5	♔d8×d1+
6	♔e1×d1	♙c8–e6
7	f2–f4	♘b8–c6
8	e2–e4	O-O-O+
9	♙c1–d2	♘c6–d4
10	♖a1–c1	♘d4–b3
11	♖c1–c2	♘b3–d4
12	♖c2–c1	♘d4–b3



12. ... ♘d4–b3

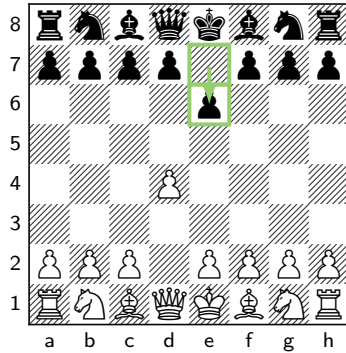
1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow, Round 15 (1935)

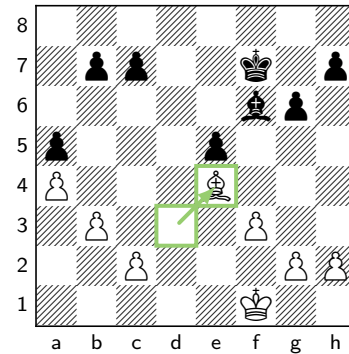
Spielmann, Rudolf vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C15

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6

1 d2-d4 e7-e6



1. ... e7-e6



27. ♖d3xe4 ...
1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 15

□	Spielmann, Rudolf	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

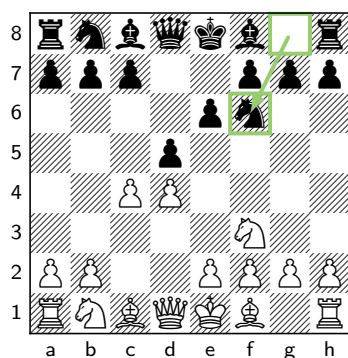
2	e2-e4	d7-d5
3	♖b1-c3	♘f8-b4
4	♖g1-e2	d5xe4
5	a2-a3	♘b4-e7
6	♖c3xe4	♖g8-f6
7	♖e2-g3	O-O
8	♘f1-e2	♖b8-d7
9	O-O	♖f6xe4
10	♖g3xe4	e6-e5
11	d4xe5	♖d7xe5
12	♙d1xd8	♙f8xd8
13	♘c1-f4	f7-f6
14	♘f4xe5	f6xe5
15	♘e2-c4+	♙g8-h8
16	♙f1-e1	♘c8-f5
17	♘c4-d3	♙d8-d4
18	♙e1-e2	♙a8-d8
19	♙a1-e1	g7-g6
20	f2-f3	♘f5xe4
21	♙e2xe4	♘e7-f6
22	b2-b3	♙h8-g7
23	a3-a4	a7-a5
24	♙g1-f1	♙g7-f7
25	♙e4xd4	♙d8xd4
26	♙e1-e4	♙d4xe4
27	♘d3xe4	

Moscow, Moscow, Round 16 (1935)

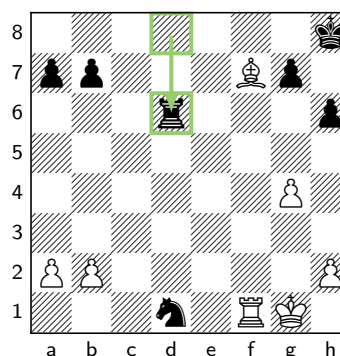
Stahlberg, Gideon vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D61

D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



3. ... ♘g8–f6



27. ... ♖d8×d6
1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 16

□ Stahlberg, Gideon 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

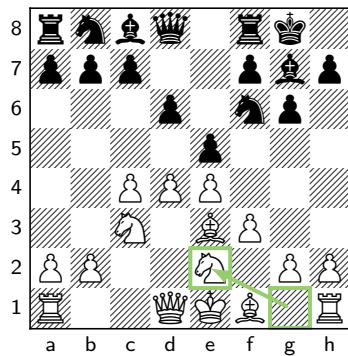
4 ♘b1–c3 ♘f8–e7
5 ♘c1–g5 O-O
6 e2–e3 ♘b8–d7
7 ♖d1–c2 h7–h6
8 ♘g5–h4 c7–c5
9 ♖a1–d1 ♖d8–a5
10 ♘f1–d3 c5×d4
11 e3×d4 d5×c4
12 ♘d3×c4 ♘d7–b6
13 ♘c4–b3 ♘c8–d7
14 O-O ♘d7–c6
15 ♘f3–e5 ♘c6–d5
16 ♘c3×d5 ♘b6×d5
17 ♖c2–e2 ♖a8–d8
18 f2–f4 ♘f6–e8
19 ♘h4×e7 ♘d5×e7
20 f4–f5 ♘e7×f5
21 ♘e5×f7 ♖f8×f7
22 ♖e2×e6 ♘e8–d6
23 g2–g4 ♖g8–h8
24 ♖e6–e5 ♖a5×e5
25 d4×e5 ♘f5–e3
26 ♘b3×f7 ♘e3×d1
27 e5×d6 ♖d8×d6

Moscow, Moscow, Round 17 (1935)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – E85

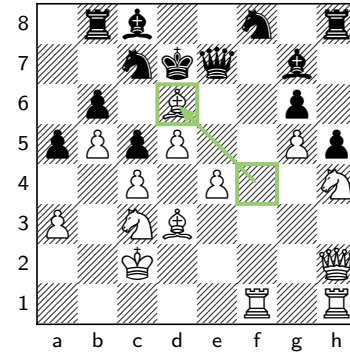
E85 – King's Indian: Sämisch, Orthodox, 7.Nge2

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 g7-g6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-g7
4 e2-e4 d7-d6
5 f2-f3 O-O
6 ♙c1-e3 e7-e5
7 ♘g1-e2



7. ♘g1-e2 ...

29 ♖g1-f1 ♔f7-e8
30 f3-f4 e5xf4
31 ♙e3xf4 ♔e8-d7
32 ♙f4xd6



32. ♙f4xd6 ...
1-0

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 17

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Menchik, Vera

0

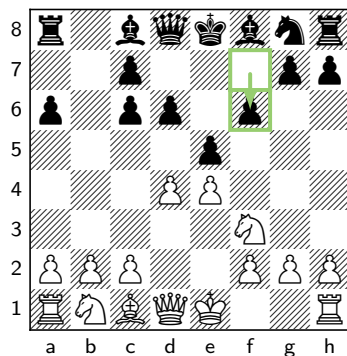
7 ... a7-a6
8 ♖d1-d2 ♙c8-d7
9 d4-d5 ♘f6-e8
10 g2-g4 h7-h6
11 h2-h4 ♔g8-h7
12 ♘e2-g3 c7-c5
13 ♙f1-d3 ♖d8-a5
14 ♖d2-e2 ♗f8-h8
15 a2-a3 ♖a5-d8
16 b2-b4 b7-b6
17 ♖e2-b2 ♙d7-c8
18 ♔e1-e2 ♘b8-d7
19 ♗a1-g1 ♗a8-b8
20 b4-b5 a6-a5
21 ♔e2-d1 ♔h7-g8
22 ♖b2-d2 ♘d7-f8
23 ♔d1-c2 f7-f6
24 g4-g5 f6xg5
25 h4xg5 h6-h5
26 ♘g3-f5 ♔g8-f7
27 ♘f5-h4 ♖d8-e7
28 ♖d2-h2 ♘e8-c7

Moscow, Moscow, Round 18 (1935)

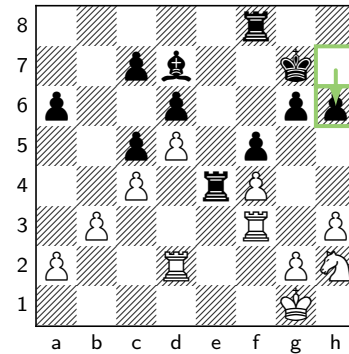
Romanovsky, Peter Arsenievich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C73

C73 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Alapin Variation

- 1 e2–e4 e7–e5
- 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
- 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
- 4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
- 5 ♙a4×c6+b7×c6
- 6 d2–d4 f7–f6



6. ... f7–f6



28. ... h7–h6

1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1935 Round 18

□ Romanovsky, Peter Arsenievich 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

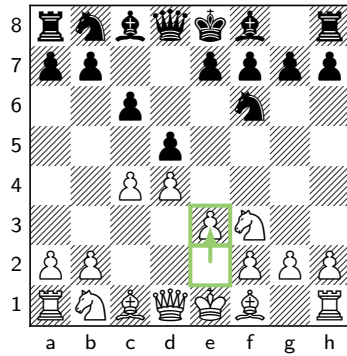
- 7 ♙c1–e3 g7–g6
- 8 ♖d1–d2 ♙f8–g7
- 9 ♘b1–c3 ♙c8–d7
- 10 O-O ♘g8–e7
- 11 h2–h3 O-O
- 12 ♖a1–d1 ♖d8–b8
- 13 b2–b3 ♖b8–b7
- 14 ♙e3–h6 ♖a8–d8
- 15 ♙h6×g7 ♙g8×g7
- 16 ♘f3–h2 ♖b7–b4
- 17 ♖d2–e3 ♖d8–e8
- 18 ♘c3–e2 e5×d4
- 19 ♖d1×d4 ♖b4–b6
- 20 ♖e3–d2 c6–c5
- 21 ♖d4–d3 ♖b6–b4
- 22 c2–c4 ♖b4×d2
- 23 ♖d3×d2 ♙d7–c6
- 24 ♘e2–c3 f6–f5
- 25 ♘c3–d5 ♘e7×d5
- 26 e4×d5 ♙c6–d7
- 27 f2–f4 ♖e8–e4
- 28 ♖f1–f3 h7–h6

Moscow, Moscow, Round 19 (1935)

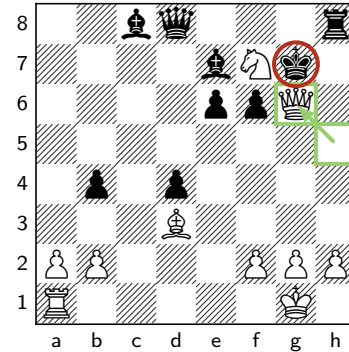
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Levenfish, Grigory – 1-0 – D49

D11 – Slav: 4.e3

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	c7–c6
3	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
4	e2–e3	



4. e2–e3 ...



26. ♙h5–g6+ ...
1-0

Moscow, Moscow

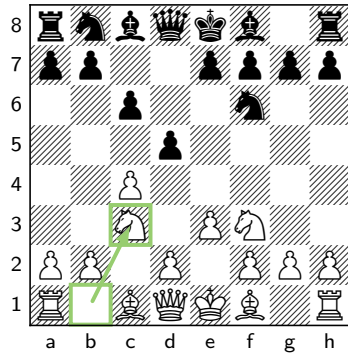
1935 Round 19

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Levenfish, Grigory	0

4	...	e7–e6
5	♘b1–c3	♘b8–d7
6	♙f1–d3	d5×c4
7	♙d3×c4	b7–b5
8	♙c4–d3	a7–a6
9	e3–e4	c6–c5
10	e4–e5	c5×d4
11	♘c3×b5	♘d7×e5
12	♘f3×e5	a6×b5
13	♙d1–f3	♙a8–a5
14	O-O	b5–b4
15	♙c1–f4	♙f8–e7
16	♙f1–c1	O-O
17	♙f3–h3	♙a5–c5
18	♙c1×c5	♙e7×c5
19	♙f4–g5	h7–h6
20	♘e5–g4	♙c5–e7
21	♙g5×f6	g7×f6
22	♘g4×h6+♙g8–g7	
23	♙h3–g4+♙g7–h8	
24	♙g4–h5	♙h8–g7
25	♘h6×f7	♙f8–h8
26	♙h5–g6+	

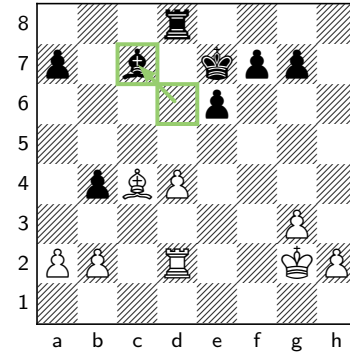
Margate, Margate, Round 2 (1936)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lundin, Erik – 1/2-1/2 – D47****A11 – English: Caro-Kann Defence, 3.e3 Nf6
4.Nc3**

1 c2–c4 c7–c6
 2 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
 3 e2–e3 ♜g8–f6
 4 ♜b1–c3



4. ♜b1–c3 ...

28 ♜e2–d2 ♜h8–d8
 29 ♚g1–g2 ♚f6–e7
 30 ♙a6–c4 ♙d6–c7



30. ... ♙d6–c7

1/2-1/2

Margate, Margate

1936 Round 2

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Lundin, Erik 1/2

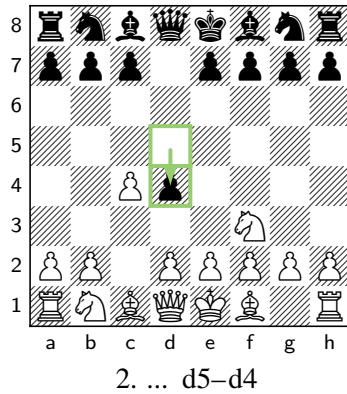
4 ... e7–e6
 5 d2–d4 ♜b8–d7
 6 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
 7 ♙d3×c4 b7–b5
 8 ♙c4–d3 b5–b4
 9 ♜c3–a4 c6–c5
 10 O-O c5×d4
 11 e3×d4 ♙f8–d6
 12 ♙c1–e3 ♙c8–b7
 13 ♜a4–c5 ♙b7–d5
 14 ♜c5×d7 ♜f6×d7
 15 ♜f3–g5 ♜d7–f6
 16 ♚d1–a4+ ♚e8–e7
 17 f2–f3 ♚d8–b8
 18 g2–g3 ♚b8–b7
 19 ♜a1–e1 ♙d5–c6
 20 ♚a4–a6 ♚b7×a6
 21 ♙d3×a6 h7–h6
 22 ♜g5–e4 ♜f6×e4
 23 f3×e4 ♙c6×e4
 24 ♙e3×h6 ♜h8×h6
 25 ♜e1×e4 ♜a8–h8
 26 ♜e4–e2 ♜h6–f6
 27 ♜f1×f6 ♚e7×f6

Margate, Margate, Round 5 (1936)

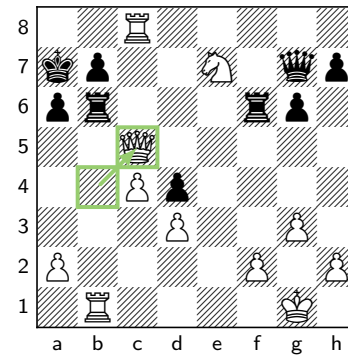
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Sergeant, Edward G – 1-0 – A09

A09 – Reti Opening: Advance Variation

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 d5–d4



30 ♖a5–c5 ♔c7–g7
31 ♘e5–c6 ♚d8–d6
32 ♘c6–e7 ♚d6–b6
33 ♚c5×c8+ ♙a8–a7
34 ♙b4–c5



34. ♙b4–c5 ...
1-0

Margate, Margate
1936 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Sergeant, Edward G 0

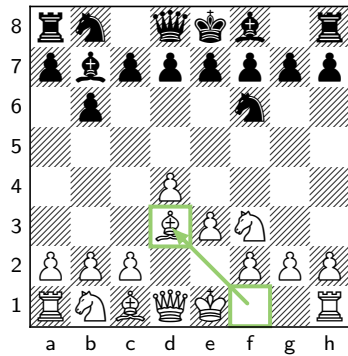
3 d2–d3 f7–f6
4 g2–g3 e7–e5
5 ♘f1–g2 c7–c5
6 O-O ♖b8–c6
7 e2–e3 ♘f8–d6
8 ♖b1–d2 ♖g8–e7
9 ♖d2–e4 ♘c8–f5
10 ♖e4×d6+ ♙d8×d6
11 e3×d4 e5×d4
12 ♖f3–h4 ♘f5–e6
13 ♙d1–h5+ ♘e6–f7
14 ♙h5–g4 g7–g6
15 ♚f1–e1 ♖c6–e5
16 ♙g4–d1 O-O-O
17 ♘c1–f4 ♖e7–c6
18 ♘g2×c6 ♙d6×c6
19 ♘f4×e5 f6×e5
20 ♖h4–f3 ♘f7–e6
21 ♖f3×e5 ♙c6–d6
22 ♙d1–a4 ♙c8–b8
23 b2–b4 ♚h8–f8
24 b4×c5 ♙d6×c5
25 ♚a1–b1 ♙b8–a8
26 ♚b1–b5 ♙c5–c7
27 ♚e1–b1 ♘e6–c8
28 ♚b5–a5 a7–a6
29 ♙a4–b4 ♚f8–f6

Margate, Margate, Round 7 (1936)

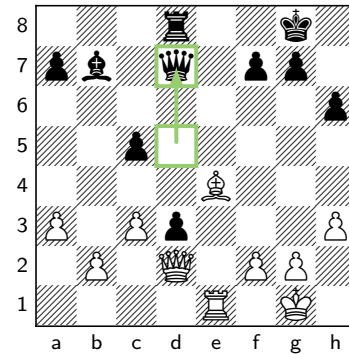
Reilly, Tim vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47

A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: 2..b6 3.e3 Bb7 4.Bd3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
3 e2–e3 ♙c8–b7
4 ♙f1–d3



4. ♙f1–d3 ...



29. ... ♙d5–d7

0-1

Margate, Margate

1936 Round 7

☐ Reilly, Tim 0
☒ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

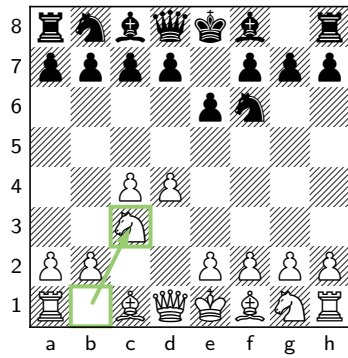
4 ... c7–c5
 5 O-O e7–e6
 6 ♘b1–d2 ♘b8–c6
 7 c2–c3 ♙d8–c7
 8 ♙d1–e2 d7–d5
 9 a2–a3 ♙f8–d6
 10 d4×c5 b6×c5
 11 e3–e4 O-O
 12 ♙f1–e1 ♘f6–g4
 13 e4×d5 e6×d5
 14 ♘d2–f1 h7–h6
 15 h2–h3 ♘g4–f6
 16 ♙c1–e3 ♙f8–e8
 17 ♙e2–c2 ♘c6–e5
 18 ♘f3×e5 ♙d6×e5
 19 ♘f1–d2 ♙e5–h2+
 20 ♙g1–h1 ♙h2–f4
 21 ♙e3×f4 ♙c7×f4
 22 ♙h1–g1 ♙a8–d8
 23 ♙a1–d1 ♙e8×e1+
 24 ♙d1×e1 d5–d4
 25 ♘d2–f1 ♙f4–g5
 26 ♘f1–g3 ♙g5–d5
 27 ♘g3–e4 ♘f6×e4
 28 ♙d3×e4 d4–d3
 29 ♙c2–d2 ♙d5–d7

Margate, Margate, Round 8 (1936)

Stahlberg, Gideon vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D66

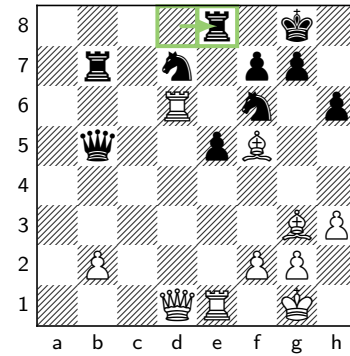
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3



3. ♘b1-c3 ...

29 ♖f1-e1 ♜b8-b7
30 h2-h3 ♜d8-e8



30. ... ♜d8-e8
1/2-1/2

Margate, Margate

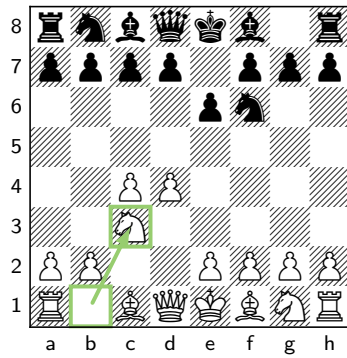
1936 Round 8

□ Stahlberg, Gideon 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 ... d7-d5
4 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-d7
5 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-e7
6 e2-e3 O-O
7 ♖a1-c1 c7-c6
8 ♙f1-d3 h7-h6
9 ♙g5-h4 d5×c4
10 ♙d3×c4 b7-b5
11 ♙c4-d3 a7-a6
12 a2-a4 b5×a4
13 ♘c3×a4 ♖d8-a5+
14 ♘f3-d2 ♙e7-b4
15 ♘a4-c3 c6-c5
16 ♘d2-b3 ♖a5-b6
17 d4×c5 ♙b4×c5
18 ♘b3×c5 ♖b6×c5
19 ♙h4-g3 ♙c8-b7
20 O-O ♖f8-d8
21 ♘c3-b5 ♖c5-b4
22 ♘b5-d6 ♙b7-d5
23 e3-e4 e6-e5
24 e4×d5 ♖b4×d6
25 ♖c1-c6 ♖d6×d5
26 ♖c6×a6 ♖a8-b8
27 ♖a6-d6 ♖d5-b7
28 ♙d3-f5 ♖b7-b5

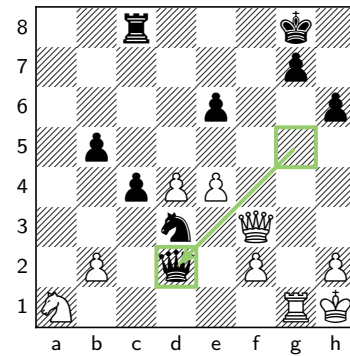
Margate, Margate, Round 9 (1936)**Thomas, George Alan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D66****E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian**

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

29 ♖d2–e2 ♗f4–g5+
 30 ♔g1–h1 ♘d5–f4
 31 ♗e2–f3 ♘f4–d3
 32 ♖c1–g1 ♖a8–a1
 33 ♘c2×a1 ♗g5–d2



33. ... ♗g5–d2
 0-1

Margate, Margate

1936 Round 9

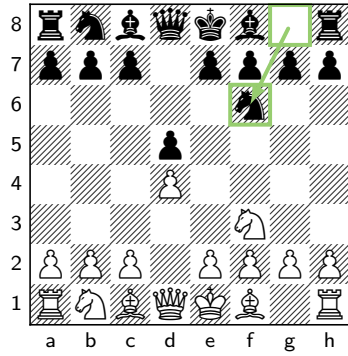
□ Thomas, George Alan 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 O-O
 6 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
 7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 8 ♘f1–d3 h7–h6
 9 ♘g5–h4 d5×c4
 10 ♘d3×c4 b7–b5
 11 ♘c4–d3 a7–a6
 12 O-O c6–c5
 13 a2–a4 c5–c4
 14 ♘d3–e2 ♘f6–d5
 15 ♘h4×e7 ♗d8×e7
 16 ♗d1–d2 ♘c8–b7
 17 a4×b5 ♘d5×c3
 18 ♗d2×c3 a6×b5
 19 ♖c1–a1 ♖f8–c8
 20 ♖f1–c1 ♘d7–b6
 21 ♘f3–e1 f7–f5
 22 ♘e2–f3 ♘b7–d5
 23 ♗c3–c2 ♗e7–d6
 24 ♗c2–d2 ♗d6–f8
 25 ♘e1–c2 ♘d5×f3
 26 g2×f3 ♘b6–d5
 27 e3–e4 f5×e4
 28 f3×e4 ♗f8–f4

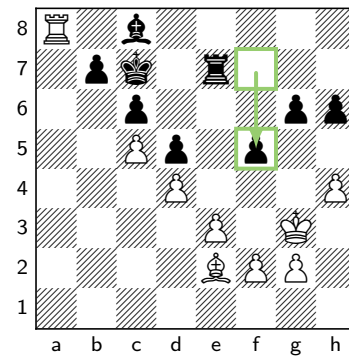
Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D36

D02 – Queen’s Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



2. ... ♘g8–f6



30. ... f7–f5

1/2-1/2

Margate, Margate

1936 Round 9

□ Flohr, Salo 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

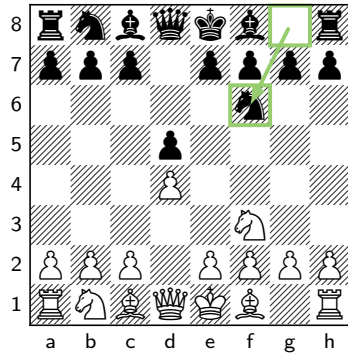
3 c2–c4 c7–c6
4 ♘b1–c3 e7–e6
5 ♙c1–g5 ♘b8–d7
6 c4×d5 e6×d5
7 e2–e3 ♙f8–e7
8 ♙f1–d3 O-O
9 ♖d1–c2 ♗f8–e8
10 O-O ♘d7–f8
11 ♘f3–e5 ♘f6–d7
12 ♙g5×e7 ♗e8×e7
13 ♘e5×d7 ♙c8×d7
14 ♘c3–e2 g7–g6
15 ♘e2–f4 ♘f8–e6
16 ♘f4×e6 ♗e7×e6
17 a2–a3 ♗e6–e8
18 ♗f1–c1 a7–a5
19 b2–b4 a5×b4
20 a3×b4 ♖d8–e7
21 ♖c2–c5 ♖e7×c5
22 b4×c5 ♗a8×a1
23 ♗c1×a1 ♙g8–f8
24 ♙g1–f1 ♙f8–e7
25 ♙f1–e2 ♙e7–d8
26 ♗a1–a8+ ♙d7–c8
27 ♙e2–f3 ♙d8–c7
28 ♙f3–g3 h7–h6
29 h2–h4 ♗e8–e7
30 ♙d3–e2 f7–f5

Margate, Margate (1936)

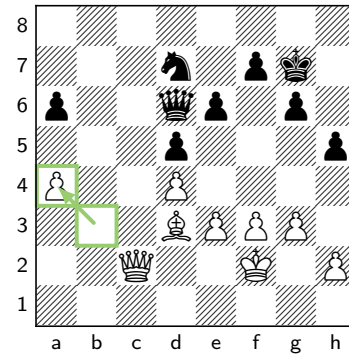
Tylor, Theodore vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D13

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



2. ... ♖g8–f6



30. b3xa4 ...
1/2-1/2

Margate, Margate
1936

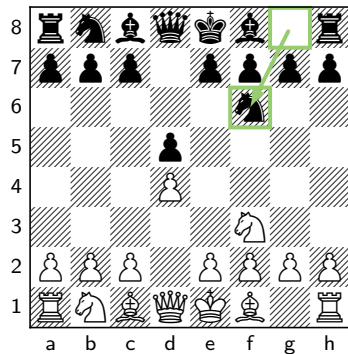
□ Tylor, Theodore 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 c2–c4 c7–c6
4 c4xd5 c6xd5
5 ♖b1–c3 ♖b8–c6
6 ♔d1–b3 ♖c6–a5
7 ♔b3–c2 ♖c8–d7
8 ♖f3–e5 ♔a8–c8
9 e2–e3 e7–e6
10 ♖c1–d2 ♖f8–d6
11 ♖e5xd7 ♔d8xd7
12 ♖f1–d3 O-O
13 O-O ♖a5–c4
14 ♔a1–c1 b7–b5
15 b2–b3 ♖c4xd2
16 ♔c2xd2 ♖d6–a3
17 ♔c1–c2 a7–a6
18 ♖c3–b1 ♔c8xc2
19 ♔d2xc2 ♔f8–c8
20 ♔c2–d2 ♔d7–d6
21 ♖b1xa3 ♔d6xa3
22 f2–f3 ♖f6–d7
23 ♔f1–b1 g7–g6
24 ♔b1–b2 ♖g8–g7
25 ♔b2–c2 ♔c8xc2
26 ♔d2xc2 ♔a3–b4
27 ♖g1–f2 ♔b4–d6
28 g2–g3 h7–h5
29 a2–a4 b5xa4
30 b3xa4

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – D06

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6



2. ... ♘g8-f6

32 b2-b3 h7-h5
33 ♖d4-d6 ♜e6-c8
34 ♜b6-d4 ♜e8-e6
35 ♖d6xe6 ♜c8xe6
36 ♜d4-d6 h5xg4
37 ♘f5-e7+ ♖g8-h7
38 ♜d6xe6 f7xe6
39 h3xg4 ♜f8-d8
40 ♖g3-h4 ♜c6-f3
41 ♖h4-g5 ♜d8-d7
42 ♘e7-g6 ♜d7-d2
43 ♜e1-c1 ♜f3-c6
44 ♘g6-f8+ ♖h7-g8
45 ♘f8xe6 ♜d2xa2
46 ♘e6-d4 ♜c6-b5
47 ♜c1-c8+ ♖g8-h7
48 ♘d4-e6

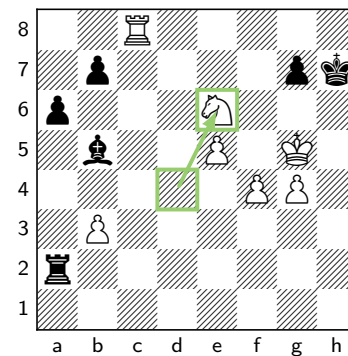
Margate, Margate

1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Menchik, Vera

1
0

3 c2-c4 c7-c5
4 c4xd5 c5xd4
5 ♘f3xd4 ♘f6xd5
6 e2-e4 ♘d5-b4
7 ♜c1-e3 a7-a6
8 ♜d1-a4+ ♘b4-c6
9 ♘b1-c3 e7-e6
10 ♘d4-b5 ♘b8-d7
11 ♜a1-d1 ♜a8-b8
12 ♘b5-d4 ♘c6xd4
13 ♜a4xd4 ♜d8-f6
14 ♜d4-c4 ♜f8-e7
15 f2-f4 ♜e7-d8
16 e4-e5 ♜f6-h4+
17 g2-g3 ♜h4-e7
18 ♘c3-e4 ♜d8-a5+
19 ♖e1-f2 O-O
20 ♘e4-d6 ♜a5-b6
21 ♜e3xb6 ♘d7xb6
22 ♜c4-d4 ♘b6-d5
23 ♜f1-g2 ♜c8-d7
24 ♜g2xd5 e6xd5
25 ♜h1-e1 ♜d7-c6
26 ♘d6-f5 ♜e7-e6
27 g3-g4 ♜b8-c8
28 h2-h3 ♜c8-c7
29 ♜d4-b6 ♜c7-c8
30 ♖f2-g3 d5-d4
31 ♜d1xd4 ♜c8-e8

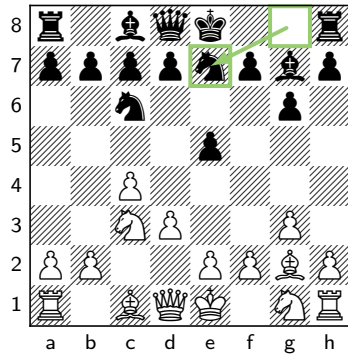


48. ♘d4-e6 ...
1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Milner Barry, Philip Stuart – 1-0 – A25

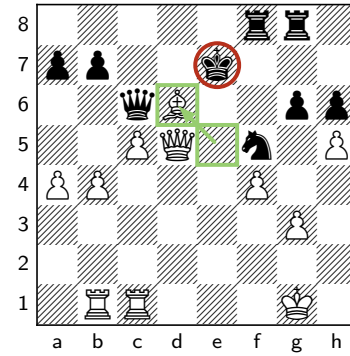
A25 – English: Closed, 5.d3 Nge7

1 c2-c4 e7-e5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♖b8-c6
3 g2-g3 g7-g6
4 ♘f1-g2 ♘f8-g7
5 d2-d3 ♗g8-e7



5. ... ♗g8-e7

32 ♙e4×d5+♗c6×d5
33 ♜d2×d5+♙f7-f6
34 f2-f4 ♚c7-c6
35 ♙a1×e5+♙f6-e7
36 ♙e5-d6+



36. ♙e5-d6+ ...

1-0

Margate, Margate

1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Milner Barry, Philip Stuart 0

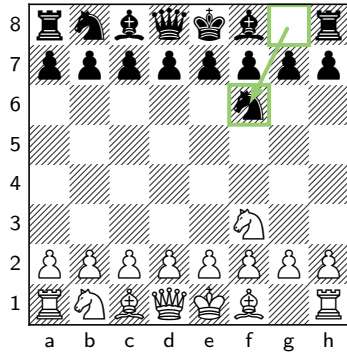
6 h2-h4 h7-h6
7 ♙c1-d2 d7-d6
8 ♜a1-b1 O-O
9 b2-b4 ♗c6-d4
10 e2-e3 ♗d4-e6
11 ♗g1-e2 c7-c6
12 ♜d1-b3 ♙c8-d7
13 O-O ♜d8-c7
14 ♜f1-c1 ♜f8-c8
15 a2-a4 ♜a8-b8
16 ♜b3-a3 ♙g7-f8
17 ♗c3-e4 f7-f5
18 ♗e4-f6+ ♙g8-f7
19 ♗f6×d7 ♜c7×d7
20 ♙d2-c3 ♙f8-g7
21 ♜a3-b2 ♜d7-c7
22 d3-d4 ♗e6-f8
23 d4×e5 ♙g7×e5
24 ♗e2-d4 ♗f8-d7
25 e3-e4 ♙e5×d4
26 ♙c3×d4 ♗d7-e5
27 ♜b2-d2 f5×e4
28 ♙g2×e4 ♗e7-f5
29 ♙d4-a1 ♜c8-g8
30 h4-h5 ♜b8-f8
31 c4-c5 d6-d5

Moscow, Moscow (1936)

Botvinnik, Mikhail vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A30

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6



1. ... ♘g8–f6

Moscow, Moscow

1936

□ Botvinnik, Mikhail

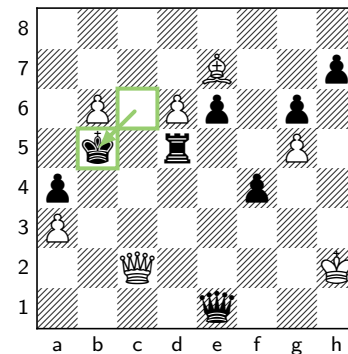
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 g2–g3 b7–b6
 4 ♘f1–g2 ♘c8–b7
 5 O–O c7–c5
 6 b2–b3 ♘b8–c6
 7 ♘c1–b2 ♘f8–e7
 8 ♘b1–c3 O–O
 9 d2–d4 ♘c6×d4
 10 ♘f3×d4 ♘b7×g2
 11 ♖g1×g2 c5×d4
 12 ♖d1×d4 ♖d8–c7
 13 e2–e4 ♖a8–d8
 14 ♖a1–d1 ♖c7–b7
 15 f2–f3 ♘f6–e8
 16 ♖d1–d2 f7–f5
 17 ♖f1–d1 ♘e7–g5
 18 ♖d2–d3 ♘g5–f6
 19 e4–e5 ♘f6–e7
 20 ♖d4–f2 ♖f8–f7
 21 ♖f2–d2 ♘e7–b4
 22 a2–a3 ♘b4–f8
 23 ♘c3–e2 ♘e8–c7
 24 ♘e2–f4 g7–g6
 25 h2–h4 b6–b5
 26 c4×b5 ♖b7×b5
 27 ♖d1–c1 ♖b5–b7
 28 ♖c1×c7 ♖b7×c7
 29 ♘f4×e6 d7×e6

30 ♖d3×d8 f5–f4
 31 g3–g4 ♖c7–e7
 32 ♖g2–h3 ♖e7–b7
 33 ♖d2–d3 ♖g8–g7
 34 b3–b4 a7–a5
 35 b4–b5 a5–a4
 36 g4–g5 ♘f8–c5
 37 ♖d8–d6 ♘c5×d6
 38 e5×d6+ ♖g7–f8
 39 ♘b2–f6 ♖f8–e8
 40 ♘f6–e7 ♖f7–f5
 41 ♖d3–c3 ♖e8–d7
 42 b5–b6 ♖b7–c6
 43 ♖c3–g7 ♖c6×f3+
 44 ♖h3–h2 ♖f3–g3+
 45 ♖h2–h1 ♖g3×h4+
 46 ♖h1–g1 ♖h4–e1+
 47 ♖g1–h2 ♖d7–c6
 48 ♖g7–b2 ♖f5–d5
 49 ♖b2–c2+ ♖c6–b5



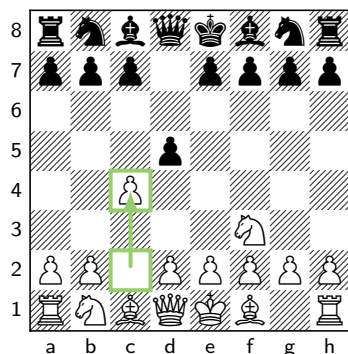
49. ... ♖c6–b5

0-1

Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A11

A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 c2–c4



2. c2–c4 ...

31 ♜e2–f4 g7–g5
32 ♜f4×h5 ♜d6–b5
33 g3–g4 ♜b5×d4
34 ♙c2–d1 ♙b7–d5
35 a2–a3 ♙d5–b3
36 ♙d1×b3 ♜d4×b3
37 ♜h5–g3 ♜b3–d2
38 b2–b4 b6–b5
39 ♜g3–e2 ♜d2–b1
40 ♜e2–d4 ♜b1×a3
41 ♜d4–c6 ♙f7–e8
42 g2–g3 ♙e8–d7
43 ♜c6–b8+ ♙d7–d6
44 f2–f4 ♜a3–c2

Moscow, Moscow

1936

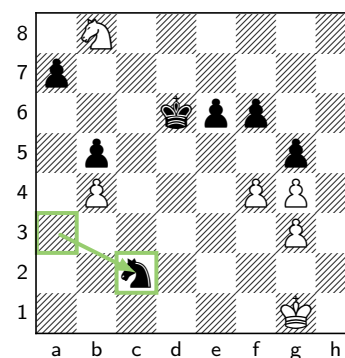
□ Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

2 ... c7–c6
3 e2–e3 ♜g8–f6
4 ♜b1–c3 ♜b8–d7
5 c4×d5 c6×d5
6 d2–d4 e7–e6
7 ♙f1–d3 ♙f8–d6
8 O-O O-O
9 e3–e4 d5×e4
10 ♜c3×e4 ♜f6×e4
11 ♙d3×e4 ♜d7–f6
12 ♙e4–c2 h7–h6
13 ♙d1–e2 b7–b6
14 ♜f3–e5 ♙c8–b7
15 ♙f1–d1 ♙a8–c8
16 ♙c1–f4 ♙d6–b8
17 ♙c2–b3 ♙d8–e7
18 ♙a1–c1 ♜f6–d5
19 ♙c1×c8 ♙f8×c8
20 ♙f4–g3 ♙e7–g5
21 ♙e2–d2 ♙g5×d2
22 ♙d1×d2 ♙c8–c1+
23 ♙d2–d1 ♙c1×d1+
24 ♙b3×d1 f7–f6
25 ♜e5–d3 ♙b8×g3
26 h2×g3 ♙g8–f7
27 ♜d3–c1 ♜d5–e7
28 ♙d1–b3 h6–h5
29 ♜c1–e2 ♜e7–f5
30 ♙b3–c2 ♜f5–d6



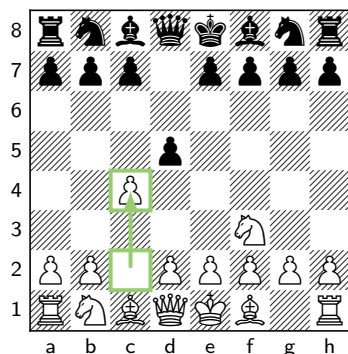
44. ... ♜a3–c2

0-1

Ragozin, Viacheslav vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D47

A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 c2–c4



2. c2–c4 ...

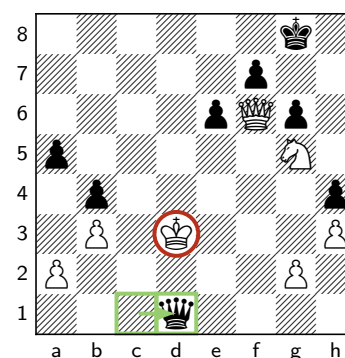
Moscow, Moscow

1936

□ Ragozin, Viacheslav 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 ... c7–c6
3 e2–e3 ♖g8–f6
4 ♖b1–c3 ♖b8–d7
5 d2–d4 e7–e6
6 ♗f1–d3 d5×c4
7 ♗d3×c4 b7–b5
8 ♗c4–d3 b5–b4
9 ♖c3–e2 c6–c5
10 O–O ♗c8–b7
11 ♖f3–e5 ♗f8–d6
12 f2–f4 O–O
13 ♖e2–g3 c5×d4
14 e3×d4 a7–a5
15 ♖d1–e2 ♗d6–b8
16 ♗c1–e3 ♖f6–d5
17 ♖a1–d1 ♖d5×e3
18 ♖e2×e3 ♗b8–a7
19 ♗d3–e4 ♗b7×e4
20 ♖g3×e4 ♖a8–c8
21 ♖g1–h1 ♖d8–e7
22 ♖d1–c1 ♖c8×c1
23 ♖f1×c1 ♖d7×e5
24 f4×e5 ♖f8–d8
25 ♖e4–d6 ♗a7–b8
26 ♖d6–b5 ♖e7–b7
27 ♖c1–c5 h7–h6
28 h2–h3 ♖d8–d5
29 ♖e3–c1 ♖g8–h7
30 ♖c1–c2+g7–g6

31 ♖b5–d6 ♖b7–d7
32 ♖d6–e4 ♖d5×c5
33 ♖e4–f6+ ♖h7–g7
34 ♖c2×c5 ♖d7–d8
35 b2–b3 h6–h5
36 ♖h1–g1 h5–h4
37 ♖g1–f2 ♗b8×e5
38 d4×e5 ♖d8–d2+
39 ♖f2–g1 ♖d2–e1+
40 ♖g1–h2 ♖e1–g3+
41 ♖h2–h1 ♖g3–e1+
42 ♖c5–g1 ♖e1×e5
43 ♖f6–g4 ♖e5–b2
44 ♖g1–e3 ♖g7–g8
45 ♖e3–e5 ♖b2–d2
46 ♖h1–h2 ♖d2–d3
47 ♖g4–f6+ ♖g8–f8
48 ♖f6–e4 ♖f8–g8
49 ♖e4–g5 ♖d3–d2
50 ♖e5–f6 ♖d2–d6+
51 ♖h2–h1 ♖d6–d1+
52 ♖h1–h2 ♖d1–d6+
53 ♖h2–g1 ♖d6–c5+
54 ♖g1–f1 ♖c5–c1+
55 ♖f1–e2 ♖c1–c2+
56 ♖e2–e3 ♖c2–c1+
57 ♖e3–d3 ♖c1–d1+

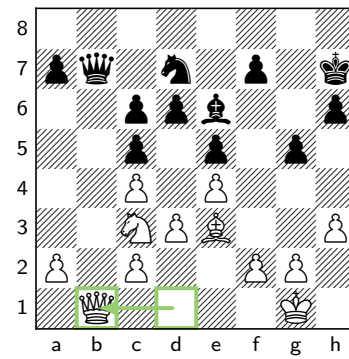


57. ... ♖c1–d1+
1/2-1/2

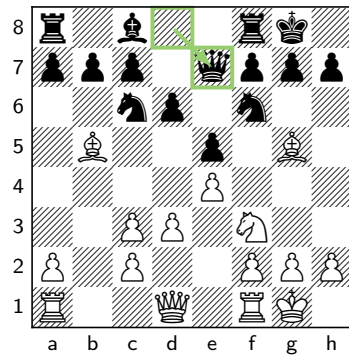
Lilienthal, Andor vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C49

C49 – Four Knights: Symmetrical, Metger unpin

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♘b1–c3	♘g8–f6
4	♙f1–b5	♙f8–b4
5	O-O	O-O
6	d2–d3	d7–d6
7	♙c1–g5	♙b4×c3
8	b2×c3	♚d8–e7



21. ♚d1–b1 ...
1/2-1/2



8. ... ♚d8–e7

Moscow, Moscow

1936

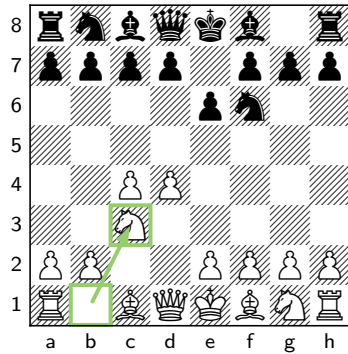
□	Lilienthal, Andor	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

9	♙b5×c6	b7×c6
10	h2–h3	h7–h6
11	♙g5–e3	♙c8–e6
12	c3–c4	c6–c5
13	♚a1–b1	♚a8–b8
14	♘f3–d2	g7–g5
15	♚d1–e2	♙g8–h7
16	♚b1×b8	♚f8×b8
17	♚f1–b1	♚b8×b1+
18	♘d2×b1	c7–c6
19	♘b1–c3	♚e7–b7
20	♚e2–d1	♘f6–d7
21	♚d1–b1	

Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D58

E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

Moscow, Moscow

1936

□ Flohr, Salo

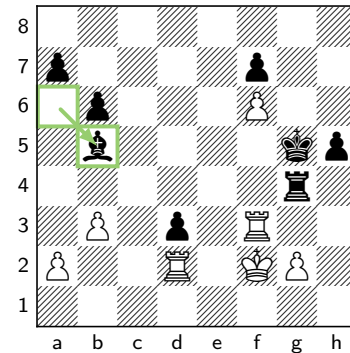
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

1/2

3 ... d7–d5
4 ♖c1–g5 ♖f8–e7
5 e2–e3 O-O
6 ♘g1–f3 h7–h6
7 ♖g5–h4 b7–b6
8 c4×d5 e6×d5
9 ♖f1–d3 ♖c8–e6
10 O-O c7–c5
11 ♘f3–e5 ♘f6–d7
12 ♖h4×e7 ♗d8×e7
13 f2–f4 c5×d4
14 e3×d4 ♘d7×e5
15 d4×e5 ♘b8–c6
16 ♖a1–c1 ♖a8–c8
17 ♖d3–b1 d5–d4
18 ♘c3–e4 ♖f8–d8
19 ♘e4–d6 ♖d8×d6
20 e5×d6 ♗e7×d6
21 f4–f5 ♖e6–d7
22 f5–f6 g7–g6
23 ♖b1–e4 ♖c8–e8
24 ♖e4×g6 ♘c6–e5
25 ♖g6–h5 ♗g8–h7
26 ♗d1–d2 d4–d3
27 ♗d2–f4 ♗d6–d5
28 ♖f1–f2 ♖d7–c6
29 h2–h3 ♖c6–b7
30 ♖h5–g4 ♘e5×g4

31 h3×g4 ♗h7–g6
32 ♖c1–d1 ♖b7–a6
33 ♗f4–f5+ ♗d5×f5
34 ♖f2×f5 ♖e8–e2
35 ♖f5–f2 ♖e2–e4
36 ♖f2–f3 ♖e4×g4
37 ♗g1–f2 ♖g4–d4
38 ♖f3–e3 ♖d4–f4+
39 ♖e3–f3 ♖f4–d4
40 ♖d1–d2 ♗g6–g5
41 b2–b3 h6–h5
42 ♖f3–e3 ♖d4–f4+
43 ♖e3–f3 ♖f4–d4
44 ♗f2–g3 ♖d4–g4+
45 ♗g3–f2 ♖a6–b5



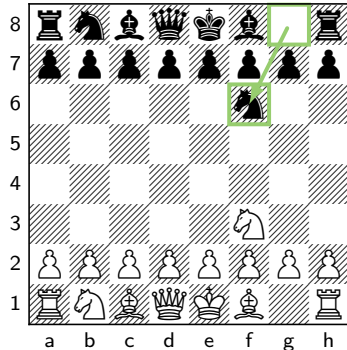
45. ... ♖a6–b5

1/2-1/2

Levenfish, Grigory vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D59

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

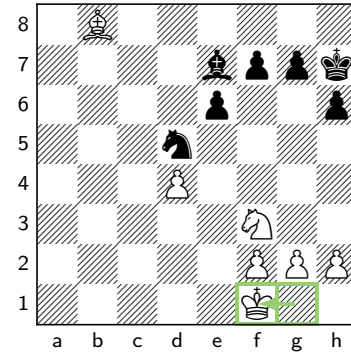
1 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6



1. ... ♘g8-f6

32 ♙f4×b8 ♚g8-h7

33 ♚g1-f1



33. ♚g1-f1 ...
1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1936

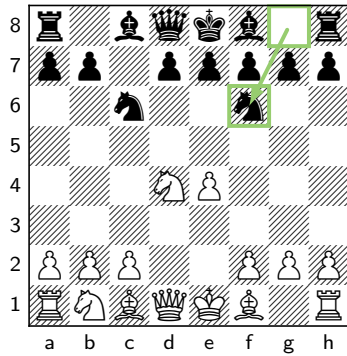
□ Levenfish, Grigory 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 d2-d4 d7-d5
 4 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-e7
 5 ♙c1-g5 h7-h6
 6 ♙g5-f4 O-O
 7 e2-e3 b7-b6
 8 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 9 ♙f4-g3 c7-c5
 10 ♙f1-d3 c5×d4
 11 e3×d4 ♙c8-a6
 12 O-O ♙a6×d3
 13 ♚d1×d3 ♘b8-c6
 14 ♚a1-c1 ♚a8-c8
 15 ♚d3-a6 ♘d5-b4
 16 ♚a6-a4 a7-a6
 17 a2-a3 b6-b5
 18 ♚a4-d1 ♘b4-d5
 19 a3-a4 ♘c6-b4
 20 a4×b5 ♘d5×c3
 21 ♚c1×c3 a6×b5
 22 ♚d1-e2 ♚c8×c3
 23 b2×c3 ♘b4-d5
 24 ♚e2×b5 ♘d5×c3
 25 ♚b5-d3 ♘c3-d5
 26 ♚f1-c1 ♚d8-a8
 27 ♚d3-c4 ♘d5-b6
 28 ♚c4-b3 ♚f8-c8
 29 ♚c1×c8+ ♚a8×c8
 30 ♙g3-f4 ♘b6-d5
 31 ♚b3-b8 ♚c8×b8

Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – B83

B33 – Sicilian: Open, 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6

1 e2–e4 c7–c5
2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
3 d2–d4 c5×d4
4 ♜f3×d4 ♜g8–f6



4. ... ♜g8–f6

Moscow, Moscow

1936

□ Lasker, Emanuel

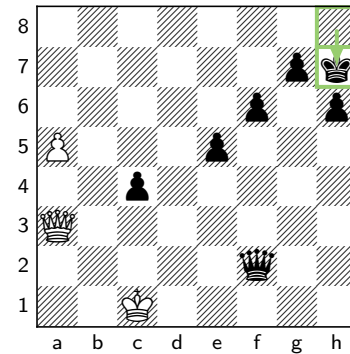
0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

5 ♜b1–c3 d7–d6
6 ♜f1–e2 ♜c8–d7
7 ♜c1–e3 e7–e6
8 ♖d1–d2 a7–a6
9 f2–f4 ♖d8–c7
10 ♜d4–b3 b7–b5
11 ♜e2–f3 ♖a8–b8
12 ♜c3–e2 ♜f8–e7
13 O-O O-O
14 ♜e2–g3 a6–a5
15 ♜b3–d4 a5–a4
16 ♖a1–e1 ♖f8–c8
17 ♖f1–f2 ♜f6–e8
18 ♜d4×c6 ♜d7×c6
19 f4–f5 e6–e5
20 ♜g3–h5 ♖c7–b7
21 ♜e3–g5 f7–f6
22 ♜g5–e3 ♜e8–c7
23 ♖d2–d1 ♖c8–d8
24 ♖f2–d2 ♜g8–h8
25 a2–a3 ♖b8–c8
26 ♜e3–f2 d6–d5
27 e4×d5 ♜c7×d5
28 ♜f3×d5 ♖d8×d5
29 ♖d1–g4 ♜e7–c5
30 ♖e1–d1 ♜c5×f2+

31 ♜g1×f2 ♖c8–d8
32 ♖d2×d5 ♖d8×d5
33 ♖d1×d5 ♜c6×d5
34 ♖g4–b4 ♖b7–a7+
35 ♜f2–e2 ♜d5–c4+
36 ♜e2–f3 ♖a7–a8+
37 ♜f3–f2 ♖a8–d8
38 ♖b4–c3 ♖d8–d1
39 ♜h5–g3 h7–h6
40 b2–b3 a4×b3
41 c2×b3 ♜c4×b3
42 ♜g3–f1 ♖d1–b1
43 g2–g4 ♜b3–c4
44 ♜f1–e3 ♖b1–h1
45 ♜e3×c4 ♖h1×h2+
46 ♜f2–e1 ♖h2–g1+
47 ♜e1–d2 ♖g1–f2+
48 ♜d2–c1 ♖f2–f1+
49 ♜c1–d2 b5×c4
50 a3–a4 ♖f1–f4+
51 ♜d2–c2 ♖f4×g4
52 a4–a5 ♖g4×f5+
53 ♜c2–c1 ♖f5–f2
54 ♖c3–a3 ♜h8–h7



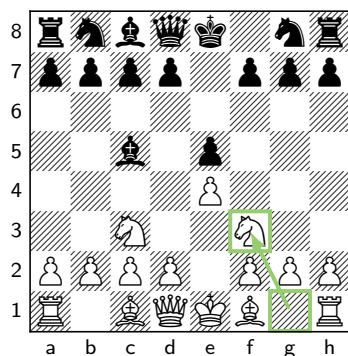
54. ... ♜h8–h7

0-1

Kan, Ilia Abramovich vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C25

C25 – Vienna: 2...Bc5 3.Nf3

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♗f8-c5
3 ♖g1-f3



3. ♖g1-f3 ...

Moscow, Moscow

1936

□ Kan, Ilia Abramovich

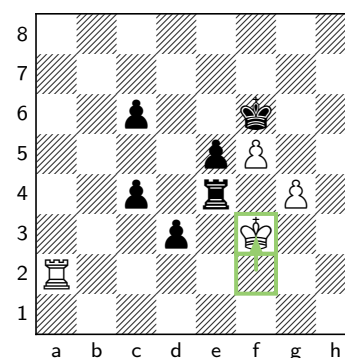
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

0

1

3 ... d7-d6
4 ♖c3-a4 ♗c5-b6
5 ♖a4xb6 a7xb6
6 d2-d4 e5xd4
7 ♖d1xd4 ♖d8-f6
8 ♗c1-g5 ♖f6xd4
9 ♖f3xd4 ♗c8-d7
10 ♗f1-c4 ♖g8-e7
11 O-O ♖e7-g6
12 a2-a3 O-O
13 ♖a1-d1 ♖b8-c6
14 ♖d4xc6 b7xc6
15 ♗g5-d2 ♖a8-a4
16 ♗c4-d3 ♖g6-e5
17 ♗d2-c3 f7-f6
18 f2-f3 ♖f8-e8
19 ♖f1-f2 ♗d7-c8
20 ♗d3-f1 ♗c8-a6
21 ♗f1xa6 ♖a4xa6
22 ♗c3xe5 f6xe5
23 ♖d1-d3 b6-b5
24 ♖f2-d2 c6-c5
25 ♖g1-f2 ♖a6-a4
26 ♖f2-e3 ♖g8-f7
27 ♖d2-d1 ♖f7-e6
28 ♖e3-d2 ♖e8-b8
29 ♖d3-c3 g7-g5
30 h2-h3 h7-h5

31 ♖d1-h1 ♖a4-d4+
32 ♖d2-e2 ♖b8-g8
33 ♖c3-d3 ♖d4-a4
34 ♖h1-d1 g5-g4
35 h3xg4 h5xg4
36 ♖e2-e3 ♖g8-h8
37 ♖d3-b3 ♖h8-h2
38 ♖d1-d2 ♖a4-d4
39 ♖d2-e2 c7-c6
40 ♖b3-c3 g4-g3
41 ♖c3-d3 ♖h2-h1
42 f3-f4 ♖h1-f1
43 f4-f5+ ♖e6-f6
44 c2-c3 ♖d4xd3+
45 ♖e3xd3 d6-d5
46 b2-b3 c5-c4+
47 b3xc4 b5xc4+
48 ♖d3-e3 ♖f1-a1
49 ♖e3-f3 ♖a1xa3
50 ♖f3xg3 ♖a3xc3+
51 ♖g3-h4 ♖c3-c1
52 g2-g4 ♖c1-h1+
53 ♖h4-g3 d5-d4
54 ♖e2-a2 d4-d3
55 ♖g3-g2 ♖h1-e1
56 ♖g2-f2 ♖e1xe4
57 ♖f2-f3



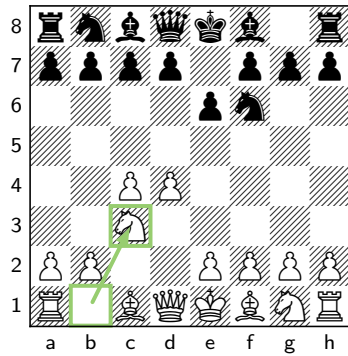
57. ♖f2-f3 ...

0-1

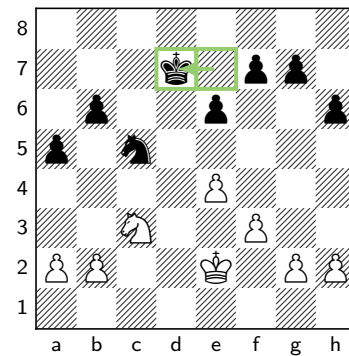
Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D64

E00 – Queen’s Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♖b1–c3



3. ♖b1–c3 ...



31. ... ♔e7xd7
1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1936

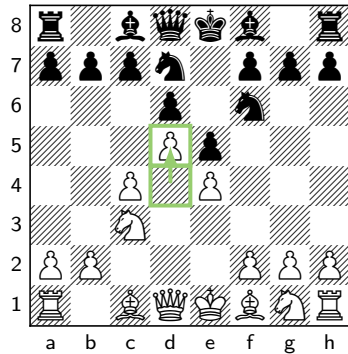
□ Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 ... d7–d5
4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
5 e2–e3 O-O
6 ♘g1–f3 ♖b8–d7
7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
8 ♖d1–c2 d5×c4
9 ♘f1×c4 ♘f6–d5
10 ♘g5×e7 ♖d8×e7
11 O-O ♘d5×c3
12 ♖c2×c3 b7–b6
13 ♖c3–d3 ♖f8–d8
14 ♖d3–e2 a7–a5
15 e3–e4 ♘c8–b7
16 ♖f1–d1 ♖a8–b8
17 ♖e2–e3 c6–c5
18 ♘c4–b5 c5×d4
19 ♘f3×d4 ♘d7–c5
20 f2–f3 ♖b8–c8
21 ♘d4–e2 ♖d8×d1+
22 ♖c1×d1 ♖c8–d8
23 ♖d1–d2 ♘b7–a6
24 ♘e2–c3 ♘a6×b5
25 ♘c3×b5 h7–h6
26 ♘b5–c3 ♖d8–d7
27 ♖g1–f1 ♖e7–d8
28 ♖d2×d7 ♖d8×d7
29 ♖f1–e2 ♖g8–f8
30 ♖e3–d2 ♖f8–e7
31 ♖d2×d7+ ♖e7×d7

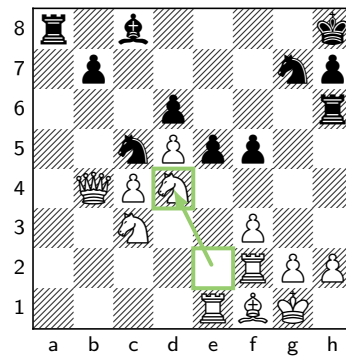
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich – 1-0 – A53

A53 – Old Indian: 3.Nc3 Nbd7 4.e4 e5 5.d5

- | | | |
|---|--------|--------|
| 1 | d2–d4 | ♘g8–f6 |
| 2 | c2–c4 | d7–d6 |
| 3 | ♘b1–c3 | ♘b8–d7 |
| 4 | e2–e4 | e7–e5 |
| 5 | d4–d5 | |



5. d4–d5 ...



27. ♞e2×d4 ...

1-0

Moscow, Moscow

1936

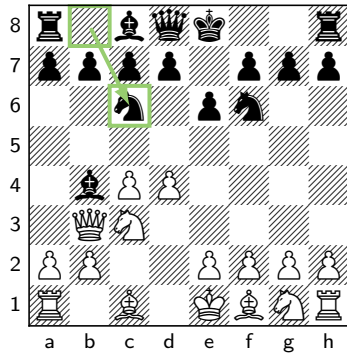
□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Riumin, Nikolay Nikolaevich	0

- | | | |
|----|--------|--------|
| 5 | ... | ♘d7–c5 |
| 6 | f2–f3 | ♙f8–e7 |
| 7 | ♙c1–e3 | O-O |
| 8 | b2–b4 | ♘c5–d7 |
| 9 | ♙f1–d3 | ♘f6–e8 |
| 10 | ♘g1–e2 | g7–g6 |
| 11 | O-O | a7–a5 |
| 12 | a2–a3 | ♘e8–g7 |
| 13 | ♙e3–h6 | f7–f6 |
| 14 | ♙d1–b3 | ♙g8–h8 |
| 15 | ♙a1–c1 | a5×b4 |
| 16 | a3×b4 | c7–c5 |
| 17 | ♘c3–a4 | c5×b4 |
| 18 | ♙b3×b4 | f6–f5 |
| 19 | e4×f5 | g6×f5 |
| 20 | ♘e2–g3 | ♙e7–g5 |
| 21 | ♙h6×g5 | ♙d8×g5 |
| 22 | ♙c1–e1 | ♙g5–h4 |
| 23 | ♙f1–f2 | ♙h4–d4 |
| 24 | ♙d3–f1 | ♙f8–f6 |
| 25 | ♘a4–c3 | ♙f6–h6 |
| 26 | ♘g3–e2 | ♘d7–c5 |
| 27 | ♘e2×d4 | |

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ragozin, Viacheslav – 1-0 – E22

E22 – Nimzo-Indian: Spielmann, 4...Nc6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♖b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♔d1-b3 ♘b8-c6



4. ... ♘b8-c6

Moscow, Moscow

1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

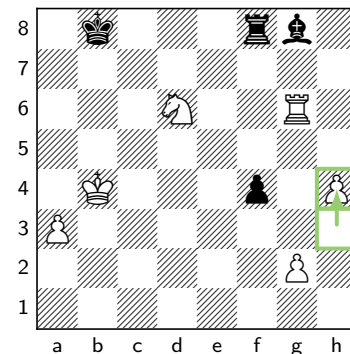
■ Ragozin, Viacheslav

1

0

5 e2-e3 d7-d5
6 ♘g1-f3 O-O
7 a2-a3 d5xc4
8 ♙f1xc4 ♙b4-d6
9 ♙c4-b5 e6-e5
10 ♙b5xc6 e5xd4
11 ♘f3xd4 b7xc6
12 ♘d4xc6 ♔d8-d7
13 ♘c6-d4 ♔d7-g4
14 O-O ♙c8-a6
15 h2-h3 ♔g4-h4
16 ♘d4-f3 ♔h4-h5
17 ♔f1-e1 ♙a8-b8
18 ♔b3-a4 ♙a6-b7
19 e3-e4 h7-h6
20 ♙c1-e3 ♔f8-e8
21 ♙e3-d4 ♘f6-h7
22 ♙d4xa7 ♔b8-a8
23 ♔a4-b5 ♔h5xb5
24 ♘c3xb5 ♔e8xe4
25 ♔e1xe4 ♙b7xe4
26 ♘f3-d2 ♙e4-d3
27 ♘b5xd6 ♙a8xa7
28 ♘d6-e4 ♘h7-f8
29 ♘e4-c5 ♙d3-f5
30 ♘d2-f3 ♘f8-e6
31 ♔a1-c1 ♙g8-f8

32 ♘c5xe6+ ♙f5xe6
33 ♘f3-d4 ♔a7-b7
34 b2-b4 ♙e6-d7
35 f2-f4 ♔f8-e7
36 ♙g1-f2 ♔b7-a7
37 ♔c1-c3 ♙e7-d6
38 ♔c3-d3 ♙d6-e7
39 ♙f2-e3 ♔a7-a4
40 ♔d3-c3 ♙e7-d6
41 ♔c3-d3 ♙d6-e7
42 ♔d3-c3 ♙e7-d6
43 ♘d4-e2 g7-g6
44 ♔c3-d3+ ♙d6-e6
45 ♙e3-d4 ♔a4-a6
46 ♔d3-e3+ ♙e6-d6
47 ♘e2-c3 f7-f5
48 b4-b5 ♔a6-a8
49 ♙d4-c4 ♙d7-e6+
50 ♙c4-b4 c7-c5+
51 b5xc6 e.p. ♙e6-g8
52 ♘c3-b5+ ♙d6xc6
53 ♔e3-d3 g6-g5
54 ♔d3-d6+ ♙c6-b7
55 f4xg5 h6xg5
56 ♔d6-g6 ♔a8-f8
57 ♔g6xg5 f5-f4
58 ♘b5-d4 ♔f8-c8
59 ♔g5-g7+ ♙b7-b6
60 ♔g7-g6+ ♙b6-b7
61 ♘d4-b5 ♔c8-f8
62 ♘b5-d6+ ♙b7-b8
63 h3-h4



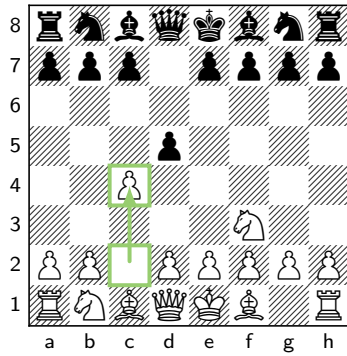
63. h3-h4 ...

1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lilienthal, Andor – 1-0 – A12

A09 – Reti Opening: 2.c4

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 c2–c4



2. c2–c4 ...

Moscow, Moscow

1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

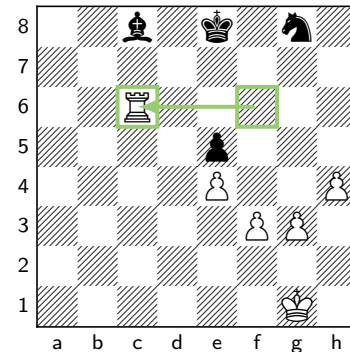
■ Lilienthal, Andor

1

0

2 ... c7–c6
3 b2–b3 ♘c8–f5
4 ♘c1–b2 e7–e6
5 g2–g3 ♖g8–f6
6 ♘f1–g2 ♖b8–d7
7 O–O h7–h6
8 d2–d3 ♘f8–e7
9 ♖b1–d2 O–O
10 ♖a1–c1 a7–a5
11 a2–a3 ♖f8–e8
12 ♖c1–c2 ♘f5–h7
13 ♖d1–a1 ♘e7–f8
14 ♖f1–e1 ♖d8–b6
15 ♘g2–h3 ♘f8–c5
16 ♖e1–f1 ♘c5–f8
17 ♖c2–c1 ♖a8–d8
18 ♖f1–e1 ♘f8–c5
19 ♖e1–f1 ♘c5–f8
20 ♘h3–g2 ♘f8–d6
21 ♖f3–e5 ♘d6×e5
22 ♘b2×e5 ♖d7×e5
23 ♖a1×e5 ♖f6–d7
24 ♖e5–b2 ♖d7–f6
25 b3–b4 a5×b4
26 ♖b2×b4 ♖b6×b4
27 a3×b4 ♖d8–a8
28 ♖c1–a1 ♖f6–d7
29 ♖d2–b3 ♖g8–f8
30 ♖a1–a5 d5×c4

31 d3×c4 ♖d7–b6
32 ♖a5×a8 ♖e8×a8
33 ♖b3–a5 ♖a8–a7
34 ♖f1–d1 ♖f8–e8
35 ♖a5×b7 ♖a7×b7
36 ♘g2×c6+ ♖b7–d7
37 c4–c5 ♖e8–e7
38 ♘c6×d7 ♖b6×d7
39 c5–c6 ♖d7–b6
40 c6–c7 ♘h7–f5
41 ♖d1–d8 e6–e5
42 ♖d8–b8 ♖b6–c8
43 b4–b5 ♖e7–d6
44 b5–b6 ♖c8–e7
45 ♖b8–f8 ♘f5–c8
46 ♖f8×f7 ♖e7–d5
47 ♖f7×g7 ♖d5×b6
48 ♖g7–h7 ♖b6–d5
49 ♖h7×h6+ ♖d6×c7
50 e2–e4 ♖d5–e7
51 f2–f3 ♖c7–d7
52 h2–h4 ♖d7–e8
53 ♖h6–f6 ♖e7–g8
54 ♖f6–c6



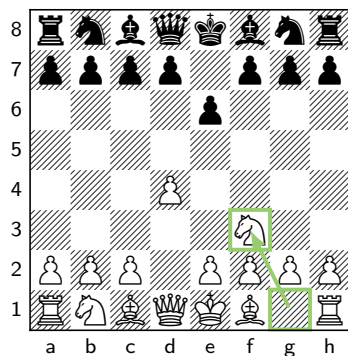
54. ♖f6–c6 ...

1-0

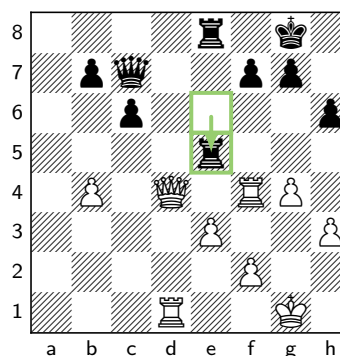
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Levenfish, Grigory – 1/2-1/2 – D43

A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 e7–e6
 2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...



31. ... ♜e6–e5
 1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1936

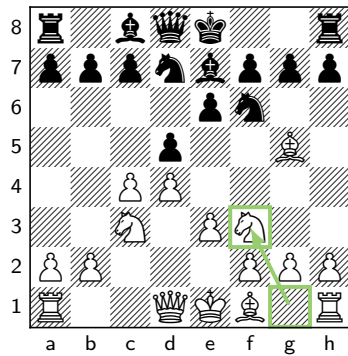
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Levenfish, Grigory 1/2

2 ... ♘g8–f6
 3 c2–c4 d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 h7–h6
 5 ♘g5×f6 ♙d8×f6
 6 ♘b1–c3 c7–c6
 7 e2–e3 ♘b8–d7
 8 ♜a1–c1 ♘f8–d6
 9 ♘f1–d3 O-O
 10 O-O ♙f6–e7
 11 ♙d1–c2 d5×c4
 12 ♘d3×c4 e6–e5
 13 ♘c3–e4 e5×d4
 14 ♘e4×d6 ♙e7×d6
 15 ♜f1–d1 ♘d7–e5
 16 ♘f3×e5 ♙d6×e5
 17 ♜d1×d4 ♘c8–f5
 18 ♙c2–c3 ♜a8–e8
 19 ♙c3–a3 a7–a6
 20 ♜c1–d1 ♘f5–c8
 21 b2–b4 ♙e5–c7
 22 ♙a3–c3 ♜e8–e5
 23 a2–a3 ♜f8–e8
 24 ♜d4–f4 ♘c8–f5
 25 h2–h3 a6–a5
 26 g2–g4 a5×b4
 27 a3×b4 ♘f5–e6
 28 ♜f4–d4 ♘e6–c8
 29 ♜d4–f4 ♘c8–e6
 30 ♘c4×e6 ♜e5×e6
 31 ♙c3–d4 ♜e6–e5

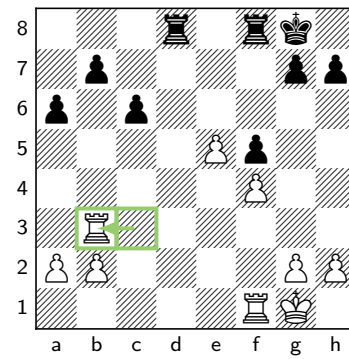
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lasker, Emanuel – 1/2-1/2 – D69

D53 – QGD: 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3 Nbd7 6.Nf3

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	e7–e6
3	♘b1–c3	♗g8–f6
4	♙c1–g5	♙f8–e7
5	e2–e3	♗b8–d7
6	♗g1–f3	



6. ♗g1–f3 ...



23. ♖c3×b3 ...

1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1936

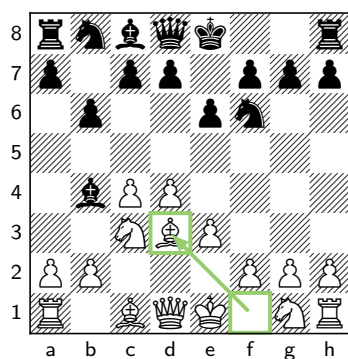
□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Lasker, Emanuel	1/2

6	...	O-O
7	♖a1–c1	c7–c6
8	♙f1–d3	d5×c4
9	♙d3×c4	♗f6–d5
10	♙g5×e7	♖d8×e7
11	O-O	♗d5×c3
12	♖c1×c3	e6–e5
13	d4×e5	♗d7×e5
14	♗f3×e5	♖e7×e5
15	f2–f4	♖e5–f6
16	e3–e4	♙c8–e6
17	e4–e5	♖f6–e7
18	♙c4–d3	f7–f5
19	♖d1–a4	a7–a6
20	♙d3–c4	♖a8–d8
21	♙c4×e6+	♖e7×e6
22	♖a4–b3	♖e6×b3
23	♖c3×b3	

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Kan, Ilia Abramovich – 1/2-1/2 – E43

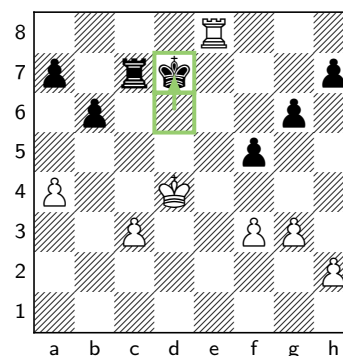
E43 – Nimzo-Indian: Nimzowitsch, 5.Bd3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
 4 e2–e3 b7–b6
 5 ♙f1–d3



5. ♙f1–d3 ...

31 ♙d5–d6 ♙f6×c3
 32 b2×c3 ♘e6–c5
 33 ♙e3–d4 ♙c8–c7
 34 ♙f2–e3 ♙g8–f7
 35 ♙d6–d8 ♘c5–e6
 36 ♙d8–a8 ♘e6×d4
 37 ♙e3×d4 ♙f7–e6
 38 a2–a4 ♙e6–d6
 39 ♙a8–e8 ♙d6–d7



39. ... ♙d6–d7
 1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1936

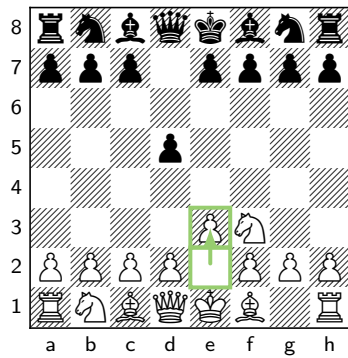
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Kan, Ilia Abramovich 1/2

5 ... ♙c8–b7
 6 f2–f3 c7–c5
 7 ♘g1–e2 ♘b8–c6
 8 O-O c5×d4
 9 e3×d4 d7–d5
 10 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 11 ♘c3×d5 ♙d8×d5
 12 ♙c1–f4 ♙b4–e7
 13 ♙a1–c1 ♙d5–d7
 14 ♙d3–e4 ♙a8–c8
 15 ♙d1–a4 f7–f5
 16 ♙e4–d3 O-O
 17 ♙d3–c4 ♙g8–h8
 18 ♙f1–d1 ♙e7–f6
 19 d4–d5 e6×d5
 20 ♙c4×d5 ♙d7–e8
 21 ♘e2–c3 ♘c6–a5
 22 ♙a4×e8 ♙f8×e8
 23 ♙d5×b7 ♘a5×b7
 24 ♙d1–d7 ♘b7–c5
 25 ♙d7–d5 ♙c8–d8
 26 ♙c1–d1 ♙d8×d5
 27 ♙d1×d5 g7–g6
 28 ♙g1–f2 ♙h8–g8
 29 ♙f4–e3 ♘c5–e6
 30 g2–g3 ♙e8–c8

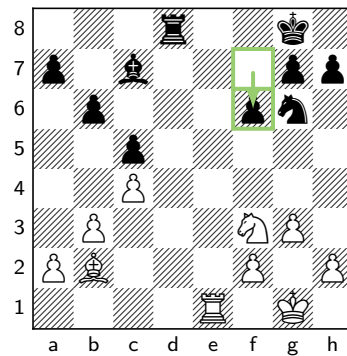
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Flohr, Salo – 1/2-1/2 – D45

A06 – Reti Opening: 1...d5 2.e3

- 1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 e2–e3



2. e2–e3 ...



24. ... f7–f6

1/2-1/2

Moscow, Moscow

1936

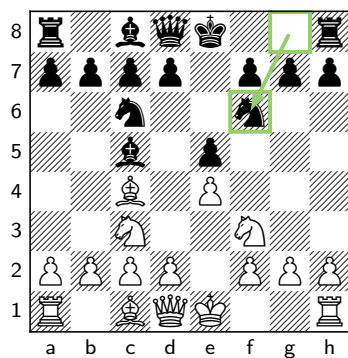
- | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----|
| □ | Capablanca, Jose Raul | 1/2 |
| ■ | Flohr, Salo | 1/2 |

- 2 ... ♖g8–f6
3 b2–b3 e7–e6
4 ♙c1–b2 ♖b8–d7
5 c2–c4 c7–c6
6 ♖b1–c3 ♙f8–d6
7 d2–d4 O-O
8 ♙d1–c2 ♙d8–e7
9 ♙f1–e2 b7–b6
10 O-O ♙c8–b7
11 ♖a1–d1 ♖a8–c8
12 e3–e4 d5×e4
13 ♖c3×e4 ♖f6×e4
14 ♙c2×e4 ♖f8–d8
15 ♙e2–d3 ♖d7–f8
16 ♖f1–e1 ♙e7–f6
17 ♙e4–g4 c6–c5
18 ♙d3–e4 ♙b7×e4
19 ♙g4×e4 ♙f6–g6
20 ♙e4×g6 ♖f8×g6
21 d4–d5 e6×d5
22 ♖d1×d5 ♙d6–c7
23 ♖d5×d8+ ♖c8×d8
24 g2–g3 f7–f6

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb – 1-0 – C50

C50 – Giuoco Piano: Four Knights Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-c4 ♙f8-c5
 4 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6



4. ... ♘g8-f6

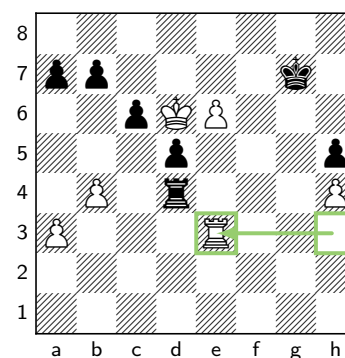
Moscow, Moscow
 1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb

1
 0

5 d2-d3 d7-d6
 6 ♙c1-g5 h7-h6
 7 ♙g5×f6 ♙d8×f6
 8 ♘c3-d5 ♙f6-d8
 9 c2-c3 ♘c6-e7
 10 ♘d5-e3 ♙c8-e6
 11 ♙c4×e6 f7×e6
 12 ♙d1-b3 ♙d8-c8
 13 d3-d4 e5×d4
 14 ♘f3×d4 ♙c5×d4
 15 c3×d4 O-O
 16 O-O ♙c8-d7
 17 ♙a1-c1 ♙a8-b8
 18 ♙c1-c3 d6-d5
 19 ♙b3-c2 c7-c6
 20 e4-e5 ♙f8-f4
 21 ♙c2-d1 ♙b8-f8
 22 f2-f3 ♙d7-d8
 23 g2-g3 ♙f4-f7
 24 f3-f4 ♘e7-f5
 25 ♘e3×f5 ♙f7×f5
 26 h2-h4 g7-g6
 27 ♙g1-g2 ♙d8-e7
 28 a2-a3 ♙e7-g7
 29 ♙c3-f3 ♙g7-e7
 30 ♙d1-c2 ♙g8-g7
 31 g3-g4 ♙f5-f7

32 ♙g2-h3 ♙e7-d7
 33 b2-b4 ♙f8-g8
 34 ♙f1-g1 ♙g7-h8
 35 ♙c2-d2 ♙f7-h7
 36 ♙d2-f2 h6-h5
 37 g4×h5 ♙h7×h5
 38 ♙g1-g5 ♙d7-h7
 39 ♙f2-g3 ♙h7-h6
 40 ♙g3-g4 ♙g8-g7
 41 ♙f3-g3 ♙h8-h7
 42 ♙g3-g2 ♙h7-h8
 43 ♙h3-g3 ♙h8-h7
 44 ♙g2-h2 ♙g7-e7
 45 ♙h2-h3 ♙h7-g7
 46 ♙g5×h5 ♙h6×h5
 47 ♙g4×h5 g6×h5
 48 f4-f5 e6×f5
 49 ♙g3-f4 ♙e7-e6
 50 ♙f4×f5 ♙e6-g6
 51 e5-e6 ♙g6-g4
 52 ♙f5-e5 ♙g4-e4+
 53 ♙e5-d6 ♙e4×d4
 54 ♙h3-e3



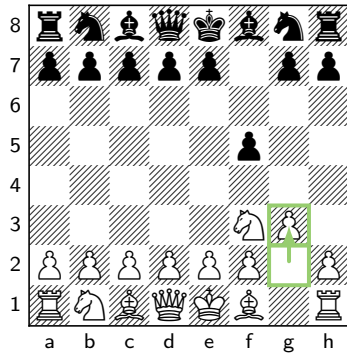
54. ♙h3-e3 ...

1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – A95

A04 – Reti Opening: 1...f5 2.g3

1 ♖g1–f3 f7–f5
2 g2–g3



2. g2–g3 ...

Moscow, Moscow

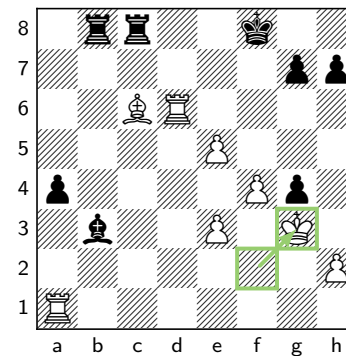
1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Botvinnik, Mikhail

1/2
1/2

2 ... ♖g8–f6
3 ♙f1–g2 e7–e6
4 c2–c4 ♙f8–e7
5 O-O O-O
6 d2–d4 d7–d5
7 ♖b1–c3 c7–c6
8 ♖d1–b3 ♖g8–h8
9 ♖f3–e5 ♖b8–d7
10 ♖e5×d7 ♖f6×d7
11 ♖f1–d1 ♖d7–b6
12 c4×d5 e6×d5
13 ♖c3–a4 ♖b6–c4
14 ♖a4–c5 b7–b6
15 ♖c5–d3 ♙e7–f6
16 ♖b3–c2 ♙c8–d7
17 e2–e3 ♖c4–d6
18 a2–a4 a7–a5
19 b2–b3 ♖f8–e8
20 ♙c1–a3 ♖d6–e4
21 f2–f3 ♖e4–g5
22 ♖d3–e5 ♖a8–c8
23 ♖a1–c1 ♖h8–g8
24 ♖c2–d3 ♖g5–f7
25 f3–f4 ♙f6–e7
26 ♙a3×e7 ♖d8×e7
27 ♖c1–c3 ♖f7×e5
28 d4×e5 ♖e7–b4
29 ♖d1–c1 ♖c8–b8
30 ♖d3–d4 b6–b5

31 ♖c1–a1 ♖b8–a8
32 a4×b5 ♖b4×b5
33 ♖c3–c5 ♖b5×b3
34 ♖c5×d5 ♙d7–e6
35 ♖d5–d6 c6–c5
36 ♖d4×c5 ♖e8–c8
37 ♖c5–b6 ♖a8–b8
38 ♖b6×b3 ♙e6×b3
39 ♙g2–c6 a5–a4
40 g3–g4 f5×g4
41 ♖g1–f2 ♖g8–f8
42 ♖f2–g3



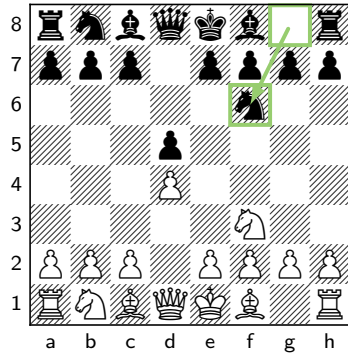
42. ♖f2–g3 ...
1/2-1/2

Nottingham, Nottingham (1936)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reshevsky, Samuel Herman – 1-0 – E03

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6



2. ... ♘g8-f6

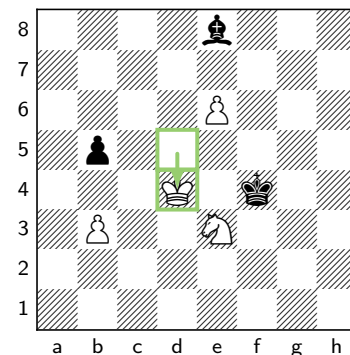
Nottingham, Nottingham
1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Reshevsky, Samuel Herman

1
0

3 c2-c4 d5xc4
4 ♔d1-a4+ ♘b8-d7
5 ♔a4xc4 e7-e6
6 g2-g3 a7-a6
7 ♙f1-g2 b7-b5
8 ♔c4-c6 ♙a8-a7
9 ♙c1-f4 ♙c8-b7
10 ♔c6-c1 c7-c5
11 d4xc5 ♙f8xc5
12 O-O O-O
13 ♘b1-d2 ♔d8-e7
14 ♘d2-b3 ♙c5-b6
15 ♙f4-e3 ♙f8-c8
16 ♔c1-d2 ♘f6-e4
17 ♔d2-d3 ♘e4-c5
18 ♘b3xc5 ♘d7xc5
19 ♔d3-d1 ♙b7-a8
20 ♙a1-c1 ♙a7-c7
21 b2-b3 ♘c5-d7
22 ♙c1xc7 ♙c8xc7
23 ♙e3xb6 ♘d7xb6
24 ♔d1-d4 ♘b6-d5
25 ♙f1-d1 f7-f6
26 ♘f3-e1 ♙a8-b7
27 ♙g2xd5 e6xd5
28 e2-e3 ♔e7-e4
29 h2-h4 a6-a5

30 f2-f3 ♔e4xd4
31 ♙d1xd4 ♙c7-c1
32 ♙g1-f2 ♙c1-a1
33 ♙d4-d2 a5-a4
34 ♘e1-d3 ♙a1-b1
35 ♙d2-b2 ♙b1xb2+
36 ♘d3xb2 ♙b7-c6
37 ♘b2-d3 g7-g5
38 h4xg5 f6xg5
39 ♘d3-b4 a4xb3
40 a2xb3 ♙c6-b7
41 g3-g4 ♙g8-g7
42 ♙f2-e2 ♙g7-g6
43 ♙e2-d3 h7-h5
44 g4xh5+ ♙g6xh5
45 ♙d3-d4 ♙h5-h4
46 ♘b4xd5 ♙h4-g3
47 f3-f4 g5-g4
48 f4-f5 ♙b7-c8
49 ♙d4-e5 ♙c8-d7
50 e3-e4 ♙d7-e8
51 ♙e5-d4 ♙g3-f3
52 e4-e5 g4-g3
53 ♘d5-e3 ♙f3-f4
54 e5-e6 g3-g2
55 ♘e3xg2+ ♙f4xf5
56 ♙d4-d5 ♙f5-g4
57 ♘g2-e3+ ♙g4-f4
58 ♙d5-d4

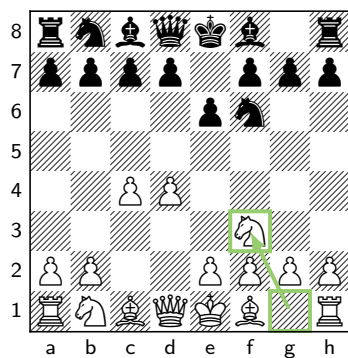


58. ♙d5-d4 ...
1-0

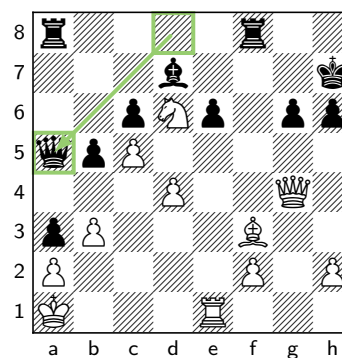
Vidmar, Milan Sr vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D43

E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘g1–f3



3. ♘g1–f3 ...



30. ... ♖d8–a5

0-1

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

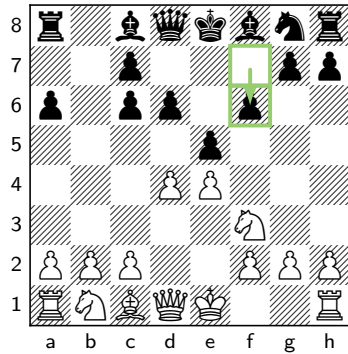
□	Vidmar, Milan Sr	0
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1

- 3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 h7–h6
 5 ♘g5×f6 ♖d8×f6
 6 ♘b1–c3 c7–c6
 7 ♖d1–b3 ♘b8–d7
 8 e2–e3 ♘f8–d6
 9 ♘f1–e2 ♖f6–e7
 10 ♘f3–d2 O-O
 11 O-O-O ♘d7–f6
 12 ♘e2–f3 b7–b5
 13 c4–c5 ♘d6–c7
 14 e3–e4 d5×e4
 15 ♘d2×e4 ♘f6–d5
 16 ♖h1–e1 ♘c8–d7
 17 ♖c1–b1 a7–a5
 18 ♖b3–c2 a5–a4
 19 ♘e4–g3 ♖e7–d8
 20 ♘c3–e4 a4–a3
 21 b2–b3 ♘c7–a5
 22 ♖b1–a1 ♖d8–h4
 23 ♘g3–h5 ♘a5×e1
 24 ♖d1×e1 ♖h4–d8
 25 g2–g4 g7–g6
 26 ♖c2–d2 ♖g8–h7
 27 ♘h5–f4 f7–f5
 28 ♘e4–d6 ♘d5×f4
 29 ♖d2×f4 f5×g4
 30 ♖f4×g4 ♖d8–a5

Thomas, George Alan vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – C73

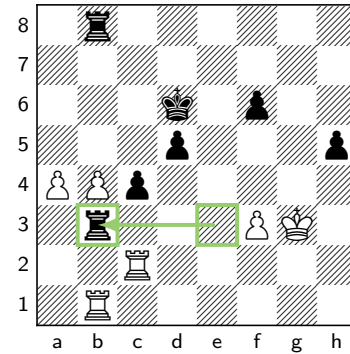
C73 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Alapin Variation

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
 5 ♙a4×c6+b7×c6
 6 d2–d4 f7–f6



6. ... f7–f6

31 f2–f3 g7–g5
 32 ♖g2–g3 h7–h5
 33 h2–h4 g5×h4+
 34 ♖g3×h4 ♙e5–e3
 35 ♙h4–g3 c5–c4
 36 b3–b4 a5×b4
 37 c3×b4 ♙e3–b3



37. ... ♙e3–b3

0-1

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

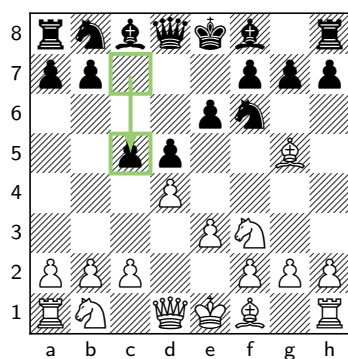
□ Thomas, George Alan 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

7 ♙c1–e3 ♘g8–e7
 8 ♘b1–c3 ♘e7–g6
 9 ♙d1–d2 ♙c8–e6
 10 b2–b3 d6–d5
 11 O-O d5×e4
 12 ♘c3×e4 ♙e6–d5
 13 ♘e4–g3 ♙d5×f3
 14 g2×f3 ♘g6–h4
 15 ♙d2–d3 ♘h4×f3+
 16 ♖g1–h1 ♘f3×d4
 17 ♙d3–e4 ♙d8–d5
 18 ♙e4×d5 c6×d5
 19 ♙e3×d4 e5×d4
 20 ♙a1–d1 ♙f8–c5
 21 ♘g3–f5 ♖e8–f7
 22 ♘f5×d4 ♙h8–e8
 23 c2–c3 ♙e8–e5
 24 ♙d1–d3 ♙a8–e8
 25 a2–a4 ♙c5×d4
 26 ♙d3×d4 c7–c5
 27 ♙d4–d2 ♙e8–b8
 28 ♙f1–b1 a6–a5
 29 ♖h1–g2 ♖f7–e6
 30 ♙d2–c2 ♖e6–d6

Tartakower, Saviely vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D03

D03 – Torre Attack: 3...e6 4.e3 c5

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
3	♙c1–g5	e7–e6
4	e2–e3	c7–c5



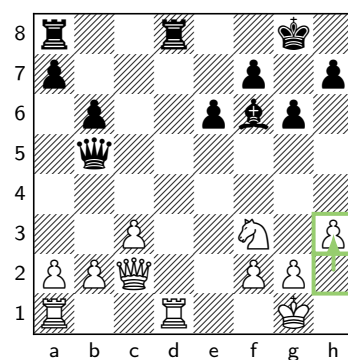
4. ... c7–c5

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

□	Tartakower, Saviely	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

5	c2–c3	♙f8–e7
6	♘b1–d2	♘b8–d7
7	♙f1–d3	O-O
8	O-O	♖d8–c7
9	♖d1–e2	b7–b6
10	e3–e4	d5×e4
11	♘d2×e4	♙c8–b7
12	d4×c5	♘d7×c5
13	♘e4×c5	♖c7×c5
14	♙g5×f6	♙e7×f6
15	♙d3–e4	♙b7×e4
16	♖e2×e4	♖c5–b5
17	♖e4–c2	♗f8–d8
18	♗f1–d1	g7–g6
19	h2–h3	

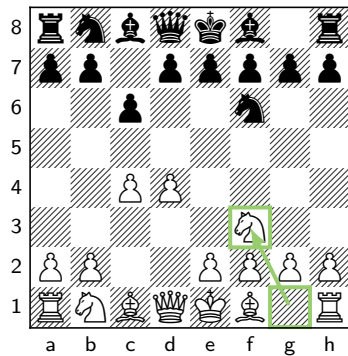


19. h2–h3 ...

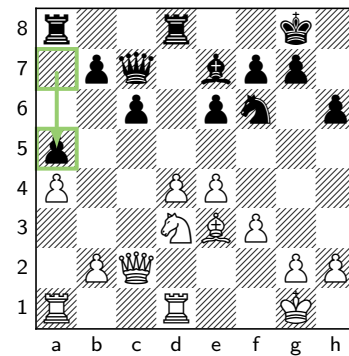
Lasker, Emanuel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D19

A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6 3.Nf3
3.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 c7–c6
3 ♘g1–f3



3. ♘g1–f3 ...



19. ... a7–a5

1/2-1/2

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

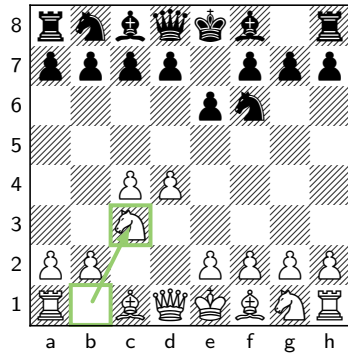
□	Lasker, Emanuel	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

3 ... d7–d5
4 ♘b1–c3 d5×c4
5 a2–a4 ♙c8–f5
6 e2–e3 e7–e6
7 ♙f1×c4 ♙f8–b4
8 O–O O–O
9 ♔d1–e2 ♘f6–e4
10 ♘c3×e4 ♙f5×e4
11 ♚f1–d1 ♘b8–d7
12 ♙c4–d3 ♘d7–f6
13 ♘f3–e5 ♔d8–c7
14 ♙d3×e4 ♘f6×e4
15 ♔e2–c2 ♘e4–f6
16 e3–e4 h7–h6
17 ♘e5–d3 ♙b4–e7
18 f2–f3 ♚f8–d8
19 ♙c1–e3 a7–a5

Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D59

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3



3. ♘b1-c3 ...

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

□ Flohr, Salo

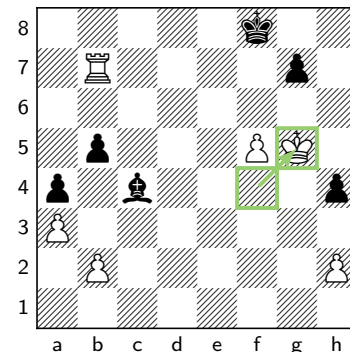
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

0

3 ... d7-d5
4 ♘c1-g5 ♘f8-e7
5 e2-e3 O-O
6 ♘g1-f3 h7-h6
7 ♘g5-h4 b7-b6
8 c4xd5 ♘f6xd5
9 ♘h4xe7 ♘d5xe7
10 ♘f1-e2 ♘c8-b7
11 O-O ♘b8-d7
12 ♖d1-a4 a7-a6
13 ♖f1-d1 ♘e7-d5
14 ♖a1-c1 ♖a8-c8
15 ♘c3xd5 e6xd5
16 ♘e2-d3 c7-c5
17 d4xc5 ♘d7xc5
18 ♖a4-d4 ♖f8-e8
19 ♘d3-f5 ♖c8-c7
20 ♖d4-f4 ♖c7-e7
21 ♘f3-d4 a6-a5
22 ♘f5-d3 ♖e7-e5
23 ♘d3-b5 ♖e8-e7
24 ♖f4-f3 ♖e5-g5
25 ♖f3-e2 ♖g5-g6
26 ♘b5-d3 ♖g6-f6
27 ♘d3-b1 ♘b7-a6
28 ♖e2-h5 ♘a6-b7
29 a2-a3 a5-a4
30 ♖h5-g4 ♖e7-e5

31 ♘d4-f3 ♖e5-e7
32 ♘f3-d4 ♖e7-e5
33 ♘d4-f3 ♖e5-e7
34 ♖g4-g3 ♘b7-a6
35 ♘f3-d4 ♖e7-d7
36 ♘b1-f5 ♖d7-c7
37 ♘f5-b1 ♖d8-c8
38 ♘d4-f5 ♖f6-g6
39 ♘f5-d6 ♖g6xg3
40 ♘d6xc8 ♖g3xg2+
41 ♖g1xg2 ♖c7xc8
42 ♘b1-a2 ♖c8-c6
43 ♘a2xd5 ♖c6-g6+
44 ♖g2-h1 ♘c5-d3
45 ♖c1-c2 ♖g6-d6
46 ♘d5-f3 ♖d6-f6
47 ♘f3-e4 ♖f6-d6
48 ♘e4xd3 ♘a6xd3
49 f2-f3 ♘d3xc2
50 ♖d1xd6 b6-b5
51 ♖h1-g2 ♘c2-b3
52 ♖d6-b6 ♘b3-c4
53 ♖g2-g3 ♖g8-f8
54 ♖g3-f4 ♖f8-e7
55 ♖f4-e5 ♘c4-e2
56 f3-f4 ♘e2-c4
57 ♖b6-b7+ ♖e7-f8
58 f4-f5 f7-f6+
59 ♖e5-f4 h6-h5
60 e3-e4 ♘c4-e2
61 e4-e5 f6xe5+
62 ♖f4xe5 ♘e2-c4
63 ♖e5-f4 h5-h4
64 ♖f4-g5



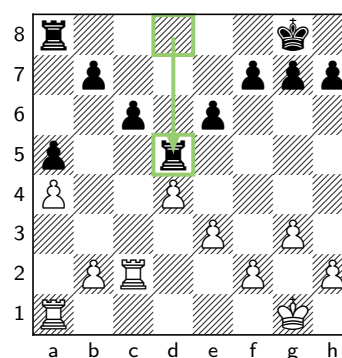
64. ♖f4-g5 ...

1-0

Fine, Reuben vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D19

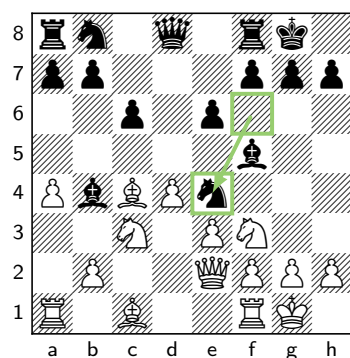
D19 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qe2 Ne4

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	c7–c6
3	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
4	♘b1–c3	d5×c4
5	a2–a4	♙c8–f5
6	e2–e3	e7–e6
7	♙f1×c4	♙f8–b4
8	O-O	O-O
9	♙d1–e2	♘f6–e4



20. ... ♖d8×d5

1/2-1/2



9. ... ♘f6–e4

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

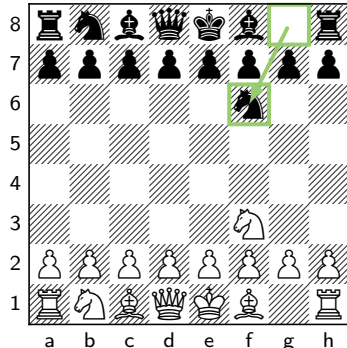
□	Fine, Reuben	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

10	♘c3×e4	♙f5×e4
11	♙f1–d1	♘b8–d7
12	♙c1–d2	♙e4×f3
13	♙e2×f3	♙d8–a5
14	♙f3–e2	♙b4×d2
15	♙e2×d2	♙a5×d2
16	♙d1×d2	a7–a5
17	g2–g3	♘d7–b6
18	♙c4–b3	♙f8–d8
19	♙d2–c2	♘b6–d5
20	♙b3×d5	♙d8×d5

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tylor, Theodore – 1-0 – E62

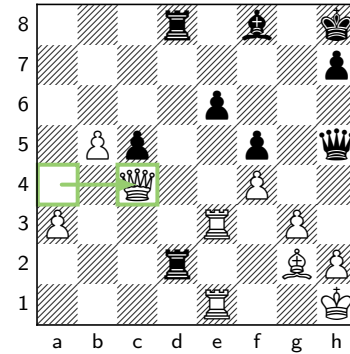
A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♗g8–f6



1. ... ♗g8–f6

32 b4×c5 b6×c5
33 ♖c3–b5 ♗d4×b5
34 c4×b5 ♖d6–d2
35 ♚a4–c4



35. ♚a4–c4 ...

1-0

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Tylor, Theodore

1

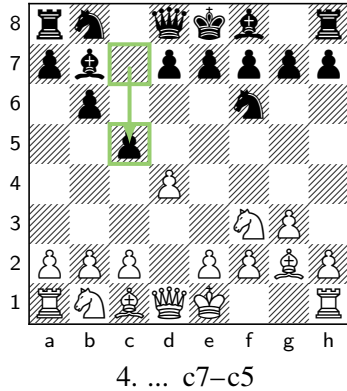
0

2 c2–c4 g7–g6
3 ♖b1–c3 ♘f8–g7
4 g2–g3 O-O
5 ♘f1–g2 d7–d6
6 d2–d4 ♖b8–c6
7 O-O ♘c8–g4
8 d4–d5 ♘g4×f3
9 e2×f3 ♖c6–e5
10 ♚d1–b3 ♗f6–d7
11 ♘c1–e3 b7–b6
12 ♖c3–b5 c7–c5
13 d5×c6 e.p. ♖e5×c6
14 f3–f4 ♚d8–c8
15 ♚b3–a4 ♖d7–c5
16 ♘e3×c5 d6×c5
17 ♖b5–c3 ♖c6–d4
18 ♖f1–e1 e7–e6
19 ♖e1–e3 ♖a8–b8
20 ♚a4×a7 ♖f8–d8
21 ♖a1–c1 ♖d8–d7
22 ♚a7–a4 ♚c8–d8
23 ♖c1–d1 ♖d7–d6
24 ♘g2–e4 f7–f5
25 ♘e4–g2 g6–g5
26 f4×g5 ♚d8×g5
27 f2–f4 ♚g5–h6
28 ♖d1–e1 ♖b8–d8
29 ♖g1–h1 ♖g8–h8
30 a2–a3 ♘g7–f8
31 b2–b4 ♚h6–h5

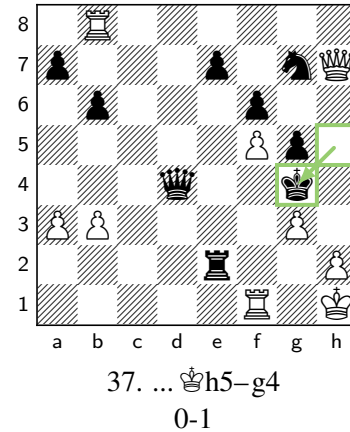
Winter, William vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – A47

A47 – Neo-Queen’s Indian: Marienbad System

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
 3 g2–g3 ♙c8–b7
 4 ♙f1–g2 c7–c5



32 ♙g2–h3 ♘g4×h6
 33 ♙h3×h6 ♙e4–e2
 34 ♙h6×h7+♘e6–g7
 35 ♙h7–g8+♙f7–g6
 36 f4–f5+ ♙g6–h5
 37 ♙g8–h7+♙h5–g4



Nottingham, Nottingham
 1936

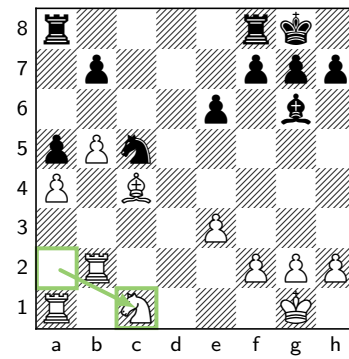
□ Winter, William 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

5 O-O c5×d4
 6 ♘f3×d4 ♙b7×g2
 7 ♙g1×g2 g7–g6
 8 b2–b3 ♙f8–g7
 9 ♙c1–b2 O-O
 10 c2–c4 d7–d5
 11 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 12 e2–e4 ♘d5–b4
 13 ♙d1–d2 ♘b8–a6
 14 ♙f1–d1 ♙a8–c8
 15 ♘b1–a3 ♙c8–c7
 16 ♘a3–b5 ♙c7–d7
 17 ♙d2–e2 ♘a6–c5
 18 a2–a3 ♘b4–d3
 19 ♘d4–c6 ♙d8–a8
 20 ♙b2×g7 ♙a8×c6
 21 ♘b5–d4 ♙c6–b7
 22 ♙g7×f8 ♙d7×d4
 23 ♙f8–h6 ♙d4×e4
 24 ♙e2–f3 f7–f6
 25 ♙g2–g1 ♘d3–e5
 26 ♙f3–g2 g6–g5
 27 ♙d1–d8+♙g8–f7
 28 f2–f4 ♘c5–e6
 29 ♙d8–b8 ♙b7–d5
 30 ♙a1–f1 ♙d5–d4+
 31 ♙g1–h1 ♘e5–g4

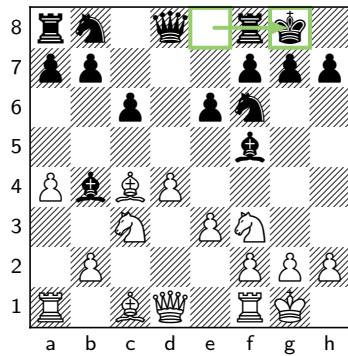
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1/2-1/2 – D18

D18 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	c7–c6
3	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
4	♘b1–c3	d5×c4
5	a2–a4	♙c8–f5
6	e2–e3	e7–e6
7	♙f1×c4	♙f8–b4
8	O-O	O-O



22. ♘a2–c1 ...
1/2-1/2



8. ... O-O

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

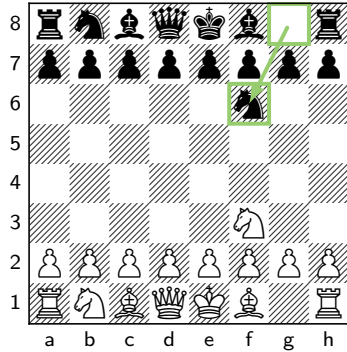
□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Euwe, Max	1/2

9	♘f3–e5	c6–c5
10	♘c3–a2	♙b4–a5
11	d4×c5	♙d8×d1
12	♙f1×d1	♙f5–c2
13	♙d1–d4	♙a5–c7
14	♘e5–f3	♘b8–c6
15	♙d4–d2	♙c2–g6
16	b2–b4	a7–a5
17	b4–b5	♘c6–e5
18	♘f3×e5	♙c7×e5
19	♙c1–b2	♘f6–e4
20	♙d2–e2	♙e5×b2
21	♙e2×b2	♘e4×c5
22	♘a2–c1	

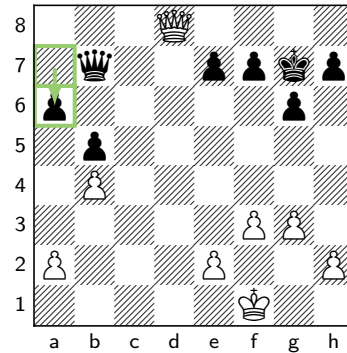
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – A30

A05 – Reti Opening: 1...Nf6

1 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6



1. ... ♖g8–f6



29. ... a7–a6

1/2-1/2

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

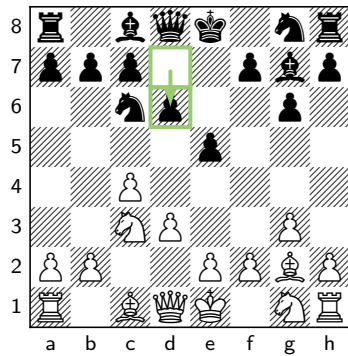
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Botvinnik, Mikhail 1/2

2 d2–d4 b7–b6
 3 g2–g3 ♙c8–b7
 4 ♙f1–g2 c7–c5
 5 O-O c5×d4
 6 ♖f3×d4 ♙b7×g2
 7 ♙g1×g2 g7–g6
 8 c2–c4 ♙f8–g7
 9 ♖b1–c3 ♙d8–c8
 10 b2–b3 ♙c8–b7+
 11 f2–f3 d7–d5
 12 c4×d5 ♖f6×d5
 13 ♖c3×d5 ♙b7×d5
 14 ♙c1–b2 O-O
 15 ♙d1–d3 ♙f8–d8
 16 ♙f1–d1 ♖b8–d7
 17 ♙a1–c1 ♖d7–c5
 18 ♙d3–b1 ♙d5–b7
 19 ♖d4–c2 ♙b7–a6
 20 ♙g2–f1 ♙g7–h6
 21 ♖c2–b4 ♙a6–b7
 22 ♙d1×d8+ ♙a8×d8
 23 ♙c1–d1 ♙d8–d7
 24 ♖b4–d3 ♖c5×d3
 25 ♙d1×d3 ♙h6–g7
 26 ♙b2×g7 ♙d7×d3
 27 ♙b1×d3 ♙g8×g7
 28 ♙d3–d8 b6–b5
 29 b3–b4 a7–a6

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Bogoljubow, Efim – 1/2-1/2 – A26

A26 – English: Closed, 5.d3 d6

1 c2-c4 e7-e5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♖b8-c6
3 g2-g3 g7-g6
4 ♙f1-g2 ♙f8-g7
5 d2-d3 d7-d6



5. ... d7-d6

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

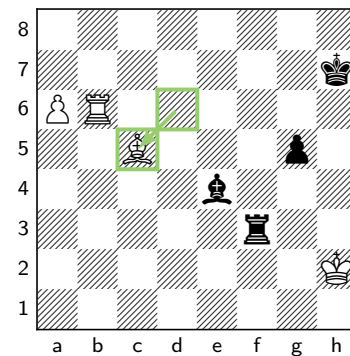
1/2

■ Bogoljubow, Efim

1/2

6 ♙c1-d2 f7-f5
7 ♖a1-b1 ♖g8-f6
8 b2-b4 O-O
9 b4-b5 ♖c6-e7
10 ♖d1-c2 h7-h6
11 e2-e3 a7-a6
12 a2-a4 c7-c5
13 b5xa6 ♖a8xa6
14 ♖g1-e2 ♖e7-c6
15 ♖c3-d5 ♖f6xd5
16 ♙g2xd5+ ♙g8-h7
17 h2-h4 ♖d8-e8
18 ♙e1-f1 ♖c6-e7
19 a4-a5 ♖e7xd5
20 c4xd5 ♖e8-f7
21 ♖c2-c4 f5-f4
22 g3xf4 ♙c8-g4
23 ♖h1-g1 ♙g4-f3
24 e3-e4 e5xf4
25 ♖e2xf4 ♙g7-e5
26 ♖f4-e6 ♖a6-a8
27 ♖e6xf8+ ♖a8xf8
28 ♖c4-b5 ♙f3xe4
29 ♖b5xb7 ♙e4xd3+
30 ♙f1-g2 ♙d3-e4+
31 f2-f3 ♙e4xf3+

32 ♙g2-h3 ♙f3xd5
33 ♖b7xf7+ ♖f8xf7
34 ♖g1-f1 ♙d5-e6+
35 ♙h3-g2 ♙e6-f5
36 a5-a6 ♙f5-e4+
37 ♙g2-h3 ♖f7-g7
38 ♖b1-b6 ♙e4-f5+
39 ♙h3-g2 ♙f5-e4+
40 ♙g2-h3 ♖g7-e7
41 ♙d2-f4 ♖e7-f7
42 ♙f4xe5 ♖f7xf1
43 ♙e5xd6 ♖f1-f3+
44 ♙h3-h2 g6-g5
45 h4xg5 h6xg5
46 ♙d6xc5



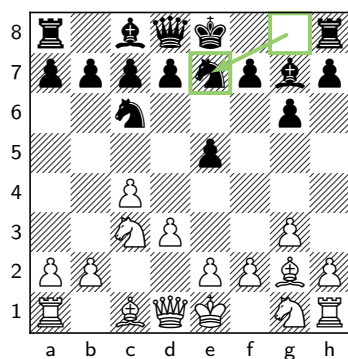
46. ♙d6xc5 ...

1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alexander, Conel Hughes – 1-0 – A25

A25 – English: Closed, 5.d3 Nge7

1 c2-c4 e7-e5
 2 ♖b1-c3 ♖b8-c6
 3 g2-g3 g7-g6
 4 ♙f1-g2 ♙f8-g7
 5 d2-d3 ♘g8-e7



5. ... ♘g8-e7

Nottingham, Nottingham

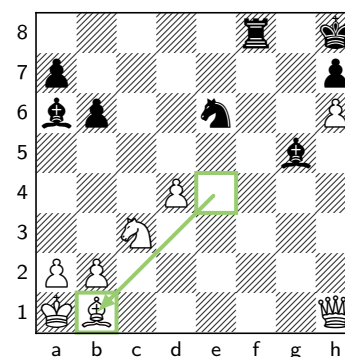
1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Alexander, Conel Hughes

1
 0

6 ♘c3-d5 O-O
 7 h2-h4 ♘c6-d4
 8 ♙c1-g5 f7-f6
 9 ♙g5-d2 c7-c6
 10 ♘d5×e7+ ♙d8×e7
 11 e2-e3 ♘d4-e6
 12 ♘g1-e2 f6-f5
 13 ♙d1-c2 b7-b6
 14 f2-f4 ♙c8-b7
 15 f4×e5 ♙g7×e5
 16 O-O-O d7-d5
 17 d3-d4 ♙e5-g7
 18 c4×d5 c6×d5
 19 ♙c1-b1 ♙a8-c8
 20 ♘e2-c3 ♙e7-d7
 21 ♙d1-c1 ♘e6-c7
 22 ♙c2-b3 ♙g8-h8
 23 h4-h5 g6-g5
 24 h5-h6 ♙g7-f6
 25 ♙h1-f1 ♙f6-e7
 26 ♙b3-d1 ♙d7-e8
 27 g3-g4 ♙e8-g6
 28 g4×f5 ♙f8×f5
 29 ♙f1×f5 ♙g6×f5+
 30 ♙b1-a1 ♙c8-f8
 31 ♙d1-h1 ♙f5-d3

32 ♘c3-b1 ♙e7-d6
 33 ♙g2-f3 ♙d3-f5
 34 ♙c1-f1 ♙f5-g6
 35 ♙f1-g1 ♙d6-e7
 36 ♘b1-c3 ♙g6-g8
 37 e3-e4 ♙g8-f7
 38 ♙f3-g2 ♙f7-f2
 39 ♙d2×g5 ♙e7×g5
 40 ♙g1-f1 ♙f2×f1+
 41 ♙g2×f1 d5×e4
 42 ♙f1-g2 ♘c7-e6
 43 ♙g2×e4 ♙b7-a6
 44 ♙e4-b1



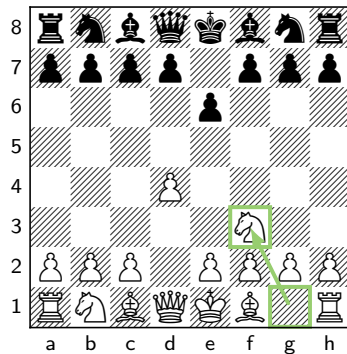
44. ♙e4-b1 ...

1-0

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1-0 – A92

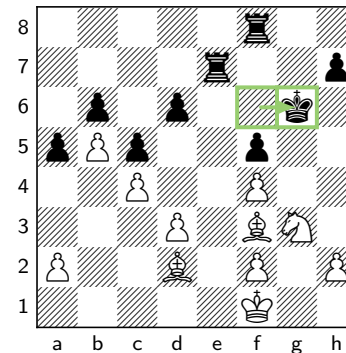
A40 – Queen's Pawn: 1...e6 2.Nf3

1 d2–d4 e7–e6
2 ♘g1–f3



2. ♘g1–f3 ...

31 ♘f3–d2 f6–f5
32 b4–b5 a6–a5
33 ♘d2–f1 ♖g8–f7
34 ♘f1–g3 ♖f7–g6
35 ♙g2–f3 ♜e8–e7
36 ♖g1–f1 ♖g6–f6
37 ♙e3–d2 ♖f6–g6



37. ... ♖f6–g6
1-0

Nottingham, Nottingham

1936

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Alekhine, Alexander

1
0

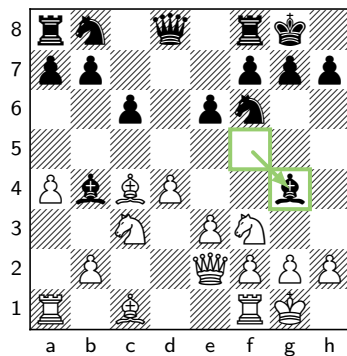
2 ... f7–f5
3 g2–g3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙f1–g2 ♙f8–e7
5 O-O O-O
6 c2–c4 ♘f6–e4
7 ♖d1–b3 ♙e7–f6
8 ♜f1–d1 ♜d8–e8
9 ♘b1–c3 ♘b8–c6
10 ♘c3–b5 ♙f6–d8
11 ♖b3–c2 d7–d6
12 d4–d5 ♘c6–b4
13 ♖c2–b3 ♘b4–a6
14 d5×e6 ♘a6–c5
15 ♖b3–c2 ♘c5×e6
16 ♘f3–d4 ♘e6×d4
17 ♘b5×d4 ♙d8–f6
18 ♘d4–b5 ♖e8–e7
19 ♙c1–e3 a7–a6
20 ♘b5–d4 ♙c8–d7
21 ♜a1–c1 ♜a8–e8
22 b2–b4 b7–b6
23 ♘d4–f3 ♘e4–c3
24 ♜d1–d3 f5–f4
25 g3×f4 ♙d7–f5
26 ♖c2–d2 ♙f5×d3
27 e2×d3 c7–c5
28 ♜c1×c3 ♙f6×c3
29 ♖d2×c3 ♖e7–f6
30 ♖c3×f6 g7×f6

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 1 (1937)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Fine, Reuben – 1/2-1/2 – D19

D19 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qe2 Bg4

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
 2 c2-c4 c7-c6
 3 ♘g1-f3 ♘g8-f6
 4 ♘b1-c3 d5xc4
 5 a2-a4 ♙c8-f5
 6 e2-e3 e7-e6
 7 ♙f1xc4 ♙f8-b4
 8 O-O O-O
 9 ♖d1-e2 ♙f5-g4



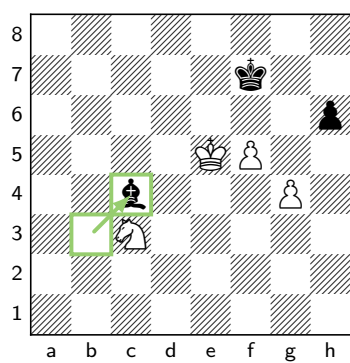
9. ... ♙f5-g4

Semmering, Semmering/Baden
 1937 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Fine, Reuben 1/2

10 ♙f1-d1 ♖d8-e7
 11 h2-h3 ♙g4-h5
 12 e3-e4 ♘b8-d7
 13 e4-e5 ♘f6-d5
 14 ♘c3-e4 f7-f6
 15 e5xf6 g7xf6
 16 ♘e4-g3 ♙h5-f7
 17 ♙c1-h6 ♙f8-e8
 18 ♘f3-e1 ♗g8-h8
 19 ♘e1-d3 ♙b4-d6
 20 ♖e2-f3 ♙e8-g8
 21 ♘d3-f4 ♘d5xf4
 22 ♙h6xf4 ♙d6xf4
 23 ♖f3xf4 ♘d7-b6
 24 ♙c4-b3 ♙a8-d8
 25 ♙d1-e1 ♘b6-d5
 26 ♖f4-h4 ♙f7-g6
 27 ♘g3-e4 f6-f5
 28 ♖h4xe7 ♘d5xe7
 29 ♘e4-c5 ♙d8xd4

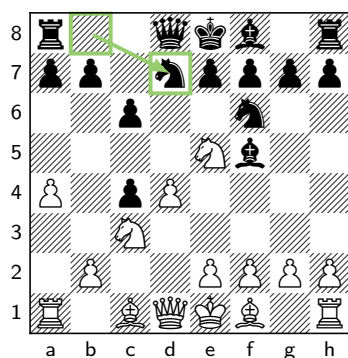
30 ♙e1xe6 ♘e7-d5
 31 ♘c5xb7 ♙g6-h5
 32 ♙b3xd5 ♙d4xd5
 33 ♘b7-d6 ♙g8-b8
 34 ♙a1-c1 ♙d5-d1+
 35 ♙c1xd1 ♙h5xd1
 36 ♙e6-e7 ♙d1xa4
 37 ♙e7xa7 ♙a4-c2
 38 ♙a7-c7 ♙b8xb2
 39 ♙c7xc6 ♗h8-g7
 40 ♘d6-c4 ♙b2-a2
 41 ♘c4-e3 ♙c2-e4
 42 ♙c6-e6 ♗g7-f7
 43 ♙e6-e5 ♗f7-f6
 44 ♙e5-b5 ♙a2-a6
 45 ♗g1-h2 ♙a6-a2
 46 ♗h2-g3 ♙a2-a4
 47 ♗g3-h2 ♙a4-d4
 48 f2-f3 ♙e4-d3
 49 ♙b5-a5 ♗f6-e6
 50 g2-g3 ♙d3-e2
 51 f3-f4 ♙e2-d3
 52 ♙a5-e5+ ♗e6-f6
 53 ♘e3-d5+ ♗f6-f7
 54 g3-g4 f5xg4
 55 h3xg4 ♙d3-c4
 56 ♙e5-f5+ ♗f7-g7
 57 ♘d5-e3 ♙d4-e4
 58 ♙f5-g5+ ♗g7-f6
 59 ♙g5-f5+ ♗f6-g7
 60 ♘e3-g2 ♙e4-d4
 61 ♘g2-e1 ♙d4-d5
 62 ♙f5xd5 ♙c4xd5
 63 ♗h2-g3 ♗g7-f6
 64 ♘e1-f3 ♙d5-e4
 65 ♘f3-e5 ♙e4-c2
 66 ♗g3-h4 h7-h6
 67 ♘e5-d7+ ♗f6-g7
 68 f4-f5 ♙c2-a4
 69 ♘d7-c5 ♙a4-d1
 70 ♗h4-g3 ♗g7-f7
 71 ♗g3-f4 ♙d1-e2
 72 ♘c5-e4 ♙e2-d1
 73 ♘e4-c3 ♙d1-b3
 74 ♗f4-e5 ♙b3-c4



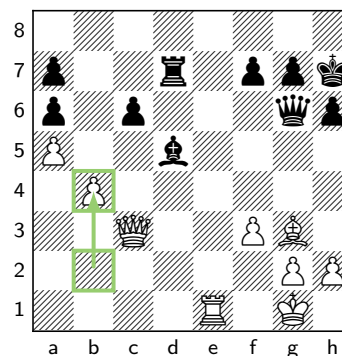
74. ... ♖b3-c4
1/2-1/2

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 2 (1937)**Petrovs, Vladimirs vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D17****D17 – Slav: Central, 6.Ne5 Nbd7**

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6
 4 ♖b1–c3 d5×c4
 5 a2–a4 ♙c8–f5
 6 ♖f3–e5 ♖b8–d7



6. ... ♖b8–d7



25. b2–b4 ...
1/2-1/2

Semmering, Semmering/Baden

1937 Round 2

□ Petrovs, Vladimirs 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

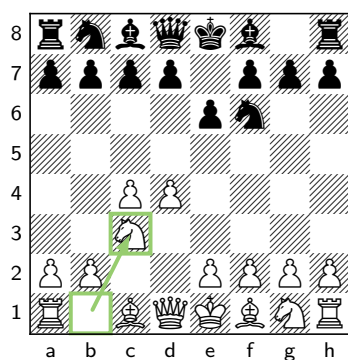
7 ♖e5×c4 ♙d8–c7
 8 ♙d1–b3 e7–e5
 9 d4×e5 ♖d7–c5
 10 ♙b3–a2 ♖c5–a6
 11 e2–e4 ♖f6×e4
 12 ♖c3×e4 ♙f5×e4
 13 ♖c4–d6+ ♙f8×d6
 14 e5×d6 ♙c7×d6
 15 ♙f1×a6 b7×a6
 16 O-O O-O
 17 ♙a2–a3 ♙d6–g6
 18 f2–f3 ♙e4–d5
 19 ♙c1–f4 ♙f8–e8
 20 ♙f1–e1 h7–h6
 21 a4–a5 ♙a8–d8
 22 ♙a3–c3 ♙g8–h7
 23 ♙f4–g3 ♙e8×e1+
 24 ♙a1×e1 ♙d8–d7
 25 b2–b4

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 3 (1937)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb – 1/2-1/2 – D63

E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

Semmering, Semmering/Baden

1937 Round 3

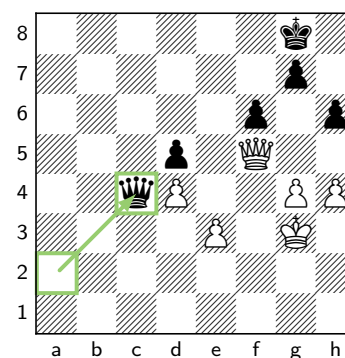
- Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb

1/2

1/2

- 3 ... d7–d5
 4 ♘c1–g5 ♘f8–e7
 5 e2–e3 h7–h6
 6 ♘g5–h4 O-O
 7 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–d7
 8 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
 9 a2–a3 ♘f6–e4
 10 ♘h4×e7 ♖d8×e7
 11 ♘f1–d3 ♘e4×c3
 12 ♖c1×c3 d5×c4
 13 ♘d3×c4 e6–e5
 14 O-O e5–e4
 15 ♘f3–d2 ♘d7–f6
 16 ♖d1–c2 ♘c8–g4
 17 h2–h3 ♘g4–d7
 18 ♖f1–c1 ♖a8–c8
 19 b2–b4 ♖f8–e8
 20 ♘c4–b3 ♘f6–d5
 21 ♘b3×d5 c6×d5
 22 ♖c2–b3 ♖e7–d6
 23 ♖c3×c8 ♖e8×c8
 24 ♖c1×c8+ ♘d7×c8
 25 ♖b3–a4 a7–a6
 26 ♖a4–e8+ ♖d6–f8
 27 ♖e8–e5 ♘c8–e6
 28 ♘d2–b3 ♖f8–c8

- 29 ♘b3–c5 b7–b6
 30 ♘c5×e6 ♖c8×e6
 31 ♖e5–b8+ ♔g8–h7
 32 a3–a4 ♖e6–c6
 33 ♖b8–a7 ♖c6×a4
 34 ♖a7×b6 ♖a4–a2
 35 ♖b6–c5 f7–f6
 36 g2–g3 ♖a2–b3
 37 ♔g1–g2 ♔h7–g6
 38 g3–g4 ♖b3–c4
 39 ♖c5–d6 ♔g6–h7
 40 ♖d6–d7 ♖c4–b5
 41 ♖d7–c8 a6–a5
 42 b4×a5 ♖b5×a5
 43 ♔g2–g3 ♖a5–b5
 44 ♖c8–f5+ ♔h7–g8
 45 h3–h4 ♖b5–c6
 46 f2–f3 e4×f3
 47 ♔g3×f3 ♖c6–c4
 48 ♔f3–g2 ♖c4–a2+
 49 ♔g2–g3 ♖a2–c4



49. ... ♖a2–c4

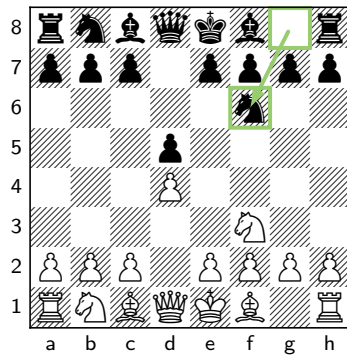
1/2-1/2

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 4 (1937)

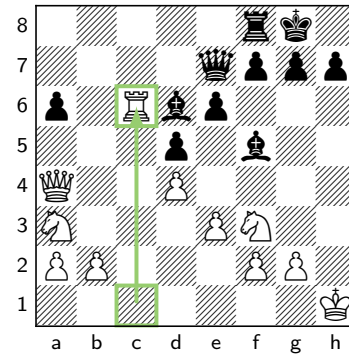
Reshevsky, Samuel Herman vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D12

D02 – Queen's Pawn: 2.Nf3 Nf6

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 ♖g1-f3 ♗g8-f6



2. ... ♗g8-f6



20. ♙c1xc6 ...
1/2-1/2

Semmering, Semmering/Baden

1937 Round 4

□ Reshevsky, Samuel Herman 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

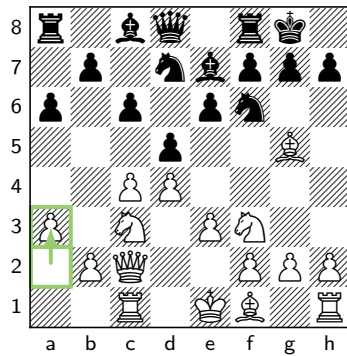
3 c2-c4 c7-c6
4 e2-e3 ♘c8-f5
5 c4xd5 c6xd5
6 ♙d1-b3 ♙d8-c7
7 ♗b1-a3 ♗b8-c6
8 ♘c1-d2 e7-e6
9 ♙a1-c1 ♗f6-e4
10 ♘f1-b5 ♗e4xd2
11 ♗f3xd2 ♙a8-c8
12 O-O a7-a6
13 ♘b5xc6+b7xc6
14 ♙c1-c3 ♘f8-d6
15 ♙f1-c1 O-O
16 ♙b3-a4 ♘d6xh2+
17 ♙g1-h1 ♘h2-d6
18 ♙c3xc6 ♙c7-e7
19 ♗d2-f3 ♙c8xc6
20 ♙c1xc6

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 5 (1937)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Ragozin, Viacheslav – 1/2-1/2 – D64

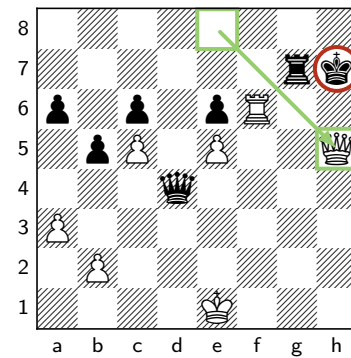
D64 – QGD: Orthodox, Rubinstein Attack,
Grünfeld Variation

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♘g8-f6
4 ♙c1-g5 ♙f8-e7
5 e2-e3 O-O
6 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-d7
7 ♖a1-c1 c7-c6
8 ♙d1-c2 a7-a6
9 a2-a3



9. a2-a3 ...

28 f4xe5 ♙d8-e7
29 ♙h2-h6 ♙c8-d7
30 ♖g1-f1 d5xe4
31 ♖f1-f6 ♙d7-e8
32 ♖h1-f1 ♙e8-f7
33 ♙h6-f4 ♙e7-d7
34 ♙f4xe4 h7-h5
35 ♖f6xf7 ♖g7xf7
36 ♙e4xg6+ ♖f7-g7
37 ♙g6xh5 ♖g7-g3+
38 ♙e3-f2 ♖g3-g7
39 ♙f2-e1 ♙d7-d8
40 ♖f1-f6 ♙d8xd4
41 ♙h5-e8+ ♙g8-h7
42 ♙e8-h5+



42. ♙e8-h5+ ...
1/2-1/2

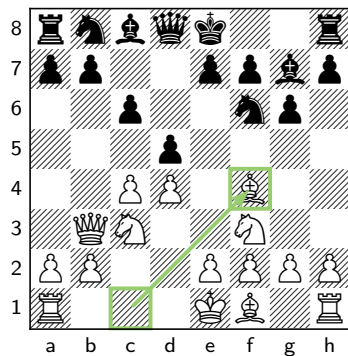
Semmering, Semmering/Baden
1937 Round 5

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Ragozin, Viacheslav 1/2

9 ... b7-b5
10 c4-c5 ♘f6-h5
11 h2-h4 f7-f5
12 ♙f1-d3 ♘h5-f6
13 ♘c3-e2 ♙d8-e8
14 ♙g5-f4 ♘f6-e4
15 ♘f3-e5 ♘d7xe5
16 ♙f4xe5 ♙e8-g6
17 ♘e2-f4 ♙g6-h6
18 ♙d3xe4 f5xe4
19 ♙e1-e2 g7-g6
20 g2-g4 ♙e7xh4
21 g4-g5 ♙h6xg5
22 ♖c1-g1 ♖f8xf4
23 e3xf4 ♙g5-d8
24 f2-f3 ♙h4-f6
25 f3xe4 ♖a8-a7
26 ♙e2-e3 ♖a7-g7
27 ♙c2-h2 ♙f6xe5

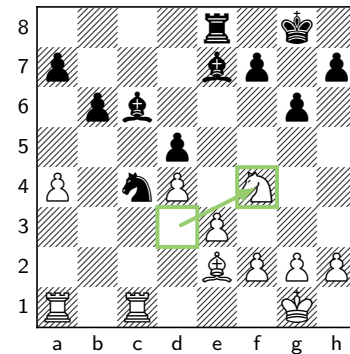
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 6 (1937)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Flohr, Salo – 1-0 – D93****D96 – Grünfeld: Russian, 5...c6 6.Bf4**

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 g7-g6
 3 ♘b1-c3 d7-d5
 4 ♘g1-f3 ♙f8-g7
 5 ♖d1-b3 c7-c6
 6 ♙c1-f4



6. ♙c1-f4 ...

29 a3-a4 b7-b6
 30 ♘c5-d3 ♘d6-c4
 31 b4-b5 ♙c8-d7
 32 b5xc6 ♙d7xc6
 33 ♘d3-f4



33. ♘d3-f4 ...
 1-0

Semmering, Semmering/Baden

1937 Round 6

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

■ Flohr, Salo

0

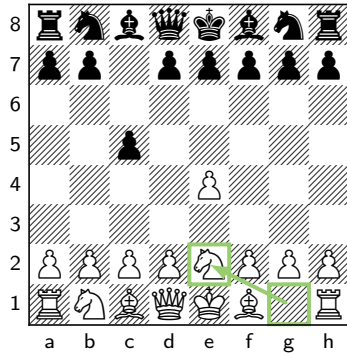
6 ... O-O
 7 e2-e3 d5xc4
 8 ♙f1xc4 ♘b8-d7
 9 O-O ♘d7-b6
 10 ♙c4-e2 ♙c8-e6
 11 ♖b3-c2 ♘b6-d5
 12 ♙f4-e5 ♙e6-f5
 13 ♖c2-b3 ♖d8-b6
 14 ♘f3-d2 ♖b6xb3
 15 ♘d2xb3 ♙a8-d8
 16 ♙e2-f3 ♙f5-c8
 17 ♘b3-a5 e7-e6
 18 a2-a3 ♘f6-d7
 19 ♘c3xd5 e6xd5
 20 ♙e5-c7 ♙g7-f6
 21 ♙c7xd8 ♙f6xd8
 22 ♘a5-b3 ♘d7-b6
 23 ♘b3-d2 ♙c8-e6
 24 ♙f1-c1 ♘b6-c8
 25 ♘d2-b3 ♘c8-d6
 26 ♘b3-c5 ♙e6-c8
 27 b2-b4 ♙d8-e7
 28 ♙f3-e2 ♙f8-e8

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 7 (1937)

Keres, Paul vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B38

B20 – Sicilian: Keres Variation (2.Ne2)

1 e2–e4 c7–c5
2 ♖g1–e2



2. ♖g1–e2 ...

Semmering, Semmering/Baden

1937 Round 7

□ Keres, Paul

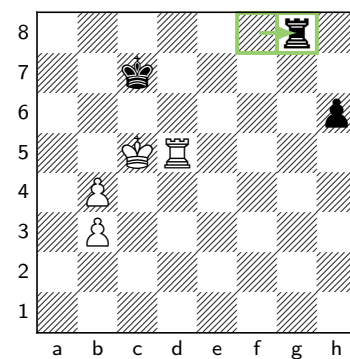
1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

2 ... d7–d6
3 d2–d4 c5×d4
4 ♖e2×d4 ♖g8–f6
5 f2–f3 ♖b8–c6
6 c2–c4 g7–g6
7 ♖b1–c3 ♖f8–g7
8 ♖c1–e3 O-O
9 ♖d1–d2 ♖d8–a5
10 ♖d4–b3 ♖a5–b4
11 ♖d2–c2 ♖f6–d7
12 ♖e3–d2 ♖d7–c5
13 ♖b3×c5 ♖b4×c5
14 ♖c3–d5 a7–a5
15 O-O-O ♖c6–b4
16 ♖d5×e7+ ♖g8–h8
17 ♖c2–b3 ♖c8–e6
18 a2–a3 ♖b4–c6
19 ♖d2–e3 ♖c5–e5
20 ♖e7–d5 a5–a4
21 ♖b3–c2 ♖e6×d5
22 ♖d1×d5 ♖e5–e6
23 ♖c2–d2 ♖f8–c8
24 ♖c1–b1 ♖c6–e5
25 ♖d5×d6 ♖e5×c4
26 ♖f1×c4 ♖e6×c4
27 ♖h1–c1 ♖c4×c1+
28 ♖d2×c1 ♖c8×c1+

29 ♖e3×c1 ♖g7–e5
30 ♖d6–d7 ♖e5×h2
31 ♖d7×f7 b7–b5
32 f3–f4 ♖a8–e8
33 e4–e5 g6–g5
34 f4×g5 ♖h2×e5
35 ♖c1–d2 ♖e8–d8
36 ♖d2–a5 ♖d8–d1+
37 ♖b1–c2 ♖d1–g1
38 ♖f7–f2 ♖h8–g8
39 ♖a5–c3 ♖e5×c3
40 ♖c2×c3 ♖g1–e1
41 ♖f2–f5 ♖e1–e3+
42 ♖c3–c2 ♖e3–e2+
43 ♖c2–b1 b5–b4
44 a3×b4 ♖e2×g2
45 ♖b1–a2 ♖g2–g3
46 ♖f5–a5 ♖g8–f7
47 ♖a5–a7+ ♖f7–g6
48 ♖a7–a8 ♖g6–f7
49 ♖a8×a4 ♖g3×g5
50 ♖a4–a5 h7–h6
51 ♖a2–b3 ♖f7–e7
52 ♖b3–c4 ♖e7–d6
53 ♖a5–c5 ♖g5–g8
54 b2–b3 ♖g8–f8
55 ♖c5–d5+ ♖d6–c7
56 ♖c4–c5 ♖f8–g8



56. ... ♖f8–g8

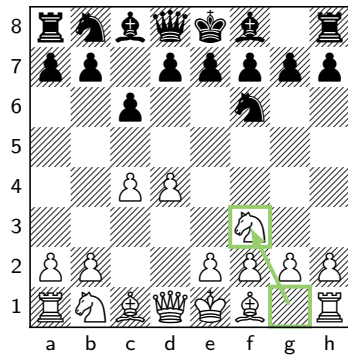
1/2-1/2

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 8 (1937)

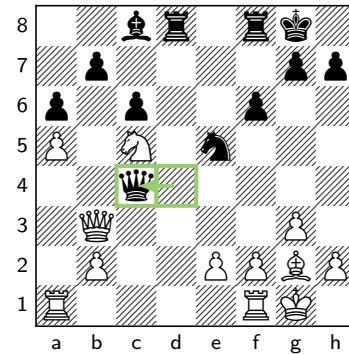
Fine, Reuben vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D17

A50 – Indian: Slav-Indian, 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c6 3.Nf3
3.Nf3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 c7–c6
3 ♘g1–f3



3. ♘g1–f3 ...



22. ... ♙d4–c4
1/2-1/2

Semmering, Semmering/Baden

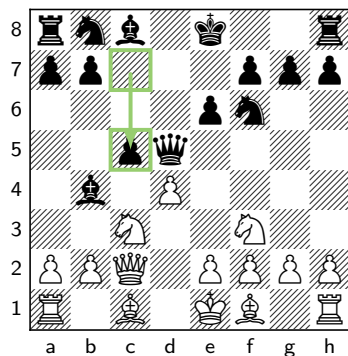
1937 Round 8

□ Fine, Reuben 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

3 ... d7–d5
4 ♘b1–c3 d5×c4
5 a2–a4 ♙c8–f5
6 ♘f3–e5 ♘b8–d7
7 ♘e5×c4 ♙d8–c7
8 g2–g3 e7–e5
9 d4×e5 ♘d7×e5
10 ♙c1–f4 ♘f6–d7
11 ♙f1–g2 f7–f6
12 O-O ♙a8–d8
13 ♙d1–c1 ♙f5–e6
14 ♘c4×e5 ♘d7×e5
15 a4–a5 a7–a6
16 ♘c3–e4 ♙f8–b4
17 ♙f4–d2 ♙b4×d2
18 ♘e4×d2 O-O
19 ♙c1–c3 ♙c7–d6
20 ♘d2–e4 ♙d6–d4
21 ♘e4–c5 ♙e6–c8
22 ♙c3–b3+ ♙d4–c4

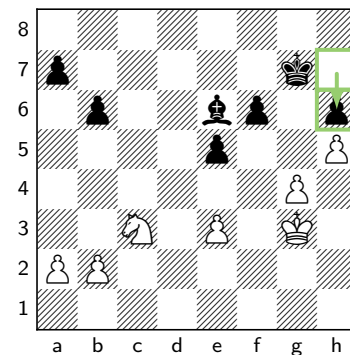
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 9 (1937)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Petrovs, Vladimirs – 1/2-1/2 – E34****E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5**
Qxd5 6.Nf3 c5

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
 4 ♖d1-c2 d7-d5
 5 c4xd5 ♖d8xd5
 6 ♘g1-f3 c7-c5



6. ... c7-c5

29 f3xg4 f7-f6
 30 h2-h4 ♖e7-f7
 31 ♖f2-f3 ♖f7-g6
 32 ♘d2-e4 ♙d3-c4
 33 h4-h5+ ♖g6-g7
 34 ♘e4-c3 ♙c4-e6
 35 ♖f3-g3 h7-h6



35. ... h7-h6

1/2-1/2

Semmering, Semmering/Baden

1937 Round 9

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
 ■ Petrovs, Vladimirs 1/2

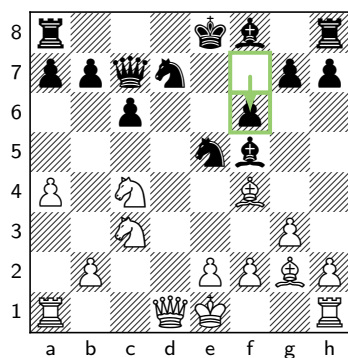
7 ♙c1-d2 ♙b4xc3
 8 ♙d2xc3 ♘b8-c6
 9 d4xc5 ♖d5xc5
 10 ♖a1-c1 O-O
 11 e2-e3 ♖f8-d8
 12 ♙c3xf6 ♖c5xc2
 13 ♖c1xc2 g7xf6
 14 ♖c2-d2 ♙c8-d7
 15 ♙f1-b5 ♙d7-e8
 16 ♖d2xd8 ♖a8xd8
 17 ♖e1-e2 ♖d8-d5
 18 ♙b5xc6 ♙e8xc6
 19 ♘f3-d4 ♙c6-d7
 20 ♖h1-c1 e6-e5
 21 ♘d4-b3 ♖d5-b5
 22 ♖c1-c5 b7-b6
 23 ♖c5xb5 ♙d7xb5+
 24 ♖e2-e1 ♖g8-f8
 25 ♘b3-d2 ♖f8-e7
 26 f2-f3 ♙b5-d3
 27 ♖e1-f2 f6-f5
 28 g2-g4 f5xg4

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 10 (1937)

Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – D17

D17 – Slav: Central, Carlsbad, Main Line

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♖g1–f3 ♖g8–f6
 4 ♖b1–c3 d5×c4
 5 a2–a4 ♙c8–f5
 6 ♖f3–e5 ♖b8–d7
 7 ♖e5×c4 ♙d8–c7
 8 g2–g3 e7–e5
 9 d4×e5 ♖d7×e5
 10 ♙c1–f4 ♖f6–d7
 11 ♙f1–g2 f7–f6



11. ... f7–f6

Semmering, Semmering/Baden
1937 Round 10

□ Eliskases, Erich Gottlieb

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

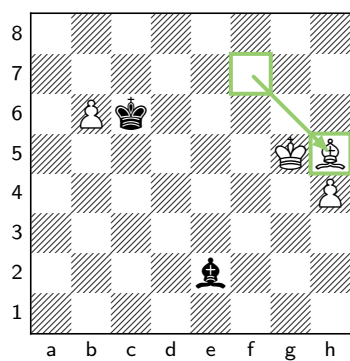
1

0

12 O-O ♙a8–d8
 13 ♙d1–c1 ♙f5–e6
 14 ♖c4×e5 ♖d7×e5
 15 a4–a5 a7–a6
 16 ♖c3–e4 ♙f8–b4
 17 ♙f4–d2 ♙c7–e7
 18 ♙d2×b4 ♙e7×b4
 19 ♙c1–c5 ♙b4×c5
 20 ♖e4×c5 ♙e6–c8
 21 ♙f1–d1 ♙e8–e7
 22 b2–b3 ♖e5–f7
 23 e2–e4 ♙d8–d6
 24 ♙d1×d6 ♙e7×d6
 25 b3–b4 ♙d6–c7
 26 ♙a1–d1 ♙h8–d8
 27 ♙d1×d8 ♖f7×d8
 28 f2–f4 b7–b6
 29 a5×b6+ ♙c7×b6

30 ♙g2–f1 ♖d8–e6
 31 ♖c5–a4+ ♙b6–c7
 32 ♙g1–f2 g7–g5
 33 ♙f2–e3 g5×f4+
 34 g3×f4 ♖e6–g7
 35 ♖a4–c5 ♖g7–e6
 36 ♖c5×e6+ ♙c8×e6
 37 ♙e3–d4 ♙c7–b6
 38 ♙f1–c4 ♙e6–g4
 39 e4–e5 f6×e5+
 40 f4×e5 h7–h6
 41 h2–h4 ♙g4–h5
 42 e5–e6 ♙h5–e8
 43 ♙c4–d3 ♙b6–c7
 44 ♙d4–c5 ♙e8–h5
 45 ♙d3–h7 ♙h5–g4
 46 e6–e7 ♙c7–d7
 47 ♙h7–e4 ♙d7×e7
 48 ♙e4×c6 ♙g4–e2
 49 ♙c6–b7 ♙e7–d7
 50 ♙c5–b6 ♙d7–d6
 51 ♙b7×a6 ♙e2–f3
 52 ♙b6–a5 ♙f3–c6
 53 ♙a6–b5 ♙c6–f3
 54 ♙b5–d3 ♙f3–c6
 55 ♙d3–c2 ♙d6–c7
 56 ♙c2–a4 ♙c6–f3
 57 b4–b5 ♙c7–b7
 58 b5–b6 ♙f3–e2
 59 ♙a4–c2 ♙e2–f3
 60 ♙c2–d3 ♙f3–g2
 61 ♙d3–a6+ ♙b7–c6
 62 ♙a6–c8 ♙g2–f1
 63 ♙c8–g4 ♙f1–d3
 64 ♙g4–f3+ ♙c6–d6
 65 ♙f3–b7 ♙d3–e2
 66 ♙b7–a6 ♙e2–f3
 67 ♙a6–f1 ♙f3–b7
 68 ♙f1–h3 ♙d6–e7
 69 ♙a5–b5 ♙e7–d6
 70 ♙h3–g4 ♙d6–e7
 71 ♙b5–c5 ♙b7–g2
 72 ♙g4–c8 ♙e7–d8
 73 ♙c8–a6 ♙g2–f3
 74 ♙c5–d6 ♙f3–g2
 75 ♙a6–c4 ♙d8–c8
 76 ♙c4–d5 ♙g2–f1
 77 ♙d6–e6 ♙f1–e2
 78 ♙e6–f6 ♙c8–d7
 79 ♙f6–g6 h6–h5

80 ♔g6–g5 ♚d7–d6
81 ♜d5–f7 ♚d6–c6
82 ♜f7×h5



82. ♜f7×h5 ...

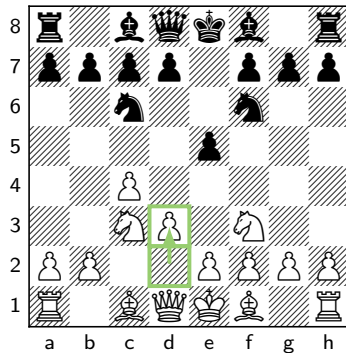
1-0

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 11 (1937)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reshevsky, Samuel Herman – 1/2-1/2 – A28

A28 – English: Four Knights, Capablanca Variation

1 c2-c4 e7-e5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♘b8-c6
3 ♗g1-f3 ♗g8-f6
4 d2-d3



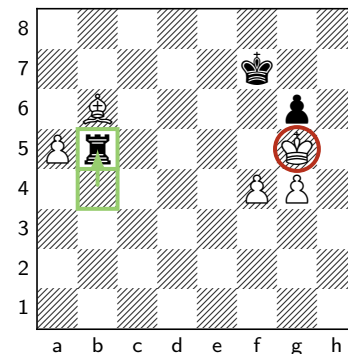
4. d2-d3 ...

Semmering, Semmering/Baden
1937 Round 11

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Reshevsky, Samuel Herman 1/2

4 ... ♗f8-b4
5 ♗c1-d2 d7-d5
6 c4xd5 ♗f6xd5
7 g2-g3 O-O
8 ♗f1-g2 ♗d5-b6
9 O-O h7-h6
10 ♖f1-e1 ♖d8-e7
11 a2-a3 ♗b4-d6
12 ♗c3-b5 ♗c8-e6
13 b2-b4 a7-a6
14 ♗b5xd6 c7xd6
15 e2-e4 d6-d5
16 e4xd5 ♗b6xd5
17 ♖a1-c1 ♖e7-d6
18 ♖d1-c2 ♖f8-e8
19 ♖c2-c5 ♖d6xc5
20 ♖c1xc5 f7-f6
21 d3-d4 ♗e6-f7
22 d4xe5 f6xe5
23 ♗f3-g5 h6xg5
24 ♗g2xd5 g5-g4
25 ♗d5xf7+ ♗g8xf7
26 ♖e1-e4 ♖a8-c8
27 ♗d2-e3 b7-b6

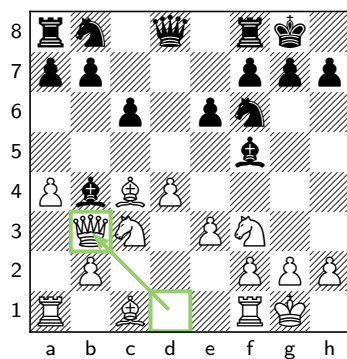
28 ♖c5-c3 ♗c6-d4
29 ♖c3xc8 ♖e8xc8
30 ♗g1-g2 b6-b5
31 ♖e4xe5 ♗d4-c2
32 ♗e3-c5 ♖c8-c6
33 a3-a4 b5xa4
34 ♖e5-e2 ♗c2-a1
35 ♖e2-a2 ♗a1-b3
36 ♖a2xa4 a6-a5
37 ♗c5-a7 ♖c6-c4
38 ♖a4xa5 ♗b3xa5
39 b4xa5 ♖c4-a4
40 ♗a7-b6 ♗f7-e6
41 h2-h3 ♗e6-f5
42 h3xg4+ ♗f5xg4
43 f2-f3+ ♗g4-h5
44 ♗g2-h3 ♗h5-g6
45 g3-g4 ♗g6-f7
46 ♗h3-h4 g7-g6
47 ♗h4-g5 ♖a4-b4
48 ♗b6-c7 ♖b4-c4
49 ♗c7-d8 ♖c4-d4
50 ♗d8-b6 ♖d4-b4
51 f3-f4 ♖b4-b5+



51. ... ♖b4-b5+
1/2-1/2

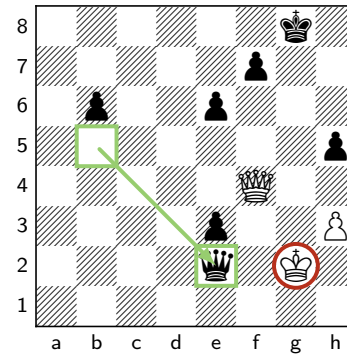
Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 12 (1937)**Ragozin, Viacheslav vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – D18****D18 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qb3**

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
 2 c2–c4 c7–c6
 3 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
 4 ♘b1–c3 d5×c4
 5 a2–a4 ♙c8–f5
 6 e2–e3 e7–e6
 7 ♙f1×c4 ♙f8–b4
 8 O-O O-O
 9 ♙d1–b3



9. ♙d1–b3 ...

29 ♖b1–b5 ♜c8–c5
 30 ♜e2–f3 ♜c5×b5
 31 a4×b5 ♙a5–d2
 32 ♘c1–e2 ♙d2–e3+
 33 ♙g1–h1 ♜a8–a3
 34 ♜f1–d1 h7–h5
 35 h2–h3 ♜a3×d3
 36 ♜d1×d3 ♙g6×e4
 37 ♜d3×e3 d4×e3
 38 ♜f3–f1 ♜e5×b5
 39 ♜f1–f4 ♙e4×g2+
 40 ♙h1×g2 ♜b5×e2+

40. ... ♜b5×e2+
0-1**Semmering, Semmering/Baden**
1937 Round 12

□ Ragozin, Viacheslav 0
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

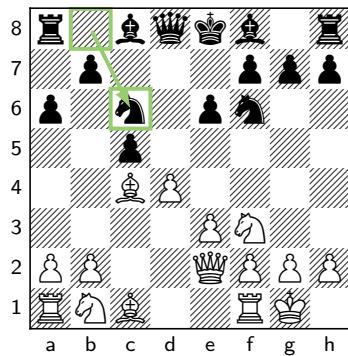
9 ... ♙d8–e7
 10 ♘f3–e5 c6–c5
 11 ♘c3–a2 ♙b4–a5
 12 ♙b3–b5 b7–b6
 13 f2–f3 c5×d4
 14 e3–e4 ♙f5–g6
 15 ♙c1–g5 a7–a6
 16 ♙b5–b3 ♙e7–c5
 17 ♙g5×f6 g7×f6
 18 ♘e5–d3 ♙c5–d6
 19 ♙b3–d1 ♜f8–c8
 20 b2–b3 ♘b8–d7
 21 ♙d1–e2 ♘d7–c5
 22 ♘d3×c5 ♙d6×c5
 23 ♙c4–d3 f6–f5
 24 ♜a1–b1 f5×e4
 25 f3×e4 ♙a5–c3
 26 b3–b4 ♙c5–e5
 27 ♘a2–c1 a6–a5
 28 b4×a5 ♙c3×a5

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 13 (1937)

Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D28

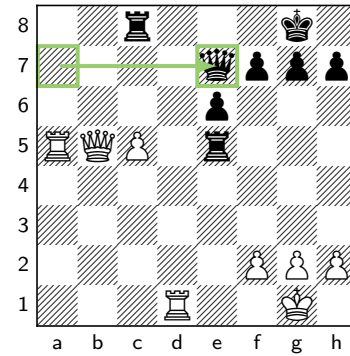
D28 – QGA: Classical, 7.Qe2 Nc6

1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 d5×c4
3 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
4 e2–e3 e7–e6
5 ♙f1×c4 c7–c5
6 O-O a7–a6
7 ♖d1–e2 ♘b8–c6



7. ... ♘b8–c6

30 d4×c5 ♖d5×e5
31 ♖a1×a5 ♙a7–e7



31. ... ♙a7–e7
1/2-1/2

Semmering, Semmering/Baden

1937 Round 13

□ Flohr, Salo 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

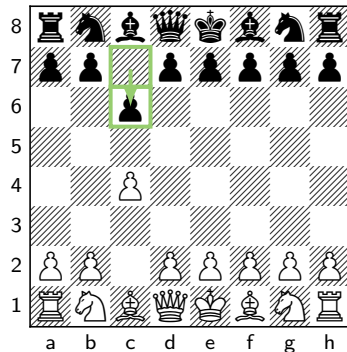
8 ♙f1–d1 ♖d8–c7
9 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–e7
10 a2–a3 b7–b5
11 ♙c4–a2 b5–b4
12 ♘c3–a4 c5×d4
13 e3×d4 ♙c8–d7
14 a3×b4 ♘c6×b4
15 ♘a4–c3 ♙d7–b5
16 ♖e2–e5 ♖c7–b7
17 ♙a2–b3 ♘b4–d3
18 ♖e5–g3 ♘d3×c1
19 ♖a1×c1 ♙b5–d7
20 ♙b3–c4 ♖a8–c8
21 b2–b3 O-O
22 ♘f3–e5 ♙d7–b5
23 ♖g3–d3 ♙b5×c4
24 b3×c4 ♙f8–d8
25 ♖d3–e2 ♖b7–a7
26 c4–c5 ♘f6–d5
27 ♘c3×d5 ♖d8×d5
28 ♖c1–a1 a6–a5
29 ♖e2–b5 ♙e7×c5

Semmering, Semmering/Baden, Round 14 (1937)

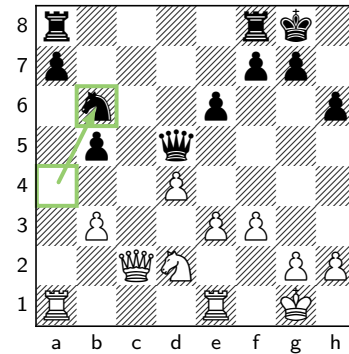
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Keres, Paul – 1/2-1/2 – D18

A11 – English: Caro-Kann Defence

1 c2–c4 c7–c6



1. ... c7–c6



21. ... ♖a4–b6
1/2-1/2

Semmering, Semmering/Baden
1937 Round 14

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Keres, Paul	1/2

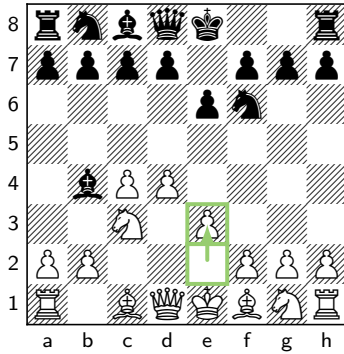
2	d2–d4	d7–d5
3	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
4	♘b1–c3	d5×c4
5	a2–a4	♙c8–f5
6	e2–e3	e7–e6
7	♙f1×c4	♘b8–d7
8	♙d1–e2	♙f8–b4
9	O-O	♘f6–e4
10	♘c3×e4	♙f5×e4
11	♙c4–d3	♘d7–c5
12	♙d3×e4	♘c5×e4
13	♙e2–c2	♙d8–d5
14	♘f3–e5	O-O
15	f2–f3	♘e4–c5
16	♘e5–c4	b7–b5
17	a4×b5	c6×b5
18	♙c1–d2	♙b4×d2
19	♘c4×d2	♘c5–a4
20	♙f1–e1	h7–h6
21	b2–b3	♘a4–b6

Amsterdam, AVRO (1938)

Botvinnik, Mikhail vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E49

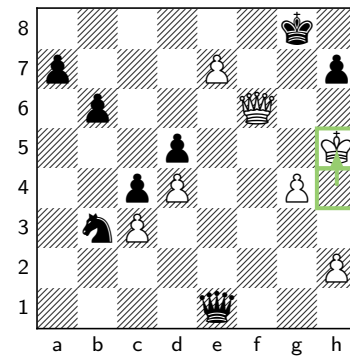
E40 – Nimzo-Indian: Rubinstein

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘b1-c3 ♗f8-b4
 4 e2-e3



4. e2-e3 ...

29 ♖f4-e5 ♜e8-e7
 30 ♙b2-a3 ♜e7×a3
 31 ♘g3-h5+g6×h5
 32 ♜e5-g5+♔g7-f8
 33 ♜g5×f6+♔f8-g8
 34 e6-e7 ♜a3-c1+
 35 ♔g1-f2 ♜c1-c2+
 36 ♔f2-g3 ♜c2-d3+
 37 ♔g3-h4 ♜d3-e4+
 38 ♔h4×h5 ♜e4-e2+
 39 ♔h5-h4 ♜e2-e4+
 40 g2-g4 ♜e4-e1+
 41 ♔h4-h5



41. ♔h4-h5 ...

1-0

Amsterdam, AVRO
 1938

□ Botvinnik, Mikhail
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1
 0

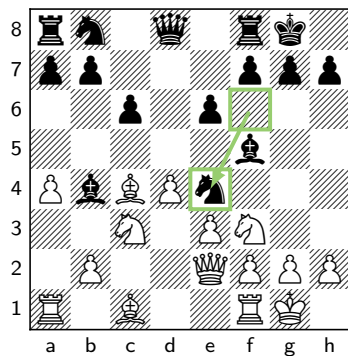
4 ... d7-d5
 5 a2-a3 ♗b4×c3+
 6 b2×c3 c7-c5
 7 c4×d5 e6×d5
 8 ♗f1-d3 O-O
 9 ♘g1-e2 b7-b6
 10 O-O ♗c8-a6
 11 ♗d3×a6 ♘b8×a6
 12 ♗c1-b2 ♜d8-d7
 13 a3-a4 ♗f8-e8
 14 ♜d1-d3 c5-c4
 15 ♜d3-c2 ♘a6-b8
 16 ♗a1-e1 ♘b8-c6
 17 ♘e2-g3 ♘c6-a5
 18 f2-f3 ♘a5-b3
 19 e3-e4 ♜d7×a4
 20 e4-e5 ♘f6-d7
 21 ♜c2-f2 g7-g6
 22 f3-f4 f7-f5
 23 e5×f6 e.p. ♘d7×f6
 24 f4-f5 ♗e8×e1
 25 ♗f1×e1 ♗a8-e8
 26 ♗e1-e6 ♗e8×e6
 27 f5×e6 ♔g8-g7
 28 ♜f2-f4 ♜a4-e8

Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D19

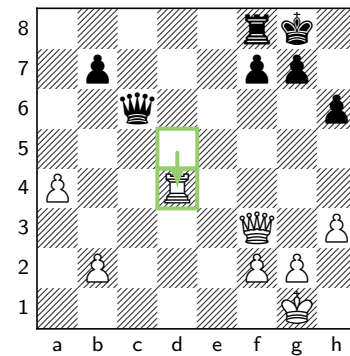
D19 – Slav: Dutch, 8...O-O 9.Qe2 Ne4

1	d2–d4	d7–d5
2	c2–c4	c7–c6
3	♘g1–f3	♘g8–f6
4	♘b1–c3	d5×c4
5	a2–a4	♙c8–f5
6	e2–e3	e7–e6
7	♙f1×c4	♙f8–b4
8	O-O	O-O
9	♙d1–e2	♘f6–e4

32	♙d1×d5	c6×d5
33	♘e4×c5	b6×c5
34	♙c2×c5	d5–d4
35	♙c5–d5	♙a6–e6
36	♙b3–f3	♙e6–b6
37	♙d5–b5	♙b6–a6
38	♙f3–b3	♙a6–d6
39	♙b5–d5	♙d6–e6
40	♙b3–f3	♙e6–c6
41	♙d5×d4	



9. ... ♘f6–e4



41. ♙d5×d4 ...

1/2-1/2

Holland, AVRO

1938

□ Flohr, Salo

1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

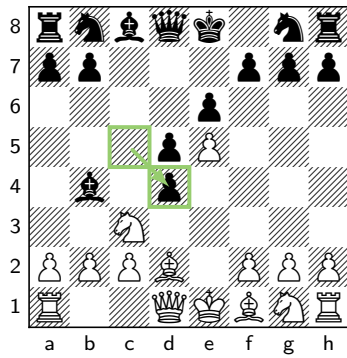
1/2

10	♘c3–a2	♙b4–e7
11	♙c4–d3	♘e4–g5
12	♘f3–e1	♙f5×d3
13	♘e1×d3	♘b8–a6
14	♘a2–c3	h7–h6
15	♙f1–d1	♘g5–h7
16	♘d3–e5	♙d8–c7
17	e3–e4	♙a8–d8
18	♙c1–e3	♘a6–b4
19	♙a1–c1	♘h7–f6
20	h2–h3	♙c7–a5
21	♙e2–c4	♘f6–d7
22	♘e5–f3	♘d7–b6
23	♙c4–b3	♙a5–a6
24	♘f3–e5	♘b6–d7
25	♘e5–c4	♘d7–b6
26	♘c4×b6	a7×b6
27	d4–d5	e6×d5
28	e4×d5	♘b4–d3
29	♙c1–c2	♘d3–c5
30	♙e3×c5	♙e7×c5
31	♘c3–e4	♙d8×d5

Fine, Reuben vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C17

C17 – French: Winawer, Bogoljubow, 5...cxd4

1 e2-e4 e7-e6
2 d2-d4 d7-d5
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 e4-e5 c7-c5
5 ♙c1-d2 c5xd4



5. ... c5xd4

Holland, AVRO

1938

□ Fine, Reuben

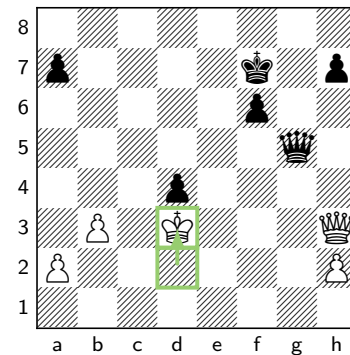
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

1/2

6 ♘c3-b5 ♙b4xd2+
7 ♙d1xd2 ♘b8-c6
8 ♘g1-f3 f7-f6
9 ♙d2-f4 ♘g8-h6
10 ♘b5-d6+ ♙e8-f8
11 ♙f1-b5 ♘h6-f7
12 ♘d6xf7 ♙f8xf7
13 ♙b5xc6 b7xc6
14 e5xf6 g7xf6
15 ♘f3-e5+ ♙f7-g7
16 ♙f4-g3+ ♙g7-f8
17 ♘e5xc6 ♙d8-d7
18 ♘c6xd4 e6-e5
19 ♘d4-b3 ♙d7-f5
20 ♙g3-d3 d5-d4
21 O-O ♙h8-g8
22 f2-f4 ♙c8-b7
23 ♙f1-f2 ♙b7-e4
24 ♙d3-d2 ♙f8-f7
25 ♙a1-e1 ♙g8-g4
26 ♘b3-c5 ♙e4xg2
27 ♙f2xg2 ♙a8-g8
28 ♙g2-e2 e5xf4
29 ♘c5-b7 ♙f5-d5
30 ♙g2xg4 ♙g8xg4+
31 ♙e2-g2 ♙g4xg2+

32 ♙d2xg2 f4-f3
33 ♙g2-h3 ♙d5-g5+
34 ♙h3-g3 ♙g5-c1+
35 ♙g1-f2 ♙c1-e3+
36 ♙f2-f1 ♙e3-e2+
37 ♙f1-g1 ♙e2-d1+
38 ♙g1-f2 ♙d1xc2+
39 ♙f2xf3 ♙c2-c6+
40 ♙f3-e2 ♙c6xb7
41 b2-b3 ♙b7-e4+
42 ♙e2-d2 ♙e4-e5
43 ♙g3-h3 ♙e5-g5+
44 ♙d2-d3



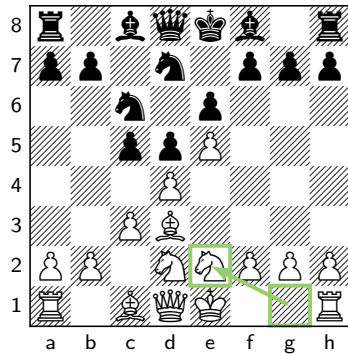
44. ♙d2-d3 ...

1/2-1/2

Alekhine, Alexander vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C06

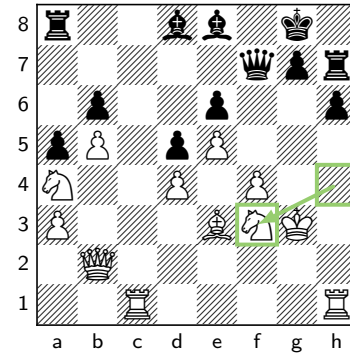
C05 – French: Tarrasch, Closed, 7.Ne2

1 e2-e4 e7-e6
 2 d2-d4 d7-d5
 3 ♖b1-d2 ♘g8-f6
 4 e4-e5 ♘f6-d7
 5 ♙f1-d3 c7-c5
 6 c2-c3 ♘b8-c6
 7 ♘g1-e2



7. ♘g1-e2 ...

31 ♙g2-g3 ♙a7-f7
 32 ♙g3×g4 ♘f3-h4
 33 ♘g6×h4 ♙f7×h5+
 34 ♙g4-g3 ♙h5-f7
 35 ♘h4-f3



35. ♘h4-f3 ...

1-0

Holland, AVRO

1938

□ Alekhine, Alexander

1

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

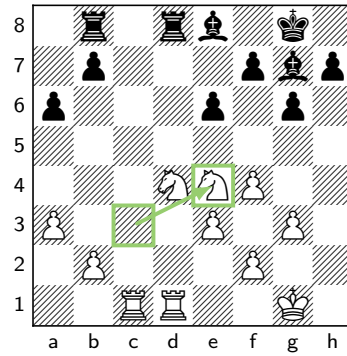
0

7 ... ♙d8-b6
 8 ♘d2-f3 c5×d4
 9 c3×d4 ♙f8-b4+
 10 ♙e1-f1 ♙b4-e7
 11 a2-a3 ♘d7-f8
 12 b2-b4 ♙c8-d7
 13 ♙c1-e3 ♘c6-d8
 14 ♘e2-c3 a7-a5
 15 ♘c3-a4 ♙b6-a7
 16 b4-b5 b7-b6
 17 g2-g3 f7-f5
 18 ♙f1-g2 ♘d8-f7
 19 ♙d1-d2 h7-h6
 20 h2-h4 ♘f8-h7
 21 h4-h5 ♘f7-g5
 22 ♘f3-h4 ♘g5-e4
 23 ♙d2-b2 ♙e8-f7
 24 f2-f3 ♘e4-g5
 25 g3-g4 f5×g4
 26 ♙d3-g6+ ♙f7-g8
 27 f3-f4 ♘g5-f3
 28 ♙g6×h7+ ♙h8×h7
 29 ♘h4-g6 ♙e7-d8
 30 ♙a1-c1 ♙d7-e8

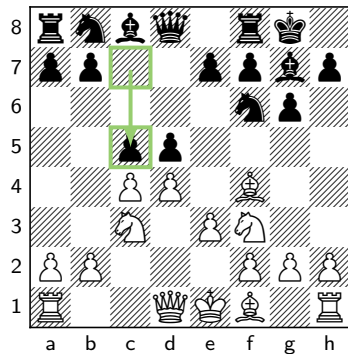
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Botvinnik, Mikhail – 1/2-1/2 – D93

D93 – Grünfeld: 5.Bf4 O-O 6.e3 c5

1	d2-d4	♘g8-f6
2	c2-c4	g7-g6
3	♘b1-c3	d7-d5
4	♘g1-f3	♙f8-g7
5	♙c1-f4	O-O
6	e2-e3	c7-c5



26. ♘c3-e4 ...
1/2-1/2



6. ... c7-c5

Holland, AVRO

1938

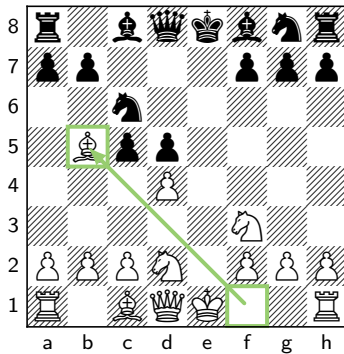
□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2
■	Botvinnik, Mikhail	1/2

7	♙d1-b3	c5×d4
8	♘f3×d4	d5×c4
9	♙f1×c4	♘b8-d7
10	♙f4-g3	♘f6-h5
11	♙a1-d1	♘h5×g3
12	h2×g3	♙d8-a5
13	O-O	♘d7-b6
14	♙c4-d5	♙a8-b8
15	a2-a3	e7-e6
16	♙d5-f3	a7-a6
17	♘d4-e2	♘b6-d7
18	♘c3-e4	♘d7-e5
19	♙d1-c1	♙c8-d7
20	♘e2-d4	♙d7-a4
21	♙b3-c3	♙a5×c3
22	♘e4×c3	♘e5×f3+
23	g2×f3	♙a4-d7
24	♙f1-d1	♙f8-d8
25	f3-f4	♙d7-e8
26	♘c3-e4	

Keres, Paul vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – C09

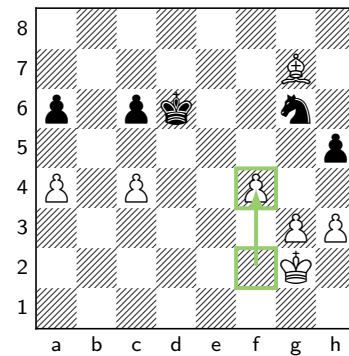
C09 – French: Tarrasch, Open, 5.Ngf3 Nc6
6.Bb5

1 e2–e4 e7–e6
2 d2–d4 d7–d5
3 ♖b1–d2 c7–c5
4 e4×d5 e6×d5
5 ♖g1–f3 ♖b8–c6
6 ♗f1–b5



6. ♗f1–b5 ...

30 ♖d1–d7+ ♗e8–e7
31 ♖d7×e7+ ♖f7×e7
32 ♗b2×g7 ♖b5–a5
33 a2–a4 ♖a5–c5
34 ♖g4–b4 ♖e7–e6
35 ♖g1–g2 h7–h5
36 ♖b4–c4 ♖c5×c4
37 b3×c4 ♖e6–d6
38 f2–f4



38. f2–f4 ...

1-0

Holland, AVRO
1938

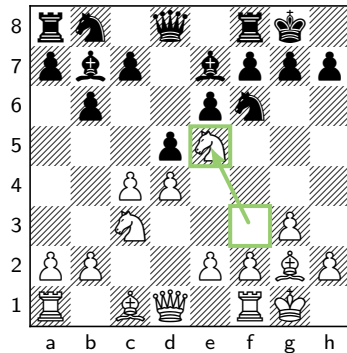
□ Keres, Paul 1
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0

6 ... ♗d8–e7+
7 ♗b5–e2 c5×d4
8 O-O ♗e7–c7
9 ♖d2–b3 ♗f8–d6
10 ♖b3×d4 a7–a6
11 b2–b3 ♖g8–e7
12 ♗c1–b2 O-O
13 ♖d4×c6 b7×c6
14 c2–c4 ♗c8–e6
15 ♗d1–c2 d5×c4
16 ♗e2×c4 ♗e6×c4
17 ♗c2×c4 ♖f8–b8
18 h2–h3 ♖b8–b5
19 ♖a1–c1 ♖a8–c8
20 ♖f1–d1 ♖e7–g6
21 ♖f3–d4 ♖b5–b6
22 ♖d4–e6 ♗c7–b8
23 ♖e6–g5 ♖b6–b7
24 ♗c4–g4 ♗d6–f4
25 ♖c1–c4 ♖b7–b5
26 ♖g5×f7 ♖c8–e8
27 g2–g3 ♗b8–c8
28 ♖c4×f4 ♗c8×g4
29 ♖f4×g4 ♖g8×f7

Euwe, Max vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1-0 – E18

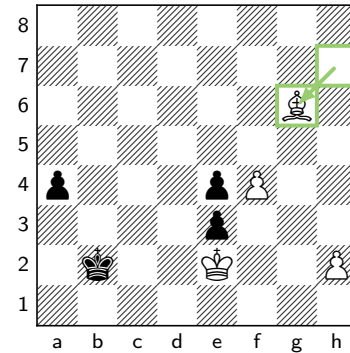
E18 – Queen's Indian: 7.Nc3 d5 8.Ne5

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
 4 g2-g3 ♙c8-b7
 5 ♙f1-g2 ♙f8-e7
 6 O-O O-O
 7 ♘b1-c3 d7-d5
 8 ♘f3-e5



8. ♘f3-e5 ...

31 ♙a4×a6 d4×e3
 32 ♙a6×e6+ ♙f6×e6
 33 ♙f1-h3+ ♙e6-d5
 34 ♙g1-f1 ♙d5-c4
 35 ♙f1-e2 ♙c4-b3
 36 ♙h3-e6+ ♙b3×b2
 37 ♙e6-g8 a7-a5
 38 ♙g8×h7 a5-a4
 39 ♙h7×g6



39. ♙h7×g6 ...
 1-0

Holland, AVRO
 1938

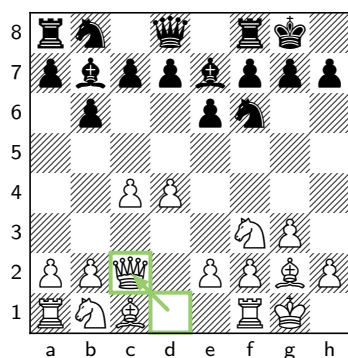
□ Euwe, Max 1
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0

8 ... ♘f6-e4
 9 c4×d5 e6×d5
 10 ♘c3×e4 d5×e4
 11 ♙d1-c2 f7-f5
 12 ♙c1-e3 ♘b8-a6
 13 ♙a1-c1 ♙d8-d5
 14 ♘e5-c6 ♙b7×c6
 15 ♙c2×c6 ♙d5×c6
 16 ♙c1×c6 ♙f8-f6
 17 ♙f1-c1 ♙f6×c6
 18 ♙c1×c6 ♙e7-d6
 19 a2-a3 ♙a8-e8
 20 ♙e3-f4 ♙d6×f4
 21 g3×f4 ♙g8-f7
 22 e2-e3 ♙e8-e6
 23 ♙c6-c4 b6-b5
 24 ♙c4-c3 c7-c6
 25 f2-f3 g7-g6
 26 f3×e4 f5×e4
 27 a3-a4 b5×a4
 28 ♙c3-c4 ♙f7-f6
 29 ♙c4×a4 c6-c5
 30 ♙g2-f1 c5×d4

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Alekhine, Alexander – 1/2-1/2 – E17

E17 – Queen's Indian: 6.O-O O-O 7.Qc2

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘g1-f3 b7-b6
 4 g2-g3 ♙c8-b7
 5 ♙f1-g2 ♙f8-e7
 6 O-O O-O
 7 ♖d1-c2



7. ♖d1-c2 ...

Holland, AVRO

1938

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

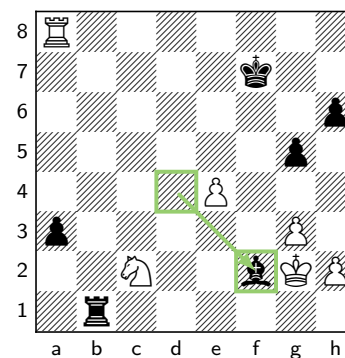
■ Alekhine, Alexander

1/2

1/2

7 ... ♙b7-e4
 8 ♖c2-b3 ♘b8-c6
 9 ♙c1-e3 d7-d5
 10 ♘b1-d2 d5xc4
 11 ♖b3xc4 ♙e4-d5
 12 ♖c4-c3 h7-h6
 13 ♙f1-d1 ♙a8-c8
 14 ♙e3-f4 ♖d8-e8
 15 a2-a3 ♘c6-a5
 16 b2-b4 ♘a5-b7
 17 ♘f3-e1 ♙d5xg2
 18 ♘e1xg2 c7-c5
 19 b4xc5 b6xc5
 20 ♖c3-b2 ♘b7-a5
 21 d4xc5 ♙c8xc5
 22 ♙a1-b1 ♖e8-c6
 23 ♘g2-e1 ♘f6-d5
 24 ♙f4-e5 ♘d5-c3
 25 ♙e5xc3 ♙c5xc3
 26 ♙d1-c1 ♙f8-c8
 27 ♙c1xc3 ♖c6xc3
 28 a3-a4 ♖c3xb2
 29 ♙b1xb2 ♙c8-c1
 30 ♙b2-b1 ♙c1-c3

31 ♙b1-b8+ ♙g8-h7
 32 ♙b8-b5 ♘a5-c4
 33 ♘d2xc4 ♙c3xc4
 34 ♙b5-b7 ♙e7-f6
 35 ♘e1-d3 ♙c4xa4
 36 ♙b7xf7 a7-a5
 37 ♘d3-c5 ♙a4-a1+
 38 ♙g1-g2 a5-a4
 39 ♙f7-a7 a4-a3
 40 ♘c5xe6 ♙f6-b2
 41 ♘e6-f4 ♙b2-d4
 42 ♙a7-a4 ♙d4-b2
 43 e2-e4 g7-g5
 44 ♙a4-a7+ ♙h7-g8
 45 ♘f4-d5 ♙b2-d4
 46 ♙a7-a8+ ♙g8-f7
 47 ♘d5-b4 ♙a1-b1
 48 ♘b4-c2 ♙d4xf2



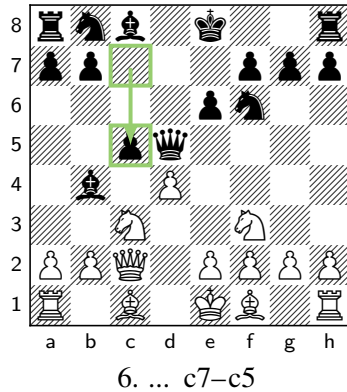
48. ... ♙d4xf2

1/2-1/2

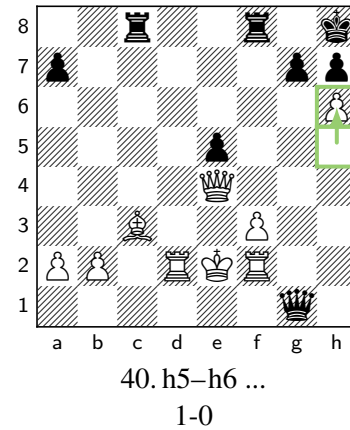
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Euwe, Max – 1-0 – E34

E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5
Qxd5 6.Nf3 c5

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♖d1-c2 d7-d5
5 c4xd5 ♖d8xd5
6 ♘g1-f3 c7-c5



31 ♖e3-e2 ♖f4-c4+
32 ♖e2-e1 ♖c4-d3
33 ♖b7-b3+ ♖g8-h8
34 ♖c1-c2 ♖c6-f6
35 ♖c2-d2 ♖d3-f5
36 ♖b3-c2 ♖f5-f4
37 ♖c2-e4 ♖f4-g3+
38 ♖f1-f2 ♖g3-g1+
39 ♖e1-e2 ♖f6-f8
40 h5-h6



Holland, AVRO
1938

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Euwe, Max

1
0

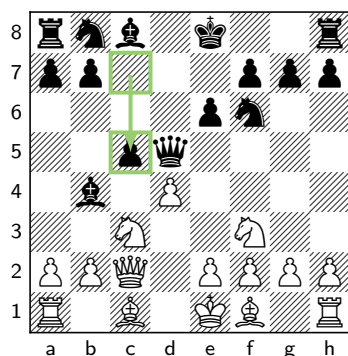
7 ♙c1-d2 ♙b4xc3
8 ♙d2xc3 c5xd4
9 ♘f3xd4 e6-e5
10 ♘d4-f5 ♙c8xf5
11 ♖c2xf5 ♘b8-c6
12 e2-e3 O-O
13 ♙f1-e2 ♖d5-e4
14 ♖f5-f3 ♖e4-c2
15 O-O ♖a8-d8
16 ♙e2-b5 ♖d8-d5
17 ♖a1-c1 ♖c2-e4
18 ♖f3-e2 ♖d5-d6
19 f2-f3 ♖e4-f5
20 ♙b5xc6 ♖d6xc6
21 ♖e2-b5 ♖f8-c8
22 ♖b5xb7 ♖f5-d3
23 e3-e4 ♘f6-h5
24 g2-g3 ♖d3-e3+
25 ♖g1-g2 ♖e3-g5
26 ♖g2-f2 f7-f5
27 e4xf5 ♖g5xf5
28 g3-g4 ♖f5-f4
29 g4xh5 ♖f4xh2+
30 ♖f2-e3 ♖h2-f4+

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Fine, Reuben – 1/2-1/2 – E34

E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5

Qxd5 6.Nf3 c5

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
 4 ♙d1–c2 d7–d5
 5 c4×d5 ♙d8×d5
 6 ♘g1–f3 c7–c5



6. ... c7–c5

Holland, AVRO

1938

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

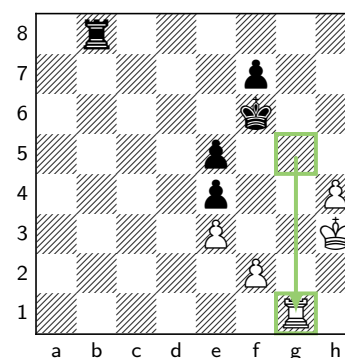
1/2

■ Fine, Reuben

1/2

7 ♙c1–d2 ♙b4×c3
 8 ♙d2×c3 ♘b8–c6
 9 ♙a1–d1 O-O
 10 e2–e3 b7–b6
 11 a2–a3 ♙c8–b7
 12 d4×c5 ♙d5×c5
 13 b2–b4 ♙c5–h5
 14 ♙c3×f6 g7×f6
 15 ♙d1–d7 ♙a8–c8
 16 ♙c2–b2 ♙f8–d8
 17 ♙d7×b7 ♘c6–e5
 18 ♙f1–e2 ♘e5×f3+
 19 ♙e2×f3 ♙h5–e5
 20 ♙b2×e5 ♙c8–c1+
 21 ♙f3–d1 ♙c1×d1+
 22 ♙e1–e2 ♙d1–d2+
 23 ♙e2–f3 f6×e5
 24 ♙b7×a7 e5–e4+
 25 ♙f3–g3 ♙d2–a2
 26 ♙a7–a6 ♙d8–d2
 27 ♙h1–f1 ♙d2–b2
 28 ♙a6×b6 ♙a2×a3
 29 b4–b5 ♙g8–g7
 30 h2–h4 ♙a3–b3

31 ♙g3–f4 ♙b3×b5
 32 ♙b6×b5 ♙b2×b5
 33 g2–g4 ♙b5–b4
 34 ♙f1–c1 ♙b4–b2
 35 ♙f4–g3 ♙g7–f6
 36 ♙c1–c4 ♙f6–e5
 37 ♙c4–c8 ♙e5–f6
 38 ♙c8–g8 h7–h6
 39 g4–g5+ h6×g5
 40 ♙g8×g5 ♙b2–b8
 41 ♙g3–h3 e6–e5
 42 ♙g5–g1

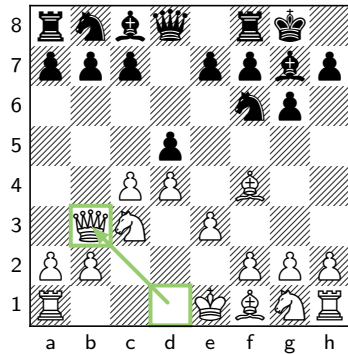


42. ♙g5–g1 ...
 1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Flohr, Salo – 1-0 – D83

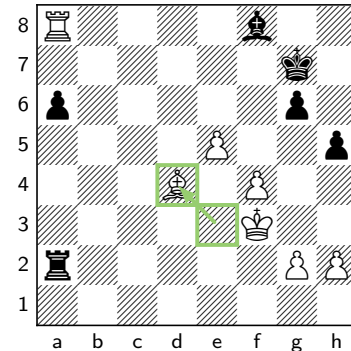
D83 – Grünfeld: Grünfeld Gambit, 6.Qb3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 g7–g6
3 ♘b1–c3 d7–d5
4 ♙c1–f4 ♙f8–g7
5 e2–e3 O-O
6 ♖d1–b3



6. ♖d1–b3 ...

31 ♖b7×a7 ♖c3–a3
32 ♙f3–e2 ♙f6–g7
33 f2–f4 h6–h5
34 e4–e5 ♙g7–f8
35 ♖a7–a8 ♖a3–a2+
36 ♙e2–f3 ♙g8–g7
37 ♙e3–d4



37. ♙e3–d4 ...
1-0

Holland, AVRO
1938

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Flohr, Salo

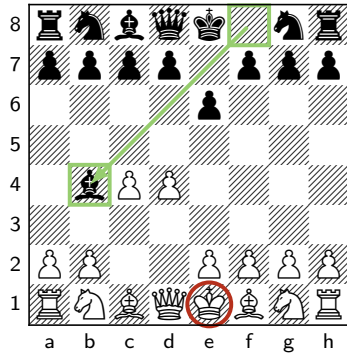
1
0

6 ... c7–c5
7 d4×c5 ♘f6–e4
8 c4×d5 ♖d8–a5
9 ♘g1–e2 ♘e4×c5
10 ♖b3–c4 ♘b8–a6
11 ♘e2–d4 ♙c8–d7
12 ♖a1–b1 ♖f8–c8
13 b2–b4 ♖a5–d8
14 b4×c5 ♖c8×c5
15 ♖c4–b3 ♖d8–a5
16 ♙f1×a6 ♖c5×c3
17 ♖b3–b4 ♖a5×b4
18 ♖b1×b4 b7×a6
19 ♙e1–e2 ♖c3–c5
20 ♖h1–b1 h7–h6
21 e3–e4 ♖a8–c8
22 ♙f4–e3 ♖c5–a5
23 ♖b4–b7 ♖a5×a2+
24 ♙e2–f3 ♙d7–a4
25 ♖b7×e7 ♖a2–a3
26 ♘d4–c6 ♙a4×c6
27 d5×c6 ♖a3–c3
28 ♖b1–b7 ♖c8×c6
29 ♖e7×f7 ♖c6–f6+
30 ♖f7×f6 ♙g7×f6

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Keres, Paul – 1/2-1/2 – E42

A40 – Queen's Pawn: Keres Defence

1 d2-d4 e7-e6
2 c2-c4 ♘f8-b4+



2. ... ♘f8-b4+

Holland, AVRO

1938

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

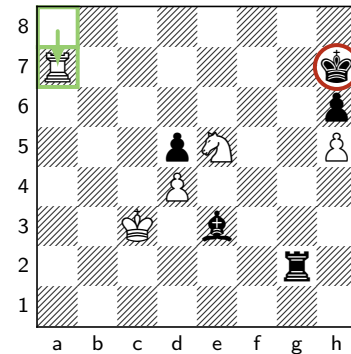
1/2

■ Keres, Paul

1/2

3 ♖b1-c3 c7-c5
4 e2-e3 ♖g8-f6
5 ♖g1-e2 c5xd4
6 e3xd4 O-O
7 a2-a3 ♘b4-e7
8 ♖e2-f4 d7-d5
9 c4xd5 ♖f6xd5
10 ♖f4xd5 e6xd5
11 ♖d1-b3 ♖b8-c6
12 ♘c1-e3 ♘e7-f6
13 ♖a1-d1 ♘c8-g4
14 ♘f1-e2 ♘g4xe2
15 ♖e1xe2 ♖f8-e8
16 ♖e2-f1 ♖c6-e7
17 g2-g3 ♖d8-d7
18 ♖f1-g2 ♖a8-d8
19 ♖b3-b5 ♖e7-f5
20 ♖b5xd7 ♖d8xd7
21 ♖d1-d3 h7-h6
22 h2-h4 ♖e8-c8
23 h4-h5 b7-b5
24 g3-g4 ♖f5xe3+
25 f2xe3 a7-a5
26 b2-b4 a5xb4
27 a3xb4 ♘f6-e7
28 ♖h1-b1 ♖c8-c4
29 ♖c3xb5 ♖c4xb4
30 ♖b1xb4 ♘e7xb4
31 ♖g2-f3 g7-g6

32 ♖d3-b3 ♘b4-a5
33 ♖b3-a3 ♘a5-d2
34 ♖f3-e2 ♖d7-b7
35 ♖b5-d6 ♖b7-b2
36 ♖a3-a8+ ♖g8-h7
37 ♖d6xf7 g6xh5
38 ♖f7-e5 ♘d2-c1+
39 ♖e2-d3 ♖b2-d2+
40 ♖d3-c3 ♖d2-g2
41 g4xh5 ♘c1xe3
42 ♖a8-a7+



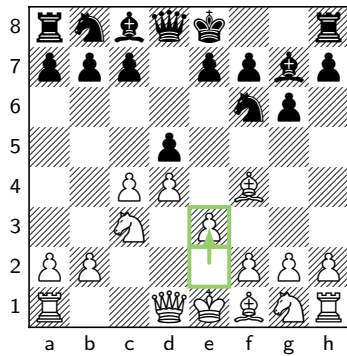
42. ♖a8-a7+ ...

1/2-1/2

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Reshevsky, Samuel Herman – 1/2-1/2 – D82

D82 – Grünfeld: 4.Bf4 Bg7 5.e3

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 g7–g6
3 ♘b1–c3 d7–d5
4 ♙c1–f4 ♙f8–g7
5 e2–e3



5. e2–e3 ...

Holland, AVRO

1938

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

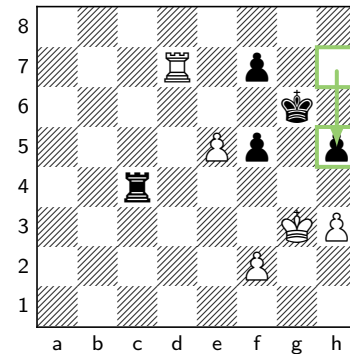
1/2

■ Reshevsky, Samuel Herman

1/2

5 ... O-O
6 ♖a1–c1 c7–c5
7 d4×c5 ♖d8–a5
8 c4×d5 ♖f8–d8
9 ♖d1–a4 ♖a5×a4
10 ♘c3×a4 ♘f6×d5
11 ♙f1–b5 ♘d5×f4
12 e3×f4 ♙c8–e6
13 b2–b3 ♙e6–d5
14 ♘g1–f3 ♙d5×f3
15 g2×f3 ♘b8–c6
16 ♙b5×c6 b7×c6
17 ♙e1–e2 ♙g7–h6
18 ♖c1–c4 e7–e5
19 f4×e5 ♖d8–d2+
20 ♙e2–f1 ♖d2×a2
21 ♙f1–g2 ♙h6–e3
22 ♖h1–f1 ♖a8–b8
23 ♙g2–g3 ♙e3–d2
24 ♘a4–c3 ♙d2×c3
25 ♖c4×c3 ♖a2–b2
26 ♖f1–d1 ♖b2×b3
27 ♖c3×b3 ♖b8×b3
28 ♖d1–d6 ♖b3–c3
29 ♖d6×c6 a7–a5
30 ♙g3–f4 ♙g8–f8

31 ♖c6–c7 a5–a4
32 c5–c6 a4–a3
33 ♙f4–g3 a3–a2
34 ♖c7–a7 ♖c3×c6
35 ♖a7×a2 ♙f8–g7
36 ♖a2–a7 ♖c6–e6
37 f3–f4 ♖e6–b6
38 h2–h3 ♖b6–c6
39 f4–f5 g6×f5
40 ♙g3–f4 ♙g7–g6
41 ♖a7–d7 ♖c6–c4+
42 ♙f4–g3 h7–h5



42. ... h7–h5

1/2-1/2

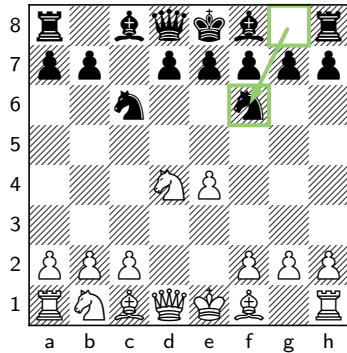
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 1 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Tartakower, Saviely – 1/2-1/2 – B45

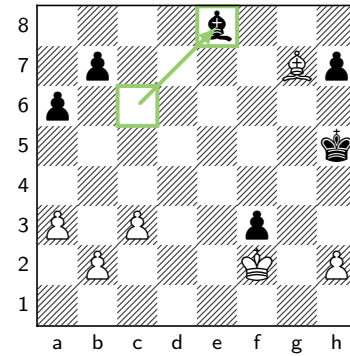
B33 – Sicilian: Open, 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6

29 ♖e5×g7 ♔g6×h5
30 ♜e1×e8 ♙c6×e8

1 e2–e4 c7–c5
2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
3 d2–d4 c5×d4
4 ♘f3×d4 ♘g8–f6



4. ... ♘g8–f6



30. ... ♙c6×e8

1/2-1/2

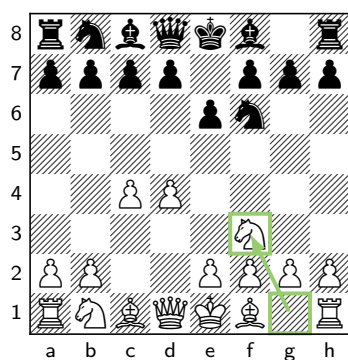
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A
1939 Round 1

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Tartakower, Saviely 1/2

5 ♘b1–c3 e7–e6
6 ♘d4–b5 ♙f8–b4
7 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
8 ♘b5×c3 d7–d5
9 ♙f1–d3 d5×e4
10 ♘c3×e4 ♘f6×e4
11 ♙d3×e4 ♔d8×d1+
12 ♔e1×d1 ♙c8–d7
13 ♙c1–e3 f7–f5
14 ♙e4×c6 ♙d7×c6
15 f2–f3 e6–e5
16 ♜h1–e1 ♔e8–f7
17 ♔d1–e2 g7–g5
18 ♔e2–f2 ♜h8–g8
19 ♜a1–d1 a7–a6
20 ♜d1–d6 g5–g4
21 ♜d6–h6 g4×f3
22 g2×f3 ♜g8–g7
23 ♙e3–c5 ♜a8–e8
24 c2–c3 f5–f4
25 ♜h6–h5 ♔f7–f6
26 ♙c5–d6 e5–e4
27 ♙d6×f4 e4×f3
28 ♙f4–e5+ ♔f6–g6

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 2 (1939)**Flores Alvarez, Rodrigo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D56****E10 – Neo-Indian: 3.Nf3**

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♘g1-f3



3. ♘g1-f3 ...

29 h2-h3 a7-a5
 30 g2-g3 ♖c1-c5
 31 e3-e4 g5xf4
 32 e4xf5 ♖c5xf5
 33 g3xf4 ♖f5-b5
 34 ♔f3-e4 ♔e7-f6
 35 h3-h4 ♖b5-b3
 36 ♖d2-h2 a5-a4
 37 ♖h2-d2 b6-b5
 38 ♖d2-c2 b5-b4
 39 a3xb4 ♖b3xb4+
 40 ♔e4-f3 ♖b4-b3+
 41 ♔f3-g4 ♖b3-b5
 42 h4-h5 ♖b5-b4
 43 ♔g4-f3 ♖b4-d4
 44 ♖c2-c7 ♖d4-b4
 45 ♖c7-a7

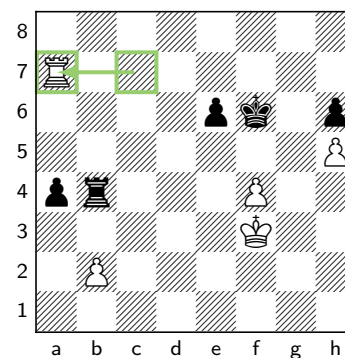
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A
 1939 Round 2

□ Flores Alvarez, Rodrigo
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

1/2

3 ... d7-d5
 4 ♘b1-c3 ♘f8-e7
 5 ♘c1-g5 O-O
 6 e2-e3 h7-h6
 7 ♘g5-h4 ♘f6-e4
 8 ♘h4xe7 ♖d8xe7
 9 ♖d1-b3 ♘e4xc3
 10 ♖b3xc3 c7-c6
 11 ♘f1-d3 d5xc4
 12 ♘d3xc4 b7-b6
 13 O-O ♘c8-b7
 14 ♘f3-e5 ♘b8-d7
 15 f2-f4 c6-c5
 16 ♘e5xd7 ♖e7xd7
 17 ♖a1-d1 ♖a8-d8
 18 ♘c4-e2 c5xd4
 19 ♖d1xd4 ♖d7-e7
 20 ♖f1-d1 ♖d8xd4
 21 ♖c3xd4 ♖f8-c8
 22 ♖d4-d7 ♔g8-f8
 23 ♖d7xe7+♔f8xe7
 24 ♖d1-d2 ♘b7-d5
 25 a2-a3 g7-g5
 26 ♔g1-f2 ♖c8-c1
 27 ♘e2-f3 ♘d5xf3
 28 ♔f2xf3 f7-f5



45. ♖c7-a7 ...

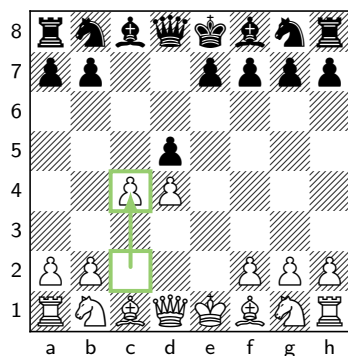
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 3 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Czerniak, Moshe – 1-0 – B22

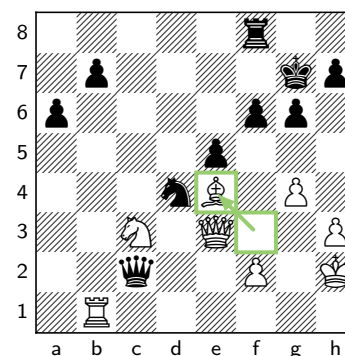
B13 – Caro-Kann: Panov-Botvinnik Attack

1 e2–e4 c7–c6
 2 d2–d4 d7–d5
 3 e4×d5 c6×d5
 4 c2–c4



4. c2–c4 ...

29 ♖d1–d3 ♜a3–a1
 30 ♜c2–d2 ♞g8–g7
 31 ♜d2–e2 f7–f6
 32 ♜e2–e3 a7–a6
 33 ♖d3–d1 ♜a1–b2
 34 ♜d5–c3 ♜e6–d4
 35 ♖d1–b1 ♜b2–c2
 36 ♙f3–e4



36. ♙f3–e4 ...

1-0

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A
 1939 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Czerniak, Moshe

1
 0

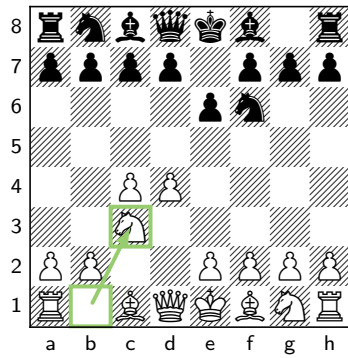
4 ... ♜b8–c6
 5 ♜g1–f3 ♙c8–g4
 6 c4×d5 ♜d8×d5
 7 ♙f1–e2 e7–e6
 8 O-O ♜g8–f6
 9 ♜b1–c3 ♜d5–a5
 10 h2–h3 ♙g4–h5
 11 a2–a3 ♖a8–d8
 12 g2–g4 ♙h5–g6
 13 b2–b4 ♙f8×b4
 14 a3×b4 ♜a5×a1
 15 ♜d1–b3 ♖d8×d4
 16 ♙c1–a3 ♙g6–c2
 17 ♜b3×c2 ♜a1×a3
 18 ♜c3–b5 ♜a3×b4
 19 ♜f3×d4 ♜c6×d4
 20 ♜b5×d4 O-O
 21 ♖f1–d1 ♜f6–d5
 22 ♙e2–f3 ♜d5–f4
 23 ♞g1–h2 e6–e5
 24 ♜d4–f5 g7–g6
 25 ♜f5–e3 ♜f4–e6
 26 ♜e3–d5 ♜b4–a3
 27 ♖d1–d3 ♜a3–a1
 28 ♖d3–d1 ♜a1–a3

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 4 (1939)

Stahlberg, Gideon vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – D43

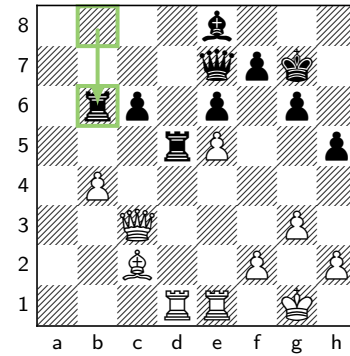
E00 – Queen's Pawn: Neo-Indian

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘b1–c3



3. ♘b1–c3 ...

29 a3×b4 b7–b6
30 c5×b6 ♖b8×b6



30. ... ♖b8×b6
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A
1939 Round 4

□ Stahlberg, Gideon 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

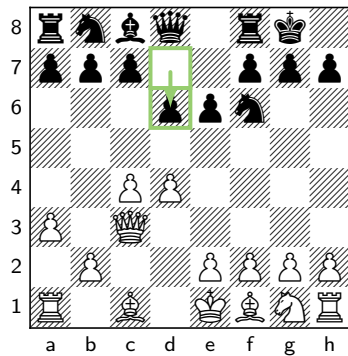
3 ... d7–d5
4 ♘g1–f3 c7–c6
5 ♘c1–g5 h7–h6
6 ♘g5×f6 ♖d8×f6
7 ♖d1–b3 ♘b8–d7
8 e2–e4 d5×e4
9 ♘c3×e4 ♖f6–f4
10 ♘f1–d3 ♘d7–f6
11 ♘e4×f6+ ♖f4×f6
12 O-O ♘f8–d6
13 ♖f1–e1 O-O
14 c4–c5 ♘d6–c7
15 ♘d3–e4 ♖f8–d8
16 ♖a1–d1 ♖a8–b8
17 ♘f3–e5 ♘c8–d7
18 ♘e4–c2 ♘d7–e8
19 ♖b3–d3 g7–g6
20 ♘e5–g4 ♖f6–g5
21 ♖d3–f3 ♘g8–g7
22 g2–g3 h6–h5
23 ♘g4–e5 ♖g5–f6
24 ♖f3–a3 ♖f6–e7
25 ♖a3–c3 ♘c7×e5
26 d4×e5 ♖d8–d5
27 b2–b4 a7–a5
28 a2–a3 a5×b4

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 5 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Van Scheltinga, Theo D – 1-0 – E32

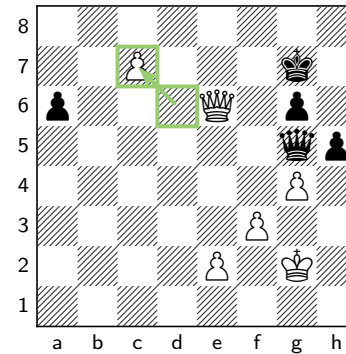
E32 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...O-O 5.a3,
6...d6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♖d1-c2 O-O
5 a2-a3 ♙b4xc3+
6 ♖c2xc3 d7-d6



6. ... d7-d6

29 ♙a3-b2 ♖a4-b4+
30 ♙b2-c3 ♖b4-b5
31 ♙c3xe5 d6xe5
32 ♖a1xe5 ♙f6-f7
33 ♙e3-c3 ♖b5-b1+
34 ♙e1-f2 ♖b1-b6+
35 ♙f2-g2 ♖b6-d8
36 ♖e5-e6 ♙g8-g7
37 ♙c3-c8 ♖d8-g5
38 d5-d6 h7-h5
39 ♙c8-c7 ♙f7xc7
40 d6xc7



40. d6xc7 ...

1-0

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A
1939 Round 5

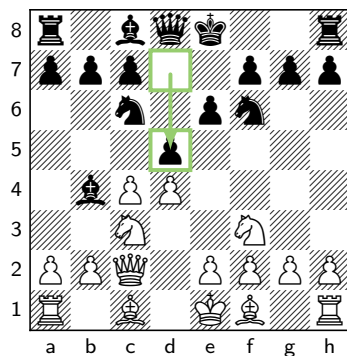
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Van Scheltinga, Theo D

1
0

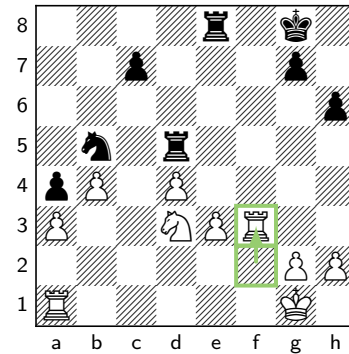
7 g2-g3 ♖d8-e7
8 ♙f1-g2 e6-e5
9 d4-d5 a7-a5
10 b2-b4 a5xb4
11 a3xb4 ♙a8xa1
12 ♖c3xa1 ♘b8-a6
13 ♙c1-a3 ♘f6-g4
14 h2-h3 ♘g4-h6
15 ♘g1-f3 f7-f5
16 b4-b5 e5-e4
17 b5xa6 e4xf3
18 ♙g2xf3 b7xa6
19 c4-c5 f5-f4
20 c5xd6 c7xd6
21 g3xf4 ♙f8xf4
22 ♙h1-g1 ♙f4-f6
23 ♙f3-h5 ♘h6-f7
24 ♙g1-g3 ♘f7-e5
25 ♙g3-e3 g7-g6
26 ♙h5-g4 ♙c8xg4
27 h3xg4 ♖e7-d7
28 f2-f3 ♖d7-a4

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 7 (1939)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Mikenas, Vladas – 1-0 – E33****E33 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...Nc6 5.Nf3 d5**

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♖b1–c3 ♙f8–b4
 4 ♔d1–c2 ♘b8–c6
 5 ♘g1–f3 d7–d5



5. ... d7–d5



26. ♖f2–f3 ...

1-0

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A

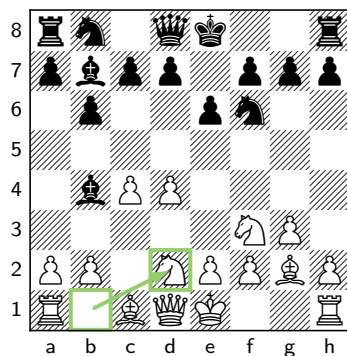
1939 Round 7

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
 ■ Mikenas, Vladas 0

6 a2–a3 ♙b4×c3+
 7 ♔c2×c3 a7–a5
 8 b2–b3 O-O
 9 ♙c1–g5 h7–h6
 10 ♙g5×f6 ♔d8×f6
 11 e2–e3 ♙c8–d7
 12 ♙f1–d3 ♖f8–c8
 13 O-O a5–a4
 14 b3–b4 d5×c4
 15 ♙d3×c4 ♘c6–a7
 16 ♘f3–e5 ♙d7–e8
 17 f2–f4 b7–b6
 18 ♔c3–d3 ♖c8–d8
 19 f4–f5 b6–b5
 20 f5×e6 b5×c4
 21 ♖f1×f6 c4×d3
 22 e6×f7+ ♙e8×f7
 23 ♖f6×f7 ♘a7–b5
 24 ♖f7–f2 ♖d8–d5
 25 ♘e5×d3 ♖a8–e8
 26 ♖f2–f3

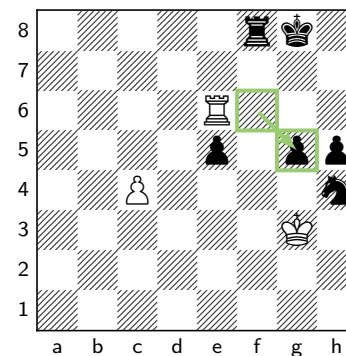
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 8 (1939)**Opocensky, Karel vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E16****E16 – Queen's Indian: Capablanca, 6.Nbd2**

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
 3 ♘g1–f3 b7–b6
 4 g2–g3 ♙c8–b7
 5 ♙f1–g2 ♙f8–b4+
 6 ♘b1–d2



6. ♘b1–d2 ...

29 ♙c5×e5 f6×e5
 30 ♙f4×e4 d4×e3
 31 ♙e4×e3 f7–f6
 32 g3–g4 ♙a8×a2
 33 ♙e3×d3 ♘e7–c6
 34 h2–h4 ♘c6–d4
 35 ♙d1–d2 ♙a2×d2
 36 ♙d3×d2 ♘d4×b3
 37 ♙d2–d6 ♘b3–d4
 38 ♙h1–g2 h7–h5
 39 g4–g5 ♘d4×f5
 40 ♙d6–e6 ♘f5×h4+
 41 ♙g2–g3 f6×g5



41. ... f6×g5

0-1

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A
 1939 Round 8

□ Opocensky, Karel

0

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1

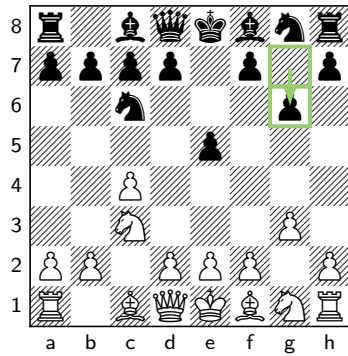
6 ... c7–c5
 7 O-O c5×d4
 8 ♙d1–a4 ♘b8–c6
 9 ♘d2–b3 ♙b4–c5
 10 ♙c1–g5 ♙d8–c7
 11 ♙g5×f6 g7×f6
 12 ♙a1–d1 e6–e5
 13 ♘b3×c5 b6×c5
 14 ♘f3–h4 ♘c6–e7
 15 e2–e3 ♙b7×g2
 16 ♘h4×g2 ♙a8–b8
 17 ♙a4–a3 ♙c7–b6
 18 b2–b3 ♙b6–b4
 19 ♙a3–c1 d7–d5
 20 f2–f4 e5–e4
 21 e3×d4 c5×d4
 22 f4–f5 d4–d3
 23 ♙f1–f4 ♙b4–b6+
 24 ♙g1–h1 ♙b6–d4
 25 ♙c1–e3 ♙d4–e5
 26 ♙e3×a7 O-O
 27 ♘g2–e3 ♙b8–a8
 28 ♙a7–c5 d5–d4

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 9 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Grau, Roberto – 1/2-1/2 – A26

A25 – English: Closed, 3.g3 g6

1 c2–c4 e7–e5
2 ♖b1–c3 ♜b8–c6
3 g2–g3 g7–g6



3. ... g7–g6

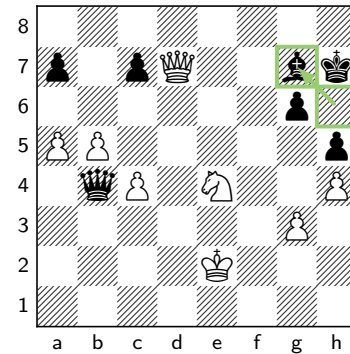
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A
1939 Round 9

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Grau, Roberto

1/2
1/2

4 d2–d3 ♘f8–g7
5 ♘c1–d2 ♜g8–e7
6 ♘f1–g2 d7–d6
7 ♚a1–b1 O-O
8 h2–h4 h7–h5
9 b2–b4 ♜e7–f5
10 b4–b5 ♜c6–d4
11 ♜g1–h3 ♜d4–e6
12 ♜h3–g5 ♜e6–c5
13 ♜g5–e4 ♜f5–d4
14 ♜e4×c5 d6×c5
15 ♘g2–d5 ♚g8–h8
16 e2–e3 ♜d4–f5
17 ♘d2–c1 ♜f5–e7
18 ♘d5–f3 ♘c8–f5
19 ♘f3×b7 ♘f5×d3
20 ♘b7×a8 ♚d8×a8
21 ♚d1×d3 ♚a8×h1+
22 ♚e1–e2 f7–f5
23 ♘c1–a3 ♚h1–g2
24 e3–e4 f5×e4
25 ♜c3×e4 ♜e7–f5
26 ♘a3×c5 ♜f5–d4+
27 ♘c5×d4 e5×d4
28 ♚b1–e1 ♘g7–e5
29 ♚e1–f1 ♘e5–g7

30 ♜e4–d2 ♚f8–f6
31 ♚d3–e4 d4–d3+
32 ♚e2–d1 ♚f6×f2
33 ♚f1×f2 ♚g2×f2
34 ♚e4×d3 ♚h8–h7
35 a2–a4 ♚f2–f6
36 ♚d1–e2 ♚f6–b2
37 ♚d3–b3 ♚b2–d4
38 ♚b3–e3 ♚d4–d6
39 a4–a5 ♘g7–h6
40 ♜d2–e4 ♚d6–e7
41 ♚e3–d3 ♚e7–b4
42 ♚d3–d7+ ♘h6–g7



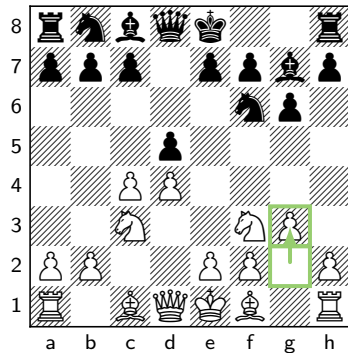
42. ... ♘h6–g7
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 11 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Petrovs, Vladimirs – 1/2-1/2 – D75

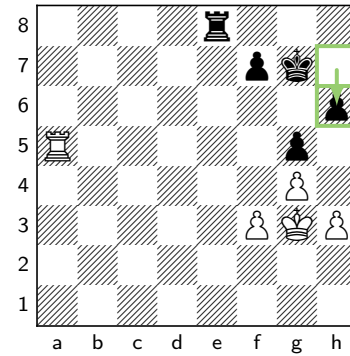
D90 – Grünfeld: Three Knights, 5.g3

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 g7-g6
3 ♘b1-c3 d7-d5
4 ♘g1-f3 ♙f8-g7
5 g2-g3



5. g2-g3 ...

29 f2-f3 g6-g5
30 ♖a7-a5 h7-h6



30. ... h7-h6

1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A

1939 Round 11

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Petrovs, Vladimirs 1/2

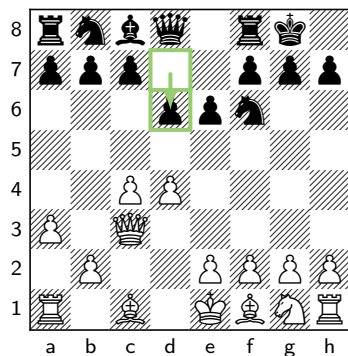
5 ... O-O
6 c4xd5 ♘f6xd5
7 ♙f1-g2 c7-c5
8 O-O c5xd4
9 ♘f3xd4 ♘d5xc3
10 b2xc3 ♘b8-c6
11 ♘d4xc6 b7xc6
12 ♙c1-e3 ♙g7xc3
13 ♖a1-c1 ♗d8-a5
14 ♗d1-b3 ♙c3-d2
15 ♙e3xd2 ♗a5xd2
16 ♖c1xc6 ♙c8-f5
17 ♖c6-c7 ♖a8-b8
18 ♗b3-a3 ♖b8-b2
19 ♖c7xa7 ♗d2xe2
20 ♖a7xe7 ♖b2xa2
21 ♖e7xe2 ♖a2xa3
22 h2-h3 ♙f5-d3
23 ♖e2-e3 ♙d3xf1
24 ♖e3xa3 ♙f1xg2
25 ♗g1xg2 ♗g8-g7
26 g3-g4 ♖f8-e8
27 ♗g2-g3 ♖e8-e4
28 ♖a3-a7 ♖e4-e8

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 14 (1939)

Enevoldsen, Jens vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 0-1 – E32

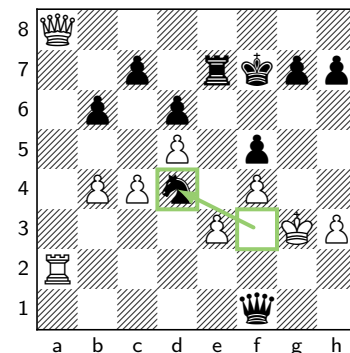
E32 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, 4...O-O 5.a3, 6...d6

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♖d1-c2 O-O
5 a2-a3 ♙b4×c3+
6 ♖c2×c3 d7-d6



6. ... d7-d6

29 ♖a3-a2 ♜e8-e7
30 ♖c2-a4 ♘g8-f7
31 ♖a4-a8 ♘e4-d2
32 ♙g2×f3 ♖e1-f2+
33 ♙h2-h1 ♖f2-f1+
34 ♙h1-h2 ♘d2×f3+
35 ♙h2-g3 ♘f3×d4



35. ... ♘f3×d4

0-1

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A

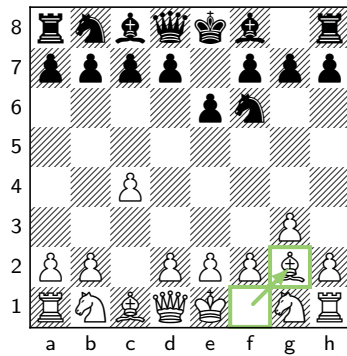
1939 Round 14

□ Enevoldsen, Jens 0
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1

7 g2-g3 ♖d8-e7
8 ♙f1-g2 e6-e5
9 d4-d5 a7-a5
10 b2-b3 ♘b8-d7
11 ♘g1-f3 ♘d7-c5
12 ♘f3-d2 ♙c8-f5
13 O-O ♘f6-e4
14 ♘d2×e4 ♙f5×e4
15 f2-f3 ♙e4-g6
16 ♙c1-e3 b7-b6
17 b3-b4 ♘c5-d7
18 ♖f1-c1 a5×b4
19 a3×b4 f7-f5
20 f3-f4 e5×f4
21 g3×f4 ♘d7-f6
22 h2-h3 ♖a8-a1
23 ♖c1×a1 ♖f8-e8
24 ♖a1-a3 ♙g6-h5
25 ♖c3-c2 ♘f6-e4
26 ♙e3-d4 ♖e7-h4
27 e2-e3 ♖h4-e1+
28 ♙g1-h2 ♙h5-f3

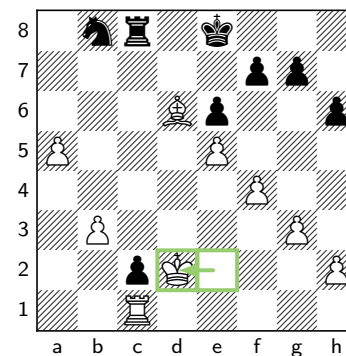
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A, Round 15 (1939)**Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Trompowsky, Octavio – 1-0 – E01****A15 – English: Anglo-Indian, 2.g3 e6 3.Bg2**

1 c2–c4 ♘g8–f6
 2 g2–g3 e7–e6
 3 ♙f1–g2



3. ♙f1–g2 ...

29 e4–e5 ♙a6–b7
 30 ♖d1–c1 ♙b7–d5
 31 f3–f4 ♙d5×g2
 32 ♗f2×g2 c5–c4
 33 a4–a5 c4–c3
 34 ♗g2–f3 c3–c2
 35 ♗f3–e2 ♘d7–b8
 36 ♗e2–d2



36. ♗e2–d2 ...

1-0

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol f-A
 1939 Round 15

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Trompowsky, Octavio

1
 0

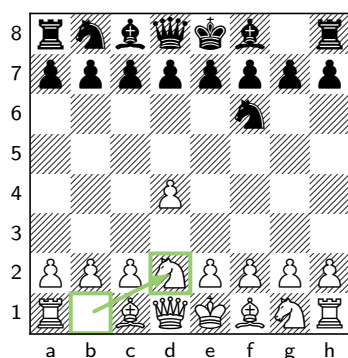
3 ... d7–d5
 4 d2–d4 c7–c5
 5 c4×d5 ♘f6×d5
 6 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 7 O-O c5×d4
 8 ♘f3×d4 ♙f8–e7
 9 ♘d4×c6 b7×c6
 10 ♖d1–a4 ♙c8–b7
 11 ♖f1–d1 O-O
 12 ♘b1–a3 ♖d8–b6
 13 e2–e4 ♘d5–f6
 14 ♘a3–c4 ♖b6–b5
 15 ♖a4–c2 ♖f8–d8
 16 ♙c1–f4 ♖a8–c8
 17 ♙f4–d6 ♙b7–a6
 18 ♙d6×e7 ♖d8×d1+
 19 ♖a1×d1 ♖b5×c4
 20 ♖c2×c4 ♙a6×c4
 21 b2–b3 ♙c4–b5
 22 a2–a4 ♙b5–a6
 23 ♙e7–c5 h7–h6
 24 ♙c5×a7 ♗g8–f8
 25 f2–f3 ♗f8–e7
 26 ♙a7–c5+ ♗e7–e8
 27 ♗g1–f2 ♘f6–d7
 28 ♙c5–d6 c6–c5

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 1 (1939)

Czerniak, Moshe vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – A45

A45 – Indian: 2.Nd2

1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
2 ♘b1–d2



2. ♘b1–d2 ...

29 ♙d4×d2 h7–h6
30 h2–h3 b7–b6
31 b2–b4 ♘g6–e5
32 c4–c5 b6×c5
33 b4×c5 ♙c7–b7
34 ♙d2–d8+ ♘g8–h7
35 ♘f5–e7 ♙b7–b1+
36 ♙g1–h2 ♙b1×a2
37 ♙d8–c8 ♘e5–f3+
38 ♙h2–g3 ♘f3–d4
39 ♙c8–e8 ♘d4–e2+
40 ♙g3–f3 ♘e2–g1+
41 ♙f3–g3 ♘g1–e2+
42 ♙g3–f3

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D
1939 Round 1

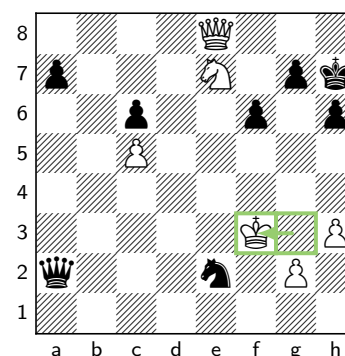
□ Czerniak, Moshe

1/2

■ Capablanca, Jose Raul

1/2

2 ... d7–d5
3 e2–e3 ♘c8–g4
4 f2–f3 ♘g4–f5
5 c2–c4 c7–c6
6 ♙d1–b3 ♙d8–c7
7 ♘g1–e2 e7–e6
8 ♘e2–c3 ♘f5–g6
9 e3–e4 d5×e4
10 f3×e4 e6–e5
11 d4×e5 ♘f6–g4
12 ♘f1–e2 ♘g4×e5
13 O-O ♘b8–d7
14 ♘c3–d1 ♙a8–d8
15 ♙b3–h3 ♘d7–f6
16 ♘d1–e3 ♘f8–b4
17 ♘d2–f3 ♘f6×e4
18 ♘f3–h4 O-O
19 ♘e3–f5 ♘b4–c5+
20 ♘c1–e3 ♘c5×e3+
21 ♙h3×e3 ♘e4–d2
22 ♙f1–f4 ♙f8–e8
23 ♙e3–c3 f7–f6
24 ♙a1–d1 ♘g6×f5
25 ♘h4×f5 ♘e5–g6
26 ♙f4–d4 ♙d8×d4
27 ♙c3×d4 ♙e8×e2
28 ♙d1×d2 ♙e2×d2



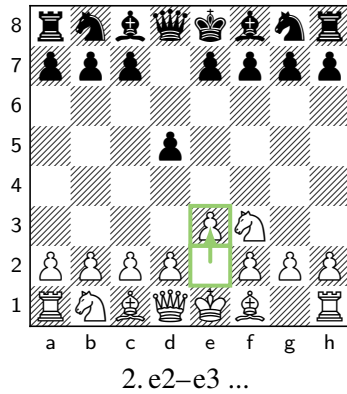
42. ♙g3–f3 ...
1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 2 (1939)

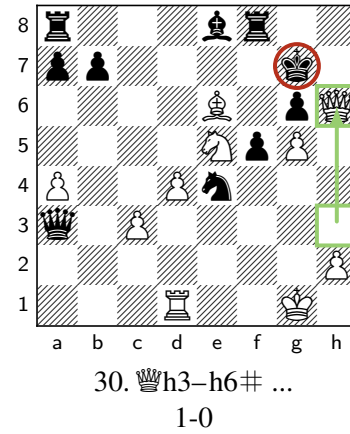
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Vassaux, G. – 1-0 – D47

A06 – Reti Opening: 1...d5 2.e3

1 ♖g1–f3 d7–d5
2 e2–e3



29 ♔d3–h3+♚h7–g7
30 ♔h3–h6#



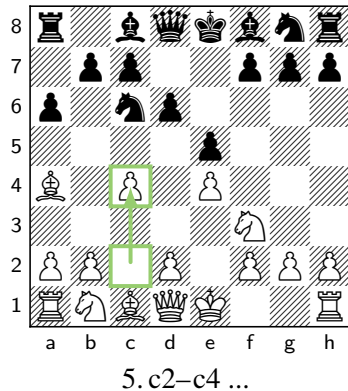
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D
1939 Round 2

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Vassaux, G. 0

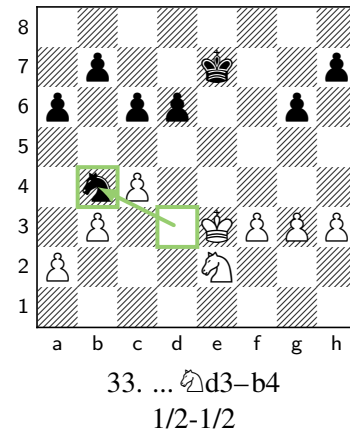
2 ... ♗g8–f6
3 c2–c4 c7–c6
4 ♗b1–c3 e7–e6
5 d2–d4 ♗b8–d7
6 ♘f1–d3 d5×c4
7 ♘d3×c4 ♘f8–b4
8 O–O O–O
9 ♔d1–e2 ♔d8–e7
10 ♗f3–e5 c6–c5
11 f2–f4 ♗d7–b6
12 ♘c4–b3 ♗b6–d5
13 ♘c1–d2 ♘b4×c3
14 b2×c3 ♗f6–e4
15 ♘d2–e1 f7–f6
16 ♔e2–d3 f6–f5
17 a2–a4 ♚g8–h8
18 g2–g4 ♗d5–f6
19 ♘e1–h4 ♘c8–d7
20 ♔f1–f3 ♘d7–e8
21 ♔f3–h3 ♔e7–d6
22 g4×f5 e6×f5
23 ♔a1–d1 c5×d4
24 e3×d4 ♔d6–a3
25 ♘b3–e6 g7–g6
26 ♘h4–g5 ♗e4×g5
27 f4×g5 ♗f6–e4
28 ♔h3×h7+♚h8×h7

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 3 (1939)**Keres, Paul vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C71****C71 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Keres Variation**

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 d7–d6
 5 c2–c4



29 ♘f4–e2 ♘d7–c5
 30 f2–f3 ♙e4–e3
 31 ♖f1–f2 ♙e3–d3
 32 ♙d1×d3 ♘c5×d3+
 33 ♖f2–e3 ♘d3–b4



Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D
1939 Round 3

□ Keres, Paul 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

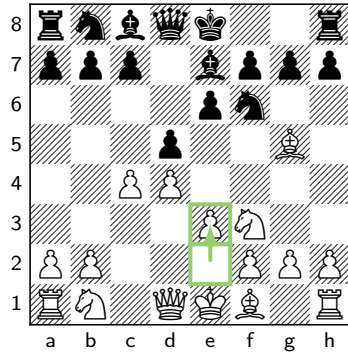
5 ... ♙c8–d7
 6 ♘b1–c3 g7–g6
 7 d2–d4 e5×d4
 8 ♘f3×d4 ♙f8–g7
 9 ♙c1–e3 ♘g8–e7
 10 O–O O–O
 11 h2–h3 ♘c6×d4
 12 ♙a4×d7 ♘d4–e2+
 13 ♘c3×e2 ♙d8×d7
 14 ♙e3–d4 ♙g7×d4
 15 ♙d1×d4 ♘e7–c6
 16 ♙d4–d5 ♙a8–e8
 17 ♘e2–c3 ♙d7–e6
 18 ♙a1–d1 f7–f5
 19 e4×f5 ♙f8×f5
 20 ♙d1–e1 ♙f5×d5
 21 ♙e1×e6 ♙d5–e5
 22 ♙e6×e8+ ♙e5×e8
 23 ♙f1–d1 ♖g8–f7
 24 ♖g1–f1 ♘c6–e5
 25 b2–b3 ♘e5–d7
 26 ♘c3–d5 c7–c6
 27 ♘d5–f4 ♙e8–e4
 28 g2–g3 ♖f7–e7

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 4 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Stahlberg, Gideon – 1/2-1/2 – D68

D30 – QGD: 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Bg5 Be7 5.e3

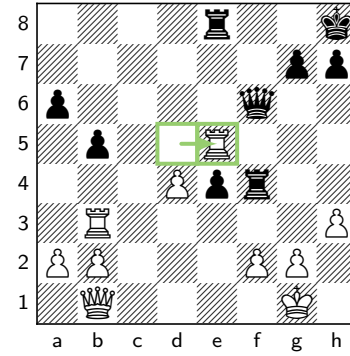
1 d2–d4 d7–d5
2 c2–c4 e7–e6
3 ♘g1–f3 ♘g8–f6
4 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
5 e2–e3



5. e2–e3 ...

29 ♖c5×d5 ♔e7–f6

30 ♜d5–e5



30. ♜d5–e5 ...

1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D

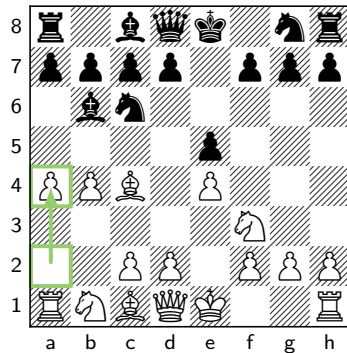
1939 Round 4

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2
■ Stahlberg, Gideon 1/2

5 ... ♘b8–d7
6 ♘b1–c3 O-O
7 ♖a1–c1 c7–c6
8 ♙f1–d3 d5×c4
9 ♙d3×c4 ♘f6–d5
10 ♙g5×e7 ♔d8×e7
11 O-O ♘d5×c3
12 ♖c1×c3 e6–e5
13 ♙c4–b3 e5–e4
14 ♘f3–d2 ♘d7–f6
15 ♔d1–b1 ♙c8–g4
16 ♖f1–e1 ♙g8–h8
17 h2–h3 ♙g4–e6
18 ♙b3×e6 ♔e7×e6
19 ♖e1–c1 ♖a8–e8
20 ♖c3–a3 a7–a6
21 ♘d2–b3 ♘f6–d5
22 ♘b3–c5 ♔e6–e7
23 ♖a3–b3 b7–b6
24 ♘c5–a4 b6–b5
25 ♘a4–c3 f7–f5
26 ♘c3×d5 c6×d5
27 ♖c1–c5 f5–f4
28 e3×f4 ♖f8×f4

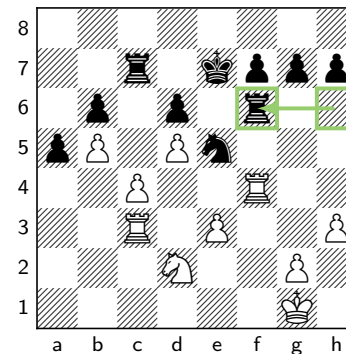
Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D, Round 5 (1939)**Rojahn, Ernst vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C51****C51 – Evans Gambit Declined, 5.a4**

1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♘g1–f3 ♘b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–c4 ♙f8–c5
 4 b2–b4 ♙c5–b6
 5 a2–a4



5. a2–a4 ...

29 ♘d4–c6 ♙c8–e8
 30 ♘c6–d4 ♙e7–e4
 31 ♙c1–c3 ♙e8–e5
 32 ♙e1–f1 ♙e5–g5
 33 ♙b3–c2 ♙e4×c2
 34 ♙c3×c2 ♘d7–e5
 35 ♘d4–b3 ♙c5–c7
 36 ♙f1–d1 ♙g8–f8
 37 ♘b3–d2 ♙g5–g6
 38 ♙c2–c3 ♙g6–h6
 39 ♙d1–f1 ♙f8–e7
 40 ♙f1–f4 ♙h6–f6



40. ... ♙h6–f6
 1/2-1/2

Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires ol prel-D
 1939 Round 5

□ **Rojahn, Ernst**

1/2

■ **Capablanca, Jose Raul**

1/2

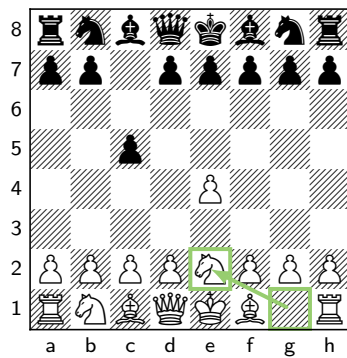
5 ... a7–a6
 6 c2–c3 ♘g8–f6
 7 ♙d1–b3 O-O
 8 d2–d3 d7–d6
 9 ♙c1–g5 ♙d8–e7
 10 ♘b1–d2 a6–a5
 11 b4–b5 ♘c6–d8
 12 O-O ♘d8–e6
 13 ♙g5–e3 ♘e6–c5
 14 ♙b3–c2 ♙c8–e6
 15 h2–h3 ♘c5–d7
 16 ♙f1–e1 ♙b6×e3
 17 f2×e3 ♙e6×c4
 18 ♘d2×c4 c7–c6
 19 d3–d4 ♘f6×e4
 20 ♘c4×e5 ♘d7–f6
 21 ♘e5–d3 c6×b5
 22 a4×b5 ♙f8–c8
 23 c3–c4 b7–b6
 24 ♙a1–c1 ♙a8–a7
 25 ♙c2–b3 ♙a7–c7
 26 d4–d5 ♘e4–c5
 27 ♘d3×c5 ♙c7×c5
 28 ♘f3–d4 ♘f6–d7

Margate, Margate, Round 1 (1939)

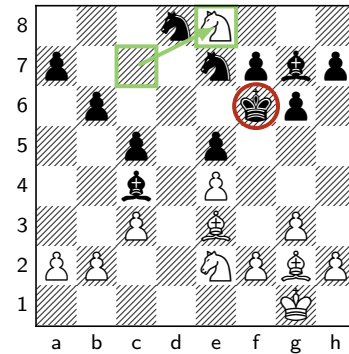
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Wheatcroft, George – 1-0 – B20

B20 – Sicilian: Keres Variation (2.Ne2)

1 e2–e4 c7–c5
2 ♖g1–e2



2. ♖g1–e2 ...



20. ♖c7–e8+ ...
1-0

Margate, Margate

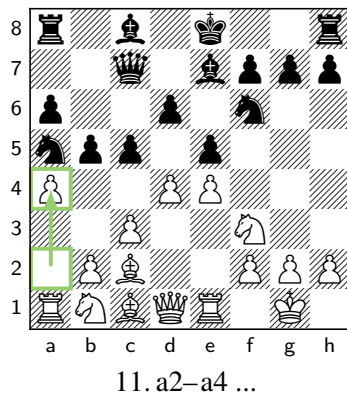
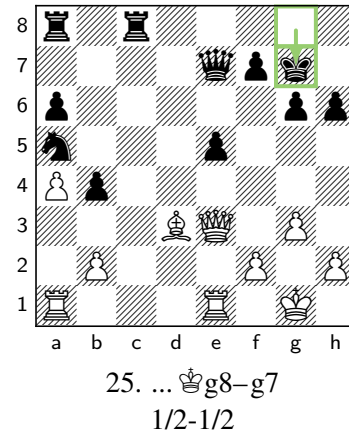
1939 Round 1

□	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1
■	Wheatcroft, George	0

2 ... d7–d6
3 g2–g3 ♖b8–c6
4 ♕f1–g2 g7–g6
5 c2–c3 ♕f8–g7
6 d2–d4 e7–e5
7 d4×c5 d6×c5
8 O-O ♕c8–e6
9 ♕c1–e3 ♖d8×d1
10 ♖f1×d1 b7–b6
11 ♖b1–a3 ♖a8–d8
12 ♖a3–b5 ♕e6–c4
13 ♖b5–c7+♖e8–e7
14 ♖c7–d5+♖e7–e6
15 ♖d1–d2 ♖g8–e7
16 ♖d5–c7+♖e6–f6
17 ♖a1–d1 ♖d8×d2
18 ♖d1×d2 ♖h8–d8
19 ♖d2×d8 ♖c6×d8
20 ♖c7–e8+

Margate, Margate, Round 2 (1939)**Keres, Paul vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C90****C88 – Spanish: Closed, Balla Variation**

1	e2–e4	e7–e5
2	♘g1–f3	♘b8–c6
3	♙f1–b5	a7–a6
4	♙b5–a4	♘g8–f6
5	O-O	♙f8–e7
6	♚f1–e1	b7–b5
7	♙a4–b3	d7–d6
8	c2–c3	♘c6–a5
9	♙b3–c2	c7–c5
10	d2–d4	♚d8–c7
11	a2–a4	

**Margate, Margate**

1939 Round 2

□	Keres, Paul	1/2
■	Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

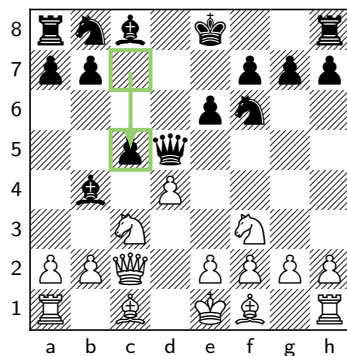
11	...	b5–b4
12	c3×b4	c5×b4
13	♘b1–d2	♙c8–b7
14	♘d2–f1	O-O
15	♙c1–g5	h7–h6
16	♙g5–h4	♚f8–c8
17	♙c2–d3	♘f6–h5
18	♙h4×e7	♚c7×e7
19	g2–g3	♘h5–f6
20	♘f1–e3	g7–g6
21	♘e3–d5	♘f6×d5
22	e4×d5	♙b7×d5
23	d4×e5	♙d5×f3
24	♚d1×f3	d6×e5
25	♚f3–e3	♙g8–g7

Margate, Margate, Round 3 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Najdorf, Miguel – 1/2-1/2 – E34

E34 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, 5.cxd5
Qxd5 6.Nf3 c5

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♘b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♙d1-c2 d7-d5
5 c4xd5 ♙d8xd5
6 ♘g1-f3 c7-c5



6. ... c7-c5

Margate, Margate

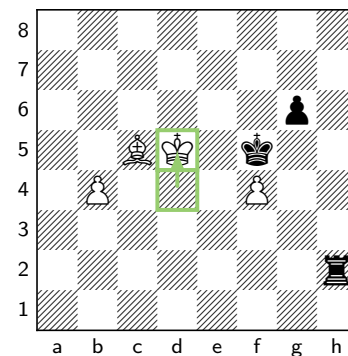
1939 Round 3

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
■ Najdorf, Miguel

1/2
1/2

7 ♙c1-d2 ♙b4xc3
8 ♙d2xc3 ♘b8-c6
9 ♙a1-d1 O-O
10 a2-a3 c5xd4
11 ♘f3xd4 ♘c6xd4
12 ♙d1xd4 ♙d5-c6
13 e2-e4 e6-e5
14 ♙d4-c4 ♙c6-e6
15 ♙c4-c5 ♘f6-d7
16 ♙c5-d5 ♙e6-g6
17 f2-f3 ♘d7-b6
18 ♙d5xe5 ♙c8-e6
19 f3-f4 ♙g6-h6
20 g2-g3 ♘b6-d7
21 ♙e5-b5 b7-b6
22 ♙f1-e2 ♘d7-c5
23 b2-b4 a7-a6
24 ♙b5xb6 ♙e6-b3
25 ♙b6xh6 ♙b3xc2
26 ♙h6-h5 ♘c5xe4
27 ♙c3-a1 f7-f5
28 O-O ♘e4-d2

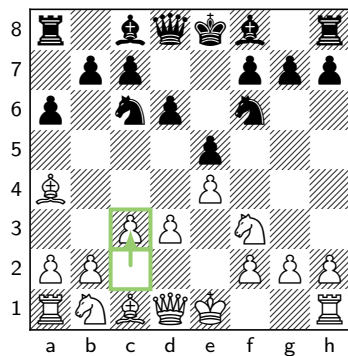
29 ♙f1-f2 ♙f8-c8
30 ♙a1-d4 g7-g6
31 ♙h5-h4 ♘d2-e4
32 g3-g4 ♘e4xf2
33 ♙g1xf2 a6-a5
34 ♙d4-c5 a5xb4
35 a3xb4 ♙c2-b3
36 g4xf5 ♙a8-a2
37 f5xg6 h7xg6
38 ♙h4-h3 ♙b3-c4
39 ♙h3-e3 ♙g8-f7
40 ♙f2-f3 ♙c4xe2+
41 ♙e3xe2 ♙a2xe2
42 ♙f3xe2 ♙f7-e6
43 ♙e2-f3 ♙e6-f5
44 ♙f3-e3 ♙c8-h8
45 ♙e3-d4 ♙h8xh2
46 ♙d4-d5



46. ♙d4-d5 ...
1/2-1/2

Margate, Margate, Round 4 (1939)**Sergeant, Edward G vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – C90****C77 – Spanish: Anderssen, 5...d6 6.c3**

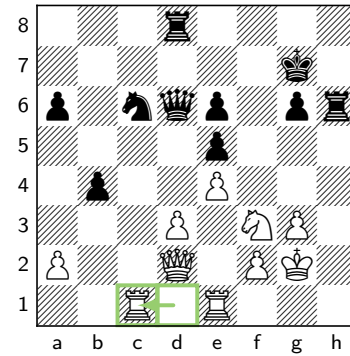
1 e2–e4 e7–e5
 2 ♖g1–f3 ♜b8–c6
 3 ♙f1–b5 a7–a6
 4 ♙b5–a4 ♜g8–f6
 5 d2–d3 d7–d6
 6 c2–c3



6. c2–c3 ...

29 c3×b4 c5×b4

30 ♜d1–c1



30. ♜d1–c1 ...

1/2-1/2

Margate, Margate

1939 Round 4

□ Sergeant, Edward G 1/2
 ■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

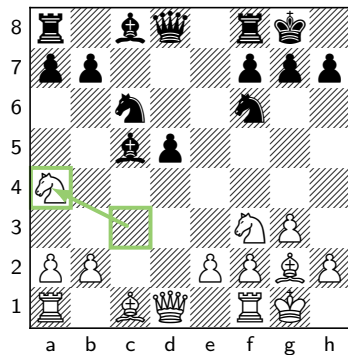
6 ... ♙f8–e7
 7 ♜b1–d2 O-O
 8 O-O b7–b5
 9 ♙a4–b3 ♜c6–a5
 10 ♙b3–c2 c7–c5
 11 ♜f1–e1 ♜a5–c6
 12 ♜d2–f1 ♜f8–e8
 13 ♜f1–e3 ♙e7–f8
 14 h2–h3 g7–g6
 15 ♙c2–b3 ♙c8–e6
 16 ♙b3×e6 f7×e6
 17 ♜e3–g4 ♜f6×g4
 18 h3×g4 d6–d5
 19 ♙c1–g5 ♜d8–d6
 20 ♙g5–f6 ♙f8–g7
 21 ♙f6×g7 ♙g8×g7
 22 g4–g5 ♜a8–d8
 23 ♜d1–d2 d5–d4
 24 ♜a1–d1 ♜e8–h8
 25 g2–g3 h7–h5
 26 g5×h6 e.p. ♜h8×h6
 27 ♙g1–g2 d4×c3
 28 b2×c3 b5–b4

Margate, Margate, Round 5 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Menchik, Vera – 1-0 – D34

D34 – QGD Tarrasch: Reti Variation

1 d2-d4 d7-d5
 2 c2-c4 e7-e6
 3 ♖b1-c3 c7-c5
 4 c4xd5 e6xd5
 5 ♖g1-f3 ♖b8-c6
 6 g2-g3 ♖g8-f6
 7 ♙f1-g2 ♙f8-e7
 8 O-O O-O
 9 d4xc5 ♙e7xc5
 10 ♖c3-a4



10. ♖c3-a4 ...

Margate, Margate

1939 Round 5

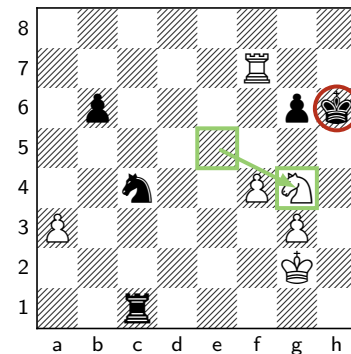
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Menchik, Vera

1
0

10 ... ♙c5-e7
 11 ♙c1-e3 ♖f6-e4
 12 ♙a1-c1 ♙c8-e6
 13 a2-a3 ♙d8-d7
 14 ♖a4-c5 ♖e4xc5
 15 ♙e3xc5 ♙f8-c8
 16 ♙d1-d2 ♙e7xc5
 17 ♙c1xc5 ♖c6-e7
 18 ♙c5xc8+ ♙a8xc8
 19 ♖f3-d4 ♙e6-h3
 20 ♙f1-d1 ♙h3xg2
 21 ♙g1xg2 h7-h6
 22 ♙d2-f4 a7-a6
 23 ♙d1-d3 ♙c8-c4
 24 b2-b3 ♙c4-c8
 25 ♙d3-e3 ♙g8-f8
 26 h2-h4 ♙f8-g8
 27 h4-h5 ♙c8-d8
 28 ♙e3-f3 ♙d8-f8

29 b3-b4 ♙g8-h7
 30 ♙f3-c3 ♖e7-c6
 31 ♖d4-f5 ♙f8-e8
 32 ♙f4-g4 g7-g6
 33 h5xg6+ f7xg6
 34 ♖f5xh6 ♙d7xg4
 35 ♖h6xg4 ♙e8xe2
 36 ♖g4-f6+ ♙h7-h6
 37 ♖f6xd5 ♙e2-b2
 38 ♖d5-e3 a6-a5
 39 b4xa5 ♖c6xa5
 40 ♖e3-g4+ ♙h6-g5
 41 ♙g2-h3 b7-b6
 42 ♙c3-f3 ♙b2-b1
 43 ♙f3-f7 ♙b1-h1+
 44 ♙h3-g2 ♙h1-c1
 45 ♖g4-e5 ♖a5-c4
 46 f2-f4+ ♙g5-h6
 47 ♖e5-g4+



47. ♖e5-g4+ ...

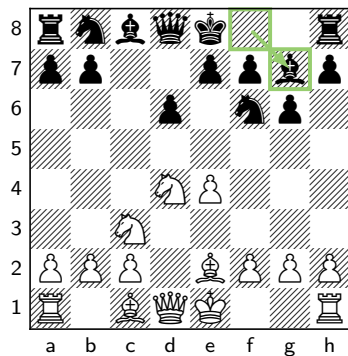
1-0

Margate, Margate, Round 6 (1939)

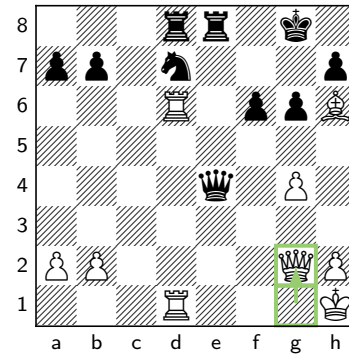
Milner Barry, Philip Stuart vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – B74

B70 – Sicilian: Dragon, 6.Be2 Bg7

1 e2–e4 c7–c5
2 ♖g1–f3 d7–d6
3 d2–d4 c5×d4
4 ♜f3×d4 ♜g8–f6
5 ♜b1–c3 g7–g6
6 ♙f1–e2 ♙f8–g7



6. ... ♙f8–g7



29. ♙g1–g2 ...
1/2-1/2

Margate, Margate

1939 Round 6

□ Milner Barry, Philip Stuart 1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1/2

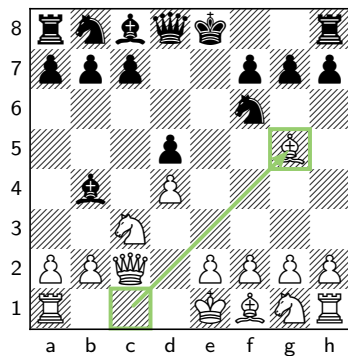
7 ♙c1–e3 ♜b8–c6
8 O-O O-O
9 ♜d4–b3 ♙c8–e6
10 f2–f4 ♜c6–a5
11 f4–f5 ♙e6–c4
12 ♜b3×a5 ♙c4×e2
13 ♙d1×e2 ♙d8×a5
14 g2–g4 ♜f6–d7
15 ♜c3–d5 e7–e6
16 f5–f6 e6×d5
17 f6×g7 ♙g8×g7
18 ♙a1–d1 d5×e4
19 ♙d1×d6 ♙a8–d8
20 ♙e2–f2 ♙g7–g8
21 ♙e3–h6 e4–e3
22 ♙f2×e3 ♙f8–e8
23 ♙e3–f4 ♙a5–c5+
24 ♙g1–h1 f7–f6
25 ♙f1–d1 ♙c5×c2
26 ♙f4–d2 ♙c2–e4+
27 ♙d2–g2 ♙e4–e1+
28 ♙g2–g1 ♙e1–e4+
29 ♙g1–g2

Margate, Margate, Round 7 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Golombek, Harry – 1-0 – D35

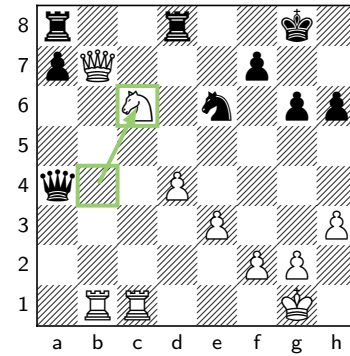
E35 – Nimzo-Indian: Classical, Noa, Exchange,
6.Bg5

1 d2-d4 ♘g8-f6
2 c2-c4 e7-e6
3 ♖b1-c3 ♙f8-b4
4 ♙d1-c2 d7-d5
5 c4×d5 e6×d5
6 ♙c1-g5



6. ♙c1-g5 ...

28 ♘d5-b4 ♙a2-a4
29 ♘b4-c6



29. ♘b4-c6 ...
1-0

Margate, Margate

1939 Round 7

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 1
■ Golombek, Harry 0

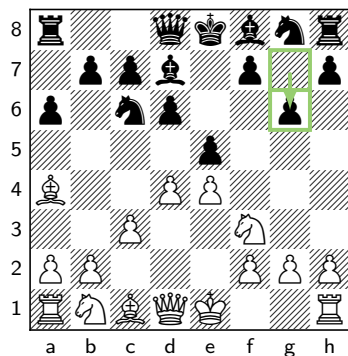
6 ... c7-c6
7 e2-e3 ♘b8-d7
8 ♙f1-d3 h7-h6
9 ♙g5-h4 O-O
10 ♘g1-f3 ♙f8-e8
11 O-O ♙b4-e7
12 ♙h4-g3 ♘d7-f8
13 h2-h3 ♙c8-e6
14 ♙a1-b1 ♘f6-h5
15 ♙g3-h2 g7-g6
16 ♘f3-e5 ♘h5-g7
17 b2-b4 ♙e6-f5
18 ♘c3-a4 ♙f5×d3
19 ♙c2×d3 ♘f8-d7
20 ♙f1-c1 ♘d7×e5
21 ♙h2×e5 ♙e7-d6
22 ♙e5×d6 ♙d8×d6
23 b4-b5 c6×b5
24 ♙d3×b5 ♘g7-e6
25 ♘a4-c3 ♙e8-d8
26 ♙b5×b7 ♙d6-a3
27 ♘c3×d5 ♙a3×a2

Margate, Margate, Round 8 (1939)

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Thomas, George Alan – 1-0 – C76

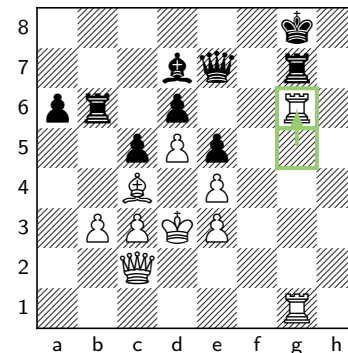
C76 – Spanish: Modern Steinitz, Bronstein Variation

1 e2-e4 e7-e5
 2 ♘g1-f3 ♘b8-c6
 3 ♙f1-b5 a7-a6
 4 ♙b5-a4 d7-d6
 5 c2-c3 ♙c8-d7
 6 d2-d4 g7-g6



6. ... g7-g6

29 ♖a1-a4 ♘d8-f7
 30 b2-b3 h7-h5
 31 g5×h6 e.p. ♘f7×h6
 32 ♖a4-a1 ♘h6-g4
 33 ♖a1-g1 ♘g4×e3
 34 f2×e3 ♖f4-f7
 35 ♘f3-g5 ♖f7-g7
 36 ♙d3-c4 ♘f8-h7
 37 ♖e2-d3 ♘h7×g5
 38 ♖g3×g5 ♙c8-d7
 39 ♖g5×g6



39. ♖g5×g6 ...
 1-0

Margate, Margate

1939 Round 8

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul
 ■ Thomas, George Alan

1
 0

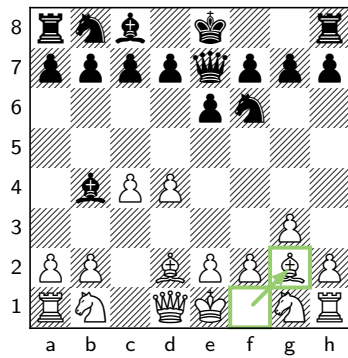
7 ♙c1-g5 f7-f6
 8 ♙g5-e3 ♘g8-h6
 9 h2-h3 ♙f8-g7
 10 ♘b1-d2 ♘h6-f7
 11 g2-g4 ♖d8-e7
 12 d4-d5 ♘c6-b8
 13 ♙a4-c2 c7-c5
 14 a2-a4 ♙d7-c8
 15 ♘d2-c4 ♘b8-d7
 16 a4-a5 ♙g7-h6
 17 ♙e3×h6 ♘f7×h6
 18 ♖d1-d2 ♘h6-f7
 19 ♖h1-g1 O-O
 20 h3-h4 ♖a8-b8
 21 g4-g5 f6×g5
 22 h4×g5 ♘f7-d8
 23 ♖g1-g3 ♖f8-f4
 24 ♘c4-e3 ♘d7-f8
 25 ♙c2-d3 ♙c8-d7
 26 ♖e1-e2 b7-b5
 27 a5×b6 e.p. ♖b8×b6
 28 ♖d2-c2 ♙d7-c8

Margate, Margate, Round 9 (1939)

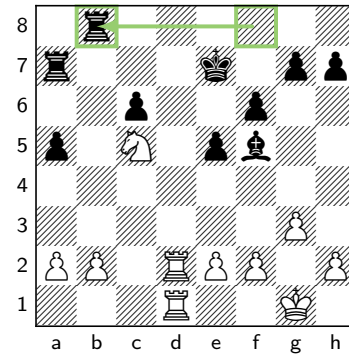
Flohr, Salo vs. Capablanca, Jose Raul – 1/2-1/2 – E11

E00 – Catalan: 3...Bb4+ 4.Bd2 Qe7

- 1 d2–d4 ♘g8–f6
- 2 c2–c4 e7–e6
- 3 g2–g3 ♙f8–b4+
- 4 ♙c1–d2 ♔d8–e7
- 5 ♙f1–g2



5. ♙f1–g2 ...



27. ... ♖f8–b8
1/2-1/2

Margate, Margate

1939 Round 9

□ Flohr, Salo	1/2
■ Capablanca, Jose Raul	1/2

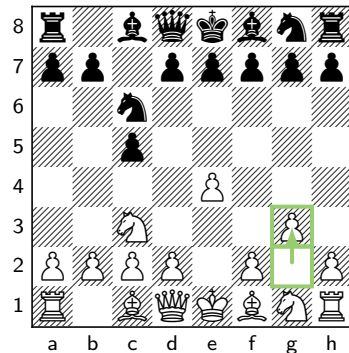
- 5 ... ♘b8–c6
- 6 ♘g1–f3 ♘f6–e4
- 7 O-O ♘e4×d2
- 8 ♘b1×d2 ♙b4×d2
- 9 ♔d1×d2 O-O
- 10 d4–d5 ♘c6–d8
- 11 d5–d6 ♔e7×d6
- 12 ♔d2×d6 c7×d6
- 13 ♖f1–d1 ♖a8–b8
- 14 ♖d1×d6 f7–f6
- 15 ♖d6–d2 ♙g8–f7
- 16 ♘f3–d4 a7–a6
- 17 c4–c5 ♙f7–e7
- 18 ♖a1–c1 ♘d8–c6
- 19 ♘d4–c2 a6–a5
- 20 ♘c2–e3 b7–b5
- 21 c5×b6 e.p. ♖b8×b6
- 22 ♙g2×c6 d7×c6
- 23 ♘e3–c4 ♖b6–a6
- 24 ♘c4–d6 e6–e5
- 25 ♖c1–d1 ♖a6–a7
- 26 ♘d6–e4 ♙c8–f5
- 27 ♘e4–c5 ♖f8–b8

New York, New York (1941)

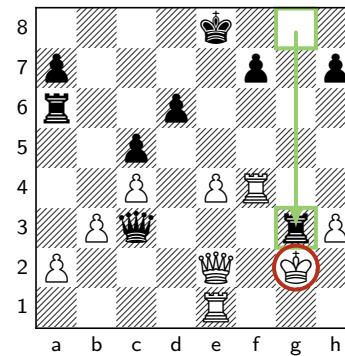
Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Karff, May N – 0-1 – B24

B24 – Sicilian: Closed, 3.g3

- 1 e2–e4 c7–c5
 2 ♖b1–c3 ♜b8–c6
 3 g2–g3



3. g2–g3 ...



25. ... ♜g8×g3+
 0-1

New York, New York

1941

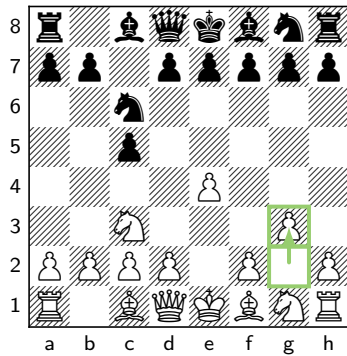
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0
 ■ Karff, May N 1

- 3 ... ♜g8–f6
 4 ♙f1–g2 d7–d6
 5 d2–d3 ♙c8–g4
 6 ♜g1–f3 ♜c6–d4
 7 h2–h3 ♜d4×f3+
 8 ♙g2×f3 ♙g4×f3
 9 ♙d1×f3 e7–e5
 10 ♙c1–g5 ♙f8–e7
 11 ♙g5×f6 ♙e7×f6
 12 ♜c3–d5 ♜a8–c8
 13 c2–c4 ♙d8–a5+
 14 ♙e1–f1 ♜c8–c6
 15 ♜d5×f6+g7×f6
 16 ♙f3×f6 ♜h8–g8
 17 ♙f6–f3 ♜c6–b6
 18 ♙f3–e2 ♙a5–b4
 19 b2–b3 ♜b6–a6
 20 ♙f1–g2 ♙b4–a5
 21 ♜h1–f1 b7–b5
 22 f2–f4 e5×f4
 23 ♜f1×f4 b5×c4
 24 d3×c4 ♙a5–c3
 25 ♜a1–e1 ♜g8×g3+

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Lewis, J. – 0-1 – B24

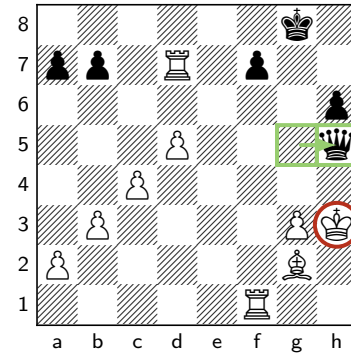
B24 – Sicilian: Closed, 3.g3

1 e2-e4 c7-c5
2 ♖b1-c3 ♖b8-c6
3 g2-g3



3. g2-g3 ...

31 ♔h2-h3 ♚d2-d3
32 ♜f3-g2 ♝e8-e5
33 ♔h3-h4 ♝e5xh5+
34 ♔h4xh5 ♚d3-g6+
35 ♔h5-h4 ♚g6-g5+
36 ♔h4-h3 ♚g5-h5#



36. ... ♚g5-h5#
0-1

New York, New York
1941

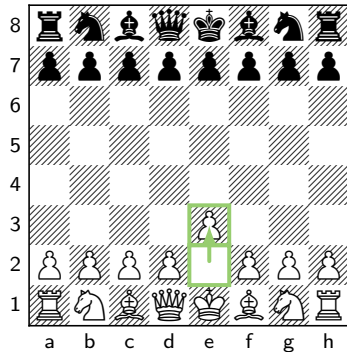
□ Capablanca, Jose Raul 0
■ Lewis, J. 1

3 ... d7-d6
4 ♜f1-g2 e7-e5
5 d2-d3 ♖g8-f6
6 ♖g1-e2 ♜f8-e7
7 O-O O-O
8 f2-f4 e5xf4
9 ♖e2xf4 ♖c6-e5
10 h2-h3 ♜c8-d7
11 ♖c3-d5 ♜d7-c6
12 c2-c4 h7-h6
13 b2-b3 ♜c6xd5
14 e4xd5 ♝f8-e8
15 d3-d4 c5xd4
16 ♚d1xd4 ♚d8-c8
17 ♜c1-b2 ♜e7-d8
18 ♔g1-h2 ♜d8-b6
19 ♚d4-c3 ♖e5-g4+
20 h3xg4 ♝e8-e3
21 ♚c3xf6 g7xf6
22 ♖f4-h5 ♜b6-d8
23 ♝f1-f4 ♝e3-e5
24 ♝a1-f1 ♝e5-g5
25 ♜b2xf6 ♝g5xh5+
26 g4xh5 ♜d8xf6
27 ♝f4xf6 ♚c8-g4
28 ♜g2-f3 ♚g4-d4
29 ♝f6xd6 ♝a8-e8
30 ♝d6-d7 ♚d4-d2+

Capablanca, Jose Raul vs. Forsberg, H. – 1-0 – A40

A00 – Van Kruij's Opening

1 e2–e3

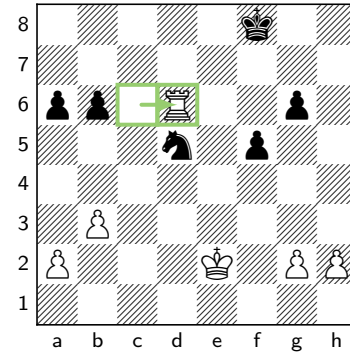


1. e2–e3 ...

31 ♔f2×e2 ♘d7×f6

32 ♖c7–c6 ♘f6–d5

33 ♖c6–d6



33. ♖c6–d6 ...

1-0

New York, New York

1941

□ Capablanca, Jose Raul

■ Forsberg, H.

1

0

1 ... g7–g6
 2 d2–d4 ♘f8–g7
 3 ♘g1–f3 d7–d5
 4 c2–c4 e7–e6
 5 ♘b1–c3 ♘g8–f6
 6 ♘f1–e2 O-O
 7 O-O b7–b6
 8 c4×d5 e6×d5
 9 ♘f3–e5 c7–c5
 10 b2–b3 ♘c8–a6
 11 ♘c1–a3 ♖f8–e8
 12 ♘e2×a6 ♘b8×a6
 13 f2–f4 c5×d4
 14 e3×d4 ♘a6–c7
 15 ♖a1–c1 a7–a6
 16 f4–f5 ♘c7–b5
 17 f5×g6 h7×g6
 18 ♘a3–b4 ♘b5×d4
 19 ♖d1×d4 ♘f6–d7
 20 ♘c3×d5 ♖e8×e5
 21 ♖d4–f2 f7–f5
 22 ♖f1–d1 ♖e5–e4
 23 ♘b4–c3 ♖a8–c8
 24 ♘c3×g7 ♖c8×c1
 25 ♖d1×c1 ♘g8×g7
 26 ♖c1–c7 ♘g7–f8
 27 ♖f2–d2 ♖d8–e8
 28 ♘d5–f6 ♖e4–e1+
 29 ♘g1–f2 ♖e1–e2+
 30 ♖d2×e2 ♖e8×e2+